56,185/c

THE REV.D JOHN GUTCH M.A. F.A.S.

Late Registrar of the University of Oxford.

Died 1.st July 1831, Aged 86 Years.

Printed by C. Hullmandel.

b.1590

THE HISTORY AND ANTIQUITIES OF THE COLLEGES AND HALLS IN THE UNIVERSITY OF OXFORD:

BY ANTONY WOOD, M.A.

NOW FIRST PUBLISHED IN ENGLISH, FROM THE ORIGINAL MANUSCRIPT IN THE BODLEIAN LIBRARY;

WITH A

CONTINUATION TO THE PRESENT TIME:

BY THE EDITOR, JOHN GUTCH, M.A.
CHAPLAIN OF ALL SOULS' COLLEGE.

OXFORD,
AT THE CLARENDON PRESS:
PRINTED FOR THE EDITOR.
MDCCLXXXVI.

WELLCOME
HISTORICAL
MEDICAL
LIBRARY

PREFACE.

ABOUT the year 1668, ANTONY WOOD appears to have completed a long and elaborate work in Engliſh, which he had been compiling for ten years, entitled *The Hiſtory and Antiquities of the Univerſitie of Oxford.* It was divided into two Parts. The Firſt Part contained a Hiſtory of the Univerſity in general, from its earlieſt inſtitution to the year 1649. The Second Part conſiſted of two articles, viz. I. A Hiſtory of the Antient Schools, Preſent Schools, Theatre, Lectureſhips, Offices of Public Orator and Keeper of the Archives, and public Libraries. II. A Hiſtory of the ſeveral Colleges and Halls, from their foundations to the year 1668. To the whole was ſubjoined an Appendix, called "FASTI OXONIENSES, *or a Commentary on the ſupreame Magiſ-* "*trates of the Univerſitie of Oxford, namely of the Chancellours,* "*Commiſſaries, Prochancellours or Vicechancellours, and Proctors:* "*alſo of the High-Stewards, and Parliamentarie Burgeſſes of the* "*Univerſitie.*"

In 1670, the Delegates of the Oxford Preſs purchaſed this valuable work of the author for one hundred pounds, with a deſign that it ſhould be publiſhed in a Latin tranſlation. It was accordingly tranſlated into Latin, under the auſpices, and at the expence, of doctor Fell, Dean of Chriſt Church, and publiſhed in 1674, with this title, "HISTORIA ET ANTIQUITATES UNIVERSI-"TATIS OXON. Oxonii, e Theatro Sheldoniano, 1674." The tranſlator was Richard Peers, Student of Chriſt-Church; who was

was assisted by Richard Reeve, sometime of Trinity College, and then Master of Magdalen College School. But every sheet was submitted to the inspection of doctor Fell, who made such corrections and alterations as he thought necessary. While the book was in the press, the author added to every College and Hall, a succinct account of the lives and works of its respective writers. These additions were also translated and incorporated.

It appears, however, that our author was greatly displeased at the manner in which this Translation was conducted. He complained, that it was by no means either exact or faithful: and that his English text was in many places grosly misrepresented, not only by the mistakes of the translators, but by their frequent omissions and interpolations. He therefore, after a careful and deliberate revisal, began in August, 1676, fairly to retranscribe the whole of his English copy; with a continuation of the general History, or First Part, to the year 1660, and other new insertions and improvements. The History of the Colleges and Halls, in the Second Part, was also enlarged, and continued down to almost the year of the author's death, in 1695. Yet in this part, he omitted the account of the writers belonging to each College and Hall; which never entered into his original plan, and was very properly reserved for his other great work, the ATHENÆ OXONIENSES. He certainly entertained hopes, that this manuscript, which he left with every preparation for the press, would one day see the light. He bequeathed it on his death-bed to the University of Oxford, and it is now deposited in the Bodleian library. It consists of two very ample volumes in folio.

The

The ſecond article of the Second Part of this manuſcript, or the Hiſtory of the Colleges and Halls, is here given to the public. And as the editor, by the obliging aſſiſtance of his friends in theſe ſocieties, has been enabled to continue their Hiſtory down to the preſent times, and ſometimes to correct the author's miſtakes, therefore many additions have been made, and much new matter is inſerted. But all ſuch additions are incloſed in crotchets, and never intermixed or confounded with WOOD's text, which is exhibited with all poſſible fidelity.

By means of theſe continuations, which are more conſiderable than the editor at firſt expected, yet not always ſo full as he wiſhed, the volume is increaſed to a much larger ſize than was ever intended. This circumſtance has prevented the execution of a deſign which he had formed, although not mentioned in the Propoſals to his Subſcribers, of adding to the Hiſtory of the Colleges and Halls, the Appendix abovementioned, called FASTI OXONIENSES; and which in this manuſcript is brought down, by the author, to the year 1695. But this Appendix, if the editor ſhould be favoured with ſuch communications as will complete its ſeries to the preſent time, ſhall ſpeedily be publiſhed: together with a copious *Index* to this volume and to the Appendix.

The editor returns his grateful acknowledgements to his numerous and reſpectable Subſcribers; and to thoſe who have ſo kindly contributed to the Continuations. He thinks no apology neceſſary, for beginning with the latter Part of WOOD's manuſcript. The Hiſtory of the Colleges and Halls evidently forms an entire and independent work: and if this ſpecimen ſhould be favourably received, he propoſes to publiſh all that remains, conſiſtently with his health, and his frequent avocations.

Of

Of this attempt, we apprehend, no better recommendation can be given, than the following paſſage in Mr. Warton's LIFE of Bathurſt. "I cannot omit this opportunity of lamenting, that Dr. "Fell ever propoſed a tranſlation of Wood's Engliſh work, which "would have been infinitely more pleaſing in the plain natural "dreſs of its artleſs, but accurate, author. The tranſlation in ge- "neral, it is allowed, is full of miſtakes; it is alſo ſtiff and un- "pleaſing, perpetually diſguſting the reader with the affectation of "phraſeology. Dr. Fell's reaſon for procuring it to be tranſlated, "was, that a complete account of the Univerſity might be circu- "lated abroad. But there are many particulars, unavoidably ariſ- "ing from the ſubject, which read ridiculous, and are ſometimes "unintelligible, in Latin. Beſides, the circumſtantial minuteneſs "of local deſcription, with which the work abounds, ſo intereſt- "ing and agreeable to an Engliſh reader, and to perſons familiarly "acquainted with the ſpot, all appear ſuperfluous, inſignificant, "and tedious, to foreigners. A more general and compendious de- "tail might have been abſtracted from it, and tranſlated for the "purpoſe of foreign readers; while the author's original Engliſh "ſhould have been publiſhed, in conformity to his firſt idea, not "only for the univerſal convenience, but the more particular and "critical information, of his countrymen."

ALL SOULS COLLEGE,
St. John Baptiſt's day, 1786.

J. G.

CONTENTS.

INTRODUCTION TO THE COLLEGES — — Page 1

COLLEGES.

I. MERTON — — — — — 3
II. UNIVERSITY — — — — — 37
III. BALLIOL — — — — — — 70
IV. EXETER — — — — — 104
V. ORIEL — — — — — — 122
VI. QUEEN'S — — — — — 138
VII. NEW COLLEGE — — — — — 178
VIII. LINCOLN — — — — — 234
IX. ALL SOULS — — — — — 252
X. ST. MARY MAGDALEN — — — — — 306
XI. BRASENOSE — — — — — 353
XII. CORPUS CHRISTI — — — — 382
XIII. CHRIST CHURCH — — — — 414
XIV. TRINITY — — — — — 517
XV. ST. JOHN BAPTIST'S — — — — 535
XVI. JESUS — — — — — 569
XVII. WADHAM — — — — — 591
XVIII. PEMBROKE — — — — — 614
XIX. WORCESTER — — — — — 629
XX. HERTFORD — — — — — 640
APPENDIX TO THE COLLEGES — — — — 650

INTRODUCTION

CONTENTS.

INTRODUCTION TO THE HALLS —— —— Page 652

HALLS.

I. ST. ALBANS —— —— —— —— —— —— 654
II. EDMUND —— —— —— —— —— —— 660
III. ST. MARY'S —— —— —— —— —— 670
IV. NEW INN —— —— —— —— —— 676
V. ST. MARY MAGDALEN'S —— —— —— 684

THE HISTORY AND ANTIQUITIES, &c.

COLLEGES.

COLLEGIUM, according to the civil law expoſitors, is ſo called a colligendo, from a collection or gathering together of certain perſons into a body, living comfortably together and unanimouſly. It is a Society of men ſo contracted (ſay they) "ut ex pluribus perſonis, veluti perſona et unum corpus fiat." Omitting other expoſitions, which are infinite in the juridical lexicons and elſewhere, I ſhall make ſome obſervations of our Colleges, and perſons in them, as very proper for ſtrangers to know; and that thoſe matters, that follow concerning the ſaid Colleges, might the better be underſtood.

I. Before any College or Colleges were built, the Scholars generally were educated and tutored in the houſes of Burghers, (called by the names of Hall and Inns) either by the exhibition of Biſhops, great and wealthy perſons, or elſe by their own patrimony.

II. That ſome, and thoſe many, were as ſecular Scholars educated in religious places, as in St. Frideſwyde's Priory, Oſney Abbey, &c. which places of education were much leſſened, as Colleges increaſed.

III. That our ancient Colleges, as Merton, Univerſity, Balliol, Exeter, Oriel, &c. have had, in relation to building and room, but very ſmall originals. For all, except Merton, have had their firſt beings in one Tenement or Hall only. Afterward by degrees they enlarged themſelves to what they are now, as you may ſee in my diſcourſe of each.

IV. That they have anciently been written and called Halls, as Balliol Hall, Univerſity Hall, &c. Yet Merton was commonly written "Domus de Merton," and now and then in the reign of K. Edw. III, "Domus ſive Aula," and "Domus ſive Collegium de Merton."

V. That each College hath a head or ſuperior to govern it, to be choſen for the moſt part from the Fellows of each place. But the Dean and Canons of Chriſt Church are nominated and confirmed by the King's Diploma.

VI. That the members of each College, as alſo the head, are governed by Statutes, given either by Founders, or Benefactors. Chriſt Church has Statutes for the Dean and Canons, but none for the Students, for they proceed according to cuſtom, and are regulated in an arbitrary way.

VII. That in the ſaid Colleges live not only ſuch as receive ſuſtenance by the charity of their Founders, and Benefactors, which we call Foundation-men, but others alſo, viz. Gentlemen-Commoners, Commoners, and Batlers, who live upon their own eſtates, and do undergo the diſcipline of their reſpective Colleges, as others do. There be alſo beſides theſe certain poor Scholars, called Servitors, who by their attending and ſerving ſuperiors, obtain a livelyhood, and ſometimes become noted perſons either for learning, or preferment in the Church.

VIII. That all the Colleges are very fairly built of ſtone, out of quarries near Oxford, (the worſt of them is as good as ſome Univerſities in foreign countries) and have belonging to them all conveniences that are fit for human life. If you except the Colleges and Halls, the City of Oxford, in relation to building, is a very inconſiderable place, and no better than an ordinary Market Town. And if ſo be they were quite gone (which God forbid it ſhould come to paſs) it would be one of the beggarlieſt places in England, it being not accommodated with a public road through, traffick in, or an eminent river by, it. (1)

Theſe matters being thus delivered, I ſhall ſpeak of each College in order; of which, though I have formerly put Univerſity firſt, and Balliol next, yet Merton College ought to be the firſt, and the firſt now I have put it, becauſe it is the moſt ancient endowed Houſe in Oxford, (ſome ſay in all the learned world) and the moſt famous for the education of learned men.

(1) [In whatever light the City might appear to the Author at the time of compiling his Hiſtory, it may now with great juſtice be remarked, that it is very much improved by the erection of the new Church of All Saints, a Town-hall, and new general Market, which have handſome fronts to the ſtreet: and in purſuance of ſome late Acts of Parliament, a new Bridge has been conſtructed over the river Cherwell at the entrance from London, the ſtreets paved, and the houſes embelliſhed, and many of them rebuilt. The Rivers Thames and Iſis are rendered navigable for veſſels of a large burthen, many miles above the City; and a Canal from the north is almoſt compleated. By the greater convenience alſo of the public roads, and by means of ſome new ones opened to the weſt, the road through Oxford is become very conſiderable. And though no particular Manufacture has been eſtabliſhed, its trade in general has been increaſed by the improvements here mentioned.]

I. MERTON COLLEGE(1).

THIS College, as I ſaid before, according to the time of its endowment, craves the firſt place of all Colleges in Oxford. The firſt foundation of it was at Meaudon, (now called Maldon) in Surrey; laid and appointed (2) there by Walter de Merton, Clerk, (ſometime Lord Chancellor of England, and afterward Biſhop of Rocheſter) A. D. 1264; for the maintenance of which, and the Scholars therein, to the number of twenty, beſides three Miniſters of the altar, or Chaplains, he gave the ſaid manor of Meaudon, and that of Farleigh in the aforeſaid county. Furthermore alſo, that the ſaid Scholars might be educated in liberal arts and ſciences, he appointed for them an houſe in Oxford to which they might retire (as divers Religious places in England did to their reſpective houſes there) and this he did, becauſe at that place, and no where elſe in England, general learning flouriſhed: for the very truth is, as I have before told you, if general learning or ſtudies had flouriſhed at Cambridge, he would without doubt have appointed his ſaid Scholars to go there, having then *or ſoon after* a houſe and mannor at that place, and other lands ſeven and ten miles diſtant. But *little or* nothing there favouring, as we may ſuppoſe, of general learning, he therefore appointed them to go to Oxford, and ſtudy there, "vel alibi ubi ſtudium vigere contigerit." Afterward the Founder's mind being aliened from Maldon, chiefly upon a peace made between the King and his Barons, (though it laſted not long) which was the cauſe that the Scholars of Oxford were called home from Northampton (who before had ſided with the ſaid Barons) and again ſettled; he firſt of all, in order to their tranſlation to Oxford, purchaſed (3) of the Abbey of Reading a tenement; viz. "totam placeam ex occidentali parte eccleſiæ S. Johannis Baptiſtæ Oxon, quondam ædificatam, tunc autem vacuam, ad quod quidem

(1) [With reſpect to the Hiſtory &c. of this College it may be proper to obſerve, that it is a detached piece, apparently taken from the Author's old copy, which was prior to the Latin Tranſlation; and for immediate preſervation, and further uſe, put looſe into the later and more improved Manuſcript in Engliſh; and in which, in the place of Merton College, are only found twenty-five vacant pages, as left for a ſtill more particular account of this than of the other Colleges: their place in the MS. with Merton College written as the title on the firſt of them, being after the Introduction, and before the other Colleges: and though the filling up of this chaſm would have been a great falling off from the 'particular Treatiſe' which the Author intended ſhould be written concerning this College; yet, from his avocation and delay, he has failed even of this; and left only (as here printed from) the beforementioned more contracted, and leſs completed account of it: and without the appearance of any after-inſertions, except of the very few words in Italics, as above in this page. —To complete therefore the Author's intention in ſome degree, extracts have been made from a few papers, moſtly in his own hand, in Ballard's Collection in the Bodleian Library; and alſo from his Athenæ Oxon; which here follow, with a few other communications, as ſupplements and corrections.]

(2) In THESAUR. Coll. Mert. in pix. A. 1. 1. [See Tanner's NOT. MONAST. under Meaudon or Maldon, p. 543.]

(3) Ibid. A. 1. 17.

tenementum pertinebat advocatio eccleſiæ ſupra dictæ:" Then three tenements at the eaſt end of the church, viz. one of the priory (4) of St. Frideſwide, another of Jacob (5), the ſon of Mr. Moſſey, a Jew of London; and the third of one Rob. Flixthorpe (6): which laſt was not purchaſed till the year after the firſt ſettlement of the Mertonians at Oxford. But after the two firſt were obtained, which, with the third, ſtood on the place where the chiefeſt part of the forefront of the College now ſtands, in St. John Baptiſt's Street, the pious Founder was pleaſed to tranſlate his Scholars to the ſaid tenements, which he had new built and beautified for their reception, and by his foundation charter (7), dated in the month of January, 1267, to eſtabliſh it for ever "per nomen Domus Scholarium de Merton." Which charter, together with the ſtatutes contained therein, continuing in force till 1270, at what time others were given, and thoſe till 1274, another (8), with ſtatutes, which were the laſt, were then given by the Founder, and all matters of ceremony relating to ſuch a worthy work quite determined. After ſuch an excellent manner was this College founded and finiſhed, that the King gave leave (9) to Hugh, Biſhop of Ely, to found Peter-Houſe (the ancienteſt place of learning in Cambridge) after the ſame model and manner.

Thus you have with brevity a narrative of the foundation of this College, of which much more may be ſaid, but foraſmuch as 'tis intended that a particular treatiſe will be written concerning it, the Founder and worthies thereof, as alſo of other matters of antiquity relating thereto, as far as record will permit, I ſhall now ſpare my labour in ſpeaking more of it, only ſo far as to give you the names of the Benefactors, Wardens, and Biſhops; and after the recital of them, an account of the monumental and feneſtral Inſcriptions in the Church.

BENEFACTORS.

Ela Longspee, the good Counteſs of Warwick (10), gave in the Founder's time ſeveral lands, from which certain moneys were to be paid to the Fellows to celebrate ſervice for her, as appears in a compoſition, 1295, between her and the ſaid Fellows, that was then (being a little before her death) made.

John Willyott, S. T. P. [ſometime Fellow of this College] Chancellor of Exeter, and Chancellor of this Univerſity, gave lands and tenements in ſeveral

(4) Ibid. num. 21. et in lib. parvo S. Frid. Cart. 278.

(5) Ibid. num. 22. [He is called James in Notes, &c. at the end of Hearne's Text. Roff. App. N°. xii.]

(6) Ibid. num. 28.

(7) [Ib. A. 1. num. 2.]

(8) Ib. num. 4, et 5. [Tanner's Not. Monast. Mert. Coll. p. 433.]

(9) Pat. 9 Ed. I. m. 28.

(10) [She was daughter of William Longſpée, earl of Saliſbury, and married ſecondly to Philip Lord Baſſet. (Vincent's Disc. of Brooke's Errors, p. 571.) She alſo had given to the Univerſity 120 marks in 1293, to be lent to Scholars. And dying Feb. 9, 1299, was buried in the abbey church of Oſeney in Oxford, before the high altar, under a flat marble, in the habit of a Voweſs, with her image on her grave-ſtone in braſs. (Willis's Surv. of Oxford Cath. p. 406.)]

counties,

counties, with all the moveables he did enjoy, for the finding and maintaining as many Exhibitioners as the ſaid revenues could do, &c. circa an. 1380: Which Exhibitioners were afterwards called Portioniſtæ, Poſtmaſters, and were for the moſt part twelve in number. (11) Their allowance was augmented by the benefaction of Dr. THOMAS JESSOP, phyſician, ſometime Fellow, an. 1595, and their number to fourteen by Mr. JOHN CHAMBER, Fellow of Eaton, (formerly Fellow of this) [and Canon of Windſor] who gave for that purpoſe 1000l. to buy lands in the beginning of K. James. (12)

WILLIAM REDE, Biſhop of Chicheſter, ſometime Fellow, gave a Cheſt with 100l. in gold in it, to be borrowed by the Fellows for their relief, bond being firſt given in by them to repay it at their departure from the College, or, in caſe they ſhould die, to be paid by their executors, &c. 1376.* He alſo built, about the ſame time, a Library in the College, being the firſt that the Society enjoyed, and gave books thereunto.

HENRY SEVER, and RICHARD FITZJAMES, ſometime Wardens, were ſo great Benefactors, that they were accounted ſecond Founders.

Mr. JAMES LECHE [ſometime Fellow] gave 200 volumes of books to the Library, and 200l. to buy land in Cheſhire, to the end that the natives of that county might be eligible into the Society, &c. 1589.

GRIFFYN HIGGS, S. T. P. ſometime Fellow, afterward Dean of Lichfield, gave his whole ſtudy of books, and monies withal to buy land for a ſtipend to be given to one that ſhould keep the Library, &c. 1659.

Divers other Benefactors there have been, but their gifts being ſmall I ſhall omit them, and proceed to give you the names of the Wardens, with the Time when they began to govern the College.

(11) [Of this benefaction it may not improperly be noted, that the greateſt part either not coming to, or not remaining with the College, after-additions were the more wanted.

Theſe Exhibitioners were placed in a Hall oppoſite to the College, and for the moſt part given to it by *Peter de Abindon* the firſt Warden, and from them, as continuing therein till the latter End of Q. Elizabeth's reign (when they were taken into the College) it obtained the name which it ſtill bears of Aula Portioniſtarum, or Poſtmaſters' Hall.]

(12) [Mr. *Chamber*'s two additional Poſtmaſters were to have only the ſame allowances as the reſt, the 1000l. being given not merely on their account. He died in July 1604.

The appointments of the whole number have been further increaſed by the benefactions of Dr. *Higges*, after-mentioned, Sir *John Sedley*, Baronet, 1664, and *Edward Worth*, of the city of Dublin, M. D. who died in 1732. And in particular the places of the Eton Poſtmaſters (Mr. *Chamber*'s two being ſent from Eton ſchool) have been ſtill further increaſed, by a diſtinct legacy of 300l. for them by *George Vernon*, Clerk, ſometime M. A. of this College, and late Rector and Patron of Bourton on the Water in Glouceſterſhire. He died in 1754.

And beſides the Poſtmaſters, there are now four other Scholars of the foundation of *Henry Jackſon*, Clerk, ſometime M. A. of this College, and afterward Minor Canon of St. Paul's, London. See his Epitaph following in the Chapel. One of this foundation, being in prieſt's orders, is to be preſented to the Rectory of Ruſſal in the county of Wilts, as it becomes vacant; or in defect of ſuch, a fellow of Braſenoſe College is to be preſented. This benefaction took place in 1753.]

* [Sir *Thomas Bodley*, Kt. ſometime Fellow, and who died in 1612, left 200 marks for another like Cheſt in the College. The coſt of the Cheſt to be 13l 6s 8d.]

WARDENS.

WARDENS.

I. Mr. PETER DE HABENDON, alias LAKYNG, the firſt Warden (13).
II. Mr. RICHARD WARBLYSDON ſucceeded 1286.
III. Mr. JOHN DE LA MORE, 1295 (14).
IV. Mr. JOHN WANTING, 1299.
V. Mr. ROBERT TRENG, 1328.
VI. Mr. WILL. DURANT, 1351.
VII. Mr. JOHN BLOXHAM, 1375 (15).
VIII. Mr. JOHN WENDOVER, 1387.
IX. Mr. EDM. BECKYNGHAM, S. T. P. 1398.
X. Mr. THOMAS RUDBOURNE, 1416 (16).
XI. Mr. ROBERT GILBERT, 1417 (17).

(13) [*Habinton* probably was born at Habinton in Cambridgeſhire, for the Founder had much land in that County; but he writes himſelf Abendon. Primus Cuſtos Coll. de Merton: præſtabat iſtud officium ab an. Reg. Hen. III ultimo uſque ad an. 14 Ed. I. (Author's MSS in Bodl. Lib. Ballard, V. xlvi.)]

(14) [*Jo. de la More* cuſtos fuit ab an. 1295 uſque ad an. 1303, fuit etiam Procurator, 1288. One Jo. de la More occurs Penitentiarius Papæ 1323, in Reg. Will. Melton Archb. of York. (Ibid.)]

(15) [*Joannes Bloxam* regi Edvardo tertio charus et in arduis ejus negotiis ad Hiberniam et Scotiam legationem ſepius obiens, vir undequaque doctiſſimus. (Ex vet. Cat.) [This Warden Bloxham was buried in the Chapel, and alſo the three preceding Wardens. See the Inſcriptions there.]

(16) [*Thomas Rodbourne* [Proctor, 1402, and Chancellor of the Univ. 1420,] was a man of great learning, and eſpecially a good mathematician, and one ſo much eſteemed in thoſe times, that K. Hen. V, (Ex MS Roſſi de Regib.) while a young Man, and ſtudied in Queen's College, ſelected him (being then but Fellow of this College) to be one of his familiar companions, and after admitted him to be one of his Chaplains at that time when he went over into France (an. 1417, ex vet. Alm. cum aliis MSS compacto: Bib. Merton in cod. Theol.) to the battle of Agincourt. (Auth. MS ut ſupra) He was Preb. of Horton in the church of Sarum June 18, 1419. (Auth. MS Not. ad Godwin. Aſhm. Muſ. p. 612.) He was after D. D. and admitted Warden about the year 1420; then Archd. of Sudbury, and Bp of St. David's; [1433] from which place the King [Hen. VI] would have preferred him to be Bp of Ely, ſo great was his love towards him, but could not effect it. (Auth. MS ut ſupra.) [He died about the year 1442.]

(17) [*Robert Gilbert*, D. D. admitted Warden about the year 1416. By computation of time I find that he was Warden before Rodburne, though in the Regiſter it is otherwiſe. He was Dean of the Chapel to K. Hen. V, and attended him in voyage over to France at the battle of Agincourt. (ex vet. Alm.) Fuit vir doctrina et pietate inſignis de bonis literis optime meritus et in rebus Academicis multum negotiatus: nam legi (Antiq. Cant. p. 278.) quod A. D. 1417 Hen. Cant. Archiep. Londini ſynodum convocavit, in qua iſte Rob. Gylbert longa et diſerta oratione egit ut ſcholaribus, quorum in literarum ſtudiis induſtria viguit, attribuantur et ad victum interim neceſſaria, et proponantur maturis præmia, &c. (v. Hiſt. et Antiq. Univ. Oxon.) Being preferred to the Deanery of York [1426] he left this charge, and afterward 143[6] was conſecrated Bp of London. (Auth. MS ut ſupra.) In 1415 he had the Church of Alhallows, Lombard-ſtreet, and the year following exchanged it for the rectory of Norburg, in the dioceſe of Lincoln. In 1418 he exchanged the Preb. of Chermiſtre and Bere, in the church of Sarum, for the Precentorſhip of the ſame church. He died July 27, 1448. (Newcourt's REPERT. LOND.)].

XII. HENRY

XII. Mr. HENRY ABENDON, S. T. P. 1422 (18).
XIII. Mr. ELIAS HOLCOT, 1438 (19).
XIV. Mr. HEN. SEVER, S. T. P. 1455 (20).
XV. Mr. JOHN GYGUR, 1471 (21).
XVI. Mr. RICHARD FITZJAMES, S. T. P. 1482 (22).

(18) [*Henry Abingdon*, D. D. was a man eminent for his life and converſation; a good preacher, and of a voluble and fluent tongue, as appears by his ſpeech in the Council of Conſtance, an. 1414; where he, being appointed Syndicus Acad. Oxon. was to diſcuſs a queſtion there riſen betwixt the Engliſh and Spaniſh nations, whether of the two ſhould give the word Placet vel non placet firſt to him that was ſupreme in the Council, which he copioſe et graviter pro inclytæ nationis ſuæ prærogativa perorabat, oſtendebat quoque quantis privilegiis Sedes Apoſtolica antiquiſſimum Oxonienſ. ſtudium ſupra Salamant. exornaſſet, in Clementinarum conſtitutionibus præpoſuiſſet; ex quo etiam totius Conſtantienſis Conſilii definitione, Anglicæ nationis primatum ab Hiſpanis obtinuit. He became a liberal benefactor to the College, giving 20l. ad novas campanas faciendum, and books to the library. (Auth. MS ut ſupra.)]

(19) [*Helias Holcot* cuſtos fuit Collegii ab 24 die menſis Maii an. Reg. H. vi. ſextodecimo (i. e. 1438) uſque ad 22 die menſis Decembris an. 1454. (Ibid.)]

(20) [*Hen. Sever* de genere Fundatoris, D. Th. Decanus Weſtmonaſterii, et ſucceſſor Joh. Stanbery in Rectoria Scolæ Etonenſis juxta Windeſhoram, deinde Capellanus et Eleemoſynarius Regis Hen. VI, Cuſtos fuit hujus Coll. ab. 19 die menſis Feb. an. 1456 uſque ad vigiliam tranſlationis Sancti Thomæ an. 1471. Turrim apud Capellam ſacræ fontis, vulgo Holywell, alias Sanctæ Crucis, extra muros Civit. Oxon. circa an. 1460 ædificavit, necnon Cubiculos aliquos in manerio Cuſtodis (quorum unus hodie ab illo appellatur) ſuis ſumptibus poſuit et ornavit. Vir fuit denique multis de cauſis tam bene meritus de Coll. ut pene alter Fundator haberi poterat. He was Proctor, 1427, and Chancellor of the Univ. 1443, and the firſt Provoſt of Eton Coll. See the foundation Charter in MON. ANGL. Vol. III. Godwin ſaith that this man was Bp of Durham; it was Will. Spever, Dr. Jur. Civ.—fuit alius Severus hujus Coll. antenominatus Will. ep. Dunelm. qui fuit tantum ſocius et Dr. Jur. Civ. et non Cuſtos ut Godwinus habet. Hen. Savile, in a letter to Camden, dated March 11, 1617, ſays 'he was Provoſt of Eton College from 19 Hen VI, the year of its foundation, [1441] ſome two or three years at moſt, when, as I do probably gueſs, the King, finding his Chaplain Mr. Will. Wainfleet a fitter man for his purpoſe of founding a double College, (for that Wainfleet had been brought up in Wickham's foundation, as they ſay Schoolmaſter of Wincheſter, which foundation it is plain our Founder, Hen. VI, ſet for his pattern) removed Sever to better livings, and yet no biſhoprick, for he had thirteen or fourteen good benefices or livings beſides; and in the time of the foundation and building, as you may think, the provoſtſhip was a ſimple benefice; and almoſt twenty years after, Sever was made Warden of Merton College.' (Ibid.) Epiſt. 165, Oxonienſium ad Eugenium Papam pro illius promotione in qua valde laudatur, dat. Oct. 21, 1443. (Vid. NOT. ad Godwin. Aſhmol. Muſ. p. 136.) He died 1471, and was buried in the Chapel. See the Inſcriptions following.]

(21) [*Joh. Gygur* S. T. B. et quondam Procurator Acad. Oxon. [1447] vir in ſpiritualibus et temporalibus inſignis, electus fuit Cuſtos menſe Julii A. D. 1471, et reſignavit iſtud officium 5^to^ die Martii 1482. (Auth. MS ut ſupra.)]

(22) [*Richard Fitzjames* was elected Probationer Fellow in 1465, took holy orders when he was Maſter, and in 1473 was elected one of the Proctors of the Univerſity. In 1474 he became Preb. of Taunton in the Church of Wells; and afterward, being conſtituted Chaplain to K. Edward IV, he proceeded in Divinity. On March 12, 1482, he was elected Warden. In 1484-5 he was made Vicar of Minehead, and about that time Rector of Aller in Somerſet. On June 2, 1495, he was made Almoner to K. Hen. VII, and in 1497 Biſhop of Rocheſter, from whence he was tranſlated to the See of Chicheſter in 1503, and of London in 1506. He ſoon after reſigned his Wardenſhip. (Author's ATH. Ox. Vol. 1, 660.)

He

XVII. Mr. Tho. Harpur, S. T. P. 1507 (23).
XVIII. Richard Rawlyns, S. T. P. or D. D. 1508 (24).
XIX. Mr. Rowland Philipps, 1521 (25).
XX. John Chamber, M. D. 1525 (26).

He gave divers MSS to the Library, wherein were painted in moſt theſe arms, viz. blue, a dolphin naiant arg. between three mullets arg. pierced g. (Auth. MS ut ſupra.) Theſe arms, quartering thoſe of Draycot, are engraven on ſtone over the north door leading from the School-ſtreet to the lower end (on the north ſide) of St. Mary's Church, to the building and finiſhing of which he was a benefactor. His arms alſo are at the bottom of the ſtone pulpit, and on the Roof of the old Library, (afterward a Congregation Houſe) on the north ſide of the ſame Church. He alſo, with his brother Sir John Fitz-James, Ld. Ch. Juſtice of England, were the chief Founders of the School-houſe at Brewton in Somerſetſhire, near which town (at Redlinch, as 'tis ſaid) they were both born. In 1522 he died, and was buried in his own Cathedral of St. Paul. (Ath. Ox. ut ſupra.)]

(23) [*Tho. Harpur*, admitted Probationer 1476, D. D. and Vicar of St. Nicholas in Briſtol, was (by the reſignation of Dr. Fitz-james, Bp. of London) elected Warden 16 Apr. A. D. 1507, et Hen. VII 22°. moritur apud Briſtoliam Nov. 11. an. ſequente 1508. (Auth. MS ut ſupra.)]

(24) [*Richard Rawlins* was admitted Fellow in 1480, and afterward proceeding in arts entered into the ſacred function. On Feb. 19, 1491, he was admitted to the reading of the ſentences; left the College ſoon after, being then beneficed, and in 1495 proceeded in Divinity. In 1504, Oct. 1, he became Subdean of York, and in 1506 was made Canon of Windſor, and in the middle of June 1507 Archdeacon of Cliveland. (Ath. Ox. Vol. 1, 670.) He was nominated by the Archbiſhop of Canterbury to the Wardenſhip of this College Dec. 19, and elected the 23d thereof, an. 1508. (Auth. MS ut ſupra) He was then alſo Canon of St. Paul's Cathedral. In 1512 he went with the King [Hen. VIII] into France, and was preſent at the ſiege of Turwin and Tournay; and in 1514, he was made Almoner to the ſaid King in the place of Tho. Wolſey, and Archdeacon of Huntingdon, in the room of Dr. Will. Atwater made Bp. of Lincoln. In 1521 he was deprived of his Wardenſhip by the Archbiſhop of Canterbury, and in 1523 was made Biſhop of St. David's, and ſate there till the time of his death, which happened about the beginning of 1536. (Ath. Ox. ut ſupra.) In his time, viz. an. 1517, was the roof of the outward Chapel wainſcotted, to which he was a great benefactor. (Auth. MS ut ſupra.) The following inſcription is under the roof on the north ſide of the ſaid chapel: 'Anno Salutis 1517, Ricardo Rawlyns Cuſtode.']

(25) [*Rowland Phillips*, ſometime Proctor of the Univ. [1496, being then of Oriel Coll.] elected Warden in the Month of Dec. 13th of Hen. VIII, (i. e. 1522) and reſigned the office Ap. 12, 1525. He was a ſtranger and never Fellow, and therefore I can ſay little of him. (Auth. MS ut ſupra. [Vicarius Croydon, et Canonicus D. Pauli, Londini. (ex vet. Cat.)]

(26) [*John Chamber*, born in the county of Northumberland in the dioceſe of Durham, was choſen Probationer in this Houſe 1492. After taking his Maſter's degree, he got a traveller's place and went to Padua to ſtudy phyſic, an. 1502, where taking his Doctor's degree returned, and being famous in his art he became one of the phyſicians to K. Hen. VIII. (Auth. MS ut ſupra.) He was alſo (with Lynacre and Victoria) Founder of the College of Phyſicians at London. Being in holy orders, he became in 1510 Canon of Windſor, and in 1524 he was made Archdeacon of Bedford, being then Preb. of Combe and Harnham in the Church of Sarum. In 1525 he was elected Warden of this Houſe, and about the ſame time was made Dean of the King's Chapel dedicated to the Bleſſed Virgin Mary and St. Stephen, within the palace of Weſtminſter; the Cloiſter of curious workmanſhip adjoining to which, he did not only build but did give to it, the ſaid Chapel, and the Canons belonging thereunto for ever, certain lands, (to the value of 11000 marks; Willis's Hist. of Abbies, V. ii. p. 135.) which

XXI. Henry Tyndall, Bac. Div. 1544 (27).
XXII. Thomas Raynolds, D. D. 1545 (28).
XXIII. James Gervys, A. M. and LL. D. 1559 (29).
XXIV. Mr. John Man, [A. M.] 1562 (30).
XXV. Tho. Bickley, D. D. 1569 (31).

which he afterward upon the diſſolution, ſaw taken into the King's hands. He was the laſt Dean. Afterward he was made Treaſurer of Wells; was double beneficed in Somerſetſhire and Yorkſhire, and without doubt had other dignities. Oct. 29, 1531, he was incorporated Doctor of Phyſic. He reſigned his Treaſurerſhip of Wells in May 1543, and his Wardenſhip in 1545, and died in 1549. (Ath. Ox. Fasti, Vol. i. 50.)]

(27) [*Hen. Tindall*, born in the dioceſe of Durham, and admitted Probationer an. 1512: he was the firſt chaplain appointed by the Warden, an. 1518, to celebrate Maſs at the altar of St. Catharine, for the ſoul then departed of Radulph Hamſterley, (ſupra tumulum auſtr. inſula hujus Cap.) Maſter of Univerſity College, and ſometime Fellow of this Houſe, and a good benefactor thereof. After that I find the ſaid Henry Tindall to be Proctor of the Univerſity, [1521] and B. D. He was elected Warden July 3, 1545. Sed eodem an. Dec. 12, mortuus eſt in progreſſu apud Cantabrigiam circa Coll. negotia et ſepelitur in eccleſia de Camlinghey eodem comitatu. (Auth. MSS, Ballard.)]

(28) [*Thomas Raynolds*, born at Pinhaws com. Devon, in the Dioceſe of Exon, admitted Probationer an. 1526, the next year following Fellow. After that he was firſt one of the Canons ſecular of Cardinal Wolſey's Coll. (now Chriſt Church) appointed thereto by the Cardinal himſelf; and then, Henry Tindall aforeſaid dying, was choſen into his place, and admitted Warden Dec. 30, 1545. He was one that gained much credit and repute by being often Vice-Chancellor of the Univerſity, eſpecially from the Papiſts, being then a ſtrong one himſelf, and thereupon favoured by Q. Mary, who made choice of him afterward to be one of her Chaplains, and D. of Exon, 1555; and not only ſo, but when Rob. Parfew, [alias Warton] Bp. of Hereford died, an. 1557, ſhe nominated him to that ſee; but her death cauſing religion to alter, ſtopt him from that preferment. (Ibid.) [He was deprived of his Wardenſhip in 1559, and living obſcurely in the weſt, (in or near Exeter) died ſoon after. See Faſti at the end of this Hiſt.]

(29) [*Jacob. Gervaſe* e dioc. Exon. et quondam Procurator Acad. (1555) admiſſus fuit in Cuſtodem Oct. 30, 1559, et Dr. Juris Civilis, 1560. (Auth. MSS, Ballard.) He was ſometime Principal of Broadgates Hall. (Ath. Oxon. Vol. I, Fasti 89) And reſigned this Wardenſhip before Jan. 14, 1561. (Le Neve's Fasti Eccl. Angl.)]

(30) [*John Man*, born in the Pariſh of Lacock in Wiltſhire, was elected from Wincheſter School Probationer of New College in 1529, and made perpetual Fellow two years after. In 1537 he proceeded in arts, and was the Southern Proctor of the Univerſity three years after; and being detected of Hereſy was expelled New College, but in 1547 he was made Principal of White Hall, ſince involved into Jeſus College. After Q. Elizabeth was ſettled in the Throne, he became Chaplain to Dr. Parker, Archbp. of Canterbury; who, having a reſpect for him, did put him in Warden of this College 1562, upon a diſſent among the Fellows in an election of one for that office. [He was admitted May 27.] In 1565 he was made Dean of Glouceſter, and in Aug. 1567 he was ſent by the Queen her ambaſſador to the K. of Spain. While he continued at Madrid in the quality of an ambaſſador, he was accuſed to have ſpoken ſomewhat unreverently of the Pope. (Camd. in Reg Eliz. ſub. an. 1569,) Whereupon he was excluded from the court, and afterward thruſt out of Madrid into a country village, his ſervants compelled to be preſent at Maſs, and the exerciſe of his own religion forbidden; and this, whether in more hatred to the Queen of England, or to religion, I cannot ſay; whereas ſhe in the mean time had ſhewed all kindneſs to Goſeman the Spaniſh ambaſſador, allowing him his own religion. He died March 18, 1568-9, and was buried in the church of St. Anne, near Alderſgate, London. (Ath. Oxon. Vol. i. 157.)]

(31) [*Thomas Bickley*, born at Stow in Bucks, and educated in the Free ſchool

XXVI. Hen. Savile, [M. A. afterward Kt.] 1585 (32).
XXVII. Nath. Brent, [LL. D. afterward Kt.] 1621 (33).

joining to Magd. College, afterwards elected Demy, and in 1540 admitted Probationer, and on July 26 in the year following, made perpetual Fellow of the ſaid Houſe. In the beginning of K. Edw. VI he became the King's Chaplain or Preacher at Windſor, to which he was elected according to cuſtom by the members of the Univerſity of Oxford. In the beginning of Q. Mary's reign he was forced to leave the College, being then B. D. and going into France ſpent moſt of his time at Paris and Orleans during her reign. After Q. Elizabeth came to the crown he returned, and became Chaplain to Dr. Parker, Archb. of Canterbury, Archd. of Stafford, and Reſidentiary of the church of Lichfield. In the beginning of 1569, being one of the three perſons that was elected Warden of this College by the fellows thereof, he had that place conferred upon him by the Archb. beforementioned, and Apr. 7 was admitted, and in the next year he proceeded Doctor of Divinity. He reſigned the Wardenſhip Mar. 7, 1585; and in the ſame year had the biſhoprick of Chicheſter conferred upon him. He died Apr. 30, 1596, and was buried in the north aile joining to the choir of his Cathedral; where there was a monument erected to his memory with an inſcription on it. I find by his laſt will and teſtament that he gave to Magd. Coll. 40l. to be beſtowed on the Grammar ſchool joining to the ſaid College, for the cieling and paving it. To Merton College alſo he gave 100l. to buy land, that the revenue thereof be beſtowed in exhibition on one of the Fellows thereof that profeſſeth Divinity, to preach one public ſermon, &c. This exhibition was afterwards ordered to be given to that Fellow that ſhould preach a ſermon to the Univerſity on May day in the Chapel or Church belonging to this College, which yet continues. (Ath. Ox. Vol. i. 716.) While he was Warden he gave, an. 1579, decem libras, quædam etiam ligna et lapides ad extruendum novum porticum in ingreſſu in magnam Aulam ex parte boreali. (Auth. MSS, Ballard.)]

(32) *Henry Savile*, born at Over Bradley, near Halifax in Yorkſhire, Nov. 30, 1549, (3 Edw. VI) was admitted into this College in the beginning of 1561, and B. A. 1565, and about that time elected Fellow: In 1570 he proceeded in his faculty, and in 1575 was elected Proctor for two years together. He travelled ſoon after into France and other countries, and at his return was inſtituted Tutor to Q. Elizabeth for the Greek tongue: and admitted Warden May 18, 1585. In 1596 he was made Provoſt of Eaton College, and K. James I. would have advanced him to a higher place either in church or ſtate, but he refuſed it, and only accepted the honour of knighthood from him at Windſor, Sept. 21, 1604. In 1619 he founded two Profeſſorſhips in this Univerſity, namely, of Geometry and Aſtronomy. He died in Eaton College, Feb. 19, 1621-2, and was buried in the chapel there. A black marble ſtone was laid over his grave; and a moſt ſumptuous honorary monument erected to his memory on the ſouth wall at the upper end of the choir of this College. See the Inſcription that follows. (Ath. Ox. V. i, 465.)]

(33) *Nathaniel Brent*, born at Little Wolford in Warwickſhire, became Portioniſt of this College in 1589, admitted Probationer Fellow in 1594, being B. A. proceeded in that faculty four years after, entered himſelf on the law line, and became Proctor of the Univerſity in 1607. He afterward travelled into foreign parts; and on his return marrying the neice of Dr. Abbot, Abp of Canterbury, he was by the favour of the ſaid Abp made Commiſſary of the dioceſe of Canterbury, and Vicar general of England, being then Doctor of the Civil Law, and at length Judge of the Prerogative. [He was nominated Warden by the Fellows Feb. 21, 1621, elected by the Archb. Mar. 16, and admitted the 20th of the ſame month.] In 1629 he was knighted at Woodſtock, he being then and after accounted a zealous man for the church and prelacy. But when he ſaw the preſbyterians begin to be dominant, he ſided with them, and becauſe of a pique that had been between the Abbots and Biſhop Laud, he therefore became a frequent witneſs againſt the laſt at his trial, deſerted Oxford and his College when K. Charles I. garriſoned the place for his uſe, took the Covenant, and ran altogether with the

XXVIII. William Harvey, M. D. 1645 (34).
Nathaniel Brent, LL. D. and Kt. again 1646 (35).
XXIX. Jonathan Goddard, M. D. 1651 (36).
XXX. Edward Reynolds, D. D. 1660 (37).

the rebellious rout. About the ſame time he was ejected his Wardenſhip by his Majeſty's command. (Ibid. Vol. ii. 161.)]

(34) [*William Harvey*, born at Folkſtone in Kent, Apr. 2, 1578, admitted at 14 years of age at Gonvil and Caius Coll. in Camb. At 19 he travelled into France, Germany and Italy, and ſtudied Medicine at the Univerſity of Padua, where at 24 he became Docter of Phyſic and Chirurgery; and returning into England ſoon after, became Doctor of Phyſic of Cambridge, and practiſed Phyſic in London, and married. At 25 or thereabouts he was made Fellow of the College of Phyſicians at London, and at 37 Lecturer of the Anatomy and Surgery Lecture, founded by Dr Richard Caldwall. About which time (1615) he diſcovered the wonderful ſecret of the blood's circular motion. At 54 he was made Phyſician to K. Charles I, (having, as it is ſaid by ſome, been Phyſician to K. James I) and adhering to him in the beginning of the troubles, he attended him at Edghill battle. Thence coming with him to this Univerſity, he was incorporated Doctor of Phyſic, Dec. 7, 1642. In 1645 he was elected Warden of this College by virtue of the King's letters ſent to the Society of this houſe for that purpoſe; but in the year following, when the city was ſurrendered for the uſe of the Parliament, he left this office and retired to London. In 1654 he was choſen Preſident of the College of Phyſicians, but refuſed to accept of that honourable office on account of his age and weakneſs. But he ſoon after ſettled his paternal eſtate in Kent upon the College; having before built them a Combination room, a Library, and a Muſæum; and having completed theſe munificent benefactions upon the verge of his eightieth year, he reſigned his Lecturer's place, and dying in June 1657, was buried at Hempſted in Hertfordſhire. (Ath. Ox. Vol. ii, Fasti, 6. and the Register of the College of Phyſicians.)]

(35) [*Nathaniel Brent* was reſtored in 1646, when Oxford garriſon was ſurrendered for the Parliament's uſe. In the two next years he was appointed Arch-viſitor of the Univerſity, and what he did there to promote the preſbyterian cauſe is related in the Annals. When an order was made againſt pluralities he was forced to leave this College in 1650. At length, after he had lived 79 years, he died in London Nov. 6, 1652, and was buried in the Church of Little St Bartholomew in that city. (Ibid. Vol. ii. 161.)]

(36) [*Jonathan Goddard*, born at Greenwich in Kent about 1617, became a Commoner of Magdalen Hall in the beginning of 1632, aged 15 years, where he continued until he was of ſtanding for the degree of Bach. of Arts, and then left that Houſe, and went, as I preſume, beyond the ſeas. After his return, having taken the degree of Bachelor of Phyſic at Ch. Coll. in Cambridge, upon Jan. 20, 1642, he proceeded Doctor of Phyſic at Catharine Hall in Cambridge, at which time he was a practitioner of that faculty in London, Fellow of the College of Phyſicians, and Reader of the Anatomy Lecture there, and afterward Phyſician to Oliver Cromwell. In 1651 he, by the ſaid Oliver's power, became Warden of this College, and in Jan. the ſame year was incorporated Dr. of his faculty in this Univerſity. Afterward he was elected Burgeſs for the Univerſity to ſerve in the Little Parliament, 1653, and alſo one of the Council of State in the ſame year. In 1655 he was elected Profeſſor of Phyſic in Greſham College. In 1660 he was ejected his Wardenſhip of this College, and afrerward lived moſtly in that of Greſham. He was continued a Fellow of the College of Phyſicians by their new charter in 1663, and was likewiſe nominated one of the firſt council of the Royal Society in their charter in the ſame year. He died ſuddenly, Mar. 24, 1674-5, and was buried on the north ſide of the Chancel of Great St Helen's Church in London. (Ibid. 537—Fasti Ox. Vol. ii. 97—Ward's Lives of Greſh. Prof. p. 270—Goodall's Roy. Coll. of Phys. p. 70—Bp Sprat's Hist. of the Royal Society, p. 137.)]

(37) [*Edward Reynolds*, admitted Portioniſt in 1615, and elected Probationer Fellow in 1620, and proceeded M. A. 1624. He afterward became Preacher of Lincoln's-Inn, and Rector of Braunſton, Northamptonſhire;

XXXI. Sir Tho. Clayton, [M. D.] Kt. 1661. (38)

[XXXII. Richard Lydall, M. D. admitted Nov. 27, 1693. He died Mar. 5, 1704, and was buried in the Chapel. See his epitaph following.

XXXIII. Edmund Marten, M. D. admitted in 1704. He died June 21, 1709, at Mapperton in Dorſetſhire, and was buried in the Coll. Chapel.

XXXIV. John Holland, D. D. admitted in 1709. He was Proctor in 1700, Rector of Eaſt Hendred, Berks, King's Chaplain, Preb. of Worceſter 1723, and dying at Worceſter, May 28, 1734, was buried in the Chapel. See his epitaph following.

XXXV. Robert Wyntle, M. D. admitted July 18, 1734. He was one of the firſt perſons choſen into Dr. Radcliffe's travelling Fellowſhips, together with Dr. Broxholme. He died Aug. 22, 1750, and was buried in the Chapel. See the Inſcriptions following.

XXXVI. John Robinson, M. A. afterward D. D. admitted Sept. 20, 1750. He died March 18, 1759, and was buried in the Chapel. See the Inſcriptions following.

XXXVII. Henry Barton, M. A. afterward D. D. admitted April 17, 1759. He was made King's Chaplain in 1765, preſented to one of the three portions of the Vicarage of Bampton in this county 1766, and is the preſent Warden, 1784.]

B I S H O P S (39).

[I. Thomas de Beke, or Beak, Biſhop of St. David's, 1280, Lincoln 1319—ob. 1320.

and 1648 was made Dean of Chriſtchurch by the authority of Parliament, and created D. D. but being forced to leave his Deanery in the latter end of 1650, becauſe he refuſed to take the Independent Engagement, he retired to his Living in Northamtonſhire for a time; afterward he lived moſtly in London, being then Vicar of St. Lawrence in the Jewry. When the ſecluded Members were reſtored to ſit in Parliament, they reſtored him to the Deanery, March 11, 1659. In May 26 following (1660) when his Majeſty was at Canterbury in order to his Reſtoration, he was admitted one of his Chaplains, and in the latter end of June following being deſired to leave his Deanery, he was in the next month elected Warden of this College. In 1661 he had the biſhoprick of Norwich beſtowed on him; when he reſigned this Wardenſhip. He died in 1676, July 28, [aged 75] and was buried at the upper end of the Chapel (built by him in 1662) joining to the Biſhop's palace in Norwich. (Ath. Oxon. Vol. ii, 568.)]

(38) [*Sir Thomas Clayton, Kt.* was M. D. of Pembroke College, and ſon of Thomas Clayton, M. D. King's Profeſſor of Phyſic, and Reader of the Anatomy lecture, the laſt Principal of Broadgate Hall, and the firſt Maſter of Pembroke College; in which Profeſſorſhips he ſucceeded his father in 1647; the latter he reſigned in 1650, and the former in 1665. He was alſo elected one of the Burgeſſes for the Univerſity in 1660; and died Oct. 4, 1693. (Ibid. Vol. i, Fasti, 280. Vol. ii, 807)].

(39) [*Maidſtone*, Bp of *Hereford*, and *Peckham*, Archb. of *Canterbury*, but more eſpecially the laſt, are mentioned in various places as of this College, but they appear too early in their reſpective promotions, to be the ſame as the perſons of their names in the old Catalogues of Fellows, from whence they have been reported the ſame.—A *Walterde Se-*

grave

II. ANTHONY BEKE, DURHAM, 1283, and Patriarch of JERUSALEM.—ob. 1311 (40).
III. ROBERT DE WINCHELSEY, Archbiſhop of CANTERBURY, 1294.—ob. 1313 (41).
IV. JOHN DE MONMOUTH, LANDAFF, 1296.—ob. 1323 (41)]

grave is alſo mentioned by Sir Hen. Savile (with ſome Merton and other worthies, in his Preface to Bradwardin) as Bp of *Chicheſter*. There are two indeed of this name in the Author's MS Catalogue of Fellows, one in 1291, and the other in 1320: and he queries of each, Whether the ſame as Sir H. Savile ſpeaks of; as he does alſo in his MS Notes on Godwin; and in other Catalogues there is the bare ſirname of *Segrave*, temp. Ed. I. But the Editor cannot find the name in any liſts of the Biſhops of Chicheſter. A *Gilbert de Segrave* occurs Biſhop of London, 1313, and is ſaid to have been educated in this Univerſity, and a very learned man; but of what houſe no mention is made.

There are alſo two other names in the Author's MS Catalogue of Fellows, of whom he notes as follows.

'Ed I, 1296. *Will. de Luda*. One *Will. de Luda* was Biſhop of Ely 1290, before this Will. was Bach.'

'Ed. III. 1356. *Joh. de Bokyngham* or *Buckingham*. If not Fellow yet a Student in the Houſe about this time, and a perſon eminent for School divinity; but not the ſame with Jo. de Bokyngham B. of Lync. 1363.'

Godwin indeed ſuppoſes him to be the ſame learned Doctor of this Univerſity.

Bp Bokyngham was a great Benefactor to New Coll. and is placed by the Author among the Biſhops there.—Of *Sever* Bp of Durh. ſee before, p. 7, N. 20; and ATH. Ox. V. 1, 648.]

(40) [It muſt now be noted, that in a certain charter, (In THES. Coll. Mert. in pixide cui tit. eſt Oxon. A. 1. 22.) dated on Monday next going before the Feaſt of St. Mathias the Apoſtle, 51 Hen. III. Dom. 1266, I find that one Jacob, the ſon of Maſter Moſey, a Jew of London, by Henna his wife, conveyed to Walter de Merton, ſometime Chancellor to the King, his houſes in St. John Baptiſt's pariſh in Oxon, for the building of an Hall or College for his Scholars, that he had lately ſettled at Meaudon in Surrey. But becauſe Mr. Anthony Beke, and his Brother Thomas Beke, did then live and abide in the ſaid houſes, he therefore made this condition with the ſaid Walter de Merton, that he ſhould ſuffer the ſaid Anthony and Thomas to inhabit in the ſaid houſes from the feaſt of St. Michael following till three years after were expired, by paying to his Warden and Scholars, that he was then about to ſettle in thoſe, and other, houſes adjoining, an hundred ſhillings yearly, &c. [the exact allowance, it may be obſerved, for Commons amongſt the Fellows.]

Thus the effect of the ſaid charter, which I thought fit to mention here, becauſe the ſaid Anthony and Thomas (who were the ſons of Walter Beke, Baron of Ereſby in Lincolnſhire, did continue ſtudying in the ſaid houſes, during the term of the ſaid three years, among the Mertonians. So that though they cannot be numbered among the Fellows, yet may they be among thoſe who lived on their own patrimony, ſuch as we now call Commoners; and I believe they were the firſt that [this Society] had of perſons of that condition. They were relations to the Founder.—*Anthony de Beke* was well acquainted with the Founder; for in his will, dated on tueſday next going before the feaſt of St. Simon and St. Jude, 1277, he does make this bequeſt to him—'Item lego Dnō. Antonio Beck unum de annulis meis, ſcil. meliorem, et domos meas apud Sarum, ſi has habere voluerit, alioquin habeat eas Mr. Will. de Ewell nepos meus, et eas ſuſtentari faciat, ita tamen quod predictus Dnus Antonius earum uſum quando et quocies ſibi placuerit.' He became afterward the great and potent Biſhop of Durham, 1283, and at length Patriarch of Jeruſalem.—*Thomas Beke*, his brother, was Chancellor of this Univerſity 1269, afterward Bp of St. David's, Lord Treaſurer of England, and in 1319 was tranſlated to Lincoln. (Auth. MS Ballard.)]

(41) [*Rob. de Winchelſey* and *John de Mounmow* or *Mounmouth*, were of the Coll. in the time of Hen. III, the latter as Fellow, Dr of Divinity, and Chancellor of the Univerſity, 1290; and the former, if not as Fellow, 'tis likely he ſtudied in the College. (Ibid.)]

V. WILLIAM

V. William de Hothum, [Archbiſhop of] Dublin, [1297.—ob. in the ſame year.] (42)
VI. [Ralph de Baldoc, London, 1304—ob. 1313 (43).
VII. John de Langton, Chichester, 1305—ob. 1337 (44).
VIII. Roger de Martivall, or Mortival, Salisbury, 1315—— ob. 1329 (45).
IX. Stephen de Gravesend, London, 1318—ob. 1338. (46)
X. John de Stratford, Winchester, 1323, Archbiſhop of Canterbury, 1333.—ob. 1348 (47).
XI. Henry Gower, St. David's, 1328—ob. 1347 (48).
XII. Simon Mepham, Archb. of Canterbury, 1328—ob. 1333 (49).
XIII. Robert de Stratford, Chichester, 1337—ob. 1362 (50).]

(42) [William Maklesfielde, Cardinal of St. Sabine 1303] [Regn. Edv. I adſcit. in Coll. Gulielmus Maklesfielde ſui temporis non infimus Roma rediens peracto neſcio quo negotio poſt mortem factus eſt Cardinalis [1303.] *Gulielmus Griſannte* medicus peritiſſimus; quem Conradus Geſnerus magica quædam edidiſſe credit; vir multis nominibus per totam Galliam et Italiam clarus. Filium habuit *Gilbertum* [vel *Gulielmum*] *Griſannte* qui Maſſiliæ Abbas, poſtea Romanus Pontifex eſt creatus et dictus Urbanus quintus. Claruit anno Domini 1350. (ex vet. Catal. Soc.) [Filius Pontifex conſecrat. 1362, ob. 1370. Vid. Godw. de Præſul.]

(43) [*Ralph de Baldoc* is marked in the old Catalogue of Fellows as Biſhop of London, and ſpoken of as ſuch in Humfr. Vita Juelli 1573, and ſo in Godwin and Newcourt; but the Author had a doubt of the Chriſtian name. (Auth. MS, Ballard.)]

(44) [Vid. Not. ad Godw. p. 555—where it partly appears that he was educated in Merton College, temp. Ed. I. (Ib.) Ob. 17 Jun. Miſſa pro Joh. de Langton quondam Ciceſtriens. Epo cum Diacono et Subdiac. Ita in quodam antiquo Univerſ. Oxon. Calendario. Iſte dedit nobis ciſtam de Langton, viz. 100l. vid. Hist. Oxon. Et fuit in vivis 1336 ut patet in inſtrumento ordinationis ciſtæ de Langeton per Magiſtros Oxon. in lib. jun. Proc. C fol. 43: et in lib. Vicec. A fol. 76 et 77. Credo eum fuiſſe Coll. Merton. Alumnum, eo quod inter cæteros Aularum Cuſtodes et Præpoſitos quibus pecuniam ſuam mutuo dari vult, primo meminit Cuſtodis Aulæ de Merton. (Not. ad Godwin. Aſhm. Muſ.)]

(45) [*Roger de Martivall*, Son of Anketine de Martivall, Lord of Noweſley in Leiceſterſhire, where perhaps this Roger was born, and where he founded a chapel annexed to the church about 31 Edw. I [1302] Preb. of Netherhaven in the church of Sarum 8 Id. Feb. 1297; Dr of D. Archd. of Huntingdon, [1288] Chancellor of this Univerſity, 1293, Dean of Lincoln, 1310. *Roger de Mortivaus* rector eccleſiæ de Arnalo com. Ebor. habet licentiam ad ſtudiendum per triennium, Aug. 1280; ita Reg. Wickwani Archiep. Ebor. York Notes A p. 28. (Auth. MS Bodl. lib. ut ſupra, et MS Not. ad Godwin. Aſhm. Muſ.) He founded a College at Noweſley. (Burton's Hist. of Leic. p. 211.)

(46) [*Stephen de Graveſend* was about this time (1289) either Fellow or Student of this College, and Canon of St. Paul's, 1313.] (Auth. MS Ballard.)]

(47) [1295. *John de Stratford*, whoſe name occurs ſeveral times among the Fellows, in the Burſars' accounts, ſeems to have been Fellow; (born at Stratford on Avon, and ſon of Rob. de Stratford and Iſabel his wife) afterward Doctor of the Civil law, about 1312, (See the Annals) Dean of the Arches, Secretary to K. Ed. II, &c. (Auth. MS, Ballard.)]

(48) [Author's MS.]

(49) [*Simon de Mepham* may be brought in here, 1290, or 1296—he is not in the old Catalogue, but in the ſecond, temp. Ed. III. (Auth. MS, Ballard.)]

(50) [*Robert Stratford*, brother to John aforeſaid, was alſo of this College, but whether Fellow it appears not; afterward Archd. of Canterbury, Chancellor of the Univerſity 1336, and Chancellor of England. *Ralph de Stratford*, Doctor of Divinity and Decrees, who

XIV. JOHN de UFFORD, or OFFORD, Archbiſhop of Canterbury, 1348—ob. in the ſame Year (51).]

XV. THOMAS BRADWARDINE, Archbiſhop of CANTERBURY, 1348.—[ob. 1349.]

XVI. SIMON ISLIP, Archbiſhop of CANTERBURY, 1349—[ob. 1366.]

XVII. WILLIAM REDE, CHICHESTER, 1369—[ob. 1385.]

XVIII. ROBERT WICKFORD, Archbiſhop of DUBLIN, 1375—[ob. 1390.]

XIX. [THOMAS de CRANLEY, Archbiſhop of Dublin, 1397—ob. 1417.] (52)

XX. JOHN KEMP, [ROCHESTER, 1419, CHICHESTER, 1420, LONDON, 1422, Archbiſhop of YORK, 1425, and] CANTERBURY, 1452, and Cardinal of ST. ALBINE, 1439, [and afterward of ST. RUFINE, 1452—ob. 1453-4.]

XXI. THOMAS RODEBORNE, [ST. DAVID'S, 1433—ob. 1442.] (53)

XXII. ROBERT GILBERT, LONDON, 143[6—ob. 1448.] (54)

XXIII. [THOMAS BROWN, ROCHESTER, 1435, NORWICH, 1436.—ob. 1445 (55).

XXIV. WILLIAM de WAINFLEET, Wincheſter, 1447—ob. 1486 (56).

XXV. THOMAS KEMP, LONDON, 1449—ob. 1489.] (57)

XXVI. JOHN CHADWORTH, LINCOLN, 1452—[ob. 1471.] (58)

who became Bp. of *London*, 1339, was bred up in Oxon, but whether in this College I cannot yet find. He was Canon of Paul's when he was made Bp of London. (Ibid.)]

(51) [1314. *John* de *Ufford* or *Offord*, the ſame, I preſume, who was of the family of Ufford, E. of Suffolk, and at length Archb. of Canterbury; to which being elected, had reſtitution made to him of the Temporalities belonging thereto, 14 Dec. 22, Ed. III. Dom. 1348. (Auth. MS.) Beſides other preferments he had the Deanery of Lincoln, 1344, and was Chancellor of England 1345, and at the earneſt deſire of the King (notwithſtanding Thomas Bradwardine was unanimouſly choſen by the Chapter) was by the bulls of Pope Clem. VI, dated 8 Kal. Nov. 1348, preferred to the Archbiſhopric of Cant. but before he was conſecrated, died at Totenhall, (of which place he was Preb. in the church of St. Paul's) in the time of the great plague, which then raged in England. (Godwin, Somner, Newcourt, and Harris.)]

(52) [*Thomas Cranley* is in the College catalogue, and the Author thought him Fellow of the College. See among his Wardens of New College.]

(53) [*Thomas Rudburne*, though called Biſhop of Chicheſter, 1420, in both the Latin and Engliſh liſt, yet is rightly placed Bp of St. David's by the Author in his MS Catalogue of Fellows—Ballard: and ſo likewiſe in the Latin Tranſlation, Vol. ii. p. 50.]

(54) [*Robert Gilbert*, though left out among the Biſhops in the Latin Tranſlation, is mentioned as ſuch amongſt the Wardens.]

(55) [Temp. Ric. II, 1390. *Tho. Brown* occurs Maſter this year.—Tho. Brown Dec. Sarum, 1431—Ep. Roff. 1434; tranſlated to Norwich. (Auth. MS.)]

(56) [*William Wainfleet* is ſpoken of by the Author himſelf as traditionally of New College, and inſerted in his liſt of Biſhops of that College: but according to others (Harriſon in CHRON. ſuo, L. ii, c. 3) as of this College, either Chaplain or Poſtmaſter. Bp Lowth in his LIFE of Wykeham, p. 203, ſays with aſſurance that he never had been of New College; the Editor therefore has placed him here, as this Houſe appears to have the beſt claim to him.]

(57) [*Thomas Kemp*, was bred in this Houſe, but not in the condition of Fellow. (Auth. MS.) He was of the College, as well as his uncle the Cardinal, and a great Benefactor to it. For both ſee the College Catalogues, and Regiſter, and after authorities.]

(58) [*John Chadworth* was firſt of this College, and afterward Fellow and then Provoſt of King's College, Cambridge.]

XXVII. JOHN

XXVII. JOHN MARSHALL, LANDAFF, 1478—[ob. 1495.]
XXVIII. RICHARD FITZJAMES, [ROCHESTER, 1497, CHICHESTER, 1503.] LONDON, 1506—[ob. 1521-2.]
XXIX. RICHARD RAWLYNS, ST. DAVID'S, 1523—[ob. 1535-6.] (59)
XXX. JOHN JEWELL, SALISBURY, 1559—[ob. 1571.] (60)
XXXI. [JOHN HOPER or HOOPER, GLOUCESTER, 1550, WORCESTER, in commendam, 1552 — deprived 1553, by Q. Mary, and burnt 1554-5 (61).]
XXXII. JOHN PARKHURST, NORWICH, 1560—[ob. 1574-5.]
XXXIII. [THOMAS BICKLEY, CHICHESTER, 1584-5—ob. 1596. (62)
XXXIV. RICHARD DEANE, OSSORY in Ireland, 1609—ob. 1612] (63).
XXXV. GEORGE CARLTON, [LANDAFF, 1618,] CHICHESTER, 1619—[ob. 1628.]
XXXVI. EDWARD REYNOLDS, NORWICH, 1660—[ob. 1676.]
XXXVII. JOHN EARLE, [WORCESTER, 1662,] SALISBURY, 1663—[ob. 1665.]
XXXVIII. [JOHN LLOYD, ST. DAVID'S, 1686—ob. the latter end of the same year (64).
XXXIX. ROBERT HUNTINGTON, RAPHOE in Ireland, 1701—ob. in the same year.
XL. JOHN GILBERT, LANDAFF, 1740, SALISBURY, 1748, Archbishop of YORK, 1757—ob. 1761.
XLI. ROBERT DOWNES, FERNS and LEIGHLIN, 1744, DOWN and CONNOR, 1752, RAPHOE, in Ireland, 1753—ob. 1763 (65).
XLII. JOHN HUME, BRISTOL, 1758, OXFORD, 1758, SALISBURY, 1766—ob. 1782 (66).
XLIII. SHUTE BARRINGTON, LANDAFF, 1769, SALISBURY, 1782.
XLIV. JAMES CORNWALLIS, LICHFIELD and COVENTRY, 1781.]

(59) JOHN CHAMBERS, PETERBOROUGH, 1541.—[ob. 1556. Though he appears both in the English list, and the Latin Translation, yet he is not the same Person as *John Chamber*, M. D. the Warden of this College, and last Dean of the Chapel Royal, within the palace of St. Stephen, Westminster, but confounded with him by Godwin, as the Author himself afterward shews, in his ATHENÆ OX. Vol. i, 683, et FASTI, 50—and there is no other *Chamber* of that time in the Catalogue, but *John Chamber* who was Warden, and King's Physician, as there seen, and who died in 1549, when that Chambers who was the first Bp of Peterborough was still living. (Auth. MS NOT. ad Godwin. Ashm. Mus.) The Author has also drawn a line across his name in his copy of the Latin Translation in Ashm. Mus.]

(60) [*John Jewell* was first of the Postmaster foundation of this, afterward Scholar and Fellow of Corpus Christi, Coll. (ATH. Ox. V. i. 700.)]

(61) [*John Hooper* is said to have been of this College by some Writers; and from the mention made of him by the Author in his ATH. OXON. Vol. I. 91, and 678, and in the College Catalogues, he was most probably educated here.]

(62) [*Thomas Bickley*, though left out in the Latin Translation, is mentioned as Bishop amongst the Wardens.]

(63) [*Richard Deane* was of the Postmaster foundation only.]

(64) [*John Lloyd*, took the degree of B. A. of this, and was afterward chosen Fellow and then Principal of Jesus Coll. (Ib. V. ii. 1170.]

(65) [*Robert Downes* was never Fellow of this College.]

(66) [*John Hume* was of the Postmaster foundation, and afterward Scholar and Fellow of Corpus Christi College.]

BUILDINGS.

TO let paſs other conſiderable matters of this College, I ſhould proceed to ſpeak of the increaſe and enlargement of this College in ſeveral ages, and the benefactors to the buildings thereof, (67) but time being requirable for

(67) [The College conſiſts now, as it originally did, of three Courts, and a very large and handſome Gothic Church or Chapel.

The front of the firſt or outer Court to the ſtreet, which is the lodging or chamber part, was rebuilt by the College in 1589, all but the Tower and Gate, which is of earlier date, and as an embattle Tower, or Tower with battlements, was erected under licenſe from the Crown by Bp Rudburne, (THES. Coll. pix. A1, 33) Warden of the Coll. in 1416, and Chancellor of the Univ. in 1420. The Warden's Lodgings, on the eaſt ſide of this court, are, in ſome part of them, taken to be as old as the foundation of the College, but in the chief or dwelling part were built by Wardens Sever and Fitzjames.

The larger or inner Court, and ſouth of the firſt, is a better building, and better ſituated, with very good and pleaſant apartments to the fields and gardens. It is about 110 feet long, and 100 broad, and was compleated at the College expence in 1610.

The third or ſmall court, is ſouth of the Chapel, and in the way to it from the two other Courts. Its date or time of building may be referred to that of the Library (about 1376) which makes ſo great a part of it; as ſee in what follows of the Library. Dr. Plot in his Natural Hiſtory of Oxfordſhire (c. 9. par. 137.) takes notice of the roof of a building in this court, called the Treaſury, as a very odd and particular piece of ſtonework.

The HALL is between the firſt and inner courts, which open into each other, by a very wide and handſome arch adjoining to the Hall, and connecting it with the Warden's Lodgings. In the roof of this archway are repreſented the twelve ſigns of the zodiac, with the arms of the King in the centre. The Hall is a large and plain building, erected as it ſhould ſeem before the chapel, and at the common expence.

It was repaired in 1540, as appears by the date on the wainſcot, at the upper end of it, where are likewiſe cut and painted the arms of the College, and of the then King, Henry VIII. And in the windows, though very lately new glazed, ſome of the ancient arms are ſtill preſerved: and ſo in the principal rooms in the Warden's Lodgings.

The LIBRARY, as before noted, is in the ſmall old court, or quadrangle, and forms in a great degree the ſouth and weſt ſides of it. It was the benefaction of William Rede, Fellow of the College in 1349, and Biſhop of Chicheſter in 1369, as before mentioned. The time conſidered, as before the invention of printing, it was a great and noble repoſitory, for Manuſcripts only; it being now no inconſiderable one, as a College Library, for them and printed books, with each of which, by various beneficence, it is now handſomely provided.

The CHAPEL is at the weſt end of the firſt court, and is likewiſe the pariſh church. The Author himſelf gives the following account of it. 'The pariſh church of St. John Baptiſt, ſituated in the ſtreet called St. John's ſtreet, was a church of an ancient erection, and belonged in old time to the Abbey of Reading; who, for the great reſpect they bore to Walter de Merton, and his foundation going onward at Oxon, freely by their charter (ex Archiv. Coll. Mert. in pix. A. 1, 17. X. 598. M p. 6.) gave and granted it to him (Rich. being then Abbat) A. D. 1265; together with a void plot of ground, lying at the weſt end of it, whereon before was an ancient edifice, and to which the advowſon of the ſaid church did belong: ſo that the ſame being thus given, was confirmed to him and his aſſigns by Henry III, to the end that his Scholars might celebrate divine ſervice therein, and confirmed alſo by the biſhop and chapter of Lyncoln. (ut in pix. A 1, 59. M. p 6. 14.) Afterward when the incumbent or rector thereof, Wil. de Chetyngdon was dead, 'twas then, (as I find) viz. 1292, appropriated by Oliver, Biſhop of Lyncoln, (Ibid. A 1, 63, 64) to the Scholars of Merton College, and alſo made a Collegiate pariſh church, which to this day ſo continueth,

ſuch a work, I ſhall paſs them by alſo, and only take a view of thoſe monumental (with ſome feneſtral) inſcriptions, that now are, and have been, in the Church belonging to this College.

being from that time ſtiled in ancient evidences Eccleſia Parochialis ſancti Joannis de Merton, in others Eccleſia S. Johis de Merton, and de Merton Hall. So that they occupying it as their pariſh church on feſtival and Lord's days for the celebration of God's ſervice, they having a Chapel on the ſouth ſide of their College, dedicated to the Virgin Mary, (where the Kitchen now is) to celebrate on weekly days; all the parochial care, that before relied on the Rector thereof, was now tranſlated to them; who, according to the injunctions ſpecified at the time of its appropriation, were to find a Chaplain, who was to perform all thoſe church offices to the pariſh as the Rector before uſed to do, viz. in baptizing, marrying, burying the dead, and the like, as it is to theſe times orderly continued.

This church in proceſs of time being ruinous, or rather too little to contain the number of Students and pariſhioners, was by the College pulled down to the ground, and by them on the ſame place was erected this comely and decent church, now ſtanding, conſiſting of a fair choir or chancel, with an outward church, and a ſtately well built tower; half of which church, containing the north iſle, was allotted for the pariſh for the ſepulture of their deceaſes. After its total erection, 'twas rededicated (Ibid. in A 1, 72, M. 6.) to the ſame ſaint as before, A. 1424'. (Auth. MS Papers concerning the City of Oxford, f. 308. a. 8491. F. 29, Aſhm. Muſ.)

Alexander Fiſher, ſometime ſenior Fellow of this College, and who died ſuddenly in his new houſe in Holiwell, Oct. 23, 1671, paved the Chapel with black and white marble at his own charge, a ſhort time before his death. (Wood's Life, p. 246.) See his epitaph in the Chapel. He alſo wainſcotted and ſeated it with oak in 1671; and when he died left money for adorning the eaſt window in it with painted glaſs. He made Dr. Lydall, Phyſician, and afterward Warden, one of his executors; who was not only faithful to the truſt, but alſo generouſly contributed to the expenſe of the window, in which are repreſented the chief parts of our Saviour's hiſtory in ſix compartments. It coſt 26ol. (Pointer's Oxon. Acad. MS Bod. Lib.) At the bottom is the following inſcription: W. Price pinxit—'Expenſis Mri. Alexand. Fisher hujus Coll. quondam Socii A°. Dni. MDCCII. Cuſtode Ricardo Lydall, M. D.' and in the upper part of the window the following Arms: In the centre the arms of the College: on the right Mr. Fiſher's —Quarterly, firſt and fourth Arg. on a chief Gul. a Dolphin embowed of the firſt—ſecond Or two Billets between two Flanches Gul. Fryar—third Arg. a Feſs dancettée between ten Billets Sab. Deyncourt. On the left Dr Lydall's—Az. a Saltier Or; over all, on a Feſs of the laſt, three Pellets. Over the ſcreen alſo are placed the arms of Fiſher.

The public buildings of this College, though ſome of the oldeſt, are ſtill ſeen to be ſome of the largeſt. And of the buildings which preceded, our Author has in general intimated; that they exceeded thoſe of the other five moſt early Colleges; a matter of which there can be no doubt, with thoſe who know the difference of the numbers contained in them.—The *Hall* for inſtance, to judge by this difference, may be preſumed not only to have exceeded the other Halls, but not to have been in itſelf a ſmall one. The *Library*, before the preſent very ancient one, we know no more of, than that it was a Room, at firſt with one Cheſt for books, and afterward, as books increaſed, with more Cheſts in it. And of all theſe places, there are ſome notices ſtill remaining, in the wills and gifts, and other memorials of members and benefactors.

No certain number of Scholars were appointed by the Founder, only that it ſhould be according to the revenues of the Houſe. (Auth. MSS Ballard) And hence there has been no ſmall variation in this reſpect. It now conſiſts of a Warden, 24 Fellows, 2 Chaplains, 14 Poſt-maſters, 4 Scholars, and 2 Clerks. The endowment was valued 26 Hen. VIII, at 353l. 12s. 2d. ob. (Br. Twyne.) or at 354l. 2s. 6d. (Bp. Tanner.) The Archbiſhop of Canterbury is the Viſitor.]

INSCRIPTIONS.

INSCRIPTIONS.

IN THE CHOIR OR CHANCEL.

At the upper end is this Inſcription following, on a monument of black and white marble, ſet up in the north-eaſt corner of the wall.

" Amice, ſi quis hîc ſepultus eſt roges;
Ille, qui nec meruit unquam,
Nec quod majus eſt, habuit inimicum;
Qui potuit in aulâ vivere et mundum ſpernere,
Concionator educatus inter Principes,
Et ipſe facilè Princeps inter Concionatores,
Evangeliſta indefeſſus, Epiſcopus pientiſſimus;
Ille qui unà cum ſacratiſſimo Rege,
Cujus et juvenilium ſtudiorum,
Et animæ Deo charæ
Curam a beatiſſimo Patre demandatam geſſit,
Nobile ac religioſum exilium eſt paſſus;
Ille qui Hookeri ingentis Politiam Eccleſiaſticam,
Ille qui Caroli Martyris Εικονα Βασιλικην,
(Volumen quo poſt Apocalypſin divinius nullum)
Legavit orbi ſic Latine redditas,
Ut uterque unius Fidei Defenſor
Patriam adhuc retineat majeſtatem.
Si nomen ejus necdum tibi ſuboleat, Lector;
Nomen ejus unguenta pretioſa:
JOHANNES EARLE Eboracenſis,
Sereniſſimo Carolo Secundo regii Oratorii Clericus,

Eccleſiæ { aliquando Weſtmonaſterienſis Decanus
deinde Wigornienſis
tandem Sariſburienſis } Angelus,
et nunc triumphantis }

Obiit Oxonii, Novemb. 17. Anno { Dni. 1665.
Ætatis ſuæ 65.

Voluitque in hoc, ubi olim floruerat Collegio,
Ex Æde Chriſti huc in Socium aſcitus,
Ver magnum ut refloreſcat expectare."

I. EARLE.

[Arms—Az. our Lady crowned, holding in her dexter arm the Infant Jeſus, in her ſiniſter a Sceptre, all Or; round both the heads, circles of glory of the laſt—See of Saliſbury—impaling Ermine, on a chief dancettée Sab. three celeſtial crowns, Or.]

A little below the former, againſt the north wall, is a rich monument, compoſed of black and white marble, on which is carved the proportion of a man in a gown to the middle, with books round about him, and at the corners of the ſaid monument, the pictures of Grammar, Rhetorick, Muſick, and Arithmetick, all which are between two Angels: that on his left hand,

holding out a crown to the perſon there repreſented, and the other on the right, a book opened, in which is written this : " Non delebo nomen ejus de libro vitæ." Under all this inſcription :

II. BODLEY.

" Memoriæ
THOMÆ BODLEY, Militis, publicæ
Bibliothecæ Fundatoris, ſacrum.
Obiit 28 Jan. 1612."

Under which is the picture of a woman ſitting before the old ſtairs of the publick Library, holding a key in one hand, and a book in the other, wherein is the chief part of the alphabet. Behind her are three books ſhut, on the leaves whereof are theſe three names written ; Priſcianus, Diomedes, Donatus.

[Arms—Quarterly, firſt and fourth Arg. five Martlets in ſaltier Sab. on a chief Az. three ducal coronets, Or.—ſecond and third Arg. two Bars undee between three Billets bar-ways, Sable. Creſt, on a ball (rather clouds) Az. encircled with rays Or, a ducal coronet of the ſecond.

Hone.

Carew. Bodley Arms as above.—Impal.—Or three lions paſſant in pale Sab. armed and langued, Gu.]

[Set upright againſt the ſame wall, and removed from] under Sir Henry Savile's Cenotaph, or honorary monument, is a grave-ſtone of black marble, inlaid with white, and this following thereon :

III. BAINBRIDGE.

" Si cupias viator, quis et quantus hic jacet,
Alibi quæras oportet dicere ſatis nequeo ;
Britannia tota viri famam non capit ;
Ne cætera tamen ignores, in rem tuam pauca hæc accipe.

JOHANNES BAINBRIDGIUS,
Vir famæ integerrimæ, et doctrinæ incomparabilis ;
Medicinæ Profeſſor et Matheſeos,
Morborum tam felix expugnator novorum,
Quam ſagax indagator ſyderum ;
Quem primum Aſtronomiæ Profeſſorem
et dignum Savilio Collegam,
In Mathematicis Prælecturis quas magnificè erexerat
Prudens hominum et librorum æſtimator elegit
SAVILIUS
Quem Cantabrigiæ educatum
Academia Oxonienſis benignè fovit ut ſuum,
Defunctum publicè deflevit ut par utriuſque ornamentum,
Qui Scaligerum felicius correxit,
quam Scaliger emendavit
Tempora.
In non levem literarum jacturam immaturus obiit,
MDCXLIII.
Abi jam, cætera quære vel ab exteris" (68).

(68) [This epitaph is ſaid to have been compoſed by John Greaves, M. A. Fellow of this College, and his immediate ſucceſſor in the Profeſſorſhip. (Rawlinſon's MS Bodl. Lib.) Dr Smith (Comment. de vit. et ſtud. J. B. p. 13, apud VIT. quorund. erudit. et illuſtr. viror. Lond. 1708, 4to.) tells us he is not certain it was written by Mr. Greaves, though many aſſert it was ; and that he had tranſcribed the following epitaph from a manuſcript of that gentleman's. " Quod ſupereſt clariſſimi viri D. Johannis Bainbridge, in Academia

[Over it, a globe betwixt two Quadrants, on each of them a rule with a pair of Compaſſes. His Arms are upon a ſquare piece of marble, viz. Arg. a Chevron crenelle between three Poleaxes Sable: the Creſt two Poleaxes, in ſaltier. Above it on each ſide ſundry Mathematical figures and inſtruments.]

On a black marble, fixed on the north wall, over the lower ſtep leading up to the high altar, is this following.

IV. SPENCER.

" Temporibus iniquiſſimi belli
RICARDUS SPENCER

De Orpington in agro Cantiano Armiger, filius natu minor Domini Roberti Baronis Spencer de Wormleighton, Regi fideliſſimus una cum uxore MARIA Edwyni Sandis, de Northborne in agro prædicto Equitis Aurati filiâ, in hanc Civitatem venit, ubi illa peperit duos infantes Robertum et Johannem hic ſepultos. Obiit illa XIV Martii MDCXLIII, et ille obiit XXVIII, Feb. MDCXLIV.

Quæ cauſa tam citæ fugæ a nobis fuit?
Infauſta vobis non placebat Anglia,
Polluta cædibus ſuorum civium?
An vos fefellit clangor inſuetæ tubæ,
Veniſſe nunc diem putantes ultimum?
An horruiſtis Anglicanæ Eccleſiæ
Verè ruinam militantes cernere,
Et ad triumphantem capeſſitis fugam?
Ab imminente vos malo placet Deo
Auferre, pace in ſecula ut fruamini.
Felices animæ ſacro baptiſmate lotæ,
Quas Deus è terris ad ſua regna vocat.

ΓΕΓΡΑΦΕ ΚΑΙ ΤΕΘΕΙΚΕ Ρ. Σ. ΠΑΤΗΡ ΤΕΧΝΩΝ ΔΙΔΑΣΚΑΛΟΣ, ΙΠΠΟΤΩΝ ΠΕΝΤΑΚΟΣΙΑΡΧΗΣ, ΚΑΙ ΕΝ ΧΩΡΑ ΚΑΝΤΙΑΝΗ ΤΟΥ ΒΑΣΙΛΕΩΣ ΤΟΠΟΝ ΕΧΩΝ ΟΙΚΟΥΜΕΝΙΚΟΣ."

[Arms—Quarterly Ar. Gu. on the ſecond and third a Fret Or. over all a Bend Sable, charged with three Eſcallops of the firſt, with a Creſcent for diff.—impaling Or a Feſſe dancettée between three Croſs croſlets fitchée Gules.] *Sands.*

[On a monument of black and white marble in the ſouth-eaſt corner of the wall is the following.

V. FISHER.

" Sacrum Memoriæ
ALEXANDRI FISHER, Hujus Collegii nuper Socii,
Qui Theologiam Scholaſticorum ſpinis exarmatam
Humanioribus literis aſſuefecit.
Vir in Annalibus verſatiſſimus, cujus gratiâ,
Sæculorum volumina videntur ſe replicuiſſe;

Academia Oxonienſi publici Aſtronomiæ Profeſſoris, ſub hoc marmore clauditur. Quod vero amavimus, quod ſuſpeximus, quod mæſti deſideramus, fruſtra hic quæras: illud cœlo, cui vivus animo cogitationeque incubuit, receptum eſt. Obiit A. D. CIↃ. IↃC. XLIII. IXbris III, ætatis ſuæ LXII, hora ſexta matutina".]

Nec

Nec quid celatum habuiſſe Luſtra vel Olympiades.
Ut prudentiâ rebus gerendis maturâ
Florem ætatis præverterat;
Ita ingenii venuſtatem ne ipſa quidem canities
Potuit extinguere:
Ii interea mores, ut neſcias plus hinc Gratiis,
An inde Muſis debuerit.
Quo minus rara eſſent exempla non parcæ pietatis,
Centum ſupra mille libras Collegio legavit,
Ad Templum hoc reſtituendum et ornandum:
Quod lateritium acceperat, effecit marmoreum.
De cæteris Lector, Famam conſulas:
Quæ cum memoriâ nominis etiam virtutis imaginem
Poſteris tranſmittet;
Ut olim ſatis fuerit ad bene vivendum,
Hunc vixiſſe.

Obiit IX Kal. Novemb. { Ætatis LXXVI. / Salutis, MDCLXXI."

Arms—See before on the eaſt window.]

A little below Fiſher's, and juſt oppoſite to Bodley's monument, is a fair and ſtately honorary monument of marble, with the proportion or figure of a man in a gown to the middle, repreſented in lively colours, having his left hand placed upon a book ſhut. On either ſide of the effigies is a pillar of black marble, and on either ſide of them the proportions of two men in white marble. Over the firſt man, with a book in his hand, is this written: D. Chriſoſtomus. Over the other, holding in his hand a rod pointing down to the ſphere, Ptolomæus. Over the firſt of the other two men, (on the left hand) holding a rod in one hand, and a pair of compaſſes in the other, Euclides. Over the other, with a book in his hand. C. Tacitus. And over all two Angels ſitting; the one beholding the face of the party repreſented in a glaſs; the other writing his name in the book of life, and over them the picture of Fame, with a trumpet at his mouth, leaning on the Atchievement of the Saviles. Under all which is this written:

VI. SAVILE.

M. S.

HENRICUS SAVILE Miles, Collegii { Mertonenſis Cuſtos / Etonenſis Præpoſitus

Fui
Exuvias corporis fruſtrà ſit qui hic quærat,
Servat prænobile depoſitum Etona,
Perennem virtutum ac Benefactorum memoriam
Quibus Collegium utrumque, Academiam imprimis
Oxonienſem complexus eſt, ipſumque adeo
Mundum habet ſibi debendi reum.
Affectus inſuper pientiſſimæ uxoris
Poſſidet iſte lapis.
B. M. P. Margareta Conjux obſequentiſſima;
In hoc uno quod poſuit pie immorigera.
Obiit A°. Dni. CIↃIↃCXXI. Februar. XIX."

Underneath

Underneath is depicted the ſouthern Hemiſphere, and on one ſide of the inſcription is the plot or picture of Merton College, [with the arms above it—Or, three Chevrons parted per pale Az. and Gu. counterchanged;] and on the other ſide the picture of Eton [College, with the arms above it—Sable, three Lilies Argent, on a chief per pale Az. and Gu. on the dexter ſide a fleur de lis, on the ſiniſter a Lion paſſant gardant Or. Behind the head of his effigies his coat of arms—Argent, on a Bend Sable three Owls of the firſt on a Canton ſiniſter a Mullet—impaling Gules three Eſcallops Argent. Towards the one ſide of this, his own arms alone; towards the other, the impaled Coat as before. At the top of the monument his own arms with Creſt; viz. an Owl Argent.] *Dacres.*

At the bottom of the ſteps, which lead up to the altar, are four large ſtones of greyiſh marble, laying at the head of each other, put ſometime over the graves of four Wardens of this College (69).

The firſt of them, next to the ſteps, which hath nothing of writing (ſometime in a Saxon character round the verge thereof) left thereon, is, as I have always ſuppoſed, the monument of JOHN WANTYNG, the fourth Warden. VII. WANTYNG.

The ſecond, which is in a Saxon character round the verge alſo, is the ſtone of ROBERT DE TRENG his ſucceſſor, as the writing thereon lately ſhewed. VIII. TRENG.

The third in an old Engliſh character, is the monument of WILLIAM DURANT the ſixth Warden. IX. DURANT

The fourth, which is in the middle of the choir, and the greateſt, belongs to JOHN BLOXHAM, [the ſeventh Warden] as this inſcription following ſhews (70).

Hic jacent Magiſt. Johes Bloxham Vacularis ſacre theologie quondam Cuſtos hujs Collegii, et Johes Whptton Rector Eccle de Wodeton, et hujs Collegii Benefactor, qui lapid. iſtu. fecit ſuis ppriis ſumptibs ordinari quorum aiabs ppiciet. ds. Amen. X. BLOXHAM. and WHYTTON.

[At the bottom of the ſtone, under the picture of the holy Lamb with the croſs and banner:

Johannes Bloxham. Johannes Whptton.]

On the right hand of John Wanting's monument are two ancient marble ſtones; the firſt, which hath its inſcription in Saxon letters, is the monument

(69) [Theſe and other graveſtones were removed into the outer Chapel (or below the ſcreen) to make the pavement of the inner more uniform, when it was paved and otherwiſe adorned about 1671, as mentioned before.]

(70) [This is the only one of theſe four now remaining with the plate on; and the inſcription is under the picture of two men, ſtanding with hands erect under arches.]

of

of Mr. RICHARD CAMSALE, Profeſſor of divinity, and ſometime Fellow of this Houſe, as alſo Commiſſary of the Univerſity in the latter end of Edward II.

XI. CAMSALE. [" Orate pro anima Magiſtri Ricardi de Camſale ſacre pagine Profeſſor . . . . . Hic jacet tumulatum".

Upon the ſtone a croſs erected.]

The other on the right hand of Camſale's hath only this left thereon in old Engliſh letters:

XII. " Hic jacet Magiſter . . . . . ſacre Theol . . .
Profeſſoris . . . . qui obiit . . . menſis Novembris
anno Dni. mcccl xxii. Cujus anime &c.

On the left hand of John Wanting's monument is another large ſtone with this following, written in a Saxon letter on the verge thereof:

XIII. HAKEBOURNE. " Hic jacet Magiſt. Ricardus de Hakebourne quondam Rector Eccleſ. de Wolford. Cujus anime &c".

He was one of the firſt Fellows of the College, and the laſt Rector of Wolford, in the County of Warwick, before it was made a Vicarage.

XIV. HORKSTOW. On the left hand of R. Treng's monument is another with a Saxon inſcription thereon, which belongs to WALTER DE HORKSTOW, Fellow of this Houſe in the reign of Edw. II and III. He is there ſtiled

" Sacre Theologie Profeſſor et Socius iſtius Domus."

Near to John Bloxham's monument, on the right hand, is this following on braſs plates faſtened to a marble ſtone:

XV. MARSHE. " HERE LIETH BURIED THE BODY OF NICHOLAS MARSHE MAISTER OF ART AND SOMETIMES FELLOWE OF THIS COLLEDGE, WHO DECEASED THE 12 DAY OF JULY ANNO DNI 1612.

HIC TIBI DUM JUVENI MORES PLACUERE SENILES
MERTONICO FUERAT VITA PROBATA CHORO:
NUNC MORUM MERCES ÆTERNO DUCITUR ÆVO
MARSHE TIBI ANGELICO VITA BEATA CHORO."

On another joining to the former, on the right hand, is this:

XVI. BESELEY " HIC JACET ROBERTUS BESELEY ARTIUM MAGISTER NUPER HUJUS COLLEGII CAPELLANUS, QUI OBIIT DIE 11 APRILIS AN. DNI 1623.

QUOD

QUOD VIVUS FUERAS SOLITUS CELEBRARE SACELLUM
NUNC LETHO FACTUS FIRMIOR HOSPES HABES.
OSSA COLUNT TEMPLUM DUM MENS SACRARIA CŒLI
AMBIAT ANGELICIS ADDITA MYSTA CHORIS.

Near to the entrance into the choir, on the right hand, is a very fair marble ſtone with the picture of a man from head to foot, cut on a large plate of braſs, with canonical robes, and the facing thereof wrought with Saints pictures.

Hic jacet Magiſt. Henricus Sever, Sacre Theologie Pfeſſor, et quondam Cuſtos iſtius Collegii, et de progenie Fundatoris ejuſdem Collegii, et ut Fundator et precipuus Benefactor iſtius Collegii, qui obiit ſexto die menſis Julii, Anno Dom. Milleſimo cccclxxi. cujus anime propicietur Deus. Amen. XVII. SEVER.

His arms thereon are a Feſſe nebule between three annulets.

In the [ſouth] part or iſle of the Church are theſe following cut on braſs plates fixed to marble ſtones. Near to the door this:

Hic jacet Thomas Lee, Artium Magiſter, de genere Fundatoris, quondam Socius Collegii de Merton, qui obiit idibus Martii, Anno Dom. Milleſimo V^c. primo, cujus anime &c. XVIII. LEE.

At the foot of the former is a large fair ſtone, and round the verge thereof this:

Hic reconditur Corpus Magiſtri Thome Dolling, Socii quondam hujus Collegii et de genere Fundatoris eiuſdem Collegii; qui obiit die . . . . menſis . . . . anno Dom. Milleſimo ccc^c viceſſimo. Orate ergo ut anima ejus in Celis collocata, perpetua pace quieſcat. XIX. DOLLING

Over the ſaid Dolling's head are two angels hovering, with theſe two verſes in ſcrolls coming from their mouths;

Teſtis ſis Chriſte quod non jacet hic lapis iſte

from the other:

Corpus ut ornetur ſed ſpiritus ut memoretur.

At the bottom of the ſaid ſtone, under the picture of the holy Lamb, this:

En Thomas dictus Dolling jacet hic nece victus.

On the left hand of T. Dolling's monument is this following, under the picture of a man in braſs.

Pray for the ſolle of Maſter Mollond Bacheler of Divinity and Fello of Marten College and layte Fyear of Spntt Petree in the eſt, wyche hys departed the yere of owre Lord A. mcccc xx. XX. MOLLOND.

At the head of the former is this following:

xxi. Norys. Orate pro aia Johis Norys, Artium Magiſt. et hujus Collegii quondam Socii qui obiit xxi die menſis . . . An. Dni mcccc xxii &c.

xxii. Loryng. Near to the feet of the former, on the left ſide, is the fair monument of one Will. Loryng, ſometime Fellow of this Houſe, who left divers books to the Library thereof, and Exhibitions to ſeveral Scholars in Oxford; on which were ſometime theſe verſes:

Ex nihilo factus unicus ſum plurima nactus,
Quod fueras fumus arida glutit humus
Doctoralis apex, dibus me rite levabit
Eccleſie quem grex rectorem more vocabit
Hic dudum precari collegis jura favore,
Perque meum tempus prodiit iſtud opus.
1415. Annis c quater mxb domini mihi fluxit,
Sed decimo Martis nono lux ultima vixit.

Underneath which verſes is this written:

Canonicus Sarum. Et Rector de Yeneley. (70)

On the left hand of the former is this:

xxiii. Killing worth. Hic jacet Johes Killingworth Magiſt. in Artibus qui obiit xvii die Maij, An. dni mcccc xlv. cuj. aie ppciet. Deus. Amen.

Over the ſaid inſcription, and the effigies of the party defunct, are theſe arms:

Three Cinquefoyles—Impal. a Feſſe, between three Stags' heads caboſſed.

Next to the former on the left is this under the effigies of two men in braſs:

xxiv. Harper and Hamsterley. Orate pro animabus Thome Harper, Bathonenſis Dioceſis, Sacre Theologie Profeſſoris, et quondam hujus Collegii Cuſtodis, et pro anima Radulphi Hamſterley Dunelmenſis Dioceſis, Socii iſtius Collegii et poſtea Collegii Univerſitatis Magiſtri, qui ambo fuerunt ſimul electi in iſtud Collegium.

(70) [Preb. of Biggleſwade in the Church of Lincoln, 1383 and 1388. (Willis's Survey, App. to 3d Vol. p. 544.)]

[This

[This inſcription being defaced, the following is cut in the ſtone underneath.

" Hic jacet RADULPHUS HAMSTERLEY
Dunelmenſis quondam hujus Collegii Socius:
Et poſtea Coll. Univerſit. Magiſter
Obdormivit in Dmno
4 Non. Aug. 1518."](71)

Next to which, on the left hand, is the monument of WILL. BROWNE Fellow, who died 19 Aug, 1558; but defaced with the former by the fall of the roof of this part of the church, 1655 (72). XXV. BROWNE.

Next to Browne's monument is this:

En Clerk Walterus jacet hic qui federe Clerus
Iſte Magiſtrorum voluit miniare ſuorum
Moribus ornatus fuit et natu veneratus
Brigida per Sacra, vocat hunc ad gaudia clara.
M, bis x poſt l. x. i. p. t. quater adde
Queſo preces ſumme pro me Clerk clerice funde. XXVI. CLERK. 1481.

Under the tower theſe following:

Hic jacet Dominus Willielmus Sheffeild in Artibus Baccalareus, de genere Fundatoris iſtius loci, qui obiit xxix die Maii, A. D. milleſimo cccclxxxi. Cujus anime &c. XXVII. SHEFFEILD.

On a little ſtone this: [on a braſs plate.]

Orate pro aia Mri Willim Bylle, quondam conſort huj. Collegii, qui obiit xxix die mes Januarii, A. dm. 1510 cuj. aie ppiciet. deus. XXVIII. BYSSE.

On another near the foot of the former this: [under the picture of a man in braſs; the head broken off, with hands erect.]

Mors rapit ecce feror reges proceres populumque,
Ex infelici germine progenitos. XXIX. PERSON.

(71) [Fuit Procurator, et dedit exhibitionem de ſuo nomine dictam. Vet. Cat. Soc.]

(72) [1655, Oct. 17, On the vigil of St. Luke, part or half of the roof of the ſouth part of this College outer Chapel, joining to the Tower, fell within the church about 9 of the clock at night, and broke all the ſtones laying on the floor, of which ſome were monumental ſtones. Afterward, when the ruins were taken away, A. W. retrieved the braſs plates that were fixed on them, and tranſcribed and ſaved the inſcriptions on them. (Auth. LIFE, p. 84.)]

Nam poſt peccatum ſurgens in origine mundi,
Corruit atque perit omnis ubique caro.
Quum quondam fuerant nobis tunc tempora ſira,
Que nunquam potuit ullus abire hominum.

Sub hoc tumulo conduntur oſſa Johannis Perſon, quondam Socii hujus domus, Sacre Theologie Baccalarii, ac Rectoris de Cuerdon, (73) obiitque x die Auguſti, Anno ſalutis milleſimo quingenteſimo, cujus aie propitietur Deus Amen.

[Nigh the entrance into the inner Chapel under the picture of a man in braſs, with hands erect:

xxx. Bouke.

" Quum fuerim captus ſacro de fonte Johannes
Nuncupor aſt Bowcus matre ego natus eram
Ipſe magiſtratus celebrem ſumptivus honorem
Reſpondi reliquo pro grege ſtante meo
Edibus inde licet tempus breve ſpecto trabenis
Preſum quem interea mors truculenta rapit
Quid precor Os, quid honor, quid denique gloria prodeſt
Quando ſub exiguo claudere ſaxeolo
Ductus magnificus Ceſar qui Creſus dives uſque.
Manes hancque debes tendere quiſquis eris
. . . . erne igitur ſecli nimis indulgere caducis
. . . animam ſuperis fac habitare locis
Obiit xi die Aprilis Aᵒ. Dⁿⁱ. 1519."] (74)

Thus far for the monuments in this church (the braſs and writing of moſt of which was ſacrilegiouſly pilfered by certain perſons employed in the whiting and painting of the Church 1659) (75).

xxxi. Briggs.

[Near the entrance into the choir on a graveſtone—Henricus Briggius (76.)

(73) In dioc. Lyncoln.

(74) [Tranſcribed out of Hutton's Epitaphs, &c. MS. in Bodl. Lib.]

(75) [There are only ſix braſs plates now remaining, viz. Bloxham and Whytton, Marſhe, Beſeley, Sever, Killingworth, and Byſſe.]

(76) [Under the honorary monument of Sir Henry Savile, was buried *Henry Briggs*, M. A. the firſt Geometry Reader in Greſham College, London, and the firſt Savilian Profeſſor of Geometry in this Univerſity; a plain ſtone being laid over him, with his name only inſcribed upon it; which ſtone was removed upon the new paving of the choir, [1671, and is now placed at the entrance into it] and therefore inſtead of an epitaph you may take this character of him as it ſtands in the public Regiſter of this College. —'Jan. 26, 1630. Obiit apud nos Commenſalis, Magiſter *Henricus Brigges*, vir quidem moribus ac vita integerrimus; quem in rebus geometricis, quarum ſtudiis primum Cantabrigiæ in ſocietate Coll. S. Johannis ſeſe a juventute ſua addixerat, dein publicus Prælector Londini in Coll. Greſham. multos per annos ſuſtinuerat, omnium ſui temporis eruditiſſimum, D. Henricus Savilius, ut primo ex fundatione ſua Geometriæ Profeſſoris munere fungeretur, Oxonium evocavit: cujus exequias 29 die proxime ſequente, concione habita a Magiſtro Sellar, et oratione funebri a Magiſtro Creſſy, una cum primoribus Academiæ celebravimus.' (Ath. Oxon. Vol. i, 550, and Ward's Lives of the Prof. of Greſh. Coll. p. 126.)—See more of him among the Profeſſors.]

On

On the Pillar on the right ſide of the Pulpit, or the ſouth-eaſt Pillar under the Tower:

" Jeſu Chriſto Reſurrectioni et vitæ credentium ſacrum hoc
ANNÆ WYNTLE corpus ſub hoc loco depoſitum eſt
menſis Auguſti die viceſimo nono
Anno Salutis milleſimo ſeptingenteſimo quadrageſimo ſexto
Juſtorum Animæ in manu Dei ſunt.
ROBERTUS WYNTLE, M. D. Collegii Mertonenſis Cuſtos
Frater mœrens
hoc monumentum ſorori optimæ
et ſibi vivens poſuit. XXXII. WYNTLE

Corpus ROBERTI WYNTLE M. D.
hujuſce Collegii Cuſtodis
in eodem ſepulcro, cum Sorore, depoſitum eſt
Die menſis Auguſti 28,
Annoque Domini M DCC L."

Arms. Quarterly—Firſt and fourth Sab. a bordure Arg. Pelletteé—Second and third, party per pale Or and Vert: a Croſs patonce counterchanged; on a Chief quartered firſt and fourth, Or a Lion paſſant Vert—ſecond and third, Vert three Bezants. *Robertſon.*

On the oppoſite ſide of the ſame pillar next the pulpit.

"H. J. XXXIII. WHITFELD.
JOHANNES WHITFELD,
A. M. Collegii Mertonenſis quondam Socius,
generoſâ proſapiâ de BUGBROOK
in agro Northamptonienſi oriundus:
Vir vera erga DEUM pietate, erga Principem fide,
erga Proximos humanitate, erga omnes urbanitate,
admodum inſignis:
Vir omni GRÆCORUM et ROMANORUM eruditione
excultiſſimus,
Vir omnibus ingenuis, præſertim POESIS, Artibus inſtructiſſimus:
uni tantum VIRGILIO ſecundus et pœnè par;
non tam MUSIS ANGLICANIS quam EUROPÆIS
probè notus,
Necnon univerſi Orbi literato Decus et ornamentum
Deceſſit deſideratiſſimum
10 die Auguſt Anno Dom. 1694, Ætat. 33.
SAMUEL, Mercator Alleppenſis,
Frater illius amantiſſimus ſepulchrale hoc marmor
obſervantiæ ergo poſuit."

Arms—Arg. a Bend between two cotiſes engr. Sab. Creſt—out of a paliſadoed coronet Arg. a Stag's head, Or.

On

On a white marble tablet againſt the ſouth weſt pillar under the Tower.

XXXIV. LYDALL.

" S. M.
RICHARDI LYDALL, M. D.
ex antiquâ familiâ de Liddeſdale
prope Cumbriæ confinia oriundi:
Qui
Academiæ vix priùs nomen dedit quam Militiæ,
Miles ut Regi,
Medicus ut Patriæ inſerviret,
Williſio comes, par Scientiâ;
et ſi ipſe voluiſſet, famâ:
Teſtamento Fiſheri ſui pluſquam obſecutus,
Templo huic adornando opes æque impendit
ſibi in fidem commiſſas ac dono datas;
pari fide ac munificentiâ
Curator idem et Patronus.
Longa interpoſita annorum ſerie
in Cuſtodiam hanc a Sociis bis electus;
ut mireris tanta exceptum fuiſſe
veneratione juvenum,
tanto amore ſenem.
Ad dignitatem diu meritam tandem evectus,
tantâ adminiſtravit prudentia,
ut invidia ſagaciſſimè malevola
quod inſimulet fruſtra quærat.
Obiit Mar. 5.
Anno { Ætatis 84 / Salutis 1703-4."

Arms—Az. a Saltier Or; over all on a Feſſe of the laſt, three Pellets.

On large black graveſtones.

XXXV. SARA LYDALL.

" Hic
una cum chariſſimo conjuge jacet
SARA,
Filia Richardi Zouch, LL. D.
Uxor RICHARDI LYDALL, M. D.
hujus Collegii nuper Cuſtodis;
cui
denam peperit ſobolem,
quinque filios, et totidem filias,
quorum
JOHANNES et ALANUS,
SARA et CATHARINA
hic juxta requieſcunt.
Obiit Feb. XXIII,
Anno { Domini MDCCXII. / Ætatis LXXII."

Here

" Here
Near the Remains of his firſt Wife
CATHERINE Daughter of Dr. LYDALL
who died Dec. y^e 16, A. D. 1705
Lieth
The Body of THOMAS WEST, M. D.
Fellow of the College of Phyſicians,
and formerly Fellow of this College,
who departed this Life
the Seventeenth Day of Auguſt
in the year of our Lord
1738,
aged ſeventy years.

Without a Pang tranſlated ſtrait to Heav'n,
And ſcarcely feeling when the ſtroke was giv'n,
As if well ſkill'd in every lenient Art,
Thyſelf hadſt ſmooth'd Deſtruction's painful dart,
Didſt thou diſcover where this tranſient Span
Was ended? where immortal Life began?
But ſoon the wondrous Change thou ſhalt perceive,
No longer call'd the wretched to relieve.
Thy Science uſeleſs, and thy Worth approv'd,
Shall tell thee that from Earth thou art remov'd."

XXXVI. WEST.

On large white graveſtones.

" Hic jacet ELIZ. LYDALL
ob. Jul. 31, 1673."

" GUL. LEWIS M. D.
Ob. 4 Ap.
1772.
Æt. 58."

XXXVII. ELIZ. LYDALL. XXXVIII. LEWIS.

On ſmall white marble graveſtones.

" BARBARA CHARLOTTE NEVE
died
Oct. 27, 1777
aged
5 years and 9 months.
Of ſuch is the Kingdom of
God."

" M. S.
JOHANNIS LUFFE
Medicinæ Profeſſoris Regii.
Obiit 7° Sept.
Anno { Salut. 1698
Ætat. 53."

XXXIX. NEVE. XL. LUFFE.

" H. J.
JOANNES LYDALL, M. B.
hujus Coll. Soc. filius natus ſecundus
Ric. Lydall nuper Cuſtodis,
Obiit Nov. 29,
Anno { Æt. 36.
Sal. 1711,"

" In Memory of
Mrs. ELINOR BEAVER
(Relict of Mr. Edw^d. Beaver
late Rector of Wickham
in Hampſhire)
who died
April y^e 7^th 1721
aged 62."

XLI. JOH. LYDALL. XLII. BEAVER.

On

On large black graveſtones.

XLIII. ROB. SKINNER

" H. S. E.
ROBERTUS SKINNER,
Filius MATHÆI SKINNER
Servientis ad Legem,
et hujuſce Civitatis
Recordatoris.
Obiit quarto die Aprilis A. D. 1728
Anno Ætatis ſeptimo
Qui ſpe quam annis provectior
optimæ indolis indicia
tanquam teneræ plantulæ folia
ubertim edidit,
non nullas etiam tulit propagines
quin brevi decerptus
id ſuis ſolum reliquit
ominari
quam dulcis foret maturior meſſis
tales cum fuerint primitiæ.
Hic etiam cum Fratris cineribus ſuos miſcet
GEORGIUS Filius alter MARTHÆI SKINNER
qui obiit 1^m^. die Novembiis, A. D. 1728.
Anno ætatis ſecundo."

" Hic juxta fratrum cineres deponit ſuos
THOMAS SKINNER,
MATHÆI SKINNER, unius Servientium
Domini Regis ad Legem,
Et Comitatus Palatini Ceſtriæ
Capitalis Juſtitiarii
Filius.
Mira in Parentes Pietate, in Amicos Amore,
in omnes Benevolentia inſignitus.
Qui Puer apud Weſtmonaſterienſes
ſub optimo Magiſtro liberaliter inſtitutus,
In Collegium divi Johannis Baptiſtæ
ſe tranſtulit;
ubi Scientiam multiplicem feliciter conſecutus
Annum viceſimum vix expleverat,
cum ſuis luctuoſe, graviter omnibus,
Febris vi conſumptus eſt.
Octobris die 28, Anno Domini 1743.
Juvenis,
Quicunque hunc lapidem intueris,
Ne quod breves, huic labores credas irritos,
Nec cedas idcirco tuis;
Finem Studiorum optimum ſibi
Proponentibus, vita non eripitur,
ſed Mors donatur præmium."

XLIV. THO. SKINNER

XLV. HOLLAND.

" H. J.
MARIA
una cum Filio ejus
JOHANNE HOLLAND
Collegii Mertonenſis Cuſtode
optimo Matris optimæ
Filio.
1733."

Arms—Az. a Lion rampant guardant Arg between ten plates all within a bordure of the ſecond.—*Holland.*

XLVI. ROBINSON.

Sepulchrum
JOHANNIS ROBINSON, S. T. P.
hujus Collegii Cuſtodis
Viri
Integritate vitæ, candore morum,
Ambitionis faſtidio, honeſtæ famæ ſtudio
Spectabilis;
Qui juvenilibus pene annis,
Concordibus Sociorum votis expetitus,
Rara felicitate privatam gratiam,
Principali in loco, et ſolicita diſciplinæ cura
Illebatam retinebat;
Spem nunquam mentitus, niſi præmature moriens
Annos Natus XLV, A. D. MDCCLIX.

Fratri
Unanimi et bene merenti
THOMAS ROBINSON S. T. P.
Collegii quondam Socius.
P."

Near

Near the ſouth door, on an oval tablet againſt the wall.

XLVII. WIGHT.

" M. S.
Imitare quem legis, Viator,
virum doctum, modeſtum, probum
Deo hominibuſque charum,
NATHANAELEM WIGHT.
Qui Collegium Portioniſta primum, dein Socius,
Academiam Procurator, Eccleſiam Preſbyter,
egregie adornavit;
Iiſque triſtiſſimum deſiderium reliquit,
Julii 22
Anno { Ætatis ſuæ 41,
Domini 1682."

Arms—Sable on a Chevron Or, between three Flagons with ſpouts Arg. as many Martlets of the Field. Creſt—A Demi-Savage, on his left ſhoulder a Club proper, holding in his right an Oak-branch Vert.

On a ſmall black graveſtone:

" NATH. WIGHT Julii 22 A. D. 1682."

On a large black graveſtone near the ſouth door.

XLVIII. WATKINSON.

" Hic ſitus eſt JOSEPHUS WATKINSON, A. M.
ex antiquâ familiâ apud Wakefield
in comitatu Eborancenſi oriundus;
a Schola Weſtmonaſterienſi
Collegii hujuſce Portioniſta,
deinde Socius aſcitus:
Vir ad normam a MERTONO ſtatutam
probus, humilis, pacificus;
omnium Virtutum choro Societatem
recreavit domi,
foras honeſtavit.
In humanioribus literis varius et elegans,
in Theologia doctus et diſertus,
quas a Deo dotes feliciter expendit
in inſtituenda juventute
aſſiduus aliquando Tutor,
in Parochiæ cura
Paſtor ad extremum vigilantiſſimus.
Obiit Anno Domini MDCCXX. Ætatis ſuæ XXXVII."

Arms—a Chevron between three Garbs. Creſt—on a wreath a Mullet.

On the weſt ſide of the north aile, againſt the wall.

XLIX. JACKSON.

" H. J. S.
HENRICUS JACKSON, A. M.
qui Ædis Chriſti CHORISTA primas literas hauſit,
in hac eaſdem auxit CLERICUS,
in Collegio Novo perfecit CAPELLANUS,
Londini inter Templarios utriuſque Hoſpitii in Sacris Lector,
Et Eccleſiæ Cath. D. Pauli CANONICUS duodecimus MINOR,
ampliorem dignitatem merendo ſolum ambiit.
Divinæ Harmoniæ quam optime calluit, voce plurimum contulit

Non minus multifaria eruditione ſpectabilis,
Fide purus, Ingenio admodum feſtivus,
Principibus ſui ævi Theologis et Legum-peritis charus,
Ad alendos quatuor Scholares, Oxoniæ natos,
vicina prædia apud LITTLEMORE et YARNTON Mertonenſibus legavit.
Obiit v Kal. Nov. An. Dom. MDCCXXVII. Æt. LIII."

Arms—Gules, a Feſſe between three Shovellers Arg.

On a large black graveſtone.

L. HEN. JACKSON and MAR. JACKSON

" Hic jacet
HENRICUS JACKSON A. M.
Qui obiit Oct. XXII° MDCCXXVII.
Ætat. LIII."

" Hic etiam ſita eſt
MARIA JACKSON
Mater Henrici
Obiit April XII°. MDCCXI.
Ætat. LVI."

Againſt the wall on the weſt ſide of the north aile, on a braſs plate.

LI. YARNOLD.

" FRSCO : YARNOLDO : IN : ARTIBUS : MRO:
COLLEGII : MERTONENSIS : SACELLANO:
COLLEGA : Th : Pius SACRÆ : THEOLOGIÆ :
BACCALAVREVS : POSVIT.

VIVE PIVS — MORIERE PIVS

בָּכֹה בְכוּ רֵעִים וְרִמְעַתְכֶם
יֵרֵד בְּמַאְפֵּר עַל —— לְחֵיכֶם

ΘΝΗΣΚΕ : ΓΑΡ : ΑΡΝΟΛΔΟΣ : ΘΝΗΤΟΝ ΛΙΠΕ : ΣΗΜΑΤΙ : ΣΩΜΑ :
ΖΩΣΑΝ : ΑΕΙ : Δ' ΑΡΕΤΗΝ : ΕΥΜΑΘΙΗΝΤΕ ΛΙΠΕ.

AST : ANIMA : EX : VNDIS : RECTO : PETIT : ÆTHERA : CVRSV :
SIC : MELIORE : SVI : PARTE : SVPERSTES : ERIT.

Moritur in flumine vulgo (Rubye locke) Jun. 18° 1587."

On a large white marble graveſtone.

LII. CLAYTON.

" Here lieth the Body
Of ELIZABETH CLAYTON ye Wife of James Clayton Eſqr.
and Daughter of Sr. Richard Grobham Howe
of Wiſhford in the County of Wilts Baronet
who died April 7th 1681."

Howe. [Arms—Sable an Owl Arg. on a chief dancettée of the ſecond a Label Gu. Impal.—Ermine a Feſſe between three Wolves heads couped Sab. Creſt—on a wreath an Eagle's head couped, party per feſſe dancettée Arg. and Sab.

On

On ſmall white graveſtones.

" Here lieth the Body
Of ANN CLAYTON
Daughter of James Clayton Eſq;
who dyed April y^e 15
1680."

" Here
lie the Bodyes
of MARY LUFFE the elder
who died y^e 28 of June 1678

" ANN MARTIN
deceſ. June y^e 9, 1669."

" M. S.
Tho. FRANCISCI BULLOCK
hujus Collegii Commenſalis
nat. Jan. XXII A. D. MDCCLIX
obiit die VIII Apr.
A. D. MDCCLXXVI.
Abſtulit atra dies, et funere *merſit* acerbo".

" WILLIAM MARTIN
deceſ. March y^e 9
1665."

" WILLIAM MARTIN
deceſ. May y^e 23, 1669."

and MARY LUFFE the younger
who died June y^e 30, 1680
the Daughters of JOHN LUFFE
Dr in Phyſick
and Anne his Wife."

Againſt the wall on one ſide of the north door.

" H. S. E.
ANTONIUS WOOD
Antiquarius.
Ob. 28 Nov. A°. 1695 æt. 64."

Arms—Or a Wolf paſſant Sab. ung. and lang. Gu. and a chief of the ſecond. Creſt—Out of a Mural Coronet Gules a Wolf's head Sable, collared Arg.

LIII. ANN CLAYTON.
LIV. 1. W. MARTIN.
LV. 2. W. MARTIN.
LVI. ANN MARTIN.
LVII. LUFFE.
LVIII. BULLOCK.
LIX. WOOD.

EDMUND MARTIN, M. D. ſometime Warden, who was interred in this Church July 7, 1709, ordered by his laſt will no monument or memorial to be erected for him—a rare exemplar of modeſty! (77)]

As for the monuments that remain, which are in the north part of the church, and belong to thoſe that died in the pariſh, I ſhall remember in my Survey of Oxford, when I come to ſpeak of this Church as a Pariſh Church; and in the mean while take notice of thoſe few Arms and feneſtral Inſcriptions, that have been lately remaining.

In the weſt window of the ſouth part of the Church, (which was put up [1417] at the charges of JOHN KEMPE, Archbiſhop of Canterbury, as the inſcription therein did once ſhew) is the picture of the Founder of this College, and under him this written:

Orate pro anima Walteri de Merton, Epiſcop. Roff. Fundator iſtius Collegii et Cancellarii quondam Anglie.

The ſame was written in all the windows of the Church, or outward Chapel (as they call it) except the north and ſouth windows.

In the ſouth window theſe arms:

Quarterly—[Firſt and fourth] Gul. a Lion ramp. Or, [armed and langued Az.—Thomas Fitz Alan of] ARUNDELL, Abp of Cant. [Second and third] Checq. Or, and Az. [the whole encompaſſed with a bordure engr. Arg.] *Arundel.* *Warren.*

(77) [Rawlinſon's MS in Bodl. Lib.]

Fr. & En. Quarterly—FRANCE and ENGLAND.
Courtney. Or, three Torteuxes, a label of three points Gu. each charged with three plates. COURTNEY.
Clare. Or, three Chevrons Gul. CLARE (78).

In the firſt window, that looketh toward the eaſt, in the ſaid ſouth part or aile of the Church, was ſometime the picture of a man in a gown, kneeling, with a hood on his ſhoulders, and his crown ſhaved, with this written in a ſcroll over his head:

Orate pro bono ſtatu Rogeri Gatis qui hanc feneſtram —— —— (78)

He was Fellow of this houſe in the reign of Hen. IV, and afterward Chaplain to Hen. V and VI. (79)

The ſecond window was put up, as I ſuppoſe, by JOHN FORD, another Fellow in the reign of Hen. IV; where his picture was in the ſame poſture as that in the firſt window.

The firſt window, that looketh to the eaſt, in the north part of the Church, was put up by RICH. BARON (80) and ROB. STONEHAM, Fellows here in the reigns of Rich. II, and Hen. IV. Over the head of the firſt, who is kneeling with his formalities on him, was this in a ſcroll:

Orate pro bono ſtatu Magiſtri R. S. quondam Soc. —— ——

The ſecond window there, which is next to the Tower, was put up by JOHN MAHU, in which were the pictures of two men kneeling; the firſt in a garment worn in the reign of Hen. IV; the other in a habit of a Maſter of Arts, with his crown ſhaved; and theſe in ſcrolls over their heads.

Orate pro Johanne Mahu patre Magiſtri Johannis Mahu.
Et pro eodem Magiſtro Johanne Socio hujus Collegii qui hanc feneſtram fieri fecit (81).

The weſt window, in the north part of the Church, was given by VINCENT WYKING, ſometime Fellow, but then, or about that time, Vicar of St. Peter's church in the eaſt, as the inſcription did alſo ſometime ſhew (82).

(78) [Of this Houſe, after ſome ſmall time of the endowment of it, there was one *Bogo de Clare* (kin to the earls of Gloceſter) who gave to it the Church of St. Peter's in the eaſt, Oxon, the Chapel of Wolvercote, and the Chapel and Lordſhip of St. Croſs, (now known by the name of Holywell) with all the appurtenances and liberties thereunto belonging, which he held of the gift of K. Hen. III, and were valued yearly at 40l. per an.—The ſaid Bogo de Clare, and others of that name, were ſo great Benefactors to this Houſe, that it is ſuppoſed the College imitated them in bearing of their Arms: for whereas the Clares bare Or, three Chevrons Gu. the College bore the ſame, only counterchanging the Chevrons per pale Gu. and Az. and for the great reſpect the College owed to that family did ſet up their arms in many places of the College, beſides in the Chancel of St. Peter's in the eaſt, the chapels of Wolvercote and Holywell. (Auth. MSS in Bodl. Lib. Ballard.)]

(79) [*Roger Gatis* admiſſ. Soc. regn. Ric. II. (ex vet. Catal.)]

(80) [*Richardus Baron* dedit Coll. duo Candelabra argentea. (Ibid.)]

(81) [*Johannes Mayhue*, adſcit in Coll. regn. Hen. IV, dedit xxl. ad uſum Eccleſiæ. (Ibid.)]

(82) [1433 *Vincent Wiking* ſet up and gave the north window in the north aile joining to the Chancel of St. Peter's in the eaſt. (Auth. MSS Bodl. Lib. Ballard.)

II. UNIVERSITY COLLEGE.

I HAVE obſerved in my reading, that thoſe printed authors that occaſionally make mention of the Univerſity of Oxford, and the ſeveral Houſes of learning therein, do attribute the Foundation of this to the piety of King Alfred, and ſome alſo the Reſtoration, making thereby the place more ancient than its time. So that ſeveral having been poſſeſt with a belief of it, have been ſo ſtedfaſt in, as to maintain a public controverſy about it. But at length, after my curious ſearch into obſcure ſcripts to ſatisfy myſelf in this matter, (having been carried away alſo with the like perſuaſion) I find that the origin of this report, that hath ſo much deluded authors, is no ancienter than the time of K. Richard II; for then it was that this Hall or College being much entangled in law ſuits with one Edmund Frauncis, a citizen of London, concerning divers lands and tenements in and near Oxford, the members thereof did (as 'tis ſaid) put up a petition (1) in French to the parliament, ſitting in the ſeventh year of the ſaid King, to the end, as I ſuppoſe, that they might find mercy and relief. And that they might effectually bring their deſigns to paſs, they tell the members of parliament in their petition, that foraſmuch that St. John of Beverley, St. Bede, Richardus Armachanus, and many other famous Doctors and Clerks, had been Students or Scholars of the ſame Hall, of which their petitioners were, they would for that reaſon favour them and the ſtate of their Houſe the more; &c.

The copy of this petition, which is in the Tower of London, I have not yet ſeen, but another, written in parchment, remaining in this College Treaſury, I have, and ſeems to me to be authentical; I mean, to be written in the ſaid King's reign; but for the truth of that paſſage therein, that St. John of Beverley, St. Bede, &c. had been Scholars of this Houſe, I altogether deem it to be a fable, knowing very well (as I have elſewhere told you) that no part of the ſite or precincts of this College now in being, was bought in for the uſe of the Scholars of Maſter William of Durham, or any elſe, till the reign of K. Edward III, and that the Univerſity had no intereſt within the ſaid precincts, only ſo far as to put in or out certain Principals of Halls or Townſmens' houſes that ſtood therein.

This then being the report of this imagined piece of antiquity, (which was by many, not knowing in Hiſtories, received for a truth) it followed, that when this College was built quadrangular, in the time of K. Henry VI, that order ſhould be taken to ſet up in ſome of the windows thereof the picture of St. John of Beverley, with an inſcription under him to ſhew that he was of this Houſe: Alſo that the picture of K. Alfred ſhould be placed in them, and an inſcription under him, to ſhew that he was either the Founder or Reſtorer thereof.

(1) In faſcic. PETITIONUM PARLIAM. 7 Rich. II, in Turri Lond.

So

So that in after times theſe monuments being obſerved by ſtrangers, gave occaſion to authors to ſpeak, in the ſeveral books that they publiſhed, of the great antiquity of this place; namely, among the reſt, William Harriſon in his 'Deſcription of England,' (2) in the beginning of Q. Elizabeth, Thomas Key in his 'Aſſertion of Oxford's Antiquity' (3), Brian Twyne in his 'Apologie' (4), and others; and withal to make them conclude, that if St. John of Beverley had ſtudied here, it muſt needs follow that K. Alfred did rather reſtore than found this Houſe. Nay, and to carry them and others away with a belief, that after K. Alfred's time, this Houſe, ſuffering great miſery by the often incurſions of the Danes, laid in a manner deſolate till it was recovered with the benefaction of Mr. William of Durham.

It muſt alſo be remembered, that theſe opinions having been ſettled in the minds of ſome men, it pleaſed the Univerſity (probably upon the ſame account) in an Epiſtle (5) to Pope Eugenius IV, written in commendation of Mr. Richard Wytton, lately Maſter of this Houſe, about the year 1441, to ſtile it 'Collegium antiquius Univerſitatis Oxon,' and in two or three more (6) to other perſons, their 'Senior Filia,' but whether upon an opinion of its great antiquity beforementioned, or that it was the firſt endowed houſe among them, (which is alſo falſe) I cannot at preſent reſolve.

But all theſe matters, with many more, being not able to convince a curious ſearcher into venerable antiquity, eſpecially one that decides all memorables by time and chronology, whereby he diſcovers authors to trip in their connexion of things, we muſt proceed to Record that lies not, from which I do not doubt but that we ſhall eaſily find, that this Houſe had its origin from the benefaction of William of Durham, (7) and that the preſent ſite of this place was moſtly bought in, when Edward III reigned.

However, before I proceed to make mention of theſe matters, I muſt firſt tell you that John Stow and Ralph Holinſhed are pleaſed to ſay in their reſpective Chronicles, (8) that one William Caerliph, Biſhop of Durham, was the original Founder of this place, about the middle of the reign of William the Conqueror, which perhaps may be the reaſon why ſome have written that it was frequented by Scholars about the Conqueſt time; of which matter I having ſeen nothing elſewhere, either in public authors or private writings (notwithſtanding the former of the ſaid authors ſaith that he had ſeen it written in a manuſcript containing the Acts of the Biſhops of Durham; which book (9) alſo (I know not whether the very ſame) I have peruſed, but cannot find any ſuch matter) I ſhall not aver it for a truth.

Secondly, that we have had divers authors, and thoſe of good repute

(2) Lib. ii, cap. 3.
(3) Edit. Lond. 1568, et 1574.
(4) Apol. pro Antiq. Univerſ. Oxon. lib. ii, Sect. 139.
(5) In Lib. Epistolar. Univers. Oxon. F. fol. 58, b. Epiſt. 150.
(6) Ibid. Epiſt. 160, 161, 162, &c.
(7) [See Annals of Univ. College, proving Will. of Durham the true Founder; and anſwering all their arguments who aſcribe it to King Alfred. By William Smith, Rector of Malſonby, and above twelve years Senior Fellow of that Society. Newcaſtle upon Tyne, 1728, 8vo.]
(8) In Will. Conq. &c.
(9) MS. inter Col. Laud in Bib. Bodl.

among

among ſome, that have attributed the Endowment or Reſtoration of this place to two Perſons; that is to ſay, to William of Durham, Archdeacon of Durham, and to William Shirwoode, Chancellor of Lincoln, which breedeth no ſmall confuſion among hiſtorians; as for example, firſt, John Rouſe the Warwick Antiquary, who ſaith (10) that the ſaid William of Durham or Deorham, Archdeacon of Durham, ſometime Fellow of this Hall, endowed it; which William, according to Matthew Parys, (as he further ſaith) who names him Williamus de Dunelm, died in his return from Rome an. 1249: Secondly, John Leland, who attributes (11) this work to the charity of William Shirwoode, and that after he had ſpent a certain time in foreign ſtudies, as at Paris and elſewhere, was after his return into England, made Chancellor of Lincoln, but yet miſtruſting ſomewhat of his ſirname, doth apologize for himſelf, by telling us that ancient writers were moſt negligent in delivering the ſirnames of men, by writing either the chriſtian name only, or the dignity they enjoyed, confounding thereby poſterity in the enquiry after the hiſtory of men. In which part (as he further adds) Roger Bacon hath erred, (12) who applauding the worth of the ſaid Shirwoode by ſaying that he was wiſer than Albertus magnus, and that nobody was greater in philoſophy than he, ſtiles him William, Chancellor of Lyncoln. He alſo further ſhews unto us that Matthew Parys tells us, in the reign of Hen. III, that William of Durham (Rector of Weeremude) was at Rome, and that he was elected to the Archbiſhoprick of Roüen, but in his return thence died an. 1249, and was buried in the church of his ſee. But him our author is not ſo bold as to affirm the ſame with William Shirwoode; for the reſpective year of their deceaſe meeting together cauſeth him to believe (though but upon a naked conjecture) that Matt. Parys mutually took (though leſs proper) his ſirname from Durham, of which he was Archdeacon.

Thus in effect Leland. John Bale (13) ſaith nothing of this work in the life of William Shirwoode, only that he ſhewed great piety by endeavouring to recall the Scholars of Oxford, that were excommunicated and diſperſed upon the outrage committed againſt Otho the Pope's Legate; neither alſo doth Jo. Pitſeus, becauſe Bale is ſilent in it, for whatſoever Bale doth deliver, he hath unreaſonably ſtolen, without any acknowledgement (but rather ſcorn) to the author. However this I muſt note, that in his Appendix (14) to his book 'De illuſtribus Angliæ ſcriptoribus,' he doth ſay ſomething of William of Durham, but nothing of his benefaction to this place, being the ſame that he writes (if equally viewed and compared) with that which he delivers of William Shirwoode in the body of his work, making them thereby one and the ſame perſon.

Thus you have briefly the minds of ſeveral authors concerning the perſon

(10) In Hist. ſua de Regibus, MS. p. 116.
(11) In tom. 4. Collect. MS p, 199.
(12) In opere tertio ad Clem. Pap. IV. MS cap. 2.
(13) Cent. 4. nu. 9.
(14) Cent. 2.

before

beforementioned, and more in all probability you might have, if the leaſt ſearch were made; but, omitting them at this time, I ſhall proceed to that which is found recorded among the Muniments of this Houſe, which generally ſtile this perſon, that we have mentioned, WILLIAM of DURHAM, and William, Archdeacon of Durham, without the leaſt hint of Shirwood, or any other name.

The ſaid William therefore deceaſing an. 1249, left in the hands of his executors three hundred and ten marks, to the end that with the revenues iſſuing thence ten or eleven or twelve Maſters, or more, ſhould be ſuſtained and relieved (15) in the Schools of Oxford. The executors delivered the ſaid ſum thereupon to the Chancellor and Maſters of the Univerſity, that they might diſpoſe of it according to his will; the which, after they had received, they lent it out to Scholars upon pledges given in, and uſe paid at the return thereof, to the end that with the intereſt the ſaid number of Maſters might be ſuſtained.

This way of improving continued ſeveral years, as divers ſcripts ſhew. One is an Epiſtle (16) of Adam de Mariſco, Archdeacon of Oxford, to Richard de S. Agatha, Chancellor of this Univerſity, about the year 1256, whereby the ſaid Adam intreateth him, that he would lend forty pounds of the money of Mr. William of Durham, bequeathed by him for charitable uſes, to Mr. Simon de Valencinis, or Valentinis, Canon of the cathedral church of Lincoln; which, as 'tis probable, they did, and received intereſt for it, as they did from other perſons.

But in the mean time they, the Chancellor and Maſters, purchaſed, as opportunity ſerved, certain tenements in Oxford, eſpecially ſuch that were inhabited by Clerks, becauſe the rent proceeding from them was far larger than that from ordinary houſing. They were not wanting alſo to advance the revenue of the ſaid money, and though ſometimes the ſum that they lent was ſmall, yet they never abated one farthing for the intereſt.

The firſt tenements that they purchaſed with the ſaid money were Little Univerſity Hall, Braſenoſe Hall, Drowda Hall, and fifteen ſhillings annual rent iſſuing from two tenements in the pariſh of St. Peter in the eaſt, and no other, that I can yet find, till after the 7th of Edw. I, Dom. 1279, as an inquiſition (17) then taken, concerning the giving and ſale of lands and tenements in and near Oxford ſheweth.

At length the Chancellor and Maſters of the Univerſity, being deſirous to have the will of the ſaid benefactor ſettled, and they and their ſucceſſors freed from the care which was incumbent upon them, and likely ſo to be till a ſettlement was made, reſolved out of hand to put a concluſion thereunto. Wherefore certain Maſters, deputed by the venerable Regents, (18) meeting together, an. 1280, (8 Ed. I.) or thereabouts, being the year when

(15) Ut in quadam veteri membrana in THES. hujus Coll. ſub ſigillo Univerſ. Oxon.

(16) Inter EPISTOLAS Adami de Mariſco MS in BIB. BOD. et COTTON.

(17) ROT. gen. inquiſit. 6 and 7 Ed. I. in TURRI LOND.

(18) Ut in eadem membrana ut ſupra.

Mr.

Mr. Henry de Stanton was Chancellor, to make inquiſition into the will of the ſaid Mr. William, Archdeacon of Durham, how the money was beſtowed, and what was become of the remainder (for it was thirty years ſince the ſaid William died); they found, that he had left the aforeſaid money for the number which is before mentioned towards their relief; that the Univerſity had borrowed part of the remainder, being then an hundred pounds and ten marks, for their own affairs, and the other part let out to certain perſons, of which nothing was then reſtored.

Theſe matters the deputed Maſters (or Delegates) taking into their conſideration, ordered, that of the goods or revenues which had been already bought of the aforeſaid 310 marks, four Maſters of good learning and manners, who had ruled in arts, ſhould be elected under this form following: (19)

"The Chancellor, with the Maſters in Divinity called to him, ſhall, after they have firſt conſented together, call certain Maſters of other faculties, whom they think fit to be called; and thoſe Maſters, with the Chancellor, ſhall by the faith and truth that they are obliged to the Univerſity, chooſe, from thoſe that ſhall offer to live by the revenues aforeſaid, four Maſters whom they think moſt apt, according to their conſciences, to profit in the holy church, and ſuch that have not, from elſewhere, wherewith they might live honeſtly in the ſtate of Maſterſhip; and for the future the ſame way of election ſhall be obſerved, unleſs the ſaid four, who are ſuſtained, be called from the ſaid charity to election with the aforeſaid Maſters. Of which four, one ſhall be a prieſt at the leaſt, and each ſhall receive annually for their ſuſtenance fifty ſhillings of the revenues that are already bought. One of the ſaid four alſo, together with a Maſter ruling in arts aſſiſting him, ſhall keep and overſee the revenues already bought, and procure the buying of others, and order the affairs, advance and execute them, and ſhall be a Procurator, and ſhall receive fifty ſhillings yearly, more than the fifty ſhillings allowed him, if the ſaid revenues can by his good huſbandry ariſe to ſo much."

"The ſaid four Maſters alſo inhabiting together, ſhall hear Divinity, and if they can, or it ſeemeth expedient to them, the Decrees or Decretals. 'Qui etiam quantum ad modum vivendi et addiſcendi ſe gerent, ſicut eis per aliquos idoneos et expertos viros (ſo goes on the form) a Cancellario deputatos dicetur. Si vero aliquem a præfata perceptione amoveri debere contingat; ſuper hoc Cancellarius cum Magiſtris Theologiæ habeat poteſtatem.' The ſaid Procurator, with his aſſiſtant the Regent Maſter, ſhall with the faith and truth aforeſaid, take care about the reparation of the ſaid Maſters' houſes, and give all diligence he can that the money not reſtored, viz. the 100l. and ten marks, be collected, which he ſhall cauſe to be put into one cheſt appointed for the keeping of the ſaid money; of which cheſt the Chancellor ſhall have one key, the ſaid Procurator another, and the third a Maſter which the Proctors of the Univerſity ſhould decree moſt fit. And the money

(19) Ut in ead. membrana ut ſupra.

being collected, it ſhall not be lawful for any to depute it to other uſes than to that which was in the laſt will of the teſtator; and as ſoon as other rents ſhould be bought, the number and exhibition of Maſters ſhould be encreaſed. And this moreover the ſaid deputed Maſters ordained, that the houſes belonging to the ſaid four Maſters, ſhould not become Schools, unleſs with their conſents.".

Thus far in effect the ſaid form or orders (under the Univerſity ſeal of green wax) which for ſeveral years were carefully obſerved, till mixed with, and remitted chiefly into certain ſtatutes or orders afterwards given to them.

This then being the firſt ſettlement that was made for the Exhibitioners of Mr. Will. of Durham, who before lived in ſeveral halls, and received the ſaid benefaction, as an accidental exhibition, to encourage them in their ſtudies; the Univerſity about that time (namely 1280) did appoint for them a place to live in and inhabit together; but where it was, or by what name it was called, I find not as yet, or whether they lived in Little Univerſity Hall in School-ſtreet, Braſenoſe, or Drowda Hall, or in a private tenement hired at a cheap rate.

But whereſoever this place was, it matters not much, for their revenues were not only increaſed within a few years after the ſaid orders were publiſhed, by the purchaſing of other rents in Oxford, and the ſuburbs thereof, but alſo with the benefaction of one GILBERT YNGLEBERD, who, as a memoir (20) in the Statutes of this College now in uſe ſaith, endowed the College with certain poſſeſſions about the year 1290, whoſe charge and ordination doth not bind the College to elect Graduats Fellows, as from the charter alſo of his benefaction is evident.

Two years after that gift, namely an. 1292, the Univerſity gave to the ſaid Maſters or Scholars formal (21) Statutes, whereby they ſhould be governed, which continuing in uſe till an. 1311, the Univerſity then gave to them others (22) under their common ſeal (this little Society having not a ſeal of their own, nor had they as I gueſs, till about the 40th Edw. III, they obtained the ſeal of the Dean of Chriſtianity, or the Court Chriſtian (23), of Oxford to be put to them) which Statutes, with certain ordinations, (24) made about 3 Rich. II, continuing in force till the year 1475; (by which time the number of Fellows and Scholars was increaſed) the Univerſity then, and three years after, (25) added more; moſt of all which continue in force to this day.

In the year 1319, which was about eight years after the ſecond Statutes were given to them, one PHILIP BEVERLEY, S. T. P. Rector of Kangham or

(20) LIB. STATUT. p. 24.

(21) In Lib. SEN. PROC. B. fol. 87. b. et JUN. D. fol. 76. et in LIB. STATUT. hujus Coll. p. 6.

(22) In Bet D ut ſupra, et LIB. STATUT. p. 4. et in TURRE SCHOLARUM in pyx. II. nu. 10.

(23) Dean of Chriſtianity. v. Somner NOTES on the X ſcript. V. ANTIQ. CANT. Court Chriſtian. [V. Kennet's PAROCH. ANTIQ. GLOSS.]

(24) In LIB. STATUT. hujus Coll. p. 5.

(25) Ibid. p. 31, 39.

Cayng-

Cayngham, (ſometimes (26) written Phil. Yngleberd) gave to this Society lands in Paghel in Holderneſs, one Rood in Kangham, and lands in other places, for the maintenance of two Fellows more, who were to be of the town of Beverley, or of Holderneſs, or of the towns adjoining the ſaid places. And if there were none thence capable, then were they to be choſen according to the diſcretion of the Society. This perſon ſeems to have been one that did formerly partake of the charity of Mr. William of Durham, and to be the ſame that was in his time accounted the moſt ſubtle Ariſtotelian in the Univerſity. (27)

The King's mortmain, with liberty given to Ph. de Beverley to give lands to the College, bears date 11 Edw. III, 7 Feb. 1336. (28)

In the 7 Edw. III, one ROBERT DE REPLYNGHAM, Chancellor of York, gave 300l to purchaſe lands for the maintenance of other Fellows, who were to receive ſix marks annually for their diet, and the reſt for cloathing and ſhoes. But theſe gifts have been long ſince loſt, eſpecially this laſt, which one Peter de Langton undertook to recover, but could not.

As for the beſtowing the remainder of the money, of which certain ſums were yet left, the Procurator was not wanting to obtain advantageous purchaſes for the ſaid Maſters or Scholars. The chiefeſt of which (after the ſaid Statutes in 1311 were given) was that large tenement of Richard de Tekene, and others, (29) purchaſed in the 6th of Edw. III, Dom. 1332, being then called Selverne Hall, before (and ſometimes about that time) Spycer's Hall, and in the reign of Hen. III, called Durham hall, ſituate and being, in the Great Street in St. Mary's pariſh. This tenement, the reader muſt underſtand, to be the firſt of thoſe that the Society took, to make and enlarge a manſion for them to live in; which being purchaſed, and they ſettled therein, 'twas called the Great Univerſity Hall, becauſe the Univerſity were patrons of it, and bigger than the little Univerſity Hall, which they had before bought, and ſometimes the Great Hall of Mr. William of Durham, becauſe purchaſed with his benefaction, and at length the Great Hall of K. Alfred, upon a ſuppoſal of ſome extravagant and ambitious perſons that he had ſettled there in his time a Society of Clerks. Not long after, this College purchaſing other tenements joyning to this, called Selverne Hall, did at length pull them down, and built their College quadrangular, which ſtood for the moſt part till an. 1668.

Now therefore ſeeing that theſe things are ſo, from infallible record, concerning Mr. William of Durham, and the endowment of the ſaid Maſters

(26) In VET. CALENDARIO huic Coll. pertinent.

(27) Vid. in Bale CENT. 12. nu. 14. et in Pitſ. in APPEND.

(28) So the original which Mr. Walker ſhewed me. Vid. York notes A. p. 28.

['Note, that this obſervation is a miſtake, for the Charter is not Edw. IIId's but Edw. IId's as appears by the ſeal. Witneſs my hand Nov. 30, 1696, WM. SMITH, Fellow of Univ. Coll. The ſeal is ſtill fair and almoſt entire.']

(29) In FASC. CHARTARUM de tenementis in Parochia B. Mariæ et S. Joh. in pyx. Oxon, in THESAUR. hujus Coll.

or Scholars, I cannot but call to mind (for without guilt of concealment can I omit it) that matter which hath miſled divers antiquaries and hiſtorians, relating unto us the donation of this place by the ſaid Mr. William. The thing that I mean is, that ſpurious charter kept to this day in the Treaſury of this houſe, (a copy of which is alſo among the Statutes (30)) which maketh the ſaid Mr. William to have been dead before the year 1220; and that in the ſame year and before, this College or Hall had purchaſed all the revenues, which the Scholars thereof now enjoy by his benefaction; whereas a memoir (31) in the ſaid book of ſtatutes belonging thereunto tells us, that the ſaid Mr. William was Archdeacon of Durham (32) an. 1280, and did then endow it with poſſeſſions.

The charter begins, 'Omnibus Chriſti fidelibus ad quos preſens ſcriptum pervenerit Magiſter Lodovicus de Chapyrnay, Doctor S. Theologiæ, Cancellarius Univerſitatis Oxon' &c. and dated 10 July, 4 Hen. III, which is the year of our Lord 1220. The former and latter part of which you may ſee in our Antiquary's Apology (33) for the antiquity of the Univerſity of Oxford: but how falſe it is, may not only appear from the premiſſes, but by the charter itſelf, and the matter therein contained.

Firſt for the charter, which I have ſeveral times ſeen and peruſed; the hand-writing therein is not older than the time of Richard II at fartheſt, and I doubt not but that it was written ſince his time. Second, that the ſeal to it, which is that of the Univerſity, is of red wax, whereas at the time when this was dated and after, the ſeals to charters were generally of white paſte thickened, or of green wax. Third, that the membrane on which the charter is written, ſeemeth not to have been worked and wrought in thoſe times; my reaſon for this is, becauſe it is coarſe, thick, and greaſy, whereas in the reign of Hen. III parchment was not ſo, but fine and clear. Fourth, that the ink wherewith it is written is whitiſh, and ſeemeth to have been made after printing was invented (which then the true way of making it began to be loſt) for whatſoever was written in the reign of Hen. III, and before, ſeems generally, eſpecially charters and evidences, to have been written of late, ſo good and well made was ink in thoſe days. Fifth, that it is dated, which plainly ſhews it to be in a manner falſe, for moſt, if not all, charters, eſpecially of fiefment, were not from the Conqueſt time till about the beginning of Edw. II dated, as Sir Edw. Coke doth in ſome book of his, as I remember, note.

As for the matter the ſaid Charter contains, [it] is altogether repugnant to the time when dated, and nothing therein mentioned (either of the Chancellor of the Univerſity, or Maſter of this Houſe, or the ſeveral Halls therein remembered) was ſcarce then in being. Firſt, for the Chancellor, and Maſter, Dr. Lewis Chapyrnay, and Mr. Roger de Caldwell, neither the writer hereof, or any elſe in Oxford, that he knows, ever ſaw their names in any

(30) pag. 46.
(31) Ib. p. 24.
(32) [William of Durham was never Archdeacon of Durham. (Smith ut ſupra, p. 179.)]
(33) Lib. II, ſect. 319.

ſcript

ſcript belonging to the Univerſity or this College, or the name of Doctor of Divinity in books, or evidences, of thoſe times, and therefore may well be ſuppoſed to have been deviſed. Second, that none of the ſaid meſſuages were then purchaſed, as you may partly ſee before in what I have ſaid in Univerſity College ſchools, where mention is made of Braſenoſe, and Little Univerſity Hall, and alſo in what I have delivered before of this place. Neither were the Halls of Staunton, St. Thomas, Ludlow, &c. purchaſed for the uſe of theſe ſcholars till many years after, as it ſhall be fully ſhewed in my Survey of the antiquity of the Town of Oxford.

But ſome may ſay, notwithſtanding theſe allegations, that there might be a miſtake in its date; which ſuppoſe there had been, either for the 4th of Rich. II, or the 4th of Hen. IV, or of ſome other King, why then have not the names of the ſaid Chancellor and Maſter occurred in the writings of the Univerſity, or this College? And why is it ſaid that the executors of William of Durham did then give the ſaid ſum of money beforementioned to the ſaid Chancellor and Maſters, when they had been dead an hundred years and more before the time of Rich. II? Again alſo, ſome may ſay, why ſhould the authenticalneſs of the ſaid Charter be ſcrupled, ſeeing that the public ſeal of the Univerſity is hanging to it? To this I make anſwer, that in the time of John Wycleve, and after, nay in the reign of Hen. VIII, the ſeal being not carefully kept, as now it is, 'twas no difficult matter for any officer or perſon of account of the Univerſity to make uſe of it, as Peter Payne had done in relation to the Teſtimony of Wycleve, and certain Doctors in the reign of Hen. VIII, as to the divorce from his Queen Katharine, as you may ſee in the Annals.

Truly I fear that there have been ſome perſons that have been too ignorantly buſy in driving up the antiquity of this place as to K. Alfred, and eſpecially as to the endowment thereof by William of Durham, thinking thereby to make it the moſt ancient Houſe, and the firſt that hath been endowed in the Univerſity; yet, methinks, had they well conſidered with themſelves, they would never have attempted ſuch an abſurd matter, ſeeing that their deſign might in time be diſcovered, either from their own or other writings, (as now it is) notwithſtanding a conſiderable number concerning William of Durham, and of other matters, which would not unlikely have ſpoken truth concerning the buſineſs now in hand, have been long ſince (perhaps purpoſely) conveyed away and loſt.

I muſt here let the reader underſtand, that, that writing which I have mentioned in Univerſity College Schools, wherein 'tis ſaid that Andrew, ſon of Andrew of Durham, being in poſſeſſion of Braſenoſe Hall, was put out of it by Mr. Adam Bilet and his Scholars, ſeems to be forged; for in that which I take to be true (written about 1270) 'tis ſaid that the beforementioned Andrew held that hall or tenement of the Chancellor and Maſters of the Univerſity; but in that which I ſuppoſe to be forged, which is written on parchment alſo, I think that "Cancellarius et Magiſtri Univerſitatis" is ſcratched out, and "de Magiſtro et Sociis Collegii vocati Magna Aula Univerſitatis

Univerſitatis Oxon." put into its place; which Hall was then called Durham Hall, and not known by the name of Magna Aula till many years after.

The next matters alſo that the reader muſt know are, 1. that in many writings, belonging to this college, and to other places, written 46th Edw. III, and after, the Maſter and Fellows write themſelves "de Aula vel Collegio Willielmi de Dunelm." 2. That in the old Calender or Rationale of this College, Mr. William of Durham is ſtiled the Founder thus: "Iſto die" (meaning the 2d of the ides of January) "fiat miſſa pro anima M^ri. Willielmi de Dunelm. fundatoris hujus Collegii, et eodem die legantur Statuta, &c." and at the 8th of the ides of October thus, "Iſto die fiat miſſa pro anima M^ri. Will. de Dunelm. Fundatoris hujus Collegii, et eodem die, &c." 3. That not a word in the ſaid Calender is mention made of King Alfred, but what Mr. B. Twyne wrote at or againſt the 4th of the ides of Nov. being the vigil of St. Martin, Biſhop and Confeſſor, ſignifying, that there ſhould then be a commemoration for the ſaid King, founder of the Univerſity, and of this College. See more in the Annals, an. 900.

BENEFACTORS.

BUT to omit theſe and other matters relating to the antiquity of this place, I ſhall proceed to ſpeak of other Benefactors that have given either Fellowſhips or Scholarſhips, and then to others of ſmaller account, as they occur in various writings.

WALTER SKIRLAW, Biſhop of Durham, procured to be given (34) to the College the Manor of Rothyng Margaret (35) in the county of Eſſex, 5th Hen. IV, Dom. 1403, for the maintenance of three Fellows, always to abide and to be educated in the ſaid College. In the election of whom the Society is not bound to have a regard only to Graduates, (as the ſtatutes command them in the election of W. of Durham's Fellows) but Undergraduates, whom they know to be of honeſt and virtuous reputation, and ſuch alſo that have been born in the dioceſe of York or Durham. Beſides this he gave (36) ſeveral Manuſcripts for the common uſe of the Students, *viz.* the three volumes of Doctor de Lyra, and the three volumes called 'Dictionarium,' together with (as I conceive) his book of his own compoſition, intituled (37) 'De generatione et corruptione,' as alſo many other books of good eſteem in his time. He died the ninth of the cal. of April 1406, and had a ſolemn maſs yearly celebrated in this College Chapel for the health of his ſoul, by a deacon and ſubdeacon on the ſeventh of the cal. of March. It does appear by a certain note (38) that I have ſeen, that this Walter Skirlaw was born at Skirlaw, or Skirley, in Yorkſhire, and the ſon of a Sevier

(34) PAT. 5 Hen. IV, part 2. Et in THES. hujus Coll. et in LIB. STATUT. ejuſd. p. 20. [Pat. 1 Hen. IV, p. 3. m 19, Licent. perquirendi XL^l. per ann.]

(35) [Or Marks Hall. Smith, ut ſupra p. p. 218, &c.]

(36) Ut in VET. CALENDARIO, ut ſupra.

(37) MS in Bib. Eccleſ. DUNELM.

(38) Inter COLLECT. Rog. Dodſworth in lib. M.

there,

there, but being very untoward, ran away from his father's houſe, and went to the Univerſity; where, being received by ſome good ſcholar, arrived to ſuch learning, that he became noted for it, and through various preferments was made Biſhop of Lichfield and Coventry, then of Wells, and at length of Durham. At which laſt place being ſettled, he ſent his ſteward to enquire at Skirlaw, whether his father and mother (who had given him over for a loſt ſon) were living; and having received notice that they were alive, ſent for them, and ſupplied their wants. Soon after, in memory of his being born at Skirlaw, he built a fair Chapel at Swine, within the limits or proceſſion of Skirlaw, where in every window he ſet up his arms, *viz*, Arg. a croſs of three Spells of a Sieve, or Riddle, Sable, in memory and acknowledgment from whence he came. *Skirlaw.*

Henry Percy, Earl of Northumberland, and lord of the honour of Cockermouth did, at the requeſt (39) of the Univerſity, (after this College had ſuffered ſo great impoveriſhment that the chief revenues of the Maſterſhip and Society, while Dr. Burton was Maſter, were (40) allotted by the Chancellor of the Univerſity to pay its debts, and repair the houſes belonging thereunto) give (41) them three acres of land in, and the advowſon of the Rectory of, Arncliffe in Craven in the county of York, 21 Hen. VI, Dom. 1442; to the end that they the ſaid Fellows ſhould always have in, and chooſe into their College three Bachelors, or Maſters of Art, of the Dioceſe of Durham, Carliſle, and York, to make proficiency in divinity among them, and be accounted as Fellows, and enjoy all privileges as they do. About the ſame time the College entertained thoughts of having the ſaid Rectory appropriated, that thereby the gift might be improved, and the ſaid College, and its ruinated houſes, might be enriched and repaired. The ſaid thoughts of theirs being imparted to the Univerſity, and approved, the members thereof wrote two epiſtles the ſame year, that is to ſay, one to the Archbiſhop, (Joh. Kempe (42)) and another to the Dean and Chapter of York, (43) that they would give leave for its appropriation. Which being by them granted, was the ſame year brought to paſs according to their deſires, and a reſerve of twenty marks per an. iſſuing thence to be paid to the Vicar that ſhould ſerve there. This great Earl died in, or juſt after, the battle at St. Alban's, on the eleventh of the cal. of June 1455, (44) and had afterwards a maſs called Salus populi celebrated yearly in the chapel by the Fellows and Scholars, for the health of him, his Counteſs, and for his children, on the Feaſt of Corpus Chriſti, (as alſo for Maude (45) the wife of his ſon Henry) as the obligation of the College (45) to perform the ſaid ſervice, dated 28 Nov. 13 Edw. IV, doth in ſome part ſhew. There was alſo a maſs performed for them on the feaſt of the holy Trinity, as in the old Calender is manifeſt. So that by this appropriation, and forty marks, which the

(39) Reg. Epist. F. fol. 64 b Ep. 161.
(40) Reg. Chichley part 2, fol. 344.
(41) In Thes. hujus Coll. in pyx. Arncliff, et in Lib. Statut. p. 26. [Et Pat. 21 Hen. vi, p. 2, m 19.]
(42) F. Epist. 162.
(43) Ibid. Ep. 163.
(44) Vet. Cal. ut ſupra.
(45) [Eleanor. See Dug. Ba. T. 1, p. 282.] In quadam Cup. in Thes. hujus Coll.

College

College received about the ſame time by the (46) gift of HENRY BEAUFORT, Biſhop of Wincheſter, (as appears under the College ſeal) it recruited ſo much, that within few years following, the Society adorned their manſion with a new Refectory, and other edifices adjoining.

JOAN DAVYS, wife of Roger Hewet, a Citizen of Oxford, gave (47) certain tenements, lands, meads, and paſtures, ſituate and being in the pariſhes of St. Martin and St. Thomas in Oxford; conditionally, that the College would pay yearly for ever, out of the revenues iſſuing from them, forty ſhillings a-piece to two Logick Lecturers, or to one of Logick and another of Philoſophy. Alſo 5*l* 10*s* towards the increaſe of the diet of the Maſter and Fellows, and 10*s* to be laid out for a refection on the obital days of the ſaid Roger and Joan. Two Shillings and four-pence alſo to be given yearly to the priſoners in the Caſtle on the feaſt of the Nativity and Paſſover, and to the priſoners in Bocardo one ſhilling at the ſame feaſts. The ſaid Joan had, before her marriage with Hewet, been a widow, and was born at Burgh under Staynſmore in the county of Weſtmoreland, and in her laſt years ſettled this gift, 2 Jan. 9 Eliz. Dom. 1566.

FRANCIS RUSSEL, Earl of Bedford, gave twenty pounds per an. to be beſtowed on two poor Students in Divinity, to be called the 'Earl of Bedford's Scholars,' and to be named, and appointed by his heirs for ever, &c. by will dated 7 Apr. 26 Eliz. Dom. 1584.

ROBERT DUDLEY, Earl of Lyceſter, gave lands in Montgomeryſhire for the maintenance of two Scholars, each to have 20*l* a-piece yearly, to be in the nomination of the Lady Lettice (his wife as 'tis ſaid) during her life, and afterwards by her heirs for ever, &c. 1587.

OTHO HUNT, ſometime Fellow, afterward parſon of Metheley in Yorkſhire, gave all his free and copyhold lands in the ſaid town for the finding of one Scholar, to be choſen from Swinton in the pariſh of Wath, or from any places in the ſaid Pariſh, or in the pariſhes of Metheley or Kirkburton, or in any place within the county of York, or, in default of all theſe, then from the next places adjoining to the ſaid county, &c. an. 1590.

JOHN FREYSTON, of Altofts in the ſaid County, Eſq. gave lands in Pontefract for the maintenance of one Fellow or Exhibitioner, to receive 10*l*. per an. with his chamber and decrements free, and for two Scholars alſo, who ſhould receive 5*l*. a-piece annually with the like emoluments, conditionally they be all Yorkſhire men, &c. 1592. Beſides which he gave money to buy an houſe on the weſt ſide of the College, to be employed as chambers for Scholars, as alſo money for the reparation of it. But the ſaid houſe was pulled down about the year 1633, and on part of its ſite, and back part belonging thereunto, was built ſome of the fore-front, and the weſt part of the quadrangle now ſtanding. The other part was left for a paſſage to convey carts and drays behind the College. This John Freyſton

(46) VET. CAL. ut ſupra. (47) STATUT. hujus Coll. p. 55.

alſo

alſo founded a free ſchool at Normanton in Yorkſhire, and gave 10l. yearly for ever, for the teaching of thirty poor children of the pariſhes of Normanton, Snithall, and two or three more adjoining, &c. ſettled about 1592.

JOHN BROWNE, B. D. and Vicar of Baſingſtoke in Hampſhire, ſometime Fellow of Balliol, but afterward Fellow of this College, gave an Exhibition an. 1607.

ROBERT GUNSLEY, ſometime a Student in this Houſe, and afterward Rector of Titteſley in Surry, gave the impropriation of Flamſted in Hertfordſhire, out of which was, and is to be always, paid threeſcore pounds yearly to a Curate, and as much to four Scholars, to be choſen into this Houſe from his name or kindred, and in defect of ſuch, from the ſchools of Rocheſter and Maidſtone, &c. 1618.

The ſame year Mr. CHARLES GREENWOOD, ſometime Fellow, afterward Rector of Thornhill in Yorkſhire, gave by his will 100l. per an. (to be purchaſed with monies raiſed from his eſtate, valued then to be worth 400l. yearly) for the maintenance and finding of certain Fellows and Scholars; but a certain perſon called ..... Foxcroft, one of his executors, (from whoſe blood, as I have been informed, the ſaid Fellows and Scholars were in the firſt place to be choſen, if any ſuch, but if not, then from others, as in his will he had appointed) hath acted ſuch foul play in the matter, that little or nothing, after divers ſuits of law, hath been obtained of it. All that the College hath yet been improved by Mr. Greenwood's benevolence, is fifteen hundred pounds, which by his appointment was to be paid towards the raiſing of the College new buildings. However, though his will hath not been performed, yet by his example, one that was ſometime his pupil in this College, hath become the greateſt benefactor ſince the foundation of Mr. W. of Durham. His name is

Sir SIMON BENNET, Baronet, who, in an. 1631, bequeathed lands in the county of Northampton, for the maintenance of eight Fellows and eight Scholars, to be reſpectively admitted into all privileges, profits, and preferments, which any Fellow or Scholar of this Houſe ought to enjoy. But thoſe lands alſo falling ſhorter than was expected, are therewith now maintained but four Fellows, and four Scholars. So that at this time there are in the College twelve Fellows, that is to ſay, two of W. of Durham, (the other two make the Maſter, as it was ſeveral ages ſince ſo ordered) three of Walter Skirlaw, three of Henry Percy Earl of Northumberland, and four of Sir Simon Bennet, beſides the Scholars beforementioned, which are in number ten, or more.

As for thoſe benefactors of leſſer note, who have beſtowed their gifts for the moſt part before the alteration of Religion, I find many; but their liberality was to no other end than to have their obits or anniverſaries obſerved. Of theſe have been

Mr. ADAM RADFORD, or Radyfurth, and Mr. JOHN CALDWELL, both (I am ſure the former) Fellows in the reign of Hen. IV, which Mr. Adam gave (48) ſeveral revenues in Oxford, and the ſuburbs thereof.

(48) Vet. Cal. ut ſupra.

JOHN CROSBY, Treaſurer of the church of Lincoln, gave 40l. in the 22d year of Edw. IV.

Mrs. ALICE BELLACYS ſeveral tenements in Newcaſtle upon Tyne, 25th Hen. VI.

Mr. RALPH HAMSTERLEY, Maſter of this Houſe, gave an Exhibition, beſides ſeveral reparations that he made on the buildings, &c. about 8th Henry VIII.

GEORGE STAVELEY, of Bignell in the county of Oxford, gave fifty pounds to purchaſe fifty ſhillings yearly, to be partly beſtowed on a prieſt that is a fellow, to ſay maſs at the ſouth altar in the chapel for the ſoul of him, Iſabell his wife, John Staveley, and other of his friends. For his labour he was to receive of the ſaid fifty ſhillings four nobles per an. and the reſt was to be divided on the day of his obit (on which certain ſervice was to be performed) thus, *viz.* three ſhillings and four-pence to the Maſter and Fellows for the increaſe of their commons, two pence to the manciple, two-pence to the cook, a penny to the under cook, and four-pence to the bible-clerk. The reſidue was to be divided by the Maſter and Fellows that were then preſent. All ſettled by a compoſition 16 Hen. VIII.

Since the Reformation hath been, Mr. SIMON PERROT, ſometime Fellow of Magdalen College, who gave an houſe and land in Oxfordſhire, to the end that with the revenues ariſing from them a ſermon ſhould be preached every year by a Fellow, or in default of ſuch, by a Commoner, of this College; or, in default of both, by a Fellow of Magdalene College, on the day of St. Simon and Jude in the morning, in the church of St. Peter in the eaſt in Oxford, &c. 26 Elizab.

Several other benefactors have been regiſtered in the Records of this Houſe, but their names I ſhall at preſent omit, as being of no great account. In the next place (according to the method that I deſign to take) muſt follow a catalogue of the Heads or Maſters, to commence from the time that the Scholars of Mr. W. of Durham have lived within the precincts of the ſite of this Houſe, for before that time I have not ſeen the leaſt mention of one, unleſs of Mr. Roger de Caldwell beforementioned.

MASTERS.

I. Mr. ROGER DE ASWARDBY, the firſt Cuſtos or Maſter that yet appeareth after the Year 1332, much about which time the firſt part of the ſite of this Hall or College came into the poſſeſſion of Mr. W. of Durham's Scholars. The author (49) of the Aſſertion of the antiquity of the Univerſity of Oxford (50) tells us, that there was a learned perſon ſometime of this Houſe called John Aſwardby, but altogether miſtaken, for he was not

(49) Thom. Key. (50) Edit. Lond. 1574, p. 26.

of

of this, but of Oriel, College, as I have told you elſewhere. It is alſo to be obſerved, that if any governed this place as Maſter before Mr. Aſwardby, it was either Mr. William Nadale, or Mr. Robert Patrington, or both, for thoſe that preceded, being no other it ſeems than Procurators, were only annual or biennial.

II. Mr. John Pocklyngton began to be Maſter 36 Edw. III, Dom. 1362, being the ſame, I ſuppoſe, that had been Principal of Balliol Hall.

III. Mr. William Kexby, S. T. Bac. ſucceeded about the latter end of Edw. III. He was made Archdeacon of Cleveland in Nov. 1379, and in the ſame year and month, Chantor of York.

IV. Mr. Thomas Foston elected and confirmed in the month of March, 4 of P. Boniface IX. (51)

V. Mr. Thomas Duffield occurs Maſter in a writing dated 20 Rich. II, Dom. 1396.

VI. Mr. Edmund Lacy began about 22 Rich. II, Dom. 1398. He was afterwards Biſhop of Hereford, and at length of Exeter.

VII. Mr. John Appleton ſucceeded about the year 1403.

VIII. Mr. John Castle about the year 1413. He was Chancellor of the Univerſity of Oxon, Prebendary of Wetwange in, and Chantor of, the church of York. He died in the latter end of the year 1456.

IX. Robert Burton, Bachelor of Divinity, confirmed Maſter by the Chancellor and Maſters of the Univerſity, 7 May 1420.

X. Richard Wytton, Bach. of Div. began about the year 1426. Afterward Dean of the church of Derlyngton, in the dioceſe of Durham.

XI. Mr. Thomas Benwell, or Benyngwell, ſucceeded an 1430.

XII. John Marton, Bach. of Div. elected about 1441.

XIII. Mr. William Gregford, an. 1474. He died about the middle of March, 1487-8, and was buried in St. Mary's church.

XIV. Mr. John Rokysburg, or Rokesborough, ſucceeded Mr. Gregford about the beginning of the year 1488. He died 23 Sept. 1509, and was buried in St. Mary's church.

XV. Mr. Ralf Hamsterley, M. of A. ſometime Fellow of Merton College, elected 3 Oct. 1509. He had been of this Houſe (if I miſtake not) before he was elected to be a member of the Mertonian Society; and ſo Mr. Pocklyngton, beforementioned, before he had been of Balliol, and whether any of the Maſters hitherto mentioned had been mere ſtrangers to this Houſe I cannot yet find. Mr. Hamſterley died (after he had governed with great care and prudence) on the fourth of the nones of Aug. 1518, and was buried, as it ſeems, in the chancel of the church of Oddington, or Addington, near Biſter in Oxfordſhire, of which church he had been Rector; for though there was a monument to his memory laid in the old chapel belonging to this College, another

(51) 'He was choſen Maſter 1392. (being Burſar of the College an. 1391, and Boniface IX was elected 1389) But I believe this is a miſtake.' [Note in Mr. Smith's hand in the margin.]

in that of Durham, now Trinity, College, and a third which was a large ſtone in the outer chapel of Merton College, yet I take him to be buried in the ſaid chancel at Oddington, becauſe that on a large marble ſtone there, which he cauſed to be laid while he was living (as he did the reſt) containing his proportion cut on a large braſs plate faſtened thereunto, is at the end of his epitaph (to which his executor did not add the day and year of his death) two verſes of his own compoſition, beginning thus:

Vermibus hic donor &c.

XVI. LEONARD HUTCHINSON, elected 16 Sept. 1518, afterward Doctor of Div. and Rector of Croulton, alias Crolton, in Northamptonſhire (52). He died in the beginning of Oct. 1554, and was buried in the chancel of his church of Crolton.

XVII. JOHN CRAYFORD, firſt of Queen's College in Cambridge, from whence, being ejected, came to Oxford, and was elected Fellow of this Houſe an. 1519, and incorporated Maſter of Arts of this Univerſity 1521. But leaving Oxford the ſame year he went to Cambridge again, of which Univerſity he became Proctor, 13 Hen. VIII, [1522] and Vice-chancellor in the 27th of the ſaid King's reign. (53) At length coming to Oxford again, he was incorporated Doctor of Divinity, an. 1546, and the ſame year on the 13th Sept. was elected Maſter of this Houſe, being then or ſoon after Prebendary of Wincheſter, and Canon Reſidentiary of Saliſbury. It is to be obſerved, that there was another John Crayford that was Doctor of Divinity, and a Minorite Fryer of Cambridge, incorporated at Oxford in the ſame faculty, an. 1536.

XVIII. RICHARD SALVEYN, M. of A. elected upon the death of Dr. Crayford, on the kalends of Sept. 1547. He reſigned 29 Oct. 1551.

XIX. GEORGE ELLISON, M. of A. elected and confirmed on the laſt of Nov. 1551 (54).

XX. ANTHONY SALVEYN, Bac. of Div. elected 1 June, an. 1557.

XXI. JAMES DUGDALE, Maſter of Arts, elected 10 Dec. 1558, ejected by Q. Elizabeth's Viſitors three years after.

XXII. THOMAS KEY, M. of A. lately Fellow of All Souls College, elected Nov. 17, 1561 (55).

XXIII. WILLIAM JAMES, Bach. of Divinity, and reader of that faculty in Magdalen College, elected June 12, 1572; reſigned Sept. 14, 1584,

(52) [*Leonard Hutchinſon* retired from the Coll. to Crolton. (Smith's ANNALS, ut ſupra p. 170.)]

(53) [*John Crayford* was Canon of Card. Coll. 1525: Chancellor of the Ch. of Saliſbury, and Archd. of Berks 1545. (ATH. OX. V. I. FAST. p. 70.)].

(54) [*George Elliſon* died May 30, 1557. (Smith's ANNALS ut ſupra, p. 280)]

(55) [*Thomas Key* was made Preb. of Stratton in the church of Sarum, 1559, and Rector of Tredington, 1563, and dying about the middle of May was buried 20th of the ſame month 1572, in St. Peter's church in the eaſt. (ATH. OXON. Vol. I. 173.)]

being

being that year made Dean of Chriſt Church, wherein he had received his firſt breeding (56).

XXIV. ANTHONY GATE, M. of A. elected Sept. 15, 1584. He died in the month of Aug. 1597.

XXV. GEORGE ABBOT, D. of D. Fellow of Balliol College, elected Sept. 6, 1597. Afterward through ſome preferments he became Archbiſhop of Canterbury (57)

XXVI. JOHN BANCROFT, D. of D. ſometime Student of Chriſt Church, elected March 2, 1609; reſigned Aug. 23, 1632, being then Biſhop of Oxford (58).

XXVII. THOMAS WALKER, Bach. (afterward Dr.) of D. ſometime Fellow of St. John's College in Oxon, elected Aug. 31, 1632; ejected by the Parliamentarian Viſitors, July 10, 1648 (59).

Joſhua Hoyle, *D. of D. ſometime a Student in Magd. Hall, afterward* [*Fellow of Trinity Coll. and*] *Profeſſor of Divinity in Dublin, put in Maſter by the ſaid Viſitors on the ſame day of Dr. Walker's ejection* (60). *After his death the Society choſe one Mr.* Thomas Thorneton, *one of their number, in Feb. an.* 1654, *and again, if I miſtake not, on the 24th of May following, but his election being nulled by the power then in being, the following perſon ſucceeded:*

Francis Johnſon, *M. of Arts and Fellow of All Souls College, was put in Maſter by Oliver Cromwell, known by the title of Lord Protector, an.* 1655.

THOMAS WALKER, D. of D. reſtored by his Majeſty's Viſitors on the laſt day of July, an. 1660. He died Dec. 5, 1665, and was buried in the north aile joining to the chancel of St. Peter's Church in the eaſt, Oxon.

XXVIII. RICHARD CLAYTON, Bach. (afterward Dr.) of D. and Canon Reſid. of Saliſbury, was elected Dec. 19, 1665. He died at Saliſbury, June 10. 1676, and was buried in the cathedral there.

(56) [*William James* was ſometime Student of Ch. Ch, and was made Archd. of Coventry, 1577, Dean of Durham, 1596, and Bp of the ſame church, 1606. He died May 12, 1617, and was buried in the choir there. (Ibid. 420.]

(57) [*George Abbot* was made Dean of Wincheſter 1599; which dignity he kept till 1609, when he was conſecrated Bp of Lichfield and Coventry. The next year he was tranſlated to London, and in 1611 to the ſee of Canterbury. He died at his palace at Croyden, Aug. 4, 1633, aged 71, and was buried, according to his deſire, in the chapel of our Lady, within Trinity church in Guildford; where there was ſoon after erected a monument with large inſcriptions thereon. (Ibid. 584.)]

(58) [*John Bancroft* was Rector of Finchley, Middleſex, in 1601, and Preb. of St. Paul's Cath. London 1609. (Newcourt's REPERT, Vol. I, p. 176, 605.) He died in his lodgings at Weſtminſter in 1641, and was buried at Cuddeſden in his own dioceſe. (ATH. OXON, Vol. I, 739.)]

(59) [*Thomas Walker* was alſo Canon Reſid. and Preb. of Hitton in the church of Wells, from which he was ejected. (Walker's SUFF. of the Clergy, P. II, p 134.)]

(60) [Joſhua Hoyle *returned into England upon the breaking out of the Rebellion in Ireland in* 1641, *(having always been a noted Puritan) and retiring to London became Vicar of Stepney. He was alſo made Regius Prof. of Divinity in this Univ. by the Viſitors. He died Dec.* 6, 1654, *and was buried in the little old Chapel of this Coll. pulled down in* 1668. (ATH. OXON, Vol. II, 185.)]

XXIX.

XXIX. OBADIAH WALKER, M. of Arts, and ſenior Fellow of this Houſe, was elected June 22, 1676 (61).

XXX. EDWARD FERRAR, M. of A. and ſen. Fellow of this Houſe, [afterward D. D.] was elected Feb. 15, 1688-9. [He died Feb. 13, 1690.

XXXI. THOMAS BENNETT, B. D. was elected March 3, 1690. He died May 12, 1692.

XXXII. ARTHUR CHARLET, D. D. ſometime Fellow of Trinity College was elected —— — 1692. He died Nov. 18, 1722.

XXXIII. THOMAS COCKMAN, M. A. afterward D. D. was elected —— — 1722.

XXXIV. JOHN BROWNE, D. D. was elected —— — 1744. He was Archdeacon of Northampton, Preb. of Peterborough, and Vicar of Long Compton in Warwickſhire.

XXXV NATHAN WETHERELL, M. A. afterward D. D. was elected Aug. 28, 1764. He was made Dean of Hereford in 1771, and ſoon after Preb. of Weſtminſter, and is the preſent Maſter, 1784.]

BISHOPS.

I. RICHARD, the ſon of RALPH or FITZRAUF, Archbiſhop of Armagh in Ireland, an. 1347—[ob. 1360.] (62)

II. WALTER SKIRLAW, Biſhop of [COVENTRY and LICHFIELD, 1385, BATH and WELLS, 1386, and] DURHAM, 1388, who as it appears, partaked of the Exhibition of Will. of Durham. [—ob. 1405.]

III. THOMAS LANGLEY, Biſhop of DURHAM, 1406, [and afterwards Cardinal 1411— ob. 1437.]

IV. EDMUND LACY, [HEREFORD, 1417,] EXETER, 1420. [ob. 1455.]

V. RICHARD FLEMMING, LINCOLN 1420. [ob. 1430-1.] (63)

VI. [ROBERT FITZHUGH, LONDON, 1431—ob. 1435-6.] (64)

VII. JOHN CHADWORTH, LINCOLN, 1451-2.—[ob. 1471.] He was firſt a Student here, afterward Fellow of Merton College. [See p. 15, N. 58.]

(61) [*Obadiah Walker* was declared Non-Maſter, for being a papiſt, Feb. 4, 1688-9, by the Vice-Chancellor, and Doctors, ſitting in the common Refectory of this Houſe. (ATH. OXON. Vol. II, 613, &c. where ſee more of him, and alſo in BIOG. BRIT. Art. Walker.) He died at London, Jan. 21, 1699, aged 86, and was buried in St. Pancras church yard.]

(62) [*Richard Fitzralph* was ſometime Fellow of Balliol, and afterward of this College. Mr. Twine ſtiles him Radulphus Radyn; but in Dr. Hutton's Notes out of the Regiſter of Lincoln, Mr. Richardus Radi, which when engliſhed is Richard Fitz-Ralph. (Smith's ANNALS, &c. p. 124.) He was Commiſſary General in this Univerſity about the year 1333. See more of him in the FASTI at the end of this Hiſtory under that year.]

(63) [*Ric. Flemming* anno 1424 ad Archiepiſcopatum Eboracenſem tranſlatus eſt a Pontifice. (Godw. de PRÆS. V. I, p. 297.) Tranſlatus eſt Bulla Martini, Rege vero irato, temporalia non potuit obtinere; ideoque iterum tranſlatus eſt ad Lincolniam bulla dat. 13 kal. Aug. Pontif. an. 8. (REGISTR. Chichl. f. 39.) et temporalia reſtituta ſunt 3 Aug. (2 PAT. 4 Hen. VI, m 10. (Ibid. N. t.)]

(64) [*Robert Fitzhugh* was ſon to a Lord of that name, and had his education here from his firſt coming to Oxford, till he proceeded regularly

VIII. William Dudley, Durham, 1476—[ob. 1483.]
IX. John Shirewode [or Sherwood,] Durham, 148[5—ob. 1493-4.](65)
X. William James, Durham, 1606—ob. 1617. (66)
XI. Tobie Mathew, Abp. of York, 1606—ob. 1628.
XII. Giles Tomson, Gloucester, 1611,—[ob. 1612.] He was firſt a Student here, afterward Fellow of All Souls.
XIII. [George Abbot, Coventry and Lichfield, 1608-9, London, 1609, Abp. of Canterbury, 1610—ob. 1633.] (67)
XIV. George Webbe, Limerick in Ireland, 1634.—[ob. 1641.] He was ſometime of this Houſe, but afterward Fellow of C. C. Coll. in Oxon.
XV. [John Bancroft, Oxford, 1632—ob. 1640.] (68)
XVI. Henry Tilson, Elphin in Ireland. 1639 [ob. 1655.] (69)
XVII. William Annaud, Dumblane, in Scotland, March—1681-2.
XVIII. [John Potter, Oxford, 1715, Abp. of Canterbury, 1736-7—ob. 1747. (70)
XIX. Robert Clavering, Landaff, 1724, Peterborough, 1728-9.—ob. 1747 (71).
XX. Charles Lyttelton, Carlile, 1762—ob. 1768.
XXI. John Butler, Oxford, 1777.]

regularly Maſter of Arts, and removed to Cambridge, where he was Chancellor of that Univerſity; except it ſhould prove that about the ſame time there ſhould have happened to be two Robert Fitzhughs, and both of them Doctors and that we ſhould never hear any more of one of them, which is hardly imaginable." (Smith ut ſupra p. 171.)

(65) Nicholas Ridley, Biſhop of London, 1549, [who ſuffered in Q. Mary's reign, and was burnt at Oxford 1555, follows next in this liſt; and "Thomas Kay in his Aſſertio Antiquit. Oxon. Acad. has theſe words of this Biſhop, 'Quem pro noſtro jure optimo vendicare poſſumus;' which is no farther true than that being bred in Cambridge, and ſojourning ſome time for his improvement in Oxford, he was elected a Skirlaw Fellow, which ſhews he was then in orders; but being either provided already of a Fellowſhip in Cambridge, or expecting one there very ſhortly, he declined accepting it, and removed back to his former place of education; his own merits, and being born near Durham, was the cauſe of the College's making him that offer." (Smith ut ſupra, p. 170) "Collegii Univerſitatis Oxon. Soc,—hoc fieri non poſſe e ſequentibus apparebit: electus eſt Socius Aulæ Pembrochianæ, 1524, tum A. B. anno 1526, A. M. ejuſdem Collegii: Anno 1534, S. T. B. et anno 1540 S. T. P. Interea vero, anno nimirum 1533 Academiæ Cant. fuit Procurator ſenior: et anno 1547 Rector fit Eccleſiæ de Soham ex preſentatione Collegii." (Godw. de Præsul. Vol. 1, p. 192, Not.)]

(66) [*William James* was ſometime Student of Chriſt Church, and afterward Maſter of this College. (Ath. Oxon. Vol. I, 420.)]

(67) [*George Abbot* was firſt a Fellow of Balliol, afterward Maſter of this College.]

(68) [*John Bancroft* was ſometime a Student of Chriſt-Church, afterward Maſter of this Houſe.]

(69) [*Henry Tilſon* was firſt of Balliol, where he became B. A. and afterward was elected Fellow of this College. (Ath. Oxon. Vol. II, 1143.)]

(70) [*John Potter* was firſt of this College, and alſo B. A. here, and afterward had a Fellowſhip in Lincoln Coll.]

(71) [*Robert Clavering* was firſt of Lincoln College, where he proceeded M. A. and afterward was choſen Fellow of this College.]

BUILDINGS.

BUILDINGS.

THE original of this College was, as I have told you, no more, than a tenement, or an ordinary Hall for the reception of Clerks, which continuing no other for ſome years, was added unto it Whyte Hall, ſituate and being on the ſouth ſide of it, and whoſe front abutted on Kybaldſtreet; and this the Society thought at that time convenient, becauſe it ſhould be a place for the reception of their commoners or ſupernumerary ſtudents. At length other tenements near to their ſaid Hall (which from the name of Selverne came to be called the Hall of the ſcholars of Mr. Will. of Durham, and afterward Great Univerſity Hall) being by the ſaid Society purchaſed, and particularly that belonging to Stodeley Nunnery in this county, which laid on the weſt ſide thereof, they began, in hopes of benefactors, to pull down their buildings, which ſtood without any method, and to reduce them, about the beginning of Hen. VI. into a quadrangular pile. The names of thoſe that contributed to its erection were divers, eſpecially ſuch that had been Students of this Hall, as many arms and rebuſſes formerly in the windows thereof did ſhew. The ſaid fabrick built of free ſtone, though it was low according to the mode of thoſe times, yet it was not uniform in its windows; which ſhews that the quadrangle was not built all at one time, but at ſeveral, as they could procure benefactors. The chiefeſt were HENRY PERCY, Earl of NORTHUMBERLAND, JOHN CHADWORTH, Biſhop of LYNCOLN, and ſome of the noble family of the HUNGERFORDS, with others. Which building was afterward, with the help alſo of ſome charitable perſons, adorned with a Tower over the public gate thereof by Mr. RALPH HAMSTERLEY, about the beginning of K. Hen. VIII, and afterward repaired by Mr. KEY one of his ſucceſſors in the Maſterſhip.

But the forefront and moſt part of the weſt ſide of the quadrangle, which were the ancienteſt buildings in the College, being fallen into decay, (and the pitching or pavement of the Highſtreet raiſed by often reparations much higher than that of the College, for thereunto the paſſenger went down ſeveral ſteps) thoughts were had of beginning another quadrangular pile. Wherefore upon the receipt of the moneys of Mr. CHARLES GREENWOOD, beforementioned, the Society began the weſt ſide, now ſtanding, 14 Apr. 1634, not on the ruins of the old weſt part, but on the weſt ſide thereof at ſome diſtance. Which being finiſht about two years after, the forefront next to the ſaid ſtreet was pulled down alſo, and this now ſtanding was erected with the monies chiefly of Sir SIMON BENNET in the year 1638. The eaſt ſide of the College, wherein was the old Refectory, and ſome chambers adjoining, was partly pulled down 1669, and the reſt five years after; which being ſo done this new eaſt ſide was built anſwerable to the reſt of the College an. 1675. partly upon the limits of the old quadrangle, and partly on the foundation

dation of the ſaid refectory and chambers. Towards which work, as alſo the finiſhing of the new Hall and Chapel, and for the making of a new kitchen, with a Library over it, very many benefactors beſtowed various ſums of money; the chiefeſt of which (not that I ſhall name all, for a page will hardly contain them) were, Sir ORLANDO BRIDGMAN, (afterward Lord Keeper of the great Seal) who in the year 1657 gave fifty pounds: Dr. G. SHELDON, Archbiſhop of Canterbury, 50*l*; Mrs. KATHERINE READ, daughter of Giles Read of Mitton in Worceſterſhire, bequeathed about the year 1663, 200*l*: LEONARD BILSON, of Mapledurham in Hampſhire, Eſq. ſometime a Commoner of this houſe, ſon of Sir Tho. Bilſon of the ſaid place, Kt. gave 40*l*. Dr. JOHN DOLBEN, Biſhop of Rocheſter, 20*l*. THOMAS THYNNE of Drayton Baſſet, Eſq. one of the Burgeſſes of the Univerſity, 20*l*. THOMAS WILLIS, Dr. of Phyſic, 20*l*. Dr. RICHARD CLAYTON, Maſter of this Houſe, and Rector of Shillingford in Berkſhire, 40*l*. THOMAS LAWRENCE, Maſter of Arts and Fellow, 20*l*. Mrs. ..... BENNET, a widow of Cambridgeſhire, 20*l*. JOHN WOLVERIDGE, of Odyham in Hampſhire, Eſq. 20*l*. THOMAS RADCLIFFE, ſometime Fellow, 20*l*. JAMES HERN, of Oxford, Gent. a tenant to this Coll. 40*l*. ROBERT PACKER of Shillingford in Berks, Eſq. 20*l*. at leaſt; PHILIP PACKER his brother, of Gromebridge in Kent, Gent. 20*l*. both ſometime of this Houſe, and ſons of John Packer of Weſtminſter, Eſq. formerly ſecretary to Geo. D. of Buckingham, the father.

In moſt of the chamber windows of the little old quadrangle, which was pulled down to make room for this that is ſo uniform, were divers inſcriptions, arms, and rebuſes, put up in memory of the benefactors thereunto, but moſt of them having been long before my time quite broken or taken away, I could never (though much I have endeavoured) retrieve more than what follows.

In a chamber, ſometime on the weſt ſide of the ſaid quadrangle, in a window therein, looking towards the weſt, were the pictures of K. Alfred kneeling, and St. Cuthbert ſitting; the former with a crown on his head, the other with a mitre, and the King thus beſpeaking the Saint in a Pentameter, holding the picture of the College in his hand;

Hic in honore tui Collegium ſtatui,

to whom the Saint made anſwer in a ſcroll coming from his mouth:

Que ſtatuiſti in eo perverſentes maledico.

Dr. Clayton, ſometime Maſter of this Houſe, hath told me, that the ſaid pictures and inſcriptions were repreſented in the windows of the little old Library, but ſuch in my time I could never ſee. Others have told me, which is moſt true, that they were in a chamber in the ſouth eaſt corner of the quadrangle, but the repreſentations of the figures were not altogether like the former.

In another chamber, at the eaſt end of the old Chapel, was in the window there, the picture of St. John of Beverley, in his Archiepiſcopal robes with this inſcription under him:

Sanctus Johannes de Beverlaco .... Ebor.
Quondam Socius istius Contubernii.

In another chamber pulled down to make room for the building of the forefront, was in a window there, the picture of K. Alfred sitting, holding the picture of the College in his hand, with this inscription coming out of his mouth:

Als fre make I the
As hert may thinke
Or eye may se.

In a lower chamber window next to the old Chapel door were these arms:

W. of Durham. Or, a fleur de lis, Az. each leaf charged with a mullet Gul.

set up for the Arms of Mr. WILLIAM of DURHAM, and are the proper Arms belonging to this College.

Percy. Lucie. Quarter.— { Or, a lyon rampant, Az. PERCY E. of NORTHUMBERLAND. / Gul. three Lucies hauriant, Arg. LUCIE.

- - - - - - - - Paly wavy of twelve, Ar. and Sab. on a chief .... a Saltier, Or.

In the Windows also of the Chamber of Mr. Phil. Washington were several Arms and Rebuses, but what I could never learn; only that the chamber itself was hung about with picture-work of the history of the passion of St. Alban, Protomartyr of England, very ancient work, and good pictures.

In a window of another chamber was this coat:

Crakenthorpe. Curwen. Impal.d { Or, Chevron between three Mullets [Az.] / Arg. fretty Gu. a chief, Az.

In the Master's Lodgings, which stood on the east side, and beyond the said old quadrangle, were, and are yet, these arms:

In the south window of the dining room:

Fr. & En. Arms of FRANCE and ENGLAND quartered.
W. of D. Or, a Fleur de lis, &c. as before. W. of DURHAM.
Chichley. Or, a Chevron between three Cinquefoiles pierced Gul. Which are the arms of ALL SOULS College.
Key. Argent, two Bendlets, Sab. KEY, or KAY.
Harcourt. Gules, two Bars Or. HARCOURT.

And in the said window is this written:

MAGISTRATUS INDICAT VIRUM: THO. KEY, MAGISTER.
AN. DOM. 1564.

Which Mr. Key having found the said Lodgings ruined, (which were before repaired, and had new additions put to them by Mr. Hamsterley) he restored and beautified them.

In the said window are also these Arms, *viz.*

Or,

Or, on a Bend between ſix croſs Croſlets, Azure, three wheatſheaves of the firſt. The *Bancroft.*
Creſt a Wheatſheaf between two wings, Or.

ſet up by the owner of it, John Bancroft, D. of D. then Maſter of this Houſe. His picture alſo hangs in the ſaid dining room with a draught of the new houſe on his right hand, which he built at Cuddeſdon near Oxford for himſelf, when he was Biſhop of this Dioceſe, and his ſucceſſors in the ſame ſee for ever.

Some of the ſaid arms are alſo in the Maſter's Hall, under the dining room, ſet up by the beforementioned Mr. Key.

On the old common Gate, leading from the ſtreet into the College, were theſe Arms:

... Cheveron between three Mullets: impaling a Saltier wavy, quartering a croſs Moline, voided.
A Croſs fleury between four Lions rampant.

Arms of SKIRLAW before mentioned, with a Mitre on the top of the Croſs. *Skirlaw.*

A Dolphin naiant, with a Mitre on the back of it: FITZJAMES, Biſhop of LONDON. *Fitzjames.*
A Feſs between a Roſe and Buck's head double attired.
Arms of WILLIAM of DURHAM. *W. of D.*
Percy and Lucy quartered. *Per. & Lu.*

HALL or Refectory, being no other at firſt than what was in Selverne Hall, was pulled down, and that ſometime ſtanding on the eaſt ſide of the old Quadrangle, was built about the year 1450, (72) partly at the College charge, and partly by the benevolence of well-diſpoſed people. In the windows of which hall, plucked moſtly down, an. 1669, (and the reſt in 1675) have been theſe inſcriptions and arms following.

In one of the weſt windows is this, ſpoken (as I conceive) of Biſhop Chadworth, or Ralph Hamſterley:

Te Merton laudat ſociis cum ſumma rogantes,
Ne nos cum noſtris hic gentes ſint reprobantes.

In another light of the ſame window, under the picture of a Biſhop (St. Cuthbert I took it to be) were theſe verſes:

Nunc Deus almificus ex nil qui cuncta creavit
Alfredum ſalvet, hoc manſum qui reparavit.

At the bottom of which window was this verſe written:

Has fecit fieri Birkhed ſit lumine largo.

In another on the ſame ſide next to the Buttery, (which was at the north or upper end of the hall) were theſe verſes under the picture of St. Lawrence:

(72) Rot. Comp. procuratorum hujus Coll.

Sum prior in terris, ſed te quem torruit ardor,
Ut merear celis deprecor eſſe prior.

In another light of the ſaid window, where were certain pictures that were broken, confuſed, and miſplaced, were theſe verſes:

Ad patriam ſurſum fac Thomam ſcandere Pilton
Ut valeam ſummi templa videre Dei.

In another window of the ſaid hall was this.

Orate pro bono ſtatu Magiſtri Johis Chadworth Dei gra. Lyne. Epi. benefactoris hujus Collegii.

At the upper end of the Hall hung a large table, (now it hangs in the new Hall) on which were depicted K. Alfred's arms, and under them this inſcription following, ſet up, if I miſtake not, in the time of Dr. Bancroft.

Nobilis Alfredi ſunt hæc inſignia cujus
Primum conſtructa eſt hæc pietate domus.
Fundatum fuit hoc Collegium per Alfredum Saxonicum Regem,
circa an. Dom. 872, et poſtea reſtauratum
per Gulielmum Archidiaconum Dunelm.
An. Dom. 1219.

The arms that have been in the windows of the ſaid Hall were theſe:

In the upper window on the eaſt ſide;

Hungerford. Quarterly—Firſt and fourth, Sable, two Bars Arg. three plates in chief.—Second and third, Party per pale indented Vert. and Gules a Chevron Or.

Over it is written Walterus de Hungerford, and about it is a garter, whereon is written *Honi ſoit*, &c. (73)

Hungerf. *Huſee.* *Peverell.* Quarterly—{ Firſt and fourth, Sab. two Bars Arg. three plates in chief. Second, Barwaies of ſix, Erm. and Gu. Third Azure, three garbs Arg. a chief Or.
Botreux. Impaling—Arg. a Griffin ſegreant Gul. langued and ungued Az.

Under which is written, Robertus (74) Dominus de Hungerford.

Hungerf. *Molynes.* Quarterly—Sab. two Bars Arg. a file with three Labels Gul. Gul. three pales wavy Or.

Under which is alſo written Rob. D. de Hungerford.

In the next window on the ſame ſide.

Arms of the Biſhoprick, or See of Lincoln.

Lincoln. *Chadworth.* Impaling—{ See of Lincoln. Azure a Chevron between three Wolves or Foxes heads eraſed, Or. Chadworth, Biſhop of Lincoln.

Under which is the *Orate* for him before mentioned.

(73) [This Hungerford was the 128th Knight of the Garter, viz. from the inſtitution of that Order, and was inſtalled in the reign of Hen. V.]

(74) He was alſo Lord Molyns.

In

In the third or lower window on the ſame ſide:

Impaling— { Parted per Feſs, { Or, a Lyon ramp. Az. PERCIE. / Gules, three Lucies, or Fiſhes, hauriant, Arg. LUCIE. } Gules, a Saltier, Arg. NEVILE. } *Percy.* *Lucy.* *Nevile.*

In the upper window on the weſt ſide:

Arms of PERCY quartering LUCIE. *Pe. & Lu.*

Quarterly per feſſe indented, Gules and Or, a bend of the ſecond. BENDLOW. *Q.*

In the next window on the ſame ſide: *Edw. the*

Impaling— { Az. a croſs patonce between five Martlets, Or. / FRANCE and ENGLAND quartered. } *Confeſſor.* *Fr. & Eng.*

Or, a Fleur de lis, Az. each leaf charged with a Mullet Gules. WILL. of DURHAM as before. *W. of D.*

In the third window on the ſame ſide.

Az. three Swans heads eraſed, Arg. *Baker.*

Party per feſs Erm. and ermines, a Lion ramp. counterchanged. *Kynnel-march.*

Arg. Chev. Gul. between three Martlets, Sab. *Madeſon.*

Arg. fretty, Gul. a chief Az. *Curwen.*

Arg. on a Chev. Sab. three Mullets of the firſt. *Knelley.*

Gul. two Lions paſſ. Or, on a chief Az. a Fleur de lis of the ſecond. *dele*

Barry of ſix, Arg. and Az. three lozenges in Chief, Gules. FLEMMING Biſhop of Lincoln. *Flemming.*

Arg. a Chev. Sab. between three Pyes proper.

But this old Hall being uſed by the Society till about the time of the reſtoration of K. Charles II, was then deſerted, becauſe the new Hall now ſtanding on the ſouth ſide of the quadrangle, (began to be built an. 1640, but intermitted for the ſpace of 17 years, by reaſon of the civil diſtractions of the nation) was much about that time finiſhed by the benefactions of well diſpoſed perſons, of whom ſome I have before mentioned.

LIBRARY. At firſt the Society kept thoſe books they had (which were but few) in cheſts, and once, ſometimes twice in a year, made choice for the borrowing of ſuch as they liked, by giving a certificate under their hands for the reſtoring of them again to their proper place. At length when their firſt quadrangle was built, they appointed a place of ſtowage for them in an upper room at the weſt end of their Chapel, and what they procured afterwards, whether MSS or printed books, they added to the former. The benefactors to it having been of no great account I ſhall paſs them by, and only tell you that Dr. George Abbot, ſometime Maſter of this College, did, about the year 1632, give an hundred pounds for the uſe of this place; with which divers books were bought, others repaired, and the Library itſelf adorned. In one of the ſouth windows was ſometime this inſcription:

Orate

Orate pro anima Magiſtri Willielmi Sharpe quondam ſocii et benefactoris hujus Collegii.

In other windows were theſe arms:

Stafford. Or, a Chevron, Gules, within a bordure, Az. charged with Mitres of the firſt. STAFFORD, Biſhop of Exeter.

Skirlaw. Argent, a croſs of ſix Spells of a Sieve, or Riddle, Sable. SKIRLAW, Biſhop of Durham (75).

But this Library being plucked down at what time the old Chapel adjoining was demoliſhed, the books were for a time tranſlated to another place. At length the new Library over the Kitchen, on the ſouth ſide, and beyond the quadrangle, being finiſhed, an. 1669, by the benefaction of ſeveral perſons, of whom ſome I have named before, the ſaid books were put there, and had then, and ſoon after, many added to them by the gift of ſeveral Students of this College.

CHAPEL. The places wherein the Society have celebrated ſervice have been divers. The firſt was in the Church of St. Mary, or St. Peter in the eaſt; in the former of which pariſhes Selvern Hall was ſituated. The ſecond was within an Oratory or Chapel ſituated within their own houſe; in which, after it was erected, (whether in a lower or upper ſtory it appeareth not) the Society obtained licenſe (76) of the Dioceſan, about the year 1369, to perform ſervice, and had afterward, 1390, an altar conſecrated therein (77). The third was in the Chapel ſometime ſtanding on the ſouth ſide of the old quadrangle; which being by the College, and ſeveral benefactors, finiſhed, was conſecrated to the memory of St. Cuthbert on the ſecond of the calends of April, 1476, which was the 16th of Edw. IV. (78) But the ſaid Chapel being too ſmall for the number of Students in this Houſe, a lower chamber joining to the weſt end thereof, and under the Library, was added to it to make the outer Chapel larger.

In the middle, on a ſmall marble ſtone, was the effigies of a man in a gown with this inſcription under him, engraven on a plate of braſs:

1. HAMSTERLEY. Orate pro aia Magiſtri Radulphi Hamſterley, quondam Socii Collegii de Merton, et quondam Magiſtri hujus Collegii, cujus obitus in perpetuum erit in iſto Collegio ſecunda feria poſt Feſtum S. Trinitatis. Cujus aie ppicietur Deus. Amen.

In the outer Chapel on the ſouth wall was the effigies of a man kneeling before a deſk, with this epitaph under him, all engraven on a braſs plate:

(75) [The blazon of Skirlaw, Bp of Durham, which the Author gives in his account of Balliol College Library, viz. 'Arg. a Croſs of ſix Batunes in true love Sable', is more proper than what is given here, or before in page 47.]

(76) In THESAUR. hujus Coll.

(77) Ibid. in quadam cuppa.

(78) Ut in VET. CALEND. ut ſupra.

Cermen

Germen Jo laterum baccamque e robore truncam,
Cum dederit nomen laurea, bacca, novum,
Sustulit a nobis Deus, extulitque superne:
Spes Deus ejus erat tota, manetque salus.

II. SANDES.

Gilbertus Sandes, filius Henrici Sandes de Sonning intra Berks: Provinciam, qui obiit xvii die Aprilis, A. D. 1581, aet. xviii.

The arms on the said monument are these; but being cut in brass are without colours:

Quartered— { On a Chevron between three Blackmoors heads couped, as many crosses patée fitchée; on a chief three Eagles legs erased at the thigh. *Bray.*
Quarter.—1. A Chevron engrailed Ermines. *Wynslow.*
3. Two Bars, and a Boar's head couped in a Canton (79). *Pakeman.*

On a table of black marble, fixed on the wall at the west end of the Chapel, was this following inscription, composed by Mr. Peter Turner:

III. RADCLIFFE.

"M. S.

DEPOSITUM JONÆ RADCLIFFE LANCASTRIENSIS, QUI AGRO TODMORDENO NATALES SUOS, STUDIA OXONIO, IMPUTAT: GENTILITIUM DECUS LITERARIIS LAUDIBUS CUMULAVIT, HAUD INANIBUS LITERARUM TITULIS DECORUS, QUORUM CITRA SUPREMUM, QUANQUAM MERITIS SUIS DEBITUM, SUBSTITIT MODESTIA VIRI SINGULARIS; SPATIUM FAMÆ HAUD SATIS AMPLUM CONCESSIT PEDUM INFIRMITAS, QUÆ ILLUM AB SCENA ET ACTU RERUM SUMMOTUM, INTRA UNIUS COLLEGII CLATHROS, VELUT ZOOPHYTUM HOMINIS, LITERARIÆ GLEBÆ ALLIGAVIT. AT FRUCTUM ET USUM ERUDITIONIS NE SIC QUIDEM INVIDIT, QUAM ILLE NOBILIUM JUVENUM ANIMIS, MORIBUSQUE INFORMANDIS SEDULO IMPENDIT, SOLERTISSIMUS MORUM ARCHITECTUS, ET BONÆ MENTIS FABER. FUIT IPSE SUAVISSIMO MORUM TEMPERAMENTO, QUORUM ILLICIO FREQUENTES SIBI AMICOS CONCILIAVERAT. OPPORTUNUM UTIQUE PRÆSIDIUM ADVERSUS TÆDIUM SOLITUDINIS CUJUS EUM DAMNAVERAT EADEM, QUÆ DOMI PERPETUO ADFIXIT, PEDUM IMBECILLITAS: RELIGIONEM ET PIETATEM SINCERE COLUIT, PRUDENS THEOLOGIÆ MYSTA, QUAM NON TAM SCHOLÆ, QUAM VITÆ DEDICERAT. CUJUS FRUCTUM IN EXTREMO VITÆ EXODIO TULIT, CUM POST BIENNALEM LANGUOREM INNOCENTEM ANIMAM SUO REDDIDIT CŒLO.

OBIIT A. D. CIↃIↃCXXVI, AUG. XXVII, ÆTAT. SUÆ LVI.

B. M. P. { CONSOBRINUS CHARISSIMUS, ET MÆRENS NEPOS."

(79) [It seems strange that these Arms should be found on Sandes' Monument. *E robore truncam*, in the first line of the epitaph, probably might have a reference to the paternal Coat of Sandes of the Vine in Hampshire, which is Arg. a Cross ragulè (or trunked) Sable: the Sandes of Sonning were immediate descendants of those of the Vine.]

Arms

Arms over this inſcription are,

Radcliffe. Argent, a Bend engrailed, Sab. a Mullet of the ſecond, in the ſiniſter Chief charged with another, Or.

Which monument, with that of Sandes and Hamſterley, were taken away an. 1668, at what time this Chapel was demoliſhed; but ſince, the two former have been ſet up on the walls of the new Chapel, and the latter laid on the ground (80).

In the ſouth window over the ſide altar was a picture of a man in clerical robes in the firſt light thereof, and this written under him:

Willielmus Dunelm.

and in the ſecond light of the ſame window was this under a Biſhop kneeling:

Sanctus Johannes . . . . . Socius iſtius . . . . . .

which, as I have been informed did thus run before the window was broken:

Sanctus Johannes Archiep. Ebor. quondam Socius iſtius contubernii.

In the next window below the former was this:

Orate pro animabus omnium benefactorum hujus capelle.

In the uppermoſt of the north windows, in the firſt light thereof, was St. Jude's picture, with this writing in certain ſcrolls under it, directed to Walter Skyrlaw:

Preſul Waltere gaudere potes quod per te
Hic locus ornatur et honor meus ampliꝰcatur.

Under the ſaid verſes was the picture of a Biſhop ſtanding, (which I took to be that of St. Cuthbert) with his epiſcopal robes on, his croſier in his hand, and theſe verſes following placed in a ſcroll of five windings or turnings, before him:

Pax ſit huic domui quicquid cum volui,
Dat Deus hic ſieri gloria ſemper ei.
Laus eſt magna mea, laus tibi perpetua.
Offer Pperduliam, Pontifici duliam.
Latria ſit ſoli concipe verba poli.

In the ſecond light of the ſaid window were theſe verſes under the picture of a man broken and defaced:

Qui mihi ſuccedit in locum nunquam egebit
Huic ſi percipio, dabo ego de proprio.

Under which was the picture of a biſhop kneeling (Walter Skyrlaw I think) with his arms beforementioned by him, and this following in a ſcroll going from his mouth over his head towards St. Cuthbert:

Ora pro nobis beate Cuthberte.

(80) [Thoſe of Sandes and Hamſterley are not now to be ſeen, but Radcliffe's is on the north wall of the preſent Chapel].

In

In the third light of the ſaid window were the remainder of theſe two verſes left under a picture defaced:

. . . . . Clerum conſpicio . . . . .
. . . . . Deſerta fuit hec domus ante reperta.

Under which were certain broken pictures containing the ſtory of the wiſe men worſhipping our Saviour, over whoſe heads was an inſcription, which, when I ſaw, had but theſe two words left of it:

. . . . . Regum
Preſul . . . . . .

At the bottom of which window under all was this:

Orate pro anima Magiſtri Walteri Skyrlawe quondam Epi. de Durham.

At the bottom of the next window below the former was this:

Orate pro anima Magiſtri Roberti Waldeby, quondam Archiepi. Eborac.

At the bottom alſo of the next window below was this:

Orate pro bono ſtatu . . . . . Chadworth Lincoln. Epi.

Arms in the ſouth windows were theſe:

Sable, a Feſſe embattled counterembattled between three Catharine wheels, Or. BRENTISHAM, or BRENTINGHAM, Biſhop of EXETER. *Brentingham.*
Arg. a Croſs Sab. between four Roſes, Gules. *Rouſheby.*
Impaling—Azure, a Croſs patonce between five Martletts, Or.—Quarterly FRANCE and ENGLAND within a bordure Gobony, Arg. and Azure. *Edw. the Confeſſor.* *Beaufort.* dele
Impaling—Gu. two Lions paſſant, Arg. within a border ingrailed Or.—Arg. a Feſſe embattled counterembattled Ermines between three Eſcallops, Sab. *Sall.* *Beckingham.*

In other windows were theſe arms.

Arg. a Chev. Sab. between three Chaplets, Gul. *Aſhton.*
Arg. on a Chev. ingrailed, Sab. three Creſcents of the firſt. THO. FOSTON. *Foſton.*
Arg. a Chev. between three Martlets, Sab. *Madeſon.*

In a lower window of the outer Chapel, which was a window ſometime belonging to a chamber, were the arms of Mr. Will. of Durham, (mentioned before) and round it on a ſcroll was this written:

Magiſtri Willielmi de Dunelm . . . . . hujus collegii.

The word wanting was, as I have been informed, Fundatoris. Under which hath been the picture of Mr. William of Durham, but long ſince defaced. Near to the ſaid picture and arms have been the arms of Percie and Lucie quartered.

In the north window of the outer Chapel was this coat, viz.

Foſton. Arg. on a Chevron engrailed, Sab. three Creſcents of the firſt. [FOSTON.]

At the upper end of the Chapel were, behind the hangings, theſe two ſentences painted on the boards in black letters:

Confundantur omnes qui adorant ſculptilia.
Confirma hoc Deus quod operatus es in nobis.

Divers have been buried (not anciently, but of late years) in this Chapel, that have had no memories at all upon them, and left their names ſhould quite periſh, I ſhall of a few only ſet down theſe that follow, *viz.* THOMAS HOOKE, M. of Arts and Fellow, born in the County of Durham, died in Apr. 1633. LEONARD DIGGES, M. of A. and Commoner, ſon of Thomas Digges of Chilham in Kent, Eſq. died 7 Apr. 1635. PHILIP WASHINGTON, of Yorkſhire, M. of A. and Fellow, died 6 Apr. 1635. MATTHEW WENTWORTH, M. of A. and Fellow, the ſeventh ſon of Sir Will. Wentworth, of Wentworth in Yorkſhire, Bart. died 25 June 1635. JOSHUA HOYLE, D. of D. and Maſter, died 6 Dec. 1654 (81). JOHN HODY, a Commoner, born in Devonſhire, died 30 Jan. 1656 (82). EZRA PRICE, Bac. of Phyſic, and Fellow, died 5 Feb. 1657. He was the ſon of Rich. Price of Shrewſbury, and died in the year of his age 34, or thereabouts. ROBERT NORTON. M. of Arts and Fellow died 10 Jan. 1664.

[HENRY THOMAS, M. A. and Fellow, died May 5, 1673, æt. 45, or thereabouts, and was the firſt that was buried in the inner Chapel. He was the ſon of . . . . . Thomas, Town-clerk of Chipping-Norton in com. Oxon.

Thomas. Arms—Arg. Three Corniſh Choughs, Sab. beaked and legged Gul.] (83)

The fourth place wherein the Society have celebrated ſervice, which they at preſent frequent, is in that decent Chapel on the ſouth ſide of the quadrangle; which being finiſhed an. 1665, (though began to be built 26 years before, but intermitted in the beginning of the war, and laid ſtill till 1657) was the ſame year on St. Cuthbert's day, (20th March) conſecrated with ſolemnity to that Saint, by Dr. Walter Blandford, Biſhop of Oxford in the preſence of the Maſter and this Society, Heads of Houſes, divers Maſters, and other degrees of the Univerſity.

On the ſouth wall is this inſcription on a white marble table, for Will. Rookes, who died about the 9th of Feb. 1666-7.

IV. ROOKES.

" GULIELMI ROOKES ARMIGERI
DE RODES HALL IN AGRO EBORACENSI,

Hoyle. (81) [Arms—On a Feſs a Book open between three Mullets. Impal. the Coll. Arms. (Auth. MSS Aſhm. Muſ. F. 4, p. 88.)]

Hody. (82) [*John Hody* was ſon of Hugh Hody of Nithway in Devon, Eſq. Arms—Arg. a Feſs per feſs dancettée Vert and Sable between two Cotizes counterchanged. (Ibid. p. 91.)]

(83) [Ibid. p. 127.]

FAMILIA

FAMILIA ANTIQUA ORIUNDI,
QUICQUID INFRA CŒLUM SUPEREST
JUXTA HIC CONDITUR.

Juvenis erat,
Ultra ætatem pius, modeſtus extra exemplum,
At quo genere virtutum potiſſimum effloreſceret
maturior ætas, incertum manet.
Quippe omnium ſemina tantâ æmulatione
mente ſua egerminarunt,
Ut ſolo hoc, iſti certamini, plurimum impari relicto,
Eas in Cœlos æquiorum ibi judicem expectando
ſecum tranſplantavit.
Poſtquam Collegio hoc antiquiſſimo inter ſuperioris ordinis Commenſales
biennale ſtudium abſolviſſet,
de copore morbillis correpto
evolans
Ἐφεμερία ſua in hoc ſacro primus omnium
inhumanda reliquit.
Anno { Salutis CIↃIↃCLXVII. / Ætatis XXI. } Feb. Id. III."

[Arms—Firſt, Arg. a Feſs Sab. between three Rooks proper. Second, Arg. a Croſs [illegible]. between four Birds Sab. Third, Arg. on a Chevron engrailed Az. between three Martlets Sab. as many Creſcents Or, within a Bordure, Gul. Fourth, Gyronny of ſix Arg. and Sab. as many Fleurs de lis counterchanged. Fifth, Gul. a Feſs Vaire, in chief an Unicorn currant, Or. Sixth, as the firſt.

Rookes. *Aylmer.* *Watkinſon* *Wilkinſon.*

On the north ſide of the Chancel, againſt the wall on a marble table.

V.
WILLIS.

" M. S.
BENEDICTI FREEMAN WILLIS Arm. hujus Collegii Sup. Ord. Comm.
Qui in Inſula Antigoæ obiit Anno Dom. 1774, ætatis ſuæ 24.
Hoc Marmor erigi juſſerunt
Hon. GUL. HEN. BOUVERIE—Hon. BART. BOUVERIE—HEN. THO. COPE FREEMAN Arm.
Dum autem Adoleſcenti deſideratiſſimo
Hoc illius Virtutis juxta ac Amicitiæ ſuæ
Teſtimonium parabant.
Eheu! ipſius HEN. THOM. COPE FREEMAN ſimilis ſors et Virtus haud diſſimilis
Idem illi quoque popoſcerunt:
Raro itaque Fato,
Et a duobus ſuperſtitibus duplicato hoc Vulnere ſauciatis
nunquam non lugendo,
Poſtremum hoc mæſtæ Amicitiæ Munus
Uno eodumque Marmore
Dat et accipit."

Arms.—Quarterly—Firſt and fourth, Party per feſs Gul. and Arg. three Lions rampant counterchanged, within a bordure Erm. Second and third quarterly, Erm. and Arg. over all three Lozenges in feſs, Or.

Willis. *Freeman.*

On a ſimilar marble table by the ſide of the former.

VI.
WILLIS.

" Inanem hic, Lector, vides Tumulum
JOSEPHI WEBB WILLIS Arm.

Collegii Univerſitatis olim Superioris Ordinis Commenſalis:
Quem fratris ſui veſtigia inſequentem
Mors etiam ante diem invida abripuit,
Maii XVII, A. D. MDCCLXXVIII:
Ætatis ſuæ XXIV.
Quo Teſtimonio Amicorum pietas
Iſtius alterius memoriam coluit,
Eodem hujuſce proſequitur Mater,
Superſtite filio orbata, et ipſa Vidua.
Hoc tamen luctus ſolatium habet,
Quod eos ſane, breves licet ævi, peperit,
Quos veræ virtutis exempla ſibi proponere
Non erubeſcat in poſterum Juventus."

Arms the ſame as before, with a Creſcent for diſtinction.

In the SACRISTY.—On a large black marble graveſtone.

VII. BOURNE.

"H. S. J.
JOHANNES BOURNE, filius natu maximus Johannis Bourne generoſi de Acton Hall in agro Vigornienſi: Juvenis præſtanti ingenio, ſuaviſſimis moribus, et pietate ſingulari præditus: qui Martii x. A. D. MDCC. morbo ineluctabili ſubito correptus animam Deo reddidit, ætatis ſuæ XVII."

On ſmall graveſtones.

VIII. BOYS.

"H. S. E.
JOHANNES BOYS
hujus Coll. Commenſalis
obiit Feb. 11, 1737-6."

IX E. H.

"E. H.
ob. Mar. 22, 1731.
æt. 25."

In the ANTE CHAPEL.

On the weſt wall.

X. GOODRICK.

"H. S. E.
RIC. GOODRICK hujus Coll. Scholar.
Ex Antiqua GOODRICKIORUM familia
In Agro Ebor. oriundus
Qui hic mortem obeuns, Nov. 24,
A. D. 1710,
Centum libras Collegio legavit.
Collegium tanti Beneficii memor
Hoc monumentum ſuis ſumptibus
caro Alumno
F. C."

XI. F. F.

XII. BANNER.

On ſmall graveſtones.

XIII. R. G.

"F. F.
Obiit Ap. 7
1695"

XIV. J. H.

"H. S. E.
R. BANNER, D. D.
Ob. 10 Maii 1750
Æt. 69."

"R. G.
Ob. Nov. 24
1710."

"J. H.
Ob. April 14
1721."

XV. CLARKE.

"ROB. CLARKE,
M. A. Soc.
Ætat. 28,
1782."

XVI. S. H.

"S. H.
Ob. Dec. 6,
1769
Æt. 36."

XVII. BETTS.

"H. S. E.
JOSEPHUS BETTS A. M.
Haud ita pridem Soc.
Ob. Jan. 7, 1766,
Æt. 47."]

In the windows of this Chapel, which were all (except the eaſt) exquiſitely painted with ſcripture ſtory by Abraham Van Ling, a Dutchman, an. 1641, are the arms of ſeveral benefactors to the College, of which ſome were

were repreſented in the windows of the old chapel, and others added to them that have been benefactors of late years, namely, Sir Simon Bennet, Mr. Ch. Greenwood.

[Arms in the ſouth windows.

In the firſt—Az. a Croſs patonce between five Martlets, Or. EDWARD the Confeſſor. *Edw. the Coufeſſor.*
Second—Or, a Fleur de lis Az. each leaf charged with a Mullet, Gules. WILLIAM of DURHAM. *Will. of Durham.*
Third—Arg. a Croſs of ſix Batons in true love, Sab. SKIRLAW. *Skirlaw.*
Fourth—Or, a Lion rampant, Vert. DUDLEY. *Dudley.*

In the north windows are the following arms:

Firſt—Sab. a Chevron between three Spear-heads, Arg. *Morgan*
Second.—Quarterly—Firſt and fourth, Or, a Lion rampant Az.—Second and third, Gul. three Lucies hauriant, Arg. PERCY and LUCY. *Percy and Lucy.*
Third—Gul. a Bezant between three demi-Lions rampant, Arg. BENNET. *Bennet.*
Fourth—Sab. a Chev. Erm. between three Saltiers Arg. GREENWOOD.] *Green-wood.*

JOHN RADCLIFFE, M. D. ſometime fellow of Lincoln College, originally of this, gave the eaſt window, which was ſet up in the middle of October, 1687. [It repreſents the Nativity of our Saviour. Under it is the following inſcription: "Henricus Giles pinxit.

D. D. JOHANNES RADCLIFFE, M. D. HUJUS COLLEGII QUONDAM SOCIUS (75) Ao. DNI. MDCLXXXVII"

(79) [He is called Socius, not that he was really a Fellow, but being Senior Scholar had the ſame privileges, though not an equal revenue to the Fellows.

Dr. RADCLIFFE alſo contributed more than 1100*l.* toward encreaſing Exhibitions, &c. beſides what he advanced for books and other neceſſaries, to this College. And by his will gave 5000*l.* for building the reſt of the front of this College, down to Logic lane; anſwerable to that part already built, and for building the Maſter's Lodgings therein, and Chambers for his two travelling Fellows. He alſo bequeaths his manor of Linton, and all his lands in Yorkſhire, in truſt, to pay thereout 600*l.* per annum, to two perſons, to be choſen out of the Univerſity, when they are Maſters of Arts, and entered on the phyſic line, by the Archbiſhop of Canterbury, Lord Chancellor or Keeper, the Chancellor of the Univerſity, the Biſhops of London and Wincheſter, the two principal Secretaries of State, the two Chief Juſtices, and the Maſter of the Rolls, all for the time being, or the major part of them; for the maintenance of the ſaid two perſons for ten years and no longer; the half of which time, at leaſt, they are to travel in parts beyond ſea, for their better improvement, and the vacancies to be filled up in ſix months. The yearly overplus of the rents of the ſaid Yorkſhire eſtate to be paid to this College for buying perpetual advowſons for their Members. He afterwards wills his Yorkſhire eſtate to be conveyed and ſettled by his executors on this Society of Univerſity College for ever, in truſt, and for the performance of the uſes and truſts, as before declared. He further wills, that his living of Headborne Worthy in Hampſhire, (which he had bought, and beſtowed a few years before on a Fellow of this College) and all other livings that ſhall be purchaſed by him, to be beſtowed on a member of this College; and if they ſhould be deficient there, then on a Fellow of Lincoln College, and after they have preached two or more laudable ſermons at St. Mary's. The perſons that are to be preſented from time to time are to be nominated by the Vice-Chancellor, the two Divinity Profeſſors, the Maſter of Univerſity College, and the Rector of Lincoln College, for the time being, or the major part of them. (Dr. Radcliffe's LIFE, &c. by W. Pitis, 8vo. 1736).]

III. BALLIOL.

III. BALLIOL COLLEGE.

HAVING delivered what I have to ſay of Univerſity College, I ſhall proceed to the next according to antiquity, and that is Balliol, ſituated in the North Suburbs, on the north ſide of a ſtreet ſometime called Horſemanger ſtreet, but now Canditch. Of the Foundation and Hiſtory of which there being a (1) Book extant, I ſhall now ſay the leſs of it, notwithſtanding I had compoſed a larger diſcourſe ſeveral years before the ſaid Book was publiſhed.

Concerning the time therefore when this Houſe or Society had its origin, divers authors differ. Some ſay it was in 1262, others 1263, 65, 73, &c. but all, whoſoever they are, have been very much miſtaken: for what was done in order to it by Sir John Balliol, Kt. (2) while he was living, was an. 1268, or 1267 at leaſt, and then no more but to exhibit to certain poor Scholars of Oxford till ſuch time he could conveniently procure an habitation for, and ſettle lands on, the Scholars thereof. But he dying in the beginng of the year following, viz. a few days before Pentecoſt, an. 1269, left his deſign altogether unſettled, yet with an ardent deſire on his death-bed made to his Lady and executors, that they would continue that charity to thoſe his Eleemoſynaries, as he had begun, and not let it fall to nothing. After his death a demur was made among them whether to continue it or not, becauſe the preſent ſuſtenance was to be received from his perſonal eſtate, which was chiefly in other mens hands, and the uſe thereof ſcrupled. In the mean time, while theſe matters were debating, Richard Slickbury (3), a Minorite Fryer, Confeſſor to the Lady Dervorgille (4), the widow of the ſaid Sir John Balliol, (father to John Balliol King of the Scots) was not wanting to perſuade (5) her with all godly motives to undertake to perform the buſineſs herſelf, ſettle it, and not in the leaſt to ſuffer her huſband's Charity to come to nothing. Which perſuaſions were backed by another Minorite Fryer, Confeſſor to the Counteſs of Pembroke, who out of a real zeal to the public, did (6) exhort the ſaid Counteſs to build and endow Pembroke Hall in Cambridge, and another in the Univerſity of Paris for poor Clerks.

dele

(1) Balliol Fergus, &c. [per Hen. Savage hujus Coll. Magiſt.] edit. Oxon. 1668, 4to.

(2) [*John Balliol* was deſcended from Bernard Balliol of Bernard's Caſtle in the Biſhopric of Durham, (Decad. Bar. Vol. 1, p. 523) where he ſometime reſided, as he did alſo at Fodringheye in Northamptonſhire, which belonged to the earls of Huntingdon, and which he poſſeſſed in right of his wife, Devorgille. (Sav. ut ſupr. p. 2.) Savage alſo ſays he was never a knight. (Ib. p. 13.)]

(3) [Sclikebury. (Ibid. p. 17.)].

(4) [Dervorgille, Daughter of Alan of Galloway great grandchild of Fergus, Prince and Lord of Galloway. (Ibid. p. 4.)]

(5) Defenſorium Gul. Wydford contra Armachanum in octavo libro De MENDICITATE CHRISTI, MS, cap. 32.

(6) Ibid.

Upon

Upon which perſuaſions then, that noble and virtuous Lady Dervorgille proceeded firſt to hire them a houſe in Horſemanger ſtreet (7), in St. Mary Magdalen's Pariſh, belonging to the Chancellor and Scholars of the Univerſity of Oxford, that ſhe might ſettle them therein, and with the help of the Executors continue to them their ſuſtenance with the perſonal eſtate of the ſaid Sir John, which he left at his death, till ſuch time that the lands that had been deſigned for them could be ſettled on their Houſe. In the next place (after they had ſpent certain years there) ſhe gave them (8) Statutes under her ſeal, whereby they were to be governed, and each to know his duty, as thoſe Statutes ſhould preſcribe. In them, among ſeveral matters, I obſerve, Firſt, That ſhe directed them to Hugh de Hertipoll, and Mr. William de Menyll, one a Minorite Fryer, the other a Scholar of Oxford, which ſhe had appointed before to be her Procurators for the government of the Scholars. Second, That ſhe bound her Scholars to be preſent at divine Offices on Lord's days and principal Feſtivals, and alſo to ſermons on thoſe days, unleſs urgent occaſions diverted them. And as for other days, that they frequent the Schools, and follow their Studies according to the Statutes of the Univerſity. Third, that the Scholars obey her Procurators in all things which ſhe had granted and appointed for them for their government and profit. Fourth, That the ſcholars from among themſelves chooſe a Principal, to whom and by whom all ſhould do obeiſance, and be ruled, chiefly in thoſe things that are according to ſtatutes and cuſtoms approved and uſed among them. And that the ſaid Principal after he is lawfully elected, be preſented to the Procurators, to be approved and confirmed by them, till which time he ſhould not exerciſe any authority. Fifth, That the Scholars procure three Maſſes to be ſolemnly celebrated every year for the ſoul of her huſband Sir John Balliol (9), for the ſouls of her Predeceſſors, and all faithful, deceaſed at ſeveral times, according to the diſpoſition of her Procurators, &c. Sixth, That every day, before and after dinner and ſupper, they ſay a benediction, and pray eſpecially for the ſoul of her huſband, and for her Procurators according to a form ſometime before uſed by them. Seventh, That the maintenance of the poor be provided, (for whoſe profit ſhe endeavoured to labour) ſhe willed that the richer ſort among the Scholars ſtrive to live ſo temperately, that the ſaid poor be not grieved by burdenſome expences. And if it ſhould chance that the whole ſociety of the Scholars do exceed in common expences in any ſeven-night the portion by her allotted, then her will was, that for the payment of thoſe expences, nothing at all ſhould be received beyond a penny in a ſeven-night from them, who according to the diſcretion of her Procurators, are judged unable and inſufficient to make payment, &c. Eighth, That if it ſhould happen that one or more of her Scholars ſhould murmur againſt the ſaid order, or

(7) [Afterwards called Canditch.]

(8) In pyx. Fundationis Collegii in THESAUR. ejuſdem, [et Balliolof. ut ſupr. p. 15.]

(9) [And for her own Health and ſafety. The words run 'imo et pro noſtra Salute et Incolumitate'.]

make

make any ſign of diſpleaſure againſt it, then ſhe willed that the Scholars by the oath that they had performed, do reveal the names of them to her Procurators, who, upon ſufficient proof of their murmuring, ſhall be removed immediately without any hopes of returning. Ninth, That the Scholars ſpeak Latin in common, and whoſoever acts any thing againſt it, ſhall be rebuked by the Principal, and if he or they mend not after twice or thrice admonition, ſhall be removed from the common table, and eat by themſelves, and be ſerved laſt. And if they remain incorrigible for a week's ſpace, they ſhall be ejected by the Procurators. Tenth, That every other week there ſhall be a ſophiſm diſputed and determined in the Houſe among the Scholars by turns, ſo that they both oppoſe and anſwer; and if any ſophiſter profiteth ſo much that may deſerve in a ſhort time to determine in the Schools, then ſhall the Principal tell him, that he ſhall firſt determine at home among his Fellows. At the end of every diſputation the Principal ſhall appoint the next day of diſputing, and ſhall moderate and correct the loquacious, and ſhall appoint the ſophiſm that is next to be handled, and alſo the opponent, reſpondent, and determiner, that ſo they may the better provide themſelves for a diſputation. In the like manner alſo ſhall he act every other week concerning the queſtion. 11th, That the Scholars faithfully keep the portarium, (or corporeis caſe, wherein the Body of Chriſt, or the hoſt, is kept) which ſhe gave them for the health of her huſband's ſoul, and not ſuffer it to be any ways pawned or alienated. 12th, That they have a poor Scholar aſſigned to them by the Procurators, to whom the ſaid Scholars ſhall be bound to give every day the leavings or broken meat of their table, unleſs the Procurators think it fit to be omitted.

Thus far the ſaid Statutes, dated at Botel (10) in the Octaves of the Aſſumption of the Virgin Mary, an. 1282, 10 Ed. I. On her ſeal, which is affixed to them, free from any defacing, is her Image, in full front, dreſſed in a Dowager's habit, viz. a looſe gown over her cloſe dreſſing, reaching to her heels, ſomething like (except the dreſſing of her head) the habit of a nun, as may be ſeen at large in the picture of her hanging in the ſchool Gallery. Her arms alſo being expanded, ſhe holds in her right hand the arms or enſigns of Balliol, (11) and in her left the arms of Galloway, which are a Lyon rampant crowned. Below on the right ſide of her is an Eſcutcheon charged with three garbs, as being deſcended from the Earl of Cheſter. On the left an eſcutcheon charged with two pyles in point (12) to which if there had been another added would have belonged to John Scot Earl of Cheſter, from whom this Lady was deſcended.

Balliol. *Galloway.*

The inſcription about it is, S. Dervorgille de Balliol filie Alani de Galewad.' On the reverſe are the arms of Balliol and Galloway impaled, with this inſcription about them, S. Dervorgille de Galewad.' Domine de Balliolo. (13)

(10) Botel or Bootel in Cumberland, I ſuppoſe.

(11) [An orle.]

(12) [Piles in point were borne by her anceſtors earls of Huntington and Northumberland. (Sav. ut ſupra, p. 4.)]

(13) [In the place of a creſt is a thiſtle in bud; having on the right ſide thereof the three

As for the ſaid Statutes they were for divers years kept inviolable, yet not ſo much but that divers of the ſaid Scholars, about forty years after, having raiſed ſome doubts from them, would not content themſelves to ſtudy the liberal arts, only ſuch that were performed in the ſchools of Arts by Artiſts according to the apteſt ſenſe of the ſtatutes, but alſo would aſcend to higher faculties, though prohibited ſo to do by the then extrinſic Maſters or Procurators, named Rob. de Leyceſtre, D. of D. a minorite, and Nicholas de Tingewyke, D. of Phyſick, and Bach. of Divinity. At length, this matter being controverted (14) among them a conſiderable time, was in the year 1325 referred with the Procurators conſent to two Doctors, (15) and two Maſters (16) that were formerly Fellows of this Houſe, (of which Maſters, Richard the ſon of Ralph, ſtiled afterward Ricardus Armachanus, was one) who then, after both parties were heard, (17) decided the matter in the common Hall thus, "That no fellow of this houſe, whether Maſter or Scholar, hear any faculty, or give his mind to it, either in full term or vacation, beſides the liberal arts that by artiſts are read and practiſed in the Schools of Arts, &c."

Two years after the ſaid Statutes were given by the Lady Dervorgille, that is to ſay, in the year 1284, ſhe then purchaſed a (18) tenement of John de Ew, a Burgher of Oxford, then and before called Mary's Hall, ſtanding between the land ſometime of Jeffry le Saucer, on the weſt, (which joined on the eaſt part to the tenement of the Univerſity aforeſaid) and the land of Walter Feteplace on the eaſt. Which being confirmed (19) at the ſame time by Thomas de Ewe, ſon of the ſaid John, did (after (20) licence was obtained from the King) (21) give the ſame year, in the month of May, the ſaid tenement with three acres of land on the eaſt and north ſides of it to Walter de Foderyngey the Principal, and Scholars of the Houſe of Balliol, to ſettle themſelves therein as a perpetual manſion for them and their ſucceſſors. Which tenement the Lady Dervorgille afterwards repairing, and joining to it neceſſary edifices, the ſaid Principal and Scholars removed from the tenement belonging to the Univerſity, (which from their abode therein was afterwards called Old Balliol Hall (22)) to that which ſhe purchaſed of John de Ewe, ſoon after called New Balliol Hall. So that nothing now being wanting but a formal Foundation to ſettle her Scholars, and this their Houſe to them for ever, and alſo allot them lands whereby they might be ſuſtained, did the ſame year, in the preſence of Anthony Biſhop of Durham, Oliver, Biſhop of Lincoln, Mr. Roger Rowell Chancellor of this Univerſity,

three garbes aforeſaid, and on the left the piles aforeſaid. Ibid.]

(14) Ut in quadam memb. in THESAUR. hujus Coll.

(15) Rich. de Kamſale, and Walt. de Horkſtow.

(15) Rich. fil. Radulphi, et Rich. de Retford.

(17) Ibid.

(18) Ibid. in pyx. continent. CHARTAS de tenementis in parochia B. Mariæ Magd.

(19) Ibid.

(20) Ibid.

(21) Ibid.

(22) [See its ſituation and dimenſions in Balliofergus ut ſupra, p. 7.]

and Simon de Gandavo, Archdeacon of Oxford, and ſeveral knights and other perſons, give (23) it with lands in Stamfordham, or Stanworthham, and Howgh in the county of Northumberland, (purchaſed by her huſband's executors) to them and their ſucceſſors for ever (24). And this ſhe did, as in the Charter itſelf is ſaid, to the honour of the Holy Trinity, Virgin Mary, and St. Catherine the martyr (25); and that alſo the charity which her huſband had begun in Oxford ("ubi viget ſtudium generale," as 'tis there ſaid) might be ſettled and continued.

Furthermore alſo that the ſaid foundation might ſtand firm againſt all oppoſition, it was, upon the Foundreſs's deſire, confirmed (26) the ſaid year by the ſaid Oliver, Biſhop of Lincoln, and by her ſon (27) Sir John Balliol, afterwards King of the Scots, and three years after, viz. 1287, (all which time her good work ceaſed not, but trod on her heels even to heaven gates) did with her huſband's executors, make a releaſe (28) to the ſaid Principal and Scholars of all debts between them from the beginning of the world to that time. And therefore, ſeeing that all theſe things are ſo from record that lieth not, thereby may be confuted certain Hiſtorians and Antiquaries, who have either reported that this College was not founded by Sir John Balliol and Devorgille his wife, but by Sir John their ſon, nay, Sir Edward their grandſon, or that it was founded in the year 1262, or 1263, or 65, &c. When from thoſe matters before delivered, it appears to have been an. 1284 or 1282 at the leaſt.

As for the allowance each Scholar had (the number of whom were ſixteen) was but eightpence a week; that is, a penny every week day, and two pence on Sunday, which, as a certain hiſtorian (29) tells us, was given to and allowed them by Sir John Balliol, who died 1269; but whether it was encreaſed after the Statutes were given, and when lands were ſetled on them, I find it not to appear. However, if they had no more at that time, which by computation amounts but to 27*l.* 9*s.* 4*d.* yearly, yet in few years after, they found benefactors to encreaſe it, as it ſhall be forthwith ſhewed (30).

(23) Ut in pyx. fundationis ut ſupra.

(24) [Moſt of theſe were afterwards loſt. (Bal. ut ſup. p. 23, 24, 27.)]

(25) [and the whole court of Heaven. Ib.]

(26) Ut in pyx. fundationis ut ſupra, [et Bal. ut ſupra p. 18, &c. 23, 24, 25.

By this confirmation it appears, that this new foundation was ſtiled DOMUS SCHOLARIUM DE BALLIOLO.]

(27) Ibid.

(28) Ibid.

(29) Rog. Walden in EPITOM. HISTORIÆ compact. cum REGISTRO ſive libro monaſterii de Mailros in Scotia MS.

[Chronica de Mailros, inter Rerum Anglicarum Scriptorum Tom. I. Oxon. 1684, f. p. 241. 'ad communem eorum menſam'.]

(30) [The Revenues of this College were valued 26 Hen. VIII. at 74*l.* 3*s.* 4*d.* per ann. (Tanner's NOT. MON.)]

BENEFACTORS.

BENEFACTORS.

THE firſt benefactor after this College had the laſt hands put to it by the Lady Dervorgille, was one HUGH DE WYCHENBROKE, commonly called Hugh de Wyer, who, having bought a (31) ſoke of land and ſeveral houſes in the pariſh of St. Laurence in the Jewry in London, with the advowſon of the church of one Henry Facet (which Henry had them by the gift of Will. Facet, (Facetus) and he by (32) purchaſe of the Abbat and convent of Monſtreul or Montreuil in Picardy, (who obtained licenſe of the King to do it) gave (33) them to this Houſe or College 22 Edw. I, with all appurtenances belonging to them; which then being ſettled, was the year following appropriated (34) to the College, with the conſent of the Biſhop of London, Dean and Chapter of St. Paul, and the then incumbent, by allowing to the Vicar, according to a (35) compoſition then made, an hundred ſhillings yearly, which was to ariſe from oblations, and the leſſer tithes.

Mr. HUGH DE WARKENBY and Mr. WILL. DE GOTHAM, (36) the firſt lately Principal, the other Fellow, of this Houſe, gave (37) four meſſuages in School-ſtreet, to find a Chaplain that ſhould ſay ſervice every day in St. Catherine chapel, within the precincts of this place, according to the form and force of the King's Charter of Mortmain granted to them, &c. given 1310 (38).

By their example, one Mr. RICHARD DE HUNSINGORE became alſo a benefactor, for he not only gave (39) them a tenement in Oxford, but lands alſo in the county, &c. 13 Edw. II. (40) After him followed other benefactors, who in the ſaid King's reign gave ſeveral meſſuages in Oxon, which being then Halls or Schools, I have partly already, and ſhall more fully mention them elſewhere.

Hitherto, as it now appears, the Scholars of this Houſe had each of them but eightpence a week allowed them, and that no longer than till they were Maſters of Art: which degree being taken by them, they were ſequeſtered from that allowance, and had no gratuity at all given to them to ſet them forth into the world. So that divers of them being poor, were, if deficient of parts, either expoſed to beggary, or forced to relinquiſh their ſtudies and

(31) Pyx. S. Laurentii in THESAUR. hujus Collegii.

[The land and houſes of St. Laurence Jewry, with the advowſon of the church, were purchaſed by the College for 100 marks of Hugh Wichenbrook, called Hugo de Vienna.]

(32) Ibid.

(33) Ibid.

(34) Ibid.

(35) Ibid.

(36) [Socham. (Sav. BALLIOF. p. 34.)]

(37) Pyx. continens CHART. de tenementis in porochia B. Mariæ Virg. Ox.

(38) [Theſe houſes and places called Balliol hall and Balliol ſchools, are now loſt. (Savage, p. 34.)]

(39) Pyx. S. Joh. Bapt. in THES. eod.

(40) [This tenement, &c. (lying between Alban hall and Lomb hall in the pariſh of St. John de Merton, and which Mr. H. had of the legacy of Walter de Fodringheye,

ſeek a maintenance by mechanick profeſſions. Which great inconvenience being beheld by many and pitied, it pleaſed one Sir WILL. FELTON, Knt. in the 14th Edw. III, or thereabouts, to (41) give to the College the Rectory of Alboldeſly, with the manor thereof, in the connty of Huntingdon, to augment their number, and encreaſe their commons to twelvepence a week, and ſupply them with books, clothes, and other neceſſaries; which Rectory Pope Clement VI did not only appropriate to the College, (a competency being reſerved for the ſupport of a Vicar there) but confirmed that which Sir William Felton had begun, viz. that the Fellows of this Houſe might keep their places, notwithſtanding they were Maſters or Doctors, till they had got an Eccleſiaſtical benefice. As for the encreaſe of the diet and number the next benefactor as it ſeems performed it.

About the ſame time that Sir William Felton's gift was beſtowed, one Sir PHILIP SOMERVYLE, Lord of the manor of Wykenore in Staffordſhire, became a conſiderable benefactor by giving (42) the church of Mikell Benton, with lands in that pariſh, in the Dioceſe of Durham, and county of Norhumberland, for the maintenance of ſix Scholars, above the ancient number of ſixteen Fellows that had been before in the Houſe, from which Church the Society were to pay to the Prior of Durham an annual penſion of ten ſhillings, and becauſe they ſhould be all under one government, and not altogether confined to Dervorgille's ſtatutes, he was pleaſed to proceed ſo far as to give them a new body of Statutes, (43) much croſſing thoſe of the ſaid Lady Dervorgille) among which he ordained, firſt, That his ſix Scholars which were to be choſen by the ſixteen Fellows, were to be natives of thoſe places neareſt to the ſite of the lands by him given, and thoſe the pooreſt relating to abilities of purſe, but the beſt and greateſt proficients. Second, That they ſhould chooſe a Maſter by a formal election, who ſhould govern all in the Houſe, whether Fellows, Chaplains, Scholars, or Servants, and by that name ſhould he and his ſucceſſors be always written and called, and that alſo immediately after election certain of the Fellows ſhould preſent him, firſt to the Lords of the Manor of Wykenore, if of the poſterity of Sir Philip Somervyle: ſecondly, at his return, to the Chancellor of the Univerſity, or his Commiſſary: thirdly to the Guardian or Warden of Durham College in Oxon, and laſtly to the extrinſick Maſters of this College; who without any contradiction are to confirm him and give him an oath to obſerve all the conſtitutions given by Sir Philip Somervyle. Third, That they ſhould elect out of their whole number ſix for the ſtudy of Theology, of which they were to be capable as ſoon as they had begun to rule in Arts. And the perſons ſo elected, were ſix years after to oppoſe, and nine or ten,

Canon of Lincoln, and probably he who had been Maſter before) is at preſent leaſed to Merton Coll. and makes part of Alban hall. (Savage, p. 34.)]

(41) Ut in BULLA Clem. VI. ſub manu publ. Notarii in pyx. de FUNDATIONE Collegii in eod. THESAUR.

(42) Pyx cui tit. eſt Mikell Benton. [Mickle Benton. (Sav.)]

(43) In REG. 1 Decani et Can. Eccleſiæ Dunelm. MS et in THES. hujus Collegii, [et Savage ut ſupra, p. 40.]

to

to read the Maſter of the Sentences, (which is the formality of a Bachelor of Divinity) and twelve or thirteen to become Inceptor in the ſaid faculty. Fourth, That the weekly allowance of the Fellows and his Scholars be elevenpence a week, and if victuals were dear fifteenpence, if it pleaſed the Maſter and Society. And among divers other things obſervable, (which I ſhall omit) one was, that they were to have a perpetual Chaplain in the Houſe, to be preſented by Sir Philip and his heirs, and to be admitted by the Maſters and Fellows without contradiction, (ſo that he was fit and of honeſt converſation) to receive all thoſe privileges and profits which any of the aforeſaid Scholars enjoyed, &c. Which ſtatutes being given by him, 18 October 1340, were firſt confirmed by Richard, Biſhop of Durham, ſo far as they belonged to his cogniſance, and afterwards by Edward Balliol, K. of the Scots (44).

Two years after the gift of Sir Philip Somervyle, one THOMAS CAVE,(45) of Welwyk in the county of York, left in the hands of William Brokleſby, Clerk, an hundred pounds to buy in benefices in Lincolnſhire; that out of the profits of them (in caſe they might be transferred to this Houſe) the number of the Scholars might be encreaſed. Which benefices, named Fylyngham, Ryſome, and Brokleby being ſold, (46) with licenſe of the owner of them, ſcil. the Monaſtery of the Holy Trinity of Leſſay (Exaquium (47)) in the Dioceſe of Conſtance in Normandy, to the ſaid William Brokleſby, an. 1343, were the year following ſettled on this Houſe for the encreaſe of Scholars aforeſaid, but to what number I know not, having not as yet ſeen any thing that ſpeaketh particularly of it (48). But whatſoever that, or the former number was, ſure I am that it was ordered twenty years after, that is to ſay, in the year 1364, by Simon, then Biſhop of London, (deputed Commiſſary in the buſineſs by the Apoſtolical ſee) that the number of Scholars ſhould be no more than could well be maintained according to the revenues of the Houſe, as in the new body of the ſtatutes given by the ſaid Biſhop (after he had corrected the firſt and ſecond, namely thoſe of the Lady Dervorgille and Sir Philip Somervyle) appears. Which number therefore continuing no more or leſs till an. 1507, the Maſter and Scholars then of this Houſe, obtaining letters from Pope Julius II, to be directed to the Biſhop of Wincheſter and Carliſle, that they make a new body of ſtatutes (upon very good conſiderations, as 'tis expreſſed in the ſecond chapter of them) the number of Fellows was ordained to be but ten, and a Maſter to govern them; all which were bound to apply themſelves to the ſtudy of Divinity, and to take holy orders upon them at four years ſtanding in the

(44) [To theſe Statutes is put the ſeal of Sir Philip Somervyle, which is a field (ſemée) powdered with croſſes fitchées, charged with three Spread Eagles. (Sav. p. 51.)]

(45) [Rector. (Sav.)]

(46) Pyx. cui tit. eſt FYLYNGHAM, &c. [Brotleby. (Sav.)]

[See the Letters patent confiming this purchaſe, dated Feb. 28, 18 Ed. III. Sav. p. 54.]

(47) [Aurenches, ſo Exaquium is called in a French deed. (Sav. p. 52)]. *Somervyle.*

(48) [The number was not ſpecified by Cave, but left to the diſcretion of Brockleſby; quod numerus Scolarium ibidem augeretur juxta Diſcretionem dicti Wilhelmi de Brocleſby. (Pyx. cui Tit. eſt Fylyngham, &c. et Sav, ut ſupra, p. 53.)]

degree

degree of Maſter. Each Fellow alſo was to have the preſentation of one Scholar, and the Maſter two, and every of them to be approved by the Maſter and the two ſenior Fellows. Their buſineſs alſo was to ſerve the Maſter and Fellows, by whom they were preſented, provided that they were not ſo much oppreſſed with employment as to hinder their ſtudies. Of the ſaid number of Fellows alſo, two were to be prieſts, though but Bachelors of Arts, whoſe peculiar office was to ſay daily ſervice in the Chapel, and not to be as conductitii, but perpetual. Alſo of the ſaid number were to be two Deans, and two Burſars, whoſe offices were to be annual, and the whole number to encreaſe or diminiſh according to the augmentation or diminution of the revenues of the College, whoſe ebbings and flowings have formerly been ſuch, as gave ſufficient grounds for that proviſo. So that now having brought the number of this Houſe that had maintenance to one Maſter, ten Fellows, and twelve Scholars, I ſhall proceed to give you an account how that number ſince hath been encreaſed by the munificence of BENEFACTORS.

But, by the way, I muſt remember a certain Benefactor, whoſe memory it altogether loſt in this Houſe, and his name is THOMAS HARROPE, (ſometimes written Harrowe) Rector of Haſely in this County, ſometime either Scholar or Fellow of this College, who ordered his Feoffees in all his lands and tenements in New Woodſtock, Old Woodſtock, Wotton, Nethercote, Tackley, Banbury, and Oxford, (all in com. Oxon) from the feaſt of our Lady day, an. 1522, to be Feoffees in truſt, to the intent to ſuffer the Maſter of Balliol College, and the Scholars there, and ſucceſſors, to receive and take the iſſues, revenues, and profits of all the ſaid lands, to the exhibition and finding of his Scholars within the ſaid College, (according to a note of a compoſition drawn between Mr. Richard Stubbs, Maſter of the ſaid College, and the Fellows on the one part, and he the ſaid Thomas Harrope on the other, for the term of 99 years then next following, &c.) by will dat. 22 Dec. 1521, proved 24 July, 1522: Wherein he ordered his body to be buried in the chancel of Haſely church near Oxon.

But to proceed: the next Benefactor, after the ſaid ſtatutes were ſettled and confirmed, (which continue in force to this day) was

Dr. JOHN BELL, ſometime Biſhop of Worceſter, who a little before his death, which was in an. 1556, gave his tenements, lands and moveables, which he then had and poſſeſſed within the precincts of the cloſe, churchyard, or pariſh of Clerkenwell in the ſuburbs of London, for a ſtipend to be given to two Exhibitioners, born within the Dioceſe of Worceſter. The next benefactor was

WILLIAM HAMMOND of Guildford in Surrey, Eſq. ſometime Mayor of that Corporation, who gave lands to the value of 100*l.* per an. to take place after his deceaſe. Which lands were upon one if not more mortgages at that time, of which the chief was upon the lands of one John Apſley, Eſq. in the county of Suſſex, to whom Hammond had lent 1100l. But all yet that appears that was received of the benefactor's gift was only 200*l.* with

with which was bought that tenement at firſt called Hammond Hall, now Hammond's Lodgings, on the weſt ſide of the College. (49)

Peter Blundell of Tiverton in the county of Devon, Clothier, dying about the latter end of Queen Elizabeth, gave 2000*l.* for the founding and eſtabliſhing ſix Scholars in the Univerſities of Oxford aud Cambridge, to be ſupplied from the Grammar School of Tiverton of his erection. The third part of which ſum being laid out to purchaſe lands in the county of Oxford, for the maintenance of one Fellow and one Scholar, to be ſucceſſively choſen thence into this College, (the Fellows of which had before procured that benefaction to be ſettled on them) was in the 13th year of King James eſtabliſhed by an agreement then made between the College and his Feoffees.

Mrs. Mary Dunch, wife of William Dunch, of Brightwell in Berkſhire, gave an annuity of 10*l.* for the maintenance of one Scholar, &c. 1605.

John Browne, Bach. of Div. and Vicar of Baſingſtoke in Hampſhire, ſometime Fellow of this Houſe, but afterward Fellow of Univerſity College, gave 2*l.* 12*s.* yearly for ever, as a rentcharge out of certain lands in the ſaid County for an Exhibitioner from Baſingſtoke, &c. by indenture, an. 1607.

The Lady Elizabeth Periam of Greenland in Berkſhire, widow of Sir William Periam, Kt. ſometime [Ld. Ch.] Baron of the Exchequer, gave maintenance for one Fellow and two Scholars, the Fellow to have all the privileges that the old have, and the Scholars to enjoy their places three years after they have proceeded Bachelors of Arts, &c. 18 Jacobi, Dom. 1620. Which gift was far more equitable than that of Blundell's, and more ſuitable to the Statutes of the College, which ordain that the rents decreaſing, the maintenance of the Fellows ſhould alſo decreaſe, even as the ſaid Lady appointed in her compoſition for her Fellow and Scholar, whereas in that of Blundell's is no ſuch thing, neither proviſion for diminution of rents. She died 3 May, 1621, and was buried in the Chancel of Henley church in Oxfordſhire; over whoſe grave is a fair marble monument with an inſcription.

John Warner, D. D. [ſometime Fellow of Magdalene College] Biſhop of Rocheſter, gave 80*l.* per an. to iſſue out of his manor of Swayton in Lincolnſhire, for the maintenance of four Scholars of the Scotch nation, to be choſen from time to time by the Archbiſhop of Canterbury, and Biſhop of Rocheſter, each to have 20*l.* yearly till they were Maſters of Art, and then they were to go back to their own country, and there be miniſters of the word of God, &c. This gift was made an. 1666 (50), at which time the donor died: but the overſeers for this matter, being not willing to place the ſaid Scholars in this College, neither the Maſters and Fel-

(49) Hammond's Lodgings are I think the ſame with Sparrow Hall, belonging to the Univerſity. See more in Balliol. f. 34.

In Trinity church in Guildford in Surry, is an altar monument for Will. Hammond Eſq. ſometime Mayor of Guildford, one of the chiefeſt founders of the Free School of the ſame town, and a liberal benefactor to Balliol Coll. in Oxon. He died Apr. 10, 1575.

Arms—Party per pale, on a chevron two Lions combatant counterchanged, on a chief Gules three Mullets Arg. *Hammond.*

(50) [The will was proved Feb. 7, 1667-7.]

lows

lows altogether willing to receive them, as being not in any way advantageous to the Houſe, thoughts were had of making Glouceſter Hall, a College for them, and ſome of them thereupon were placed there. At length when Dr. Good became Maſter of this College [in 1672] he took order that they ſhould be tranſlated hither, and here they yet continue.

Having now done with the chief Benefactors, I ſhall proceed to ſpeak of the Governors of this Houſe, whom I find to have been written under various names, and their authority to riſe and fall. The firſt that ruled were Procurators, which by the Lady Dervorgille were appointed, and one of them always to be a minorite Fryer, and the other a Scholar of Oxford, and ſuch alſo that had not been of this Houſe, but afterward neglected, when Richard Roderham, who had been of this College, was one of the Rectors in the time of Hen. VI. Under them was the Society ruled till ſtatutes were given, an. 1282; and then a power being allowed to the Scholars to chooſe a Principal, as they upon the publiſhing of them did, (though never written by that name, but Cuſtos only) the domeſtick care of the Procurators was taken away, and the power as it were of Viſitors allowed to them to redreſs all things relating to controverſy, either between the Principal or Scholars, or the Scholars themſelves. That Officer therefore laſted till the year 1340, and then Sir Philip Somervyle giving new Statutes the name of the Governor was changed from Principal to Maſter, and ſo it continues to this day (51). As for the Procurators, they, ſometimes by the names of Rectores and Magiſtri extrinſeci remained long after, and exerciſed their authority as before, which being ſomewhat abated, when the Biſhop of London gave the College new Statutes, an. 1364 (wherein he ordained that if any ſtatute ſeemed too rigorous in the judgment of the Rectors or of the maſter and major part of the company, it ſhould be in the boſom of the Biſhop of London to reform, as it was twice afterwards done; namely, an. 1433, and 1477; arguing thereby, that there was one above the Rector) were at length wth their authority, when the Biſhop of Wincheſter came to be viſitor, which hath been time out of mind, brought to nothing.

(51) [And by a charter, &c. 30 Eliz. the ſtile of the College is appointed to be, The Maſter and Scholars of Balliol College, which is uſed to this day. And upon this alteration of the ſtile of the College, a new ſeal was fabricated, with the image of St. Catherine in it, having her ſword in one hand, her wheel in the other, and her crown upon her head: with the ſeveral coats of arms placed as in Dervorgille's ſeal beforementioned; the ſeal in uſe immediately before being the image of the bleſſed Virgin Mary, in boſſe or haut reliefe, (as the French call it) ſitting with a crown upon her head, with the babe in her hands (nobili ſane ſolæciſmo, as Beza calls it upon another occaſion) enviroued with St. Catherine and all the Saints, with this engraveur in the ring; viz. Sigillum commune Domus Ball. ſervata, ſancta, pia virgo tuæ da te propitiam (Sav. ut ſupra, p. 82.)]

Balliol.

PROCU-

PROCURATORS.

I. Frater HUGO DE HERTIPOLL } as before.
II. Mr. WILLIAM DE MENYLL }

PRINCIPALS, or WARDENS,

I. Mr. WALTER DE FODERINGEY began to be Principal an. 1282; he reſigned and became Canon of Lincoln, in which dignity he died, an. 1315.

II. Mr. HUGH DE WARKENBY ſucceeded in the year 1296.

III. Mr. STEPHEN DE CORNWALL occurs by the name of Cuſtos domus de Balliolo, 31 Ed. I, Dom. 1303; he was Doctor of Phyſic and prieſt, but no writer, as the author of Balliofergus (52) tells us; for that Stephen which he puts down in his book is not ſirnamed de Cornubia, but Anglicus, according to his author, Pitſeus, whom he quotes, and that Anglicus no other than Stephen de Langton, who died Archbiſhop of Canterbury, an. 1228. Pray ſee in Pitſeus de Scriptoribus Angliæ æt. 13, num. 326, and in the Appendix to that book, Cent. 4, num. 38, and there you will not only perceive how Balliofergus is miſtaken, but alſo Pitſeus, who hath disjoined thoſe two authors, whereas they ſhould have been but one.

IV. Mr. RICHARD DE CHICKWELL occurs Cuſtos in a certain writ (53) of K. Edw. II. dat. 18 Aug. an. reg. 3, Dom. 1309, directed to the Mayor and Commonalty of Oxford.

V. [THOMAS DE WALDEBY, 1321. (54)]

VI. Mr. HENRY DE SETON occurs in a writ (55) directed to the Sheriff of Oxfordſhire, dat. 28 Feb. 17 Edw. II, Dom. 1323.

VII. Mr. NICHOLAS DE LUCEBY was Cuſtos 1 Edw. III. Dom. 1327.

VIII. Mr. JOHN DE POCLYNGTON, Cuſtos 6 Edw. III, Dom. 1332.

MASTERS.

I. Mr. HUGH DE CORBRYGGE occurs Maſter an. 1343 (56).

II. [ROBERT DE SERBY, 1356 (57).]

(52) Pag. 108.

(53) In SCRIN. Civ. Oxon. in quodam faſcic. Brevium.

(54) [Patet e numero 14 in Pyx. Steeplebarton.]

(55) In SCRIN. Civ. Oxon. ut ſupra.

(56) [1340. Patet ex Pyx. Mikelbenton.]

(57) [Patet e num. 34 in Pyx. Mikelbent.]

III. Mr. JOHN WYCLIFF, lately of Merton College, (58) appears to have been Maſter or Cuſtos, in a (59) writing bearing date 9 Apr. 1361. In another (60) bearing the ſame date, he is only ſtiled Procurator Aulæ ſive Collegii de Balliolo; and in a third (61) dated on the Nativity of our Lord 34 Edw. III, Dom. 1360, Procreator (not Procurator) Magiſtri et Scholarium Aulæ de Balliolo. So that it muſt follow that he began his Maſterſhip about the beginning of the year 1361. He was afterwards Guardian of Canterbury College, from which place, after a little while, he was ejected (62).

IV. [JOHN HUGATE, 1366 (63).

V. Mr. THOMAS TYRWHYT occurs 45 Edw. III, Dom. 1371. How long before he enjoyed this office I know not; I find him alſo to have been Maſter an. 1393.

VI. [HUMARDUS ASKHAM, 1397 (64).

VII. Mr. WILLIAM LAMBERT, or Lambard, 8 Hen. IV, Dom. 1406. He gave ſeveral MSS to the Library of this College.

VIII. Mr. THOMAS CHACE, 13 H. IV, Dom. 1412 (65.) He left his place, and was afterward Chancellor of the Univerſity (66).

IX. Mr. ROBERT BURLEIGH occurs Maſter 2 Hen. VI, Dom. 1423.

X. Mr. ROBERT STAPYLTON occurs alſo 7 Hen. VI. Dom. 1429; he gave ſeveral MSS to the Library, and other things to this College.

(58) *John Wycliff* was firſt admitted Commoner of Queen's College, but ſoon after removed to Merton College, of which he was Probationer, but never Fellow. (Tanner's BIBLIOTH. p. 767. not. b.)]

(59) In pyx. Abbodeſley in THES. hujus Coll.

(60) Ibid.

(61) Ibid.

(62) [On Dec. 14, 1365, he was conſtituted Warden of Canterbury College by Abp. Simon de Iſlip, founder of that College, now incorporated into Chriſt Church College. But an equal number of regular and ſecular prieſts having been placed in this College by the founder; after his deceaſe the regulars, who wanted at that time to engroſs all religious donations, got their Warden and the three ſecular fellows ejected in Apr. 1367. Theſe, refuſing to abide by ſo arbitrary a ſentence, appealed to the Pope. But at that prejudiced court, where the monks, the Pope's ſtanding army, were entirely countenanced, John Wicliff could get neither favour nor juſtice; and therefore the ſentence againſt him was confirmed in 1370. (Lewis's Hiſt. of J. Wicliff, p. 8—16.) In 1372, having taken his degree of D. D. he read public lectures, as Profeſſor. (Leland de Scriptorib.) In 1374 he was one of the ambaſſadors ſent to obtain a redreſs of the Pope's uſurpations, eſpecially his proviſions and collations. (Rymer's Act. Publ. vii. p. 41.) The ſame year he was preſented by K. Edw. III to the Rectory of Lutterworth in Leiceſterſhire. (Pat. 48 Edw. III, p. 1.) And Nov. 6, 1375 was confirmed in the prebend of Auſte in the Collegiate church of Weſtbury, in the county of Glouceſter, and then in the dioceſe of Worceſter. (Pat. 49 Edw. III. p. 1. See alſo Bp. Tanner's Not. Mon. p. 142.) He died Dec. 31, 1384, and his body was depoſited in his church of Lutterworth. (T. Gaſcoigne in Cotton Libr. Otho A. 14. BIOG. BRIT. art. Wickliff.)]

(63) [Patet e num. 28 in Pyx. S. Laurent. in Judaiſmo.]

(64) [Patet e num. 29 in Pyx. S. Laurent. in Judaiſmo.]

(65) [12 Hen. IV, about 1410. (Sav. p. 67.]

(66) [*Thomas Chace* was alſo Chancellor of Ireland, and of St. Paul's Cathedral, London; and Chaplain to Humph. D. of Glouceſter. He died 1449. (Ibid. p. 101. alſo FASTI at the end of this Work, and Newc.)]

XI. Mr.

XI. Mr. WILLIAM BRANDON was Maſter 10 Hen. VI, Dom. 1432.

XII. Mr. ROBERT THWAITES, 29 Hen. VI. Dom. 1451 (67); he was Chancellor of the Univerſity, Dean of Aukland, and gave ſeveral MSS to the Library of this College.

XIII. Mr. WILLIAM LAMBTON, an. 1461.

XIV. JOHN SEGDEN, D. of Divinity, an. 12 Edw. IV, Dom. 1472, being then alſo Archdeacon of Glouceſter. (67*)

XV. Mr. ROBERT ABDY, 17 Edw. IV, Dom. 1477; he died, as I conceive, in his Maſterſhip, and was buried in the Church of St. Mary Magdalen, in the ſuburbs of Oxon, where yet his graveſtone, with his proportion thereon, in his ſacerdotal veſtments, engraven on braſs, yet remaineth. (68)

XVI. Mr. WILLIAM BELL occurs Maſter 10 Hen. VII, Dom. 1494. (69)

XVII. RICHARD BERNYNGHAM, Bac. of Divinity, became Maſter about 13 Hen. VII, Dom. 1497 (70); but afterwards reſigned.

Hitherto the years of election and admiſſion of the aforeſaid Governors have been (unleſs the firſt Principal) uncertain; as for theſe that follow, are, according as they are ſet down, certain.

XVIII. THOMAS CISSON, Bac. of Div. admitted by the Biſhop of Wincheſter, at this time Viſitor of the College, 9 Feb. 1511. He reſigned.

XIX. RICHARD STUBBYS, Bac. of Div. admitted 24 Apr. 1518.

XX. WILLIAM WHYTE, Bac. of Div. admitted Nov. 11, 1525. (70*)

XXI. GEORGE COOTES, or COTYS, D. D. ſometime Fellow of this, afterward of Magdalen, College, admitted Nov. 31, 1539; afterward Biſhop of Cheſter. (71)

XXII. WILLIAM WRYGHT, Maſter of Arts, and prieſt, became Maſter an. 1545. (72)

XXIII. JAMES BROKES, D. D. ſometime Fellow of Corpus Chriſti College in Oxon, was admitted an. 1547, and became not long after Biſhop of Glouceſter (73).

XXIV. WILLIAM WRIGHT, Bac. of Div. admitted to the office of Maſter again, Dec. 5, 1555.

XXV. FRANCIS BABINGTON, D. D. lately Fellow of All Souls College, ad-

(67) [1450. Patet e num. 47 in Pyx. Sti. Laur. in Judaiſmo. D. D. et Canc. 1446.]

(67*) [*John Segden* died 1481 or 1482. (Willis. MS.)]

(68) [*Robert Abdy* was buried in the nave of the church, and his graveſtone had once a border of braſs about it, ſignifying his quality and the time of his death; but it is now loſt. The following verſes are under the feet of his image: 'Teſtis ſis Chriſte,' &c. (Sav. p. 109.)]

(69) [1485.]

(70) 18 Hen. VII, 1504. (Sav.)]

(70*) [*W. White* was V. of St. Laur. Jewry, Lond. R. of E. Merſey, and V. of Shopland, Eſſex. (Newc.)]

(71) [*George Cootes* died about the beginning of Dec. (as it ſeems) in 1555.]

(72) [put in by the Viſitor.]

(73) [*James Brokes* died in the beginning of February (about Candlemas) in 1559-60, and was buried in his Cath. ch. of Glouceſter. (ATH. OX. V. I, C. 133.)]

mitted by the Queen's Viſitors, Sept. 5, 1559; afterward Rector of Lincoln College (74).

XXVI. ANTHONY GARNET, Maſter of Arts, elected in the month of Auguſt 1560.

XXVII. ROBERT HOOPER, Inceptor in Arts, third ſon of JOHN HOOPER, of New Sarum, became Maſter 26 March 1563.

XXVIII. JOHN PIERS, D. D. ſometime Fellow of Magdalen College, became Maſter May 23, 1570; he was afterward Dean of Chriſt Church, and through other Preferments Archb. of York. (75).

XXIX. ADAM SQUIRE, M. A. (afterward D. D.) 13 May 1571; he was looked upon as a learned but very fantaſtical Man (76).

XXX. EDMUND LILLY, D. D. lately of Magdalen College, Aug. 18, 1580; buried in the ch. of St. Mary the Virgin in Oxon, Feb. 12, 1609 (77).

XXXI. ROBERT ABBOT, D. D. and lately Fellow of this Houſe, became Maſter March 5, 1609; afterward Bp. of Saliſbury [in 1615](78).

XXXII. JOHN PARKHURST, D. D. lately of Magdalen Coll. Feb. 10, 1616; afterward Rector of Shillingford in Co. Berks, and Newington in Co. Oxon: He reſigned his Maſterſhip one or two years before he died.

XXXIII. THOMAS LAURENCE, D. D. ſometime Fellow of All Souls College, Nov. 11, 1637: He reſigned or rather left his place, upon a foreſight of troubles that would happen to the Univerſity (79).

George Bradſhaw, *M. A. and Fellow, became Maſter, by the Committee of Parliament, July* 21, 1648, *by the Viſitors Sept.* 25, *and by the admiſſion of the Vicechancellor, by order of the ſaid Viſitors, about Oct.* 24.

XXXIV. Henry Savage, *BD. (afterward DD.) became Maſter Feb.* 20, 1650: *He died June* 2, 1672, *æt.* 68, *and was buried in the Chapel belonging to*

(74) *Francis Babington* became Rector of Lincoln in Auguſt, and Margaret Profeſſor about the latter end of 1560. (ATH. OX. V. I, FASTI. C. 89.)]

(75) [See more of him in Chriſt Church.]

(76) [*Adam Squire* was collated to the Archdeaconry of Middleſex June 1577, and died before Oct. 26, 1588. (Newcourt's REPERT.)]

(77) [*Edmund Lilly* was made Archdeacon of Wilts on the laſt of Nov. 1591, (ATH. OXON. V. I. FASTI, C. 121) and was Chap. to Q. Elizabeth. (Savage, p. 116.)]

(78) [*Robert Abbot* was Lecturer of St. Martin's in the Quadrivium, Oxford, and afterwards being made Lecturer in the city of Worceſter, and Rector of All Saints church there, he reſigned his fellowſhip Mar. 8, 1588, and not long after became Rector of Bingham in Northamptonſhire. In the beginning of the reign of K. James I, he was made Chaplain in ordinary to him, Preb. of Normanton in the church of Southwell, in Nov. 1610, and in 1612 was appointed King's Profeſſor of Divinity. He died Mar. 2, 1618, and was buried in his Cathedral church of Saliſbury. (ATH. OXON. Vol. I, 430)].

(79) [*Thomas Laurence* was originally a Scholar of this Houſe: he was alſo Margaret Profeſſor of Divinity, Treaſurer and Preb. of Lichfield, and Rector of Bemerton and Foggleſtone in Wilts: of all which preferments he was deprived in thoſe times of rebellion and uſurpation, and died in great obſcurity at Colne in the pariſh of Lomerſham in Huntingdonſhire, Dec. 1657; but had been before his death nominated to one of the Iriſh biſhoprics, which he would doubtleſs have enjoyed, had he lived to the Reſtoration. (Ibid. Vol. II, 215; and Walker's SUFF. of the Clergy.)]

this

this College, [at the bottom of the ſteps going up to the altar,] being the firſt that was buried therein (80).

XXXV. THOMAS GOOD, D. D. and Canon Reſidentiary of Hereford, was elected July 16, 1672: He died at Hereford Apr. 9, 1678, and was buried in the Cathedral there (81).

XXXVI. JOHN VENN, M. A. [afterward D. D.] was elected Apr. 24, 1678. He died Oct. 8, 1687, at Lydiard St. Laurence in Com. Som. ſeven miles from Taunton, the place of his nativity, [and was buried in the church there (82).]

XXXVII. ROGER MANDER, B. D. and Fellow of this Houſe, [afterward D. D.] elected Oct. 23, 1687; after the Society had employed one of their number to petition his Majeſty for a free election, and not have a a Mandamus come upon them (82*).

XXXVIII. [JOHN BARON, B. D. afterward D. D. was elected Jan. 20, 1705. He died 1722, and was buried in the College Chapel.

XXXIX. JOSEPH HUNT, B. D. afterward D. D. was elected Feb. 10, 1722. He died Mar. 15, 1726, and was buried at Kingſutton.

XL. THEOPHILUS LEIGH, B. D. afterward D. D. was elected May 12, 1726, and is the preſent Maſter, 1784.]

BISHOPS.

I. RICHARD, ſon of RALPH, Archbiſhop of ARMAGH in Ireland, an. 1347—[ob. 1360.] (83)

II. WALTER SKIRLAW, Biſhop of [LICHFIELD and COVENTRY, 1385-6, BATH and WELL, 1386, and] DURHAM, an. 1388, [ob- 1406.] I ſuppoſe that he had his firſt education here, and afterward being Maſter of Arts, participated of the exhibition of William, Archd. of Durham.

III. ROGER WHELPDALE, or QUELPDALE, CARLISLE, 1419. [ob. 1422 (84).]

IV. WILLIAM GREY, ELY 1454—[ob. 1478.]

V. GEO. NEVILL, [EXETER, 1458, and] Abp of YORK, 146[4—ob. 1476.]

(80) [*Henry Savage* was after the Reſtoration one of the King's Chapl. Preb. of Glouceſter, and Rector of Bladon near Woodſtock in Oxfordſh. (ATH. OXON. Vol. II, 499.)]

(81) [*Thomas Good* was alſo Rector of Winſtanſtow, Salop. (Ibid. 611.)]

(82) [*John Venn* married an ancient maid named Catharine, ſiſter to Sir Edward Low, one of the Maſters in Chancery, daughter and ſon of —— Low of Fiſherton in Wilts, by his wife ——, ſiſter to Sir Edward Hyde, Earl of Clarendon, and Lord Chancellor of England. This Catherine had no children by Dr. John Venn.

Arms—Arg. on a Feſs Az. three eſcallops of the firſt. within a bordure engrailed of the ſecond. VENN.——Impaling—Gul. a Wolf paſſant Arg. Low. (Auth. MSS, Aſhm. Muſ. F. 4, p. 169.)] *Venn. Low.*

(82*) [*Roger Mander* was buried in the Chapel. (Br. Willis. MS.)]

(83) [*Richard Fitzralph* was ſometime Fellow of this, and afterward of Univerſity College. See before, p. 54.]

(84) [*Roger Whelpdale* was firſt a Fellow of this, and afterwards Prov. of Queen's Coll.]

VI. JOHN

VI. JOHN FREE, elected to the See of BATH and WELLS, an. 1465, but never conſecrated (85).

VII. [JOHN MORTON, ELY, 1478, Archb. of CANTERBURY, 1486, and Cardinal under the title of St. Anaſtaſius, 1493—ob. 1500.(86)]

VIII. CUTHBERT TONSTALL, [LONDON, 1522,] DURHAM, 1530—[ob. 1559.]

IX. JOHN BELL, WORCESTER, 1539, [reſigned 1543—ob. 1556.]

X. [JAMES BROOKS, GLOUCESTER, 1554—ob. 1560 (87).

XI. GEORGE COTES, CHESTER, 1554—ob. 1555 (88).

XII. JOHN PIERS, ROCHESTER 1576, SALISBURY 1577, Archb. of YORK 1588—ob. 1594 (89).]

XIII. GEORGE ABBOT, [LICHFIELD and COVENTRY, 1609, LONDON 1610,] Archb. of CANTERBURY 1611—[ob. 1633(90).]

XIV. ROBERT ABBOT, SALISBURY 1615—[ob. 1617.]

XV. GEORGE SINGE, alias MILLINGTON, CLOYNE in Ireland 1638, [Abp. of TUAM 1646—ob. 1653.]

XVI. [HENRY TILSON, ELPHIN in Ireland, 1639—ob. 1655(91).]

METROPHANES CRITOPYLUS, Patriarch of ALEXANDRIA about the year 1633.

NATHANIEL CONOPIUS, Biſhop of SMYRNA, or LE SMERNE, about the year 1650(92).

BUILDINGS.

THE firſt place that the Society inhabited was old Balliol Hall before-mentioned, on the ground of which that late building was erected, which is now called Hammond's Lodgings. Afterward the Lady Dervorgille removed the Society to Mary's Hall, which ſtood where the ſouth-weſt corner of the College quadrangle now ſtands, and on which, and the three acres of land adjoining, (which ſhe purchaſed as before is told you) ſhe added and built ſeveral convenient places, as Refectory, Kitchen, out-houſes, and walks. Afterward were added theſe ſeveral plots of ground following,

(85) [*John Free* was never conſecrated on account of his death, which happened at Rome, and not without ſuſpicion of poiſon from ſome competitor, 1465. (Bale, CENT. VIII, p. 614.—Savage, p. 104.)]

(86) ATH. OXON. Vol. I, 642.

(87) [*James Brooks* was firſt a Fellow of Corpus Chriſti College, and afterward Maſter of this.]

(88) [*George Cotes* was firſt a Fellow of this, afterward of Magdalen, and then Maſter of this College.]

(89) [*John Piers* was ſometime Fellow of Magdalen College, and afterward Maſter of this.]

(90) [*George Abbot* was firſt a Fellow of this, and afterward Maſter of Univerſity College.]

(91) [*Henry Tilſon* was a Student, and took the degree of B. A. in this College, and afterward became Fellow of Univerſity College. (ATH. OXON. Vol. II, 1143.)]

(92) [*Nathaniel Conopius* was firſt of this College, and afterward Chaplain or Petty Canon of Chriſt Church. (Ibid. 1140.)]

namely,

namely, two plots in Horſemanger-ſtreet, one of which lay between the land of the houſe of Balliol, (which I ſuppoſe was that belonging to Mary's Hall, which was on the weſt ſide of the ſaid plot) and the land of John Le Slatter of Einſham on the eaſt. The other plot laid between the land ſometime of the ſaid John Le Slatter, and the land of John de Sewy. Both which being conveyed (93) by John the ſon and heir of Walter Feteplace, to Mr. Thomas de Heworth, and Mr. Thomas de Pontfraict, Clerks, and Fellows of this Society, 31 Edw. I, Dom. 1303, were by them ſoon after given and conveyed to the College. The next two plots that were added, joyned to the other two on the eaſt ſide, and reached to the land of the Monks of Durham, which is now the entrance or alley leading to Trinity (ſometime Durham) College, conveyed (94) to the Houſe of Balliol by Gilbert de Pontfraict, and Thomas de Humbleton (Fellows then or before of the ſame Houſe) 4 Edw. II, Dom. 1310, having before obtained them of John le Feteplace, Burgher of Oxford. The third piece of ground was St. Margaret's Hall, laying and being ſituate between old and new Balliol Hall, conveyed (95) to the ſaid houſe or hall by William de Brokleſby, and Thomas de Cave, Clerks, ſometime Fellows thereof, 16 Edw. III, Dom. 1342: ſo that the ſaid land being procured, (beſides another portion which extended from the way leading under the eaſt end of Magdalen Church, to the land of the Monks of Durham, to enlarge their walks, which was conveyed (96) by John the ſon and heir of Jeffrey le Sawcer a Burgher of Oxford, to Walter de Foderingey the firſt Principal, and William de Bonkis, Clerk and Fellow, an. 1291, or thereabouts) which now contains all the forefront of the College and void piece of ground on the weſt ſide of it (on which ſtood St. Margaret's Hall) and moſt of the land behind the ſaid forefront (which reached to that portion beforementioned, bought of John le Sawcer, which was as a head-land to it) the College enlarged their buildings for the reception of their ſtudents, having ſo many that they were forced to lodge in Halls or Hoſtles adjoining: but enlarge them they did, void of all uniformity, notwithſtanding the College found ſufficient benefactors towards their erection; ſo that ſome being pulled down in the reign of H. VI, moſt part of the preſent quadrangle was built. The oldeſt part of it that now ſtands is the eaſt ſide of the quadrangle, built chiefly with the monies, as I ſuppoſe, of ſeveral of the nobility and biſhops that had been educated here, but their particular names I know not. (96*)

The north part (except the Chapel) was ſome of it built then, (viz. temp. Hen. VI.) and ſome afterward, as I ſhall tell you when I come to ſpeak of the Library, which taketh up the chief part of that ſide.

The weſt ſide, which containeth part of the lodgings belonging to the Maſter, Buttery, and Refectory, or common hall, was built with the monies

(93) Pyx. S. Mar. Magd. Thes. huj. Coll.
(94) Ibid.
(95) Ibid.
(96) Ibid.

(96*) [The fronts of this eaſt ſide, and of part of the ſouth adjoining it, were rebuilt about the beginning of the preſent century.]

of

of William Grey, Biſhop of Ely, George Nevill, Archbiſhop of York, and others, as their arms on the ſtone walls, and in the windows of the ſaid building do ſhew (97).

The ſouth part, which is the forefront of the College, was not, as it ſeems, built till the time of Hen. VII; to which what benefactors were had, I cannot yet learn, unleſs two; and thoſe are Thom. Kemp, Biſhop of London, (whoſe arms, with others belonging to benefactors of the College, are cut in ſtone on the roof of the vault or gate-houſe leading into the College) and Mr. William Bell, who was then Maſter; for on the top, over the gate are carved in ſtone, under the ridge which parts the upper chamber and roof, two bells, and another at the top of the tabernacular works over the pedeſtal, ſhewing that the ſaid William Bell was either a benefactor to that building, or elſe that the chiefeſt part was erected in his time, though began in that of his predeceſſor Mr. Robert Abdy, who probably might have been a benefactor alſo, as he was to the Library.

Kemp.

Bell.

To theſe buildings muſt be added thoſe called Cæſar's Lodgings, ſtanding on the north ſide, and beyond the College, purchaſed moſtly with the money given thereunto by Dr. Abbot, Archbiſhop of Canterbury, in the beginning of K. Charles I, as I ſhall tell you more at large in Pembroke College. They were ſo called from Henry Cæſar, (brother to Dr. Julius Cæſar, ſometime Maſter of the Rolls) who lived and ſtudied in them as a member of this Houſe temp. Elizab. and taking his degree of D. D. an. 1595, was about that time made Dean of Ely. One Aug. Cæſar ſtudied alſo in the ſame College 1582.

Thus in brief concerning thoſe buildings that are now for the moſt part employed as lodgings for the Maſter, Fellows, and Scholars. As for the Hall, Library, and Chapel, I ſhall ſpeak of in order.

HALL or Refectory, that is now ſtanding on the weſt ſide of the quadrangle, craveth no greater antiquity than the reign of Hen. VI, being then built with the monies of divers benefactors; namely, among the reſt were Robert Wombwell, and Thomas Barry, then or lately Fellows, whoſe arms or rather ſymbols, or name-devices, are yet in one of the eaſt windows; then Biſhop Grey, Archbiſhop Nevill as before, and Dr. Thomas Chace, whoſe arms, with thoſe of Biſhop Bell of Worceſter, were in the windows of the ſaid Hall.

Wombwell
Barry.
Grey.
Nevill.
Chace.
Bell.

There were alſo the arms of the Univerſity, and theſe following, viz. Gules, an Orle Arg. which is the arms of Balliol.

Univ.
Balliol.

(97) [Biſhop Grey's arms are engraven in ſtone upon the three brackets under the outſide of the bay window of the Maſter's Hall, which is ſuppoſed to have been a Chapel. Archbiſhop Nevill's arms are alſo to be ſeen yet in the [eaſt] window of the ſame place; together with Beauchamp's arms, who was Earl of Warwick, before this Archbiſhop's Brother. (Savage, p. 68.)]

Grey.
Nevill.
Beauchamp.

Arg.

Arg. a Chevron between three Talbots heads eraſed, Sab. belonging to the ſaid Dr. Chace. *Chace.*

Arg. on a Croſs Gul. five Lions paſſant gardant Or. City of YORK. *York.*

All which arms having been anciently ſet up, and afterwards defaced, were renewed in the Maſterſhip, as I ſuppoſe, of Dr. Laurence. On the wainſcot at the upper end of the Hall were theſe:

A Lion rampant within a Bordure charged with Fleurs de lis. *Saunder.*

Three bells belonging ſometime either to Mr. William Bell [ſometime Maſter,] or Dr. John Bell, [Bp. of Worceſter], in whoſe time, and by whoſe money the wainſcot probably was at firſt ſet up. *Bell.*

Party per pale Or, and Az. on a Chevron two Lions paſſant, reſpecting each other of the field; on a chief Gul. three Mullets Arg. granted to William Hammond of Guildford in Surry, by Harvey Clar. K. of Arms, 1558: Impaling a Lion rampant, crowned. This belongs to one of his three wives, but which I cannot tell. *Hammond* . . . . .

Quarterly — { The Arms of FRANCE. / ENGLAND. (98*) *France & England.*

LIBRARY. As for the Library (which is reputed one of the beſt in Oxford, that is Collegiate, eſpecially if you have a regard to its buildings, beautiful windows that are not too light, with other conveniencies) it was built by ſeveral perſons. The lower or weſt part, containing half of the whole, was built by Dr. Thomas Chace, an. 1431, and the upper half, which is the eaſt part, by Mr. Robert Abdy, ſometime Maſter of this Houſe, about the year 1477, aſſiſted with the monies of Grey, Biſhop of Ely. Which part of Dr. Chace being finiſhed, and afterwards that of Abdy, the ſaid Biſhop enriched them with choice and precious manuſcripts, amounting to the number of about 200; on moſt of which, if not all, his arms, painted on vellum, were faſtened, and over the vellum were nailed pieces of thin horn to prevent the taking away or tearing off the reſpective inſcriptions on them, ſome of which do yet remain. The ſaid Manuſcripts, and alſo thoſe (as I conceive) that he (98) gave to Peter Houſe in Cambridge, or at leaſt the major part of them, were by him bought and procured from certain Libraries that he met with in England and Italy; for in his travels through the laſt, and particularly at Florence, Venice, and other places, he or his factors ſpared neither coſt or labour to obtain them. But with great reſentment let it be ſpoken, divers of them which ſmelled of ſuperſtition, or that treated of School divinity, or of Geometry, or Aſtronomy, were taken away in that ignorant time of Ed. VI, wherein people, under pretence of reformation, pilfered and made havock of thoſe things which poſterity hath ſince much deſired to ſee. As for the reſt that remained, which with the former had their initial and great letters limned with much curioſity, and many of their margins painted with ſeveral fancies, and adorned with florage, (all which was maſterly performed by that exquiſite painter Antonius Marius, the ſon, *Grey.*

(98) Leland in 3 tom. COLLECT. p. 21.

(98*) [The preſent wainſcot of the Hall is of modern erection, and the only arms on it are thoſe of the College.]

one of the chiefeſt of his profeſſion, while this noble Biſhop was at Florence, who alſo tranſcribed ſeveral exemplars for him there) have been by idle, childiſh, and impertinent People, either cut out from their reſpective books, or elſe ſhamefully abuſed; ſuch hath been the negligence of thoſe that were obliged by oath to take care of them.

What other benefactors this Library hath had, have been many, and thoſe chiefly that were Fellows or Students of this Houſe; but their gifts, which were books only, having been inconſiderable, I ſhall omit them, and only remember the benefaction of Dr. Thomas Gaſcoigne, ſometime Chancellor of the Univerſity, who gave ſeveral MSS, and money towards its building; not that he ever had been Fellow or Scholar of this Houſe, (that I can yet find) though reported by ſome late (99) writers to have been ſo, but merely out of a generous mind, as he had done about the ſame time to other places. Next after him, finding none that have ſcarce merited the name of benefactors, (except Dr. John Warner, ſometime of this Houſe, afterward [Fellow and then Warden] of All Souls College, who gave 20l. an. 1564) I ſhall deſcend to the reign of K. James, wherein I find many; the chief of whom was Dr. George Abbot, Archbiſhop of Canterbury, who in the year 1619 expended divers ſums in repairing and enlarging the number of books, after it had laid in a careleſs manner from the time of the Reformation of religion, or rather before, to that time.

After him ſeveral benefactors followed, which for brevity paſſing by, I ſhall only tell you of the generous gift of Sir Thomas Wendy of Haſelingfield in the County of Cambridge, Knight of the Bath, who having been educated in this Houſe, as a Gentleman Commoner, did, at the time of his death (17 Nov. 1673) bequeath, with ſome conditions, his whole library, valued to be worth at leaſt 600l. to be repoſed in this of Balliol: which being received by the Society in an. 1677, was ſet up in the beginning of the year following. By which addition, conſiſting moſtly of choice books, this Library is accounted one of the beſt in Oxon.

The next matters that I am to take notice of, are thoſe inſcriptions and verſes in the windows which tell us either of thoſe that firſt put them up, or of the builders of the Library, or benefactors to the College; which being done, I ſhall ſet down the arms military, as I find them, and then let the reader judge of them as he pleaſes.

In the eaſt or upper window, which looketh into the Chapel, is the pictnre of St. Catherine, the Patroneſs of this College, [having her ſword in one hand, her wheel in the other, and her crown upon her head, and this written:

(99) Tho. Fuller Hist. Eccl. lib. 3. cent. 13, et Balliofergus, p. 108, &c.

Si ſervitis ei, vos tegit aula Dei.]

and before her are the pictures of Dr. THOMAS CHACE the Maſter, and nine Fellows kneeling, having their crowns tonſured, their gowns wide ſleeved, and on their ſhoulders hoods. Over their heads are theſe verſes:

Hic tibi dans relis Thomam Chace comitantes.
Hanc Patrona velis munire domum famulantes.

At the top of which window are the arms of FRANCE and ENGLAND quartered, and at the bottom are thoſe of the College in one light, [Gules an Orle, Arg. which is the arms of BALLIOL,] and thoſe of THOMAS CHACE (mentioned in the Hall) in the other. [Round the laſt this: *Fr. & Eng.* *Balliol.* *Chace.*

. . . . . mento mei.]

On the north ſide of the LIBRARY.

The firſt window there was given by Mr. ROBERT ABDY, as the verſe about his arms (which are Arg. a Chev. between three eagles diſplayed Sab.) in the firſt light thereof ſheweth. In the ſecond light are the arms of Biſhop GREY, Gules, a Lion rampant within a bordure engrailed Arg. (the ſame that the Lords Grey of Wark, are) with another verſe rhiming to that which is about Abdy's arms, telling us that he gave divers books to this library. *Abdy.* *Grey.*

Conditor ecce novi ſtructus hujus fuit Abdy
Preſul et huic Help Crap libros contulit edi.

In the lower diviſion of the firſt light is this inſcription:

Orate pro bono ſtatu et anima Magiſtri Roberti Abdy Magiſtri hujus Collegii, qui iſtam partem Bibliothece conſtruxit anno . . .

In the two lower lights of the ſaid window are the pictures of two ſaints ſitting in chairs, as in all the lower lights of every window (except the eaſt) in the ſaid Library; but in the times of the Rebellion they were obſcured with black paint laid on them.

Second window was given by RALPH STANHOPE, Fellow of this Houſe.

In the firſt light, Sable, a bend between ſix Croſs croſlets Arg. . . . . and in the ſecond, Argent, a bend Sable, THOM. ERDSWICK, impaling Arg. on a Chev. Gules five bezants—MARGARETA STAFFORD, (ſet up later than the arms in other windows) with this written [in a ſcroll over] them: *Stanhope.* *Stafford.* *Erdſwick.*

Thomas Erdſwick Margareta Stafford an. dom. 1338.

Round the firſt coat is the firſt verſe following written, and round the ſecond, the ſecond:

1 Me fecit ſocius hic Stanhop nempe Radulphus
2 Militis eſto memor Wooddem Deus optime tutor.

Third window by WILLIAM STAVELEY, wherein alſo is George Nevill Archbiſhop of York remembered in the verſe in the firſt light.

In the firſt light,

Montagu. Montbermer. Nevill. Arg. three lozenges in Feſs Gul. MOUNTAGUE: quartering, Or, a ſpread Eagle Vert. MONTHERMER: which two quarterings do quarter Gules, a Saltier Arg. a file of three Labells Azure, each Label gobonied Arg. and Az. GEORGE NEVILL Archbiſhop of York. But theſe quarterings I ſuppoſe are turned (100), for Nevill ſhould be firſt.

And in the ſecond light,

York. Nevill, &c. Azure, an epiſcopal Staff in pale Or, upon the top of which is a Croſs patee [of the ſecond] ſurmounted with a pall Arg. [fringed] charged with Croſſes patée fitch, Sable. See of YORK, (101) impaling Nevill with quarterings abovementioned.

Round the quarterings in the firſt light is the firſt verſe following, and round thoſe in the ſecond light is the ſecond verſe:

1. Sit Nevyl alma tibi requies ſine fine Georgi.
2. Me fordas vitream Stavely Wilhelme feneſtram.

Fourth window was given by PETER PEKKAM.

In the firſt light:

City of London. Arg. a Croſs Gul. in the firſt quarter a ſword paleways, the point downwards. C. of LOND.

And in the ſecond:

Beauchamp. Newburgh. Quarterly firſt and fourth Gu. a Feſs betw. ſix Croſs croſſets Or, ſecond and third Chequy Or and Az. a Chev. Erm.

Round both which coats are theſe imperfect verſes:

1. . . . . Sompnum . . . . . .
2. Me Petrus Pekkam vitravit ſponte feneſtram.

(100) They are not; for they are ſo in the Warden's Windows of Merton College.

The Nevills, marrying with the heir, ſet their arms firſt. Vid. Aſhm. of the Garter, p. 718. [Auth. Obſ. in the Margin.]

(101) [And now ſince mention is made of the arms of his Archiepiſcopal See, which was York, it is requiſite to know the difference between theſe and thoſe of Canterbury. Canterbury bears a Staff in pale Sol, and upon the top of that a Croſs patée Luna, over all a Pall Luna, but not fringed. But the ancient arms of York differed from theſe, in that the Croſs on the top of the Staff was Sol, anh the Pall was fringed, as there may be ſeen: though the arms of the ſame See be at preſent clean another thing, but when thus changed I cannot ſhew, nor do I find that the Heralds at this day do paint the preſent archiepiſcopal arms of Canterbury in any thing differing from thoſe anciently appropriated to the See of York. (Savage's BALLIOFERGUS, p. 69.)]

Cant. *York.*

Fifth

Fifth window by Mr. JOHN BURTON, ſometime Fellow, wherein, beſides the verſes and arms, is an Orate for him.

In the firſt light:

Arg. on a Feſs Sab. a Mitre ſtringed of the firſt between three Cocks heads eraſed of the ſecond, combed, beaked, and jellopped, of the firſt (101*). ALCOCK (q.) [Bp of Worceſter.] *Alcock.*

And in the ſecond:

The See of YORK, impaling NEVILL, with quarterings as before. *York. Nevill.*

1. Aſpera ſlabat hyemps brumoſo frigore ferbens
2. Cum Miniorita vilis fuit iſta feneſtra.

At the bottom of the ſaid two lights is this inſcription:

Orate pro Magiſtro Johanne Burton quondam ſocio huius domus.

Sixth window, which is the upper of that part of the Library, built by Dr. Chace, was ſet up and painted with his money, as the verſes therein about the arms of this Univerſity and his ſhew. *Univerſit. Chace.*

Condidit hanc edem Thomas Chace meq vitrabit
Huic ſuperis ſedem des tibi nate David.

At the bottom of which window is this inſcription:

Orate pro ſtatu et anima Magiſtri Thome Chace Ebor. SS. Theol. Profeſſ. Cancell. Hybernie, Oxon. et S. Pauli London. olim huius Coll. Socii, fundatoris mei, An. Dni. mcccxxxi.

Seventh window was given by NICHOLAS HERBURY; at the bottom of which is this:

Orate pro anima Magiſtri Nicholai Herbury quondam Archi. Glouceſtrie.

In the verſes alſo in the ſaid window it is ſaid that Richard Clifford, Biſhop of London, did contribute toward the building of the Library.

In the firſt light:

Chequy Or and Az. on a Feſs within a bordure Gul. a Mitre ſtringed Arg. CLIFFORD, Biſhop of London. *Clifford.*

And in the ſecond:

Or, three Eagles diſplayed Gules, a Fleur de lis in chief Az. *Egleſield.*

1. Clifford Ricardus Antiſtes Londonienſis
2. Fuſis expenſis tale non abit opus.

(101*) The field ſeems to be Or, [and alſo the Mitre, Cocks combs, &c.]

Eighth

Eighth window by THOMAS WARDE, Doctor of Decrees, and JOHN PATRICKE, at the bottom of which are theſe inſcriptions:

Orate pro anima Johis Patricke quondam Valette de Wardroba Humphredi Ducis Lancaſtrie et Ducis Glocеſtrie.
Mr. Thomas Warde Decretorum Doctor.

In the firſt light:

Percy and Lucy. Nevill. Quarterly firſt and fourth, Or, a Lion rampant Az. PERCY. Second and third Gules, three Lucies hauriant Arg. LUCIE. Impaling Gul. Saltier Arg. NEVILL.

And in the ſecond light:

Fr. & En. Gloceſter. FRANCE and ENGLAND, quartered within a bordure Arg. HUMPH. D. of GLOCESTER.

1. Fecimus hanc claram vitro ſplendente feneſtram
2. Ut gratis noſtra meminiſſe velitis.

Ninth window by Sir ROGER QUELPDALE, Kt. and THOMAS SKELTON, ſometime of this Houſe, whoſe arms are there alſo.

In the firſt light:

Quelpdale. Arg. three Wolves paſſant Gul. on the ſhoulder of the firſt, a Mullet Or. . . . . .

And in the ſecond:

Skelton. Az. a Chevron between three Fleurs de lis Gules.

1. Me fecerant quos ſcuta notant prius hic comitantes.
2. T. Skelton dictus miles Qwhelpdaplque Rogerus.

Tenth window by ROBERT WOMBWELL and THOMAS BARRY; the former of whom was afterward Vicar of St. Lawrence in the Jewry, London.(102)

In the firſt light:

Wombwell Sab. a Saltier Arg. between two Cups covered, Or, and two Wyverns Gul. WOMBWELL.

And in the ſecond:

Barry. Arg. a Gridiron with eight Bars Sable. BARRY.

1. Hanc Socii quondam duo perfecere feneſtram.
2. Wombewelle Robertus, Thomas Barrypque vocatus.]

On the ſouth ſide of the Library.

Firſt window was given by ROBERT SKYPTON, wherein are his arms.

(102) [*Thomas Barry* was Fellow 1395. (Savage, p. 72.)

In

In the first light is,

The See of YORK, impaling NEVILL, with quarterings as before. *Nevill.*

And in the second:

Gules five Annulets, two, two, and one, Arg. HELBECK of Helbeck in Westmoreland. (qu.) Quartering Chequy Or and Sab. a Fess of the second. *Helbeck.* . . . . .

Round the first coat is the first verse following written, and round the second is the second written.

1. Fige dies cursum nec perdat virgo triumphum.
2. Conditor ecce mei Skyptoun Ricarde fuisti.

Second window by THOMAS HARROW or HARROPE, of whom among the Benefactors you may read more.

In the first light:

Sab. three Fleurs de lis Erm. quartering, quarterly, First and fourth, a Lion rampant . . . .; Second and third, Paly of six Or and Sab. . . . . *Harlyston.*

The arms in the second light are broken, and the escutcheon is filled up with white glass. (102*)

1. Inclitus ille Thomas Yarrow fenestratuit me.
2. Ad tempus mensis vocitati vite Decembris.

Third window by JOHN CARPENTER, in which at the bottom of the first light is written this:

Orate pro Duo Johe de Balliolo. (103)

And in the second light, under a little picture of a man in a blue gown striped with green, is this:

Orate pro anima Johis Yerps, &c.

who perhaps was either a Benefactor to the glazing of the window, or building of the Library.

In the first light:

Gules, an Orle Argent. COLLEGE arms. *Balliol.*

And in the second:

Arg. three Barrs Az. in chief as many Lozenges Gules. FLEMMYNG. *Flemming.*

1. Gaudeat unita totalis et hec comitiva
2. Claram luce fore Carpenter nempe Johannes.

(102*) [The arms also in the first light are now lost.]

(103) [Orate pro anima Johannis Carpenter. (Savage, p. 69.)]

Fourth

Fourth window by the Biſhop of Worceſter, whether John Carpenter or John Bell I know not. The verſes therein run thus:

Me tuus antiſtes Wigornia fecit honore
Factor ſponte mei Warrer Ricarde fuiſti.

In the firſt light:

Carpenter. Paly of nine, Gul. and Az. on a Chevron Arg. three croſs Croſslets, Or. On the top of the Chevron is a Mitre Arg. wrought Or. J. CARPENTER, Bp of Worceſter.

In the ſecond light is,

Suardby. Arg. a Bend cotized between ſix Lioncells ramp. Sab.

Fifth window by JOHN SPENSE, where is written this:

Orate pro bono ſtatu et anima Magiſtri Johannis Spens.

beſides the verſes that tell us that Robert Abdy and Biſhop Grey perfected this Library.

Grey. Abdy. In the firſt light are the arms of GREY Biſhop of Ely, mentioned before, and in the ſecond, thoſe of Abdy, as before.

1. Hos Deus adjecit, Deus his det gaudia celi
2. Abdy perfecit opus hoc Grey preſul et Ely.

There was one John Spenſe, Bachelor of Divinity, and Maſter of the hoſpital at Ewelme in this county, where he died 1 Apr. 1418, and was there buried. And another John Spenſe, who was Bachelor of Divinity an. 1506. But which of theſe two was the perſon beforementioned I know not. I ſuppoſe the laſt.

Sixth window by two Biſhops, but what their names were I know not.

The arms in the ſaid window are theſe:

Argent, a Croſs of ſix Batunes in true love, Sable.

Skirlaw. Which arms are the ſame that WALTER SKIRLAW Biſhop of Durham gave.

Dodingfield. And—Sable, a Croſs ingrailed, a Creſcent in the firſt quarter Ermine. (104)

1. Hi duo mitrati pro donis hic memorati
2. Sint conſummati celeſtis ſede locati.

Seventh window by HENRY PERCY, Earl of Northumberland, and RICHARD NEVILL, Earl of Warwick. In the firſt light are the arms of PERCY beforementioned (105). And in the ſecond—Gules a Saltier Arg.

Percy. Nevill.

(104) This belongs to a Biſhop perhaps of Balliol College. [Or thus—Arg. a Croſs of three Endorſes ſurm. of as many Barrulets. (Edm.)]

(105) [The Arms of Thomas Percy Earl of Worceſter, which are the ſame with the Earls of Northumberland in Univerſity Coll. Hall. (Sav. p. 70.)]

1. Sunt

1. Sunt benefactores Comites hii nobiliores
2. Luceat eterna lux hiis requieſque ſuperna.]

Eighth window by WILLIAM FERBIT (106).

In the firſt light:

Argent, on a Croſs Gules five Lioncells paſſant Or. . . . . *City of York.*

And in the ſecond light:

Barry of ſix, Or and Azure a Bend Gules. *Quaplade.*

1. Firbit Wilhelmus ſemper ſit mente retentus.
2. Et Bridlintone Domus additur extra corone.

Ninth window, not expreſſed by whom given, unleſs the reader can gueſs from theſe verſes therein:

Has aliquando fores vitro clauſere priores
Clauſtri, Mertone vigent mercede corone.

In the firſt light:

Gules fretty of ſix Azure, each joint charged with an Eaglet diſplayed Or. . . . . (107)

And in the ſecond light.

Gules, our Lady with the Babe in her arms, Or. See of SALISBURY. *Saliſbury.*

Tenth window by GILBERT BOTILBERY and JOHN MALVERNE, ſometime Students of this Houſe. The laſt of whom was D. D. and Chaplain thereof about the beginning of Edw. IV.

In the firſt light is a ſhield containing a ſcheme of the holy Trinity, written on a Saltier within a bordure.

And in the ſecond light is another ſhield with the field Or, containing all the materials that crucified our Saviour, viz. croſs, hammer, nails, ladder, ſponge, ſpear, &c.

1. Gilberti Botlibery Malvernenſiſque Johannes
2. Continuis annis placeat ſociis miniſtrare. (108)

(106) Of Bridlinton in Yorkſhire. (Savage, p. 70.)]

(107) [Qu. whether borne by Merton Priory. (Author's MS. Aſhm. Muſ. F. 33. f. 108.)]

(108) [The falſe metre and grammar is not to be aſcribed to the ignorance of the times (which produced ſo many learned men, even in this College) but to the glaziers or others, who compoſed ſuch as theſe, according to their own underſtanding, or ſome traditional conceptions. (Savage, p. 72.)]

Thus far concerning the Library that now ſtands. What this College had before, I find little or no mention, (the Society, as it is probable, repoſing their books in cheſts, as other ancient Societies did) only ſo far that ſeveral, that had been Oxford Students, left in their wills ſeveral books to the College, without any mention of a Library. Among them was Mr. SIMON de BREDON, the worthieſt mathematician of his time, who in the year 1372 gave ſeveral books of Aſtronomy and Mathematicks (109). WILLIAM REDE, Biſhop of Chicheſter, (110) ten books, five pounds in money, and a ſilver cup, an. 1382; ROGER WHELPDALE, Biſhop of Carliſle, (111) St. Auſtin de Civitate Dei, an. 1422, &c. At the weſt end, under Sir Thomas Wendy's picture:

" Dominus THOMAS WENDY illuſtriſſ. ordinis Balnei eques, literatorum fautor, et literarum cultor inſignis, hujus Collegii olim Socio-commenſalis e cujus muſæo inſtructiſs: hæc Biblioth. tertia parte auctior evaſit.

Corporis ac animi Wendæi vivit imago
Una patet tabula, panditur una libris."

Balliol.
Cant.
Abbot.
Scotland.
Abdy.
Grey.
Chace.

[On the wainſcot, at the eaſt end, are the arms of BALLIOL.—See of CANTERBURY, impaling Gu. a Chevron between three Pears ſtalked pendent Or, GEORGE ABBOT.—SCOTLAND.

At the weſt end, ABDY—GREY—CHACE—as before.]

CHAPEL. As for the Chapels or places wherein the Society have celebrated ſervice, and the memories daily of their pious benefactors, have been ſeveral. The firſt was in an iſle adjoining St. Mary Magdalene's church, in whoſe pariſh the College is ſituated.

The ſecond went by the name of an Oratory only, dedicated to St. Katherine, built by the Society about the year 1293, (with the monies chiefly of the Lady Dervorgill, which ſhe left at the time of her death) for then, as it appears from record, (112) the Society after much ado procured licenſe of Oliver, Biſhop of Lincoln, that they might no more celebrate in their pariſh church, but in the Oratory built within their own College, ſo that they viſit the ſaid church on the greater ſolemnities of the year, as other Students were obliged to do in the churches of thoſe pariſhes wherein they lived. In which licenſe no permiſſion was allowed for the celebrating of the ſacraments, which was the matter they chiefly deſired, not only as a great convenience, but alſo an advantage, to them; though afterward granted to them by the authority of the Pope. In this Oratory, known afterward by the name of St. Katherine's Chapel, did Mr. HUGH WARKENELY, and Mr.

(109) Reg. Wytleſey, fol. 122.
(110) Reg. Courtney, part 1, fol. 212.
(111) Reg. Sudbury, fol. 353.
(112) Ut in pyx. de Fundatione hujus Coll. in THESAUR. ejuſd. et inter MUNIMENTA Cænob. Oſney in ærario Æd. Chriſti in pyx. B. Mar. Mag. Denique in REG. Sutton fol. 72, 74, 75, &c.

WILLIAM

William Gotham (113) (whom I have mentioned before) ſettle (114) a Chaplain 1310. So that that duty which lay upon the Fellows, was then taken away. Afterward the College being minded to make the ſaid Chapel more elegant, or elſe enlarge or re-edify it, having been encouraged thereto by benefactors, one Adam le Poleter, a burgher of Reading in Berks, who had delivered twenty pounds into the hands of Nicholas de Querplade, Abbat of the Monaſtery at that place, to be beſtowed by him on pious uſes for the health of the ſaid Adam's ſoul, was by the ſaid Abbat, at the entreaty of certain perſons, (115) given to this College, an. 1327, for the building of the Chapel of St. Catherine there, with ten marks of his own, a glaſs window worth ten pounds, and ſome timber beſide at the ſame time, with a deſire alſo that what he had done might be recorded, that it was not his utmoſt charity to the world, but had intentions far more and greater. And now as the College, who had before obtained licenſe from Oliver, Biſhop of Lincoln, to celebrate divine offices within their own Oratory becauſe of the frequency of diſputations and lectures, which hindered them from attending divine offices in the pariſh church, and the ſame obtained from, and approved by, his ſucceſſors, John Dahlerby, Henry Burwaſh, and Thomas Becke, as appears in a writing (116) under the ſeal of the ſaid Thomas, an. 1346: ſo alſo was the like licenſe, upon the ſame condition as the former were, granted (117) by John Bokyngham, Biſhop of Lincoln, an. 1368; in which their Oratory is ſtiled a Chapel, and in none of thoſe going before. But as in the former there was a tacit, ſo in this laſt licenſe an expreſs exception of adminiſtering the Sacraments; in which the Society acquieſced, till upon their petition Pope Urban VI, in the ſecond year of his Pontificate, granted licenſe (118) to perform the ſame.

The place where this Chapel or Oratory ſtood I know not: ſome of this Houſe think it was the large Hall over the Buttery, belonging to the Maſter, built as I have told you before, in Biſhop Grey's time, as his arms cut in ſtone under the great bay window looking eaſtward, ſhews. The which if ſo, then cannot it agree with that delivered before concerning the Chapel, becauſe the ſaid Maſter's Hall was built in the reign of Henry VI. But howſoever it is, ſure I am that the ſaid Chapel continued in uſe till the reign of Hen. VIII: and then this comely and decent Chapel, which now ſtands on the north ſide of the quadrangle, was built. *Grey.*

It being the third that the Society hath had, was begun in the 13th year of the ſaid King's reign, Dom. 1521, and completely finiſhed an. 1529. To which divers benefactors freely beſtowed their monies, but what their names are I cannot yet find. As for thoſe that gave the windows, are theſe (as in the windows themſelves) that follow.

(113) [Socham. (Sav.)]
(114) In Pyx. B. Mar. Virg. in Thes. hujus Coll.
(115) In Pyx. de Fundat. ut ſupra.
(116) Ibid.
(117) Ibid.
(118) [Savage, p. 36.]

In the eaſt window, wherein is repreſented in lively colours the Paſſion, Reſurrection, and Aſcenſion of Chriſt (for which Nicholas Wadham offered 200*l.* to make an eaſt window for his new Chapel that he did intend to build) is this written:

Orate pro anima Magiſtri Laurentii Stubs ſacre theologie profeſſoris et iſtius collegii ſpecialis benefactoris, qui hanc feneſtram procurabit ſumptibus ſuis. AN. DNI. M.D.XXIX.

Under the ſaid inſcription is the effigies (119) of the ſaid Laurence kneeling before a deſk, with his crown tonſured, adorned with doctoral formalities, and on each ſide of him a device or arms alluding to his name.

On one ſide is this:

Stubbs. Argent, a Stump or Stub of a Tree couped and eradicated proper, pierced through with an Arrow in feſs of the firſt.

On the other ſide:

Sable, on a Chevron ingrailed between two Lilies and a Pheon Arg. three Leopards faces Az. on a chief Gules, two Keys in Saltier between two like Stumps of Trees Or.

In the firſt or upper window, on the north ſide of the Chapel, is this inſcription at the bottom:

MR. THOM. LESON HANC FENESTRAM VITRARI FECIT ANNO DN. 1530.

His picture is there alſo kneeling, as is that of L. Stubs, with his crown ſhaved, and formalities on, not in black, but various colours according to the mode of his time.

In the ſecond is this inſcription:

THOMAS . . . . . DR. ET SUBDECANN^{9} EBORACENSIS HANC FENESTRAM VITRARI FECIT ANNO DN. 1530.

His picture is there, as that of T. Leſon's in the former.

In the third window is this: (120)

MR. JOHANES HYGDON, S. S. T. DR. ET OLIM COLLEGII MAGDALANENSIS PRESES, HANC FENESTRAM VITRARI FECIT AN. DOM. 1530.

His picture is there, as that of T. Leſon's is in the firſt, and that of the Subdean's of York in the ſecond.

(119) [This figure of Stubbs, &c. now forms the lower part of the window on the ſouth ſide of the Chapel, next to the altar.]

(120) [This is now the third window on the ſouth ſide.]

In

In the fourth window is this inſcription:

RICHARDUS ATKINS ARMIGER E COMITATU GLOUCEST. ET HUJUS COLL. QUONDAM SOCIO COM. D. D.

He gave the ſaid window, which was admirably well painted by a Dutchman, called Abraham Van Linge, an. 1637. [It contains the ſtory of Philip and the Eunuch.

Arms—Arg. a Croſs Sable treſſured of half Fleurs de lis between four Mullets pierced of the Second.] *Atkins.*

In the upper or firſt window on the ſouth ſide of the Chapel, wherein is the martyrdom of St. Catherine lively repreſented (121), is this inſcription:

Opus : pium : Magiſtri : Laurentii : Strubbs. ſacre theologie profeſſoris, et Magiſtri Ricardi Strubbs ſacre theologie Baccalaurei et hujus Collegii Magiſtri et benefactor : ſuor : AN : DNI : M. D. XXIX.

In the ſecond window (122) is this written:

PETRUS WENTWORTH SACRÆ THEOLOG. PROFESSOR ET HUJUS COLLEGII SOCIUS, D. D. 1637.

[Arms—Sab. a Chevron Or, charged with a Creſcent (for difference) Gul. between three Leopards heads Argent. (123)] *Wentworth.*

In the third window (124) this:

WILLELMUS COMPTON MILES CUM PIA CONSORTE SUA HANC FENESTRAM VITRARI FECIT, AN. DNI 1530.

Over which inſcription are the pictures of the ſaid Sir William and his Lady kneeling, [in their ſurcoats of arms] with their children behind them; all repreſented in cut in the Antiquities of Warwickſhire, (125) written by my worthy friend William Dugdale, of Blyth hall, near Colſhill in the ſaid county, Eſq. made Garter Principal King of Arms, and a Knight by the favour of King Charles II, 1677.

[Alſo between the ſaid pictures are their arms: *Compton. Ermingloo.*

Sab. a Lion paſſant gardant Or, between three Helmets Arg. quartering, 1. Arg. a Feſs Gu. between ſix Billets Arg. 2. Arg. on a Chev. Sab. three Fleurs de lis Arg. 3 Arg. a Chevron Vert within a border Azure charged with Pomies of the ſecond. . . . .

(121) [This now forms the upper part of this firſt window.]

(122) [This window contains the ſtory of Hezekiah's Sickneſs and Recovery, painted by Van Ling, 1637.]

(123) [He was Dean of Armagh in Ireland, but retiring into England during the troubles, he became Rector of Haſely in Oxfordſh. and died at Bath, 1662. (Sav. p. 123.)]

(124) [This is the third window on the north ſide.]

(125) [Vol. 1, p. 550, 2d Edit. by Thomas, 1730.]

Arg,

Brereton. Arg. two Bars Sab. quartering, 1. Gul. a Chevron between ten Croſſes patée within a bor-
Berkeley. der Arg. 2. Arg. on a Saltier Gu, five Roſes Or.]

. . . . .

Over the ſcreen parting the inner from the outer Chapel, are the arms of John Popham of Littlecot in com. Som. Eſq. ſometime Fellow Commoner of this College, who gave 100*l.* for lining the Chapel with wainſcot.

Popham. [Arms—Arg. a Bar charged with a Creſcent; on a Chief Gul. two Bucks heads caboſſed Or, a File for difference. POPHAM.

On the top of the ſaid Screen is alſo the figure of St. Catherine, fronting the inner Chapel.

On the roof of the Chapel are the following arms:

Balliol. The College Arms.
. . . . Or, a Griffin male paſſant Gules.
. . . . Or three Arrows paleways barbed and feathered Sable; on a chief Azure as many Mullets of the Field.
. . . . Azure on a Chevron Or, between three Birds Arg. as many Cinquefoiles Sable.

INSCRIPTIONS.

In the INNER CHAPEL.

On the north ſide againſt the wall.

I. EVET.

" Subtus Jacet
JOHANNES EVET, hujus Collegii
Nuper Communarius;
Henrici Evet de Woodhall
In parochia de Hallow
In comitatu Wigorniæ Armigeri
Filius unicus.
Familæ ſpes maxima, et ſolatium,
Amicis ultro deſiderandus,
Omnibus charus et dilectus,
Literis impenſe deditus,
Nec minus virtutibus imbutus.
Anno { Ætatis ſuæ 21 / Salutis 1675. } Die 13 menſis Maii
Cœlo maturus
Deceſſit."

Evet. Or, a Croſs formée flory Gul. Creſt, a demi Dragon Or.

On the ſouth ſide againſt the wall.

II. GWILLYM.

" M. S.
THOMÆ GWILLYM Medii Templi Socii
Filii natu max. Gulielmi Gwillym
De Langſtone in Com. Hereford
Armigeri:
Uxorem habuit Elizabetham Filiam unicam
Et hæredem Gulielmi Mathews de Poſtleſſe
In comitatu prædict. Armigeri.
Vir erat ſermone affabilis et facundus,
Moribus comis et benignus,
Severioris pietatis et juſtitiæ cultor,
Vitæ integritate et probitate notiſſimus.

At

At
Valetudinarius diu, ſanitatis cauſa
Sæpius, ſed fruſtra, mutavit ſolum;
Donec Oxonium tandem petens
præmatura morte correptus,
In cœleſtem patriam tranſmigravit.
Jac. Gwillym hujus Collegii tunc temporis Socius,
Fratris chariſſimi corporis exuvias
Hic deponi curavit.
Ob. Nov. 13° Anno—Ætat. 34°—Salut. 84."

Arms—Sable, an Horſe's head eraſed Or, between three Gauntlets Arg. Creſt—an Arm armed proper holding a Sword Arg. *Gwillym.*

In the Ante Chapel on ſmall graveſtones.

" R[OGERUS] M[ANDER]
obiit Dec. 21
1704
Ætat. ſuæ
58."

" J[OHANNES] B[ARON]
obiit Jan. 20
1721
Ætat. ſuæ
54."

III. MANDER
IV. BARON.

'HENRY SAVAGE, D. D. Maſter of this College, died June 2, 1672, aged 68, and was buried in the Chapel, at the bottom of the ſteps going up to the altar, being the firſt that was buried therein. He was born at Dobbſhill in the pariſh of Elderfield, commonly called Eldsfield, in the county of Worceſter, and married Mary, ſiſter to William Lord Sandys.'

Arms—Arg. ſix Lions rampant, three, two, and one, Sab. impaling Or a Feſs dancettée between three Croſs croſlets Gul. (126) *Savage.* *Sandys.*

'JOHN GOOD, Bachelor of Divinity, and ſenior Fellow of this College, died early in the morning, 26 Febr. 1675-6, and was buried in the College Chapel, æt. 52.'

Arms—Gules on a Croſs engrailed, five Ermine ſpots. (127) *Good.*

'ROBERT CROSSE, M. A. and Fellow of this College, ſon of Andrew Croſſe, of Broomfield in Somerſetſhire, Eſq. died in this College, Febr. 3, 1684, and was buried the 6th of the ſaid month on the north ſide of the College Chapel.'

Arms—Quarterly, Arg. and Gul. in the firſt quarter a Croſs fleury of the ſecond. Creſt—A Croſs patée fitchée Arg. between two Wings conjoined Gules, each Wing charged with a Croſs fleury of the firſt. (128)] *Croſſe.*

(126) [Auth. MSS. Aſhm. Muſ. F. 4, p. 124.] (127) [Ibid. p. 132.]
(128) [Ibid. 156.]

IV. EXETER

IV. EXETER COLLEGE.

THE firſt foundation of this place was at Herthall, as I ſhall further ſhew when I come there; but the Founder, WALTER de STAPLEDON, Biſhop of Exeter, (who before had been a Student in this Univerſity, and afterward Chaplain to the Pope, and Chanter of the ſaid church of Exeter) diſliking that place, as being not in a poſſibility of obtaining more room to enlarge it, changed his mind in an year's ſpace by entertaining thoughts of a more convenient ſite in St. Mildred's pariſh, under and againſt the north wall of the City, that is to ſay, in the lane going from the place where Turl or Thorald gate now is, to the north end of School-ſtreet. There it was that one Mr. PETER de SKELTONE, Clerk, having certain tenements both free and for term of life, did, at the Founder's requeſt, firſt (1) give to the Rector and Scholars of Stapledon Hall, alias Herthall, an ancient place conſecrated to learning, called St. Stephen's Hall in feſto S. Fides 9 Edw. II, Dom. 1315. On the ground of which was afterward built the common gate with the tower over it, on the north ſide of the College that now ſtands.

The ſame year on the morrow after the ſaid feaſt did the ſaid Mr. PETER give (2) to the ſaid Scholars two Chambers, with a court or yard belonging to them, called La Lavendrie, which he had by the gift of the Abbeſs and Convent of Godſtow for term of life, ſituated on the eaſt ſide of St. Stephen's Hall beforementioned. Which Chambers with other rooms adjoining, did the ſaid Abbeſs and Convent, an. 1318, grant and to farm let (3) for ever to the Rector and Scholars by paying a certain yearly rent. So that the ſaid tenements being thus procured, with other plots of ground adjoining, the Founder, by virtue of the King's licenſe, (4) which he had obtained, 10 May, 7 Edw. II, Dom. 1314, for the founding of Herthall, did, without any other foundation Charter, tranſlate his Scholars thence to the ſaid places, which he had partly repaired, and partly new built for their reception.

But ſoon after, underſtanding that thoſe places were too little for his Scholars, as alſo for thoſe weſtern Students that came to Oxford to ſtudy and converſe with them, procured, while living, other tenements, to the number of five, which ſtood (one excepted) within the ambits of the preſent College, as it ſhall be elſewhere told you at large. All which (after an inquiſition (5) was taken at Oxford June 4, 19 Edw. II, Dom. 1326, by the

(1) Ut inter MUNIMENTA hujus Collegii in SCACCAR. ibid. in pyx. 19.
(2) Ibid.
(3) Ibid. et in REG. Godſtow fol. 128.
(4) Ib. in SCACC. hujus Coll. in pyx. 22.
(5) LIB. vel REG. Mag. priorat. S. Frideſwidæ, p. 490.

oaths

oaths of twelve men, whether it would not be prejudicial to the King, or other perſons, if Walter de Stapledon ſhould give to the Rector and Scholars of the Houſe of Stapledon thoſe tenements, which was returned in the negative) being repaired or new built, a fair enlargement was added to their Houſe. Among which, if I am not miſtaken, that tenement was one, ſtiled in ancient (6) ſcripts Palatium prope cameras Aulæ Stapledonianæ, on which divers reparations were made by the Rector and Scholars of Stapledon Hall, an. 1329, and afterward.

Now that the Scholars might be truly and equally governed, the Founder, like a prudent Governor, gave them (7) Statutes, wherein among other matters, I find that the number that he appointed to receive maintenance from his liberality ſhould be thirteen, of which one ſhould be converſant in Theology or Canon Law, and the reſt in Philoſophy. Eight of them alſo were to be of the three Archdeaconries of Devonſhire, namely Exeter, Totneſs, and Barnſtaple, four of the Archdeaconry of Cornwall, and one who was to be a prieſt, to be nominated and elected by the Dean and Chapter of Exeter from any place which they deemed moſt fit.

As for the revenues which he gave them, were only certain meſſuages in Oxford (which were, except one, taken into the limits of the College) and the advowſons of the Churches of Gwynnier in Cornwall and Weſtwhittenham in Berkſhire. The laſt of which, being by the endeavours of John Polyng (whom (8) ſome ſtile Biſhop of Saliſbury, though none of that name occur in the hiſtory of Biſhops) and Edmund de la Beche appropriated to the College about the year 1350, were two Scholars or Fellows of the Dioceſe of Saliſbury placed afterward in the College by EDMUND STAFFORD, Biſhop of Exeter.

BENEFACTORS.

AS for the Benefactors that this Houſe hath had ſince its foundation, have been many, among whom (ſuch that muſt come in here) have been Mr. PETER DE SKELTONE beforementioned, who beſides revenues gave (9) goods.

Mr. RALPH GERMEYNE, Chantor of the Church of Exeter, founded a Cheſt, (10) wherein he put 10*l*, &c. an. 1316, called afterward Germeyne's Hutch or Cheſt. Mr. RICHARD GRENFIELD (11) another alſo ſome years after; from both which the Fellows borrowed money without paying any uſe, only to give in caution for its reſtoration at the time appointed.

EDMUND STAFFORD, beforementioned, LL. D. became very munificent

(6) In COMPUT. Rectorum hujus Coll. in SCACC. ibid.

(7) In eod. SCACC. in pyx. 22.

(8) Authores CATALOGI SOCIORUM hujus Coll. MS. et Simmachus Bibeus Lambithenſis in typo DESCRIPTIONIS COLLEGIORUM UTRIUSQUE ACAD.

(9) COMP. Rectorum hujus Coll. ut ſup.

(10) Ibid.

(11) Ibid.

to this place, an. 1404, (12) reformed the Statutes, and by his endeavours made to Pope Innocent VII, altered the name of this Houſe from Stapledon to Exeter Hall (though ſome years before I find it ſtiled by that name.) And with ſo great gifts and benefactions did he endow this place, amounting to 200 marks and more, beſides the books and ornaments he gave to the Library and Chapel, that the Scholars thereof (13) appointed, an. 1430, a perpetual obit to be ſolemnized for him.

The next of moſt conſiderable note was Sir WILLIAM PETRE, Knight, ſon of John Petre of Torbryan in Devonſhire, and one of the Privy Council to Queen Elizabeth (14); who, after communication had with William Alley, Biſhop of Exeter, procured from him new (15) Statutes to be ſent to the College (following thoſe of Trinity) from the Queen alſo licenſe that the College might be a body politick and corporate, which was never ſo before, with a confirmation alſo of all former gifts granted thereunto, &c. an. 1566. At the ſame time alſo the ſaid worthy Knight founded ſeven (16) Scholarſhips or Fellowſhips, and the next year another to be nominated by him and his heirs from the Counties of Devon, Somerſet, Dorſet, Oxford, Eſſex, and other Counties within the Kingdom of England, where the ſaid Sir William had then lands and inheritances. For whoſe maintenance and other uſes, he gave poſſeſſions to the yearly value of 91*l.* 8*s.* 10*d. ob.* And that alſo they might be equal in all matters to thoſe of the old foundation, he left to the College in his laſt will 40l. The Lady ANNE PETRE alſo, ſometime his wife, (17) 40*l.* more; Sir JOHN PETRE, his ſon and heir (afterward Baron of Wryttle) 40*l.* with ſeveral others, who gave 5*l.* ſome 40*s.* and others 20*s.* a-piece. (17*)

Mr. SAMUEL HILL, born at Morton-Hampſted in the County of Devon, ſometime a Student in this College, afterward Rector of Warlegan in Cornwall, gave 100*l.* for and towards the maintenance of four poor Scholars,

(12) Ut in pyx. 22, in SCACC. ut ſupra.

(13) Ibid.

(14) [Sir *William Petre* was firſt a Student in this Houſe. Thence he was elected Fellow of All Souls Coll. in 1523, where he proceeded D. C. L. in 1532. He afterwards became ſucceſſively Principal of Peckwater's Inn, now incorporated into Chriſt Church, one of the Viſitors of Religious Houſes when they were about to be diſſolved, Maſter of the Requeſts, and a Knight, Secretary of State, and one of the Privy Council to K. Hen. VIII, and Edw. VI; Treaſurer of the Firſt-fruits, Secretary and of the Privy Council to Q. Mary, in whoſe time he was Chancellor of the Order of the Garter, and alſo Secretary and of the Privy Council to Q. Elizabeth. At length, after having been Secretary in four reigns, and ſeven times Ambaſſador in foreign countries, he died Jan. 13, 1571, and was buried in the church of Ingatſtone in Eſſex. (ATH. OXON. FASTI, Vol. I, 53.)]

(15) LIB. STATUT. hujus Coll. p. 2. Et in REG. Antiq. hujus Coll. p. 88, &c.

(16) The firſt ſeven Scholars that he placed in the College were Rich. Spicer and Joh. Bereblock, Maſters of Arts; Edm. Lewkner, Kenelm Carter, and John Howlet, B. of A. Walt. Croſs and James Rainolds, Scholars.

(17) [Sir William Petre's firſt wife was Gertrude, daughter of Sir John Tyrril of Warley in the County of Eſſex, and of whom was born Dorothy the Wife of Nicholas Wadham, Founder of Wadham College. Sir William's laſt Wife was Ann daughter of Sir William Brown, Kt. Lord Mayor of London.]

(17*) [The Revenues of this Coll. were valued, 26 Hen. VIII at 81*l.* 9*s.* (Tanner)—81*l.* 5*s.* (Twyne.)]

viz.

viz. two of the County of Devon, and two of Cornwall, each to receive thirty ſhillings yearly, an. 1634.

The next was King CHARLES I, who gave divers lands in truſt to the Univerſity, to the intent, that they with the iſſues and profits of the ſaid lands maintain for ever one Fellow here (as alſo one in Jeſus, and another in Pembroke Coll.) born in the Iſles of Jerſey and Guernſey; who after he had been ſufficiently inſtructed in Academical learning, ſhould upon fit occaſion of promotion offered to him, return thither to the ſaid iſles again, &c. This gift was made in the year 1636, and Joh. Pointdexter was the firſt Fellow.

The next year after Mr. (ſince Sir) JOHN MAYNARD ſettled 40*l.* per an. on the College; of which 20*l.* was for the maintaining a Divinity Lecture, 12*l.* for a lecture of the Oriental Languages, and the reſt for the increaſe of the Fellowſhips. The former continueth, but the 12*l.* not. This was given in 1637.

As for the Governors of this Houſe, they have been from the firſt foundation called and written Rectors, but their office was not made perpetual, or for term of life, till Sir Will. Petre his benefaction to the College; for before they being annually choſen, were then authoriſed to be perpetual.

PERPETUAL RECTORS.

I. JOHN NEALE, M. A. created the firſt perpetual Rector after Pentecoſt, an. 1566, having been ſix years before annual only. He was ejected by the Queen's Commiſſioners, becauſe of his long abſence from the College, and his refuſal to appear before them when he was cited, 12 Oct. 1570.

II. ROBERT NEWTON, M. A. elected on the vigils of All Saints day an. 1570; reſigned 4 Oct. 1578, being then Bachelor of Divinity.

III. THOMAS GLASIER, LL. D. lately of Chriſt-Church, elected 21 Oct. 1578, having been the fourth of the ſaid month admitted Scholar of this College upon letters ſent thereunto by Sir John Petre, Knt. He died March 9, 1591.

IV. THOMAS HOLLAND, D. D. lately of Balliol College, elected by virtue of the Queen's letters written in his behalf, Apr. 24, 1592, having been admitted Scholar March 29 going before. (18)

V. JOHN PRIDEAUX, B. D. [afterwards D. D.] elected Apr. 4, 1612: he reſigned Aug. 3, 1642, being then Biſhop of Worceſter. (19) A little before which time K. Ch. I recommended to the Society Geo. Kendall, B. D. to be their Rector, but for ſeveral reaſons he was denied.

(18) [*Thomas Holland* was Chaplain-Fellow of Balliol College. In 1589 he was made Regius Profeſſor of Divinity, and dying Mar. 17, 1612, was buried in the Chancel of St. Mary's Church in Oxford. (ATH. OXON. Vol. I, 377.)]

(19) [*John Prideaux* was made King's Profeſſor of Divinity in 1615, which he alſo reſigned in 1642. He died at Bredon in Worceſterſhire, July 20, 1650, and was buried in the chancel of the Church there. (Ibid. Vol. II, 130.)]

VI. GEORGE HAKEWILL, D. D. elected Aug. 23, 1642; admitted Nov. 18 following. (20)

VII. John Conant, *M. A.* [*afterward D. D.*] *elected June* 7, 1649, *by the new Fellows, with leave firſt obtained from the Viſitors. His place became vacant becauſe he refuſed to ſubſcribe to the Act of Conformity, put in force at Bartholomew tide an.* 1662. *Afterward he conformed, and by the favour of Dr. Edward Reynolds, Biſhop of Norwich, (whoſe daughter he had married) he became Archdeacon thereof, (inſtalled therein June* 8, 1676) *and for his merits and worth one of the Preb. of Worceſter in the place of Mr. Nath. Tomkyns, who died October* 21, *an.* 1681, *after he had held that place* 53 *years* (21).

VIII. JOSEPH MAYNARD, Bachelor (afterward Doctor) of Divinity, was elected Sept. 18; admitted Oct. 25, 1662. He reſigned Apr. 30, 1666, and was afterwards made Preb. of Exeter, and Vicar of Mayhenet in Cornwall, where he died 1670.

IX. ARTHUR BURY, M. A. (afterward D. D.) and Preb. of Exeter, was elected by virtue of the King's letters recommendatory, May 27, 1666. (22)

[X. WILLIAM PAINTER, B. D. (afterward D. D.) ſucceeded in 1690. He was Rector of Wotton in Northamptonſhire, and dying Feb. 19, 1715, aged 80, was buried there. (23)

XI. MATTHEW HOLE, B. D. (afterward D. D.) Vicar of Stogurſey, Somerſet, and Prebendary of Wells Cathedral, was elected in 1715. He died July 19, 1730, aged 90, and was buried in the College Chapel. See the inſcriptions there.

XII. JOHN CONYBEARE, D. D. was elected in 1730. He reſigned in 1733, on his promotion to the Deanery of Chriſtchurch, Oxford. In 1751 he was made Biſhop of Briſtol, and held the Deanery with it. He died in 1756.

XIII. JOSEPH ATWELL, B. D. (afterward D. D.) was elected 1733. In

(20) [*George Hakewill* was Archdeacon of Surrey, and Rector of Heanton near Barnſtaple, Devon, where he died in April 1649, aged 72, and was buried in the chancel of the church there. I have ſeen a copy of his laſt will and teſtament, proved May 2, 1649, wherein he deſires that his body might be buried in the Chapel of this College, if it could conveniently be; if not, at leaſt his heart under the Communion table, or under the deſk where the bible lies, with this inſcription on a braſs plate to be put on it, 'Cor meum ad te Domine.' But this I preſume was not done, becauſe no ſuch inſciption appears. However the Society of this College did afterwards, in honour to his memory, hang up his picture painted to the life in his doctoral formalities on the Organ-loft at the eaſt end of the aile, joining to the ſouth ſide of the Chapel. (ATH. OXON. Vol. II, 123.) This picture now hangs in the Hall.]

(21) [John Conant *reſigned his Fellowſhip Sept.* 27, 1647. *In* 1654 *he was made King's Profeſſor of Divinity by the Parliament party, but was diſcharged from it in* 1660, *after the Reſtoration. He alſo became Rector of All Saints in Northampton, Feb.* 15, 1670. *He died in March* 1693, *aged* 85, *and was buried in the ſaid Church of All Saints.* (Ibid. 912.)]

(22) [*A. Bury* was R. of Pockington, Som. and one of the Vicars of Bampton, Oxfordſh. but was ejected from his Rectory of this College by the Viſitor in 1690. [Ibid. 949.)]

(23) [Br. Willis's MS.]

1737 he reſigned, and was Prebendary of Weſtminſter, Glouceſter, Southwell and Wetwang in the Church of York, Rector of Odyngton, and Vicar of Fairford, in Glouceſterſhire, and Chancellor of Norwich. He died in 1769.

XIV. JAMES EDGCUMBE, B. D. (afterward D. D.) was elected in 1737. In 1749 he was preſented to a Living in Yorkſhire, belonging to the Dutchy of Lancaſter. He died May 16, 1750, aged 45, and was buried in the Chapel of this College. See the Inſcriptions.

XV. FRANCIS WEBBER, B. D. (afterward D. D.) Vicar of St. Clement's in Oxford, was elected in 1750. He was afterward Vicar of New Church in the Iſle of Wight, and of Meyhenniot in Cornwall, and alſo Dean of Hereford. He died Sept. 29, 1771, aged 64, and was buried in the College Chapel. See the following inſcriptions.

XVI. THOMAS BRAY, D.D. Rector of Bixgibwin and Bixbrand in Oxfordſhire, was elected in 1772. About 1777 he was promoted to the Deanery of Raphoe in Ireland, but having leave granted to make an exchange, he became Canon of Windſor, and Rector of Dunsfold in Surrey. He is the preſent Rector of this College, 1784.]

BISHOPS.

I. WILLIAM COURTNEY, [Biſhop of HEREFORD 1369, LONDON 1375,] Archbiſhop of CANTERBURY 1381. [ob. 1396.] (23*)

II. WILLIAM REDE, firſt a Scholar here, then Fellow of Merton College, Biſhop of CHICHESTER, 1369—[ob. 1385.]

III. RICHARD COURTNEY, NORWICH, 1413—[ob. 1415.]

IV. WALTER LYHERT, [or HART,] Scholar here alſo, afterward Provoſt of Oriel, NORWICH 1445-[6—ob. 1472.]

V. MICHAEL TREGURY, Archbp of Dublin in Ireland, 1449—[ob. 1471.]

VI. JOHN ARUNDELL, CHICHESTER 1458, [9—ob. 1477.]

VII. JOHN HALSE, firſt a Scholar of this Houſe, then Provoſt of Oriel, LICHFIELD and COVENTRY, 1459—[ob. 1490.]

VIII. PETER COURTNEY, EXETER 147[8, WINCHESTER 1486—ob. 1492.]

IX. JOHN ARUNDELL, [LICHFIELD and COVENTRY 1496,] EXETER, 1502: he was before alſo Canon of Windſor, and Rector of Sutton Courtney in Berkſhire—[ob. 1503.]

X. JOHN HOLYMAN, ſometime a Sojourner of this College, BRISTOL 1554—[ob. 1558.] (24)

XI. JOHN CHARDON, DOWN and CONNOR in Ireland, 1596—[ob. 1601.]

XII. LEWIS BAYLEY, BANGOR 1616—[ob. 1631.]

XIII. JOHN PRIDEAUX, WORCESTER, 1641—[ob. 1650.]

(23*) [Anno 1378 Cardinalis videtur creatus. (Godwin.) Circa A. D. 1378 Gulielmo Courtneio Herefordenſi Epiſcopo delatam fuiſſe Cardinalitiam dignitatem, eamque non ſuſcepiſſe traditur in MS, quod nunc aſſervatur apud Monachos Ciſtertienſes Romæ in Monaſterio S. Crucis. (MS. Anſtis.)]

(24) [*John Holyman* had been Fellow of New College, and was B. D. when he left it and entered a Sojourner here. (ATH. OXON. Vol. I, 112.)

XIV. THO-

XIV. THOMAS WINNIFFE, LINCOLN, 1641-2—[ob. 1654.]
XV. GEORGE HALL, CHESTER, 1662—[ob. 1668.]
XVI. [NARCISSUS MARSH, LEIGHLIN and FERNS, in Ireland, 1682, Archbiſhop of CASHELL, 1690, DUBLIN, 1694, ARMAGH 1702—ob. 1713. (25)
XVII. GEORGE BULL, ST. DAVID'S, 1705—ob. 1709.
XVIII. THOMAS RUNDLE, DERRY in Ireland, 1734—ob. 1743.
XIX. THOMAS SECKER, BRISTOL 1734-5, OXFORD, 1737, Archbiſhop of CANTERBURY, 1758—ob. 1768.
XX. JOHN CONYBEARE, BRISTOL 1751—ob. 1756.]

BUILDINGS.

THE Buildings of this Houſe have formerly been divers, but much confuſed, and nothing of method in them. The Gate which looketh northward, ſometime the principal entrance, before Exeter lane was ſtopped up, was built about the year 1432. Thoſe buildings alſo between it and the new Chapel (which are ſince become the Rector's Lodgings) were then alſo built, to which, the Tower, and others then going forward, Mr. WILLIAM PALMER, Fellow at that time of this Houſe (26), gave 100*l.* and more. On the north ſide of the ſaid Rector's Lodgings Dr. ARTHUR BURY added a ſtone fabrick of three ſtories, an. 1671, purpoſely for a convenient enlargement for him and his ſucceſſors. In an upper window of thoſe Lodgings looking into the Quadrangle I ſometime ſaw theſe arms following, that had been formerly ſet up, viz. (1) the arms of the College; (2) Or, three Torteuxes Gul. a File with as many Labells, Az. COURTNEY; (3) Arg. a Croſs engrailed Gul. between four Water bougets Sab. BOURCHIER; Quartering, Gul. a Feſs between 14 Billets Or.

Exeter College. *Courtney.* *Bourchier.* *Beauchamp.*

EDMUND STAFFORD, Biſhop of Exeter, (27) built a new Gate in the weſt end of the College long ſince demoliſhed. Part of the Buildings on the eaſt ſide of the north gate were, as I ſuppoſe, built with the monies of Mr. RICHARD GRENFIELD beforementioned, or elſe by ſome of his name, for as I remember there was an ancient coat of arms, Gul. three Sufflues or Clarions Or, belonging to that family not long ſince in a window of a middle chamber there. The ſaid Biſhop STAFFORD alſo made (28) a Chamber of 24 feet in length under the old Library an. 1404, or thereabouts; which is on the eaſt ſide of the upper Court that now is. THOMAS BENTLEY, Butler of the College, made alſo Lodging Rooms over the ſaid Library an. 1597.

Grenfield.

Sir JOHN PERIAM, Knt, a rich Citizen of Exeter, built thoſe Lodgings which are ſtanding between the ſouth end of the ſaid old Library, and the eaſt end of the new Hall, an. 1618, which bear the name of PERIAM's Buildings to this day.

(25) [*Narciſſus Marſh* was firſt of Magdalen Hall, where he became B. A. and then Fellow of this Houſe, and afterward Principal of Alban Hall. (Ibid. Vol. II, 959.)]

(26) COMP. Rectorum ut ſupra, et alibi.
(27) Ut in pyx. 22 ut ſupra.
(28) Ibid.

The

The publick Gate and Chambers over it, oppoſite to Jeſus College, were built by Mr. EVERARD CHAMBERS, Fellow of this Houſe, about the latter end of Queen Elizabeth: Which Chambers with their appurtenances were purchaſed by the College an. 1605, for which they gave the ſaid builder 226*l.* 6*s.* 8*d.*

The pile of building between the ſaid publick Gate and the Chapel was moſtly erected an. 1672; to the finiſhing of which theſe perſons following gave monies, viz. THOMAS Lord CLIFFORD, Lord High Treaſurer of England, ſometime a Commoner of this Houſe, gave fifty pounds. WILLIAM HELYAR, of Coker in Com. Som. Eſq. 20*l.* RICHARD CABELL, of Brook in Devonſhire, Eſq. 20*l.* RICHARD DUKE, of Otterton in Devonſhire, Eſq. 10*l.* THOMAS TUCKFIELD, of Shogbroke in the ſame County, Eſq. 10*l.* JOSHUA TUCKER, Clerk, Archdeacon of Barnſtaple, 10*l.* RICHARD NEWTE of Tiverton in Devonſhire, Clerk, ſometime Fellow, 10*l.* BERNARD GAYLAND, of Poltimore in the ſame County, Clerk, ſometime Fellow, 10*l.* WILLIAM HARDING, ſometime Cook of this Houſe, 12*l.* THOMAS ROWNEY, Steward thereof, 10*l.* beſides others that gave ſix and five pounds. There were alſo ſix and thirty Fellow Commoners that paid eight pounds apiece at their admiſſion into the College, of which number were Sir WALTER YONG, Baronet, Sir HENRY CAREW, Sir JOHN CHICHESTER, Bart. Sir SANDYS FORTESCUE, Bart. moſt of whom, if not all, came to the College when this new part was in building and after. Theſe benefactions, and ſome of the College money finiſhed half of the ſaid building. The other half at the weſt end of the Chapel was finiſhed 1682. (29).

(29) [About the beginning of the preſent century the other parts of this Court were rebuilt; viz. the Tower over the Gateway, and alſo the rooms from the ſouth ſide of the ſame to the weſt end of the Hall in 1700; and in 1708 the apartments on the eaſt ſide, which join Periam's Buildings and the Rector's Lodgings, in the place of the old Library, which was then taken down. All which were finiſhed by the benefaction of ſeveral perſons who had been members of this College; but chiefly of Narciſſus Marſh, ſometime Fellow of this Society, afterward Principal of Alban Hall, and ſucceſſively Archbiſhop of Caſhell, Dublin, and Armagh, in Ireland. His arms are ſet up on the ſaid Tower—Gul. a Nag's head couped between three Croſs croſlets, Or, impaling the ſee of Dublin; alſo the ſame, impaling the ſee of Armagh, on the Buildings on the eaſt ſide of the Court. And on the weſt front of the ſame Tower are the arms of the Founder and Lord Petre.

Beyond the North gate, abovementioned, is an Arch joining to the Rector's Lodgings, on the outſide of which are the arms of the City of Oxford. And next to the ſtreet is another large Gateway, which is now the principal entrance inte the College from the north; over the front of which are alſo the Founder's Arms, and on the inſide Lord Petre's. *Oxford.*

Behind the Rector's Lodgings, and fronting the north, ſtands a large Houſe, with a court before it, erected by Dr. Prideaux, ſometime Rector, for the accommodation of foreigners and others, who during his time reſorted in great numbers to the College. (See a long liſt of them in ATH. OXON. Vol. II, 132.) For many years after, it was inhabited by private families, (particularly by Lord Primate Uſher, Dr. John Wallis, &c.) but has lately been taken into the limits of the College, and converted into Apartments for ſome of the Fellows.] *Marſh. Dublin. Armagh.*

HALL

HALL or REFECTORY, was no other at firſt, as it plainly appears, than what the Scholars found in St. Stephen's Hall, which in few years after being pulled down, another was erected in the middle almoſt of the upper Court, half (30) roofed afterward by Biſhop STAFFORD beforementioned. To which Hall a fair Kitchen was (31) added about the year 1483 at the charge of ſeveral people; the chief was JOHN PHILIPPE, ſometime Fellow and Rector of this Houſe (afterward Dean of Crediton) who (32) gave 3*l.* 6*s.* 8*d.* towards its erection. As for the ſaid Hall it ſtood till the year 1618, and then it being pulled down, that which now ſtands on the South ſide of the upper Court with a fair Cellar under it, (without doubt not the ſame made 1590, of which I find mention elſewhere) was built by Sir JOHN ACLAND, a Devonſhire Knight, who beſtowed towards its building 800*l.* and the College about 200*l.* more (33). The Kitchen was alſo at that time demoliſhed, and that which now is at the weſt end of the ſaid new Hall was built partly with the monies of Mr. RICHARD SANDY, alias NAPIER, Dr. ROBERT VILVAINE, Mr. WILLIAM ORPHORD, and Mr. WILLIAM HELME, ſometime Students in this Houſe.

In the windows are theſe arms:

Stafford. Or, a Chevron Gules, within a Bordure Azure, charged with eight Mitres—STAFFORD.

Stapledon. Arg. two Bends wavy, within a Bordure, Sab. charged with Keys, endorſed and interlaced in the rings, the wards in chief, Or.—Borne ſometime by STAPLEDON the Founder, now by the College.

Petre. Gul. on a Bend Or, between two Eſcallops Arg. a Chough Sab. between two Cinquefoiles of the field; on a Chief of the ſecond, a Roſe between two demi de Lis of the firſt.

Borne by Sir WILLIAM PETRE, Knt. but much reformed by his Son JOHN, Lord PETRE, who, of all the ſaid charge, made choice only but of the bend and Eſcallops. (34)

(30) Pyx. 22 ut ſupra.

(31) COMP. Rectorum ut ſupra.

(32) Ibid.

(33) [At the weſt end of this Hall over the Screen are Sir John Acland's Arms:

Acland. Chequy Argent and Sable a Feſs Gules, charged with a Creſcent Arg.
Creſt—a ſiniſter Arm in feſs, habited Az. having on a Glove Arg. thereon a Hawk perched Arg. beaked and belled, Or.]

(34) Note that the aforeſaid arms were in the old Hall, together with this impalement

Hill. —viz. Arg. on a Chev. Gul. between three

Ferrers. Waterbougets Sab. a Mullet of the firſt for difference: Impaling Or, on a Bend Sable three Horſeſhoes Arg. but this laſt being broken was not ſet up with the others.

[The augmentation of Sir W. Petre's arms was probably made by K. Hen. VIII, as an acknowledgment of his ſervices abovementioned; and the reaſon why it was rejected by his ſon John might be this: John, who was a Catholic, might conceive it an unjuſt, if not an impious act of his father, to be a great means of the diſſolution of the Religious Houſes, and in conſequence muſt have looked on the augmentation as a ſtigma, and not as an honour to their family.]

In

[In this Hall are the Portraits of the following perſons, with theſe Inſcriptions.

At the eaſt or upper end, under a whole length of the Founder:

" Gualterus Stapledonus
Epus Exon: et ſummus Angliæ Theſaurarius
Coll: Exon: et Aulæ Cervinæ Fundator A. D. 1313."

" Gulielmus Peters Academiæ Regiæ ad artes promovendas inſtitutæ Socius, necnon hujus Collegii Sup. Ord. Com. pinxit deditque, 1780."

On the north ſide:

" Car. I. Rex et Mart.
Huic Coll. Pemb. et Jeſu ſingulis Socium addidit,
ex Inſulis Cæſariâ et Sarniâ oriundos, A. D. 1635."

" Johannes Peryam
Armiger octo Cameras Aulæ contiguas
ædificavit A. D. 1616."

" Johannes Acland
Eq. Aur. Aulam condidit A. D. 1618."

On the ſouth ſide:

" Gulielmus Petre
Regibus Hen. VIII et Ed. VI, et Reginis Mar. et Eliz. a ſecretis
octo Socios cum terris addidit A. D. 1566,
et multos Libros Bibliothecæ contulit."

" Georgius Hakewill,
antea Soc. poſtea S. T. P. tandem Rector
Sacellum fundavit A. D. 1624
et hanc ſui Effigiem teſtamento legavit A° 1649."

" Elizabetha Shiers
Terras legavit, ex quarum proventu, addendi ſunt Scholares;
emendæ Advocationes: ſupplenda Bibliotheca:
augenda Stipendia, et Communæ."

" Georgius Hall
Ep. Ceſt. Poculum aureum et Tenementum
ad annuum valorem 40l. legavit."

At the weſt end, under a full length:

" Narcissus Marsh S. T. P.
Archiepiſcopus Armachanus
totius Hiberniæ Primas et Metropolitanus
nuper hujus Coll. Socius Anno Dom. 1704."]

Library. As for the Library it was at firſt, as I ſuppoſe, built by the Founder, but in what place I know not. He gave ſeveral books thereunto, and would, if his life had been ſpared by the giddy multitude, have enriched it with the rarities of his time. Afterward John Grandison, Biſhop of Exeter, gave divers (35) theological books to it, an. 1368, as he did at the ſame time to other places, and Mr. Simon de Bredon, the Mathematician, divers (36) of Aſtronomy and Mathematicks, an. 1372. But the ſaid Library falling to ruin in the reign of Edw. III, about the year 1374, William Rede, Biſhop of Chicheſter, gave towards its reparation twenty pounds, and twenty-five manuſcripts to be put therein, beſides what he gave (35) in his will, an. 1382. Which money being reſerved till other Benefactors came in, of whom Thomas Brentyngham, Biſhop of Exeter, and Mr. John More, ſometime Rector of this place, afterward of St. Peter's in Exeter, were the chiefeſt, (who, as it appears, gave (38) ſeveral ſums of money) a comely Library was built on the eaſt ſide of the upper Court that now is, about the year 1383; which being afterwards found too little to receive the books given by divers Benefactors, Edmund Stafford, beforementioned, repaired and enlarged it, and made it longer, and alſo repaired the roof thereof about the year 1404, making then ſeven ſtudies on each ſide, whereas before there were not ſo many. Afterwards it was enriched with books by divers perſons, namely, by Roger Keys, Chantor of the Collegiate Church of St. Peter in Exeter, an. 1469, who then gave the Works of Hugh of Vienne on the whole Bible, containing eighteen volumes, in ſome of which were his arms depicted, viz. parted per Chevron Gul. and Sab. three Keys Or.

Keys.

Mr. Henry Lawrence, ſometime Rector, gave (39) at the time of his death, an. 1545, all his books beſide forty ſhillings in money. Dr. William Moreman, Dean of Exeter Cathedral, all the (40) Works of St. Auſtin, an. 1554. John Dotyn, Bachelor of Phyſick, and ſometime Rector, afterward one of the Vicars of Bampton in Com. Oxon. then Rector of Whitſton in Cornwall, and Canon of Exeter, gave at the time of his death (which was at Kyngeſdon in com. Somerſ. 7 Nov. 1561) all his books of Medicine, beſides many others. Sir William Petre beſtowed many more of various faculties, an. 1567. John Kennell, LL. D. and Archdeacon of Oxford,

(35) Reg. Wytelſey, fol. 104.
(36) Ibid. fol. 122.
(37) Reg. Courtney, fol. 212, wherein he gave 20 books, 20*l* in gold, and one cup.
(38) Comp. Rect. ut ſupra.
(39) Reg. Antiq. hujus Coll. p. 40.
(40) Ibid. p. 60.

others,

others, an. 1584; with many more too numerous to come within the compaſs of this page. All which, with thoſe beſide that remained there, were tranſlated in the year 1625, to the old Chapel then made a Library. For the fitting of which for that purpoſe, as alſo for the converting the late Library into Chambers, Mr. NAPIER, and the reſt beforementioned (that contributed to the making of the Kitchen) contributed to that work, each expending 20*l* for the building and making up the ſaid places, beſide what the College did, which was 60*l*. (41).

Arms in the old Library:

Arg. two Bendlets wavy Sable. RICH. HANKFORD, Kt. of the blood and conſanguinity of the Founder. *Hankford.*

Arg. two Pellets Az. on a Bend Gul. a Mitre between two Eagles diſplayed, Or. JOHN GRANDISON, Biſhop of Exeter, Benefactor to this Houſe. *Grandiſon.*

The FOUNDER'S Arms as before.

Or, a Chevron Gules within a Bordure Az. charged with eight Mitres Or. EDMUND STAFFORD, Biſhop of Exeter, Benefactor. *Stafford.*

Gules, a Saltier vaire between four Mullets Arg. JOHN HYLLE of Spaxton, Eſq. *Hill.*

Gules, a Lion rampant Or, debruiſed with a Bend Erm. *Falcon.*

Arg. a Chevron between three Birds (Choughs) Sable, beaked Or, within a Bordure of the ſecond. Set up for Will. Folford, but it is not his that I can yet find. (41) *Bray.*

Sable, a Feſs embattled, counterembattled between three Wheels Or. BRENTYNGHAM, Biſhop of Exeter. *Brentingham.*

CHAPEL. The places wherein the Students of this Foundation have celebrated ſervice have been ſeveral.

The firſt was in St. Peter's Church in the eaſt, while they abode at Hert-hall.

The ſecond was in St. Mildred's pariſh Church, after the tranſlation of the ſaid Students to Stapledon Hall, ſituated in that pariſh.

The third, in a Chapel within their own Houſe, erected within few years after their coming to Stapledon Hall: for the Founder, finding it troubleſome to his Scholars to attend divine offices in the pariſh Church, which they could not well do without neglecting philoſophical exerciſes, he

(41) [On Dec. 2, 1709, a fire broke out under this Library, (formerly the Chapel) and burnt all the inſide, with the beſt part of its furniture, all but one claſs. (Rawlinſon's MS.) It was however ſoon after refurniſhed. But in 1778 this Library, which was now the only remaining part of the original building erected by the Founder, was taken down and rebuilt; the College having received a large acceſſion of MSS and printed books by the benefactions of Thomas Richards, Eſq. and Joſeph Sandford, B. D, ſometime Members of this Houſe, and the latter afterwards Fellow of Balliol College.]

(42) [Folford's arms are Az. three Laurel leaves, Or.] *Folford.*

procured licenſe (43) of Henry, Biſhop of Lincoln, an. 1321, to build one: which being confirmed (44) the year following by the Dean and Chapter of the ſaid place (ſaving the rights and oblations due to the Rector or Vicar of the pariſh Church, wherein the ſaid Chapel was to be built) a fair Chapel, with convenient rooms under it, was finiſhed before the year 1326; for then, as I find, (45) upon the deſire of the Founder, licenſe was granted to him by the ſaid Biſhop of Lincoln, that he might conſecrate the greater Altar of the Chapel of Stapledon Hall, then lately built, to the honour of the Bleſſed Virgin Mary, St. Peter the Apoſtle, and St. Thomas the Martyr. To the ſaid Chapel (which is yet ſtanding (45*) on the ſouth ſide of the lower Court) EDMUND STAFFORD, beforementioned, added (46) at the weſt end thereof a fair porch, with a leaden roof over it, an. 1404, to the end that a lobby or avenue might be made both to it and the Library. Beſide which alſo (and a little Chamber under the ſteps in the ſaid porch, which he then cauſed to be made) he gave ſeveral books, and a Chalice to be uſed in the ſaid Chapel. Afterward Mr. WILLIAM PALMER, before mentioned, made this Chapel longer at the eaſt end, and put up a fair window there, as alſo did Mr. JOHN WESTLAKE, another on the north ſide about the year 1488. Which Chapel continuing in uſe till 1624, was the year following turned into a Library with the monies of Mr. NAPIER, Dr. VILVAINE, Mr. ORPHORD, and Mr. HELME before mentioned.

In the eaſt window thereof, at the top, is the picture of a man kneeling, with his gown and formalities on him, and at the bottom this inſcription:

Orate pro anima Magiſtri Willielmi Palmer iſtius loci Socii, qui hanc Capellam longiorem fieri fecit.

He was Chantor of Crediton, and Phyſician to the Queen of K. Henry VI. He alſo built Greyſton bridge near Lanceſton in Cornwall, over the river Thamar, according to a promiſe made while he was a ſchool-boy, if fortune favoured his condition.

In the upper window on the north ſide of the ſaid Chapel is the picture alſo of another man kneeling, with this written under him:

Orate pro anima Johannis Weſtlake quondam iſtius loci Socii, qui iſtam feneſtram fieri fecit.

Out of his mouth goes this written in a ſcroll,

In noſtra fixa ſint corda ubi . . . . gaudia.

In one of the ſaid windows alſo were Arg. two Bendlets wavy, Sab. a *Hankford.* Martlet for difference Gules; ſet up I ſuppoſe for the name of HANKFORD.

(43) Pyx. 19 in SCACC. hujus Coll.
(44) Ibid.
(45) Ibidem et in REG. Burgeſh. fol. 115.
(45*) [It was taken down in 1778. See N. 41, p. 115.]
(46) Pyx. 22 in SCACC. ut ſupra.

The

The fourth place in which the Society have celebrated ſervice, and do now, is that fair and comely Chapel ſtanding on the north ſide of the upper Court. The firſt ſtone of which was laid March 11, 1622-3, and finiſhed by Dr. George Hakewill, ſometime Fellow [afterward Rector] of this Houſe, an. 1624, expending in the work (beſide what the College did, which was about 200*l.*) 1200*l.* The ſame year Oct. 5, it was conſecrated to the memory of St. James by the Dioceſan, at which time Dr. Prideaux [then Rector] preached the Conſecration Sermon on Luke xix, verſe 46: 'My Houſe is the Houſe of Prayer.' Further alſo that the ſaid conſecration day ſhould be always remembered by the Students of this Houſe, the ſaid Dr. Hakewill gave afterward 30*l.* for the uſe of the College; conditionally, that on the ſame day ſhould be prayers and a Sermon performed every year in the ſaid Chapel between the hours of nine and eleven in the morning; which continuing in that manner till 1632, the Rector and Fellows then ordered that the penſion of forty ſhillings per an. iſſuing out of a tenement belonging to them in Magdalen pariſh in Oxford, (which Luke Eaton their head-Cook gave them 18 Jacob.) ſhould for the greater ſolemnity of that day be thus diſpoſed; that is to ſay, twenty ſhillings to him that preacheth on that day, two ſhillings to the Bible-Clerk, two ſhillings to him that ſhould make clean the Chapel and walls thereof againſt that day, and ſixteen ſhillings to be beſtowed in wine for the dinner in the Hall after the Sermon, which continueth to this time.

On a pedeſtal which ſupports the braſs eagle on which the bible lieth, is this written:

"Mr. JOHANNES VIVIAN, S. T. B. et hujus Collegii nuper Socius dedit 1637."

[Arms—Arg. a Lion rampant Gul. and the College arms impaling Sir W. Petre's]

In the windows of the Chapel is this written:

"DOMUS MEA, DOMUS ORATIONIS."

Over the Chapel door, next to the public court, is this written in golden letters:

"PRIMO QUÆRITE
REGNUM DEI."

As for the monumental inſcriptions in this Chapel, I find but theſe few. The firſt that I muſt take notice of is that of Mr. Nathaniel Norrington, on a graveſtone level with the floor, near the ſteps going up to the altar; running thus:

"Ubi hic quis?
Proh dolor!
Remonſtrantium malleus
NORRINGTONUS;
ſat eſt."

I. NORRINGTON

He

He was born at Uplime in Devonſhire, a miniſter's ſon, became perpetual Fellow an. 1614, lived ſeveral years in an Academy in Holland, and died Jan. 11, 1630. What he publiſhed in print I know not as yet.

On a marble monument againſt the ſouth wall, is the proportion of a young man kneeling in a gown, depicted to the life, with this inſcription under him:

II. CROCKER

"Egregio juveni JOANNI CROCKER
Filio unico Joannis Crocker
Devonienſis Armigeri
Hujus Collegii Commenſali
Sacrum.
Hæc unigenitum parentis orbi
Dilectum facies refert Joannem
Crocker Devonia dolente natum.
Cujus ſpem pietas fidemque certam
Invicta extulit, halitus ſupremus
Expirantis, erat nec abſque teſte.
Famæ quod reliquum eſt brevi ſuperſtes
Comprendi negat hoc ſatis lapillo.
Sat te quod monuit ſemel legentem
Qua tandem moritur pius ſalute:
Ut HIC qui obiit Apr. 29, 1629."

Arms on this monument are:

Crocker. Argent, a Chevron ingrailed Gules, between three Choughs proper. Creſt—On an Helmet a Cup Or.

Beſides which, are his arms with quarterings at each corner of the monument, and on each ſide, ſeveral matches of his anceſtors.

Pyrton. [Three quartered coats—1. Erm. on a Chevron engrailed Az. three Lions' faces, Or. 2. Arg. ſeven Etoiles Sable. 3. Sab. a Lion rampant Arg. debruiſed by a Bend Gules.

. . . . .

. . . . Five impaled coats—1. Gul. Billitée a Saltier Arg. 2. Arg. a Chevron Gul. between three
Copleſton. Lions' faces, Az. 3. Az. a Bend engrailed Sab. 4. Arg. a Chevron between three
Bonville. Rabbits Sable. 5. Arg. a Chevron between three Mullets, Gules.] (46*)
Strode.
Pollard.

Under the former monument are three little white ſtones, that have braſs plates fixed to them, with theſe Inſcriptions:

On the firſt:

III. M. PRIDEAUX.

"Infans quid loquitur quæris? lege tu morieris
ut
MATTHIAS PRIDEAUX, Rectoris filius, qui primus poſt
fundationem in hoc ſacello erat ſepultus Febr. 17, 1624."

On the ſecond:

IV. RO. PRIDEAUX.

"Quam ſubito, quam certo, experto crede ROBERTO
PRIDEAUX, fratri Matthiæ minori, qui veneno
infeliciter comeſto, intra decem horas miſere
expiravit Sept. 14, 1627."

On the third:

V. JOH. PRIDEAUX.

"Hic jacet in pannis, patris optima gemma JOHANNES
PRIDEAUX
Matthiæ gemellus, qui immature ſecutus eſt fratres,
Aug. 1, A. D. 1636."

[On

(46*) [Hutton's MS. in Bodl. Lib.]

[On a large graveſtone in the middle of the ſouth aile.

" H. I. S.

JOHANNES LACY Filius natu maximus VI.
Jacobi et Saræ Lacy de Shereborn LACY.
comit. Dorſet. obiit A. D. 1719
Mar. 23. Ætat. 22-3."

Arms—Azure, three Swans' necks eraſed, proper. *Lacy.*

Againſt the ſouth wall in this ſame aile:

" H. S. E.

JOANNES SYMES, VII.
Thomæ Symes de Berwick in agro Somerſetenſi Arm. SYMES.
Et Merillæ Conjugis lectiſſimæ,
Filiæ Johannis Horner de Mells in eodem agro Eq. Aur.
Filius unicus,
Quem ſub ipſa pœne infantia patre orbatum
Mater pientiſſime artibus et diſciplinis honeſtis
Mature imbui curavit;
Primum hic Oxonii Philoſophiæ,
Dein Londini in hoſpitio Lincolnienſi Juris Anglicani
Studio operam dedit Juvenis egregius:
In quibus tantopere profecit,
ut magnam de ſe ſpem excitaverit.
Morum inſuper candore, et vitæ innocentia admodum ſpectabilis;
Tandem Variolarum morbo correptus,
Intra paucos dies puriſſimam animam Deo reddidit,
Bonis omnibus triſte relinquens ſui deſiderium,
Cum vixiſſet annos plus minus viginti.
Obiit ſexto die Julii An. Dom. MDCLXXXVII.
Mater filio chariſſimo mœrens P.

On a grave ſtone.

" JOANNES SYMES ARM.
NATUS XXVI AUGUSTI
ANNO DOM. MDCLXVII.
OBIIT VI JULII MDCLXXXVII.
QUI COLLEGII EXON.
SOCIO COMMENSALIS.
PRÆCEPS VITA FLUIT, BREVIS AC INCERTA JUVENTUS:
VIVERE FESTINA, JAM CITO DISCE MORI.

Arms—Az. three Eſcallops in pale, Or. Impaling: Sable, three Talbots paſſant Arg. *Symes.*
Creſt—A demi-Hind ſalient, eraſed Or. *Horner.*

On

On graveſtones in the Chancel.

VIII. HOLE.

" H. S. E.
MATTHÆUS HOLE S. T. P.
primo Socius,
dein per quindecim annos
hujuſce Collegii Rector
Eccleſiæ porro parochialis de Stokegurſy
in com. Som. Vicarius
Eccleſiæ Cathedralis Wellenſis Prebendarius.
Obiit 19 Julii A. D. 1730.
Ætat 90."

IX. EDGCUMBE.

" H. S. E.
JACOBUS EDGCUMBE S. T. P.
hujus Collegii Rector,
ob. 16 Maii 1750.
Æt. 45."

X. WEBBER

" H. S. E.
FRANCISCUS WEBBER, S. T. P.
Herefordiæ Decanus
Collegii Exonienſis Rector,
Obiit Sept. 29, 1771. Æt. 64."

Hole. Arms—A Chevron between three Roſes.

On three large graveſtones in the middle of the Chapel.

On the firſt:

XI. NORRINGTON
XII. SWEET.
XIII. BAYLEY.

" H. S. E.
NORRINGTONUS
obiit 11 Jan. 1630.

Ex parte boreali
PETRUS SWEET, A. B.
obiit 1719.

Ex parte auſtrali
THO. BAYLEY A. M.
obiit Maii 12, 1733."

On the ſecond:

XIV. SAFFIN.
XV. BEARD.
XVI. OSBORNE
Saffin.
XVII. WHEARE
XVIII. BOUGHTON.

" H. S. E.
GEORGIUS SAFFIN
hujus Collegii Socius
Obiit Aug. 31.
1707."

Arms—Azure, three Creſcents Arg. jeſſant as many Etoiles, Or.

" Ex parte auſtrali
GEO. BEARD S. T. B.
Qui obiit Oct. 20. 1638.

DAN. OSBORNE S. T. B.
Qui obiit Maii 12 1710."

" Ex parte boreali
DIG. WHEARE A. M.
obiit Aug. 1, 1647.

JOHANNES BOUGHTON A. B.
obiit Feb. 10, 1734."

On the third:

XIX. LETHBRIDGE.
XX. HUTHINS.
XXI. BETTY.
XXII. J. C.

" H. S. E.
THO. LETHBRIDGE, S. T. B.
hujus Coll. Socius
obiit Sept. 1, 1695.

Ex parte auſtrali
JOSEPHUS BETTY A. M. Socius
obiit Jan. 8, 1730."

Ex parte boreali
RICHARDUS HUTCHINS, S. T. B.
Socius et Benefactor munificus
obiit Ap. 2, 1718.

On a ſmall graveſtone.

" J. C.
Ob. Mart. 7, 1760
Æt. 61." (47)

(47) [*James Cofferat*, D. D. ſenior Fellow.]

On

On ſmall graveſtones in the Ante Chapel.

"H. S. E. FRANCISCUS UPTON S. T. B. hujus Collegii Socius, obiit 30mo die Martii A. D. 1778."	"C. LUXMORE ob. Jan. 27°. Anno 1723-4 Ætatis 23."	"J. B. 1742."	XXIII. UPTON. XXIV. LUXMORE. XXV. J. B.
"J. EDGCUMBE ob. Martii 7 Anno Domini 1731 2 Ætat. 18."	"GEO. VERMAN S. T. B. Socius obiit Mar. 29 1718 Ætat. 83".	"J. DIPFORD ob. Oct. 14°. Anno Domini 1736 Ætat. 19."	XXVI. EDGCUMBE. XXVII. VERMAN XXVIII. DIPFORD

'GEORGE BRUTON, M. A. and Fellow, lately preſented to be Rector of the rich Parſonage of St. Tew in Cornwall, died in this College Dec. 23, 1671, and was 25th of the ſame month in this College Chapel committed to ſepulture.'

Arms—Party per pale Gules and Azure a Feſs between two Chevrons Arg. (48) *Bruton.*

'ROBERT DOLLYNG, Commoner of this College, entered here as a Student May 15, 1674, died in July following after the public Act, and was buried in the College Chapel. Some of this College have told me that he was a Gentleman Commoner, and that he was of Dunſehaym in the Iſle of Purbeck.'

Arms—Sab. a Chief and Feſs dancettée Arg. (49) *Dollyng.*

'RICHARD WEYE or WAYE, Commoner of this College, of the family of the Wayes of Bickliford or Biddeford in Com. Devon. died Nov. 9, 1676, (æt. 20, or thereabouts) and was buried in this College Chapel, although there was a grave dug for him in St. Michael's Church.'

Arms—Gules three Fiſhes (Mullets) hauriant, Arg. (50) *Weye.*

Upon the roof of the Chapel, and over the ſcreens, &c. are the arms of Dr. HAKEWILL:

Arg. a Bend Gules charged with a Mullet of the firſt, between ſix Trefoiles ſlipped of the ſecond. Creſt—A human Heart Gules between two Wings diſplayed Arg. Motto—Ad te Domine. *Hakewill.*

On the eaſt window are the following inſcriptions:

"DOMINO NOSTRO JESU CHRISTO SACRUM."

"GEORGIUS . HAKEWILL . EXONIENSIS . ET . HUJUS . COLLEGII . QUONDAM . SOCIUS . HOC . SACELLUM . FUNDAVIT : 1624.

(48) [Auth. MS Aſhm. Muſ. F. 4, p. 123.] (50) [Ibid. p. 135.]
(49) [Ibid. p. 129.]

V. ORIEL COLLEGE.

KING EDWARD II, called Edward of Carnarvon, a learned prince, and in the time he lived an excellent poet, as certain authors (1) report, (who further tell that he made ſeveral poems) had ſo great a veneration for Religion and the Muſes, that for the encouragement of them, not only founded the College of Carmelite Fryers in Oxford, the Black Fryers at Langley in Hertfordſhire, and ſeveral other places, but alſo this of the Virgin Mary, called afterwards Oriel. To the erection of which Houſe, though at firſt he gave only his aſſiſting hand, yet ſoon after became Founder of it by aſſuming (upon certain conſiderations) that title upon him.

In order to its beginning, it appears that upon the earneſt petition and intreaties of ADAM DE BROM, his Almoner, (ſometime one of the Clerks in the Chancery) he (2) gave Licenſe to him 20 Apr. an. reg. 17, Dom. 1324, that he might purchaſe a meſſuage in the Town or Suburbs of Oxford, and in the ſame meſſuage inſtitute and found, to the honour of the Virgin Mary, a certain College of Scholars ſtudying in divers Sciences "per Rectorem" (as he ſaith) "de eiſdem Scholaribus elegendum, perpetuis temporibus ſub nomine Rectoris Domus Scholarium B. Mariæ, Oxon, &c," to be ruled alſo and governed according to the form of the ordination of the ſaid Adam then to be made, notwithſtanding the ſtatute of Mortmain lately publiſhed.

Furthermore alſo at his inſtance, the King granted to the Rector and Scholars of the ſaid Houſe, that they, notwithſtanding the ſaid ſtatute, might purchaſe lands, tenements, and revenues, with advowſons of Churches to the yearly value of thirty pounds, (except ſuch as were held of him in capite) and to appropriate to themſelves and ſucceſſors the ſaid Churches for their ſuſtenance.

This Licenſe being granted, the ſaid ADAM DE BROM, Clerk, purchaſed (3) the ſame year of one Roger Mareſchall, Parſon of the Church of Tackley in the county of Oxon, a Tenement in St. Mary's pariſh, which he before had new built: of which meſſuage, divers Shops, Selars, and Solars next to the ſtreet, he had let to farm to Laicks, but the Refectory and Chambers which were backward, he had demiſed to certain Scholars of the Univerſity to be inhabited by them in a ſcholaſtical manner. This being done, he did, by his foundation (4) Charter, dated on the Feaſt of St. Nicholas, Biſhop and Confeſſor, (which is the 6th Decemb.) an. 1324, found therein a College of Scholars, ſtudying and converſant in divinity and logic, and gave and

(1) FOX in 1 Vol. ACTORUM ET MON. ECCLIÆ lib. 4; et HOLINSHED in HIST. vel CHRON. REGUM in Ed. II.

(2) PAT. 17 Ed. II. p. 2. m. 12. in THESAUR. hujus Coll. in pyx. A.

(3) In THES. hujus Coll. ut ſupra in pyx. cui tit. eſt TACKLEY'S INNE.

(4) Ibid. in pyx. A ut ſupra.

confirmed

confirmed it with its appurtenances to John de Laghton, Rector elect, and to the ſaid Scholars and Succeſſors for ever.

They therefore being ſettled, and their foundation confirmed (5) by King Edward II, on the 20th of the ſaid month and in the ſame year, A. de Brom upon confidence had of the King's liberality to the ſaid Houſe, and of the ſure and perpetual ſettlement thereof, reſigned, with conſent of the Scholars, all up into his hand to be ſo ordered as he ſhould think fit. After it had continued ſo for ſome time, he by his Charter, (6) dated 21 Jan. in the 19th year of his reign, Dom. 1325, made and appointed it a College of Scholars in Divinity, or at leaſt ſome of them (if it might ſeem fit) in the Canon Law. For which faculties, that they might be the more apt and diſpoſed, they ſhould for ſome time, according to a convenient ordination then to be made, ſtudy in the Univerſity Logic and Civil Law. The King then alſo appointed the ſaid College or Houſe to be always governed by a Provoſt, for whoſe, as alſo for the Scholars maintenance, he gave them one meſſuage, five ſhops, five ſolars, and one ſelar, in St. Mary's pariſh, which were ſometime belonging to Roger Mareſchall, Parſon of Tackley aforeſaid, and alſo a meſſuage in the ſuburbs called Perillous Hall: both which Tenements he a little before had obtained by the gift of A. de Brom. Furthermore alſo he gave them the advowſon of St. Mary's Church in Oxford, conditionally, that they ſhould find four Chaplains to celebrate ſervice in the ſaid church every day for ever. And that alſo the number of Scholars in the ſaid Houſe might be increaſed, he then granted them, that they might purchaſe lands and tenements to the yearly value of ſixty pounds.

Thus far King EDWARD II, who by theſe his good deeds was deſervedly ſtiled and written the Founder of the Houſe of the Virgin Mary in Oxon. Afterwards that the ſaid Scholars might be rightly governed, the firſt Provoſt ADAM de BROM gave them ſtatutes 23 May 1326, (confirmed three years after by Henry Burgaſh, Biſhop of Lincoln) wherein among ſeveral things, it appears that he appointed to be always maintained in the College, one Provoſt and ten Fellows or Scholars ſtudying in Divinity; of which three were afterward allowed by the Viſitor to ſtudy the Canon Law if they pleaſed. That being done, he beſtirred himſelf to procure other maintenances for his Scholars, leſt (if he ſhould ſuddenly die) they might be left deſtitute of a comfortable ſubſiſtance. The firſt therefore about that time which he obtained was the Church of Aberforth in Yorkſhire, given (7) afterward by him and one Will. Harleſton (who had intereſt therein) to this his Houſe. Then King EDWARD III, who beſtowed (8) on them a large meſſuage, ſituated for the moſt part in the pariſh of St. John Baptiſt, then commonly called and written La Oriole, in the firſt year of his reign, Dom. 1327. To which, after Mr. James of Spain, Clerk, had (9) releaſed all his right therein to the

(5) In THES. hujus Coll. in pyx. A ut ſupra.
(6) Ibid.
(7) In pyx. ABERFORD in THES. hujus Coll.
(8) Ibid. in eod, THES. in pyx. G.
(9) Ibid.

Scholars of the Virgin Mary, (which was in the 3d of Edw. III) granted to him by Queen Elianor, the ſaid Scholars tranſlated themſelves, leaving their old habitation, then called Tackley's Inn, and afterward Bulkley Hall, to other Scholars of the Univerſity, who became tenants to them.

The next year (1328) the ſaid ADAM de BROM procured of the King the Hoſpital of St. Bartholomew near Oxford, with all its appurtenances, to be annexed to this Houſe, to the end chiefly that the Provoſt and Scholars of the ſaid Houſe may in times of infection, and when peſtilential diſeaſes begin to increaſe, retire thereunto. Which Hoſpital, though then it was no great Benefit to the ſaid Scholars, yet ſince the act of Proviſions for the Univerſities was made, hath been a convenient addition to their revenues.

Theſe were all the incomes, if I miſtake not, that the KING and ADAM de BROM gave and procured; for whoſe benefaction, as alſo for that of EDWARD III and of HENRY BURGASH, Biſhop of Lincoln, (the laſt of which appropriated the Church of St. Mary to the uſe of the ſaid Scholars) were two Students of this Houſe that were prieſts, or elſe two Chaplains whom the College ſhould appoint, ordered (10) to celebrate maſs at certain times for the welfare and good eſtate of Sir Robert Burgaſh and Mawde his Wife, parents of, and for Robert and Stephen, brethren to, the ſaid Biſhop; for which ſervices the ſaid Prieſts or Chaplains were to receive eighteen ſhillings yearly, beſides what they could get from the good will of others.

BENEFACTORS.

AS for thoſe Benefactors, that have either given Fellowſhips or Scholarſhips, I ſhall in order recite. The firſt, as I conceive, was

JOHN FRANKE, Clerk, Maſter or Keeper of the Rolls in Chancery, and afterwards Keeper of the Great Seal, temp. Hen. VI, who dying in the 19th year of the ſaid King's reign, or thereabouts, ordered that his executors ſhould pay out of his goods and revenues 1000l. to this place, to purchaſe lands for the maintenance of four Fellows of the Counties of Somerſet, Dorſet, Wilts, and Devon. Which money being paid, was bought by them of the King the reverſion of Wadley Manor in Berkſhire, then poſſeſſed for term of life by John Norrys and Alice his wife. Out of the revenues of which, beſides the maintenance of four Fellows, the College was to pay twelve marks yearly to the prieſt of the Chantry in the Church of Trent in Somerſetſhire, (the native place of the Benefactor) which Chantry was ordered by the will of the Benefactor to be founded, and this College to be perpetual patrons thereof.

JOHN CARPENTER, firſt Fellow, then Provoſt of this Houſe, and at length Biſhop of Worceſter, gave in his laſt will lands in Oxfordſhire for the main-

(10) LIB. STATUT. hujus Coll. fol. 8.

tenance

tenance of one Fellow, ſucceſſively to be choſen out of the Dioceſe of Worceſter, &c. about the year 1476. He alſo gave (11) an annual Exhibition to ſix poor Scholars, after the rate of eightpence a week, to be paid by the Provoſt and Fellows, who were to receive the ſaid money from St. Anthony's Hoſpital in London (of which the ſaid Benefactor had been Maſter.) But that Hoſpital (12) being afterward annexed to the Collegiate Church of St. George in Windſor, the ſaid Provoſt and Fellows received it thence. He alſo gave (13) Bedell Hall, an ancient receptacle for Scholars, ſituated between St. Mary's Hall on the north, and the garden belonging to this College on the South: For which benefaction the ſaid donor, together with Mr. Henry Sampſon of this Houſe, Executor to the ſaid Biſhop, had a Commemoration (14) with a Placebo and Dirige celebrated for them on the feaſt of 11000 Virgins by the Students of this place; to which ſervice the Scholars of Bedell Hall were bound to be preſent.

William Smyth, Biſhop of Lincoln, the worthy Founder of Braſenoſe College, gave 300l. to purchaſe lands for the maintenance of one Fellow, ſucceſſively to be choſen out of the Dioceſe of Lincoln, &c. 1507.

Richard Dudley, D. D. ſometime Fellow of this Houſe, afterwards Chancellor of the Church of Saliſbury, gave a certain Manor near Bath, called Swaynſwyke in Somerſetſhire, for the maintenance of two Fellows and ſix Exhibitioners, &c. 1529. In memory of whom the Provoſt and Fellows oblige themſelves to celebrate yearly a Commemoration with a Placebo and Dirige on the feaſt of St. Luke the Evangeliſt.

John Jackman, M. A. ſometime Fellow, gave to the College his houſe and lands in St. Giles's pariſh in the ſuburbs of Oxford, to the end that the rent of them might be employed upon ſome honeſt poor Scholar of the County of Worceſter (wherein the ſaid Jackman was born) to be porter here, and keep the gate, &c.: given by will bearing date 13 March 1599, proved March 9, 1600. (15)

PROVOSTS.

I. Adam de Brom appointed the firſt Provoſt by the King, 21 Jan. 1325, inducted (at the command of the Biſhop of Lincoln) by the Prior of St. Frideſwyde, on the vigils of St. Laurence an. 1326. He died on the day of the tranſlation of St. Richard (which is the 16th of June) 1332, and was buried in our Lady's Chapel on the north ſide of St. Mary's Church, where his tomb built of free ſtone, and covered with a

(11) Ut in diverſis Scriptis pertinent. Coll. Oriel.

(12) See in the Annals Sub. Ann. 1441.

(13) Pyx. cui tit. eſt Bedell Hall in Thesaur. hujus Coll.

(14) Ex vet. Calendario præfix. lib. Statutorum hujus Coll.

(15) [The revenues of this College were valued 26 H. VIII, at 182*l.* 8*s.* 6*d.* per ann. Tanner—or 158*l.* 15*s.* only as Twyne.]

plank

plank of coarſe marble, remaineth to this day. The inſcription thereon which was engraven on braſs, hath long ſince been taken away by ſome Sacrilegiſt.

II. Mr. WILLIAM DE LEVERTON ſucceeded A. de Brom the ſame month and year in which he died.

III. Mr. WILLIAM DE HAWKESWORTH, D. D. firſt Fellow of Balliol College, afterward of Queen's, became Provoſt an. 1347. He died 8 Apr. 1349, and was buried in St. Mary's Chancel.

IV. Mr. WILLIAM DE DAVENTRIE, Rector of the church of Pitchcote, ſucceeded Hawkeſworth 1349, either in the month of April or Auguſt.

V. Mr. JOHN DE COLYNTRE, ſucceeded upon the death of Daventrie, an. 1373.

VI. JOHN DE MIDDLETON, D. D. choſe Provoſt in the latter end of an. 1385: ſettled in his place in June the year following. He was about that time one of the Canons of the Cathedral of Hereford.

VII. JOHN DE MALDON, M. A. Student in Divinity, and Bach. of Phyſick, elected July 9, 1394. He died in Febr. 1401, and was buried in St. Mary's Church, in our Lady's Chapel there, having before been a benefactor to the Houſe.

VIII. Mr. JOHN DE POSSELL, admitted about 18 March 1401, in whoſe election a great controverſy happened, and thereupon an appeal was made by John Paxton, a Candidate for the Provoſtſhip.

IX. WILLIAM DE CORFFE, D. D. ſucceeded Poſſell, but the year when I know not. (16) He died at the Council of Conſtance about an. 1414, having been before deputed (with Mr. Will. Clynt and others) Orator for the Engliſh nation for one of the Seſſions in that Council.

X. Mr. THOM. DE LEINTWARDEN, of the Dioceſe of Hereford, ſucceeded Dr. Corffe in Feb. 1414, after great difference had been between Mr. John Maxtill and Mr. John Rote of this Houſe, concerning a right to the Provoſtſhip. He was about the ſame time Chancellor of St. Paul's in London. (17)

XI. Mr. HENRY KAYLE, Fellow of Exeter College, ſucceeded, but the year when I know not. (18)

XII. Mr. NICHOLAS HERRY was confirmed Provoſt by the Archbiſhop of Canterbury, and the Pope's Legate, 29 Jan. 1425, after a controverſy had depended among the Fellows concerning his election, for the ſpace of half a year or more.

XIII. JOHN CARPENTER, D. D. ſucceeded Mr. Herry, but the year when it appears not. (19) He reſigned an. 1443, being then Biſhop of Worceſter: He gave ſeveral ornaments, precious goods, and ſervice books, to St. Mary's Church, for the uſe of the Provoſt and Scholars of this Houſe. (20)

(16) [1410. (Br. Willis's MS.)]
(17) [1401. (Le Neve.)]
(18) [1420. (Willis. MS.)]
(19) [1430. (Ibid.)
(20) [*John Carpenter* was alſo Maſter of St. Anthony's Hoſpital in London, and Chancel-

XIV. Mr.

XIV. Mr. WALTER LYHERT, LE HART or HART, Bac. of Div. (ſo many ways I find him written) ſometime Fellow of Exeter College, (21) and about theſe times Principal of St. Martin's Hall in St. John Baptiſt's pariſh, and Rector of Hyam in the dioceſe of Wells, began to be Provoſt in the year of Dr. Carpenter's reſignation; which place he keeping till the laſt of Febr. 1445, then reſigned it, being ſometime after his nomination to the Biſhoprick of Norwych.

XV. JOHN HALSE, Bac. of Div. a younger Brother of the Halſes of Kenedon in Devonſhire, educated in Exeter College, [of which he was ſometime Fellow,] elected Provoſt 23 March 1445. He was afterward Biſhop of Lichfield and Coventry, and towards his latter end gave money and other gifts to this place by the hands of his Nephew John Halſe. (22)

XVI. HENRY SAMPSON, D. D. became Provoſt an. 1449.

XVII. THOMAS HAWKYNS, M. A. Chantor of Saliſbury, ſucceeded Dr. Sampſon, but the time when I know not (23). He died at Saliſbury, in the month of Febr. 1478, and was buried in the Cathedral there, having a little before given money and books to this College.

XVIII. JOHN TAYLOR, D. D. elected the 8th of March, and inducted the 17th of the ſaid month, an. 1478. Afterward Chancellor of Exeter. (24)

XIX. Mr. THOMAS CORNISH, Biſhop of Tyne, (25) and Suffragan to Rich. Fox, and Hugh Oldham, Biſhops of Bath and Wells, and Exeter, became Provoſt an. 1493. He was about that time Chantor, and Reſidentiary of Wells, and Maſter of St. John's Houſe, or Hoſpital there. He died July 3, 1513, and was buried in the Cathedral Church there, near to the door that leads to the Chapter Houſe. Over whoſe grave is a comely monument, remaining to this day.

XX. EDMUND WYLSFORD, D. D. elected upon the reſignation of Biſhop Corniſh, 30 Oct. 1507. He died 3 Oct. 1516, and was buried as I ſuppoſe in St. Mary's Church.

XXI. JAMES MORE, M. A. afterward Doctor of Divinity, elected Oct. 14, 1516. Reſigned 12 Nov. 1530, being then well ſtricken in years.

XXII. THOMAS WARE, D. D. 16 Nov. 1530, reſigned 5 Dec. 1538. He was then Parſon of Milton in Berkſhire, and of Elkeſton in Glouceſterſhire. At the former of which places he died, about the Nativity 1547, and was buried in the Church-yard there.

lor of this Univerſity, 1437. He died at Northweek, and was buried at Weſtbury near Briſtol, about 1476; at which laſt place he rebuilt the College. (Godwin.)]

(21) [*Walter Lybert* was made Biſhop of Norwich 1445-6, and buried in the Cathedral there, 1472. (Ibid.)]

(22) [*John Halſe* the Provoſt became Biſhop 1459, died Sept. 30, 1490, and was buried at Lichfield. (Ibid.)]

(23) [1476. (Willis. MS.]

(24) [*John Taylor* died Dec. 23, 1492. (Le Neve.)

(25) Epiſcopatus Tininienſis vel Tinenſis eſt in Dalmatia, et vulgo vocatur Knin, ſed neſcio an idem cum epatu Tinenſis hic memorato. In the tranſlation of the Council of Trent, Andr. Duditius is called Biſhop of Tinia, in Dalmatia.

XXIII.

XXIII. HENRY MYNNE, M. A. elected 6 Dec. 1538. Died 13 Oct. 1540, and was buried in St. Mary's Church.

XXIV. WILLIAM HAYNES, Bach. of Div. and Fellow of Eton College, became Provoſt 18 Oct. 1540. He was afterward the third Prebendary or Canon of Oſney, and the firſt of the firſt Prebendaries of Chriſt-Church after their foundation by K. Henry VIII. He reſigned the 17th of June 1550, and dying the ſame year was buried in the Cathedral Church of Chriſt in Oxford.

XXV. JOHN SMYTH, B. D. elected 17 June, 1550. Reſigned March 2, 1564.

XXVI. ROGER MARBECK, M. A. Student of Chriſt-Church, and Orator of the Univerſity, elected Mar. 3, 1564-5. Reſigned 24 June, 1566. (26)

XXVII. JOHN BELLY, LL. D. elected 25 June, 1566. Reſigned Febr. 3, 1572, being then or ſoon afterward Chancellor of the Dioceſe of Lincoln, and one of the Maſters of the Chancery. He died, if I miſtake not, at Great Paxton in Huntingdonſhire, and was there buried.

XXVIII. ANTHONY BLENCOW, M. A. (afterward Doct. of Civil Law) elected 4 Feb. 1572: Died 25 Jan. 1617, and was buried in St. Mary's Church. (27)

XXIX. WILLIAM LEWIS, M. A. elected 21 Feb. 1617: Reſigned 21 June, 1621. He was afterward D. D. Prebendary of Wincheſter, and Maſter of the Hoſpital of St. Croſs: At the laſt of which places he died 1667, and was buried in the Chapel there, under the Communion table. Over whoſe grave is a ſtone, with an epitaph engraven thereon.

XXX. JOHN TOLSON, Bach. (afterward Doctor) of Divinity, elected the ſame day and year of Mr. Lewis's reſignation. He died 16 Dec. 1644, and was buried in St. Mary's Church.

XXXI. JOHN SAUNDERS, Doctor of Phyſick, elected 19 Dec. 1644: Died 20 March 1652-3, and was buried in the new Chapel belonging to this College, [at the upper end under the communion table.]

XXXII. ROBERT SAY, M. A. (afterward Doct. of Div.) elected 23 March 1652-3. (28)

[XXXIII. GEORGE ROYSE, D. D. elected Dec. 1, 1691, and inſtalled Dean of Briſtol March 10, 1693. He died Apr. 23, 1708, and was buried in the College Chapel.

XXXIV. GEORGE CARTER, M. A. afterward D. D. elected May 6, 1708. He was Prebendary of Rocheſter, (29) Peterborough, and St. Paul's, died Sept. 30, 1727, and was buried in the College Chapel.

(26) [*Roger Marbeck* was made Canon of Chriſt-Church, 1565; Doctor of Phyſic, 1573, and chief Phyſician to the Queen, and died in 1605. (ATH. OXON. FASTI, 109.) He was elected the firſt Orator for term of life, Nov. 18, 1564.]

(27) Dr. Hutton in his NOTES of the Biſhops of Oxon, ſaith that Dr. Anth. Blencow died the 25 of Jan. In the Coll. REG. 'tis ſaid he died 15 Jan. 1617.

[He was buried Jan. 29: (Willis. MS.)]

(28) [*Robert Say* was Rector of Marſh Gibwen, Bucks, died Oct. 24, 1691, and was buried in the College Chapel. (Willis MS.)]

(29) In this Dr. *Carter's* time, *Queen Ann* annexed

XXXV. WALTER HODGES, M. A. afterwards D. D. elected Oct. 24, 1727. He died Jan. 14, 1757.
XXXVI. CHARDIN MUSGRAVE, M. A. afterwards D. D. elected Jan. 27, 1757. He died Jan. 29, 1768.
XXXVII. JOHN CLARKE, M. A. afterwards D. D. elected Feb. 12, 1768. He died Nov. 21, 1781.
XXXVIII. JOHN EVELEIGH, M. A. afterward D. D. elected Dec. 5, 1781, and is the preſent Provoſt, 1784.]

BISHOPS.

I. THOMAS ARUNDELL, [Biſhop of ELY, 1374, Archbiſhop of YORK, 1388,] CANTERBURY, 1396—[ob. 1413.]
II. RICHARD PRATY, CHICHESTER, [1438—ob. 1445.]
III. JOHN CARPENTER, WORCESTER, 1443—[ob. 1476.]
IV. REYNOLD PEACOCK, [St. ASAPH, 1444,] CHICHESTER 1449, [deprived 1457, and died ſoon after.]
V. WALTER HART or LYHERT, NORWICH 1445—[ob. 1472.] (30)
VI. JOHN HALSE, LICHFIELD and COVENTRY 1459—[ob. 1490.] (31)
VII. THOMAS CORNISH, Biſhop of TYNE about the year 1491—[ob. 1513.] (32)
VIII. HUGH LLOYD, firſt of this, afterward of Jeſus College, LANDAFF 1660—[ob. 1667.]
IX. HENRY BRIDGEMAN, afterward a Fellow of Braſenoſe College, Biſhop of the Iſle of MAN 1671—[ob. 1682.]
X. HUMPHRY LLOYD, BANGOR 1673—[ob. 1688-9.]
[XI. WILLIAM TALBOT, OXFORD 1699, SALISBURY 1715, DURHAM 1721, ob. 1730.
XII. JOHN ROBINSON, BRISTOL 1710, LONDON 1713—ob. 1723.
XIII. Sir THOMAS VESEY, Baronet, KILLALOE in IRELAND, 1713, OSSORY 1714—ob. 1730. (33)
XIV. JOSEPH BUTLER, BRISTOL 1738, DURHAM 1750—ob. 1752.
XV. EDWARD WILLES, ST. DAVID'S 1743, BATH and WELLS, 1749—ob. 1774.
XVI. JOHN EGERTON, BANGOR 1766, DURHAM 1771.]

annexed a Prebend of Rocheſter to the Provoſtſhip, by Letters patent in the 12th year of her reign. This was confirmed by an Act of Parliament bearing date Jan. 14, in the ſame year, 1712.]

(30) [*Walter Hart* was ſometime Fellow of Exeter College, afterwards Principal of St. Martin's Hall in St. John Baptiſt's pariſh, and then Provoſt of this College. See before.]

(31) [*John Halſe* was Fellow alſo of Exeter, then Provoſt of this College.]

(32) *William Allyn*, or *Alan*, Cardinal of St. Martin's in the Mount, 1587, Archbiſhop of *Mechlin* 1589, [in Brabant. He was ſometime a Fellow of this College, and afterward Principal of St. Mary's Hall. He died about 1594. (ATH. OXON. Vol. I, 268.)]

(33) [*Sir Thomas Veſey* was firſt of Chriſt-Church, and then Fellow of this College.]

BUILDINGS.

THE Buildings of this place were at firſt no other than the great Meſſuage called Oriole, or Oriel Hall, whoſe weſt ſide ſtood in Schydyard-ſtreet, and ſouth ſide in that of St. John Baptiſt. But afterward when certain meſſuages were purchaſed that laid on the north ſide of the ſaid Hall, the Society began to frame their edifices into a quadrangular pile about the latter end of K. Edward III, partly with their own, and partly with the money of certain Benefactors. Which buildings being erected at ſeveral times, ſome of ſtone, and others of timber and plaiſter, continued for the moſt part till an. 1620; and then the ſouth part and moſt of the weſt ſide were pulled down, and that fabrick, now ſtanding in their place, which reacheth from the weſt end of the Chapel to the place called Oriel College corner, and thence to the buildings on the north ſide of the common Gate, was erected. Towards the finiſhing of which ANTHONY BLENCOW, Doctor of Civil Law, ſometime Provoſt, gave 1300l. As for the reſt of the College which remained, that is to ſay, the north and eaſt ſides, were pulled down an. 1637, and within three or four years after, the eaſt, north, and part of the weſt ſides were built anſwerable to the former, making the quadrangle then far bigger than the old, and the neateſt and moſt uniform as any in Oxon. To the erection of which ſides ſeveral well-diſpoſed perſons gave monies; among which were Dr. JOHN TOLSON, the Provoſt, and the Fellows then in the Houſe, who gave 50l. apiece, amounting to 950l. Dr. W. LEWIS, [ſometime Provoſt,] Maſter of the Hoſpital of St. Croſs, and Chaplain domeſtic to his Majeſty, gave 100l. RICHARD KNIGHTLEY, of Preſton in Northamptonſhire, Eſq. ſometime Fellow Commoner of this Houſe, 100l. ROBERT PIERPOINT, Earl of Kingſtone, ſometime Fellow Commoner alſo, 100l; with ſeveral others that had been Fellows and Commoners of this College, who gave, ſome 40l. others 20l. and ſome 10l. apiece. Beſides which alſo Dr. TOLSON bequeathed afterward toward the uſe of the Fabrick 1150l. beſides monies for the uſe of the Provoſt's lodgings, and divers books to the Library.

[JOHN ROBINSON, ſometime a Member of this College, and afterwards Biſhop of London, erected in his life-time the building which ſtands on the eaſt ſide of the garden. He gave alſo in his life-time an eſtate for the foundation of three Exhibitions for Bachelors, in the year 1718. On the front of this building is the following inſcription:

Ad

Ad DEI Gloriam,
Et bonarum literarum profectum,
JOHANNES ROBINSON S. T. P. Epiſc. LOND.
Hortante MARIA,
nuper Conjuge ejus amantiſſima,
Et proprio erga ORIELENSES affectu motus,
Hoc Ædificium F. F.
Et tres Exhibitiones fundavit.
A. D. MDCCXIX.

'ΨIFR. IR. ΨΠ' ΤR. IΠPI.

GEORGE CARTER, ſometime Provoſt of this Houſe, bequeathed his whole fortune to the College, for the purpoſe of erecting a building on the weſt ſide of the garden, correſpondent to Biſhop Robinſon's, and for the purpoſe of purchaſing Livings for the Provoſt and College.]

Arms in the room under the Treaſury, called the Accompt-Houſe, removed from another place.

See of CANTERBURY. Impaling—Gul. three Wheatſheaves within a Bordure ingrailed Or. KEMPE. *Cant. Kempe.*

Arg. a Bull paſſant Sab. horned, hooft, and membered Or, within a Bordure of the ſecond, charged with Bezants, and in the middle of the chief part of the Bordure a Mitre, Or. LYHERT or HART Biſhop of Norwich. *Hart.*

Arg. three Bendlets wavy, Sab. Impaling—Sable, two Keys in pale Arg. with their handles interlaced. *Eſtbery.*

HALL or Refectory was no other than what the Scholars found in Oriel-Hall, which being pulled down when their buildings were made quadrangular, a fair Hall was built, as it ſeems, on the north ſide of the old quadrangle, by the contribution (34) of ſeveral that had been of the College. In which Hall, as the vain tradition of people goeth, the Mayor of Oxford was (35) hanged when the great conflict happened an. 1354, and that alſo part of the rope was in the memory of man hanging on one of the beams there; but how falſe it is may be ſeen in the Annals in the firſt book. The ſaid Hall remaining (as it ſeems) in uſe till 1637, was then pulled down, and this that is now ſtanding on the eaſt ſide of the quadrangle was two or three years after built.

(34) REG. hujus Collegii penes Decanum, p. 170.

(35) Vide Twynum in APOL. lib. 3, p. 88.

In one of the windows of this new Hall are the arms of PIERPONT Earl of KINGSTONE, quartering 19 coats with this motto underneath,

"PIE REPONE TE."

Pierpoint. [Arg. a Lion rampant Sable, within an Orle of Cinquefoils Gul.
Manvers. 1. Argent, fix Annulets Sable.
Herriz. 2. Azure, three Hedgehogs Or.
Fitzwilliam. 3. Argent, on a Bend, between fix Croffes flory Gules, three Bezants.
Chamberlein. 4. Argent, an Efcutcheon Sable within an Orle of Mullets.
Kyme. 5. Gules, a Chevron between ten Crofs Croflets, Or, 4, 2, 1, 2, 1.
. . . . 6. Argent, three Torteuxes within a Bordure Sab. Bezantée.
Monford. 7. Argent, on a Chief Az. two Fleurs de lis Or.
Willoughby. 8. Or, on two Bars Gul. three Waterbougets Arg.
Dorfet. 9. Or, fix Lions rampant Sable.
Charrone, or *Milborne.* } 10. Gules, a Chevron between three Efcallops Arg.
Sutton. 11. Or, a Lion rampant, tail forked, Vert.
Hilton. 12. Sable, three Saltiers Argent.
Banneſter. 13. Arg. a Crofs Patonce Sable.
Chauncey. 14. Arg. a Chevron Gules, within a Bordure Sab. Bezantée.
Frank. 15. Vert. a Saltier engrailed Or.
Abbot. 16. Gu. a Chevron between three Pears pendent Or.
Horton. 17. Arg. three Bendlets engrailed Sab.
Thwaytes. 18. Arg. a Crofs Sab. frettée of the Field.
Segrave. 19. Sab. a Lion rampant Arg. crowned Or.

Talbot. The whole furmounted by an Efcutcheon of Pretence: Gul. a Lion rampant within a Bordure engrailed Or; a Creſcent for difference.

Creſt—a Fox paſſant proper. Supporters—Two Lions Sable, armed and langued Gul. Over the whole an Earl's Coronet.]

And in another this:

Harley. *Brampton.* Quarterly, firſt and fourth, Or, a Bend cotized Sable: ſecond and third, Or, two Lions paſſant in pale Gules.

LIBRARY. As for the Library, which ſtood on the eaſt ſide of the old quadrangle, was built about the year 1444; to the erection of which Mr. THO. GASCOIGNE, D. D. and Commoner ſometime of this Houſe, (36) gave five marks, beſides ſeveral volumes to be chained therein for the uſe of the Students in the ſaid College. What Library they had before I find none:

(36) Ex eodem REG. ut ſupra. p. 36.

for

for their books, given by ſome of the Provoſts and Fellows, with others that had been ſometime of the Univerſity, (namely SIMON BREDON, WILLIAM REDE, (37) &c.) were repoſed in Cheſts, and by the Fellows of the Houſe were borrowed thence upon certain pledges given in to the keepers of them. ADAM de BROM gave to his Scholars books to the value of 50*l.* which he had bought of the executors of Thomas Cobham, Biſhop of Worceſter: which Biſhop had bequeathed them to his Library on the north ſide of St. Mary's Chancel, for the uſe of the Univerſity, in caſe his debts and funeral expences could be cleared without the ſale of them, but being they could not (as the executors pretended) Adam de Brom bought them for the uſe of his Scholars of the Houſe of the Virgin Mary, as is before mentioned. Which books, after they had laid for ſome time in Cheſts in their poſſeſſion, the Scholars of the Univerſity took them away by force, and carried them to the ſaid Library of Thomas Cobham, where they remained till their tranſlation to Duke Humphry's Library: ſo that they being deprived of their books (I ſpeak all this from their (38) Declaration in defence of themſelves againſt the Univerſity's right to them) they had no conſiderable number till their Library before mentioned was built. To which, when finiſhed, Mr. HEN. SAMPSON, Mr. THOM. HAWKYNS, Mr. JOHN TAYLOUR, Mr. JAMES MORE, Provoſts, and ſeveral of their ancient Fellows gave books. So that the ſaid Library continuing till an. 1637, was then pulled down, and this that now is on the north ſide of the quadrangle in the third ſtory, was afterwards built; for the furniſhing of which with pews or ſtudies, Mr. EDWARD COMB, ſometime Fellow (who died 1629) left 100*l.*

CHAPEL. As for the places wherein the Society have celebrated ſervice, have been firſt in St. Mary's pariſh Church, which proving troubleſome to the Scholars, as alſo very inconvenient, becauſe of the daily and ſometimes hourly meetings there of the Univerſity, they obtained (39) licence of John [Bokyngham] Biſhop of Lincoln, 2 March 1372, to celebrate divine offices in a Chapel in the ſaid College, "conſtructa vel conſtruenda;" for then, as it plainly appears, RICHARD Earl of ARUNDELL had at his own charges begun and pretty well carried on a Chapel on the ſouth ſide of the College; but being not in a capacity to ſee the work ended, becauſe taken off by civil affairs, his ſon THOMAS ARUNDELL, Biſhop of ELY, (ſometime a Student in this Houſe) finiſhed it, and made it complete for uſe. (40) So that whether the Society made advantage of the former Licenſe, becauſe the Chapel was not finiſhed till ſeveral years after it was granted, ſeems to me not, foraſmuch as they obtained (41) another Licence from the Biſhop of Lincoln, dated 3 Dec. 1437, whereby it was granted to the Scholars of St. Mary of Oriel, that they

(37) *William Rede* gave by his will, ten books, 5l. in money, and one cup.
(38) In THES. hujus Coll. in pyx. C.
(39) In eod. THESAUR. in pyx. A.
(40) Circa 1379. q.
(41) In eod. THES. in pyx. A.

might

might perform ſervice in a Chapel built within the precincts of the ſaid College, in honour of the Virgin Mary.

In the windows of this Chapel, oppoſite to the place where Corpus Chriſti College common Gate was afterwards built, were ſometime theſe arms:

Fitz Alan. Warren. Quarterly, firſt and fourth, Gules, a Lion rampant Or. Second and third Checquy Or and Azure.

Fitz Alan. Warren. Plantagenet E. of Lancaſter. Quarterly, firſt and fourth, Gules, a Lion rampant Or. Second and third as before. Impaling three Lions paſſant in pale Or, a File with three Labels; each Label charged with a Fleur de lis.

Bokyngham. Gules, a Croſs botony Or.

France & England. Quarterly, firſt and fourth, Azure, a Semi de Lis Or. Second and third Gules, three Lions paſſant Or.

Under which was this written:

"REX EDWARDUS FUNDATOR COLLEGII BEATÆ MARIÆ OXONIÆ."

Beauchamp. Gules, a Feſs between ſix Croſs-Croſlets, Or.

Under which was this:

"RICHARDUS COMES ARUNDELLIE ET THOM. FILIUS EJUS EPUS ELIENS. ISTAM CAPELLAM CONSTRUI FECERUNT."

In the north windows of the ſaid Chapel were ſometime theſe:

Fitz Alan. Warren. Quarterly, firſt and fourth, Gules, a Lion rampant Or. Second and third Checquy Or and Azure. Over all a File with three Labells Arg.

Fitz Alan. Warren. Bohun. The ſame quarterings impaling Bohun's arms, but the Bend charged with three Mullets Sable.

. . . . Azure, three Piles Or.

. . . . Gules, Croſs Croſlet creſuley a Lyon rampant Arg.

Bohun. Fitz Alan. Warren. Azure, a Bend Arg. cotiſed Or, between ſix Lioncells rampant Or: Impaling quarterly firſt and fourth Gul. a Lion rampant Or: Second and third Chequy Or and Az.

Fitz Alan. Quarterly, firſt and fourth Gules, a Lion rampant Or. Second and third Sable fretty Or.

Maltravers. Gules, a Lion rampant Or. Impaling Sab. fretty Or.

Fitz Alan. Maltravers. Tho. Holland E. of Kent.

In another window:

Gules, three Lions paſſant Or, within a Bordure Arg.

Gules,

Gules three Lions paſſant Or, within a Bordure Arg. Impaling quarterly, firſt and fourth Gules, a Lion rampant Or. Second and third Checquy, Or and Az. *Holland.* *Fitz Alan.*

Barway of ſix Or and Az. on a Chief of the firſt three pallets between two Eſquires baſe dexter and ſiniſter of the ſecond. MORTIMER Earl of March. *Warren.* *Mortimer.*

Vaire Or and Gules. *Ferrars.*

This little Chapel being uſed till 1620 or thereabouts, was then pulled down to make room for the raiſing of the ſouth ſide of the preſent quadrangle. At which time the place for performing divine ſervice was appointed to be in a large room on the north ſide of the quadrangle. Which room being uſed by them till the year 1642, this Chapel that now is, ſtanding beyond the College on the eaſt part (the entrances thereunto being at the ſouth eaſt corner) was then finiſhed, and the ſame year in June or July conſecrated by Dr. John Prideaux Biſhop of Worceſter. At which time Dr. Tolſon did preach the conſecration ſermon.

In the year 1677 the high altar was paved with black and white marble, and the reſt of the inner Chapel was paved with the like, in the year following, done at the charges of SAM. SHORT and CHARLES PERROT, Maſters of Arts, and Fellows of this Houſe; the former of which bequeathed 60*l.* an. 1676, and the other 50*l.* the year following.

Under the ſteps of the chancel are the arms of PERROT: Gul. three Pears pendent, Arg. on a chief of the ſecond a demi-Lion iſſuant Sable. *Perrot.*

In the ſaid Chapel have been buried:

JOHN RUSSE, or ROUSE, M. A. [ſenior Fellow of this College] and Head-keeper of the Bodleian Library, April 1652.

JOHN SAUNDERS, Doctor of Phyſick, and Provoſt, buried March 23, an. 1652-3, at the high altar. (42)

THOMAS GAMON, an old B. of A. and Butler, an. 1653 in the outer Chapel.

THO. DOVE of Saliſbury, Maſt. of Arts and Fellow of this College, died 30 Sept. 1656.

FRANCIS YOUNG, M. of A. and Chaplain, ſecond Keeper of the Bodleian Library, an. 1657.

——— FLETCHER, an Undergraduate, 1657.

JOHN FRICKER, B. A. and Commoner, died 21 July 1660.

RICH. SAUNDERS, M. A. and one of the ſenior Fellows, died 23 Feb. 1660-1, [aged about 45.] (43).

JOHN BROADRICK, M. A. and Fellow, died 12 Oct. 1665. (44)

(42) [Arms—Party per Chevron Arg. and Sab. three Elephants heads eraſed, counterchanged: Impaling Sab. on a Chevron between three Leopards heads Or, a Creſcent for difference. WENTWORTH. He married a ſiſter of Dr. Peter Wentworth Dean of Armagh in Ireland, and Rector of Haſely, Oxon. Creſt—an Elephant's head eraſed, Arg. (Auth. MSS. Aſhm. Muſ. F. 4. p. 87.)]

(43) [Arms—the ſame as Provoſt Saunders before. (Ibid. p. 100.)] *Saunders.*

(44) [Arms—Barry wavy of ſix, Arg. and Az. on a chief Vert a ducal Coronet Or; between two Spears heads Arg. imbrued on the points Gules: a Creſcent (for difference) Sable. Creſt—a Spear head Arg. imbrued as in the Arms. (Ibid. p. 109.)] *Went-worth.* *Broderick.*

JOHN

JOHN DUNCOMBE, M. A. and ſenior Fellow, died 18 Jan, 1669, [aged 66 or thereabouts. (45)]

JOHN PITS, B. A. and Fellow, buried 14 Oct. 1672.

JOHN STONE, Commoner, buried 14 Mar. 1672-3.

SAM. SHORT, M. A. and Fellow, died 17 Nov. 1676.

SHARINGTON SHELDON, M. A. Bac. of Phyſic, and ſenior Fellow, died 24 Apr. 1677, [aged about 63.]

[WILLIAM KINGSMILL, B. A. and Fellow, was buried Sept. 29, 1680, aged 20 or more. (46)]

JOHN LANE Commoner, ſon of Will. Lane of Lewes in Suſſex, Gent. 1 Nov. 1682, aged 20.

[ROBERT SAY, D. D. Provoſt, died Oct. 24, 1691. (47.)]

Upon the brazen eagle, on which the bible layeth, ſtanding in the middle of the Chapel, is this written:

Hanc Orielenſibus dedit Aquilam NATHANIEL NAPER, Armiger, Gerardi Naper de Middle Marſh-Hall, in comitatu Dorſet, Militis, et Baronetti, filius unicus, et hujus Collegii Socio-Commenſalis 1654.

Naper. *Gerrard.* *Colles.* [Arms—Quarterly, firſt, Arg. a Saltier engrailed between four Roſes Gules; ſecond, Az. a Lion rampant Erm. crowned Or; third, Gul. on a Chevron between three Leopards' faces Arg. one ermine ſpot; fourth, a Chev. between three Lions' heads eraſed. Creſt—on a wreath . . . . a dexter Arm couped at the Elbow, veſted Gul. turned up Arg. graſping a Creſcent proper.]

INSCRIPTIONS.

In the Chancel on ſmall graveſtones.

" R[OBERTUS] S[AY] 1691." (48)

" G[EORGIUS] R[OYSE] Apr. 23, 1708."

" G[EORGIUS] C[ARTER] 1727."

In the ANTE CHAPEL.

On the right hand ſide of the ſcreen againſt the wall.

" H. S. E.
HENRICUS EDMUNDS ex agro *Caernarvon* LL. D.
In Societatem hanc A. D. 1727 admiſſus
Non ſine gravi litigationis diſcrimine,
Cujus decurſus memorabilis

Duncombe. (45) [Arms—Party per Chevron flory counter flory Gules and Arg. three Talbots' heads eraſed, counterchanged. Creſt—a Talbot's head eraſed Gules, collared and ringed Or. (Auth. MSS. Aſhm. Muſ. F. 4, p. 118.)]

Kingſmill. (46) [*William Kingſmill* was the ſon of Sir William Kinſmyll of Kingſcleere in com. Hamp. Knt. Arms—Arg. a Chevron Ermines between three Fer de Molines, and as many Croſlets fitchée Sab. (Ibid. p. 143.]

Say. *Zouch.* (47) [Arms—Party per pale Az. and Gul. three Chev. Arg. each charged with a Chevronell humetty, counterchanged of the Field. *Say.* Impaling Gul. fifteen Bezants, 5, 4, 3, 2, and 1, a Canton Erm. (Ibid. p. 169.)]

(48) [*Robert Say*'s Arms are in the middle of the Chapel on the pavement, as before, with a Mullet for difference.] Hominis

Hominis ſagaciſſimi ingenium illuſtravit,
Cujus felix exitus
Collegii jura ſtabilivit.
In Antiquitatibus eruendis
Induſtriâ valuit non infructuoſâ
In dignoſcendis acumine ſingulari.
Illius conſiliis Civium privilegia tutati ſunt
Briſtolienſes.
Illum *Curia de Arcubus*
Advocatum eſt admirata
Integritatis et Scientiæ fama florentem.
Illius opera,
Honorifico *Thalaſſiarcharum* regiorum juſſu,
Diſperſa juris maritimi membra,
E fœderibus variis ſelecta,
In unum coaluere.
Illi erat
Tum in vita tum in ſermone
Rerum ſacrarum veneratio nec timida nec fucata;
In amicitiis
Fides integerrima et ſtudii fervor,
A prudentia tamen non deflectens
Aut probitate;
In rebus quibuſcunque adminiſtrandis
Solertia ſumma nec minor aſſiduitas,
Heu! plus tribuens Clientium deſideriis
Quam ſaluti ſuæ.
Obiit Jun. 10 A. D. 1746
Æt. 45."

Arms—Arg. a Chevron Sab. between three Birds, each holding a Sprig, all of the laſt.

In the eaſt window, the painted glaſs of which ſhews the Preſentation of our Saviour in the Temple, is the following Inſcription:

D. D. Prænob^les^ Viri Hen. Dux de BEAUFORT, Vice Comes WENMAN, Baro LEIGH
A. D. 1767."

"WALL
inv^t^."

"W. PECKITT
pinx. et tinx."

In the Ante Chapel on ſmall graveſtones.

"R. M. Jan. 1°. 1667." "J. C. 1675." "E. H. 1675." "W. K. 1680."
"S. D. 1686." "H. S. 1686." "J. S. 1699."
"T. C. 1706." "P. C. 1710. Æt. 18." "A. C. 1713."
"J. S. 1714, Æt. 25." "J. D. 1716." "H. E. 1746."

VI. QUEEN'S COLLEGE.

HAVING concluded what I have to ſay of Oriel, I muſt proceed to ſpeak of Queen's College, ſituated in the pariſh of St. Peter in the eaſt, and near to the Church thereof. The Founder was one ROBERT DE EGLESFELD of the county of Cumberland, Bachelor of Divinity (as 'tis ſaid) of this Univerſity, Chaplain to Philippa, the wife of K. Edward III, and Rector of the church of Burgh under Stayneſmore in Weſtmoreland.

He, it ſeems, beholding the encouragement due to the men of his country to be wanting in this Univerſity, and that no place had been yet deſigned for them; did, for that reaſon, and for the propagation of good letters, extend his charity ſo far (encouraged therein by the Queen) as to purchaſe for them ſeveral tenements in the ſaid pariſh of St. Peter, wherein for the preſent time they might live, and afterward when others were bought in, build an Hall or College thereon.

The firſt that was purchaſed was that (1) with its appurtenances of the Maſter and Scholars of Univerſity Hall, ſituated between the tenement of Margaret the daughter of Philip de Stockwell, (lately the wife of Thomas de Wynneſbury) on the eaſt, and a tenement (2) of Oſney Abbey on the weſt, 19 May, 14 Edw. III, Dom. 1340. The next were two Selds (3) of John de la Chaumbre of Oxford, Lockyer, lying between the tenement of the Hoſpital of St. John Baptiſt in Oxford on the [North] ſide, and the tenement ſometime of Richard de Beſſingby on the [ſouth,] 14 June, 14 Edw. III. The third tenement was bought (4) of Mr. Richard de Eveſham, Clerk, known before by the name of Temple Hall, which then laid between the tenement of Oſney [called Dendamour halle] on the ſouth ſide, and [a tenement] of the houſe or Hoſpital of St. John Baptiſt, [called le Hamer halle,] (5) on the [north], 17 Dec. 14 Edw. III. (6)

All which, with ſeveral plots of ground, being by him procured about the ſame time, did the 18th of Jan. the ſame year, namely 14 Edw. III, Dom. 1340, (7) obtain the King's charter, then dated in the Tower of London,

(1) In THESAURARIO hujus Coll. in pyx. Oxon. Et in REGIST. CHARTARUM ejuſdem Coll. p. 2.

[A houſe and yard which once belonged to Tho. Sowy, and ſtood on the ſouth ſide of New Coll. lane, near the back gate of Queen's Coll. (Extracts from the REG. &c. of this Coll. by Edw. Rowe Mores, M. A. of the ſame.)]

(2) [I ſuppoſe Dendamour Hall. (Mores.)]

(3) In THES. hujus Coll. et in eod. REG. p. 8.

(4) Ibid. et in eod. REG. p. 9.

(5) [Hammer Hall ſtood where New College great gate now is, Le Temple Hall or its ſite is included in New College ſtables. Hence the ſite of Dendamour Hall may be determined. (Mores.)]

(6) [This is all the eſtate the Founder was poſſeſſed of in St. Peter's pariſh previous to the foundation of the College. Mr. Wood indeed mentions ſeveral plots of ground, but of them I can give no account. (Mores.)

(7) PAT. 14 Edw. III, p. 3. m. 9. et in eod. REG. ut ſupra p. 1.

part

part of which runs thus: viz. "Quod dictus Robertus de Eglesfeld in quodam meſſuagio ſuo cum pertinentiis in Oxonia in parochia S. Petri in oriente ſituato quandam Aulam Collegialem de Scholaribus Capellanis et aliis perpetuis temporibus duraturam ſub nomine AULÆ SCHOLARIUM REGINÆ DE OXON quæ per unum Præpoſitum de dictis Scholaribus juxta ordinationem præfati Roberti inde faciendam gubernabitur conſtruere et de novo fundare ac meſſuagium illud cum pertinentiis præfatis Præpoſito et Scholaribus Aulæ illius pro eorum inhabitatione ibidem in perpetuum dare poſſit et aſſignare habend. et tenend. [ſibi et ſucc. ſuis Præpoſitis et Scholaribus Aulæ illius pro eorum inheritacione in perpetuum.] Et eiſdem Præpoſito et ſcholaribus quod ipſi meſſuagium prædictum cum pertinentiis a præfato Roberto recipere poſſint et tenere ſibi et ſucceſſoribus ſuis prædictis in perpetuum ſicut prædictum eſt tenore præſentium ſimiliter licentiam dedimus ſpecialem. Et memoratam Aulam cum Præpoſito et ceteris Sociis per electionem in futurum habitantantibus et morantibus in eadem quos ad verum Collegium erigimus et exiſtere ex nunc proponimus et ut Collegium licitum et approbatum agnoſcimus authoritate noſtra plena qua poſſimus ratificamus et confirmamus &c."

After the grant of the ſaid licenſe, he ſettled in the ſaid meſſuage (probably Temple Hall) a Provoſt and twelve Fellows or Scholars; who, though they were not all his countrymen (perhaps in defect of ſuch that were of abilities in the Univerſity) yet their ſucceſſors for the moſt part were, and are, or ſhould be, ſo ſtill, of Cumberland and Weſtmoreland. Thoſe that he firſt of all appointed in this his hall or College, were theſe following: (8)

The Provoſt was Mr. Richard de Retteford, Profeſſor or Doctor of Divinity, ſometime of Balliol College.

The Fellows or Scholars were; 1. Mr. William de Cundale. 2. Mr. William de Hawkeſworth of Baliol College, afterward third Provoſt of Oriel Hall. 3. Mr. William de Palmorna of Stapledon Hall, alias Exeter College, afterward Chancellor of the Univerſity of Oxon. 4. Mr. William de Colyngham of Merton College. 5. Mr. Thom. de Trumſhagh (9). 6. Mr. John de Dumbleton. (9*) 7. Mr. William de Renham of Merton College. 8. Mr. Robert de Hardley of the ſame College. 9. Mr. William de Heightilbury (10) of Merton College. 10. Mr. Reynold de Stratton. 11. Mr. William de Wantyng of Merton College. 12. Mr. Hugh de Mollyngton; of the dioceſes of Carliſle, York, Lincoln, Norwich, Worceſter, Saliſbury, Hereford, and Exeter.

To theſe, which he inſtituted in reference to Chriſt and his twelve Apoſtles, the Founder intended to add ſeventy poor young men, with reference to the ſeventy diſciples, to be nurſed up and educated in good arts and ſciences, to ſupply the Fellows' places when they ſhould become void. Them alſo he intended to have been ſummoned to refection, as it elſewhere appears,

(8) Ut in initio LIB. STATUTORUM hujus Coll. Et in PAT. 1 Ric. II. p. 3. m. 24.

(9) Trunſale. (Auth. MS Aſhm. Muſ. F. 28, f. 96.)

(9*) [*John Dumbleton* was of Merton College. MS Lel. Trin. and A. Wood MS Mert. (Tanner BIB. BRIT.)]

(10) Loghtelbury. (Ibid.)

by the ſound of a trumpet; and the Fellows on the one ſide of the table in robes of ſcarlet, (the Doctors in Divinity and Decrees to have them faced with black furs) to oppoſe in philoſophy the poor Scholars, kneeling on the other ſide; but he dying immaturely, left the ſaid deſign very imperfect. As for the formality of ſcarlet it continued many years, till the charge thereof, and trouble in wearing it at times of refection, cauſed it to be laid aſide; but as for the oppoſing of the poor Scholars, (or Children as they are called) which are but very few conſidering the Founder's intention, continueth to this day.

Now that the ſaid Scholars and their ſucceſſors might be equally governed, and each know his duty what to do, the Founder gave them Statutes under his own hand and ſeal, dated at Oxford, 10 Feb. 1340. Therein, among ſeveral things, I find that the Provoſt is to be always elected from the number of Fellows, and to be one of the clergy, or in orders. The Fellows (who are to increaſe and decreaſe as the revenues of the College do) are to be of the counties of Cumberland and Weſtmoreland, and chiefly thoſe of the Founder's kindred, if any ſuch there be, he being brother to John de Eglesfeld, who was his heir, and both the ſons of John de Eglesfeld and Beatrice his wife, and grandſons of Tho. de Eglesfeld and Hawiſia his wife.

Thomas de Eglesfeld = Hawiſia

John de Eglesfeld = Beatrice

Rob. de Eglesfeld, Founder of Queen's College.

John de Eglesfeld = ...his wife. heir to his brother. (10*)

As alſo thoſe that are born in thoſe places where the College hath eccleſiaſtical benefices, manors, lands, or tenements.

After this the Founder, as long as he lived, which was till the 2nd of the cal. of June 1349, did enlarge the ſite of the College, by purchaſing other tenements and plots of ground, that is to ſay, a tenement (11) of John the ſon of Ingelrane de Abendon, lying between the tenements of the ſaid Founder on the ſouth and north parts, 15 Edw. III. A plot of ground (12) of one Mr. John de Wildelond, Clerk, (who had it of Thom. le Mareſchal) extending in length from the wall of the Abbot of Oſney on the north (13), to the garden of Queen Hall on the ſouth, 21 Edw. III (14). A meſſuage

(10*) ['Patet per cartam datam apud Penrethe in vigilia S. Martini in hyeme 29 E. III; per quam confirmat Præpoſito et Scholaribus Aulæ Reginæ Oxon quicquid dictus Rob. frater ſuus obiit ſeiſitus.' In libro Statutorum Coll. Reg. Oxon, 3 Nov. 1650. (Dodſworth MSS Bodl. lib. V. 108, f. 120.)]

(11) In pyx. cui tit. eſt Oxon. ut ſup. et in Reg. Chartarum ut ſup. p. 10.

(12) Ib. et in Reg. chart. p. 9. [Mores ſays Wildelond gave it.]

(13) [Appertaining I ſuppoſe to Dendamour hall. (Mores.)]

(14) [This plot is otherwiſe deſcribed, 'jacens in longum a muro Abbatis de Oſney,

(15) of

(15) of Stephen de Abendon, exemplarer (or tranſcriber of copies) of Oxford, ſituated (16) between a tenement of the Hoſpital of St. John on the one part, and the tenement ſometime of John de Whitele on the other, 15 Edw. III, Dom. 1341. Another meſſuage (17) of Peter de Notyngham (parſon of St. Michael's Church at the north gate in Oxon) lately called Bowyers Halle, (18) between the tenements of St. John's Hoſpital on the ſouth, eaſt and weſt ſide, (19) 21 Edw. III. Which tenements (with two other, ſtanding without the preſent limits of the College) being by him thus procured, K. Edw. III, upon the ſaid Founder's petition, confirmed (20) the ſaid College or Hall (of his Queen, as he ſtileth it) to the Scholars thereof, and their ſucceſſors for ever, in the 21ſt year of his reign, Dom. 1347. After his death the Society obtained two more tenements contiguous to thoſe two beforementioned without the limits of the College, that is to ſay, one (21) of John Eglesfeld, brother and heir to the Founder, 29 Edw. III; and the other (22) from the Prior and Convent of St. Frideſwyde 28 Edw. III. All which were afterward pulled down by the Society to the end that they might build, and enlarge the ſite of their College.

Furthermore alſo upon the Founder's deſire, the King did not only give (23) to him and his College the advowſon of Blechingdon (24) church in com. Oxon. 9 July an. reg. 17 (which before came into the hands of Hen. III, as an eſcheat by the forfeiture of Richard and William Gravill brothers) but alſo the year after on the 22d of March, the cuſtody (25) of St. Julian's Hoſpital, commonly called God's Houſe, in Southampton, (the Founder being then or about that time Guardian of it) which a little before was burnt and (26) almoſt deſtroyed by the King's outlandiſh Enemies, who about that time did in an hoſtile manner invade the town of Southampton. (27)

uſque ad vicum qui ſe extendit ab Aula S. Mich. uſque ad eccl. S. Petri in orient.' (Mores.)]

(15) In pyx cui tit. eſt Oxon. ut ſup. et in eod. REG. p. 8.

(16) [In the pariſh of St. Peter in the eaſt. (Mores.)]

(17) In pyx. cui tit. eſt Oxon. ut ſup. et in REG. p. 12.

(18) [In the pariſh of St. Peter in the eaſt. (Mores.)]

(19) [And the tenement of Oſney Abbey on the north. (Mores.)]

(20) Ex chartis de an. 21 Ed. III, nu. 5. in tur. Lond.

(21) Ibid. in pyx. Oxon. et REG. chartar. p. 13.

(22) In pyx. cui tit. eſt Frideſwyda et in eod. REG. p. 38.

(23) In eod. REG. p. 57. Et in quodam lib. MS hujus Collegii qui vulgo vocatur LIBER OBITALIS.

(24) [Or Blecheſden. (Mores.)]

(25) In eod. REG. p. 307. Et in eod. LIB. OBIT.

(26) EX CHARTIS 21 Edw. III. ut ſupra.

(27) [See Edw. IIId's Charter to this Hoſpital. MON. ANGL. II. 439. from PAT. 6 Edw. III, p. 2, m. 7.

He afterwards gave them the ſaid Hoſpital for their ſick Scholars, &c. See MON. ANG. II, 440. With it they had the Vicarage of Holy Rood in Southampton. The alien Priory of Sherborne, Hants, annexed to this Hoſpital by Edw. IV, came to this College 1461. (Mores.)]

BENEFAC-

BENEFACTORS.

BESIDES the gifts of K. EDWARD before mentioned, I find (28) that at the requeſt of Queen Philippa his conſort, he beſtowed the advowſon of the Church of Burgh under Stayneſmore in Weſtmoreland, 23 July 1341. And at the ſame time gave leave to the Provoſt and Scholars that they might appropriate the ſaid Church, to the end that with the revenues thereof ſix Scholar-Chaplains might be added to the former number.

Queen PHILIPPA alſo gave (29) an yearly rent of twenty marks for the ſuſtenance of theſe her Scholars, to be received from the hands of her receiver of Richmond, &c. 5 July 1347. How long this annuity continued I know not.

ROBERT ACHARD, Knt. gave (30) the advowſon of the Church of Sparſhold in Berkſhire, which he held of the King in capite, &c. 16 Edw. III, or thereabouts. Which gift was confirmed by Peter Achard his ſon and heir, 19 Edw. III, Dom. 1345.

JOHN HANDLO, Knt. Lord of [the Manor of] Borſtall near Bryll in Buckinghamſhire, did for the health of his ſoul, of Maud his wife, his children and parents, as alſo for the ſouls of K. Edw. II, Hugh le Deſpencer ſenior, and others, give (31) lands and tenements in Enham Militis in Hampſhire, ten pound yearly from the mannor thereof, and the advowſon of the ſaid Church "in adjutorium" (as 'tis ſaid) "fundationis Aulæ Reginæ Oxon. &c." by charter "Dat. die Jovis proxime poſt feſtum S. Gregorii 19 Edw. III."

JOHN STOUFORD, Knt. gave (32) a tenement in St. Peter's pariſh in the eaſt, in the High ſtreet, near to a tenement of the Prior and Convent of St. Frideſwyde, (33) &c. 27 Edw. III, Dom. 1352.

About the ſame time Dr. JOHN DE HOTHAM, Provoſt of the College, gave (34) two more tenements adjoining, commonly called Glatton and Wylyby, beſides a conſiderable ſum of money.

The Lady ISABEL, wife of Sir Robert PARVYNG, Knt. gave (35) 100 marks for the buying of the Advowſon of the Church of Newbold-Pacy: Which money being received by the Society, the ſaid church was accordingly bought (36) of the Prior and Convent of St. Oſwald's of Noſtell, 10 Apr. 17 Edw. III, Dom. 1344, the ſaid monks having then licenſe of the King to ſell it. (37)

(28) In pyx. cui tit. eſt Burgh, et in REG. chart. p. 49.

(29) REG. chart. p. 11.

(30) In pyx. Sparſhold. Et REG. chart. p. 135, 136, et alibi.

(31) REG. chart. p. 226. Et LIB. OBIT.

(32) Pyx. Ox. REG. chart. p. 12, 16. Et LIB. OBIT.

(33) [On the eaſt. 15 Aug. 22 Edw. III, Dom. 1347. (Mores.)]

(34) Pyx. Ox. REG. chart. p. 12, 16. Et LIB. OBIT.

(35) LIB. OBIT. ut ſup.

(36) REG. chart. p. 202.

(37) [The College obtained of Pope Clement VI, an appropriation of it; whereupon a vicarage was endowed Oct. 20, 1350. See Dugd. WARW. I, 476. (Mores.)]

Apr.

THOMAS BEAUFORT, Duke of Exeter, bequeathed (38) to the uſe of the poor Scholars of this Houſe 100l. to be depoſited in a cheſt, to the end that they might have ſome relief thereby, in loan; deſiring, that the borrowers thereof ſhould in charity pray for his ſoul, and the ſoul of Margaret his wife, as alſo for the ſouls of his parents and anceſtors, and all the faithful deceaſed. Upon the like terms alſo he bequeathed an 100l. more to be put into a cheſt in Trinity Hall in the Univerſity of Cambridge, &c. By will 29 Dec. 5th Hen. VI, Dom. 1426.

WILLIAM CHARDEYNE of Weſtminſter, Taylor, and JOAN his wife, gave (39) ſeveral meſſuages in Tuttle-ſtreet there, (40) conditionally, that a Chaplain ſhould celebrate every week for their ſouls in the College Chapel, &c. 20th July 1482.

ROBERT WRANGWIS, ſometime Fellow, afterward Rector of Patrick-brompton in the county of Richmond, poſſeſſions (41) in Penrith in Cumberland, &c. 5th Hen. VII, Dom. 1489. He gave alſo 40l. and two ſilver cups.

JOHN WHARTON, ſometime Fellow, afterward Rector of Lowther in Weſtmoreland, gave monies wherewith a quit rent was (42) bought, iſſuing out of the Saracen's head (43) in the pariſh of St. Peter in the eaſt, Oxon, and another quit rent out of a certain tenement in Grandpont (44) in the ſuburbs thereof, &c. 11 Hen. VII, Dom. 1496.

RICHARD CHAMBERLAYNE gave (45) ſeveral poſſeſſions in Brehyll or Bryll in com. Buck. &c. 13 Hen. VII, or thereabouts. For which gift the Society did oblige themſelves to diſtribute (46) to the poor, on the fourth of the nones of Nov. every year, five loaves to the value of 2d ob. and one flagon of ale, in memory of the ſaid Richard and Margaret, Joane, and Alice, his wives.

ROWLAND RICHARDSON, ſometime Fellow, afterward Vicar of Burgh under Staneſmore, gave lands and tenements in Dudcote and Apleford in Berkſhire. Conveyed (47) by John Pereſon, Clerk, to the Provoſt and Scholars 19 June, (48) 16 Hen. VII, Dom. 1501: the ſaid Richardſon being then newly dead.

EDWARD HILTON and EDWARD RIGGE, the former ſometime Fellow, the other Provoſt of this College, gave (49) the manor of Baldington St. Lawrence in this county, with all its appurtenances, whether they be in the villages of Baldington St. Lawrence, Tutbaldington, Marſh-baldington,

(38) REG. Chichley, part I, p. 397. a.
(39) Ibid. p. 233. Et LIB. OBIT.
(40) [Unum ten. braſineum voc. le Catherine Wheel, and a Meſſuage called le Dragon, and new Cottages and garden adjoining. (Mores.)]
(41) REG. Chart. p. 49. Et Lib. OBIT.
(42) Ibid. p. 31. et ibid.
(43) [Sarſenhede. (Mores.)]
(44) [Grauntpount. (Mores.)]
(45) REG. Chart. p. 186.
(46) Lib. OBIT.
(47) REG. Chart. p. 181.
(48) [July. (Mores.)]
(49) REG. Chart. p. 71, 73, &c. Lib. OBIT. &c.

Parva

Parva Baldington, and Garſingdon, &c. 2 Apr. 24 Hen. VII, Dom. 1509. EDWARD RIGGE gave (50) alſo to the College, poſſeſſions in Marſhbaldington and Staunton St. John, to the yearly value of three pound; 30*l.* alſo to buy certain tenements in the town of Southampton, and ſeveral goods to the College. The ſaid Edward Hilton was Bachelor of Divinity, and Rector of Blechingdon near Oxon; where dying 14 July 1530, was buried in the chancel of his church, as on his tomb is expreſt.

CHRISTOPHER BAINBRIGGE, [ſometime Provoſt, and afterwards] Archbiſhop of York, gave (51) the manor of Tutbaldington (in another place (52) I find it Baldington St. Lawrence) beſides other lands, &c. 4 Apr. 24 H. VII. Dom. 1509.

JOHN KIRKBY, ſometime Fellow, gave poſſeſſions in Chalgrave in Oxfordſhire, of which place he was Vicar, &c. by will, 21 July 1511.

WILLIAM FETEPLACE, [of Childrey, Berks,] Eſq. (53) gave 23*s.* 4*d.* yearly, to be diſtributed for a refection in the common hall: Six ſhillings and eightpence yearly alſo for a ſermon to be preached every year at Childrey in Berkſhire by one of the College; and eight marks alſo yearly, for the ſuperviſing of his Chantry there, &c. about the 7th H. VIII, Dom. 1515. (53*)

NICHOLAS MYLYS, D. D. ſometime Fellow, and Vicar of St. Bride's in London, gave (54) revenues in Kereſleye near Coventry in Warwickſhire, to the end that the Provoſt and Society perform his will; the particulars of which, for brevity ſake, I paſs by, &c. by will 10 July 21 Hen. VIII, Dom. 1529.

EDMUND GRINDALL, Archbiſhop of Canterbury, gave lands worth 20*l.* per an. for the maintenance of one Fellow and two Scholars, to be taken out of his School which he before had founded at St. Bees in Cumberland, the place of his birth. He by his laſt will alſo gave books, ſeveral pieces of plate, and 10*l.* to buy chains for the ſaid books.

KING CHARLES I, by the interceſſion of his Queen, gave three Rectories, and as many Vicarages in Hampſhire, &c. 12th of Nov. an. reg. 2, Dom. 1626. (55)

(50) Ibid.

(51) REG. Chart. p. 76.

(52) In Lib. OBIT.

(53) Lib. OBIT. ut ſup.

(53*) [18 Hen. VIII, 1526. (Mores.)]

(54) REG. Chart. p. 206.

(55) [By the help of Lord Thomas Coventry, Keeper of the Great Seal, Lord Hay, Earl of Carliſle, and George Goring, (Vice-Chamberlains to the Queen) the Provoſt got of the King, by the interceſſion of the Queen, the perpetual advowſon and patronage of ſix Churches in the county of Southampton: viz. the three Rectories of Hedleigh, Nighton and Wayhill, and the Vicarages of Milford, Godſhill, and Cariſbrooke, with the Chapels of Newport and Northwood annexed, Nov. 12, Anno 1626. (Auth. MS Aſhm. Muſ. F. 28. f. 95.)

In the Hiſtory of the Iſle of Wight, publiſhed by Sir Richard Worſley, Bart. in 1781, it is ſaid, that 'Niton, with five other churches in Hampſhire, was given to Queen's Coll. Oxford, by Charles I, in exchange for the College plate.' But how groundleſs ſuch an aſſertion is, may be ſeen from the following extract made by Mr. Mores from the Regiſter, &c. belonging to this College; by which it appears, it was more than ſixteen years after the churches were given, that the College lent their plate to the King, as did other Colleges at the ſame time.

'Letter

HENRY WILSON, of Underley in Weſtmoreland, bequeathed 500l. to the College to redeem appropriated tithes from laical hands in the counties of Weſtmoreland and Cumberland, &c. He bequeathed alſo a yearly penſion of 35*l.* for the ſuſtaining of ſeven poor Scholars that come to the College for the ſake of ſtudy from the Schools of Kirkby Lonſdale, and Kirkby Kendall, &c. an. Dom. 1639.

PROVOSTS.

I. Mr. RICHARD DE RETTEFORD, D. D. was the firſt Provoſt, an. 1340.

II. Mr. WILLIAM DE MUSKAM, or MUSCHAMPE, ſucceeded Mr. Richard de Retteford, but the year when I find not. He reſigned. (56)

III. JOHN DE HOTHAM, Bach. (afterwards Doctor, of Divinity) was elected (57) Provoſt about the 18 June 1350, by Nichol. de Aſton, Amandus de Elſtanwyke, and William de Muſkam, the ſenior Fellows or Scholars of this College, by ſuperior command. This John de Hotham was, as it ſeems, afterwards Chancellor of this Univerſity [1357]. In the Chancel of Chinnore church in com. Oxon, I find (58) this epitaph on a graveſtone there:

Hic jacet Magiſter Johan. Hotham, Magiſter in Theologia, quondam Rector eccleſie de Chynmore, qui obiit 10 Aug. 1351. Cujus &c.

Whether this be the ſame with the former I know not. See in the Catal. of Chancellors, an. 1357, and 1359.

IV. Mr. HENRY DE WHITFELDE ſucceeded Hotham, (59) but the year

Letter from his Majeſty to the Provoſt and Fellows of Queen's College, deſiring them to lend him all plate of what kind ſoever belonging to the College, and promiſing to ſee the ſame repaid, after the rate of 5s per oz. for white and 5s 6d for gilt: dated Jan. 5, 1642.

Tankards 36—Two-eared Pots 14—White large Bowls 3—Leſſer Bowls 20—Salts 10—One fair Baſon and Ewer—Tuns 9—Gilt Bowls 13. Spoons—Apoſtles' Spoons 13—Slip Spoons 24—Gilt Spoons with knobs 7—Silver Spoons with little knobs 6—Goblets 8. A ſmall Cover of the Nut.

	lb.	*oz.*	*dwt.*
White Plate delivered —	155	06	01
Gilt —— — ——	037	09	00

Sum of oz. 2319 of both ſorts.

Which at the rate of 5s for	*l.*	*s.*	*d.*
white comes to — —	466	10	03
Gilt at 5s 6d — —	124	11	06
in all	591	01	09

See alſo Collectanea Curioſa, publiſhed by the Editor of this preſent Hiſtory in 1781, Vol. II, p. 227; where there is an "Account of the Plate preſented to his Majeſty by the ſeveral Colleges in Oxford &c. Jan. 20, 1642."]

(56) [*William Muſkham* was Rector of the church of Dereham, and died 1355. See under Buildings.]

(57) REG. Will. le Zouch, Archiep. Ebor. fol. 262.

(58) Inter COLLECT. Rad. Sheldon de Beoly.

(59) [About 1361. (Lat. Tranſlat.]

when I know not. He with certain of the Fellows was ejected the College an. 1379, as is elſewhere told you.

V. Mr. THOMAS DE CARLILE, ſometime (as it ſeems) of Univerſity College, ſucceeded, notwithſtanding it elſewhere appears that one William Frank was Provoſt an. 1377. The ſaid Carlile was a great Benefactor to the College.

VI. Mr. ROGER WHELPDALE, or QUELPDALE, (60) ſometime of Balliol College, was elected Provoſt 15 Apr. 1404, upon the death of Thomas Carlile or Karlele, and confirmed in that place at Oxon, by Rich. Courtney, Canon of York, the 24th of the ſame month, by commiſſion from the Archbiſhop of that place. He afterward became Biſhop of Carliſle, and founded an (61) eleemoſynary Cheſt in this College, to which he gave 36*l.* 16*s.* 4*d.* Mr. THO. MOORE, Dean of St. Paul's in the reign of Hen. VI, gave 11*l.* ſoon after to it. The ſaid Roger Whelpdale reſigned his Provoſtſhip after he was conſecrated Biſhop on the 4th of Feb. 1420; which reſignation was made in the Hall of this College before the Society.

VII. Mr. WALTER BELL, Fellow of this College, was elected 5 Feb. and confirmed by the Archbiſhop 25, an. 1420. He reſigned 1426.

VIII. Mr. ROWLAND BIRES, or DEL BYRYS, was elected Provoſt 8 Dec. 1426. He gave 10*l.* to the great Cheſt, ſeveral pieces of plate, and the goods of his chamber.

IX. Mr. THOMAS DE EGLESFELD was elected on the death of Rowl. Bires, 17 Oct. 1432. (62)

X. Mr. WILLIAM SPENSER occurs an. 1442. He with his brother (63) JOHN SPENSER, ſometime Fellow, gave to the College certain quit rents in Oxford, amounting to 33*s.* 4*d.* per an. For which rents this College had from that of Magdalen, by way of exchange, 12 Hen. VII, a releaſe of a quit rent of 1*s.* 3*d.* and a meſſuage with a cottage annexed, lying and being at the weſt end of the Chapel of this College. They alſo gave in money 60*l.* 6*s.* 8*d*, beſides certain goods.

XI. Mr. JOHN PEYRSON [or PERESON] began to be Provoſt about the year 1459. He was confirmed by the Archbiſhop of York 3 Aug. 1460 upon the reſignation of Will. Spenſer. He gave (64) to the College certain revenues in Tutbaldington and Denton near Oxford, beſides ſeveral pieces of plate.

XII. Mr. HENRY BOOST, or BOST, S. T. B. ſometime Fellow, afterwards Provoſt of Eton College by Windſor, became Provoſt of this Houſe, upon the reſignation of J. Peyrſon an. 1482: confirmed by the Arch-

(59) *Tho. de Karlele*, S. T. B. confirmed Provoſt, vacant by the removal of Mr. Henry de Whatefeld, 6 Jan. 1376. So in REG. Nevill, Archiep. Ebor.

(60) [*Roger Whelpdale* was Rector of Boroughclere, Hants. (Willis's Surv. Vol. II, Add. p. 814.)]

(61) Lib. OBIT. ut ſup.

(62) [*Thomas Eglesfeld* died Provoſt of Grayſtock in the county of Cumberland, and was there buried. (Br. Willis's MS.)]

(63) LIB. OBIT.

(64) Ibid.

biſhop

biſhop of York 25 Jan. 1482. He died 7 Feb. 1503, and gave to Eton College 100 marks in money, and lands and tenements to the yearly value of 20*l.* This Henry Booſt, as they ſay, gave the drinking horn to the College, in alluſion to his Bos-horn—oxes horn (65)

XIII. THOMAS LANGTON, LL. D. occurs (66) by the titles of Biſhop of Saliſbury, and Provoſt of this Houſe, in a writing dated 19 Aug. 4 Hen. VII, Dom. 1489: About which time he was Maſter of St. Julian's Hoſpital in Southampton. His kinſman Thom. Nicholls, nephew and executor to Rob. Langton, ſometime Fellow, gave (67) to the College revenues in Letcombe-Baſſet in Berkſhire, and other gifts.

XIV. Mr. CHRISTOPHER BAINBRIGG, born, (as 'tis ſaid) at Hylton near Appleby in Weſtmoreland, occurs Provoſt in a writing dated 5 May an. 1495. He was afterward LL. D. Dean of Windſor [and York, Bp of Durham] and at length Archbiſhop of York. A very good Governor of, and Benefactor to, the College. (68)

XV. EDWARD RIGGE became Provoſt about the beginning of the year 1508. (69).

XVI. JOHN A PANTRY, [or PANTRE] (70) Bac. of Divinity, ſucceeded Mr. Rigge, but the year when I know not. (71) He reſigned 1534, and died 7 Jan. 1540, having before given to the College certain poſſeſſions in Denton in the pariſh of Cuddeſdon near Oxford. Which poſſeſſions he had purchaſed of John Brome of Halton, Eſq. and Thomas Everard of London, Gent.

XVII. WILLIAM DEVENYSH, or DENYSSE, [or Dennyſon,] M. A. (of Mert.

(65) [The following ſtands the firſt article in a paper depoſited in the Treaſury, containing 'the names of ſuch as out of their love and good affection unto this College, have from time to time given plate thereunto:'

'Rob. Eglesfeld, our worthy Founder, is thought to have left the great Horn with the cover and garniſhing thereof to this his College.' (Mores.)]

(66) Reg. CHART. p. 175. *Thom. Langton* epus Sarum confirmatus erat Præpoſitus Coll. Reginæ per Archiep. Ebor. 6 Dec. 1487 per reſign. Hen. Boſt. Ita in Reg. Rotheram Archiep. Ebor.

[He was Bp of St. David's 1483, and probably Provoſt of this College about that time, tranſlated to Saliſbury 1485, and to Wincheſter 1493, and dying 1501 was buried in the Cathedral Church there. By his laſt will and teſtament, (which I have ſeen in Regiſt. Moore Qu. 10 in Offic. Prærog. Cant.) beſides the veſtments mentioned below in the Chapel, he gave to every Fellow 6s 8d, and 40 marks to the eleemoſynary cheſt. (ATH. OXON. Vol. I. 645)

Elected Archbiſhop of Canterbury Jan. 22 1500, but died the 27th of the ſame month, before the Tranſlation could be perfected. (Godw. & Le Neve.)]

(67) Lib. OBIT.

(68) [*Chriſtopher Bainbrigge* was made Cardinal 1511, and died at Rome July 14, 1514, being poiſoned there by his own Steward, and was buried in the Engliſh College there with this Epitaph:

Chriſtopher. Archiep. Eborac. S. Praxed, Presbyter Cardinalis, Orator Regis Angliæ, obiit prid. Id. Julii 1514.

Willis's SURV. Vol. I, p. 42.]

(69) [*Edward Rigge* reſigned Dec. 20, 1514. (Mores.)]

(70) [*John Pantre* was Rector of Southmoreton, Berks. (Mores.)]

(71) [The confimation of his election bears date Jan. 10, 1514-5.

Dec. 20, 1519, he was inſtituted to the Church of Sulhamſted Banaſter on the preſentation of the Society. Mores.]

College as it ſeems) ſucceeded Mr. Pantry 1534. (72) He died 24 March, 1558, being then one of the Canons of St. George's College at Windſor.

XVIII. Hugh Hodgson, M. A. ſucceeded in the beginning of the year 1559: left his place ſoon after for religion ſake, and was I think a voluntary exile: whereupon Bern. Gilpin, ſometime of this College, was deſired to ſucceed him, but denied it, as he before had the Biſhoprick of Carliſle.

XIX. Thomas Frauncis, Doctor of Phyſic, ſucceeded Mr. Hodgſon an. 1561. See more of him among the Phyſic Lecturers. He reſigned the Provoſtſhip.

XX. Lancelot Shawe, Bac. of Divinity, ſucceeded about 1563. He was afterward Vicar of Burgh under Stayneſmore. (73)

XXI. Alan Scot, M. A. Rector of Charlton upon Otmore in this county, elected 1565. He left his Provoſtſhip, being then, or elſe ſoon after, Vicar of Edenhall in the county of Cumberland. He died and was buburied there an. 1578.

XXII. Barthelmew Bousfield, M. A. elected 9 June 1575, upon the reſignation of Alan Scot, M. A. which election was confirmed by the Archbiſhop of York on the 14th of the ſame month. He reſigned.

XXIII. Henry Robinson, M. A. elected 5 May, 1581. Afterward D. D. and Biſhop of Carliſle. He gave (74) to the College 300*l.* for the uſe of poor young men, leſt they ſhould be forced to leave the College after they had taken the degree of Maſter, before they were elected Fellows, &c. He alſo gave plate and books. (75)

XXIV. Henry Airay, Bach. of Divinity, elected Mar. 9. 1598-9; confirmed by the Archbiſhop of York 14 March. He bequeathed lands to the College, lying in the pariſh of Garſingdon near Oxon, and died an. 1616. (76) [See his Epitaph in the Chapel.]

XXV. Barnabas Potter, D. D. elected 14 Oct. an. 1616. He reſigned, and became afterward Biſhop of Carliſle. (77)

XXVI. Christopher Potter, Bach. of Div. (afterward Doctor) elected June 17, 1626, and became Dean of Worceſter in the year 1635. (78)

(72) [Aug. 24, 1 Edw. VI, 1548, he was preſented to the Rectory of Myldenhall Wilts. (Mores.)]

(73) [*Launcelot Shawe* was removed by the Commiſſioners on a complaint from the College, 1565. (Mores.)]

(74) Lib. Obit.

(75) [*Henry Robinſon* reſigned Mar. 8, 1598-9, being then Biſhop of Carliſle. (Auth. MS, Aſhm. Muſ. F. 28. ex Regist. Coll.) He died June 19, 1616, and was buried in Carliſle Cath. though a monument was erected for him in this College Chapel. (Br. Willis. MS.) See the Inſcriptions following.]

(76) [See "The juſt and neceſſary Apology of H. Airay, the late new Provoſt of Q. C. touching his ſuit in law for the Rectory of Charlton," Lond. 1621, 8vo, publiſhed after his death by C. P. (Chriſtopher Potter.)]

(77) [*Barnabas Potter* reſigned June 17, 1626. (Auth. MS ubi ſupra.) He became Biſhop of Carliſle in 1628, and dying in London 1641, was buried in St. Paul's Covent Garden. (Ath. Oxon, Vol. II, 12.)]

(78) [*Chriſtopher Potter* was Rector of Blechington, alias Blecheſden, Oxon, May 11, 1632. (Mores.) In Jan. 1645, he was made

XXVII. GERARD LANGBAINE, M. A. (afterward D. D.) elected Mar. 11, 1645. (79)

XXVIII. THOMAS BARLOW, Bach. of Divinity, (afterward Doctor) elected Febr. 15, 1657. He resigned, being then Bishop of Lincoln. (80)

XXIX. TIMOTHY HALTON, D. D. Archdeacon of Brecknock and of Oxford, elected Apr. 7, 1677. (81)

[XXX. WILLIAM LANCASTER, D. D. elected in Aug. 1704. He was Archdeacon of Middlesex, and Rector of St. Martin's in the Fields, Westminster, died Febr. 4, 1716, and was buried in St. Martin's aforesaid.

XXXI. JOHN GIBSON, B. D. afterward D. D. elected Feb. 14, 1716. He became Prebendary of Peterborough, in Oct. 1727, died Sept. 2, 1730, and was buried at Farthingston in Hants, of which he was Rector.

XXXII. JOSEPH SMITH, D. D. Rector of Knights Enham, with Upton Grey, Hants; the last of which he exchanged for the Rectory of St. Dionis, Lime-street, London; elected Oct. 30, 1730. He was Prebendary of St. Paul's London, and of Lincoln, and had the donative of Paddington, Middlesex. He died Nov. 23, 1756, aged 86, and was buried in the vault under the Chancel of the new Chapel. See the Inscriptions following.

XXXIII. JOSEPH BROWNE, D. D. Professor of Natural Philosophy, elected Dec. 3, 1756. He was Canon Residentiary of the church, and also Chancellor of the diocese, of Hereford, died in 1767, and was buried in the Chapel.

XXXIV. THOMAS FOTHERGILL, D. D. elected Oct. 15, 1767. In 1775 he was promoted by the King to a prebendal stall in the Cathedral Church of Durham, and is the present Provost, 1784.]

made Dean of Durham, but died the third of March following without installation. (ATH. OXON. Vol. II, 86.) He was buried in the Chapel: See his epitaph following.]

(79) [*Gerard Langbaine* was Vicar of Crosthwate in the diocese of Carlisle, Jan. 15, 1643. (Mores.) He died Feb. 10, 1657. (Auth. MS. ubi supra.) See his epitaph in the Chapel.]

(80) [*Thomas Barlow* was elected Head Keeper of Bodley's Library in 1652, and Lady Margaret's Professor of Divinity in 1662. He was made Archdeacon of Oxford about the same time: became Bishop of Lincoln in 1675, and dying at Bugden in Huntingdonshire Oct. 8, 1691, was buried on the north side of the Chancel belonging to the church there, near to the body of Dr. Rob. Sanderson, sometime Bishop of Lincoln, and according to his own desire, in the very grave of Dr. Will. Barlow sometime Bishop of the said place: to whose memory, as well as his own, is erected a marble, with this following inscription thereon; which he himself, a few days before his death, made.

'Juxta jacent Reliquiæ THOMÆ BARLOW S. T. P. Collegii Reginensis Oxon. Præpositi; Protobibliothecarii Bodleiani, Archidiaconi Oxonienſis, pro Dom. Margareta Comitissa Richmondiæ S Theol. Professoris, Episcopi (licet indigni) Lincolniensis, in spem lætæ resurrectionis. Epitaphium hoc moriens composuit.

Tumulum Rev. Prædecessoris Gulielmi Barlow rabie Fanatica ruiturum sumptibus extruxit. Obiit octavo die Octobris, anno salutis 1691, ætatis suæ 85.' (ATH. OXON. Vol. II, 876.)]

(81) [*Timothy Halton* died July 21, 1704, aged 72, and was buried in the Chapel. He was also Canon of St. David's, and Rector of Charlton upon Otmore. See the Epitaph for Provost Smith.]

BISHOPS.

BISHOPS.

I. Henry Beaufort, [Biſhop of Lincoln 1398,] Winchester 1405: afterward Cardinal of St. Euſebie, [1426—ob. 1447.]
II. Roger Whelpdale, Carlile 1419—[ob. 1422.] (82)
III. Thomas Langton, [St. David's 1483, Salisbury 1484,] Winchester 1493—[ob. 1501.] (82*)
IV. Christopher Baynbrygge, [or Bambridge, Durham 1507, Archbiſhop of] York 1508: Cardinal alſo of St. Praxis [1511—ob. 1514.]
V. Henry Robinson, Carlile, 1598—[ob. 1616.]
VI. Barnabas Potter, Carlile, 1628-9—[ob. 1641.]
VII. Guy Carleton, Bristol, 1671; tranſlated thence to Chichester 1678[—ob. 1685.]
VIII. Henry Compton, [Oxford 1674,] London 1675—[ob. 1713.]
IX. Thomas Barlow, Lincoln, 1675—[ob. 1691.]
X. Thomas Lamplugh, Exeter 1676, [Archbiſhop of York 1688—ob. 1691.]
XI. Thomas Smyth, [Carlile 1684—ob. 1702.]
XII. [Thomas Cartwright, Chester 1686—ob. 1689 (83).
XIII. William Nicolson, Carlile 1702, Derry in Ireland, 1718, and Archbiſhop of Cashell 1726—ob. 1726.
XIV. Charles Crow, Cloyne in Ireland 1702.—ob. 1726.
XV. Edmund Gibson, Lincoln 1715, London 1723—ob. 1748.
XVI. John Waugh, Carlile 1723—ob. 1734.
XVII. Isaac Maddox, St. Asaph 1736, Worcester 1743—ob. 1759.
XVIII. Rt. Hon. Lord James Beauclerk, Hereford 1746.
XIX. John Thomas, Rochester 1775.]

BUILDINGS.

THE firſt habitation that the Scholars of this Houſe had was near to the place where their Ball-court now is, and particularly where Temple Hall ſtood, the ſite of which was included afterward within the yard belonging to New Coll. Stables. But in few years after, when more room was obtained, the ſaid Scholars removed nearer to the Church of St. Peter in the eaſt, where by the help of Mr. Will. Muſkham, Rector of the Church of Dereham, in Cumb. then or lately Prov. the Coll. gate oppoſite to Edmund Hall was built,

(82) [*Roger Whelpdale* was firſt a Fellow of Balliol, then Fellow, and afterward Provoſt of this College.]

(82*) [*Thomas Langton* was firſt of this College, but a peſt breaking out in this Univ. he went to Camb. and became a member of Clare Hall, (Godwin ſaith Fellow of Pembroke Hall, and that he gave to it a gilt bowl weighing 67 oz.) and took the degrees in the Canon law, in which afterwards he was incorporated at Oxon. By his will he gave to the Prieſts of Clare Hall conſiderable ſums of money, and 40l. to the cheſt of that Houſe. (Ath. Oxon. V. I, 645.) See before among the Provoſts.]

(83) [*Thomas Cartwright*, after ſpending two terms in Logick in Magdalen Hall, was forcibly put into this College by the Viſitors appointed by Parliament, an. 1649, and was afterwards made Taberdar, and Chaplain for a time; but before he was elected Fellow he left the Houſe. (Ath. Oxon. Vol. II, 829.)]

(84) with

(84) with certain chambers on the north ſide of it: the two outward corners of which are ſupported by buttreſſes. He alſo gave (85) about the ſame time (viz. 26 Edw. III, Dom. 1352) a tenement whereon part of the College ſtands, (86) which he had purcaſed of Margaret ſometime the wife of Thom. de Wynneſbury (mother of Nich. de Wynneſbury, Clerk, Lord of the manor of Wymuſbury) an. 1341. The ſaid William died an. 1355, and gave then divers good things to the College. Tho. Langton Biſhop of Wincheſter, built four other chambers (87) on the eaſt ſide of the College, joining to thoſe, if I miſtake not, that Muſkham built. He alſo built the dining room over the Provoſt's parlour, or at leaſt the great bay window joining to it, ſupported by pillars; for on it without ſide is cut in ſtone a muſical note called a Long ſet on a tun, and a vine-tree growing out of another tun. (88) Henry Beaufort, Biſhop of the ſame place, gave (89) in the reign of Hen. VI, fifty marks toward other buildings, which money I ſuppoſe was employed in building part of the Provoſt's Lodgings; for in the bed-chamber that belongeth to him, are in the ſouth window thereof, the letters H. B. with mitres over them, and this written by them: "Illi ſoli ſervo fidem." Mr. Rowl. de Byrys, ſometime Provoſt, expended (90) ſeveral ſums of money to add other buildings to the ſaid Lodgings. Mr. Roger de Cotyngham, Fellow in the reign of Rich. II, built (91) the north wall of the garden, and removed the well, which ſerved the College with water to a convenienter place. Several others have to their great charge added other buildings, whoſe names occurring not, I ſhall only tell you that that neat pile of building erected in the place of certain old Lodgings which ſtood beyond and on the north ſide of the College, was erected in the year 1672, at the charge and coſt of Sir Joſeph Williamſon, Kt. LL. D. Fellow of this College, and ſince Secretary of State. There is a north and weſt ſide to be added to it, ſo that with the help of the north ſide of the old quadrangle there will be another quadrangle added to the College.

[The north ſide was begun in 1707: the ſouth ſide alſo was rebuilt: and a new Library erected on the weſt ſide.

Sir JOSEPH WILLIAMSON bequeathed 6000l. for Buildings, beſides what he gave in his life-time, and TIMOTHY HALTON, Provoſt, 1200l. (92)

Feb. 6, 1710, being Queen Anne's birth-day, the firſt ſtone of the new Court towards the High-ſtreet was laid by WILLIAM LANCASTER, at that time Provoſt; to the erecting of which he was himſelf a great benefactor.

(84) LIB. OBIT.

(85) In pyx. Ox. Et REG. Chart. p. 11.

(86) [This muſt have been ſituated near the north eaſt corner of the preſent College.

Novum opus is mentioned in a Compoſition of 1347.

Chambers were built or repaired at different periods from 1349 to .... One was called camera Wicliff, 1364. In 1351-2 is a charge for ſtopping up holes and windows in domo focal' and apud le Temple hall, 2*s.* 8*d.*

1353 the Queen gave 26*l.* 4*s.* John Stouford 21*l.*, and other benefactors differentſums.

1359 the kitchen was built. (Mores.)]

(87) LIB. OBIT. ut ſupra.

(88) Supported by a Roe and Beare, which makes it the work rather of Robert Langton.

(89) Ibid. (90) Ibid. (91) Ibid.

(92) [The following perſons alſo contributed towards the new buildings:

Thomas

And in 1733 Queen Caroline beſtowed 1000l. to carry on the deſign. Her ſtatue is placed in a cupola over the gateway next to the ſtreet.

In this quadrangle are the following arms:

On the north ſide, over the paſſage between the Hall and the Chapel:

Eglesfeld. Qu. Coll. Argent, three Eagles diſplayed, two and one, Gul.—thrice. ROBERT EGLESFELD, the Founder of the College; which alſo bears the ſame.

Williamſon. Or, a Chevron engrailed between three Trefoiles ſlipped, Sab.—twice. Sir JOSEPH WILLIAMSON, Knt.

Lancaſter. Argent, two Bars and a Canton Gules; on the laſt a Lion paſſant guardant, Or.—twice. WILLIAM LANCASTER, Provoſt.

On the weſt wing over the Provoſt's Lodgings:

Lancaſter. Provoſt LANCASTER's Arms, as before.

On the eaſt wing:

Eglesfeld. ROBERT EGLESFELD, the Founder's, as before.

Michel. Azure, three Leopards' heads Or; a Chief embattled Ermine. JOHN MICHEL, Eſq.

On the end of the weſt wing next the ſtreet:

England. The Royal Arms of ENGLAND.

Eglesfeld. Williamſon. The FOUNDER's, and Sir JOSEPH WILLIAMSON's, as before.

On the end of the eaſt wing:

Eglesfeld. The FOUNDER's, as before.

Smith. Azure, on a Mount in baſe Vert, a Caſtle Arg. on a Chief Or, three Storks' heads eraſed Gules. JOSEPH SMITH, Provoſt.

Bridgeman. Sable, ten plates, four, three, two and one; on a Chief Arg. a Lion paſſant Ermines. Sir FRANCIS BRIDGEMAN, Bart.

Thomas Smith, Biſhop of Carliſle, William Nicolſon, Archb. of Caſhell, John Waugh, Biſhop of Carliſle, John Fletcher, Samuel Green, and Bernard Brougham, ſometime Fellows; Joſeph Smith, Provoſt; Edmund Gibſon, Biſhop of London, Thomas Tanner, Biſhop of St. Aſaph, Tho. Lamplugh, D. D. and Addiſon Hutton, M. D. ſometime Members of this Houſe; Thomas Lewis of Soberton, Hants, Eſq. Nathaniel Lord Crew, Biſhop of Durham, and Robert Thomlinſon, D. D. Rector of Whickham, Durham.

Sir FRANCIS BRIDGEMAN, Bart. alſo left 500l. towards the Buildings, beſides an eſtabliſhment for Exhibitions; which donation was not paid to the College till Provoſt Smith's time, who obtained it by a decree in Chancery in 1734.

The eaſt wing of this Court was chiefly erected with the benefaction of JOHN MICHEL, of Richmond in Surrey, Eſq. ſometime a Member of this Houſe; who died Sept. 5, 1739, and bequeathed his eſtates in Kent, &c. towards Buildings, and for the founding Fellowſhips and Scholarſhips, &c. which benefaction was finally ſettled by act of Parliament in 1769. Theſe new Buildings were erected in the place of the old, (which were then taken down) but on a larger ſcale; for which purpoſe many houſes were purchaſed next the ſtreet.]

Early

Early in the morning of Dec. 18, 1778, a fire broke out in an attic chamber in the ſtaircaſe No. 2, adjoining to the Provoſt's Lodgings, and within a few hours nothing was left ſtanding of the weſt wing of this outer Quadrangle excepting the ſhell. Towards the repairs of the building, her Majeſty was graciouſly pleaſed to give one thouſand pounds. The Society farther received the voluntary contributions of its friends, which are ſpecified in the note below. (93)

In a Chamber over the old Gate of this College, oppoſite Edmund Hall, which was Henry the fifth's when a young Scholar, was his picture in glaſs with this inſcription:

'IN PERPETUAM REI MEMORIAM.
IMPERATOR BRITANNIÆ,
TRIUMPHATOR GALLIÆ,
HOSTIUM VICTOR ET SUI,
HENRICUS V
PARVI HUJUS CUBICULI
OLIM MAGNUS INCOLA.]

(93)

	l.	s.	d.
[Archbiſhop of York, Viſitor	100	0	0
Duke of Montague	500	0	0
Lord Godolphin	500	0	0
Biſhop of Rocheſter	200	0	0
Sir Roger Newdigate, Bt. and Francis Page, Eſq. M. P. for the Univ.	200	0	0
Sir Francis Baſſet, Bart.	100	0	0
Mr. Michell's Viſitors	200	0	0
The ſame perſonally Sir Will. Blackſtone, Kt. Benjamin Buckler, D. D. Hon. John Tracy, D. D.	52	10	0
Magdalen College	200	0	0
New College	200	0	0
Merton College	100	0	0
Corpus Chriſti College	100	0	0
Lincoln College	50	0	0
Univerſity College	100	0	0
Jeſus College	50	0	0
All Souls College	100	0	0
Worceſter College	50	0	0
Braſenoſe College	50	0	0
Jacob Jefferſon, D. D.	200	0	0
Seymour Richmond, Eſq.	20	0	0
Rev. Tho. Lowthian	50	0	0
William Bourchier, M. D.	25	0	0
John Nicolſon, Eſq.	50	0	0
T. Edwards Freeman, Eſq.	100	0	0
Michael Richardſon, D. D.	200	0	0
Thomas Tyrwhitt, Eſq.	100	0	0
Jeremiah Redwood, Eſq.	50	0	0
Thomas Patten, D. D.	10	0	0
Dr. Wooddeſon, Vin. Prof. of L.	10	0	0
John Frewin, Eſq.	50	0	0
Edwin Stanhope, Eſq.	20	0	0
Rev. Chriſtopher Atkinſon	10	10	0
Rev. James Williamſon	10	10	0
Rev. James Richardſon	10	0	0
Rev. David Roderick	5	5	0
Rev. Miles Halton	100	0	0
Matthew Lamb, D. D.	10	10	0
Rev. James Rawes	50	0	0
Jeremiah Milles, Eſq.	30	0	0
Thomas Milles, Eſq.	25	0	0
Rev. Richard Milles	20	0	0
Rev. Matthew Wilkinſon	25	0	0
Rev. Henry Fothergill	20	0	0
Rev. William Haygarth	20	0	0
Rev. Richard Radcliffe	20	0	0

To which muſt be added the ſum of 200l. from the Provoſt; together with 100l. raiſed by the ſale of College timber; and 25l. from each of thoſe who were Fellows at the time, and of thoſe who have been ſince elected.

The whole of the expenſe	6286	15	4
The whole of the contributions	5944	5	0]

HALL or REFECTORY on the weſt ſide of the quadrangle, was built about the ſame time that the Chapel was, viz. ſoon after the foundation of the College itſelf. (94) To the finiſhing of which Mr. William Muſkam or Muſchamp beforementioned gave (95) 160 marks, which is all I find of it except 4*l.* given (96) thereunto by Mr. John Wharton, Fellow of this College, in the reign of Hen. VII. In it were ſet up divers coats of arms, belonging to the benefactors of this houſe, moſtly done (as I conceive) by Dr. Rob. Langton, much about the ſame time that the outer Chapel was glazed. All which being taken down, and the cruſtation of the windows ſawed away, when Dr. Chr. Potter was Provoſt, the arms that are now ſeen were ſet up. All which whether old or new are as follow:

Eglesfeld. Arg. three Eagles diſplayed Gules, membered Or.

Under which was written Robertus Eglesfeld, and the date put when that window was ſet up, viz. an. 1512.

Beaufort. France and England quartered within a Bordure gobony, Erm. and Azure.

Beaufort. France and England quartered, within a bordure gobony Arg. and Azure.

over which is a Mitre.

Trevory. Ireton. Quarterly, firſt and fourth Arg. three Bendletts Sable: ſecond and third, party per Saltier Erm. and Gul.

Stenacle. Arg. on a Feſs Sab. three Mullets of the firſt, pierced; and in the finiſter Chief one of the ſecond, pierced of the Field.

Percie & Lucie. PERCIE quartering LUCIE.

Oakover. Ermine on a Chief Gules, three Bezants.

Langton. Party per pale Gul. and Az. the letter Tau, &c. ROB. LANGTON.

See this Coat blazoned at large in the Chapel.

Wolſey. Sab. on a Croſs ingrailed Arg. a Lyon paſſant guardant Gules, between four Leopards' heads Azure; on a chief Or, a Roſe of the third, between two Choughs proper.

Over which is a Cardinal's hat, and are the arms that belonged to Cardinal WOLSEY.

Stapulton. Arg. three Swords with their hilts meeting in the nombrill point, Gules. Over which in place of Creſt is a Catherine wheel Or, ſpiked Gules.

Muſgrave Azure ſix Annulets 3, 2, and 1, Or. MUSGRAVE of Hertlaw in Weſtmoreland, but in the Chapel this Coat is otherwiſe blazoned.

Salkeld. Argent, a Frett and Chief Gules.

See of Yo. Gules two Keys in Saltier Arg. in the middle chief a Regal Crown Or. See of YORK.

Ed. Conf. Azure a Croſs patonce between four Martlets Or.

Lancaſter. Arg. two Barrs Gul. on a Canton of the ſecond, a Mullet of the firſt.

(94) [The new Hall was begun, and the old Kitchen pulled down, 1399. Hedyndon quarries ſupplied the ſtone. (Mores.)]

(95) LIB. OBIT.

(96) Ibid.

Arg.

Arg. a Frett and a Chief Gul. on the Frett is a Tun with a muſical note thereon called a Long, and over the Tun is the letter R. In the place of a Creſt is a Hat, Sab. *Langton.*

All which belongs to the name of LONGTON or LANGTON. See more in the Chapel.

Argent, a Chevron between three Chaplets Sable, their Roſes Or. .....

Ermine on a Chief Or, a demi-Lion rampant Vert. *Hegliſe.*

Or, on a Croſs quarterly Azure and Gules, four Roſes Argent. *Langton.*

Checquy Or and Azure a Feſs Gules. *Clifford.*

Or, three Cheveronells Gules with quarterings, impaling others: *Clare.*

See among the arms in the Chapel.

Party per Feſs Ermine and Ermines, a Lion rampant counterchanged. *Killingmarch.*

Barry of ſix Erm. and Gul. three Creſcents Sab. *Waterton.*

Barry of ſix Arg. and Azure, three Lozenges in Chief Gul. a Mullet Sab. on the third Bar for difference. FLEMMYNG. *Flemming.*

Which two laſt Coats were alſo impaled in the ſaid windows.

Quarterly, France and England, over all a File of three Labells Erm. *Henry V, when Pr. of Wales.*

In the window wherein the Founder's arms of this College were, was this written,

"ROBERTUS LANGTON UTRIUSQUE JURIS DOCTOR HANC FENESTRAM FIERI FECIT."

All which arms were I ſay taken down, and theſe following ſet up in Dr. Potter's time, while he governed the College.

Arg. three Eagles diſplayed Gules, membred Or. QUEEN's College. *Eglesfeld. Qu. Coll.*

An Eagle on a Mount, as an alluſion to the name of EGLESFELD. *Eglesfeld.*

Quarterly, France and England within a Bordure gobony Arg. and Vert. Over which is a Cardinal's hat. *Beaufort.*

Gul. two Chevrons Arg. impaling: quarterly, firſt and fourth, Arg. on a Feſs between three Lapwings' heads Sab. a Creſcent Or. ſecond and third, Gul. two Bars between three Annulets Or. *Fettyplace.* ....

Sab. a Croſs quartered Or and Erm. between four Birds of the ſecond. .....

Arg. on a Pale Azure, three pair of Wings elevated of the firſt. CHRIST. POTTER, Provoſt of the College. *Potter.*

Quarterly France and England: over it E. R. *Fr. & Eng.*

Quarterly, firſt and fourth Or, a Lion rampant Sab. Second and third, Or, a Lion rampant Gules. Over which quarterings are the letters P. R. *Ph. K. of Spain.*

[The preſent Hall on the north ſide of the firſt Court was built in the time of Provoſt Lancaſter. In the upper part of the windows are the following Portraits and Arms:

In the firſt window on the right:

Portraits of K. EDWARD III, and his Q. PHILIPPA.

Second: K. EDWARD IV, and HENRY V.

Third: Sir JOSEPH WILLIAMSON, Kt. and WILLIAM LANCASTER, Provoſt.

Fourth: an Eagle on a Mount, as an alluſion to the name, EGLISFELD, written under it.

Alſo the Arms of CARDINAL BEAUFORT:

Beaufort. Quarterly; France and England within a Bordure Gobony Arg. and Az. over the whole a Cardinal's Hat.

Under the Arms this Inſcription:

"IN HOC COLL. STUDUIT HENRIC. V. SUB PATRUO SUO HENRICO BEAUFORT, CANCELLARIO ACAD. POSTEA EPISCOPO WINTON. ET CARDINALE."

In the firſt window on the left:

Portrait of ROBERT EGLESFELD; alſo his Arms, as before.

Second: K. CHARLES I, and his Q. HENRIETTA MARIA.

Third: K. CHARLES II, and his Q. CATHERINE.

Fourth: Arms of WILLIAM FETTEPLACE, Eſq.

Fetteplace. Gules, two Chevrons Arg. (a Mullet for difference) Impaling: quarterly; firſt, Arg. on a Feſs between three Lapwings' heads eraſed Sab. a Creſcent. Second, Gul. an Eagle diſplayed Argent. Third, Gul. two Bars between three Annulets Arg. Fourth, as the firſt. Creſt—A Griffin's head eraſed Vert, beaked Or.

Alſo the Arms of Sir JOSEPH WILLIAMSON, Knt.

Williamſon. Or, a Chevron ingrailed between three Trefoiles ſlipped Sab. Impaling, quarterly, firſt and fourth, Az. three Fleurs de lis Or, within a Bordure Gules, charged with eight Buckles Or. Second and third, Or, a Feſs checquy and Az. within a Bordure ingrailed Gules; on an Eſcutcheon of pretence Arg. a Saltier ingrailed between four Roſes Gul. Creſt—an Eagle Gul. iſſuing out of a ducal Coronet Or.

Stuart, D. of Richmond.

At the upper end of this Hall are the Portraits in full length of ROBERT EGLESFELD, the Founder of the College, Q. PHILIPPA, and Q. ANNE; the laſt given by JOHN MICHEL, Eſq. in his life time: and alſo the pictures of Q. CAROLINE, and her preſent Majeſty Q. CHARLOTTE. In the ſame Room are alſo the Portraits of WILLIAM LANCASTER, Provoſt, Sir JOSEPH WILLIAMSON, Knt. Lady ELIZABETH HASTINGS, K. CHARLES I, and JOSEPH SMITH, Provoſt.

And in the Gallery at the weſt end of the Hall, are the pictures of ſix Queens, viz. MARGARET, Q. of Scots, daughter of K. Hen. VII, Q. ELIZABETH, MARY Q. of Scots, HENRIETTA MARIA, wife of K. Charles I,

CATHARINE

CATHARINE, wife of K. Charles II, and Queen ANNE, given by GEORGE CLARKE, D. C. L. ſometime Fellow of All Souls College, and one of the Burgeſſes for this Univerſity: Alſo the Portraits of JOHN MICHEL, Eſq. &c.]

LIBRARY. Of this place (which ſtands in the little quadrangle or court at the weſt end of the Chapel) I find no mention either when it was built, repaired, or who were benefactors anciently thereunto, only ſo far that Mr. WHARTON, before mentioned, bought a meſſuage with a cottage annexed, at the weſt end of the Chapel, which haply was to make room either for the building the outer Chapel, or elſe this Library. Howſoever it is, I am certain that ſeveral perſons gave books to the College without any mention made of having them repoſed in the Library: which makes me think that they were put into Cheſts, according to the manner before the invention of deſks or pews came up. (97) Mr. SIMON de BREDON, an eminent Mathematician, Canon of the Cathedral of Chicheſter, Rector of Bydingdon, and Warden of Maidſtone Hoſpital, gave in his will (98) to this College, an. 1372, ſeveral books of Aſtronomy and Mathematics. Mr. WILLIAM REDE, Biſhop of Chicheſter, gave ten books (99) an. 1382, beſide 10*l.* and a ſilver Chalice for the College. Mr. ROGER COTYNGHAM before mentioned, all (100) his books at the time of his death. Mr. R. WHELPDALE a conſiderable number (101) an. 1422. All which, with many others, were without doubt kept in Cheſts till the Library was built. What I have to ſay of this place (not that I ſhall take notice of divers benefactors ſince) is, that all that maketh for the antiquity of this Library is the effigies of a man kneeling, in a purple gown in the ſouth window, with the crown of his head tonſured, who probably gave in his lifetime, or bequeathed at his death, monies for the building or repairing of this place. The inſcription under him runs thus:

Orate pro duo Robto de Bir. (102)

Of which Robert you may ſee more in the Annals under the year 1379.

The foundation of a new Library was laid on the north ſide, and beyond the College, in May 1692; the Society having then lately received moſt of the Library of Dr. Barlow, Biſhop of Lincoln, deceaſed. The outſide was finiſhed by the end of 1694.

[This new Library was built by TIMOTHY HALTON, ſometime Provoſt, a great part at his own expence: He alſo gave his ſtudy of books. (103)

(97) [Charges for buying, and binding (*emcione et emendacione*) occur in the accounts, and alſo for *chains* for the books. 1362. Scribenti regiſtrarium libror. collegii iiij*d*. Q. making a catalogue of the books or the records. In thoſe of 1389 is pro Feura de ſcar librariæ xxvi*s*. viii*d*. (Mores.)]

(98) REG. Whitleſey, fol. 122.

(99) REG. Courtney fol. 212.

(100) LIB. OBIT.

(101) REG. Sudbury, fol. 353.

(102) [The ſaid picture and inſcription is twice in the ſame window. (Auth. MS. Aſh. Muſ. F. 28.)]

(103) [In Mr. Mores' Extracts, &c. the following Benefactions are mentioned:

THO.

On the eaſt ſide of this Library, next to the Court, are theſe arms:

Crew. Azure, a Lion rampant Arg. a Creſcent for difference. NATH. Lord CREW, Biſhop of Durham.

And the ſame over the door of the room within.

And on the weſt ſide towards the garden:

Carliſle. Smith. Arg. on a Croſs Sab. a Mitre with Labels Or: Impaling—— —— a Chev.—— between three Croſs Croſlets ——. THOMAS SMITH Biſhop of Carliſle.

Alſo the Statues of King EDWARD III and his Queen PHILIPPA, and King CHARLES I, and his Queen HENRIETTA MARIA, on the right. And ROBERT EGLESFELD, the FOUNDER, Biſhop BARLOW, Archbiſhop LAMPLUGH, and Sir JOSEPH WILLIAMSON, on the left.

In this Library are the Portraits of RICHARD CRAKANTHORPE, D. D. ſometime Fellow, and afterward Chaplain in ordinary to King James I, and Rector of Black Notley, Eſſex;

Crakanthorpe. (Arms—Or, a Chevron between three Mullets Azure.)

Biſhop GIBSON; Biſhop BARLOW; and TIMOTHY HALTON, Provoſt.

Alſo a large Orrery; the gift of *Edwyn Francis Stanhope*, *William Gyſe*, *Edm. Thomas*, *George Mowbray*, *Oldfield Bowles*, and *Richard Simmonds*, ſometime

'THO. SMITH Carl. ep. olim hujus Coll. Soc. 100l.

THO. LAMPLUGH, fil. unice-ſuperſtes Tho. Archiep. Ebor. nuper hujus Coll. Socio-Comm. 20l.

JOH. WALTER de Sareſdon com. Oxon. Bar. nuper hujus Coll. ſuper. Comm. 36l.

THO. RAMSDEN fil. Joſephi Ramſden de Greetland com. Ebor. Arm. 15l.

LAUR. SMITH de Upton Grey com. Hampton. nuper Soc. 10l.

HUGO TODD, S. T. P. Coll. Univ. Soc. Preb. Carl. nuper hujus Coll. Alumn. 10l.

ROB. GRESDALL, A. M. Soc. 10l.

VINC. EDWARDS Rect. Emmelton com. Northumb. hujus Coll. Alumn. 5l.

A late Benefaction of 10l.

All theſe ad extruendam.'

A large Collection of MSS, eſpecially in Heraldry, were given by Sir JOSEPH WILLIAMSON, abovementioned. Sir JOHN FLOYER, M. D. of Lichfield in Staffordſhire, and ſometime a Member of this Houſe, alſo added his Library.

JOHN MICHEL, Eſq. aforeſaid, gave likewiſe a valuable collection of coins, and ſome books upon that ſubject, which are repoſited in this Library, as appears by the following inſcription in Latin;

'Eleganti huic et copioſo univerſæ literaturæ repoſitorio non ſolum Libros aliquot ſelectos de re nummaria, ſed cimeliorum etiam archivis Seriem unam æſtimabilem Numiſmatum Romanorum, viz. Imperatorum capita aliaque numero 175 ære majore inciſa: alteram vero argenteorum ejuſdem fili circa 298. Induſtria collecta, impenſis perquiſita, et cura conſervata,

Donat dicatque

JOHANNES MICHEL, de Richmond in com. Surrey, Armiger; hujus Collegii generoſo-Commenſalis, anno Domini 1676—1680. Cujus pater *Johannes*, patruuſque *Humphredus* (uterque ejuſdem ordinis) in ſæculo rebellionis nunquam ſatis deflendæ ſedem quietam per 14 annos hic invenerunt.

Oxonia obſeſſa prior ad Carolum Regem ultro ſe contulit, et ab ipſo, inter alia fiduciæ negotia, commiſſionem de armandis Scholaribus ad aras et focos defendendos tuto reportavit anno 1664.

Alter vero cœlebem vitam agens procul ambitu procul negotiis Deo et ſtudiis ſolum vacavit Hoſpitium decem ſenibus alendis Richmondiæ fundavit; nepotemque hunc unicum (a cunis orphanum) et vivens et moriens filii loco habuit.']

Fellow

Gent. Commoners of this Houſe, 1763. And a Caſt in plaiſter of Paris of the Florentine Boar, preſented to the Society by Sir *Roger Newdigate*, Bart. D. C. L. and ſometime one of the Repreſentatives in Parliament for this Univerſity.]

CHAPEL. Concerning a Chapel or place in this Houſe where the Society might celebrate ſervice, I find theſe matters following:

1. That the Founder being willing to have a Chapel in this College while he lived, ſupplicated Pope Clement VI for leave to build one, which being granted, the ſaid Pope ſent his Bull (104) to the Archbiſhop of Canterbury, dated 4th cal. of May an. Pontif. 1; that he give way for the building of one for the Scholars of Queen's College; viz. "Cujuſdam Collegii (as he words it) eminentis numeri Magiſtrorum, Studentium et Capellanorum, &c.

2. That being done, the King, upon the deſire of his Conſort Q. Philippa, granted (105) leave to the Provoſt and Scholars, that they might build a Chapel within the limits of their Hall or College, to the end that they might pray for the good eſtate of him the ſaid King, his Queen, and all his children, for his predeceſſors and heirs, and for the benefactors to the College. At the ſame time alſo (this being granted 28 Jan. 1348) the ſaid King gave leave to John de Stowford before mentioned, that he might give to the Prior and Convent of St. Frideſwyde's the Advowſon of the Church of Shaw (which was taxed at ſix marks and an half, and held of the King in capite) with this condition, that they the ſaid Prior and Convent would grant to the Provoſt and Scholars certain plots of ground contiguous to their habitation, to the end that a Chapel might be built on them.

3. That Mr. William Muſchamp beforementioned (who died 1355) built (106) a great part of the Chapel.

4. That Pope Urban (the Vth I think) (107) granted to the Provoſt and Fellows cal. Feb. an. Pontif. 2; that whereas there was neither Church nor Chapel built within their Houſe, wherein they might celebrate divine ſervice, they might build one to the honour of God, the bleſſed Virgin Mary, and All Saints.

5. That Mr. Roger de Cotyngham, who was Fellow of this Houſe in the reign of K. Rich. II, gave monies (108) towards the engraving and adorning it with ſculpture.

6. That Richard Flemmyng, Biſhop of Lincoln (of which dioceſe Oxford was in his time a member) did commiſſionate (109) Rog. Whelpdale, Biſhop of Carliſle, to conſecrate the ſaid Chapel and altars therein &c. 17 Dec.

(104) REG. Iſlip. fol. 101.

(105) In pyx. cui tit. eſt De Capella et Obitibus.

(106) LIB. OBIT.

(107) In ead. pyx. ut ſup. Et in REG. Chart. p. 30.

(108) LIB. OBIT.

(109) In pyx. de Capella ut ſup. et in REG. Chart. p. 30.

[The Chapel was finiſhed 1382. They had licenſe from the Biſhop of Lincoln to celebrate in the Chapel. (Mores.)]

1420. According to which commiſſion the ſaid Biſhop of Carliſle did conſecrate (110) them the 22d of Jan. following. In witneſs of which there was an inſtrument drawn up by the hand of a public Notary, and left in the cuſtody of the Provoſt and Fellows for a perpetual memory of that fact.

To which Chapels or Chapel, ſtanding on the ſouth ſide of the quadrangle, Mr. Roger de Cotyngham, (111) before mentioned, gave divers ſilken clothes for the adorning of the veſtments. Biſhop Whelpdale (112) a veſtment for a prieſt, deacon, and ſubdeacon, as alſo a cope of velvet, and 10*l.* to the reparation of the place where the veſtments were repoſed, &c. by will dated 25 Jan. 1422. John Kirkby before mentioned (113) gave four veſtments, beſides other gifts, temp. Hen. VII. Thomas Langton, Biſhop of Wincheſter, a ſuit (114) of veſtments alſo for a prieſt, deacon, and ſubdeacon, with four copes of the ſame matter. Robert Wrangways (115) ſometime Fellow gave 10*l.* to buy ornaments, beſides other gifts. Edward Rigge, Provoſt, gave (116) a ſuit of veſtments of crimſon velvet, with three copes of the ſame to the value of 40*l.* Laſtly, among ſeveral other Benefactors was Rob. Langton, LL. D. who in the year 1518 built the outer Chapel as it now ſtands. As for the inner 'twas wainſcotted an. 1631, and two years after had the upper end floored with black and white marble, and in an. 1636 the windows were adorned with painted glaſs, exquiſitely done (if I miſtake not) by the hand of Abraham Van-Lyng, a Dutchman.

In the Inner Chapel.

On a braſs plate fixed to the ſouth wall is the effigies of a [Biſhop in his pontificals] engraven thereon, holding in his right hand a paſtoral ſtaff, kneeling [before one church in ruins, and another fair built: upon the former is inſcribed; 'Invenit deſtructum, reliquit extructum et inſtructum': on the latter, 'Intravit per oſtium, manſit fidelis, receſſit beatus:' and after many other conceits and ſhort mottoes, there is] under him this Inſcription:

1. Robinson. "HENRICO ROBINSONO CARLEOLENSI, COLLEGII HUJUS ANNIS XVIII PRÆPOSITO PROVIDISSIMO, TANDEMQUE ECCLESIÆ CARLEOLENSIS TOTIDEM ANNIS EPISCOPO VIGILANTISSIMO, XIII° CAL. JULII ANNO A PARTU VIRGINIS, MDCXVI, ÆTAT. LXIII°, PIE IN DŌIO. ABDORMIENTI, ET IN ECCLESIA CARLEOL. SEPULTO, HOC COLL. IPSIUS LABORIBUS VASTITATI EREPTŪ, MUNIFICENTIA DEMŪ LOCUPLETATUM, ISTUD QUALECUNQUE MNHMĒION GRATITUDINIS TESTIMONIUM COLLOCAVIT.

(110) In pyx. De Capella ut ſup. Et in Reg. Chart. p. 30.
(111) Lib. Obit.
(112) Reg. Chichley, part 1, fol. 353.
(113) Lib. Obit. ut ſupra.
(114) Ibid. (115) Ibid. (116) Ibid.

Non

Non ſibi ſed Patriæ præluxit lampadis inſtar,
Deperdens oleum, non operam ille ſuam:
In minimis fido ſervo, majoribus apto,
Maxima nunc Domini gaudia adire datur." MATH. XXV.

The arms are theſe:

Arg. on a Croſs Sab. a Mitre Or. See of CARLISLE.
Impaling—Azure, a Fiſh naiant in bend Arg. on a Chief of the ſecond, a Roſe Gul. between two Torteauxes. ROBINSON. *Carliſle. Robinſon.*

On another braſs plate againſt the ſame wall is the picture of a man kneeling, with this in a ſcroll coming out of his mouth, "TE SEQUAR." Over his head are clouds, and Elijah aſcending, &c. under which are theſe two verſes:

"IGNIS ET EFFLANTES PURGARUNT AERA VENTI;
TRANSITUS IN COELUM PROMPTIOR INDE PATET."

Under which is this inſcription:

"MEMORIÆ VIRI SANCTITATE ET PRUDENTIA CLARISSIMI HENRICI AIRAY, S. THEOL. D. HUJUS COLLEGII PRÆPOSITI VIGILĀTIS. REVERĒDI ROBINSONI (UT ELIÆ ELISHA) SUCCESSORIS ET ÆMULI, CHARISS. PATRUELIS: CHRISTOPH. POTTER, HUJUS COLL. SOCI⁹, HOC AMORIS, ET OBSERVĀTIÆ TESTIMONIŪ L. M. Q. POSUIT. II. AIRAY.

Non ſatis ELISHÆ eſt ELIÆ palla relicta,
Dum (licet in Cœlum raptus) Amicus abeſt.
Triſtis agit, quæritque amiſſum turturis inſtar
Conſortem, ac moriens, TE SEQUAR orbus, ait.
Splendeat ut mundo pietas imitabilis AIRYE,
In laudem Chriſti; hoc ære perennis erit.
MATH. V: 16.

Mortalitatē exuit anno 1616, 6° Id⁹ Octo: nat⁹ an. 57, et hic ſepul. alterū Meſſiæ advētū exſpectat."

On a braſs plate fixed to a black marble ſtone laying in the middle of the Chapel is this:

"D. O. M. S. AIRAY.
Quod mortale habuit hic depoſuit
Donec Chriſto iterum adveniente
Reſurgat
HENRICUS AIRAY
S. T. D. Collegii hujus per annos
ſexdecem Præpoſitus,
Vivere deſiit ſemper victurus,
A. MDCXVI, VI Id. Oct.
Reliquias viri
Reverendi ac optime de ſe
Meriti, hoc marmore
texit
Collegium."

Queen's College. Arms on the aforesaid monument of Dr. Airay, that is on the wall, are only Queen's College arms.

On a marble monument in the north wall is this:

III. POTTER.

" M. S.
CHRISTOPHERI POTTER
S. S. The. Professoris
Coll. Reginæ Oxon. Præpositi,
Ecclesiæ Wigornienſis Decani, Dunelmenſis designati,
Sereniſſ. Regiæ Mti a Sacris:
Qui
Craterum cum Hephestione miscens,
ΦΙΛΟΒΑCΙΛΕΥc idem et
ΦΙΛΟΚΑΡΟΛΟc:
Serius pietatis cultor, rigidus honesti servator,
Durus studiorum exactor, sobrius veritatis propugnator,
Pacis servator pervicax,
Literarum omnium divinarum humaniorumque condus,
Erga inopes universim, literatos imprimis
Benigniſſimus facultatum promus:
Mox ut quas ipse colebat unice virtutes esse desierunt:
Mendicitati, exilio, carceri sæculoque
(Et si quid ipso adhuc tristius impendente providebat)
Propitia numinis indulgentia opportune præreptus
Post justiſſimam ΕΥΖΩΙΑΝ
In qua singula ipsi supra vota succesſerant
ΕΥΘΑΝΑΣΙΑΝ demum pro voto sortitus,
Mortalitatem exuit
A. D. V. non. Mart. A. D. MDCXLV—VI.
Ætatis LV.
Mærens mærenti P. Elizabetha
relicta."

Arms on this monument are:

Potter. Sunnibanke. Arg. on a Pale Azure, three pair of Wings elevated of the first: Impaling, Az. a Bank in base Vert; over it a Sun in splendor. SUNNIBANKE.

[On a graveſtone in the middle of the Chapel, his firname upon a scroll, under the arms of POTTER, as before.

Creſt—a pair of Wings elevated between a Sun Or.

Under the Creſt the word 'SURSUM' in a scroll. (114*)]

On another marble fixed to the said wall.

IV. LANGBAINE.

" D. O. M.
S.
GERARDO LANGBAINIO SS. T. Professori,
Coll. Reg. per XII annos Præpositо,
Viro antiqua pietate, summa integritate,

(114*) [Rawlinson's MS.]

Ingenio

Ingenio literarum omnium capaci,
Omnibus ſupra fidem exculto:
Judicio acerrimo, induſtria animo pari,
Cui corpus (quamvis validum) impar:
Literis juvandis propagandiſque nato,
Qui temporibus ſuis omnia,
Et naturam ſuam omnibus
Reſtituere poterat:
In quo nec Collegium cui præfuit,
Nec Academia cui ſe impendit,
Vel fidem unquam deſideravit vel ſucceſſum,
Qui ſæculo difficillimo inter æſtuantes rerum fluctus
Clavum rectum tenuit.
Vixit annos L. M. I. D VI.
Animam Deo reddidit A. D.
IV Id. Febr. A. S. CIↃ IↃCLVII
H. M. P. conjux mæſtiſſima."

Arms—Gules, a Feſs between three Maſcles Argent. Impaling, Az. a Bank in baſe Vert; over it a Sun in ſplendor Or. SUNNIBANKE. *Langbaine. Sunnibanke.*

[On a graveſtone in the middle of the Chapel the Arms of LANGBAINE, as before:

Impaling; Azure, a Chevron between three Suns Or. (115*)] *Langbaine. Sunnibanke.*

On a braſs plate fixed to a marble ſtone laying on the ground, with the proportion of a man engraven over it, is this:

Orate pro aia Ari Nicolai Swinerton (116*) **quondam Socii iſtius Collegii qui obiit anno Dom.** MCCCCLXXIX. XX [die] **Octobr. Cujus aie propicietur Deus. Amen.** V. SWINBURN.

On another braſs plate near the former:

Orate pro anima Ari Radulphi Hamſterley quondam Magiſtri Collegii Univerſitatis, cujus obitus in perpetuum erit in iſto Collegio in feſto S. Petri ad vincula. Cujus aie propietur Deus. VI. HAMSTERLEY.

In the OUTER CHAPEL.

On another plate fixed to a graveſtone in the middle of the ſaid Chapel is this following under the proportion of a man:

Anno Domini milleſimo quingenteſimo decimo octavo, Robertus Langton Clericus hanc Capellam nova hac fabrica ampliavit. Orate &c. VII. LANGTON.

(115*) [Rawlinſon's MS. And this impaling is the ſame that is given in Auth. MS Aſhm. Muſ. F. 4. p. 94.]

(116*) [The braſs, whereon this inſcription is written, is much worn, ſo that I am not certain whether the party's name be Swinerton, or not. Perhaps Sweindale or Sweinburne, which are towns names in Cumberland and Weſtmoreland. (Auth. MS. Note in the Margin of his Copy of the Latin Tranſlation in Aſhm, Muſ.)]

Above the picture is the figure of a Tun, and under it the letter L, and at each corner of the ſtone a Tun engraven on braſs.

On a little marble of a lozenge form:

VIII. BRIDGMAN. "Sub ſpe reditus ad vitam
CAROLI BRIDGMAN A. Magiſtri
Novembris 26 Anno Dni 1678 denati
Reliquiæ infra reponuntur." (117)

['ROBERT EGLESFELD, the Founder of this College, was buried under the Altar in the Chapel.' (118)

'GILBERT WHARTON, M. A. of this College, and Vicar of St. Clement's in Oxford, was buried in this Coll. Chapel, Febr.—1679.' (119)

'HENRY BROUGHAM, M. A. Fellow of this College, and Preb. of Aſgarby in the Church of Lincoln in 1691, died in 1696, and was buried in this Chapel without any memorial.' (120)]

In the eaſt window on the ſouth ſide of the outer Chapel are theſe Things.

In the firſt light is:

Langton. Arg. a Frett and a Chief Gules: on the Frett is a Tun Or, and over that the letter R. The Creſt is a muſical note called a Long, on a Tun.

All which is a rebus for the name of Longeton or Langeton.

In the middle light of the ſaid window is the proportion of the ſaid Langton kneeling in his doctoral habit, and this coming out of his mouth,

Dieu ſoit Loue.

In the third light is:

Eglesfeld. Qu. Coll. Arg. three Eagles diſplayed Gules, membred Or; which are the Arms borne by this College.

And at the bottom of the ſaid three lights is this written in an Engliſh character:

Orate pro anima Magiſtri Roberti Langton utriuſque juris Doctoris, qui hanc capellam nova hac (121) fabrica ampliavit, anno Domini milleſimo quingenteſimo decimo octavo.

(117) *Charles Bridgman* was Archdeacon of Richmond, and Nephew to Sir Orl. Bridgman, Lord Keeper. He died aged 40, or thereabouts. Arms—Sab. ten Plates, 4, 3, 2 and 1; on a Chief of the ſecond a Lion paſſant of the firſt. (Auth. MS. Muſ. F. 4. p. 139.)]

Bridgman.

(118) [Br. Willis's MS.]

(119) [Auth. LIFE, p. 286. Edit. 1772.]

(120) [Willis's Survey, Vol. III, p. 139, and 544.]

(121) The outer Chapel.

In

In one of the windows on the ſaid ſouth ſide of the outer Chapel are theſe three coats:

Parted per pale Gules and Azure, the letter Tau Arg. and a Plummet Or, in pale, between an Eſcallop and a demi Catherine wheel of the fourth: On a chief of the laſt, a Croſs patonce of the firſt between two Torteauxes, the firſt of which is charged with a Key, and the other with a Dagger in bend, both Or: *Langton.*

which confuſed coat was granted to the ſaid Robert Langton of Weſtmoreland, temp. Hen. VII. There is a Hat over it repreſenting that of a Cardinal.

Ermine, on a Chief Or, a demi-Lion ramp. Vert. *Hegliſe.*

Or, on a Croſs quarterly Azure and Gul. four Roſes Arg. *Langton.*

In the weſt window of the ſaid ſouth ſide.

Quartered: Firſt, Or, three Cheveronells Gules: ſecond, Gul. a Feſs between ſix Croſs croſlets Or: third, Checquy Or, and Az. a Chev. Arg: fourth, quarterly Arg. and Gul: in the ſecond and third quarter a Frett Or, over all a Bend Sab. Impaling—Quartered: Firſt quarterly, Firſt and fourth Arg. three Lozenges in feſs Gules: ſecond and third Or, an Eagle Vert; beaked and membred Gules. Second, Gul. a Saltier Arg. a File of three points Sable. The third as the ſecond; the fourth as the firſt. *Clare. Beauchamp. Beaumont. Spenſer. Montacute. Monthermer. Neville.*

In the large weſt window of the ſaid outer Chapel:

In the firſt light are the confuſed Arms of Rob. Langton beforementioned, and under it are the arms of the King of Spain with quarterings. *Langton. K. of Sp.*

In the ſecond light is the picture of the ſaid Langton kneeling before a deſk, (as in the middle light of the eaſt window before mentioned) with Cardinal Wolsey's Arms under it. *Wolſey.*

In the third light are the Arms of France and England quartered, and under it the Arms of Langton before mentioned with a Cardinal's hat over it. Which arms ſome think to have belonged to Cardinal Bainbridge, Archbiſhop of York. [But they do not.] *Fr. & Eng. Langton.*

At the bottom of the ſaid window is this:

'Anno Domini 1518 Robertus Langton Clericus vitriari fecit has feneſtras.'

This Robert Langton built the vault and room over it, over the north entrance into the Chapel—over it a Long and a Tun, ſupported by a Roebuck and a Bear, which is a rebus for Robeart or Robert.

In the ſaid window are alſo

Arg. on a Feſs Sab. three Mullets of the firſt, pierced; and in the ſiniſter chief another of the ſecond, pierced of the firſt. *Stenacle.*

Percy quartering Lucy. *Per. & Lu.*

Quarterly: firſt and fourth, three Bendletts Sab: ſecond and third, party per Saltier Erm. and Gules. *Trevory. Ireton.*

In

In a weſt window on the north ſide of the outer Chapel.

Salkeld. Arg. a Fret and Chief Gules.
See of Yo. Gules, two Keys in Saltier, a Regal Crown in the middle Chief Or.
Ed. Conf. Azure, a Croſs patonce between five Martlets Or.
Lancaſter. Arg. two Bars Gul. on a Canton of the ſecond, a Mullet of the firſt.
Salkeld. Arg. a Fret and Chief Gules.
Manvers. Arg. ſix Annulets, three, two and one, Sab.

In the eaſt window on the north ſide are the ſame arms and proportion as in the eaſt window on the ſouth ſide.

[The preſent Chapel was erected about the ſame time as the Hall, and on the ſame ſide of the firſt Court. It was dedicated on All Saints' Day 1719 by the Lord Archb. of York, Viſitor.

On the ceiling is a painting by Sir James Thornhill, repreſenting the Aſcenſion: and in the windows are the following ſcripture-pieces, and arms in painted glaſs; moſtly removed from the old Chapel.

In the middle window of the Chancel.

The Holy Family, by Joſhua Price, A. D. 1717.

In the two windows on the ſouth ſide of the Chancel:

The Aſcent from the Sepulchre, and The laſt Aſcenſion.

In thoſe on the north ſide:

The Reſurrection of the dead, and the laſt Judgement.

And under theſe two laſt the following inſcription:

'OMNIUM FINIS APPROPINQUAT ESTOTE IGITUR PRUDENTES ET VIGILATE IN ORATIONIBUS. 1 Pet. IV, 7.
ABR. VAN-LINGE fecit 1635—Refecitque JOSA PRICE 1715.'

Alſo in the upper part of theſe four ſide-windows of the Chancel, are ſome ſmaller pieces, containing the Hiſtory of our Saviour.

In the firſt window on the ſouth ſide of the Chapel:

The Adoration of the Wiſe men.

In the upper part of the ſame:

Lancaſter. Arg. two Bars and a Canton Gules; on the laſt a Lion paſſant guardant Or. Creſt—a demi Sea-horſe Arg. maned Or.

On each ſide of theſe Arms is a ſmall Figure of one of the Apoſtles.

In the ſecond window:

The Deſcent of the Holy Ghoſt.

In

In the upper part:

Azure, three Storks riſing, proper: impaling Azure, a Chevron between three Talbots' heads eraſed Arg. collared Sable, ringed Or. Creſt—a Lion's paw Gul. iſſuing out of a ducal Coronet, graſping a ſpiked Club Or. *Gibſon.*

On each ſide of theſe Arms, one of the Apoſtles.

In the third window:

A Biſhop mitred, with a Croſier in his left hand; and two Popes, one with a Croſier in his left hand, the other with a Croſier in his right hand: under each 1518.

Under the left hand figure:

Party per pale Arg. and Sab. a Chev. counterchanged; on a Canton the Arms of Ulſter. Creſt—two Arms embowed, holding the Sun, proper. Motto—Quod honeſtum utile. *Lawſon.*

Under the middle figure:

Azure, a Croſs Or, between four Lions rampant Arg. impaling, Azure, a Lion rampant Arg. *Durham. Crew.*

Over this Coat in a label—Dieu ſoit loue.

Under the third figure:

The Arms of HENRY VIII. *H. VIII.*

In the upper part:

Arg. on Chev. Gul. between three Eagles diſplayed Sab. five Annulets Or. *Celey.*

On each ſide of theſe Arms, one of the Apoſtles.

At the bottom of this window: Anno Domini 1518.

In the fourth window, or the ſouth in the Ante Chapel:

The figures of St. JOHN of BEVERLEY, Archbiſhop of York, A. D. 687, St. ROBERT and St. ANNE.

Under the firſt figure:

Arg. a Fret and Chief Gules; in the center of the Fret a Tun Or; and over it the letter R: over the whole is a Cardinal's Hat. *Langton.*

Under the ſecond:

The Arms of the FOUNDER, as before. *Egleſfeld.*

Under the third:

The ſame Arms as under the firſt figure. *Salkeld.*

Saints MARGARET, CHRISTOPHER, and EDWARD.

Under

Under the firſt figure:

Langton. Or, on a Croſs quarterly, Azure and Gules, four Roſes Arg.

Under the ſecond:

Hilton. Argent, two Bars Azure.

Under the third:

Ed. Conf. Azure, a Croſs patonce between five Martlets Or.

In the upper part of this window:

Dickenſon. Sable, a Croſs between four Hinds heads eraſed Or.

York. Dawes. Darcy. Gules, two Keys in Saltier Argent; in the middle chief a Regal crown, Or: Impaling, Arg. on a Bend Az. cotized Gules, between ſix Battle Axes Sab. three Swans of the firſt; on the Bend the Arms of Ulſter: Over the whole a Mitre. On an Eſcutcheon of Pretence, Arg. three Cinquefoiles Gules.

Roberts. Party per pale Az. and Gul. a Lion ramp. Arg. an Annulet Or for difference.

In the firſt window on the north ſide of the Chapel:

The LAST SUPPER.

In the upper part of this window:

Lancaſter. Wilmer. Arg. two Bars and a Canton Gul. on the laſt a Lion paſſant guardant Or: Impaling Gules a Chevron Vairè, between three Eagles diſplayed, Or.

On each ſide of theſe Arms, one of the Apoſtles.

In the ſecond window:

The SALUTATION.

Egleſfeld. In the upper part: The Arms of the FOUNDER, as before.

On each ſide of theſe Arms, one of the Apoſtles.

In the third window:

Three Biſhops; two with Croſiers in their left hand, and the other with a a Croſier in his right hand; all three mitred: under each is this date, 1518.

Under the firſt figure:

Langton. Party per pale Gul. and Az. the letter Tau Arg. and a Plummet Or, between an Eſcallop and a demi-Catherine wheel of the fourth: on a Chief of the laſt a Croſs patonce of the firſt between two Torteauxes; one charged with a Key, the other with a Sword.

Under the ſecond:

. . . . . Gules, on a Croſs Arg. pierced of the firſt, four Hurts; on a Chief Or, a Roſe between two Birds of the ſame.

Under the third:

Langton. The ſame as under the firſt: Over each of theſe Coats a Cardinal's Hat.

At the bottom of this window: Anno Domini 1518.

In the upper part:

Marteine. Sable, a Lion rampant Arg.

On each ſide of theſe Arms, one of the Apoſtles.

In

In the fourth window: or the north in the Ante Chapel:

The figures of Saints ALDHELM, Biſhop of Sherborn, A. D. 705, OSMUND, Biſhop of Saliſbury, 1078, and LAURENCE.

Under the firſt figure:

Argent, a Fret and Chief Gules. *Salkeld.*

Under the ſecond:

Gules, two Keys in ſaltier Arg. in the middle chief a Regal crown Or. *See of Yo.*

Under the third: the ſame as under the firſt. *Salkeld.*

Over the firſt figure:

Arg. two Bars Gules; on a Canton of the ſecond a Mullet of the firſt. *Lancaſter.*

Over the ſecond:

Argent, two Bars Azure. *Hilton.*

Over the third:

Ermine, on a Chief Or, a demi-Lion rampant Vert. *Hegliſe.*

Over theſe: The Crucifixion; and on one ſide an Angel, with this in a ſcroll:

"AVE MARIA GRATIÆ PLENA DOMINE TECUM."

And on the other ſide the Virgin Mary, with this in another ſcroll:

"ECCE ANCILLA DOMINI FIAT MIHI SECUNDUM VERBUM TUUM."

In the upper part of this window:

Arg. three Bars Azure; on a Canton Gules a Chaplet Or. .....

Gules, two Swords in Saltier Arg. hilted and pomelled Or: Impaling Sable, a Lion paſſant guardant Or, between three Helmets Arg. *See of Lo. Compton.*

Or, a Chevron ingrailed between three Trefoiles ſlipped, Sab. *Williamſon.*

In the paſſage between the preſent Chapel and Hall, oppoſite the Chapel door, is the following monumental inſcription:

"Sacred to the memory of JOSEPH SMITH, D. D. IX. SMITH.
whoſe Remains are depoſited in the vault of the Chapel.

Deſcended from an ancient family at Durham, and of Knareſborough in the County of York. He was in the early part of his life Secretary to Sir Joſeph Williamſon at the time of his being Plenipotentiary at the Treaty of Ryſwick.

He became afterwards a Prebendary in the Cathedral Churches of St. Paul and Lincoln, was ſometime Chaplain in ordinary to the late Queen Caroline; was more than forty years Rector of St. Dionis in London, which he held with the Donative of Paddington in Middleſex, and in the year 1730 was elected, without ſolicitation, Provoſt of Queen's College, by the unanimous ſuffrages of the whole Society.

Diſtinguiſhed for his learning, eloquence, politeneſs of manner, piety and charity, He, with great prudence and judicious moderation, preſided over his College to its general happineſs. Its intereſts were the conſtant object of his attention. He was himſelf a good Benefactor to it, and was bleſt with the ſucceſs of obtaining for it, by his reſpectable influence, ſeveral ample donations to the very great and perpetual increaſe of its eſtabliſhment.

Having acquitted himſelf in the ſeveral ſtations in which Providence had placed him, with ſingular eminency of character and reputation, he died November 23, 1750, aged 86.

He married MARY the daughter and co-heireſs of Henry Lowther. Eſq. of Ingleton hall in the county of York, and of Lowther in the county of Fermanagh in Ireland, and grand-daughter to Col. Sir Richard Lowther, Governor of Pontefract Caſtle, and Maſter of the Ordnance to King Charles the firſt, and was nearly allied to the Right Honourable Baron Lowther, Lord Viſcount Lonſdale.

She died April 29, 1745, leaving iſſue one ſon, Joſeph Smith, Eſq. LL. D. of Kidlington in the county of Oxford, and Anne, the Wife of Major James Hargreaves of Oxford; who married for her firſt Huſband, William Lamplugh, Prebendary of Lincoln, Grandſon to Thomas Lamplugh, Archbiſhop of York.

HALTON. To the memory alſo of TIMOTHY HALTON, D. D. Uncle to the above Mrs. Mary Smith, and ſon of Miles Halton, of Greyſtock in Cumberland, Eſq. He was Provoſt of this College, ſometime Vice Chancellor of the Univerſity, Archdeacon of Oxford and Brecknock, Canon of St. David's, and Rector of Charleton on Otmore. He died July 21, 1704, aged 72, and his Remains have been removed into the Vault of this Chapel. He was a conſiderable Benefactor to the College."

Smith. Arms—Quarterly; firſt and fourth, Azure, on a Mount in baſe Vert, a Caſtle Argent; on a Chief Or, three Storks' heads eraſed Gules: ſecond and third, Arg. on a Bend between two Unicorns' heads couped Az. maned Or: three Spear-heads of the laſt: Over all an *Lowther.* Eſcutcheon of pretence, Or, ſix Annulets, three, two and one, Sable.

Creſt—an Arm embowed in armour, proper, holding in the gauntlet a broken tilting-ſpear Argent.

In 26 Hen. VIII, this College had annual Revenues to the value of 302l. 2s. 6d. (122)]

(122) Tanner.

VII. NEW

VII. NEW COLLEGE.

BEFORE I come to ſpeak of the Foundation of this College, I ſhall mention ſome things of the worthy Founder thereof.

He therefore (to paſs by the falſe and ſcandalous (1) report of Dr. London, ſometime Warden of this College, concerning him and his parentage) known commonly by the name of William of Wykeham, was born (2) in the county of Southampton an. 1324. His parents names were John and Sybill, but as for the ſirname of the former, divers authors differ about it, as they do about the ſirname of him we are now ſpeaking. John Leland (3) ſirnames them (eſpecially the ſon) Perott; Nich. Harpesfield, an eminent hiſtorian, and ſometime Fellow of this Houſe, Wicam, and others Long. The firſt was his original name, becauſe his Father's was ſo, the ſecond he took from the place of his birth, and the third from his ſtature: and as it has been obſerved, it was nothing more common than for Clergymen (nay, and for Laics too) to take their names from the places of their birth, and others alſo (or elſe given to them) from their properneſs or defects of body, as Long, Short, Cromp, &c. common names then and in theſe times.

Which of theſe ſirnames, authors that are the ancienteſt, acknowledge is Long. Robert Heers of this Houſe, at or within few years after the death of the Founder, in his little treatiſe concerning his life, (4) which he, together with the book of Statutes, gave to Wincheſter College, delivereth of his pedigree to this effect. William Stratton begat of Amicia, daughter of the Lord of Stratton, near Selborne, four ſons, namely, Richard, Stephen, Robert, and John, who all died without iſſue. Beſides theſe he begat of her three daughters, Alice, Julian and Eleanor. Alice was taken to wife by John Bowade, of whom he begat a daughter named Sybill, who was afterward married to John Long, from which John and Sybill came William, who was afterward Biſhop of Wincheſter, alſo a daughter named Agnes, who had a daughter by her huſband called Alice, that was married to William Perott, from which William and Alice deſcended three ſons, cſtriſtened by the names of William, John, and Thomas. The laſt was ſirnamed Wykeham, and took to his wife the daughter of William Wilkenis Eſq. of whom were begotten ſons and daughters. Thus R. Heers, ſeconded by certain Heralds; whereby it appears that the ſirname of Perott is not allowed

(1) In Bib. Cotton ſub effigie Julii C. 6.

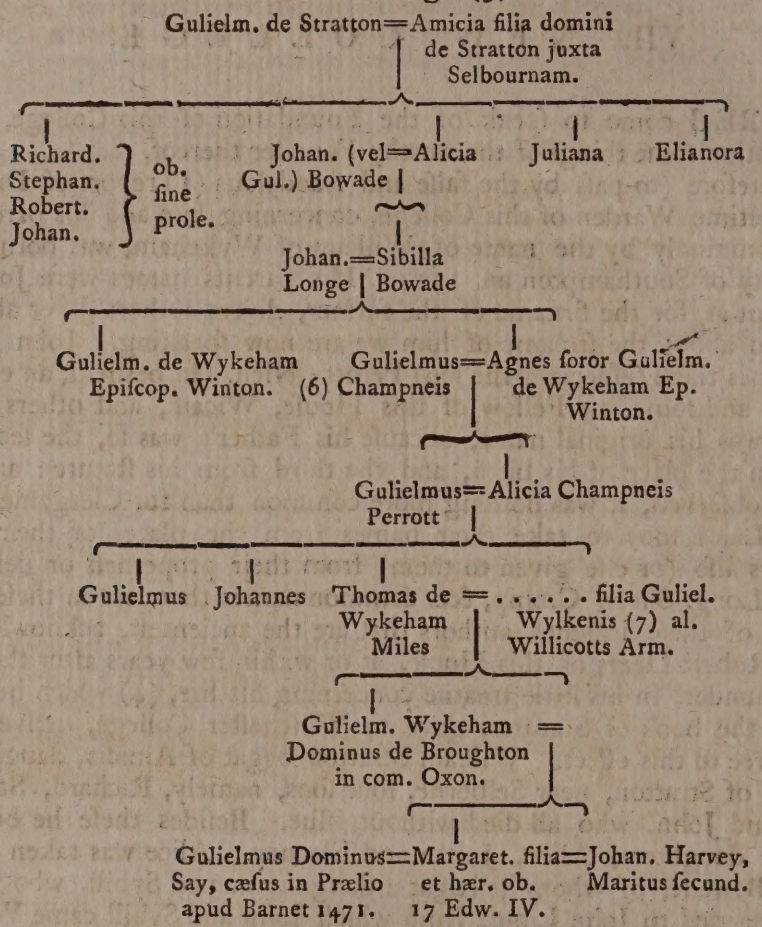
(2) Tho. Martyn in VITA Will. Wykeham, edit. Lond. 1597. lib. 1. Cap. 1.

[Reprinted at Oxford, 1690, by Dr. Nicholas, Warden of Wincheſter College]

(3) In CYGN. CANT. in voce Windelſora.

(4) [Martin frequently cites this treatiſe as written by one Robert Heers, or Hereſius, as he calls him, a member of one of Wykeham's Colleges. No one of that name was ever Fellow of either of the Colleges, if we may truſt the Regiſters. He probably means Robert Heete. (Lowth's LIFE of William of Wykeham, 2d Ed. 8vo. Lo. 1759, Pr. p. xv.)]

to the Founder, neither indeed can it be, or ever was, only by ſuch that endeavoured to do it for their own advantage. (5)


Gulielm. de Stratton=Amicia filia domini de Stratton juxta Selbournam.
Richard. Stephan. Robert. Johan. ob. ſine prole.
Johan. (vel Gul.) Bowade=Alicia
Juliana
Elianora
Johan. Longe=Sibilla Bowade
Gulielm. de Wykeham Epiſcop. Winton.
Gulielmus (6) Champneis=Agnes ſoror Gulielm. de Wykeham Ep. Winton.
Gulielmus Perrott=Alicia Champneis
Gulielmus
Johannes
Thomas de Wykeham Miles
. . . . . filia Guliel. Wylkenis (7) al. Willicotts Arm.
Gulielm. Wykeham Dominus de Broughton in com. Oxon.
Gulielmus Dominus Say, cæſus in Prælio apud Barnet 1471.=Margaret. filia et hær. ob. 17 Edw. IV.=Johan. Harvey, Maritus ſecund.

Others there are that deny the name of Long, and allow only Wykeham, as being not only born at that place in Hampſhire, but alſo deſcended from ſuch a name that had anciently inhabited there, or in thoſe parts, as particularly Harpesfeild, who ſaith (8) that in the reign of King John there was one Ralf de Wykeham, and in the time of King Hen. III, Robert de Wykeham, Knt. out of whoſe ſtock, family and kindred came the Founder of this College, W. de Wykeham. And without doubt had his name been Perott or Long, he would have ſued out his pardon by either of thoſe names. But to let theſe things paſs, notwithſtanding there is not wanting ſufficient matter that might be further produced in relation to his birth, deſcent and kindred, which is not yet publickly known, I ſhall paſs forward.

(5) [Nothing can be more certain than that Wykehm's family-name was not Perot; though Leland himſelf, miſled by Dr. London, was of that opinion. (Lowth's Life of Wykeham, p. 324.)]

(6) [Chawmpeneys. (Ib. App. No. xviii.)]

(7) [Wylkecys. (Ibid.)]

(8) In Hist Eccles. ſæc. 14, cap. 20.

William

William de Wykeham was bred up in the rudiments of grammar among ſeveral children of quality at Wincheſter, by the care and charge of one Sir Nicholas Wodall, or (9) Udall of Wykeham, Kt. (10) From thence he went to the Univerſity of Oxford, (11) where in his firſt years he ſtudied Logic, Mathematics, and Arithmetic, and afterward, that which he chiefly aimed at, the Civil Law. In the Mathematics he heard Lewis Charlton, (brother to Humphry Charlton, Chancellor of this Univerſity) afterward Biſhop of Hereford, and in the Civil Law William de Drogheda, (as 'tis by one (12) reported, notwithſtanding it partly appears elſewhere that the ſaid Drogheda lived in the century beforegoing) who among ſeveral books that he wrote was one intituled De judiciorum ordine.

About that time W. de Wykeham, by the commendatory letters of Sir Nich. Udall, became familiar with two great perſons here in Oxford, namely, William Courtney, and John Bokyngham, very well ſeen in the Canon Law and Divinity. The former was afterward Chancellor of Oxford and Archbiſhop of Canterbury, the other Archdeacon of Northampton, and, as ſome ſay, Biſhop of Lincoln.

After he had ſpent five years and an half in Oxford, he was called away by his Patron Sir N. Udall, at that time Conſtable of Wincheſter Caſtle, and Lieutenant of the county of Southampton; where applying himſelf to his ſervice, and aſſiſting him in his affairs, eſpecially in writing and diſpatching away letters to the King's Council and ſeveral of the Nobles, acquired to himſelf great fame and repute, and that not ordinary, if you conſider the immaturity of his years. In the ſaid employment he behaved himſelf with ſo great prudence and diſcretion, that he was not only thought worthy to undergo the office of Secretary to his patron, but to other more worthy perſons, as it afterward in a ſhort time came to paſs, when he was received into the retinue of William Edyngdon, Biſhop of Wincheſter, Lord Treaſurer afterward to the King.

In theſe employments he continued for ſome time. At length when K. Edward III came from Portſmouth to Wincheſter (where he made his abode ſome days) taking then great delight in him, as well from the comelineſs of his perſon as commendations which Sir Nicholas then (13) gave him of his ingenious parts, beſtowed (14) preferment on him; among which was the office of Overſeer of the Caſtles of Windſor, Ledes, Dover, and

(9) [Or Uvedale, Lord of the Manor of Wykeham. (Lowth's LIFE, &c.)]

(10) [Authors that wrote neareſt to Wykeham's time mention not Wodale or Uvedale by name; but from their account, and from a tradition that ſtill prevails, Uvedale is ſuppoſed to have been Wykeham's patron, and to have been the ſame perſon with the Conſtable of Wincheſter Caſtle. (Ibid. p. 325.)]

(11) [The writers neareſt his time make no mention of his being at Oxford at all, or rather ſuppoſe the contrary. (Ibid. p. 14.)]

(12) T. Martyn ut ſupra.

(13) [This particular is deſtitue of proof. Archbiſhop Parker ſays, that he was firſt made known to the King at Windſor; which is equally uncertain. The moſt ancient authors only ſay, that he was brought to court, and taken into the King's ſervice. (Lowth, p. 326.)]

(14) Godwinus DE PRÆSUL. ANGLIÆ, in Winton.

Hadley

Hadley, (15) and of ſeveral of his Manors. (16) After this, having performed his truſt in them without any fault, grew much in the King's favour, and quickly reaped thoſe fruits that the ſmiles of princes are wont to afford.

A prieſt he was not as yet; therefore the King, who knew that greater and better preferments belonged to that function than the employment that he followed, commanded him to take the prieſthood on him; (17) which being no ſooner obeyed, an. 1361, was firſt made Rector of St. Martin's in London, then Dean of St. Martin's le Grand, Archdeacon ſucceſſively of Lincoln, Northampton, and Buckingham, (18) with divers other promotions; among which was a Prebendſhip in the Collegiate Church of Beverly, and another called Laghton in the Church of York. (19)

At length he became Biſhop of Wincheſter, an. 1367, (20) and ſuddenly after, viz. 17 Sept. 1368, confirmed Chancellor of England; (21) but that office he kept ſcarce four years; for in the beginning of 1372 (22) it appears that he delivered up the great ſeal to the King at Weſtminſter, which was forthwith delivered to Sir Rob. de Thorp, Kt. As concerning his Biſhopric, it is delivered (23) by hiſtorians, (24) that when he was a ſuitor for it, the King ſhould ſay that he was not a fit Clerk, to which he anſwered, that though he was not fit and learned enough for it, yet by the enjoyment of it he might be a means whereby ſeveral may become learned, and brought up in Arts and Sciences, &c. intimating by thoſe words of doing ſomething beneficial to the realm and clergy. But this (if it be true) was more his modeſty at that time to give ſuch an anſwer than otherwiſe, it being then very well known to many, that he was, according to the age he lived in, not meanly learned, witneſs his book, written in a very good method, for the

(15) [Hadlam. (Lowth.)]

(16) [The firſt office which he appears upon record to have borne, was that of Clerk of all the King's works, in his manors of Henle and Yeſhampſted. The Patent is dated May 10, 1356. (Ibid. p. 19.)]

(17) [It ſeems to have been all along his deſign to take upon him Holy Orders. He is ſtiled Clericus ſo early as the year 1352. He had as yet only the Clerical Tonſure, or ſome of the lower Orders. The firſt Eccleſiaſtical preferment which was conferred upon him was the Rectory of Pulham in Norfolk by the King's preſentation; it is dated the 30th of Nov. 1357. (Ibid. p. 22.)

(18) [He never was Rector of St. Martin's, nor Archd. of Buckingham. (Ibid. p. 326.)]

(19) [Some dignities in the Church he was poſſeſſed of before he was in Holy Orders. He was admitted to the inferior Order of Acolite on the 5th of Dec. 1361; to the Order of Subdeacon, a ſuperior and Holy Order in the Church of Rome's account, on the 12th of March following; both by Edyngdon Biſhop of Wincheſter in his Chapel at Southwark: and was there likewiſe ordained Prieſt by the ſame, June 12, 1362. It does not appear when or by whom he was ordained Deacon. (Ibid. p. 28.)]

(20) [Elected by the Prior and Convent Oct. 1366, and conſecrated Oct. 10, 1367. (Ibid. p. 40.)]

(21) [He was even poſſeſſed of this great office while he was only Biſhop elect; for he was confirmed in it Sept. 17, 1367. (Ib. p. 49.)]

(22) [Mar. 14, 1371. (Lowth, p. 58. Rot. Parl. 45 Edw. III.)]

(23) Parkerus in ANTIQ. BRITAN. in Sim. Sudbury, fol. 257, et alii.

(24) [This and other ſtories deſerve but little regard, as they ſeem to ſtand upon no other foundation than ſome popular tradition. Archb. Parker, as far as I can find, is the firſt that relates them. (Lowth, p. 21. Not.)]

reforming

reforming of the Monks of the Church of Wincheſter, which were then in much diſorder.

After he was Biſhop, he was truſted with all the weighty affairs of the realm, diſpoſed of the king's money, and governed all things at his pleaſure. Nothing paſſed but he had a finger in it, or elſe at leaſt came to his knowledge. But ſo it was, that the favour of his Prince did not in ſometime after ſmile on him in that meaſure as before; for what by the inſtigation of ſome of his enemies to the King, that he did defraud him of his treaſure, and that he acted many things under hand, he was deprived of his temporalities, and forbidden to come near the Court. The manner how and for what cauſe this happened; and to what iſſue it came, I ſhould here recite, but it being ſo commonly handled by divers hiſtorians already, I ſhall forbear and proceed. (25)

After two years (26) deprivation and abſence, he was, through the mediation of Alice Piers, (27) a gentlewoman entirely beloved of K. Edw. III in his laſt days, reſtored to all again. After which he behaved himſelf ſo diſcreetly in that dangerous time, when ſuch private hatred and emulation paſſed between the king and his nobles, that both parties ſeemed to approve of him before another in his place.

Things being thus ſettled with him, and wealth daily increaſing, thoughts were entertained to procure to himſelf friends of the unrighteous Mammon. Wherefore ſettling his mind on Oxford and Wincheſter, the two places of his education, reſolved by God's aſſiſtance to found in the ſaid places ſome permanent monuments to the glory of God, the benefit of the church, and the eternal memory of his own name. His monument at Oxford, New College, (28) ſuppoſed to have taken its name from an ancient Hoſtle, ſometime ſtanding on its ſite, called St. Neot's Hall, was firſt began, of which more anon. The very next year after it was finiſhed he began his other

(25) [See Lowth's LIFE, &c. p. 99.]

(26) [Wykeham's troubles were juſt of ſeven months continuance: he was abſent from Court, being ordered not to come within twenty miles of it, reſiding chiefly in the monaſteries of Merton and Waverly, juſt two months; he was reſtored by Edward the third, and received his pardon from Richard the ſecond within ſix weeks of his acceſſion to the throne. (Ibid. p. 327.)]

(27) [Perrers. This has been advanced without any other foundation of proof, or colour of probability, than the ſuppoſed influence of this Lady with the King, by ſome late writers, at a time when, as it could not poſſibly be verified, ſo neither could it eaſily be confuted. (Ibid. p. 147.)

We have the concurrent teſtimony of hiſtorians to prove, that Wykeham was baniſhed from Court, and ſtripped of his temporalities, by the united influence of Alice Perrers and the Duke of Lancaſter: they give not the leaſt intimation of his having gotten into the chief management of the counſels and revenues of the kingdom by the means of Alice Perrers; on the contrary, they give a very different account of his riſe, and aſcribe it to other cauſes, and thoſe wholly of another kind. I have already proved from unqueſtionable authority, that Alice Perrers was at one time Wykeham's avowed and bitter enemy: hiſtory affords not the leaſt proof that there ever ſubſiſted between them any particular connection of friendſhip. (Ibid. p. 345.)]

(28) Jo. Fox in ACT. et MON. ECCLES. Vol. I, lib. 3.

College

College by Wincheſter, the firſt ſtone of which was (29) laid 26 March at (30) three of the clock in the morning, an 1387, and in ſix years ſpace finiſhed in ſuch ſort, that the firſt Warden and Fellows, after a ſolemn proceſſion, entered into the ſame at three (30) of the clock in the morning, 28 Mar. 1393; (31) of which College, together with this at Oxford, and of the Founder of them, take theſe ancient (32) verſes that follow:

" Hunc docet eſſe pium fundatio Collegiorum,
Oxoniæ primum ſtat Wyntoniæque ſecundum;
Subtrahitur ſed non moritur, quia ſemper habetur
Ipſius egregium ſemper in orbe novum."

At Wincheſter he appointed the number of an hundred and five perſons, viz. one Warden, ten Fellows that are prieſts, three Chaplains, three Clerks, fifteen (33) Choriſters, who are daily to perform divine offices in the Chapel there, ſeventy Scholars to apply themſelves to grammar, and a Maſter and an Uſher to inſtruct them. All which, except the Clerks and Choriſters, are to come to, and go from, New College; that is to ſay, the Warden, Maſter, and Fellows by election from, and the Scholars by choice and approbation to, the ſaid place. What his benefactions to the public good and church were, beſides the former, as alſo his charity in maintaining fifty (34) Scholars at Oxford for ſeven years ſpace before his College was founded there, I need not particularly recount, being remembered by ſeveral already. So many were his worthy actions, both public and private, throughout the moſt part of the courſe of his life, treading upon his heels even to the laſt, that they deſerve more the praiſes of an elegant writer, than a remembrance by my ſimple pen.

He ſpent the moſt part of his days in great quietneſs and content, ſate Biſhop of Wincheſter thirty-ſeven years, lived in health, and ran the courſe of a long, happy, and moſt honourable life. He (35) died 20 (36) Sept. 1404, and was buried (37) in the body of his own church (which from the ground he had [re]built) under a fair monument remaining to this day. In his

(29) Ut in quodam MS. in Bib. Bod. ſcript. per quendam hujus Coll. tempore Ed. IV. p. 121.

(30) [Nine. (Lowth, p. 196.)]

(31) [The School had now ſubſiſted near twenty years, having been opened at Michaelmas 1373.

[It was completely eſtabliſhed from the firſt to its full number of ſeventy Scholars, and to all other intents and purpoſes. (Ibid.)]

(32) In vita Will. Wykeham ſcript. per Tho. Chandler MS. collocat. 7.

(33) [Sixteen. (Lowth, p. 197.)

(34) [This is a miſtake in ſuppoſing that there were only fifty Scholars; for it appears by the Rolls of Accounts of New College, that in the year 1376 the Society conſiſted of a Warden and ſeventy Fellows, called Pauperes Scolares Venerabilis Domini Domini Wilhelmi de Wykeham Wynton. Epiſcopi; and that it had been eſtabliſhed, probably to the ſame number, at leaſt as early as September 1375. (Ibid. p. 185.)]

(35) MS. in Bib. Bod. ut ſupra.

(36) [He died at South-Waltham on Saturday the 27th day of September, about eight o'clock in the morning, in the year 1404. (Lowth, p. 289.)]

(37) [He was buried in his own Chapel or Oratory, which he had finiſhed for his ſepulchre and his chantry, in that part of his Cathed. which he had rebuilt. (Ib. p. 282, 289.)]

will

will, (38) dated at South Waltham 24 July 1403, he remembered every one of his kindred then living. To moſt churches of his Dioceſe he left ſomething, and to both his Colleges divers legacies. To the Warden and his ſucceſſors, of this place, plate. (39) To every Fellow, Probationer, and Chaplain a certain ſum of money; and for a perpetual remembrance of him he bequeathed to them his mitre, paſtoral ſtaff, white veſtments (or ſurplices) and ſandalls, and the remainder to pious and good uſes.

So much concerning the moſt worthy Founder of this College. In the next place muſt be remembered the foundation, ſettlement and ordering thereof. He therefore had not been Biſhop ſcarce an year, but thought it high time to perform that which he had partly before promiſed to the King; in order to which ſelecting a place at Oxford, employed ſome of his acquaintance to purchaſe and take in lands and tenements whereon his College might ſtand.

The perſons that he entruſted in this matter were Mr. John de Bokyngham, Sir Will. de Mulſhoe, and Sir John de Roſſeby, or Rowceby, Clerks; who according to the Founder's mind, firſt procured (40) of the Priory of St. Frideſwyde, 10 Feb. 44 Edw. III, Dom. 1369, (being the ſecond year of the Founder's conſecration to the ſee of Wincheſter) all their void plots of ground in St. Peter's pariſh in the eaſt, lying between Hamer Hall on the weſt, and the Town Wall on the eaſt, and between the ſaid wall on the north, and the wall of Queen Hall on the ſouth, and between the ſaid wall of the Town on the eaſt, and the Church-yard of St. Peter's and Edmund Hall on the weſt, and the walls belonging to the tenements of St. John's Hoſpital (which tenements are in the High-ſtreet, between Queen's College corner and the eaſt gate) on the ſouth. All which void plots contained two roods of land.

2. Of the Abbey of Oſney, the ſame month and year all their plots (41) alſo, containing two acres of land ſituated in the ſame place before expreſſed, though I find (42) elſewhere that the ſaid plots were but two large gardens.

3. Of Queen's Hall or College the ſame year (43) ſix void plots of ground, containing three roods of land, lying between Hamer Hall on the weſt, (which Hall ſtood on the way leading from the eaſt ſide of Hert-hall to the place where the College gate was built) and the city wall on the eaſt, and between the ſaid Hall on the north, and the common way now called New College lane (which extended itſelf from a place commonly called St. Nicholas Hall, towards the weſt to St. Peter's Church) on the ſouth, and

(38) MS in Bib. Bodl. ut ſupra. Et in quodam MS in Bib. Cotton. ſub effigie Tit. A. 24.

[Lowth's Life, &c. App. p. xxxiv.]

(39) [To each of the Wardens of his Colleges money and plate: the latter to be tranſmitted to their ſucceſſors. (Ibid. p. 292.)]

(40) Regist. Mag. S. Frideſwidæ p. 456.

(41) Reg. Oſney in Bib. Cotton. fol. 220, a.

(42) Ut in quodam Reg. Membranaceo, Collegio pertinent. Merton. fol. 9.

(43) Regist. primum evidentiarum vel muniment. Coll. Novi, p. 12, Chart. 10.

between the Town wall on the eaſt, and the Churchyard, &c. as before, in the deſcription of thoſe plots of ground which belonged to St. Frideſwyde's Priory.

4. A tenement (44) near to the Church of St. Peter, of Nich. Redyngs, then Vicar, John le Marſhall and John Paas Proctors, thereof 21 Feb. 44 Edw. III. Which tenement with its appurtenances contained two roods of land, and was (becauſe it belonged to that Church of which Merton College were and are ſtill Patrons) afterward confirmed by (45) the Warden and Fellows thereof, 2 Rich. II.

5. The moiety of one acre within the ſame limits before expreſſed from Godſtow Nunnery; on which, while buildings were ſtanding, yielded fifteen ſhillings per an. to that place from the Proctors of St. Peter's Church, and was the year beforementioned (44 Edw. III.) releaſed (46) upon certain conſiderations by the Abbeſs and Convent thereof to the ſaid three perſons employed to buy in the ſite of the College.

6. A void plot of ground (47) of John, ſon and heir of Robert Whetewong of Oxford, lying between a plot of the Abbey of Oſney, and another of St. John's Hoſpital, 44 Edw. III.

7. Another (48) plot of Emma, ſometime the wife of Roger de Lodelow, between a plot of Oſney, and another of Queen's College, the ſame year. All which being bought, the ſaid three perſons would have procured others, but the Founder being deprived of all his temporalities, and falling into diſgrace at Court, the buſineſs was ſtopped for a while, till ſuch time he was reſtored; which being brought to paſs, an. 1377, the Founder fell afreſh on his deſign the year following, and the next land which he procured by the endeavours of John de Bokyngham and John de Rowceby, Clerks, were,

8. The void plots of (49) ground of John Gybbes, laying between Hamer Hall on the weſt part and the Town Wall on the eaſt, and the ſaid wall on the north, and Queen's College wall on the ſouth, 10th Feb. 2 Rich. II, Dom. 1378.

9. Thoſe plots belonging (50) to the Nunnery of Littlemore, within the ſaid ſite before expreſſed, 25 Febr. the ſame year; of which the Founder took poſſeſſion, 4 Aug. 3 Rich. II.

10. A tenement (51) of Thomas Glouceſtre, ſon and heir of Simon Glouceſtre of Oxford, ſituated in St. Peter's pariſh, between the tenement ſometime of Mr. Thomas de Bokeland, lately Vicar of St. Peter's in the eaſt, and a tenement of St. John's Hoſpital on the weſt, 1 Mar. 2 Rich. II.

All which being obtained, and the Founder about to procure more, that he might proceed in the foundation of his College, the King's breve or writ was iſſued out, directed to John Salvein, his Eſcheator for the County of

(44) Ibid. in Regist. 1, C. Novi. p. 17. Chart. 68, et p. 18. Chart. 63.
(45) Ibid. p. 18.
(46) Ibid. p. 19. Chart. 26.
(47) Ibid. p. 20. Chart. 46.
(48) Ibid. p. 21. Chart. 53.
(49) Ibid. p. 3. Chart. 44.
(50) Ibid. p. 4. Chart. 21.
(51) Ibid. p. 19. Chart. 61.

Oxford,

Oxford, to make inquiſition, whether it would be to the damage of the King or the Town of Oxford as to the fee-farm thereof, or to any elſe, if Will. de Wykeham, Lord Biſhop of Wincheſter, ſhould include the aforeſaid lands, and others which he was about to procure for a peculiar uſe. Which writ being received, the ſaid John Salvein came to Oxford, and by virtue thereof ſummoned before him, in the preſence of John Gibbes, Mayor, John Hicks, and Richard de Adyngton, Bailiffs of Oxford, twelve honeſt and lawful men of the ſaid place to make enquiry according to the writ, on the Monday before the nativity of St. John Baptiſt, 2 Rich. II, Dom. 1379.

They therefore then appearing did, after conſultation had among them, (52) pronounce in the preſence of all then preſent, that it 'was not to the damage or prejudice of the King or others, or diminution of the farm of the town of Oxford, or to the nuiſance of the ſaid Town, if thoſe plots of ground obtained of Oſney Abbey, Queen's College, Nunnery of Godſtow, Pariſhioners of St. Peter's in the eaſt, and of others which he the ſaid Biſhop was about to procure, were included for his deſign and purpoſe, notwithſtanding the King had pardoned Mr. John de Bokyngham and John de Rouceby, Clerks, for procuring the ſaid plots.'

They ſaid alſo, that 'it would not be to the damage of the King, if the ſaid Biſhop of Wincheſter ſhould include other lands, which he was about to acquire. Among which were ſeveral plots of ground belonging to the Town of Oxon, and a common lane, in which alſo they had intereſt; ſo that the Warden and Scholars of his College, forthwith to be ordained, bind themſelves and ſucceſſors to keep in reparation ſo much of the north and eaſt wall of the ſaid Town that ſhould include the ſaid College; and that alſo they make a gate or poſtern on each ſide of the ſaid wall at the extent of the College limits, to the end that the Mayor and Bailiffs of Oxford may once in every three years enter and paſs through them, to ſee whether the ſaid wall be kept in a competent manner of reparation, and that alſo the Commonalty of the ſaid Town might have free paſſage in times of war through the ſaid poſterns for the defence of the ſaid Town' (53).

The ſaid jury alſo delivered, that 'the ſaid common way, or lane, and plots of ground beforementioned, and others which the Biſhop of Wincheſter was about to procure, were not built on or included for a private uſe, but were full of filth, dirt, and ſtinking carcaſes, brought from ſeveral places in the Town, which were to the great annoyance of the Town, and Univerſity of Scholars, and to the detriment of all men that paſſed that way; and that alſo there was a concourſe of malefactors, murderers, whores, and thieves, to the great damage of the Town, and danger of Scholars and other men paſſing that way; and that Scholars and others were there often wounded, killed, and loſt; and that all the ſaid plots of ground lay waſte, and had been for a

(52) COLLECT. Nicholai Biſhop MS in chartophylacio Civit. Oxon. fol. 148, et in MAG. RUBR. LIB. ejuſd. Civit. Ox. p. 65. MS.

(53) Note, that all the wall round the town was then ſtanding, and for the moſt part in repair.

long time deſerted from the inhabiting of any perſon, and that it was a place as 'twere deſolate, and not included, or by any occupied.'

They ſaid alſo, 'that to erect buildings on the ſaid ground, and include the ſaid land, would prove profitable to future times, a relief and recovery of the whole Town, and would redound much to the honour and ſecurity of the Scholars in the Univerſity that ſhould in times to come inhabit therein, and alſo to the profit and relief of the Town, and all men dwelling therein.'

They delivered alſo, 'that the ſaid meſſuages and plots of ground were worth in all profits according to the true value ten ſhillings yearly, and no more, becauſe that nobody ever cared to enter upon, or have any thing to do with them, &c.'

So far the Jury: though as to this laſt thing that they delivered, it appears to the contrary; when as the Burghers of Oxford made the Biſhop pay for their eight plots of ground, and their ſhare in the common lane, beforementioned (all which were deſolate, and were afterwards included within the limits of the College) eighty pounds, as it evidently appears (54) elſewhere. A hard purchaſe methinks for ground worth but ten ſhillings per an.

After this was done, which was very neceſſary for the deſign in hand, (for it could not well be otherwiſe) the Biſhop obtained (55) licenſe of King Richard II to found his College 30 June an. reg. 3, Dom. 1379, (being about ten or twelve days after the ſaid inquiſition was taken) for ſeventy Scholars ſtudying in divers faculties, and on thoſe places which he had purchaſed of divers perſons.

Which being performed, and he finding it high time to get other lands for the enlargement of his College, which he had not yet according to the model procured, did purchaſe (56) of the Miniſter and Brethren of the order of the holy Trinity two plots of ground, containing one acre of land, on the firſt of Auguſt the ſame year beforementioned, which they before had of the Mayor and Commonalty of Oxford. It contained as I elſewhere (57) find, threeſcore perches in length, from the weſt to the eaſt end, that is to ſay, from Smyth-gate within the walls, to the north-eaſt corner of the ſaid wall near to Cro Well; and in breadth one perch and an half. Alſo from the north to the ſouth, viz. from the ſaid north-eaſt corner by Cro Well to the eaſt gate of the Town, ſix and twenty perches in length, and one perch and two feet in breadth. Of this land I ſhall ſpeak more elſewhere in my diſcourſe of the Trinitarians and their houſe, where you may find it better deſcribed from ſure record; (57*) this here being the Vicar's plea of St. Peter's Church for tithes from the ſaid land.

This being done, he the ſaid Founder obtained a (58) confirmation of thoſe lands which he purchaſed of St. Frideſwyde's Priory, dat. 1 Aug. 3 Ric. II. And this he did becauſe they were procured before his deprivation.

(54) In eiſdem collectaneis ut ſupra.

(55) Pat. 3. Ric. II. part. 1. m. 32. [et Index Rot. Pat. 3 R. II. Bib. Cotton, Titus, c. 3.]

(56) Regist. primum Coll. Novi ut ſupra, p. 7. Chart. 17 et 23.

(57) Reg. Memb. Coll. Mert. ut ſup. f. 9.

(57*) [See in the Annals, 1291.]

(58) Reg. Coll. Novi ut ſup. p. 5. Chart. 30.

A confirmation (59) alſo (with the King's leave for it) from St. John's Hoſpital of all plots of ground belonging to them, being eight in number, containing three roods of land, dat. 1 Aug. 3 Ric. II. The deſcription of which plots you have before under the eighth head.

Another confirmation (60) of the eight plots of ground, containing two acres of land, and a common lane containing three roods, of the Mayor and Commonalty of Oxford, 2 Aug. the ſame year. For which purchaſe, as I told you before, they made the Biſhop pay 80l.

Another confirmation (61) of a meſſuage ſituated between the tenement of William Spaldyng, called Spaldyng Couch, on the weſt, and a certain plot of ground which (while it had edifices thereon) was called Bole Hall, on the eaſt, 4 Aug. 3 Ric. II. Which meſſuage John de Bokingham, and John de Rouceby had before purchaſed of the Vicar and Pariſhioners of St. Peter in the eaſt, as is told you before under the fourth head. Theſe ceremonies the Founder was the more willing to do, becauſe the purchaſes of the ſaid lands and tenements were made before his deprivation, and knew not but that the ſaid purchaſes, without confirmation, might be looked upon as invalid, ſeeing that his temporalities had before been ſeized into the King's hands.

The ſaid lands being obtained, beſides other parcels and tenements (for all which he had the King's licenſe) iſſued forth his Charter, (62) for the foundation of his College dated 26 Nov. 1379. Wherein (after he gives divers reaſons why he founds it, the chiefeſt of which was becauſe of the ſcantity of Scholars in the nation, having been ſwept away by great peſtilences (63) and wars) I find that his intentions were, that one Warden and threeſcore and ten poor and indigent Scholars ſhould always be ſuſtained by his liberality, and that his College ſhould be called the College of St. Mary, commonly, **Seinte Marie College of Wyncheſtre in Oxenford.**

After this was done, and letters (64) of Attorney granted to Mr. John de Campden, and Mr. Nicholas de Wykeham, Warden of this College, to take ſeiſin of all lands, tenements, plots of ground, &c. which were before obtained (his Scholars in the mean time being for the moſt part maintained in certain halls and hoſtles, chiefly in Hert-hall, and that of Black (64*) adjoining) the time for laying the firſt ſtone was (65) appointed, viz. 5th of March 1379-80; which day approaching, the Biſhop came to Oxford, and for the greater ſolemnity of the work, laid the firſt ſtone himſelf, in the preſence of his Scholars and divers perſons of quality, being then 55 years of age, and in the twelfth of his

(59) Ib. p. 28. Chart. 51.

(60) COLLECT. Nich. Biſhop ut ſup. et in LIB. RUB. Civ. Ox.

(61) REG. Coll. Nov. ut ſupra, p. 33. Chart. 6.

(62) Ib. p. 36. Chart. 9.

(63) Vide Hiſt. vel Annal. ſub an. 1349. [Lowth's Life, &c. p. 93, Note.]

(64) REG. ut ſupra, p. 36, Ch. 9.

(64*) [Blake-hall. (Lowth.)]

(65) MS in bib. Bodl. ut ſupra p. 121, et alibi. [At eight o'clock in the morning, the foundation ſtone was laid. Tractat. in vet. REG. Coll. Wint. et BREV. CHRON. The expreſſion in both is, horâ quarta ante meridiem, and afterwards horâ tertia ante meridiem. Wykeham did not lay the firſt ſtone in perſon, as ſome authors ſay; he was that day at Southwark. REGIST. Wykekam, part. 2. in Ordinat. (Lowth, p. 186.)]

conſecration.

conſecration. After which was performed, followed with great paſtime and mirth, the whole was finiſhed 1386, in the ſame manner in effect as it now ſtands, built very ſtrong in every particular, and for the moſt part encompaſſed with an embattled wall; out of deſign, as ſome have thought, to hold out a ſiege if need required it; which in the year 1651, when K. Charles II came out of Scotland to Worceſter, had like to have come to paſs, to the great damage of this place, and the Students thereof. In ſo admirable a condition did he complete it, as well in its ſtructure as government, that examples thereby were given to ſeveral in following ages to imitate, that is to (66) ſay, to William de Waynfleet, when he erected his College at Oxford, K. Hen. VI his College at Cambridge, and his other at Eaton, and to others (67) in ſucceeding times in this Univerſity, eſpecially as to government, when their reſpective ſtatutes given to them by their Founders, were for the moſt part the ſame with Wykeham's, a few words only changed.

On the 14th of April the ſame year (1386) being then the vigil of Palm Sunday, the firſt Warden and Fellows (68) entered the College at three (69) of the clock in the morning with ſolemn proceſſion and Litanies, commending then themſelves and their ſtudies to the care and protection of the Almighty. Which being done, and the Scholars ſettled in their chambers (as it was before appointed) the Founder proceeded to enlarge the ſite of his College, to the end that all neceſſary places might be procured and built for their uſe. For this end obtaining of the Nunnery of Stodley a meſſuage called Sheldhall (70) 12th of Ric. II, of Univerſity College, another (71) called Mayden Hall, and a third of (72) Oſney, ſtiled Great or More Hamer hall, the ſame year he pulled them down, and in their places built part of the weſt, and moſt part of the ſouth Cloiſter, as alſo made that way leading from the eaſt part of Hart hall to this College gate. As for the north Cloiſter, it was built on the common way which led from Smythgate to the north eaſt corner of the Town wall, included before by the Trinitarians. All which being finiſhed (I mean the Cloiſters) were, with the area within, (appointed by the Founder to be a burial place or churchyard for the College, according to the authority (73) he had for that purpoſe from Pope Boniface IX) as alſo three of the bells, conſecrated by Nicholas, Biſhop of Dunckeld in Scotland (73*), 19 Oct. 1400.

After this was done, and other lands obtained by him of Queen's College, St. John's Hoſpital, and others (being that parcel of ground on which the Stables were built, and that employed as a Yard or Garden on the ſouth

(66) Martyn ut ſupra in VITA Wykehami lib. 3.

(67) ANTIQ. BRITAN. in Sim. Sudbury. fol. 257.

(68) Idem MS in Bib. Bod. ut ſupra et alibi.

(69) [Nine. (Lowth.)]

(70) REGIST. primum Collegii Novi, p. 8, 9, et 10. [Shulehall. (Lowth.)]

(71) REGIST. primum Collegii Novi p. 8, 9, et 10.

(72) Ibid. (73) Ib. p. 51. Chart. 17.

(73*) Robert Calder was then Biſhop of Dunkeld. So Spotſwood.

ſide

ſide of them) he proceeded in his work at Wincheſter; which being finiſhed, he gave ſtatutes to both his Colleges; in which, for this, I find (74) that the number he appointed were one Warden, ſeventy Clerical Scholars, ten Chaplains, three Clerks, and ſixteen Choriſters. Ten of the ſaid Scholars were to hear and ſtudy the Civil, and ten more the Canon, Law. The other fifty are to ſtudy Arts, or Philoſophy, and Divinity; two of which notwithſtanding were permitted to apply themſelves to the ſtudy of Medicine, and two of Aſtronomy. The Chaplains and Clerks, who are ſtipendiaries, and to have ſufficient voices in reading and ſinging, are to perform ſervice daily in the Chapel. The Choriſters alſo, who are to accompany them, are to be ſufficiently knowing both to read and ſing; for whom afterward a Grammar and Muſic School were erected between the eaſt Cloiſter and weſt end of the Chapel, wherein they might be inſtructed in the ſaid arts, (75) as it is to this day. The Founder alſo took (76) care, by way of ſpecial prerogative, that he or they of his conſanguinity, whereſoever they are born or live, ſhould, if competently learned in Grammar, be admitted perpetual Fellows, without ſerving any time of probationſhip; whereas all others are, according to the ſtatutes, to ſerve two years, ſo that they come from Wincheſter College.

Thus was this noble work finiſhed and completed in the ſame manner as you have heard, by the bounty of the ſaid thrice worthy, and never too much admired prelate; not ſo much for the eternizing of his own name, but chiefly for the public good, *ſcil.* that the holy writ, and all other ſciences, might the freer be dilated; that Chriſt might be preached, and the true worſhip of him augmented and ſuſtained; that the number of Clerks might be increaſed, which were before ſwept away by peſtilences, and other miſeries of the world, &c.

BENEFACTORS.

John de Buckingham (or Bokyngham), Biſhop of Lincoln, gave the advowſon of Swalclyve church, in the county of Oxford, (beſides certain lands in the ſaid town) together with power at the ſame time to appropriate and unite to the College the ſaid church, &c. 7 Jan. 12 Ric. II, Dom. 1388.

Thomas Beckyngton, LL. D. ſometime Fellow of this Houſe, afterward Rector of St. Leonard's church near Haſtings in the dioceſe of Chicheſter, Rector of (77) Sutton in the county of Berks, Dean of the Arches, Tutor to K. Hen. VI, and at length Biſhop of Bath and Wells, obtained for the uſe of the College the manor of Newnton-Longvill in the county of Buckingham, about the 19th of Hen. VI, Dom. 1440; beſides what he gave at his death, 1464, which ſhall be anon remembered.

(74) Lib. Statut. hujus Collegii, cap. 1.

(75) [Theſe Schools have been lately removed.]

(76) Lib. Statut. huj. Coll. cap. 2.

(77) Sutton Courtney by Abendon, I ſuppoſe. qu.

Thomas

THOMAS JANE, born at Middleton, a market town in Dorſetſhire, Doctor of Decrees, ſometime Fellow of this place, after Canon of St. Paul's Cathedral, Archdeacon of Eſſex, Dean of the King's Chapel, and Biſhop of Norwich, gave a tenement and lands in Curtlington in the county of Oxford, 20 Feb. 10 Hen. VII, Dom. 1494.

CLEMENT HARDYNG, LL. B. ſometime Fellow, bequeathed lands in Burton in Berkſhire, and Wanborough in Wilts, 22 Dec. 23 Hen. VII, Dom. 1507.

WILLIAM WARHAM, LL. D. ſometime Fellow, afterward Keeper of the Rolls, and through other preferments Lord Chancellor of England, and Archbiſhop of Canterbury, gave a meſſuage and lands in Kingſcleere in Hampſhire (which before was his father's), 6 Feb. 1 Hen. VIII, Dom. 1509; beſides ſilver veſſels weighing 144 ounces.

ROBBRT SHIREBOURNE, born in Hampſhire, ſometime Fellow of the College, afterward Canon of Lincoln, Archdeacon of Huntingdon, Dean of St. Paul's Cathedral, and at length Biſhop of Chicheſter, gave a meſſuage, with its appurtenances, in Harrow on the Hill in Middleſex, conditionally, that on thoſe days when lectures are read to the Scholars in the College, there ſhould be one maſs celebrated for the merit and profit of the ſtudents, by the Fellows by turns, &c. an. 1519. And that all neceſſaries ſhould be provided for the ſaid maſs (leaſt the prieſt who is about to celebrate ſhould be hindered) he further aſſigned to one of the Scholars ten ſhillings yearly: "Et ut omnia ad miſſam neceſſaria paratiora eſſent, ne ſacerdos celebraturus "impederetur, aſſignavit ultra uni e Scholaribus decem ſolidos annuatim." For the ſuſtaining of which ſtipend he gave to the College lands, (ten ſhillings de Oukmead juxta Wycombe) near Chepyng or Great Wycombe in Buckinghamſhire the ſame year. He appointed and founded alſo four Prebendſhips in the cathedral church of Chicheſter, the firſt is called Burſales Prebendſhip, the ſecond Exceit, the third Wyndham, and the fourth Bargham. For the perpetual ſupply of which with able perſons, he ordained that the Fellows of this, or of the other College at Wincheſter, ſhould be elected thereunto. This gift was made 10 Jan. 15 Hen. VIII.

THOMAS WELLS, D. D. ſometime Fellow, afterward domeſtic chaplain to William Warham, Archbiſhop of Canterbury, and Rector of Heyford Warren in com. Oxon. purchaſed an annual rent of ten pounds of the Abbat and Convent of St. Auſten in Canterbury for the ſum of 300 marks. Which being ſo done, he left the ſaid annuity to the College to be employed by way of exhibition, viz. to three prieſts that are Fellows ſix pound, each to have forty ſhillings yearly. Two of them are to be of the number of Artiſts that are not Graduats, and the other of the Civilians not graduated; to be yearly named or choſen by the Warden and Deans of the College, &c. 13 July, 16 Hen. VIII, Dom. 1524. (77*)

JOHN SMYTH, a Burgher of Ipſwich in the county of Suffolk, being aſked

(77*) [The Revenues of this College were valued 26 Hen. VIII, 1534, at 487l. 7s. 8d. per annum; Br. Twyne ſaith 887l. 7s. 8d. (Tanner's Not. Mon.)]

by

by one John Readyng of the town of Oxford, whether he would ſell to one William Fleſhmonger Doctor of Law, his lands and tenement in Birchanger, and other places in the counties of Eſſex and Hertford, the ſaid John Smyth demanded of John Readyng for what intent Dr. Fleſhmonger would buy the ſaid lands of him? He anſwered, that he would give them to this College to be remembered in their prayers. 'If ſo (ſaid Smyth) I can as well find in my heart to give my lands to be ſo remembered as Dr. Fleſhmonger'; and thereupon did give the ſaid lands to this College, of the yearly value of twelve pounds, to be given in exhibition to three Fellows that are prieſts, two of Divinity or Arts, and one of Law Canon or Civil, each to have twenty ſhillings yearly, and to be named or choſen by the Warden. This gift was ſettled 20 Oct. 20 Hen. VIII, Dom. 1528.

William Fleshmonger, before mentioned, Doctor of the Canon Law, ſometime Fellow, afterward Dean of Chicheſter, beſtowed upon the College the manor of Sheringhall in Tackley in the county of Eſſex, 20 Hen. VIII, Dom. 1528, (then worth eight pound yearly) to be given in exhibition to eight Fellows; that is, four of Divinity or Arts, and four of the Law Canon or Civil, of which laſt number one is to be a prieſt. He gave alſo to the College towards the purchaſing of the manor of Staunton St. John in com. Oxon. two hundred pounds, conditionally, that they beſtow yearly in exhibition upon twelve Fellows twelve pounds. Of which number ſix are to be of Divinity or Arts, and ſix of the Law Canon or Civil, of which laſt one again is to be a prieſt. If in the former exhibition (meaning Smyth's) the prieſt was an Artiſt, then in this he was to be a Lawyer, &c. 21 Feb. 26 Hen. VIII, Dom. 1534. He was alſo a moſt ſpecial benefactor to Wykeham's College by Wincheſter, as a writing there dat. 10 Mar. 31 Hen. VIII, doth evidently ſhew. For which he was daily commemorated by the children there.

Thomas Myllyng, ſometime Fellow, gave towards the purchaſing the manor of Staunton St. John, before mentioned, two hundred pounds, appointing that an annual exhibition of four pounds ſhould yearly be beſtowed upon two Fellows that are graduated and prieſts, the one of Divinity or Arts, and the other of the Law Canon or Civil, and that each of them ſhould have forty ſhillings per annum; to be choſen by the Warden and two eldeſt Deans. Given 10 Apr. 25 Hen. VIII, Dom. 1533. This Thom. Myllyng was then Rector of Heyford Wareyn in this county; of whoſe name, beſides a Rebus, is a memory of divine diſtichs, remaining yet in the parlour windows of the Parſonage houſe there.

John Whyte, Maſter of Arts and Fellow, afterward chief Maſter of Wincheſter School, Warden of Wincheſter College, and at length Biſhop of that place, gave the manor of Hall-place in the county of Southampton, conditionally, that every Scholar of this College ſhould have delivered to him on the day of his admiſſion to the ſtate of Fellow, thirteen ſhillings and four pence for his relief, 1 Dec. 1 Eliz. Dom. 1558.

Christopher Rawlins, born in St. Ebb's pariſh in Oxford, Fellow of this Houſe, afterwards Bachelor of Divinity, and Vicar of Adderbury in

this county, bequeathed all his lands in divers pariſhes in Lincolnſhire unto certain feoffees in truſt, obliging them firſt, that with the revenue of the ſaid lands they ſhould build a Free School in Adderbury aforeſaid. To which ſchool, being finiſhed, they were to make over in fee-ſimple all the lands before mentioned unto the Warden and Fellows of this College, conditionally, that they ſhould pay to the Schoolmaſter of the ſaid School twenty marks yearly, and from time to time repair the ſaid School-houſe. The reſidue of the profits of the ſaid lands were to be diſtributed by the Warden and Deans to the pooreſt Fellows and Scholars, ſo that the greater number of thoſe who receive the exhibition be rather of Arts than of Law. This gift was made 17 Aug. 1589, being the year of the benefactor's deceaſe.

George Ryves, firſt Fellow of this, and then of that by Wincheſter, afterward D. D. and Warden of this College, left an annuity of ten pounds, of which three were aſſigned for the maintaining of a Sermon in this College Chapel on Trinity Sunday every year, and the reſt to be aſſigned to the Moderator, Reſpondent and Opponents in the Act of Dr. Ryves (as 'tis called) on every Monday in the College Chapel next going before that of the Univerſity of Oxford, &c. 14 Apr. 1613.

Lettice Williams, ſole executrix of the laſt will and teſtament of Thomas Williams, did by the joint conſent of her huſband deceaſed, purchaſe with two hundred pounds twelve pounds yearly, and gave the revenue to the two St. Mary Colleges; conditioning firſt, the preaching of three ſermons, two of them by two prieſts of St. Mary College of Wincheſter, in Oxon, the one at Paul's Croſs in London, the other in the Chapel of the ſaid College on the 5th of November, and the third on the 5th of November the Chapel of the College by Wincheſter. Secondly, the making of five ſpeeches or orations, of which two are to be in the aforeſaid College in Oxford, one in memory of the Founder, and the other in honour of K. James and Q. Elizabeth. The other orations are to be made in the College by Wincheſter by three of the children, one in memory of the Founder, another in honour of K. James and Q. Elizabeth, and the third to welcome the Warden and Oppoſers of this College, when they come to Wincheſter to make an election of Scholars to ſupply each houſe, &c. 11 July 13 Jacob. Dom. 1615.

Arthur Lake, firſt Fellow of this, afterward of Wincheſter, College, then Warden of this, and at length Biſhop of Bath and Wells, gave 10l. yearly to endow certain lectures, about the year 1616.

Robert Pink, lately Warden of this College, and Rector of Staunton St. John in this county, and of Colerne in Wilts, gave the patronage of the Rectory of Wotton near Woodſtock, 22 May 1647: which is the laſt of conſiderable note that hath been a benefactor.

WARDENS.

WARDENS.

I. Mr. Richard de Tonworthe, ſometime Fellow of Merton College, deputed Warden while the College was in building, and governed the Scholars all his time in Hert hall and Blake hall adjoining. He reſigned his Wardenſhip into the Founder's hands.

II. Mr. Nicholas de Wykeham occurs Warden 3 Ric. II, being the ſame year that the firſt ſtone of the College was laid. He was the Founder's kinſman, a Licentiat in the Laws, Archdeacon of Wincheſter, [1372] Maſter of the Hoſpital of S. Croſs (which he reſigned 1382) Chancellor of Saliſbury [1380,] and Rector of Witney in Oxfordſhire, Archdeacon of Wilts, &c. (78).

III. Thomas de Cranleigh or Cranley (ſometimes written Crawleigh) D. of D. ſometime (as it ſeems) Fellow of Merton College, and lately Chancellor of the Univerſity, was appointed Warden by the Founder 17 Ric. II, Dom. 1393, (79) (being the firſt Warden after the Fellows had taken poſſeſſion of the College) and was afterward Prebendary of Knareſborough in the Church of York, and at length Archbiſhop of Dublin in Ireland. His epitaph I ſhall ſet down in the Chapel.

IV. Richard Malford, M. A. and a Student in Divinity, became Warden 20 Rich. II, Dom. 1396: ſworn to that office 12 Oct. 1400 by certain commiſſioners delegated by the Founder to viſit the College, being the firſt Warden that had taken oath. He was Rector of Radcliffe, and died 20 Oct. 1403, [and was buried in the Chapel, where his epitaph appears.] Soon after was elected John Haſely, M. of A. but he refuſed the office.

V. John Bowke, M. A. and Student in Divinity, elected 1 Dec. 1403: reſigned 28 Oct. 1429: died at Wincheſter 2 Mar. 1442, and was buried in the Chapel belonging to Wykeham's College there.

VI. William Escourt, M. A. and Student in Divinity, elected 15 Nov. 1429: reſigned 10 Oct. 1435, being then Canon of Saliſbury.

VII. Nicholas Ossulbury, M. A. and B. D. was elected the laſt of Oct. 1435. He was Rector of Tyngwyke in Bucks. (80)

VIII. Thomas Chaundler, M. A. and B. D. choſen firſt Warden of Win-

(78) [Nicholas Wykeham, Clerk, Prebendary of Maple durham in the church of Boſeham, Chicheſter Dioceſe, in 1370; Archdeacon of Wincheſter 1372; which he reſigned, and became Archdeacon of Wilts, 1382; Warden of St. Nicholas's Hoſpital, Portſmouth, on the death of Richard Wykeham, and Rector of Witney, Lincoln Dioceſe, being then L. L. D. 1378; Warden of New College Oxford, 1379; reſigned it, 1389. Ordained Accolite and Subdeacon, 1379; Prieſt, 1383. He was alſo Prebendary of Tymberbury in the church of Romeſaye, Wincheſter Dioceſe. Registr. Wykeham. (Lowth, p. 4.)]

(79) [*Thomas de Cranley* had been appointed by the Founder the firſt Warden of Wincheſter College in 1382, where he continued till 1385, and in 1389 the Founder made him Warden of this Society. (Ibid. p. 195.)]

(80) [*Nicholas Offulbury* died Feb. 6, 1453, and was buried in the Chapel. See his Epitaph.]

cheſter College 18 Nov. 1450, then of this upon the death of Offulbury on the 22d of Feb. 1453, being about that time Maſter of the Hoſpital of St. Croſs. He was afterwards D. D. Rector of Hardwyke in Bucks, Chancellor of Wells, [and of York] Chancellor of the Univerſity, Dean of the King's Chapel, and of the Cathedral of Hereford. He reſigned his Wardenſhip after he had laudably governed twenty one years or thereabouts, (12 Aug. 1475) and was buried in the Cathedral church of Hereford, 1490. (81)

IX. WALTER HYLL, M. A. was elected Warden 5 Sept. 1475, after Dr. Mart. Joyner had refuſed the office, being lawfully elected thereunto on the firſt of the ſaid month. The ſaid Mr. Hyll was Canon of Hereford, and Rector of Hardwyke. [He died Mar. 30, 1494. See his Epitaph in the Chapel.]

X. WILLIAM PORTER, M. A. (afterward B. D.) was elected 12 Apr. 1494: reſigned in the beginning of Aug. 1520. He lieth buried in the nave of the Cathedral church of Hereford, under a flat marble very richly embelliſhed with braſs ſculpture, containing the figure of the deceaſed, and about twelve figures of Saints about it, with this inſcription in the verge:

Hic jacet venerabilis vir Magiſter Willielmus Portar ſacre Theologie Baccalarius, quondam Collegii beate Virginis Winton. in Oxon. Gardianus, et hujus eccleſie Cathedralis Precentor meritiſſimus, ac in eadem Canonicus Reſidentiarius, qui quinto die menſis Novembris inter horas tertiam et quartam verſus mane obiit, an. Dom. 1523. Cujus anime, &c.

XI. JOHN REDE, B. D. Warden of Wincheſter College, and Canon of Chicheſter, and ſometime Tutor to Prince Arthur, became Warden of this College in Sept. 1520. About which time alſo he was Maſter of the Hoſpital of St. Croſs by Wincheſter. [He died Apr. 1, 1521. See his Epitaph in the Chapel.]

XII. JOHN YOUNG, D. D. titular Biſhop of Callipolis, a city of Thrace, was elected in the month of Apr. (about the 13th day) and ſworn the 2d of May an. 1521. Afterward Judge of the Prerogative Court, and Dean of Chicheſter, and much in favour with Cardinal Wolſey. He died 28 Mar. 1526. [See his Epitaph in the Chapel.]

XIII. JOHN LONDON, Doctor of the Civil Law, Canon of York and Lincoln, was elected Warden 16 Apr. 1526. He occurs Rector of Staunton St. John's com. Oxon. 1527: reſigned in Sept. 1542, being then Canon of Windſor, Dean of the Cathedral of Oſney, and about the ſame time Dean of the Collegiate Chapel of Wallingford. You may ſee more of him in Mr. Fox's book of Acts and Monuments, and other Chronicles, and thence learn further of this perſon (82). He died in the Fleet, (being put there for perjury) an. 1543, and was ſucceeded in his

(81) [*Thomas Chaundler* died Nov. 2, 1490. (Le Neve's FASTI.)] Vicar of Abberbury, and Preb. of Shipton in he Church of Sarum. (Lowth, p. 321.)]

(82) [See alſo Strype and Burnet. He was Canonry

Canonry of Windſor by Francis Malett, D. D. and the King's Chaplain, afterward Confeſſor to Q. Mary, and Dean of Lincoln, and the tranſlator of Eraſmus his Paraphraſe on John into the Engliſh tongue: He died an. 1564.

XIV. HENRY COLE, Doctor of the Laws, born at Godſhyll in the Iſle of Wyght, elected 4 Oct. 1542. Afterward Rector of Newton Longvyle in Bucks, and Archdeacon of Ely. He reſigned 16 Apr. 1551, and three days after was created D. D. without any exerciſe done for it. He was afterward Provoſt of Eaton, (of which he had been Fellow) and Dean of St. Paul's Cathedral. He died at London in the priſon called the Fleet, about 1579, being committed to that place for refuſing the oath of ſupremacy, or for his activeneſs in Q. Mary's reign, or for both. Pray ſee more of him in Mr. Fox his book beforementioned, wherein you'll find him to have been much concerned in the affairs of Cranmer, Ridley, and Latimer, and elſewhere (83).

XV. RALPH SKINNER, M. A. elected on the 3d of May an. 1551. Afterward preſented by Thom. Cycill, A. M. and Fellow of this houſe, (not to the Biſhop of Wincheſter, as the manner was, but) to certain commiſſioners appointed by K. Edw. VI to viſit the Univerſity. He was afterwards Dean of Durham (84).

XVI. THOMAS WHYTE, Doctor of the Laws, elected 11 Sept. 1553; the College having been deſtitute of a governor by the ceaſing of Mr. Ralph Skinner, Pro-Warden, (as he is ſtiled) and reſignation of Dr. Cole the laſt Warden. Dr. Whyte was Rector of Staunton St. John's in this county, and of Colerne in Wilts, Chancellor of Saliſbury, and Archdeacon of Berks. He died 12 June 1588, and was buried in the Choir belonging to the Cathedral of Saliſbury.

XVII. MARTIN COLEPEPPER, Doctor of Phyſic, and prieſt, elected upon the reſignation of Dr. Whyte, 17 Oct. 1573. After Rector of the ſame churches that his predeceſſor enjoyed, as alſo Dean of Chicheſter, [1577] and Archdeacon of Berks. [1588.] (85)

XVIII. GEORGE RYVES, D. D. elected upon the reſignation of Dr. Colepepper, 21ſt or 22d of Dec. 1599, and was afterward Rector of the aforeſaid Churches. He died on the laſt of May an. 1613, and was buried, as I conceive, in the College Chapel. (86)

(83) [*Henry Cole* reſigned his Fellowſhip of this College in 1540, being then ſettled in London, an Advocate in the Court of Arches, and Rector of Chelmsford in Eſſex. He was alſo Prebendary of St. Paul's and of Saliſbury, and in 1545 became Rector of Newton Longville, Bucks. In 1547 he reſigned his church of Chelmsford, and about 1552 Newton Longville. He was made Vicar General of the Spiritualities under Cardinal Pole, Archbiſhop of Canterbury, 1559, Official of the Arches, Dean of the Peculiars, and Judge of the Court of Audience. (ATH. OXON. Vol. 1, 196, and Newcourt's REPERT.)]

(84) [*Ralph Skinner* was inſtalled Dean March 5, 1560, and died in 1563. (ATH. Ox. Vol. I, 136, 195.)]

(85) [He died in 1605. (Le Neve's FASTI.)]

(86) [*George Ryves* was buried at Hornchurch in Eſſex, without any memorial. (Willis's MS.)].

XIX.

XIX. ARTHUR LAKE, D. D. brother to Sir Tho. Lake, Secretary of State to K. James, was elected 17 June 1613, and had thoſe churches conferred on him, which his three predeceſſors enjoyed. He became at length Biſhop of Bath and Wells, and was conſecrated thereunto in Lambeth Chapel, 8 Dec. 1616. (87)

XX. ROBERT PINK, M. A. and Bach. of Phyſic, (afterward D. D.) was elected Warden upon the reſignation of Dr. Lake 17 July 1617, and had thoſe churches which his predeceſſors enjoyed. He died on the ſecond of Nov. 1647, and was buried in the outer Chapel between the pulpit and the Screen. [See the inſcriptions.]

XXI. HENRY STRINGER, [King's Profeſſor of Greek, and] D. D. elected 18 Nov. 1647, being then Rector of Hardwyke in Bucks. His place was declared void by the Committee of Lords and Commons for the Reformation of the Univerſity, 1 Aug. 1648, and within a little while after was thruſt out by force of arms, [and alſo deprived of his Greek Profeſſorſhip.] He died in the month of Febr. 1657-8, and was buried in Black Friars church by Ludgate in London, in which pariſh he was born.

XXII. George Marſhall, *B. D. lately a Member of St. John's College in Cambridge, put in Warden by the ſame power that ejected Stringer, 25 Jan. 1648-9. He died 3 Nov. 1658, and was buried in the outer Chapel.*

XXIII. MICHAEL WOODWARD, B. D. (afterward Dr.) and Fellow of Wincheſter College, was elected 23 Nov. 1658. Afterward Rector of Brightwell near Wallingford in Berks, [and of Aſh in Surrey.] He died 16 June 1675, and was buried in the ſouth part of the outer Chapel, over whoſe grave is a comely monument erected.

XXIV. JOHN NICHOLAS, M. A. (afterward D. D.) Fellow of Wincheſter College, and Maſter of St. Nicholas's Hoſpital in Saliſbury, elected 30 June 1675. Afterward, upon the death of Dr. Will. Burt, (3 July 1679) he became Warden of the ſaid College of Wincheſter, 17 of the ſaid month, and on Apr. 2, 1684, was inſtalled Prebendary of Wincheſter.

XXV. HENRY BEESTON, LL. D. [Rector of Wallop, Hants,] Schoolmaſter and Prebendary of Wincheſter, elected 7 Aug. 1679. [He died May 12, 1701, and was buried in the Chapel. See the Inſcriptions.

XXVI. RICHARD TRAFFLES, D. C. L. was elected June 3, 1701. He died in 1703, and was buried in the Chapel. See the Inſcriptions.

XXVII. THOMAS BRATHWAIT, B. C. L. (afterward D. C. L.) was elected June 23, 1703. He became Warden of Wincheſter in 1712, died July 22, 1720, and was buried in Wincheſter College Chapel.

XXVIII. JOHN COBB, B. C. L. (afterward D. C. L.) was elected Apr. 12, 1712. He became Prebendary of Wincheſter Cathedral in 1717, and

(87) [*Arthur Lake* was made in 1603 Maſter of St. Croſs near Wincheſter, 1605 Archdeacon of Surrey, and 1608 Dean of Worceſter. He died in 1626 and was buried in his Cathedral church of Wells. (ATH. OXON. Vol. I. 505.)]

Warden

Warden of Wincheſter College in 1720, died Nov. 25, 1724, and was buried in Wincheſter College Chapel.

XXIX. JOHN DOBSON, B. D. (afterward D. D.) was elected Aug. 23, 1720. On Dec. 10, 1724, he was made Warden of Wincheſter. He died Jan. 2, 1729-30.

XXX. HENRY BIGG, M. A. and Fellow of Wincheſter, (afterward D. D.) was elected Jan. 1, 1724-5. He became Warden of Wincheſter Jan. 15, 1729, and died in 1740.

XXXI. JOHN COXED, B. C. L. (afterward D. C. L.) was elected Feb. 3, 1729-30. He became Warden of Wincheſter in 1740, died May 26, 1757, and was buried in Wincheſter College Chapel.

XXXII. JOHN PURNELL, M. A. (afterward D. D.) was elected Aug. 23, 1740. In 1757 he was elected Warden of Wincheſter, but was rejected by the Viſitor. He died Jan. 11, 1764, and was buried in the Chapel. See the Inſcriptions.

XXXIII. THOMAS HAYWARD, B. C. L. (afterward D. C. L.) was elected Jan. 26, 1764. He died July 30, 1768, and was buried in the no. Cloiſt.

XXXIV. JOHN OGLANDER, M. A. (afterward D. D.) was elected Aug. 19, 1768, and is the preſent Warden, 1784.]

BISHOPS.

I. THOMAS CRANLEIGH, Archbiſhop of DUBLIN in IRELAND, 1397. [—ob. 1417. (88)]

II. HENRY CHICHELE, [ST. DAVID'S 1408, Abp. of] CANTERBURY 1414. [—ob. 1443. (88*)]

III. THOMAS BECKINGTON, [or DE BEKYNTON, or BECKHAMPTON,] BATH and WELLS 1443.—[ob. 1464.]

IV. WILLIAM WAYNFLEET, WINCHESTER 1447.—[ob. 1486.] (89)

V. JOHN KINGSCOTE, CARLILE 1462.—[ob. 1463. (89*)]

VI. JOHN RUSSELL, LINCOLN 1480.—[ob. 1494-5.]

VII. HENRY DEAN, [BANGOR 1496, SALISBURY 1500, Abp. of] CANTERBURY 1501.—[ob. 1503. (90)]

VIII. THOMAS JANE, NORWICH 1499.—[ob. 1500.]

IX. WILLIAM WARHAM, [LONDON 1502, Archb. of] CANTERBURY 1503. —[ob. 1532.]

X. RICHARD MAYEHOW, [or MAYO,] HEREFORD 1504.—[ob. 1516. (91).

(88) [*Thomas de Cranley* was firſt a Fellow of Merton, afterward Warden of this Col.]

(88*) [*John Chaundeler*, Bp of Saliſbury 1417, and who died 1426, is ſaid by Godwin to have been a member of this College; but not being ſet down by our Author in this liſt of Biſhops, might he not have been confounded with *Thomas Chandeler*, who was Warden of both Wykeham's Colleges about the middle of the ſame century?]

(89) [*William de Waynflete* was Maſter of Wincheſter College School, but never of this Society. (Lowth, p. 202.) He was moſt probably of Mert. Col. See before, p. 15, N. 56.]

(89*) *John Kingeſcote* was born at Tetbury in com. Glouc. became Fellow an. 1434, and afterwards doctorated in the Canon Laws in this Univerſity.

(90) As certain Authors pleaſe to ſay, though no proof [that he was perpetual Fel.] appears in the records of this College. [See alſo ATH. OXON. V. I, 645.]

(91) [*Richard Mayo* was firſt a Fellow of this, afterward Preſident of Magdalen Coll.]

XI. Ro-

XI. Robert Sherbourn, [St. David's 1505,] Chichester 1508.—[ob. 1536.]
XII. Hugh Inge, [Meath in Ireland, 1512, Archb. of] Dublin 1522.—[ob. 1528. (92)]
XIII. William Knight, Bath and Wells 1541.—[ob. 1547.]
XIV. John Holyman, Bristol 1554—[ob. 1558. (93)]
XV. John Whyte, [Lincoln 1554,] Winchester 1556—[ob. 1560.]
XVI. James Turbervill, Exeter 1555—[depr. 1559, ob. 156-. (94)]
XVII. John Underhill, Oxford 1589—[ob. 1592. (95)]
XVIII. Thomas Bilson, [Worcester 1596,] Winchester 1597—[ob. 1616.]
XIX. Henry Rowlands, Bangor 1598—[ob. 1616.]
XX. Arthur Lake, Bath and Wells 1616—[ob. 1626.]
XXI. Alexander Hide, Salisbury 1665—[ob. 1667. (96)]
XXII. [Peter Gunning, Chichester 1669, Ely 1674—ob. 1684. (97)]
XXIII. William Beaw, Vicar of Adderbury in com. Oxon, made Bishop of Landaff in May 1679—[ob. 1705. (98)]

(92) *Hugh Inge* was born at Shipton Mallet in Somersetshire, and was Doctor of Divinity of the University.

(93) [*John Holyman* was first a Fellow of this College, and was B. D. when he left it, and entered a Sojourner of Exeter College. See before, page 109]

(94) *James Turbervill* was born at Beyre in com. Dorset; became Fellow, 1514, and after he was Master of Arts was chosen the public Scribe or Registrary of the University; which place he holding several years, resigned it, and being promoted to an Ecclesiastical Benefice, left his Fellowship 1529, and about that time proceeded in Divinity.

(95) [*John Underhill* was first a Fellow of this, afterward Rector of Lincoln College.]

(96) *Alexander Hide* was born in the parish of St. Mary in Salisbury, admitted Fellow 1617, afterwards D. of the Laws, and installed Dean of Winchester 12 Car. II, 1660. He died 22 Aug. 1667, and was buried in the Cathedral church of Salisbury.

(97) [*Peter Gunning* was first a Fellow of Clare Hall Cambr. from whence being ejected by the Parliamentarian Visitors he removed to this University, and became Chaplain of this College. He was incorporated M. A. and afterwards created B. D. After the Restoration he returned to Cambridge, where being first made D. D. and Master of Corpus Christi College, and soon after of St. John's, he was for a little while Margaret Professor, and soon after was made Regius Professor of Divinity. (Ath. Oxon, Vol. II, 764.)]

(98) To these may be added:

I. John Young, Callipolis in Greece, about the year 1517. Born at Newton-Longvill in com. Buck. became Fellow 1482, left that place, an. 1502, being then D. of D.

II. Lewes Owen, or Owen Lewes, born at Maltrayth, in the parish of Bodean or Bodeuan, in the county of Anglesey, who became Fellow 1553, afterwards Bach. of the Laws. But a little while after Q. Elizabeth came to the crown, he left the University and went to Douay, where for his great merits he became Regius Professor. At length being nominated Bishop of Cassano in the kingdom of Naples, by Philip II, King of Spain, and elected by Sixtus V, (whose Referendary he was of each signature) was consecrated thereunto at Rome, 3 Febr. 1587-8. In which see, after he had sate seven years, died 14 Oct. 1595, and was afterwards buried in the Chapel belonging to the College of English Students at Rome, dedicated to St. Thomas, Archb. of Canterbury. Over whose grave on a marble is this written:

'D. O. M. Audoeno Ludovico Cambro-Britanno, J. V. D. ac Professori Oxonii in Anglia, ac Regio Duaci in Flandria, Archidiacono Hannoniæ, et Canonico in Metropolitano Cameracensi, atque Officiali Generali, utriusque signaturæ Referendario, Caroli

XXIV. [Francis Turner, Rochester 1683, Ely 1684, deprived 1690—ob. 1700. (99)

XXV. Thomas Kenn, Bath and Wells 1684, deprived 1690—ob. 1710.

XXVI. Charles Trimnell, Norwich 1707, Winchester 1721—ob. 1723.

XXVII. Thomas Manningham, Chichester 1709—ob. 1722.

XXVIII. Philip Bisse, St. David's 1710, Hereford 1712—ob. 1721.

XXIX. Henry Downes, Killala and Achonry in Ireland 1716, Elphin 1720, Meath 1725, Derry 1726—ob. 1734.

XXX. Charles Cobb, Killala and Achonry in Ireland 1720, Dromore 1726, Kildare 1731, Archbiſhop of Dublin 1742—1765.

XXXI. Henry Egerton, Hereford 1723—ob. 1746.

XXXII. William Bradshaw, Bristol 1724—ob. 1732.

XXXIII. John Harris, Landaff 1729.—ob. 1738.

XXXIV. George Lavington, Exeter 1746—ob. 1761.

XXXV. Robert Lowth, St. David's 1766, Oxf. 1766, London 1777.]

BUILDINGS.

AS for the Buildings of this College they were all, that now ſtand, erected in the Founder's time, without the aſſiſtance of any benefactor. What hath been done to them ſince hath been the making of a third ſtory; began, as I conceive, in Dr. Colepeper's time, but had no ample or uniform windows made to them, looking without the College, till the beginning of King Charles I; which being looked upon as an ornament, others followed, and at length in an. 1675 the Society at their own charge, hath made windows to the ſaid third ſtory, looking into the quadrangle, ſuitable to thoſe windows in the firſt and ſecond ſtory. Which addition hath added a great advantage to the beauty of the quadrangle.

roli Cardinalis Borromei Archiepiſcopi Mediolanenſis Vicario Generali, Gregorii XIII et Sixto V, in congregatione de conſultationibus Epiſcoporum et Regularium a ſeculis, Epiſcopo Caſſanenſi, Gregorii XIV ad Helvetios Nuncio, Clementis VIII Apoſtolicæ Viſitationis in alma urbe adjutori, Anglos in Italia, Gallia, ac Belgio omni ope ſemper juvit, atque ejus in primis opera hujus collegii, ac Duacenſis et Rhenenſis fundamenta jecit. Vixit annos Lxi, menſes ix, dies xiix. Exul a patria xxxvi. Obiit xiv Octob. mdxciv. Ludovicus de Torris Archiepiſcopus Montis Regalis amico poſuit.'

III. John Merick, Biſhop of the Iſle of Man, [1576,] who, as I conceive, had his Academical breeding in this College in the time of Q. Elizabeth; for one of both his names, born in the county of Angleſey, was admitted Fellow 1557, and being Maſter of Arts, became Vicar of Hornechurch in Eſſex an. 1570.

(99) [*Francis Turner* was ſometime Fellow of this College, and proceeded D. D. 1660, and afterward in 1670, was made Maſter of St. John's College in Camb. (Ath. Oxon. Vol. II, 988.)]

A fair fabrick containing two ſides was finiſhed in the latter end of the year 1684, on and beyond the eaſt part of the quadrangle.

[In the centre of the Quadrangle, or firſt Court, is placed a Statue of Minerva, with the following Inſcription and Arms on the pedeſtal:

" HENRICUS PARKER DE HONNINGTON COM. WARWIC. ARMIG. P. MDC XCVI."

Parker. Arms: Sable, a Buck's head caboſſed between two Flaunches Or.]

HALL or Refectory, on the north ſide of the quadrangle, built (with chambers underneath for the Chaplains and ſome junior Fellows) (99*) by the Founder with the reſt of the College, and wainſcotted as now it is (with writing ſculped in old Engliſh character thereon) in the Wardenſhip of Dr. London, as from that writing it partly appears. In the windows are theſe arms:

And firſt in the north windows. In the firſt:

St. George. Argent, a plain Croſs Gules. St. GEORGE, the tutelar Saint of ENGLAND.

K. E. III. Quarterly; firſt and fourth, Azure, ſemè of Fleurs de lis Or: ſecond and third, Gules, three Lions paſſant guardant Or. King EDWARD III.

See of Canterb. Warham. Azure, a paſtoral Staff in pale, enſigned with a Croſs pattée Or, ſurmounted by a Pall Arg: edged and fringed of the ſecond, charged with four Croſſes pattée-fitchée Sable. See of CANTERBURY. Impaling; Gules, a Feſs Or, between a Goat's head eraſed in chief, and three Eſcallops in baſe Arg. WARHAM, Archb. of Cant.

In the ſecond window:

En. & Fr. Quarterly; ENGLAND and FRANCE.

W. de Wykeham. Arg. two Chevronells Sable, between three Roſes Gules. W. de WYKEHAM, Founder of the College.

In the third window:

W. de Wykeham. The Arms of the Founder, as before, being the ſame which the College now bears.

See of Wincheſt. Gules, a Sword in Bend ſiniſter Arg. pomelled and hilted Or, interpoſed between two Keys endorſed in Bend dexter, the uppermoſt of the ſecond, and the other of the third. See of WINCHESTER.

In the fourth window:

St. George. Arms of St. GEORGE, as before:

Winton. Arms of the See of WINTON. (100)

Here alſo have been theſe Arms, but long ſince defaced: viz. Firſt,

Simion. Gules, a Feſs Or, between three Lions rampant Argent.

Secondly; the Arms of Dr. SUGAR, which I ſhall mention afterwards in the Library; and thirdly,

* * * * Azure, two Swords in Saltier Arg. a Mitre in chief of the ſecond.

(99*) [Some of theſe Apartments under the Hall have been lately fitted up for a Grammar and Muſic School.]

(100) [This fourth window has been walled up for ſome years. The Arms in the ſeveral windows have been tranſpoſed: and in the third window on the north ſide is placed the Coat of Oliver Cromwell's Commonwealth, inverted.]

In

In the windows on the ſouth ſide. In the firſt:

Azure, three Crowns, two and one, Or. Put up, I conceive, for CRANLEGH, Archb. of Dublin: but 'tis the Arms of the Abbey of St. Edmond Bury. *Cranley.*

Azure, a Croſs patonce between five Martlets, Or. *Ed. Conf.*

Quarterly; France and England; a File of three Labells in chief; over all a Ducal Coronet: on one ſide the letter E, and on the other P.—E. Prince, Son of Hen. VIII. *Pr. Edw.*

Quarterly; FRANCE and ENGLAND. [Over it the letters H. R.] Supporters—a Dragon Gules, and a Greyhound Arg. Over all a King's Crown. K. HEN. VIII. *Hen. VIII.*

In the ſecond window:

Quarterly; firſt, a Pelican in her neſt, vulnerating herſelf, and feeding her young, Vert; within a Bordure indented of the firſt and ſecond: ſecond and third, Arg. a Lion rampant Vert; fourth, Arg. an Eagle diſplayed Vert. *Sherburn. Spring. Low.*

Theſe Arms which are confuſed and defaced were ſet up for ROB. SHERBURNE, Biſhop of Chicheſter. *Sherburn.*

Azure, on a Croſs Or, between four Griffins' heads eraſed Arg. a Cinquefoil Gul. pierced of the ſecond: within St. George's Garter. Over all a Mitre. GARDINER, Biſhop of Wincheſter. *Gardiner.*

Gules, three Ducal Crowns in pale Or. . . . . .

Party per Feſs, Or and Gules, a demi Roſe and a demi Sun conjoined, counterchanged of the Field: On the top of the demi Roſe are two Eagles' heads iſſuing thence, Sab. and from each ſide an Eagle's Wing diſplayed of the third: over the whole a Cardinal's Hat. *Knights*

Given by Maximilian the Emperor to WILLIAM KNIGHT, ſometime Fellow of this Houſe. (100*)

Arg. on a Chevron Gules, between three Pellets, a Cock of the firſt; over a Fillet in Chief Vert, a Roſe of the ſecond, between two Leopards' heads Azure. JOHN LONGLAND, Biſhop of Lincoln. *Longland.*

In another window:

Gules, a Feſs between three Lions rampant Or. *Simeon.*

Sable, three Sugar-loaves Arg. a Doctor's Cap in chief. *Sugar.*

Set up, I ſuppoſe, for Dr. SUGAR.

Upon the wainſcot at the upper end.

See of WINCHESTER: Impaling; the Arms of WYKEHAM: over it a Mitre: within St. George's Garter. *See of Wincheſt. Wykeham.*

(100*) Given by letters patent dated 20 July 1514, 'for his eminent virtues, and as a token of reward for his many ſervices to the Engliſh King, in expoſing his life to danger, wearing it out in continual labours for him, and ready for the future to do the like, if occaſion requires, &c.' He was born in the city of London, bred in Wincheſter School, admitted Fellow of this Houſe 1493; where following the ſtudy of the Civil Law, became Doctor in that faculty in 1531. Afterwards he became one of the Secretaries to K. Hen. VII, and was employed in ſeveral embaſſies by K. Hen. VIII; who for his deſerts made him at length Biſhop of Bath and Wells, an. 1541.

[A Compartment, in which are carved emblematical Alluſions of the Crucifixion.]

Fr. & En. Quarterly; FRANCE and ENGLAND; over it a Crown.

Wykeham. WYKEHAM alone, with a Mitre over it: within St. George's Garter.

Sherburn. SHERBURNE Biſhop of Chicheſter, as before.

Winch. Gardiner. See of WINCHESTER: Impaling; Biſhop GARDINER, as before: within St. George's Garter.

Cant. Warham. See of CANTERBURY: Impaling; Abp. WARHAM as before.

Longland. Biſhop LONGLAND, as before.

Wincheſt. White. [See of WINCHESTER: Impaling; Party per Chev. embattled Or and Gules three Roſes counterchanged, ſlipped proper; on a chief of the ſecond, three Hour-glaſſes of the firſt; within St. George's Garter: Over it a Mitre. JOHN WHITE, Biſhop of Wincheſter.

K. H. VI. Quarterly; FRANCE and ENGLAND: over it a Crown.

Wincheſt. Morley. The See of WINCHESTER: Impaling; Arg. a Lion rampant Sab. crowned Or; within St. George's Garter: Over all a Mitre. GEORGE MORLEY, Biſhop of Wincheſter.

Brydges, D. of Chandos. Arg. on a Croſs Sable, a Leopard's head Or: Over all a Duke's Coronet. —— BRYDGES, Duke of CHANDOS.

Bouverie, E. of Ra. Party per Feſs Or and Arg. an Eagle diſplayed with two heads Sable; on the breaſt an Eſcutcheon Gul. charged with a Bend vairé: over all an Earl's Coronet. WILLIAM PLEYDELL BOUVERIE, Earl of Radnor.

Q. Mary. Quarterly; FRANCE and ENGLAND; over it a Crown.

See of Wells. Kenn. Azure, a Saltier per Saltier quarterly quartered Or and Arg. The See of WELLS: Impaling; Erm. three Creſcents Gul. Over all a Biſhop's Mitre. THOMAS KENN, Biſhop of BATH and WELLS.

Fiennes, Viſc. Say and Sele. Az. three Lions rampant, two and one, Or; over all a Viſcount's Coronet. FIENNES, Viſcount and Baron SAY and SELE.

Landaff. Beaw. Sable, two Croſiers indorſed in Saltier, the Crooks Or, the Staff Arg. on a Chief Az. three Mitres, with Labels, of the ſecond: See of LANDAFF. Impaling; Arg. Maſoné, on a chief Azure a demi-Lion iſſuant Or: over all a Mitre. WILLIAM BEAW, Biſhop of Landaff.

Over theſe Arms is a Portrait of the FOUNDER; on the back ground of which, on each hand, are views of his two Colleges: and on the upper part of the frame theſe Inſcriptions:

" QUI CONDIS DEXTRA, CONDIS COLLEGIA LÆVA:
NEMO TUARUM UNAM VICIT UTRAQUE MANU."

" MANNERS MAKYTH MAN."

On the lower part this:

" HUNCCINE TAM CULTAS TIBI QUI SACRAVERIT ÆDES
EXTINCTO PATERIS NOMINE MUSA MORI?

MUSA

MUSA PERIRE VETA: VETUIT TE (MUSA) PERIRE
WICCHAMUS, ET QUAMVIS IPSE SEPULTUS ALIT."

On the picture:

" Natus eſt A. Dni 1324, Edv. II, A° 18.
Obiit A°. Dni 1404, Epiſcopatus ſui 37, Regis Henrici IV 6°.
Die Septemp. 27, Feſto Sanctorum Coſmæ et Damiani."

And on one ſide is the Portrait of HENRY CHICHELE, Fellow of this Society in the Founder's life-time, afterward Archb. of Canterbury, and Founder of All Souls College; on the other, the Portrait of WILLIAM WAYNFLEET, Maſter of Wincheſter School, and afterward Biſhop of Wincheſter, and Founder of Magdalen College.]

LIBRARY. The Libraries which are on the eaſt ſide of the quadrangle, diſtinguiſhed by the names of the Arts Library, Law Library (over the Checquer), and Manuſcript Library (over the Arts) were all built by the Founder without the aſſiſtance of any benefactor, only as to the furniſhment of them with books and glaſs-windows. Of which benefactors, being too many to be here remembered, have among the reſt been theſe following; that is to ſay (ſet aſide the Founder's gift) WILLIAM REDE, Biſhop of Chicheſter, who gave fifty books, beſide 20l. in gold to the College: alſo fifty other precious books of Divinity and Canon Law, as alſo one ſilver cup, an. 1385. ROBERT HEETE, LL. B. beforementioned, gave his works concerning the Civil Law, and others, an. 1418. JOHN WALTER, M. A. and Fellow, afterward Rector of Materdown, others, 1393. [THOMAS CRANLEY, Warden of the Society, and afterward Archbiſhop of Dublin, gave more books alſo in the ſame year (101).] Afterward RICHARD ANDREW, Fellow, and firſt Warden of All Souls, and THOMAS BECKINGTON, Biſhop of Bath and Wells, gave many; the former in an. 1433, and the other 1443. THOMAS CHAUNDLER, Warden, and JOHN RUSSELL, afterward Biſhop of Lincoln, beſtowed others, the former in an. 1450, and the other in 1468. WILLIAM WARHAM, [Fellow, and afterward] Archbiſhop of Canterbury, gave divers printed books 1518. Sir RICHARD READ, Kt. others, an. 1560. THOMAS MARTEN, LL. D. ſometime Fellow, beſtowed many of his profeſſion, an. 1584. ARTHUR LAKE, [Warden, and afterward] Biſhop of Bath and Wells, promiſed a conſiderable number in the year 1617, to come to the College after his death. THOMAS HOPPER, ſometime Fellow, beſtowed many an. 1623, as 'tis mentioned in his epitaph. Dr. PINK, Warden, many; and laſtly, Dr. WOODWARD, lately Warden, who in an. 1675 bequeathed five hundred folios, beſides other ſmaller books.

What farther is obſervable of theſe Libraries is that, that of the Law (to which Dr. SUGAR had been a benefactor) was converted into a Common

(101) [See the Latin Tranſlation.]

Chamber

Chamber for the Society an. 1675. At which time, or ſoon after, the books therein were tranſlated to the Manuſcript Library, which was then enlarged by windows built next to the quadrangle. That alſo the entrance into the ſaid Libraries was then made at the ſouth end of that of the Arts, and the old at the other end was converted into a paſſage to the ſaid new Common Room.

Arms ſometime in the windows of the Law Library:

Sugar. Sable, on an Eſcutcheon of Pretence between three Sugar-loaves Arg. a Doctor's Pilion, or round Cap, with a Taſſel thereon, of the firſt.

Borne by HUGH SUGAR, alias NORRIS, LL. D. Chancellor to the Biſhop of Bath and Wells, Treaſurer and Canon of Wells, and Fellow of this College in the reign of Hen. VI; by birth of Romſey in Hampſhire. He died in April 1489.

See of Bath and Wells. Azure, a Croſier ſurmounted by a Saltier Or, between two Keys addorſed and conjoined at the Bows, of the ſecond, on the dexter ſide; and a Sword paleways Arg. pomelled and hilted of the ſecond.

Which Arms did belong, as I take it, to the PRIORY of WELLS, and was ſet up either for that place, or for THOMAS BECKINGTON, Biſhop of Bath and Wells. (102)

CHAPEL, built by the Founder on the north ſide of the quadrangle, at the ſame time that the College was erected. To which Robert Keton, Fellow, Student, or Licentiate in the Laws, and Chancellor to the Founder, gave certain veſtments for a prieſt, deacon, and ſubdeacon, an. 1429, being the year when the ſaid Robert deceaſed. John Bowke, Warden, gave other veſtments, and a caſula of cloth of gold about the ſame time. Peter Hyll, a citizen of Wincheſter, and Thomas Hyll his ſon, D. D. and Fellow of this College, gave a coſtly Jocale, conſiſting of ſilver gilt, and containing the images of the Mother of Chriſt, and Gabriel the Archangel, an. 1455. William Port and Joan his wife, gave the great organs; about 50 copes; a pax of ſilver gilt, ſet round with pearls, ſaphires, rubies, and diamonds; with divers other coſtly gifts; 8 Febr. an. 1458. Theſe organs were the ſame perhaps that were ſtanding in a loft ſupported by wooden pillars, joining to the veſtry door, on the north ſide of the upper end or high altar; which or-

(102) [This was not ſimply the Coat either of the Priory of *Bath* or *Wells*, but is the union of each Coat of the Priories; and which union points out, that it muſt have been made poſterior to the diſſolution of the Monaſteries; and the conſequence arifing from that, proves that it could not be put up for *Thomas Beckington*, who died in 1465, but probably as the Epiſcopal Arms of *William Knight*, beforementioned. There were ſeveral diſputes between the Monks of Bath and the Canons of Wells, which of them ſhould elect their Biſhop. The right of election was finally ſettled 35 Hen. VIII, by an Act of Parliament; whereby the Dean and Chapter of Wells were veſted with that power: and it is ſomewhat ſingular, that although to this day Bath is the preceding title, yet the Arms of Wells is the ſole coat of the Biſhopric.]

gans

gans were remaining and in being till the city was ſurrendered to the Parliamentarian forces, an. 1646, but were ſoon after taken down. Tho. Beckington, Biſhop of Bath and Wells, gave a ſilver Croſs of ten pounds weight, a fair Bible in four volumes, (which probably was put into the Library) a ſilver baſon of ten pounds weight, certain copes, and other things, an. 1465.

What further is obſervable of this Chapel is, that it remained in the ſame condition that the Founder left it, till about the year 1636, and then the old ſtalls and deſks being pulled down, theſe that are now ſtanding were ſet up, and the wainſcot adorned with curious painting, containing the figures of Apoſtles, Saints, &c. At the ſame time alſo a very fine ſcreen curiouſly painted and ſumptuouſly gilt, was erected, and the floors of the inner and outer Chapel being taken up, were paved with black and white marble of a diamond figure, as they ſtill remain. Laſtly, that there might be nothing wanting for the farther enobling of this curious Chapel, was a large and ſtately organ ſet up over the ſcreen, parting the outer from the inner Chapel, an. 1663. Which organ, being accounted the beſt at this day in England, containeth, beſides the ordinary ſtop, a cornet, hautboy, flagellet, and a trumpet, ſtop. (103) In ſeveral windows of the Chapel is this Inſcription: **Orate pro Willo de Wykeham Epiſcopo Wynton Fundatore iſtius Collegii.**

In the inner Chapel,

Have been moſt of theſe monumental inſcriptions following.

At the upper end, on the ſouth ſide, is a marble monument, and thereon the proportion of a man in his gown to the middle part, with a book in his hand, and this inſcription over his head:

(103) [This Organ was the work of Dolham, and has ſince his time been greatly improved by Green and Byfield.

The Altar-piece in this Chapel was painted by Henry Cook, about the latter end of the laſt century, and repreſents the Concave of a Semi-Rotunda, in which this eaſt end of the Chapel ſeems to terminate. In the centre is repreſented the Salutation of the Virgin Mary. Over the Communion Table is a painting by Annibal Caracci, or his School, given to the Society by the late Earl of *Radnor*; the ſubject of which is the Shepherds coming to our Saviour immediately after his Nativity.

The painted Windows are of four ſorts: firſt, the Windows of the Ante-Chapel, (the great one excepted) which are generally ſuppoſed to be as old as the Chapel itſelf, and contain the Figures of Patriarchs, Prophets, Saints, Martyrs, &c. Secondly, the Windows on the ſouth ſide of the Chapel, which were originally Flemiſh; done, as it is reported, from deſigns given by ſome Scholars of Rubens; and were purchaſed by the Society of Will. Price, who repaired them in 1740. Theſe alſo contain the Figures of Saints, &c. Thirdly, the Windows on the north ſide, done by Mr. Peckitt of York in 1765 and 1774. The three neareſt the Screen contain, in the lower range, the chief perſons recorded in the Old Teſtament from Adam to Moſes; in the upper, twelve of the Prophets. Mr. Rebecca gave the deſigns for theſe. In the two other windows are our Saviour, the Virgin Mary, and the twelve Apoſtles. Fourthly, the great weſt Window, containing in the lower compartments ſeven allegorical Figures, which repreſent the four Cardinal and three Chriſtian Virtues; and in the upper part, a repreſentation of the Nativity of Jeſus Chriſt. For this work, which was begun about the year 1777, finiſhed Cartoons were furniſhed by Sir Joſhua Reynolds; and theſe were copied by Mr. Jervais.]

' H. S. E.

I. BARKER.

" H. S. E.
HUGO BARKER, LL. Romanorum,
Studio, Scientia, Profeſſione, Doctoratu inſignis.
Qui
Multos annos juri cognoſcendo, interpretando, dicundo, impendit, eo ſucceſſu, ut ejus neque Conſultores prudentiam, neque Clientes fidem, neque integritatem Adverſarii deſiderarent:
In quo
Præſidium ſibi poſitum ſenſit Eccleſia, quo res ſuas rituſque tueretur; Clerus quo dignitatem aſſereret ſuam; Populus, quod inſimularet, non invenit:
Quem
Hiſce virtutibus geſtus Diœces: Oxon. Cancellariatus, Reverend. apud London: Curiæ de Arcubus Decanum fecit, et celeberrimi ibidem IC^torum Collegii Præſidem:
Cui
Hoc quod vides, Lector, monumenti heic inter ſacra familiaria condito, ſicut ipſe præceperat, Wichami olim e Societate et ſanguine, dolentibus bonis omnibus
Maria conjux piiſſ. mær. pos.
An. Dni. cIↃIↃcxxxII."

Barker. Arms Arg. three Bears heads eraſed, Gul. muzzled Or,; in chief as many Torteauxs. [Creſt—a Bear's head, as in the Arms.]

. . . . . The ſame alſo, impaling a Lion paſſant on a Feſs; in chief three roundels, without colours.

Nigh to the former, againſt the ſame wall, is this following inſcription on a fair table of black marble:

II. HARMAR

" JOHANNES HARMAR. S. THEOL. DOCTOR. HUJUS OLIM COLL. SOCIUS . ACAD . PROCURATOR . ET . GRÆCAR . LITERAR . PROFESSOR REGIUS . QUUM WINTONIÆ INFORMATOR DOCUISSET ANNOS IX IBIDEMQUE ALIOS XVII CUSTOS PRÆFUISSET . RE SUA ET COLLEGII BENE GESTA . MULTISQUE ERUDITIONIS AC INDUSTRIÆ SUÆ RELICTIS MONUMENTIS . PRÆSERTIM NOVI TESTAMENTI EDITIONE VERNACULA . CUI AD GRÆCOS FONTES EXIGENDÆ FIDELEM AC FELICEM JUSSU REGIO IMPENDIT OPERAM. NATURÆ DEMUM ET FATO CONCEDENS . QUOD SUI MORTALE ERAT SOLO HOC SACRO ET ACADEMICO SERVATUM VOLUIT IN SPEM FUTURÆ RESURRECTIONIS.

OBIIT XI OCTOBR. A. D. MDCXIII."

Harmar. Arms—Quarterly; per Feſs indented Or and Sable; on a Bend of the ſecond, three Lozenges of the firſt. Creſt—a hand proper, holding a Sprig of two Roſes, one Arg. and the other Gules.

[Both theſe monuments have been removed into the outer Chapel, and the firſt placed againſt the weſt wall, on the ſouth ſide of the weſt door; and the ſecond againſt the ſouth wall. And on the preſent pavement of the Chancel are the following inſcriptions:

" H. S. E.

" H. S. E. Joh. Harmar S. T. P. obt. 11°. Octobr. 1613."	" H. S. E. Hugo Barker, LL. D. ob. An. Dom. 1632."	" H[enricus] B[eeston] obt. 12 Maii 1701."]	III. Beeston.

Theſe inſcriptions following are engraven upon braſs plates, fixed to flat marble ſtones laying on the ground.

Upon a ſtone laying before the high altar is the picture at length of a Biſhop in his formalities, on a braſs plate, with theſe verſes at his feet:

Incedens ſiſte. locus aſpice quid tenet iſte. IV.
Pontificis gratum. Develyn corpꝰ tumulatum. Cranley.
Transfuga quem cernis. dum vita vices variavit.
Pars carnis vivis. ſub humo locum ſibi ſtravit.
Annis bis denis. pater almus alumnus egenis.
Sedit ſacratus. fungens vice Pontificatus.
Spiritus eripitur. non arte valens revocari.
Queſo piis precibus ſibi viribus auxiliari.

Round the verge of the ſtone is this:

Flori pontificum. Thome Cranley Deus iſtum.
Annuit optatum. funeris eſſe locum.
Talem nutrivit locus is quem poſtea rexit.
Quo ſibi queſivit requiem cum lamina flexit.
Ꝑ. C junge quater. I duples V numera ter: 1417.
Invenies annum quo ruit iſte pater.
Aldelmi feſto. curſu migravit honeſto.
Qui circumſtatis. precibus ſibi ſubveniatus.

Arms on this monument are; 1. a Pall of the See of Dublin. 2. The Arms of this Archb. which are a Leopard's or a Lion's face in feſs point, betw. three ducal Crowns: without colours. *Cranley.*

On another marble is the picture of a Biſhop and this written under:

Orate pro anima Johannis Yong Calipoleum Epi. et Cuſtodis hujus collegii, qui obiit anno Dm. milleſimo ccccc - - - - die vero menſis . . . V. Yong.
. . . Cujus anime propicietur Deus. Amen. (104)

(104) This ſtone was laid by the worthy Biſhop himſelf while living, in hopes that his executor, or overſeers, of his will, would fill up the vacant places with the year and day of his death, but they failing to do it, it continues ſo to this day. He died an. 1526. See before among the Wardens.

These inscriptions following are engraven on brass plates, under the proportions of several men in gowns, carved on the same metal.

VI. HYLL. Hic jacet Magister Walterus Hyll in Artibus Magister et sacre Theologie scolaris quondam Custos hujus Collegii qui obiit penultimo die mensis Martii, anno Domini millesimo cccc° nonagesimo quarto, cujus anime propicietur Deus. Amen.

VII. OSYLBURY. Hic jacet Magister Nichus Osylbury Bachularij sacre theologie quondam Custos istij Collegii qui obiit VI die Februarii Anno Dom. mcccclini Cujus aie ppiciet. deꝰ. Amen.

VIII. MALFORD. Hic jacet Magister Richardus Malford quondam Custos istius Collegii, qui obiit XX die Octobris An. Dom. MCCCCIII. Cujus anime, &c.

IX. REDE. Orate pro anima Magistri Johis Rede in sacra theologia Bacalarii quondam Custodis hujus Collegii qui obiit primo die Aprilis an. Dom. mbxxi. Cujus aie propicietur deus. Amen.

On another stone without an inscription were these Arms without colours, viz.

Wells. Three Roundells, each charged with as many Bars wavy:

Put as I suppose for Dr. THO. WELLS, born at Alresford in Hampshire, mentioned before among the Benefactors.

On another stone [under the picture of an old man in a gown, with hands erect,] is this:

X. BAILEY.

Gualterus tumulo dormit Bailaeus in isto,
Cui Doricastrensis patria fundus erat.
Wicchamicis didicit juvenis quam sumptibus artem,
Grandior hanc lector regius edocuit.
Fama virum evexit, Regina accivit ad Aulam,
Jungeret ut Medicis Elizabetha suis.
Hic tria lustra egit longe illustrissimus, amplo,
Et celebri, quantum dat Medicina, loco.
Charus erat multis, dum vita manebat, et idem
Deflendus multis, vita ubi fugit, erat.

Obiit 3° Martii anno salutis
humanae M.CCCCC.LXXXII, aetatis suae 63°.
Posuit Gulielmus Bailey filius
amoris et pietatis
monumentum.

On

On the verge of the ſaid ſtone are theſe verſes:

Hanc ſubtus parvam caſus demiſit in urnam,
Occultum morbo ſuppeditante malum.
Quem neque corroſo tenuis pulmone catarrhus,
Bis putris in ſummo nec pituita loco:
Quum non ignito cauſas fervore nec ingens
Abſtulit exaeſo (105) quem prope rene lapis.

Arms—three Martlets, a Chief varry. The Creſt—a Fleur de lis parted per pale. *Bailey.*
Without colours.

On another ſtone, under the proportion of a man in a doctoral habit are theſe verſes:

XI. AYLWORTH.

" HOSPES SISTE GRADUM NUMEROSUM PERLEGE FUNUS,
HIC JACET HIPPOCRATES, HIC AVICENNA JACET.
OSSA DIOSCORODIS SUNT HIC, SUNT OSSA GALENI,
ET SIMUL AYLWORTHUM CONTEGIT ISTE LAPIS.
AN TOT CONGESTOS TUMULUM MIRARIS IN UNUM?
AT MIRARE MAGIS, NEMPE TOT UNUS ERAT.
QUI TAMEN IN VITA SIMPLEX, UT DICERE POSSIS,
QUOD NEQUE PLUS ULLI NEC MINUS ARTIS ERAT.
POSUIT PIÆ MEMORIÆ ERGO,
MARTINUS AYLWORTH, FILIUS
NATU MAXIMUS."

On the verge of the ſtone is this:

" HIC JACET ANTONIUS AYLWORTH GENEROSA ET ANTIQUA FAMILIA IN COMIT. GLOCESTR. ORUNDUS, LONDINI NATUS IN SCHOLA WINTONIENSI LIBERALITER EDUCATUS, HUJUS COLLEGII QUONDAM SOCIUS, MEDICINÆ DOCTOR ET PROFESSOR REGIUS SUB ELIZAB. REG. PER ANNOS CIRCITER XV. VIR EXIMIA PIETATE, VIRTUTE, ERUDITIONE, SANIS, DUM VIXIT, JUXTA ET ÆGROTIS CHARUS: EXACTO DEMUM LXXII ANNORUM CURRICULO, DUOBUS FILIIS, MARTINO ET ANTONIO SUPERSTITIB[9] FELICITER IN DOMINO OBDORMIVIT XVIII DIE APRIL. AN. DOM. MDCXIX."

Arms—Quarterly; firſt, a Feſs ingrailed between ſix Billets: Second, a Mullett: Third, a Feſs dancetty Erm. Fourth, a Cheveron between three Peruigs (columbines). All without colours. *Aylworth.*

(105) *Exarſo* in Mr. Hutton's MS. and *exeſo* in the Latin Tranſlation.

Note, that all the aforeſaid ſtones, with their inſcriptions on them, were (except the two firſt (105*) removed into the outer Chapel, and laid on the ground as pavement on the north ſide thereof.

It is to be obſerved alſo, that at the eaſt end of the Chapel were choice Images (of gold and ſilver as I have heard) ſet up by the Founder in niches or repoſitories for that purpoſe; all which were taken down at the Reformation of religion, and the niches themſelves were ſtopt up with ſtone and mortar.

In the OUTER CHAPEL.

Theſe inſcriptions following are engraven on braſs plates under the proportions of men in gowns, in the ſouth part of the ſaid outer Chapel.

XII. WRATTISLEY. Orate pro anima Henrici Wrattiſley Civiliſte, quondam ſocii et filii Dni Walteri Wrattiſley (106) Militis qui obiit IV die Sept. MCCCCLXXXVI. Cujus, &c.

Wrattiſley. Arms—Three piles in point, a Canton Erm. without colours.

XIII. HAUTRIVE. Hic jacet Magiſter Willielmus Hautrybe (107) quondam Socius hujus collegii ac Decretorum Doctor, qui obiit XIII die menſis Aprilis an dm. millo CCCC° et primo. Cujus &c. [On a ſcroll over his head:

Miſerere mei deus ſecundum magnam miam tuam.]

XIV. CAERMARDEN. Hic jacet Magiſt. Philippus Caermerdyn in ſacra Theologia Bacalari⁹ et quondam Cantar. S. Trinitatis Eccl. Omn. Sanc. Oxon. annexe, Capellan⁹ qui obiit XV die menſis Maii A. Dm. millmo. CCCC°XLVI. Cuj⁹ aie ppicietur deus. Amen. [A ſcroll iſſuing from his mouth inſcribed:

Credo quod in carne mea videbo deum ſalvatorem meum.]

XV. FLEMMYNG. Hic jacet Mag. Thomas Flemmyng in utroque jure Bacalari⁹ at quondam Socius huj⁹ Collegii, qui obiit VII die menſis Aprilis Anno Dm. milleſimo CCCCLXXII. Cujus anime propicietur deus. Amen.

On the eaſt wall of the ſaid ſouth part of the outer Chapel, is a fair marble monument, with the effigies of a man to the middle, with a gown on, and a book in his hand, and this inſcription under it:

"Hoſpes adeſdum,
Quem vel pietatis huc duxit, vel loci ſtudium,
En ampla tibi ex utroque materies:
En et quod pie lugere potes, et pie admirari.

XVI. WOODWARD.

H. S. E.

MICHAEL WOODWARD S. T. P. hujus Coll. Cuſtos; Cuſtos (nequicquam reclamante Cromwello) audaci Wiccamicorum ſuffragio deſideratiſſimus; cujus magnificentiæ, Ædes ſacerdotales ad Aſh et Brightwell magna dederunt ſpecimina; at majora dediſſent ſurgentia Coll. hujus mænia, niſi modum ædificanti fata poſuiſſent: niſi annoſam corporis ſui ſtructuram Apoplexia ſolo æquaſſet, ne vel ipſum Wiccamum æmularetur.

(105*) [Theſe two alſo are now in the outer Chapel.]

(106) De Wrattiſley in com. Stafford.

(107) Vel Hawtrine vide Cat. Canc. ſub. an. 1438, &c.

Cumque

Cumque nec induſtriâ, nec pietate, vivus ultra prodeſſe potuerit, ſe ſimul cum opibus in gremium fudit Wiccamicum; Capella, Bibliotheca, Pulpita munificum loquuntur, quaſi poſt mortem ſtatuiſſet beneficus vel ſibi ſupereſſe.

Salford in agro Bedford. natus } vivere vixiſſe } cæpit { Oct. 6. Jun. 16. } { 1599 1675 } An. æt. 76.

Hæc lector te ſcire velim, et (ſi poſſis) imitari."

Arms—Barry of ſix Or and Sab. a Canton Gules. *Wood-ward.*

On a braſs plate fixed to the wall is this:

" THOMAS HOPPERUS JOHANNIS HOPPERI DE LOXLEY IN COMIT. WARWICK GENEROSI FILIUS COLLEGII HUJUS PRÆSTANTIORIS NOTÆ SOCIUS, POSTQUAM MEDICINÆ PRAXIN IN HAC ACADEMIA, ÆGRIS NON FUNERANDIS, SED SANANDIS, SUPRA VIGINTI ANNOS EXERCUISSET, AC BIBLIOTHECAM WICCHAMICAM LIBRIS QUINGENTIS ADAUXISSET, ET TANDEM SEDULITATE PRAXEOS FRACTUS, ÆTATIS SUÆ ANNO LV° TRANQUILLE IN CHRISTO EXPIRAVIT MARTII VII°, ANNO DOMINI CIↃIↃCXXIII, ET HOC IN PULVERE SUAVITER OBDORMISCIT. XVII. HOPPER.

I MERITIS PLUS QUAM TITULIS CONFISE, SEQUETUR
GLORIA VIRTUTEM CORPUS UT UMBRA TUAM.
NOMINE TU PEDE STAS HOPPERE UNO; SED UTROQUE
REFULTUS, PRAXI CUM RATIONIS OPE.
IN SUMMO APPARENT (108) EMBLEMATA SACRA SALUTIS,
SED TIBI SUPREMÆ CURA SALUTIS ERAT.

AGNES *uxor poſuit; quæ dum fieret vitam depoſuit.*
R. H. ejuſdem facultatis et Collegii Socius compoſuit."

On another braſs plate fixed to the ſame wall is the effigies of a man kneeling, and this following under him:

" HUGO LLOYDUS IN LOCO INCOLIS DICTO LLYNE, COMITATUS ARVONIÆ WALLENSIS FAMILIA NON IGNOBILI NATUS, HUJUS COLLEGII SOCIUS; EPISCOPI ROFFENSIS CANCELLARIUS, WINTONIENSIS DEINDE SCHOLÆ INFORMATOR, JURIS CIVILIS DOCTOR; PRIVATIS DENIQUE THEOLOGIÆ ET CÆTERARUM ARTIUM STUDIIS MAGIS DEDITUS, QUAM MUNERIBUS PUBLICIS; VITAM ANNO DOM. 1601, MENSIS OCTOBRIS DIE 17, FÆLICITER HOC ELOGIO TERMINAVIT. XVIII. LLOYD.

PECCATA MEA DEPLORANS, DEIQUE MISERICORDIAM IMPLORANS, MORIOR.

LLOYDUS AD ÆTHEREAS (NEQUE MIRUM) TRANSIIT UMBRAS,
SCILICET IN VIVIS DUM FUIT, UMBRA FUIT.

(108) Certain emblems and pretty inventions are engraven on the top of the braſs plate.

OSSEA,

OSSEA, DISSERUIT, DICTAVIT, SCRIPSIT, IMAGO,
OSSEA, WICKAMICAM REXIT IMAGO SCHOLAM.
INDEFESSA FUIT STUDIIS IMPENSA SEVERIS
NESCIA LUXURIÆ, NESCIA VITA DOLI.
NEC FUIT HOC ÆVO MAGIS IN MORTALIBUS ALTER
DESPICIENSVE SUI, SUSPICIENSVE DEI.
PERDERE NIL POTERAT, LUCRATUS MORTE QUIETEM;
SIC PROPE NON MORITUR, QUI STUDET ANTE MORI."

Arms on this monument are:

Lloyd. Quarterly; first and fourth, a Chevron between three Dolphins naiant, embowed: second and third, a Chevron between three Fleurs de lis. Without Colours.

Upon one of the pavement stones is this:

XIX. BENGER. "NICOLAUS BENGER. (108*)"

On certain brass plates fastened to marbles laying on the ground on the north side are these following inscriptions:

XX. HARGREVE. Hic jacet Magister Galfridus Hargreve quondam Socius hujus Collegii et sacre Theologie Scolaris, qui obiit, XVI die mensis Septemb. A° Dm MCCCCXLVII. Cujus anime, &c.

XXI. WAKE. Hic Magist. Walterus Wake quondam Socius hujus Collegii, et sacre theologie Scolaris, qui obiit VIII die mensis Februarii an. Dm. MCCCCLI. Cujus, &c.

XXII. FRYE. Hic jacet Magist. Johes Frye quondam Socius hujus Collegii et sacre theologie scolaris, qui obiit VIII° obiit die mensis Aprilis an. Dom. m°. v°. VII. Cujus, &c.

XXIII. LONDON. Hic jacet Johes London in Artibus Mag. ac sacre theologie Scolaris, necnon hujus alme Universitatis Scriba, qui obiit XIX die Augusti anno dm. MCCCCVIII. Cujus anime propicietur deus Amen.

XXIV. PALMER. Orate pro anima Johis Palmer Sacardot. Artium Bacalarii, quondam Socii hujus Collegii, qui obiit VII die mensis Maii a° Dm. MCCCCLXXIX. Cujus, &c. [On a Scroll issuing out of his mouth: secundum miam tuam memento mei.]

(108*) *Nicholas Benger* was born at Toller in Dorsetshire, became Fellow 1573, left that place 1587 being then . . . . . One *Nich. Banger* was buried in St. Mary's, 1632.

Orate

Orate pro anima Mag. Richardi Wyard, Baccalarii Juris quondam So- XXV.
cii hujus Collegii, qui obiit an. Dm. MCCCCLXXVIII mensis vero Octo- WYARD.
bris die septimo Cujus anime propicietur deus. Amen.

In the middle of the said outer Chapel, between the pillars that divide the south and north parts from it:

Bone memorie Magist. Thome Hylle quondam professoris sacre theologie XXVI.
qui in finem permansit Socius hujus Collegii, et larga beneficia contu- HYLLE.
lit eidem. Obiit XXI die Januarii Anno Dm. millimo CCCCLXVIII. Cu-
jus anime propicietur deus. Amen.

Mons in valle jacet quem tu Deus erige rursum.
At valeat montem Christum pertingere sursum.

[On a scroll issuing from his mouth: Bone Jesu esto mihi Jesus.]

Hic jacet Magister Johes Lowthe quondam istius Collegii Socio ac juris XXVII.
Civilis pfessor, qui obiit XIIIo die mensis Julii anno Dm. millimo LOWTHE
CCCCXXVIIo. Cujus anime ppicietur deus. Amen.

[On a scroll issuing from his mouth:
Miserere mei deus secundum magnam .... tuam.]

On another, whereon is the picture of a Doctor in his gown:

Vir gravis, ingenuus natu, jacet hic tumulatus, XXVIII.
Doctor precipuus, Thomas Gascoigne vocitatus. GAS-
Quem probitas morum, genus et Schola philosophorum, COIGNE.
At sacra scriptorum fidei fecere decorum.
Hic curam studiis bis Cancellarius egit,
Hinc ubi Gregorii lux crastina, mille peregit, 13 Mar. 1457.
Et centum quater, L septem tempora Christi,
Optimus iste pater moritur clero nece tristi.

An epitaph it is, far beneath the memory of the defunct, who in his lifetime was accounted the ornament of the University, both for piety and learning. Under his effigies beforementioned are his arms still remaining, viz. *Gascoigne.* those that belonged to the name of Gascoigne of Hunsfleet in Yorkshire, differenced by a cross patée fitch in the place of dexter canton. There are also yet remaining two hands issuing out of the clouds, holding over his head a doctoral cap, (round, and somewhat steepled) such as was worn by Theologists in his time.

Hic jacet Hugo Holes filius quondam Hugonis Holes Militis, justiciarii XXIX.
Anglie, nuper Socius istius Collegii, qui obiit XIIIo die Mali, Ao Dm HOLES.
Mo CCCCo XXXo. Cujus, &c.

Arms on this monument are defaced.

Hic

XXX. DESFORD. Hic jacet Magiſt. Johes Desford Juris Canonici Baccallari⁹, et quondam Canonic⁹ Eccle Hereforden. qui obiit xx die menſis Aprilis A° Dm M°CCCC°XIX. Cujus &c.

On another braſs plate this:

XXXI. HOLMEGH. Hic orans ſiſte, quondam Doctor fuit iſte,
Sedem qua ſedit pagina ſacra dedit.
Willhelmus dictus Holmegh, hic carne relictus
Ut celis detur requies ſibi quiſque precetur.
C quater et mille, quater I que triginta notentur, 1434.
Atque dies Agathe, mors et ſua finis habentur.

Over the head of the effigies is this:

Ut datus a clero, ſimilis ſit honos tibi celo.

On the right ſide of the effigies, this:

Ecce necis ſpeculum ſpectare frequenter et ora.

And on the left this:

Mors veniet, ſed quando, latet; furtim venit hora.

XXXII. FRYTH. Hic jacet Magiſt. Willhelmus Frypth, quondam iſtius collegii Socius, ac ſacre Theologie Baccalari⁹ qui obiit XXIX die menſis marcii A°. Dm. M°CCCC°XX°. Cujus, &c.

All theſe inſcriptions, with their reſpective marbles on which they were faſtened, were removed and laid on the north ſide of the outer Chapel, at what time it was paved with black and white marble.

On the weſt wall, on the north ſide of the weſt door, is a very fair monument of white marble, containing the ſtatue of a man to the middle, with this inſcription under it:

" M. S.

XXXIII. PINKE. HIC SUNT RECONDITI CINERES ROBERTI PINKE, SS. T. D. ET COLLEGII HUJUS CUSTODIS AN. XXX: VIRI UT ARTIUM ET LITERARUM, ITA PHILOSOPHIÆ ET THEOLOGIÆ SCIENTIA PRÆSTANTISSIMI.
NATUS EST WENSLADÆ AGRO SOUTHTON, A°. XTI. MDLXXII.

VIXIT COLLEGIO PATER,
ACADEMIÆ ACERRIMUS PROPUGNATOR,
ET IN PAUPERES EROGANDA PECUNIA DIVES.
CHARUS ETIAM ACCEPTUSQUE REGIBUS, PRIMUM QUIDEM
JACOBO INSIGNEM PROPTER IN DISPUTANDO DEXTERITATEM;
DEINCEPS

DEINCEPS VERO REGI CAROLO, CUI FIDEM SUAM,
TOGATAM CONSCRIBENDO MILITIAM, COMPROBAVIT.
PROCURATOR SENIOR MDCX.
VICE CANCELLARIUS QUINQUIES, SEMEL IN CARCERE INCLUSUS.
DENIQUE INIQUIS TEMPORIBUS, ET QUOAD VIXIT,
UT SINGULARI PIETATE ECCLESIAM,
ITA ANIMI FORTITUDINE PLURIMUM ORNAVIT REMPUB.
OBIIT OXONIÆ MDCXLVII.
OPTIME DE SE MERENTI PATRONO MONUMENTUM HOC GR. AN. FECIT
RADULPHUS BRIDOAKE EPUS CICEST. AN°. D^ni MDCLXXVII."

Arms—Arg. five Lozenges in pale Gul. within a Bordure Az. charged with eight Croſſes patée fitchée, Or. *Pink.*

[On a ſmall Graveſtone.

" Hic jacet
ROBERTUS PINKE,
SS. T. D. obiit. 1647."

On a white marble on the north wall of the north ſide:

XXXIV. BOWLES.

" Hic jacet
HENRICUS BOWLES, M. D.
Hujus Collegii per annos 47 Socius:
Qui generoſa proſapia
In agro Wiltonienſi
Oriundus,
Sub hiſce penetralibus
Artes medendi reconditas
Labore indefeſſo excoluit;
In quibus poſtea apud Wintoniæ urbem
Singulari felicitate ſe exercuit:
Utpote cui inerat ingenium
Medicinæ ſtudiis imprime accomodatum,
Judicium acre, atque innata quædam animi Subtilitas:
Ad notitiam itaque, et exiſtimationem hominum,
Non blanditiis, non illiberali uſus obſequio,
Sed propriâ et præexcellenti in arte ſuâ
Peritiâ, ſagacitate, fide
Evectus eſt:
Moribus fuit ſimplicibus et honeſtis;
In comparandis amicis cautus et circumſpectus;
Comparatis fidus, facilis, probus.
Longo cruciatus tandem et confectus morbo,
Cœleſtis, æternæque pacis ſpe fretus
Die Martii 24^to animam efflavit
Anno { Ætatis 65.
Domini 1765."

Arms—Azure, a Sun iſſuing from between the horns of a Creſcent, Or. Creſt—an Eagle's head eraſed, Or. *Bowles.*

On a white marble on the east wall.

XXXV. BLACKSTONE.

" JUXTA CONDUNTUR RELIQUIÆ
HENRICI BLACKSTONE, M. B.
HUJUS COLLEGII NUPER SOCII,
QUI IN VERA MEDICINÆ SICIENTIA
POTIUS QUAM SPECULATIONE INUTILI
STUDIOSE EDOCTUS,
IN SANA ET SINCERA EJUS PRAXI
PER ANNOS SEDECIM
FELICITER VERSATUS EST.
NEGOTII INTEREA MOLESTIIS
ULTRA VIRES FATIGATUS,
SE DEO ET ECCLESIÆ DICARE MALUIT,
ET SACRIS ORDINIBUS ASCRIPTUS EST.
ADDERBURIÆ DEMUM VICARIUS
PAROECIÆ PER DECENNIUM ET AMPLIUS
INVIGILAVIT,
ET ANIMÆ ET CORPORIS SIMUL
MEDICUS.

OBIIT PRID. KAL. APRILIS,
A. D. MDCCLXXVIII.
ÆTAT. LVI."

Blackſtone Brereton. Arms—Arg. two Bars Gul: in chief, three Cocks of the ſecond; a Creſcent for difference: Impaling; Arg. two Bars Sable.

On a white marble on the east wall of the ſouth ſide:

" Cupio abjectus eſſe in Domo Dei.

XXXVI. TRAFFLES.

Obiit
RICHARDUS TRAFFLES, LL. Dr.
Decimo die Junii
Anno { Domini 1703,
Ætatis 55.
Collegii hujus per annos 36 Socius,
Per breve heu! biennium Cuſtos.
Quo tamen temporis ſpatiolo
Ea prudenter deſtinavit, fortiter aggreſſus eſt,
Fæliciter perfecit,
Quæ ſæculi opus videbantur.

Electionum

Electionum caſtitati proſpiciendo, Bibliothecam augendo,
Munifice donando,
Wiccamicorum honori, eruditioni, opibus conſuluit.
In exequendo officio
Æquus, conſtans, prudens.
Religionis et literarum ornamentum et fautor,
Sine fuco pius, ſine faſtu doctus,
Vita ſeverus, moribus ſuavis;
Nec in ipſa morte ſibi diſpar,
Quam juxta ac vitam pariter ornando,
Pariter contemnendo,
Et vivere docuit, et mori."

Arms—Arg. Three Croſſes Patée fitchèe between two Bendlets engrailed, Gul. *Traffles.*

On ſmall graveſtones.

"H. S. E,
RI. TRAFFLES,
1703."

"S. B.
1707." (108*)

"J. PURNELL, D. D.
Cuſtos
Obiit 11°, Jan.
1764."

XXXVII. BREXTONE.

XXXVIII. PURNELL.

On a white marble on the ſouth wall of this ſouth ſide.

"Memoriæ ſacrum
GUL. GOTHER, L. L. B. et hujuſce Coll. Socii,
Qui
indole honeſtâ, Moribus ſuaviſſimis,
Animi Candore et Probitate commendatiſſimus
Haſce Ædes Exemplo ornavit, Famâ auxit,
Wiccamicorum Decus et Deliciæ.
Ingenuarum, quotquot ſunt, Artium feliciter ſtudioſus
Largam Ingenii et Doctrinæ Copiam
Eâ pietate, iis virtutibus in hoc Seculo locupletavit
Quæ ſingularem ſibi vel in optimo Gratiam vindicâſſent.
Quarum cum fructus, proh dolor! uberrimos
Jamjam percepturus videretur,
Sua ipſius Conſilia,
Et arrectas Amicorum ſpes,
Mors fefellit ſubitanea.
Ob. Anno Salutis 1766, Ætatis 31.
XPHΣTE XAIPE."

XXXIX. GOTHER.

Arms—Sab. on a Feſs Arg. three Mullets Gul. in Chief a Lion paſſant Or; in baſe three Fiſhes in pale of the ſecond.] *Gother.*

Having now done with the monumental inſcriptions in the inner and outer Chapel, of which ſome have long ſince been defaced, I ſhall give you thoſe that have been in the Cloiſter.

(108*) [Put for Mrs. SARAH BREXTONE of Winterton, Hants, who was buried in this Chapel Jan. 18, 1707-8.]

In the east Cloister.

On a braſs plate faſtened to a marble.

XL. Suppliciter Chriſtum rogo, quiſque precetur ut iſtum
Quem tegit hec petra, non tangant tartara tetra.

On others theſe:

XLI. BROWNE. Hic jacet Willelmus Browne, Bacallarius Artium, et quondam Socius iſtius Collegii, qui obiit VII die menſis Martii, an. Dm. MCCCCLI. Cujus, &c.

XLII. GOOLDE. Hic jacet Johes Goolde Civiliſta, quondam Socius iſtius Collegii, qui obiit die VI menſis Decembris MCCCCXXXV. Cujus, &c.

On another under the proportion of a man cut on a braſs plate.

XLIII. SMYTH.
En tinis, in cineres vitales termino voces,
Qui Smyth Edwardus nomine dictus eram.
Artibus imbutum me ſacra Minerva Magiſtrum
Extulit; aſt me nunc mors rapit atque gradum.
Poſt annos Chriſti quingentos mille duoſque, 1502.
Morti ſuccumbo luce Maii decima.
Compaſſus miſero qui greſſus dirigis iſtac,
Pro confratre tuo fundito, quaeſo, preces.

On another is this:

XLIV. WULLE. Hic jacet Johes Wulle Civiliſta, olim Socius hujus Collegii, qui obiit VII die Martii MCCCCXLVII. Cujus, &c.

On another under the proportion of a man on a braſs plate.

XLV. QUINBY
En nuda Antonii Quinby lapis iſte, Briani
Wottoni hic poſitus ſumptibus, oſſa tegit.
Hic duo (viventes ſic junxit amor) ſua jungi
Poſt mortem optabant corpora corporibus.
Aſt aliter Dominus decrerat: namque Brianus
Londini (109) Dronie conditur Antonius.
Primum in lege gradum pariter ſuſcepit uterque,
Cultor uterque Dei, doctus uterque fuit.
Det Deus in celis animus jungatur uterque,
Disjunctum quambis corpus utrumque jacet.

Obiit Antonius XXIX die Maii MDLIX.
Brianus vero XIV calend. Feb. MDLX.

(109) In cemetrio S. Albani, in cujus eccleſia jacet Edvardus pater.

On

On certain flat ſtones are theſe letters engraven:

I. D. Put for JOHN DEANE, Bach. of the Laws, and ſometime Fellow, who died 1626. XLVI. DEANE.

H. L. Put for HENRY LAMBERT, Bach. of Law, and ſometime Fellow, who died alſo 1626. XLVII. LAMBERT.

On a white free-ſtone, laying before the weſt door leading into the Chapel, was this inſcription, but now worn out:

"Hic jacet D^nus ROBERTUS DALLUM Inſtrumenti Pneumatici (quod vulgo Organum nuncupant) peritiſſimus Artifex; filius Thomæ Dallum de Dallum in comitat. Lancaſtriæ, mortuus eſt ultimo die Maii anno Domini 1665, ætatis ſuæ 63. Qui poſtquam diverſas Europæ plagas hac arte (qua præcipue claruit) exornaſſet, ſolum hoc tandem, in quo requieſcit, cinere ſuo inſignivit." XLVIII. DALLUM

Arms—Erm. two Flanches, each charged with a Doe paſſant. Without colours. *Dallum.*

On a little white ſtone is this:

"WILLIAM WITHER, 13 Novemb. 1662." XLIX. WITHER.

At the north end of this eaſt Cloiſter, is faſtened to the wall, a black marble table, adorned round with books, and mathematical inſtruments, cut in white ſtone, with this inſcription following:

"M. S.

Eruditi pulveris Mathematici celeberrimi Theologi Orthodoxi, et civis optimi THOMÆ LYDIAT de Alkerton Rectoris. Spei Chriſtianæ candidatus, et æternitatis, qua ſolum eruditis ſcriptis et chronico ſuo in marmora Arundelliana perennior: Natus eſt 1572, et denatus 1646. L. LYDIAT.

Alumno ſuo bene merenti poſuit
Novum Collegium in Oxon, 1669.
Cænotaphium hic, Reliquiæ Alkerton."

[On a large black graveſtone:

"H. S. E.
PAULUS BARCROFT Civiliſta
Hujus Collegii Socius
GULIELMI BARCROFT, S. T. P.
Eccleſiæ Cathedralis Ciceſtrenſis
Nuper Theſaurarii et Canonici,
Filius
Obiit 8^o. Die Jan^rii.
Anno { Dom. 1715-16
{ Ætat. ſuæ 23."] LI. BARCROFT.

On

On another black marble faſtened to the eaſt wall is the following.

LII. WITHER. " JACOBUS WITHER, FILIUS JOHANNIS WITHER DE MANIDOWNE IN COMITATU SOUTHAMP. IN ARTIBUS MAGISTER, HUJUS COLLEGII SOCIUS; LITERIS, MORIBUSQUE PERQUAM ORNATUS, SACRIS ETIAM ORDINIBUS INITIATUS; SPES MODO, NUNC DOLOR AMICORUM, PULMONIS VITIO EXTINCTUS EST NOVEMB. XV, A°. D^ni. MDCXXVII, ÆTATIS SUÆ XXVIII.

HIC JACEO; ÆTERNUM O SOCII, MUÆQUE VALETE,
SPES VITÆ FALLAX, TUQUE JUVENTA, VALE.
NIL HOMINI TUTUM EST; RUPTA SUB PECTORE VENA
INTERII; ET MEDIO MORS MIHI NATA SINU EST,
MORTIFERUM ERGO LIBENS CORPUS, LÆTUSQUE RELINQUO;
CHRISTE MEO MORIOR SANGUINE, VIVO TUO."

Wither. Arms on this monument are, Arg. a Chevron Gules, between three Creſcents Sable: a Martlet of the firſt for difference. [Creſt—a demi Hare proper; in his Mouth three Stalks of Wheat, Or.]

[On ſmall Graveſtones.

LIII. LAYNG. " H. L. 1762."

LIV. LOGGIN. " E. L. 1772."

Put for HENRY LAYNG, M. A. and EDWARD LOGGIN, B. C. L. ſometime Fellows.

On a white marble againſt the eaſt wall.

LV. BOWLES. " Subtus jacet
EDVARDUS BOWLES, Filius JOHANNIS BOWLES
De Shafton in Dorſet, Armigeri;
Qui, a Gymnaſio B. M. Winton in hoc Collegium
Scholaris admiſſus, Ornamentum literarum
Collegii decus vixit; donec Variolarum morbo correptus
Animam efflavit nemini non flebilem
Anno Salutis reparatæ MDCCXIV, Ætatis ſuæ XX.
Hoc
THO. BOWLES, A. M. Coll. Mag. Soc.
Conſanguineus et ſummus et Amicus
in memoriam P.
A. D. MDCCXXIV."

Bowles. Arms—Azure, a Sun iſſuing from between the horns of a Creſcent, Or.]

On

On a black marble faſtened to the ſaid wall is this:

LVI. FEILD.

" HIC JACET ÆGIDIUS FEILD, FILIUS RICHARDI FEILD, SACRÆ THEOLOGIÆ DOCTORIS ET ECCLESIÆ GLOCEST. OLIM DECANI, QUI IN HOC COLLEGIUM AD ANNOS PROBATIONIS ADMISSUS, ANNO NONDUM COMPLETO, MAGNUM SUI DESIDERIUM RELINQENS, AD MELIORIS VITÆ SPEM TRANSLATUS EST ANNO ÆTATIS 21, DOMINI 1629.

Hic jaceo ſine flore rigens, ſine gramine; meſſem
Qui modo promiſit, jam ſterileſcit ager.
At renovator erit, nudum qui veſtiet arvum,
Tum flore æternus conteget ora nitor." (110)

LVII. BACONNEAU. LVIII. FIELD.

[On ſmall graveſtones:

" W. B. 1742." " J. F. 1753".

Put for WILLIAM BACONNEAU, M. D. ſometime Fel. buried Oct. 31, 1741: And JOHN FIELD, Butler of this Coll. buried Dec. 22, 1753.]

On a braſs plate faſtened to the ſaid wall was the effigies of a young man kneeling, with theſe verſes and proſe following engraven under him:

LIX. BOOTH.

" Doctus eras, Cælique vias, Terræque receſſus
Scrutari; atque Abaco ceſſit Arena tuo.
Doctus amabilibus quævis tibi corda camænis
Jungere, marmoreis corda refixa fibris.
Muſarum et charitum tam præſtans Artibus, iſtam
Debueras, Eſdra, non dediciſſe mori.
Julii 21, an. 1627. ætat. 26.

Lector ſi hominum venuſtiorum es, da lachrymas, hic medio ætatis flore, inter acclamantium plauſus extinctus jacet ESDRAS BOOTH, agro Attrebatenſi juxta Reading oriundus, Artium Baccalaureus, Collegii hujuſce Socius; Virtutis virilis, verecundiæ virginalis, diſputator ſubtilis, orator vehemens. Poeſim quoque amabat et hæc illum. Caſtus, urbanus, Sobrius. Atque hæc vera eſſe (heu) nimis vero dolendum.

Sit hæc æque ſarta tecta inventio arida tanti meriti aſſertioris promptiſſimi, R. H."

(109) This Giles Feild had an elder brother that became Fellow of this houſe an. 1619, whoſe Chriſtian name was Nathaniel; which I deſire the reader may note, becauſe that he or any other, may not take him to be the ſame with another Nath. Feild, that was his co-temporary, and a noted perſon for making of comedies and tragedies. Nath. Feild of New Coll. was Preb. of Chicheſter 1670.

IN THE SOUTH CLOISTER.

On ſeveral braſs plates faſtened to marble ſtones lying on the ground.

Epitaphium Johannis Hunti Civiliſſe, ac hujus quondam Collegii Socii, a Johanne Hunto hujus Johannis fratre conſcriptum.

LX. HUNT.

Quinque ſecutus eram Civilia jura per annos,
Qui tegor hac humili, morte peremptus, humo.
Vivere dulce fuit, quo Chriſti ſervus abirem;
Dulce mori in Domino pagina ſacra docet.
Chriſtus erat ſummi mihi vivo meta laboris,
Et mihi jam requies vitaque Chriſtus erit.
Ergo age, de vicio quid mors inopina triumphas?
Qui citet hoc corpus, cum requiebit, erit.

Obiit XVII die menſis Julii an. Dom. MDLXXX aetatis ſuae XXII.

LXI. HERTWELL.

Orate pro anima Roberti Hertwell, quondam Socii hujus Collegii, qui obiit XI die menſis Julii an. Dom. MDXVII. Cujus anime, &c.

LXII. IPSWELL.

Hic jacet Johannes Ipſwell, quondam juvenis Artiſta, et Socius hujus Collegii, qui obiit VII die menſis Martii an. Dom. MDXI. Cujus, &c.

On another braſs plate is this.

LXIII. TYCHBOURNE.

Quiſquis eris, qui tranſieris, ſta, perlege, plora,
Sum quod eris, fueramque quod es, pro me precor ora.
Ille ego Robertus Tychbourne, hic carne ſepultus
Dormio; quandoquidem ſub jure probatus utroque,
Menſe ſub Octobri, lux quando nobiſſima luxit,
Quando dies Veneris aderat, me peſtifer ille
Saturnus mundo rapuit, celo intulit; anno ult. Oct. 1489.
Milleno, ecce, quater centumque novem octuageno.

Tychbourne. Arms on this monument were Varry Arg. and Sab. on a Chief Or; an Annulet for difference.

On another:

LXIV. PHILIPPS.

Hic jacet Johannes Philipps Artium Magiſter, nuper Capellanus et Sacriſta hujus Collegii, qui obiit 25 die menſis Maii an. Dom. 1624.

On a large white ſtone lying on the ground, almoſt under the monument of Richard Dyke.

LXV. FISHER.

" H. S. E.
GUL. FISHER hujus Coll. Socius,
qui obiit 28 Decemb. 1682, æt. ſuæ 23."

On

On a black table of ſtone, faſtened to the ſouth wall, at the eaſt end of this Cloiſter, is this that follows:

" Mors mihi lucrum, Chriſtus mihi ſola ſalus.
Spe reſurgendi
Hic requieſcit HENRICUS BROME de Clifton in Agro Oxonienſi Generoſus, ex antiqua Bromorum familia de Halton Comitatu prædicto, qui obiit Maii nono, ætatis ſuæ 86, A. D. 1667." LXVI. BROME.

Arms—Sab. on a Chev. Arg. three Broom-ſlips proper, ſeeded Or, within a Bordure of the ſecond: a Creſcent for diff. [Creſt—an Arm couped at the elbow and erect, veſted bendy wavy of ſix, Or and Gules, holding in the hand proper, a bunch of Broom-plants Vert, ſeeded Or. (111)] *Brome.*

[On a graveſtone:

" H. S. E.
JOHANNES LEE POTT
Hujus Collegii Socius
Natus Nov. 8°. 1735.
Denatus Maii, 5° 1759."] LXVII. POTT.

Upon a fair black marble, inlaid with white, put over the grave of MAURICE MERICK, alias OWEN, (born in Angleſea in the dioceſe of Bangor, Maſter of Arts, and ſometime Fellow, afterwards Regiſtrary of the Univerſity) are theſe letters, figures, and arms inlaid:

" M. M. 1640." LXVIII. MERICK.

Arms—a Cheveron between three Lioncells rampant. Without colours. *Merick.*

On a white marble:

" THOM. { 1660 } Nov. 12.
{ HOBBIS }
BENNET { 1680 } Apr. 6." LXIX. T. & B. HOBBIS.

Upon another black marble towards the eaſt end of the Cloiſter:

" H. S. E.
THOMAS STEPHENS, Art. Magiſter et hujus collegii ſocius,
qui obiit XVII die Martii, An. Dom. MDCLXXXI." LXX. STEPHENS.

Arms—Party per Pale Or and Vert, a Cheveron between three Birds counterchanged. *Stephens.*

Engraven on a white ſtone is this following:

" Hic jacet GULIELMUS MERIDETH hujus Collegii nuper Organiſta:
vir pius facultate ſua peritiſſimus, qui obiit Jan. 5, 1637." LXXI. MERIDETH.

This epitaph alſo was made upon him:

" Here lyes one blowne out of breath,
Who liv'd a merry life, and died a merry death."

(111) [This monument was erected by *Henry Brome* himſelf, ſix years before his death. (Auth. MS. in Aſhm. Muſ. F. 4. p. 114.)]

On a large white ſtone:

LXXII. KING. " Hoc ſub lapide obdormeſcit quicquid mortale
reliquum eſt GULIELMI KING iſtius Collegii
nuperrime Organiſtæ, cujus in Muſica
ſingularis eminentia ipſum Angelorum
conſortii participem fecit die menſis Novemb. 17,
Anno { Ætatis 57 / Dom. 1680." (111*)

[On a white marble againſt the wall.

LXXIII. GOAD. " H. S. I.
SCROGGS GOAD, Arm.
Hujus Collegii, et interioris Templi, London,
nuper Socius.
Vir fuit
aſpectu ſeverus,
moribus humanus,
Legibus
tam Municipal:
quam Civil:
bene inſtructus;
Concilio fidelis,
Sociis placens,
amicis charus,
Omnibus benevolus.
Animam Deo reſignavit.
30 die Septembris Anno { ætat. 57 / Salut. 1723."

Goad. Arms—— —— a Cheveron Or, between three Lions rampant—

On another.

LXXIV. LEE. " Infra ſitus eſt
THOMAS LEE, C. F.
Hujuſce Collegii Socius,
Eldredi Lancelot Lee,
De Coton in agro Salopienſi Armigeri,
Filius natu minimus:
Quo vivo,
Nec quiſquam Amicis carior,
Nec mortuo magis defletus.
Fuit enim
Animi lenis et ingenii facilis:
Eâ fide et ſimplicitate
Eâ morum dulcedine:
Quam merito amor ſuorum
Ultra ſepulcrum proſequeretur:
Auxit interim dolores et deſideria,
Poſt ſpem vitæ diuturnioris datam,
Præmaturus ejus e vita exceſſus:
Quippe in ipſo juventutis flore,
Nec morbo correptus, nec annis fractus,
(O! incertam humanæ fortis conditionem)
Paucis poſt menſibus
Quam Academiam ingreſſus eſt
Pede infeliciter implicito,
In profluente ſubmerſus eſt.
10 die Junii anno Dom. 1747 Ætat. 22.
Amoris et deſiderii
Hoc qualecunq. monumentum
Mater mærens
P."

On a large graveſtone:

" In memory
of THOMAS LEE
Fellow of this College
who died June ye 10 1747
aged 22 years."]

(111*) *William King* was the ſon of George King a Muſician, ſometime Organiſt of the College by Wincheſter, and who publiſhed a book, intituled 'Poems by Mr. Cowley, and others, compoſed into Songs and Ayres, with a thorough Baſe to the Theorbo, Harpſecon, or Baſe-Violl. Oxon. 1668,' in 16mo. in fol.

Upon

Upon a braſs plate, faſtened to the ſouth wall, about the middle of this Cloiſter, is this epitaph:

LXXV. DYKE.

" Epitaphium RICHARDI DYKE Hereſordienſis,
Artium Magiſtri, hujus Collegii Capellani.

Hic jacet in foſſâ FOSSÆ qui nomen habebat,
Et tumulum, multos qui tumulavit, habet.
Octo ſacellanum viderunt luſtra RICHARDUM,
Re ſenior, ſenior nomine dictus erat,
Utque ſenex longo rerum uſu, moribus, annis,
Sic fuit innocuâ ſimplicitate puer.
Priſcarum valeat ſincera relatio rerum,
Annales noſtræ jam periêre domûs.
Exiit e vitâ cum Februus exiit, annum,
Si cupis, et morbum ſcire, dabit MeDICUs. 1604.

Robertus Lloyd poſuit."

[On a large graveſtone.

LXXVI. PYLE.

" H. S. E.
JOHANNES PYLE, A. B.
et iſtius Collegii Socius,
Filius unicus EDVARDI PYLE
de Wallop in comitatu Southton Armigeri:
quem 13^tio die Januarii
(pridie quam gradui Magiſtri in Artibus eſſet inſigniendus)
Mors præripuit
Anno { Ætatis 25.
Domini 1696-7."

Arms—— a Saltier ragulé —— between four Nails. *Pyle.*

On ſmall graveſtones:

LXXVII. PRINCE.

" G. P. 1763." " W. S. 1764." " J. E. 1762."

LXXVIII. SOMNER.

Put for GEORGE PRINCE, WILLIAM SOMNER, and JOHN EYRE, Maſters of Arts, and ſometime Fellows.

LXXIX. EYRE.

On a white marble againſt the wall:

LXXX. HUTCHINSON.

" M. S.
JULII HUTCHINSON, A. M.
Oldthorpiæ apud Nottinghamicos nati,
Hujuſce Collegii Socii C. F.
Viri,
Si quis alius,
Forti ſane conſtantique animo:
Qui quamcunque perſonam ſuſtineret,
Officii ſemper memor,
Quod muneris ſui proprium eſſet
Illud unum agere videbatur. Magiſtratus itaque
Sive in Academia,
Sive in hac Domo,
Omni, qua pollebat, auctoritate
Firmandæ diſciplinæ incubuit:
Privatus interim
Eo ingenii candore,
Ea morum urbanitate utebatur,
Ut facile ad ſe adeuntium ſtudia,
Conſuetudinis dulcedine alliceret.
Summo certe in cognatos,
Quoſque cognatorum loco habuit,
Summo in Wiccamicos,
Amore audebat;
Pietatum quidem omnium excultor,
Eam tamen ſanctiſſimam duxit,
Quæ cæteras omnes complectitur,
Caritatem humanis generis:
His, et ſi quæ ſint alia,
Quæ hominem civem Chriſtianum
Præter cætera commendant,
Cumulate inſtructus,
In ſinum Salvatoris ſui
Placidiſſime animam afflavit,
Dec. 6, A. D. 1758, æt. 41."

On a ſmall graveſtone:

LXXXI. DYKE. "W. R. DYER, 1765."

On a large graveſtone:

LXXXII. BOWYER. "Hic ſacræ quieſcunt reliquiæ
JOHANNIS BOWYER
Capellani Wichamo digniſſimi:
Viri moribus ſociis et honeſtis
Facetiis ingenuis et voce
Seraphice mollita
Cujus memoriæ Dii Deæque
Muſices patroni honores
debitos jubent perſolvi
Anno { Ætatis 37 / Salutis 170—."

IN THE WEST CLOISTER.

On three ſeveral braſs plates, fixed to marble ſtones lying on the ground, are theſe inſcriptions:

LXXXIII. EYLOND. Orate pro anima Magiſtri Roberti Eylond nuper ſocii iſtius Collegii, et L. Baccalarii, qui obiit XXI die menſis Auguſti an. MDXVIII. Cujus, &c.

Arms on this monument were

Eylond. Three Eſcallops on a Bend, quartering a Buck's head caboſſed:

Which were the true Arms of this ROBERT EYLOND, born at Newend in Glouceſterſhire.

LXXXIV. SECOLL. "ANNO DOMINI MDLXXVII, RICHARDUS SECOLL IN COMITATU OXON NATUS, ARTIUM BACCALAUREUS ET HUJUS COLLEGII SOCIUS, MORTE OBIIT XXVI JULII ÆTATIS SUÆ XXVII, QUI DUM VITAM AGEBAT, SEQUENTIS DISTICHI SENSUM IN PROMPTU SÆPISSIME HABUIT.

EST, ERIT, ATQUE FUIT SERVATOR NOSTER JESUS
OMNI CREDENTI GLORIA, VITA, SALUS.

POSUIT HOC EPITAPHIUM GULIELMUS MATKYN."

LXXXV. BOYSE. "GULIELMUS BOYSE MORTEM OBIIT AN. ÆTATIS SUÆ XVII, DOMINI MDLXXVII, JULII XXIV.
VIXIT, DUM VIXIT, BENE."

On a braſs plate faſtened to the weſt wall was ſometime this epitaph:

LXXXVI. HALSWELL. "JOHANNES HALSWELL, FILIUS NICOLAI HALSWELL DE HALSWELL IN COMITATU SOMERSET, EQUITIS AURATI, JUVENIS PRÆSTANTI INGENIO ET MORIBUS SUAVISSIMIS, HUJUS OLIM COLLEGII SOCIUS, QUUM SEPTENNIUM ET AMPLIUS COLLOCASSET IN STUDIIS UTRI-

UTRIUSQUE JURIS, ALTERIUS ETIAM BACCALAUREUS EVASISSET IN IPSO ÆTATIS FLORE MORBO CADUCO SUBLATUS EST XI APRILIS AN. MDCXVIII. EJUS MORTALES EXUVIAS PARENTES MÆSTISSIMI HIC CONDI VOLUERUNT IN SPE FUTURÆ RESURRECTIONIS.

FLOS EGO VERNUS ERAM, SED FLOS ERAT ISTE CADUCUS.
SIC CECIDI, UT POSSEM SURGERE TECTUS HUMO
NE POSTHÆC RECIDAM, ME FLOS DE JESSE CORONÆ
CŒLESTI INSERUIT, NEC DATUR UNDE CADAM.

IDEM PLANTATIONIS AUTOR SPONTANEUS,
ET TRANSPLANTATIONIS PRÆCO BENEVOLUS
R. H. CONSANGUINEUS."

Arms—a Croſs between twelve Croſs croſlets fitchèe: without colours. *Halſwell.*

On another braſs plate faſtened to the ſame wall is this:

"M. S.

LXXXVII. TOMKYNS.

ARTHURI TOMKYNS, NATI IN MONINGTONA PROPE HEREFORDIAM VICO, IN COLLEGIO PROPE WINTON LIBERALITER EDUCATI, JUVENIS NATALIBUS, MORIBUS, ARTIBUS DECORATI, IN COLL. HOC AD ANNOS PROBATIONIS ASSUMPTI XXVII DIE JUNII AN. DOM. MDCXVIII, ÆTATIS SUÆ XXI, FATO FUNCTI, FILII SUI CHARISSIMI NEC SPONTE NEC TOTA SUPERSTES MATER LUGENS POSUIT.

QUÆ TU SI METHODUM TENUISSENT FATA, PARENTI
CHARE PUER, TRISTIS DO TIBI BUSTA PARENS.
HÆC MIHI CERTA FIDES, TUMULO REDDERIS AB ISTO,
ET VULTUS OCULIS HISCE VIDEBO TUOS."

On a white marble of a diamond ſquare is this:

"M. S.

LXXXVIII. STRIPLIN.

THOMÆ STRIPLIN, filii Henrici et Catherinæ Striplin de hac civitate, Art. Magiſtri, necnon iſtius Collegii Capellani, qui obiit 6 die Martii anno ætatis ſuæ 27 ac Domini noſtri 1678-9."

Upon a little white ſtone at the ſouth end of this Cloiſter:

LXXXIX. THOMAS.

"JOHANNES THOMAS
Art Mag. hujus Coll. Socius,
obiit Aug. 16. 1635."

At the ſouth end of this weſt Cloiſter is the following inſcription on a black marble table faſtened to the wall.

"H. S. E.

XC. SAINTLOE.

LAURENTIUS SAINTLOE, A. M.
et hujus Collegii Socius,
quem fato Variolæ dederunt

omnibus

omnibus præterquam ſibi improviſo:
Variolæ Wiccamicis antehac, at nunquam pari diſpendio, exitiales.
Cui Novum Collegium in Oxon.
mærens
hoc poſuit, meritis impar, monumentum:
Non tam ad opes habito reſpectu, in quas
Wiccamum pio animo hæredem inſtituit,
quam ad candorem, literas et fidelem,
quâ claruit, conſtantiam poſteris ſero
et grate tradendam.
Knighton in agro Wilt
e generoſâ natus proſapiâ,
Obiit Jul. VI, an. Dom. MDCLXXV.
æt. ſuæ XXVI."

Saintloe. Arms—Arg. on a Bend Sable three Annulets Or; a Creſcent for difference. Creſt—a Blackmoor's head couped.

[On a large graveſtone:

"H. S. E.

XCI. ACTON. PAULUS ACTON, A. M. nec non
Hujus Coll. Capellanus; Baſingſtochiæ in agro Hantonienſi natus,
In ſacris miniſtrandi diligentiâ,
Dulcius contandi peritiâ
Eccleſiæ adjacentis deliciæ
Et ornamentum.
Obiit Feb. 2° An. { Dni. 1686 / Ætat. 29."

On a white marble againſt the wall:

"H. S. E.

XCII. CALMADY. JOSIAS CALMADY
De Langdon Court in com. Devon.
Patris ejuſdem nominis, Armigeri,
Filius natu maximus,
Hujus Coll. ſuperioris ordinis Commenſalis.
At
En! unà reconditas,
Gratiſſimi juvenis deſiderandas reliquias,
Eximiæ indolis nimis flebiles exuvias,
Spes Literarum creſcentium egregias,
Morum ſuavitatem genuinam et cultam,
Ingenuam generoſæ ſtirpis prolem et gloriam,
Omnium delicias meritas, ſed breves,
Subitum Variolarum ſpolium,
Quo nunquam cecidit magis invidendum,
Obiit viceſimo quinto die Octobris
Anno Dom. MDCCI.
Anno Ætat. ſuæ XVII."

Calmady. Arms—Azure, a Chevron between three Pears, Or. Creſt—a Pegaſus current, Arg.

On a large black graveſtone:

"Hic jacet JOSIAS CALMADY
Filius primogenitus Joſiæ Calmady
De Langdon in comitatu Devon. Arm.
hujus Collegii Generoſus Commenſalis
qui obiit 25 Octobris
Anno Dom. 1701
Ætatis ſuæ 17^mo."

On a

On a white marble againſt the wall:

" Infra jacet
GEORGIUS HARVEY,
hujus Collegii Socius,
Indolis ſuaviſſimæ,
Herveiorum de Chilton,
in comitatu Bucks
Generoſa ſtirpe oriundus:
Quem
inter ſpes amicorum avidas,
Inter vota omnium ardentiſſima
in primo juventutis floſculo
Variolæ abripuêre
Viginti annos natus,
flebilis occidit
viceſimo octavo die Junii
1753." XCIII. HARVEY.

On a ſmall Graveſtone:

" G. H. 1753."]

On a large white Graveſtone:

" H. S. E.
ÆGIDIUS RAYMOND de villa Puckſhipton
in Com. Wilt. Artium Bacch. et hujus Coll. nuper Socius;
qui bonis moribus, eruditione
et eximio animi candore,
conſpicuus vixit.
Tandem Exanthematum lue correptus
(inexorabili juvenum noſtrorum fato)
ab omnibus deſideratus,
et in media ſpe recuperandæ valetudinis
poſt decimum diem diſceſſit.
Ito lector, et quotidie morere,
ne inopinato moriaris; alia Medicorum, alia Dei
criſis eſt.
Obiit Aug. 10, A. D. 1675.
Ætatis ſuæ 22." XCIV. RAYMOND.

[On ſmall Graveſtones:

" Here
lyeth the Body of
WILLIAM TURNER A.M.
Fellow of this College
Who died Feb. 21
1767
Aged 47." XCV. W. TURNER.

" Here
Lyeth the Body
of HENRY TURNER
Who died Oct 14th 1759
Aged 35." XCVI. H. TURNER.

On a white marble on the Wall:

" H. S. E.
HUGO BARKER Filius natu
maximus Hugonis Barker
De Horwood Magna in Com.
Bucks, Armig.
Natus 7mo. die Jan. 1684
Obiit 22°. die Dec. 1690.
RICHARDUS BARKER Armig.
et nuper hujus Coll. Superioris
Ordinis Commenſalis in Fratris ſui
Memoriam
P." XCVII. BARKER.

Arms—Arg. three Bears heads eraſed Gul. muzzled Or; in chief three Torteauxes.] *Barker.*

On

On a ſmall Graveſtone:

"M. S.

XCVIII. BAMPTON. JACOBI BAMPTON LL. BACC.
ET HUJUS COLLEGII SOCII QUI
NATUS EST II^do. { FEB. } ANNO { MDCXLVI.
DIE
DENATUS IX^no. { MAII } DNI. { MDCLXXXIII."

On a large white ſtone lying on the ground about the middle of the Cloiſter.

"HIC JACET ROBERTUS GROVE

XCIX. GROVE. ROBERTI GROVE, DE FERNE IN AGRO WILT. ARM. FILIUS,
VIR EA ANIMI CONSTANTIA UT PER OMNES REGNI TUMULTUS
SEMPER IDEM,
EA INTEGRITATE, UT SEMPER PIUS;
ANNORUM ERAT SUPER L, PRUDENTIÆ SUPRA ANNOS.
OBIIT ANNO SALUTIS
CIↃIↃCLXIII.
MART. XXX.
VALE VIATOR ET QUEM CALCAS SUSPICE."

Grove. Arms—Erm. three Eſcallops on a Chevron. Without Colours.

On a ſmall ſtone, faſtened to the wall, is this:

"M. S.

C. BAYNHAM. ROBERTI BAYNHAM ART. MAG.
ET ISTIUS COLLEGII SOCII,
QUI OBIIT VIII ID. DEC.
ANNO DOM. CIↃIↃCLXIX,
ÆTATIS SUÆ LII."

Baynham. Arms—Gul. a Chev. between three Bulls heads caboſſed Arg. a Creſcent for diff. Or.

[On a large Graveſtone:

"H. S. E.

CI. NEWMAN. JOHANNES NEWMAN GEN.
SUDBURIÆ IN COM. SUFF. NATUS
OXONIÆ ADORNATUS
Anno { CHRISTI MDCXCII
ÆTATIS SUÆ LXXII."

Newman. Arms— —— a Feſs dancette —— between three Eagles diſplayed ——. Creſt—an Eagle's head erafed.]

On

On a white marble Graveſtone of a diamond ſquare:

" H. S. E. CII.
PEVERELLUS MEGGS MEGGS.
de Bradford-Peverell in com. Dorſet. A. M.
et hujus Coll. Socius.
Obiit Feb. 11, an. Dom. 1678-9."

Arms—a Chevron between three Maſcles voided; in Chief a Wolf paſſant. Without Colours. *Meggs.*

[On a white marble on the wall.

" H. S. E. CIII.
EDWYNUS SANDYS SANDYS.
C. F. LL. B. HUJUS COLL. SOCIUS
SAMUELIS SANDYS DE OMBERSLEY IN AGRO WIGORN. ARMIG. FILIUS:
HONESTA STIRPE NATUS:
STIRPE HONESTA; VITAQUE NON DEGENER:
PATRIÆ AMANS:
ECCLESIÆ AC MONARCHIÆ ANGLICANÆ RELIGIOSUS,
ET, NON SINE JUDICIO, ARDENS CULTOR.
IN PARENTES, FRATREM, NEPOTES PIUS:
AMICIS CHARUS; SOCIIS ÆQUUS:
OMNIUM AMANS, OMNIBUS AMATUS.
HUJUS COLLEGII
STUDIOSUS PROPUGNATOR, GRATISSIMUS ALUMNUS:
QUOD, HONESTIS MORIBUS, OPIBUSQUE BENE LARGITIS
ORNAVIT VIVENS, MORIENSQUE AUXIT:
LEGATIS CENTUM LIBRIS; LAUDABILI,
IN WICCHAMUM, GRATITUDINIS,
IN WICCHAMICOS, AMORIS TESTIMONIO.
OMNIBUS PIETATIS, AMICITIÆ, CHARITATIS
OFFICIIS FUNCTUS, OBIIT VIII° DIE JAN.
A° DNI 1684."

Arms—Or a Feſs dancette between three Croſs croſlets, fitchèe Gules; a Creſcent for difference. *Sandys.*

On a large Graveſtone.

" EDWYN SANDYS
died in the 44th year
of his age."

Arms—The ſame as before.]

On a large flat marble.

" H. S E.

" FRANCISCUS FILIUS UNICUS FRANC. ET ELIZ. NOYES DE BURBICH IN AGRO WILTS, GEN. TENERIMÆ ADHUC ÆTATIS, SED PROVECTIORIS INDOLIS PUER, SCHOLÆ ADJACENTIS CIV. NOYES.

SPES ET ORNAMENTUM; QUAM DUM FERTILI (AT HEU NON FÆLICI) LITERARUM STUDIO IMPENSIUS DECORARET, DIUTURNA TABE CONFECTUS, EX AFFLICTA HAC IN ÆTERNAM VITAM EMIGRAVIT.

NATUS APRILIS XII° } ANNO DNI { 1670
DENATUS FEB. VII° } { 1679-80."

Noyes. Arms—Az. three Croſs croſlets in bend Arg. Creſt—a Dove Arg. in his beak a Sprig of Laurel proper.

IN THE NORTH CLOISTER.

On marble ſtones laying on the ground, with blaſs plates fixed to them, are theſe following inſcriptions:

CV. KETE. Hic jacet Johannes Kete Civiliſta, quondam hujus Collegii Socius, qui obiit XVIII die menſis Auguſti, an. dom. MDVIII. Cujus anime, &c.

CVI. HARVYST. Hic jacet Alanus Harvyſt quondam Socius hujus Coll. necnon Artium Baccal. qui obiit menſe Jun. an. MDXIX. Cujus, &c.

On another this:

CVII. WARHAM. CORPORIS EXUVIAS HOMINIS DOCTIQUE PROBIQUE,
THOME WARHAMI CONTEGIT ISTE LAPIS.
QUAS SEXTO NONAS MAII DEPOSUIT IPSE,
CŒLI SCANSURUS ASTRA, VOCANTE DEO:
DUM NUMERARENTUR A PARTU VIRGINIS ANNI
MILLE ET QUINGENTI, SEX QUATER ET DUO. 1526.

On four other ſtones theſe:

CVIII. TOWKER. Hic jacet Johan. Towker, nuper Socius iſtius Collegii, qui obiit XXIV menſis Martii an. Dom. MCCCCLIII. Cujus anime, &c.

CIX. WULMER. Orate pro anima Thome Wulmer Artium Magiſtri ac hujus Collegii quondam Socii, qui obiit XXIV die menſis Septembr. an. MDXXVI. &c.

CX. BEDFORD Hic jacet Richardus Bedford quondam Scholaris hujus Collegii, qui obiit XVIII Novemb. an. MDIX. Cujus &c.

CXI. NASCHE. Orate pro anima Thome Naſche quondam Socii hujus Collegii, qui obiit III die menſis Maii an. Dom. MCCCCXLVII. Cujus &c.

On another:

CXII. WEST. "HIC JACET THOMAS WEST, QUONDAM HUJUS COLL. SOCIUS, QUI OBIIT XVIII DIE AUG. AN. DOM. MCCCCLXXXVIII."

On

[On large Graveſtones:

CXIII. YATE.

" CERTA SPE RESURGENDI
HIC REQUIESCIT
CAROLUS YATE, L. L. Bacc.
HUJUS COLLEGII SOCIUS,
NATUS NORTH-WALTHAM
IN COMITATU SOUTHTON
DIE XVIII MAII MDCLX.
VIRUM MORIBUS SUAVISSIMIS
ET VERE ANTIQUIS
LUGENDUM WICCHAMICIS FECERE
VARIOLÆ
SEPT. VII. MDCLXXXVIII."

Arms—— Party per Feſs embattled —— three Gates ——. *Yate.*

CXIV. J. H.

" J—— H—— an. 1607."

On a white marble table againſt the wall:

CXV. DOWNES.

" Hoc infra Marmor
Conduntur cineres CAROLI DOWNES,
Hujus Collegii nuper Scholaris,
Epiſcopi Medenſis in Regno Hiberniæ
Filii natu maximi:
Reverendi admodum Caroli Trimnel
(Norwicenſis primum, dein Wintonienſis Epiſcopi)
Ex ſorore Nepotis;
Et Patre et Avunculo,
(Utriſque ejuſdem Collegii non ita pridem Sociis)
Non indigni.
Qui naſcenti virtute penitus imbutus,
Ab ineunte pueritia ita vixit,
Tanquam ſe non diu victurum fore
Præſentiret.
Prudentia, Decor, Modeſtia,
Sed imprimis erga Deum, et Parentes Pietas,
Ei ſummo erant in ſtudio:
Erat
Præter vires ſedulus,
Præter ætatem ſapiens,
Præter expectationem omnium,
(Quæ erat maxima,)
Eruditus.
Hunc ſummæ ſpei atque indolis adoleſcentem
Oſtendebat tantummodo terris Deus,
Oſtenſum ad ſe corripuit
16 die Aprilis,
Anno Domini 1719,
Ætatis ſuæ 19."

Arms—— a Buck trippant ——; a Label for difference. *Downes.*

On a white marble on the wall.

CXVI. KINGSTGN.

" M. S.
Rev^di FRANCISCI KINGSTON, A. M.
Hujus Collegii per quindecennium Socii;
Pietate, Honeſtate, Doctrina,
Morumque ingenua Facilitate
Probatiſſimi:
Qui obiit eheu immature!
Die Jan^i. 6^to A. D. MDCCLXXXI, Æt. ſuæ XXXIV.

Nihil illi querulum impreſſit labefacta Valetudo,
Nihil aſperum diuturnus Angor,
Nihil timidum propinqua Mors:
Ea quippe Virtus, quæ viventem ornaverat,
Singulari Robore firmabat morientem."

On a Graveſtone:

" F. K. 1781."]

Upon a large white ſtone laying on the ground is this:

CXVII. MATT. FINCH.

" Hic jacet MATTHÆUS FINCH LL. B. et hujus Coll. Soc. qui in Scholâ, cui e vicinio præeſſet, adeo perdite navabat operam, ut a pueris non prius inceperat feriari quam (exanthematum morbo laborans) inter homines agere deſierit Decemb. VIII, A^o. D^ni. MDCLXV, ætatis ſuæ XXVII.

Perge jam et diſce, lector, quod etiam nunc docet, mori."

CXVIII. BARTH. FINCH.

Near to this ſtone is another, laid over the grave of BARTHOLOMEW FINCH, late Maſter of the Society of the Cooks of the Univerſity of Oxon, and Cook of this College, who died 2 July 1668, æt. 59; which Bartholomew was Uncle to the aforeſaid Matthew.

[On ſmall Graveſtones:

CXIX. HAYWARD.

" T. H. 1768." " W. G. 1766."

Put for THOMAS HAYWARD, D. C. L. ſometime Warden: And WILLIAM GOTHER, B. C. L. ſometime Fellow. See alſo an inſcription for William Gother in the Chapel.

CXX. GOTHER

CXXI. PHILIPS.

" H. S. E.
JOHANNES PHILIPS
qui obiit 15 die Aprilis
Anno { Domini 1691.
{ Ætat. ſuæ 15."

On

On a large Graveſtone:

" H. S. E.
GULIELMUS FINCH de Heddington
Pulchre cordatus Senex.
Cujus
Prudens ſimplicitas, ſpectabilis integritas,
Singularis in verbis atque animo fides,
Manſueti ſine arte mores,
Indefeſſa pietas, ac
Gratus erga Deum animus,
(Cujus Altare in adjacente Capellâ ornate locupletavit)
Ipſum bonis omnibus ſumme acceptum
reddidere,
Jam æque deſideratum.
Qui cum ad 90^m ætatis annum
Vitam
Ab omni ægritudine ſecuram atque intactam
Produxiſſet,
facile ac ſuaviter depoſuit
5° die Aug. A. D. 1695,
Spe non incertâ melioris."] CXXII. GUL. FINCH.

On a black marble table faſtened to the north wall, about the middle of this Cloiſter, is this:

" Siſte Viator
Et ſi potes, animo etiam immotus lege,

H. S. E.
RICHARDUS EDMONDS de Boſington in agro Hampton CXXIII. EDMONDS
Filius { Sanctæ / Almæ } { Eccleſiæ in Anglia primitivæ / Academiæ in Coll. Novo } { difficili ætate / genuinus.
Qui
Quum generoſa proſapiâ, et archetypâ corporis elegantiâ non vulgaris, ingenio, modeſtiâ, ſuavitate, temperantiâ et animi ſerenitate (qualem in P. Paulo Servitâ veneratæ ſunt olim Venetiæ) longe eximius, tandem et Baccalaureatu inſignis quatuor ab admiſſione annis floruiſſet; ut quam ſit Ἀνὴρ Ἀνθρώπος nobis exemplo (etiam moriens) foret, Exanthematum Lue contactus (quæ inter ſpatium ſemeſtre ſuſtulit ſociorum octo) vita et vigore exhauſto 2^do Decemb. exaruit, anno ætatis ſuæ 23, et ab adventu Domini 1660, quem, ut vere magno refloreſcat, denuo heic expectat.
I nunc in illius veſtigiis progredere Viator."

Arms—a Feſs varry, three Martlets in chief, with a Creſcent for difference. The Creſt is a Panther's head couped; all without colours. *Edmonds.*

On large Graveſtones.

" H. S. E.
GEORGIUS FAWLER, Art. Bacch. Fundatoris conſanguineus, hujus Collegii Socius, et egregiæ indolis juvenis; qui optimis ſcientiis adeo profecit, ut philoſophiâ et pietate in Academia Oxonienſi Graduatus, intra quatriduum in cœleſti ad eundem admitteretur. CXXIV. GEO. FAWLER.
Obiit Maii 31 an. { Salutis noſtræ 1676 / Ætatis ſuæ 23."

On

CXXV. HEN. FAWLER.

" H. S. E.
HENRICUS FAWLER
Henrici Fawler ex hoc oppido Gen.
Filius;
Gulielmi de Wykham, duorum Collegiorum
Fundatoris, conſanguineus;
Qui
Georgii fratris (in Collegio Novo
ſepulti) in omnibus inſequutus eſt
veſtigia:
Eximiæ Indolis, Doctrinæ et Pietatis
Adoleſcens
Apud Wiccamicos Wintonienſes
eruditus
Apud Oxonienſes in ſocium admiſſus
In Cœlos tranſmigravit
x die Septembris
Anno { Domini 1681
Ætatis ſuæ x—." (112)

On a large Graveſtone:

" H. S. E.

CXXVI. BEAUMONT.

JACOBUS BEAUMONT, LL. B.
Hujus Collegii Socius
Filius natu maximus
Henrici Beaumont Baronetti
De Stauton

CXXVII. COWDEROY.

In Comitatu Leiceſtrenſi:
Obiit quarto die Januarii
Anno { Ætatis ſuæ XXV
Domini MDCCXXII."

Beaumont. Arms—Az. Semè of Fleurs de lis Or, a Lion rampant of the ſecond. Creſt—a Lion paſſant, Or.

On the Wall:

" Memoriæ
JOHANNIS COWDEROY
Iſtius Collegii Socii
et Fundatoris Conſanguinei
Pater ipſius
THOMAS COWDEROY
De Aldermarſton
In comitatu Berks
Mærens
P.
Obiit Sept. 23, 1714."

Cowderoy. Arms—Gul. Thirteen Billets Or, 4, 4, 3 and 2.

On a Graveſtone:

CXXVIII. THICKNESS.

" H. S. E.
JOHANNES THICKNESS
Hujus Collegii Scholaris,
Juvenis,
Ea indolis ubertate inſignis,
Ut ingenium ejus omnes mirarentur;
Ea morum probitate ſpectabilis,
Ut eundem omnes collaudarent;
Muſis præcipue amicus,
Et ab eis etiam viciſſem redamatus.
Quem
Viam virtutis feliciter ingreſſum
Magno literarum diſpendio,
Ingenti Wiccamicorum deſiderio,
Maximo ſuorum luctu
Variolæ abripuere
25 Nov. 1723."

(112) Q. in the Cloiſter. [This Q. is put by our Author. The Epitaph is not in his own hand-writing, neither can it be found in the Cloiſter, and moſt probably never was placed there:]

On

On large Graveſtones:

" Here lieth the Body
of JOHN TAYLOR,
late Gardener of this Coll.
who departed this Life
y^e 11 of April 1686
aged 28 years."

" Here lieth the Body
of THOMAS SYMONS,
Manciple of this Coll.
who departed this Life
the 21ſt day of September
in the year of our Lord 1675
aged —."

CXXIX. TAYLOR.

CXXX. SYMONS.

On a white marble Graveſtone:

" Here
lyeth the Body
of
JOHN LYDIATT, M. A.
Fellow of this College;

Who departed this life Jan. 20, 1741,
Aged 76.
And now, LORD, what is my
Hope?
truly my hope is
even in thee."]

CXXXI. JOHN LYDIAT.

On a large white ſtone, laying on the ground, about the middle of this Cloiſter:

" H. S. E.
CALEB CHAMPION, Art. Mag. et hujus Collegii Socius; ingentis prope ſpei juvenis, cujus creſcentem indies et quaſi maturam ingenii vim, mors intercepit: Defuit ei tantum ætas provectior ut quantus eſſet orbi comprobaret. Obiit III Id. Maii anno Dom. MDCLXIX, ætatis ſuæ XXVI."

CXXXII. CHAMPION.

Arms—Three Trefoiles ſlipped. Without colours.

Upon little ſtones in the ſaid Cloiſter, are theſe names:

" GULIELMUS BLOUNT."

CXXXIII. BLOUNT.

He was of Wigginton in Com. Oxon, kinſman to the Founder, a Civilian, and died an. 1627.

" ANTONIUS BATE."

CXXXIV. BATE.

He was of the pariſh of S. Alkmund in com. Derb. kinſman to the Founder, and Bachelor of Arts. He died an. 1618.

" ÆGIDIUS VIE, obiit Octob. 17, 1628."

CXXXV. VIE.

Upon the north wall near the door leading up into the Tower:

" HEUS PERIPATETICE,
CONDE TIBI TUMULUM, NEC FIDE HÆREDIS AMORI,
EPITAPHIUMQUE COMPARA;
MORTUUS EST, NEC EMIT LIBRIS HÆC VERBA DUCENTIS,
WOODGATUS HIC SEPULTUS EST." (112*)

CXXXVI. WOODGATE.

(112*) The perſon for whom this Epitaph was made, was one PETER WOODGATE, (a Kentiſh man, ſon of Peter Woodgate, of Hawkherſt, who died 1581) Bachelor of Arts, ſometime of Queen's, afterwards one of the Chaplains of this, College; buried here 4 Nov.

Thus far for the monumental Inſcriptions that have been in the Cloiſters; moſt of which, eſpecially thoſe engraven on braſs plates, were ſacrilegiouſly conveyed away, when the King's ammunition was repoſed therein in the time of the Civil War, an. 1643, and after. Thoſe monuments that remain now, were all, except four or five, ſet up on the walls, and laid on the ground within theſe 17 years laſt paſt.

ELDRED. ['JOSEPH ELDRED or ELDRIGE, LL. B. and Fellow, died Nov. 5, 1645, and was buried in the Chapel. He was born at Blackwell hall in com. Middleſex.'

Eldred. Arms—Or, a Bend ragulé Arg. in baſe a Martlet Gul. beaked Sable. (113)

HYDE. 'THOMAS HYDE, B. of A. and Fellow, died Jan. 4, 1660, and was buried in the north Cloiſter.' (114)

RISLEY. 'JOHN RISLEY, M. of A. lately Fellow, died in Pembroke College, Jan. 15, 1661, and was buried in the eaſt Cloiſter of this College, near to the door leading to the Grammar School. He was born at Winwick in com. Lanc.' (115)

RICH. LYDIAT. 'RICHARD LYDIAT. M. of A. and Fellow, died Nov. 21. 1662, and was buried in the eaſt Cloiſter. Deſcended from thoſe of Alkerton in com. Oxon.' (116)

TOWNLEY. 'RICAHRD TOWNLEY, a Captain of Dragoons under Sir John Talbot, quartering in Oxford, died in Mr. Vilet's houſe in Magdalen Pariſh about 25 Sept. 1678, aged 27, and was buried in the eaſt Cloiſter of this College, under Lydiat's monument. He had been brought up in Wincheſter School,

4 Nov. 1590, aged 26. He being born to an eſtate, gave in his will to his executor, Mr. Robert Smith, of Bucknell in this county, an eſtate valued at above 200l. and to his daughter Grace Smith 100l. beſides legacies to his own mother, brethren, ſiſters, and their children, (of whom one being in the mother's womb, he bequeathed to it 5l. to buy a goblet.) He alſo left ſeveral ſums of money to be given to poor people, and to one Thomas Hudſon of this College he gave 6l. 8s. 6d. to buy him books. Alſo the like ſum to Benjamin Heydon a junior Fellow, afterward Schoolmaſter of Wincheſter, Doctor of Divinity, and Dean of Wells, which was to be employed for the ſame purpoſe. Legacies alſo he bequeathed to ſeveral people, of which, ſome amounted to twenty pounds, ſome to ten; others alſo to 5l. 3l. 2l. 1l. and ten ſhillings. All which money ſo bequeathed, not procuring from the executor, or any of the legatees, a little memorial to be put over his grave, Mr. John Hoſkyns, ſenior, a moſt celebrated wit of this College, was pleaſed to write the aforeſaid Epitaph on the wall near his grave with a coal. A copy of which epitaph being afterwards by him given to his moſt worthy friend the learned Camden, he did as moſt worthy of memory, and fit for his purpoſe, inſert it among his Epitaphs in his Book, entitled 'Remains,' publiſhed an. 1604. The ſaid inſcription, being afterwards worn out, was revived with red oker, and at length painted in black and red letters, by the care and charge of the worthy philoſopher and theologiſt, Mr. ROBERT GREBBY, of Lincolnſhire, then one of the Chaplains of this Coll. who dying in the year 1654, was buried near to it.

GREBBY.

(113) [Auth. MS. Aſhm. Muſ. F. 4. p. 77.]
(114) Ibid. p. 100.
(115) Ibid. p. 101.
(116) Ibid. p. 102.

and

and had married —— Daughter of —— Strange, (com. Glouc.) who was Governor of Hurſt Caſtle after the Reſtoration of King Charles II.'

Arms—Arg. a Feſs Sab. three Mullets in chief; a Creſcent for difference: Impaling; Gules, two Lions paſſant Arg. ungued and langued Az. over all a Bend Erm. (117) *Townley.* *Strange.*

'THOMAS STEPHENS, M. A. and Fellow, (ſon of William Stephens of Wippingham in the Iſle of Wight, LL. D.) died Mar. 17, 1681-2, and was buried at the eaſt end of the ſouth Cloiſter.' STEPHENS.

Arms—Party per pale Or and Vert, a Chevron between three Birds counterchanged. (118) *Stephens.*

'JOHN LAMPHIRE, Doctor of Phyſic, ſometime Fellow of this Houſe, afterward Principal of Hart hall, and Camden's Profeſſor of Hiſtory in this Univerſity, (ſon of George Lamphire, ſometime an Apothecary in the city of Wincheſter) died in his Lodgings in Hart hall, on Friday 30th of March 1688, aged 74, or thereabouts, ſ. p. He was buried 2 Apr. at the lower end of the Chapel in this College, near to the weſt door.' LAMPHIRE.

Arms—Az. a FeſsGules, between three Lozenges Or: a Creſcent for difference, Sab. (119)] *Lamphire.*

At the eaſt end of the entry, leading to the ſouth door of the Chapel, was this following ſentence in golden letters, engraven on a ſcroll iſſuing from the hands of an Angel, cut in ſtone, and faſtened to the outer Chapel wall:

HIC EST DOMUS DEI PORTA CŒLI.

To conclude; a College this is, for its ſtatelineſs in building ſuch, and ſo magnificent, that, that may be ſaid of it which Rutilius ſometimes ſaid of Rome,

"Non procul a Cœlo per tua Templa ſumus.'

Further alſo, for coſt and curious workmanſhip, that may be ſaid of it which the Sexton of Diana's Temple at Epheſus was wont to ſay to them who beheld the ſhining marble ſtatue of Hecate, 'parcite oculis,' that you hurt not your ſight by too much looking on it. A College alſo it is, by the comely form of its government, ordered like a little common weal. The endowments thereof are ample and honourable, and many in ſeveral degrees are decently and competently provided for. It hath always been a fruitful nurſery of learned and able men, by whom both Church and State hath been partly furniſhed, and it is hoped that it will always ſo continue.

(117) [Auth. MS. Aſhm. Muſ. F. 4, p. 139.] (118) [Ibid. 147.] (119) Ib. 176.]

VIII. LINCOLN COLLEGE.

HAVING now done with New, I ſhould proceed to ſpeak of Lincoln, College, being the next according to ſtanding to be mentioned; but certain matters relating to the Founder of it preſenting themſelves to my hands, I ſhall lay them before your view, and then ſpeak of the Foundation, Benefactors, and other things, as I have done already in other Colleges.

The Founder therefore, RICHARD FLEMMYNG, was born, as 'tis ſaid, at Crofton in Yorkſhire, and deſcended there from a worſhipful family, 'Vir illuſtris genere' (as (1) one hath) 'ſed literis atque amore in patriam multo illuſtrior.' From ſchool literature in his own country, he was ſent to [Univerſity College (2)] Oxford; where after ſome time ſpent in Logicals and Philoſophicals, he attained to thoſe Academical degrees which were in his time not common; that is to ſay, the degree firſt of Bachelor, then of Maſter of Arts; and at length became Proctor of the Univerſity, (3) as you may ſee in the Catalogue of them at the end of this Work, ſub. an. 1407. But being yet but Incæptor, or at fartheſt Regent, became ſo great an Agitator in the holy cauſe of Wyclive, drawing thereby a conſiderable party after him, that had not his mouth been ſtopped with preferment the buſineſs would then have proved pernicious. Further alſo, upon the perſuaſions of ſome of the chief men of the Univerſity, he entertained other thoughts, relinquiſhed his doctrine, and became afterwards ſo violent againſt it, that he purpoſely intended this his College to nurſe up able men to confute it and its followers.

After he had ſpent ſome years in Oxford in the degree of Maſter, he was called into his own country; where, and in other places adjoining, he had ſeveral preferments beſtowed upon him: (4) Among which was the Rectory of Boſton in the county of Lincoln one. After which, growing into favour with King Henry V, and ſome of the chief nobles, was at length preferred to the Biſhopric of Lincoln [in 1420], (being then Profeſſor (5) of the holy writ) wherein after he had ſate four years, went as an Ambaſſador or Orator to the Council of Sens, (one hath of Conſtance) where he ſpoke ſo eloquently, (Pope Martin V being preſent) and made ſuch a learned proteſtation againſt the calumnies that the Spaniards, Frenchmen, and Scots had caſt upon his country, that he thereby procured to himſelf very great credit and repute; (6) ſo much, it ſeems, both there, and by his zeal againſt the Wyclevites

(1) Balæus, CENT. VII. Nu. 90.

(2) See before, p. 54.

(3) [In 1406, Aug. 22, he had the Prebend of South Newbald in the Church of York. (Willis's SURV. of CATH. I. p. 163.)]

(4) Rich. Flemmyng, S. T. P. fit. Preb. de Langtoft in Eccleſ. Ebor. 21 Aug. 1415. [In 1415 he exchanged his Prebend of South Newbald for that of Langtoft in the Ch. of York. (Willis, ut ſup. p. 149.)]

(5) [or D. D.]

(6) [Bale, ut ſup. N°. 90.—Pits de illuſt. Scriptor. Angliæ ad an. 1430. N°. 794.]

in

in his own country, that the Pope [Martin V (7)] the next year following preferred him to the Archbiſhopric of York, and would, as 'tis probable, have done greater matters for him, but the Dean and Chapter of the ſame place relinquiſhing him, choſe John Kemp, Biſhop of London, to that See, a perſon better favoured by them in all reſpects. So that he returning to his Biſhopric of Lincoln again, ſpent the reſt of his days in peace, and there died [Jan. 25] An. 1430-31. On whoſe tomb, between the Choir and north gate of the Cathedral there, though no inſcription was thereon to be ſeen in an. 1640, yet this following epitaph was made on him, and faſtened, as 'tis ſaid, to his tomb after his death.

Iſtac qui graderis pauliſper perlege queſo
Sta, ſpeculans quod eris in me nunc vermibus eſo.
Qui fueram pridie, Juvenis forma ſpecioſus,
Artes Oxonie diſcens, puer ingenioſus,
Juris divini creſcens exinde Magiſter,
Pape Martini Camerarii honore Miniſter.
Hic cum preſulibus in Lincolne ſede locavit,
Et propriis manibus mira pietate ſacravit.
Poſt Eboracencis tituli fulgore ſerenus,
Sub glebis denſis jaceo quambis vir amenus.
Mundi pompa, decor, applauſus, culmina queque,
Quid ſunt iſta precor niſi ſomnia ſtultitieque.
Vultu blanda favent, quorum caro nil niſi foenum.
Quid labor in Logicis, quod Doctorale cacumen?
Quid dant delicie, quid laus, quid opes operantur?
Omnia ſevitie mortis velut umbra fugantur.
O mors dira nimis non parcens rebus opimis,
Antea ſublimis per te jam ponor in imis.
Vita brevis vana eſt, habet hunc hec gloria finem.
Foſſa cubile manet quo mortua membra reclinem.
Hinc recolas qui laude volas, et corpore flores,
Hoc ſapias quo diuinies pro me prius ores.

Ecce ſub hoc lapide Flemmyng Ricardus humatur;
Penſa, plange, vide, ſic omnis honor ſuperatur.
Doctor clarus erat preſtans et Epiſcopus ipſe,
In quem crediderat nunc eſto ſalus ſua Chriſte.

(7) [He was alſo made Chamberlain to the ſaid Pope. See his epitaph following.]

A note that I have ſeen tells me, that this Epitaph was compoſed by RICHARD FLEMMYNG himſelf; which if well conſidered (though made according to the humour of that age he lived in) cannot I ſuppoſe be attributed to his making. Of this I am ſure, that one Stoon, a Carthuſian of Sheen in Surrey, tranſcribed, and added to it divers verſes by way of explanation, entitling (8) them 'Metrificatio Stoone Monachi ordinis Carthuſienſis ſuper verſus Richardi Flemmyng, quondam Epiſcopi Lyncoln:' Wherein he inſiſteth much on the honour, learning and piety of that worthy Biſhop.

After he had ſate in the See of Lincoln about ſeven years, proceeded, according to his former intentions, to erect ſome place wherein certain perſons might be educated to write, preach, and diſpute againſt the damnable doctrine (ſo was it accounted in his time) of the Wycleviſts. The firſt matter in order to it was his licenſe (9) from K. Hen. VI, in the ſixth year of his reign, Dom. 1427, Oct. 12; whereby it was granted to him to "found a certain College or Society of one Warden, or Rector, and ſeven Scholars in the Church of All Saints in Oxford, which then was of the patronage of the ſaid Biſhop; and to unite, annex, and incorporate the ſaid Church of All Saints, and the Churches of St. Mildred, and St. Michael at the north gate, which were in his patronage alſo in right of his Biſhopric; and the ſaid Churches ſo united, annexed and incorporated, to name them the Church of All Saints; and the ſame Church to erect and change into a Collegiate Church or College; and to the ſaid Church ſo erected, or changed, to unite, annex, and incorporate a certain Chantry in the Chapel of St. Anne within the ſaid Church, of the patronage of the mayor of the Town of Oxford for the time being; provided that daily Maſs and other Suffrages be duly performed in the Chapel, according as the foundation thereof requireth, for the ſouls of the Founder and others. That there ſhould be alſo two moveable Chaplains, to be put in and out at the pleaſure of the Rector, that ſhould ſerve in the ſaid Church, and undergo the cure of ſouls there. That the ſaid College be called THE COLLEGE OF THE BLESSED VIRGIN MARY AND ALL SAINTS, LYNCOLN, IN THE UNIVERSITY OF OXFORD. That the ſaid Rector and Scholars be perpetual Parſons of the ſaid Church, and capable to purchaſe lands, rents and poſſeſſions whatſoever of any perſon to the yearly value of 10l. &c."

After this was obtained, the Founder employed certain perſons to purchaſe tenements, with their appurtenances; whereon he might erect his College; and thoſe were John Bayſham, Nicholas Wynbuſh, and William Chamberlayn, Clerks, who were, or elſe were intended to be of the number of his Scholars. The firſt Tenement, or meſſuage that they purchaſed, was of St. John's Hoſpital in Oxon, called (10) Deep Hall, ſituated in St. Mildred's lane, between St. Mildred's Church on the weſt, and a certain garden, belonging to St. Frideſwyde's Priory on the eaſt.

(8) MS. in Bib. Bod. p. 225.
(9) PAT. 6 Hen. VI, part. 1. m. 8.
(10) Ut int. MUNIMENTA hujus Coll. in Theſaur. ibid.

That

That being procured, they were not wanting to obtain others; but before they could be conveniently gotten, the Founder died, left his College unfounded, and all things relating thereunto without any maturity: So that now all things being at the diſpoſal and ordering of certain overſeers of the work, which upon his death-bed he had appointed, they in ſome things ſettled it; that is to ſay, ſo far as to place in the ſaid Meſſuage a Rector, and ſeven Scholars, and two Chaplains, to be ſuſtained with the revenues iſſuing from the ſaid Churches, and confer on them thoſe monies and goods, which the Founder had left them, towards the building and furniſhing for them a Manſion, which is all that I can yet learn. As for Statutes they had none finiſhed, only conceived, but were governed in an arbitrary way, as the Rector thought fit and meet.

BENEFACTORS.

Not long after this, ſeveral pious perſons, looking on theſe Orphans as objects of charity, beſtowed upon them both money and lands, either for their relief, or augmentation of their number. The names are (11)

John Forest, Dean of Wells, and Preb. of Banbury, belonging to the Cathedral of Lincoln, gave 5l. yearly revenues (beſides what he expended in building, as anon ſhall be ſhewed) for which gift the Rector and Society obliged themſelves and ſucceſſors to obſerve his anniverſary, and certain rites to his memory, &c. 6 June 1437. So conſiderable a Benefactor he was that they eſteemed him a Co-Founder.

John Southam, Archdeacon of Oxford, and Reſidentiary of Lincoln, gave 40s. yearly rent, a large ſum of money, and certain precious things: for which alſo he had his anniverſary performed, &c. 23 May 1436.

William Finderne, Eſq; gave lands in Seckworth, near Botley in Berkſhire, an. 1444, beſides a conſiderable ſum of money, which he before had given toward the building of the College.

Henry Beaufort, Cardinal, Biſhop of Wincheſter, gave an hundred marks, &c. 1447.

John Buketot, Prieſt, gave the Manor of Little Polycote in Aſhingdon in com. Buckingham. The year when he gave it is uncertain, becauſe the compoſition hath long ſince been loſt. All the record of it remaining is, that the ſecond Founder, Thomas Rotheram, appointed in his (12) Statutes a fit prieſt, to go there yearly to celebrate ſervice, and preach a ſermon, in memory of the ſaid Benefactor, on the feaſt of St. Matthew the Apoſtle.

Thus far briefly concerning the firſt Foundation and Benefactors thereunto. Now by what means the other foundation was added, and both united, with the Benefactors that followed, you ſhall have as I find them.

(11) Pyx. Compositionum, et Reg. Antiq. hujus Coll. fol. 3, 4, 5, &c.
(12) Cap. 9.

At

At what time THOMAS ROTHERAM, alias SCOT, Biſhop of Lincoln, viſited his Dioceſe, came to Oxford, and among other places therein, to this College: where againſt his coming, John Triſtroppe, Rector thereof, had (13) provided a viſitation ſermon for him, taking his text out of the Pſalmiſt, (14) running thus: 'Vide et viſita vineam tuam, et eam perfice, quam plantavit dextra tua.' In the handling of which, he did exhort the Biſhop in ſuch manner to good works, and to perfect this his College, which then lay imperfect, both in its edifices and government, that when he concluded his Sermon, the Biſhop ſtood up and anſwered the preacher with great love and affection; 'facturum ſe quod peteret.'

The next year therefore, viz. 1475, he firſt of all finiſhed it, as to its ſtructure, as I ſhall anon tell you: Then augmented the number of Fellows to twelve; for whoſe maintenance he appointed the benefices of Twyford and Long Combe, the former in the county of Bucks, the other in that of Oxon. Furthermore alſo, that they ſhould have rules adminiſtered to them, according to Triſtropp's deſire, he gave them Statutes, ſubſcribed with his own hand, 11 Febr. 1479. Wherein among divers things he (15) ordained, that the ſaid Rector and twelve Scholars, or Fellows, ſhould, according to the places of their nativities, be thus ordered; viz. all to be born within the Dioceſes of Lincoln, York and Wells, ſo that from the laſt there be but one. As for the eleven (from whom the Rector is always to be elected) eight of them are to be of the dioceſe of Lincoln, and four of thoſe eight to be of the county, but chiefly of the Archdeaconry of York, always preferring the pariſh of Rotheram in the firſt place, if ſo many might be found capable, or fit there. Thus in brief this worthy Biſhop, THOMAS ROTHERAM, then Chancellor of England, and afterward Archbiſhop of York [in 1480;] who in the year 1463 was (16) incorporated Profeſſor, or Doct. of Divinity of this Univerſity. [He died in 1500, and was buried in the church of Sutton in the county of Bedford. (17)

After this followed other Benefactors, of which ſome gave revenues to have their memories only celebrated, others for the founding of Fellowſhips; of which, the firſt, after the ſaid reſtoration, or ſecond foundation, was

WALTER BATE, prieſt, Commoner of the College, who gave an houſe or garden joining to the College; for which the Rector and Fellows by a certain writing, dated 3 Nov. 1479, obliged themſelves and ſucceſſors to celebrate the day of his obit every year.

[THOMAS] CROSBY, Treaſurer of Lincoln, gave an hundred marks to purchaſe lands for the ſuſtaining of a Chaplain-Legiſt, or a Civil or Canon Lawyer in orders, &c. 18 Aug. 1476.

WILLIAM DAGVYLE of Oxford, Gent. by his laſt will, dated 1474, gave the College a tenement called the Chriſtopher in St. Mary Magdalen's

(13) REG. ANTIQ. hujus Coll. ut ſupra, fol. 126, a.

(14) [Pſal. lxxx, 14, 15.]

(15) In Cap. 1.

(16) REG. Acad. Ox. Aa. fol. 126. a.

(17) [He died at Cawood, and was buried in the Chap. of St. Mary, under a marble tomb, which he had built while living. (Godw.)

pariſh,

pariſh, Dagvyle's Inn, in All Saints pariſh, a tenement in St. Martin's pariſh, and a garden ground in Grandpont near Oxon, in Berkſhire. All which, valued at 6l. 13s. 4d. yearly, were to come to them after the deceaſe of his wife Margaret; which, though it happened not till 1523, yet in the year 1488 ſhe demiſed the ſaid tenements to the College, during her natural life, conditionally, they pay her the ſaid yearly value of them.

Edmund Audley, Biſhop of Saliſbury, (who ſeems to have been formerly of this Houſe) gave, at the requeſt of Dr. Drax, Rector, 400l. an. 1518: with which were purchaſed lands in Buckinghamſhire, for Liveries for the Fellows, obliging them thereby and their ſucceſſors to ſolemnize his anniverſary (beſides other duties) for the health of his ſoul, and the ſouls of James Tuchet, Lord Audley, and Alianore his wife, parents of the ſaid Biſhop. He gave (18) them alſo the patronage of a Chantry, which he had founded about the ſame time in a Chapel built by him in the Cathedral of Saliſbury, on the ſouth ſide of the high Altar.

Some years before Biſhop Audley's gift, William Smyth, Biſhop of Lincoln, gave to the College two manors, one in Staffordſhire, and the other in this of Oxon, but upon what conditions I know not, having not as yet ſeen any Compoſition concerning the ſaid gift. All the further memory that remains of this matter is, that what he performed in Braſenoſe Hall was intended for this College, had the then Rector and Fellows fully conceded to his propoſals.

Edward Darby, M. A. ſometime Fellow, Archd. of Stow and Can. Reſ. in the Church of Lincoln, gave as much money that purchaſed 20l. yearly, 26 Hen. VIII: With which revenues, according to his compoſition, were three Fellows, beſide the twelve beforementioned, to be maintained, each according to his birth to be thus qualified; that is to ſay, one to be of the Archdeaconry of Stow, another to be of the county of Northampton, and the third of the county of Oxford; to enjoy the ſaid privileges as the other Fellows. He died 1542, [Jan. 9, and was buried in the Cathedral of Lincoln, where there is an Epitaph for him.]

Sir William Finderne, Knt. nephew to the aforeſaid William Finderne, Eſq. gave lands in Charlgrove in the county of Oxford, worth twenty ſhillings yearly beyond all repriſes: for which gift the Rector and Fellows were bound by a compoſition, bearing date laſt of June 1514, to preach a Sermon once every year at Childrey in Berks; and in the prayer before it to commemorate the ſaid William and Agnes his wife. (19)

(18) Ut in Libro quodam indentato ſub ſigillis, in manibus Tho. Barlow, S. T. P. et Ep. Linc. vide Reg. Antiq. hujus Coll. f. 13.

(19) [William Fetyplace Eſq; of Childrey aforeſaid, a ſingular Benefactor to Queen's College, appointed the Provoſt, &c. of the ſaid College, to pay yearly to the Rector, &c. of this College 6s. 8d. for uſes ſpecified. Of which ſum 1s. is to be given to him who ſhall preach Mr. Fyndern's Sermon at Childrey. See an abſtract of the Deed in Bib. Top. Brit. N°. xvi, 67*, &c.

In the chancel at Childrey are braſs figures of William Ffynderne, Eſq. who died Mar. 13, 1444, and of his wife Elizabeth formerly the wife of Sir John Kingſtone, Knt. and on a braſs plate, eaſtward of the former is an inſcription for Agnes, ſometime wife of John Ffyndern, who died Feb. 5, 144[illegible]. Aſhm. Antiq. of Berks, I, 209, 210.

The yearly revenues of this Coll. were valued 26 H. VIII at 101l. 8s. 10d. (Tanner.)]

To

To paſs by the Benefaction of one Mr. JOHN DENHAM, Parſon of the Church of Barnack in com. Northampton, and formerly Fellow of this place, who gave a conſiderable ſum of money an. 1521; we muſt take notice of the pious gift of JOAN TRAPPS, widow of Robert Trapps, ſometime of London, who in her will appointed her Executors, Roger Manhood, Serjeant at Law, and Richard Haywood, Eſq. to convey certain lands in Kent to the College; to the intent that four Scholars ſhould be ſuſtained in Exhibition in this College: Of which two were to be nominated and placed by the Rector and Fellows, and their ſucceſſors, from what places they pleaſe, and two by the Governors of the Free-School of the ſaid Roger Manwood at Sandwich in Kent, alternis vicibus, firſt one by the ſaid Rector and Fellows, then another by the Governors from the ſaid School; each of the four to have 2l. 13s. 4d. yearly, and to be always ſtiled the Scholars of Rob. Trapps of London, Goldſmith, and of Joan his wife, &c. This gift was ſettled 30 July, 10 Eliz. dom. 1568.

Mrs. JOYCE FRANKLAND gave 3l. per an. to this College towards the augmentation of four Scholarſhips, founded in this Houſe by her Mother, Mrs. Joan Trapps, provided that Sir Roger Manwood have not the nomination, appointment or placing of the Scholars in the ſame houſe; but if ſo, then the 3l. per an. was to be employed in erecting a Scholarſhip of her own.

JOHN SMYTH, ſometime Rector of Wykeham Breux in the Dioceſe of Canterbury, gave an yearly penſion of 15l. from certain lands in the pariſh of Wingham, in Kent, with this condition, that the Rector and Fellows allow from thence 14l. yearly for the maintenance of one Scholar in this College. The other 20 ſhillings are to go to the uſe of the College, &c. This gift was made 18 Aug. 1633.

THOMAS HAYNE, of the pariſh of Chriſt-Church in London, ſometime a Student in this College, gave 12l. yearly for the maintenance of two Scholars, to be choſen by the Mayor, Recorder, and three ſenior Aldermen of Leiceſter, from thoſe deſcended of his Father, Robert Hayne, or his Uncle, John Muſſon, wherever educated. In defect of ſuch, then are they to be choſen out of the Free School at Leiceſter, or Melton in that county, &c. given by will, 28 Sept. 1640.

RECTORS.

I. Mr. WILLIAM CHAMBERLEYN was the firſt Rector.

II. Mr. JOHN BEKE, B. D. ſucceeded about the year 1435.

III. Mr. JOHN TRISTROPE, became Rector about the year 1460. I find him to have been Principal of Glazen Hall in School-ſtreet, an. 1444; which place he reſigning, became Principal of Hawk Hall in Cheyney lane, an. 1457.

IV. Mr. GEORGE STRANGWAYES, B. D. elected the laſt of January 1479: He

He died 1488, and was buried in St. Michael's Church at the north gate in Oxford.

V. Mr. WILLIAM BETHOME ſucceeded an. 1488, being about that time Fellow of Eaton College by Windſor; afterward created Doctor of Divinity by Dr. Fitzjames, Commiſſary of the Univerſity. (20) He died about the beginning of the year 1493.

VI. THOMAS BANKE, D. D. ſucceeded an. 1493. He died 10 Aug. 1503, and was buried in the Chancel of All Saints Church in Oxon. By his (21) will he bequeathed monies for the founding of a Chantry at Kepax in Yorkſhire, the place of his birth; to the end that the ſouls of him and his parents (whoſe bodies were buried at that place) ſhould be remembered by the prieſt in his prayers.

VII. THOMAS DRAX, B. D. elected 22 Aug. 1503; reſigned 20 Febr. 1518, being then Doctor of his faculty.

VIII. JOHN COTTISFORD, B. (afterward D.) of Div. elected 2 Mar. 1518; reſigned 7 Jan. 1538. (22)

IX. HUGH WESTON, M. A. elected Jan. 8, 1538. He reſigned into the hands of Cardinal Pole's Viſitors, when they were reforming the Univerſity, Aug. 13, 1556, being then Archdeacon of Colcheſter, and Dean of Windſor. (23)

X. CHRISTOPHER HARGREVE, M. A. elected Aug. 24, 1556, and ſoon after confirmed by the ſaid Viſitors. He died Oct. 15, 1558, and was buried in All Saints Church, Oxon.

XI. HENRY HERONSHAW, commonly called HENSHAW, B. D. ſometime Fellow of this, then in an. 1555 choſen Fellow of Magdalen College, elected Rector Oct. 24, 1558.

XII. FRANCIS BABINGTON, D. D. firſt Fellow of All Souls, then Maſter of Balliol, College, was elected Rector, upon the reſignation of Mr. Henſhaw, in the month of Auguſt, 1560, [and Margaret Prof. of Divinity about the latter end of the ſame year: (24) both which] he ſoon after reſigned and died an. 1569.

XIII. JOHN BRIDGWATER, M. A. ſometime of Braſenoſe College, elected Apr. 14, 1563. He reſigned July 20, 1574, to prevent, as I conceive, expulſion. (25).

(20) [REG. Antiq. Coll. Mert. fol. 49. a.

(21) REG. D. fol. 207. b.

(22) [*John Cottisford* was made one of the Canons of K. Hen. VIII his College, about 1532, and died in 1540. See the Hiſt. of Chriſt-Church.]

(23) [*Hugh Weſton* in 1540 proceeded in Divinity, and about the ſame time was made Margaret Profeſſor of Divinity. He was alſo Rector of Cliff in Kent. And in the firſt of Q. Mary he had the Deanery of Weſtminſter beſtowed on him, which he reſigned, and was made Dean of Windſor. In 1557 he was deprived of this laſt Deanery, and committed to the Tower, where he died in Dec. 1558. (ATH. OXON. Vol. 1, 123.)]

(24) [Ibid. FASTI, 89.]

(25) [*John Bridgwater*, or *Aquæpontanus*, as he writes himſelf, was admitted in 1562, May 1, Rector of Wotton Courtney, in the dioceſe of Wells, and May 23, 1563, Rector of Luccombe in the ſame dioceſe, being then alſo Arch. of Rocheſter; and ſoon after being made Canon Reſidentiary of Wells, was admitted

XIV. JOHN TATHAM, M. A. Fellow of Merton College, elected upon the reſignation of Mr. Bridgwater, about the latter end of July, an. 1574. He was buried on the north ſide of the College Chancel in All Saints church, Nov. 30, 1576.

XV. JOHN UNDERHILL, [M. A. afterward] D. D. Fellow of New College, elected, after a great deal of ſtir had been made about the matter, June 22, 1577. He was afterward one of the Vicars of Bampton, and Rector of Witney, in this county, and at length being made Biſhop of Oxford [1589] reſigned. (26)

XVI. RICHARD KILBYE, M. A. elected Dec. 10, 1590; afterward Bach. and Doctor of Divinity. (27)

XVII. PAUL HOOD, B. D. elected Nov. 20, 1620, afterward Doctor of his Faculty, and Rector of Ickford in Bucks. He died Aug. 2, 1668, and was buried in the Chancel of All Saints church in Oxon.

XVIII. NATHANIEL CREW, LL. D. elected Aug. 12, 1668: afterward Dean and Chantor of Chicheſter, and at length through Oxford became Biſhop of Durham. (28)

XIX. THOMAS MARSHALL, D. D. elected Oct. 19, 1672, being the next day of his Predeceſſor's reſignation. He died Apr. [18,] 1685, and was buried in All-hallows Chancel. (29)

XX. FITZHERBERT ADAMS, Bach. (afterward Dr.) of D. was elected May 2, 1685. [He was afterward Preb. of Durham, and dying June 27, 1719, aged 68, was buried in All Saints Chancel.]

XXI. [JOHN MORLEY, D. D. was elected July 18. 1719. He died June 12, 1731, at his Rectory of Scotton in Lincolnſhire.

XXII. EUSEBY ISHAM, M. A. (afterward D. D.) was elected July 9, 1731. He died in June 1755, and was buried in his Family vault at Lamport in Northamptonſhire, of which place he was Rector.

XXIII. RICHARD HUTCHINS, D. D. was elected July 9, 1755. He died Aug. 10, 1781, aged 83, and was buried in the Chancel of All Saints.

XXIV. CHARLES MORTIMER, B. D. (afterward D. D.) was elected Aug. 30, 1781. He died Aug. 26, 1784, and was buried in the ſame Chancel.

XXV. JOHN HORNER, B. D. was elected Sept. 30, 1784, and is the preſent Rector, 1785.]

admitted Rector of Porlock in the dioceſe thereof, Apr. 16, 1565. In 1570, Nov. 28, he was admitted Maſter of the Hoſpital of St. Katharine near Bedmiſtre, and in 1572 Mar. 29, to the Preb. of Biſhop's Compton in the Church of Wells. After reſigning the Rectorſhip of this Coll. he went to Rheimes; where continuing for a time, did at length (as it is ſaid) enter himſelf into the Society of Jeſus. In 1594 he was living at Triers in Germany. (ATH. OXON. Vol. 1, 274.)]

(26) [*John Underhill* died in 1592, and was buried in his Cathedral. (Ibid. 711.)]

(27) [*Richard Kilbye* was Preb. of the Cathedral Church of Lincoln, and was made Regius Profeſſor of Hebrew in 1610. He was buried in the College Chancel of All Saints church, Nov. 17, 1620. (Ib. 453.)]

(28) [*Nathaniel Crew*, on the death of his elder brother Nov. 30, 1697, became a Temporal Baron by the title of Lord Crew of Stene in Northamptonſhire; where dying, aged 88, in 1722, he was buried in the Chapel there. (Willis's SURV. of CATH.)]

(29) [*Thomas Marſhall* became Rector of Bladon, near Woodſtock in Oxfordſhire, in the month of May 1680, and was inſtalled Dean of Glouceſter April 30, 1681. He reſigned Bladon in 1682. (ATH. OXON. Vol. II. 782.)]

BISHOPS.

I. [EDMUND AUDLEY, ROCHESTER 1480, HEREFORD 1492, SALISBURY 1502—ob. 1524. (30)]
II. WILLIAM SMYTH, [LICHFIELD and COVENTRY 1492-3,] LINCOLN 1495—[ob. 1513,14. (31)]
III. JOHN PENNY, [BANGOR 1505] CARLISLE 1508-9—[ob. 1519.]
IV. [JOHN UNDERHILL, OXFORD 1589—ob. 1592. (32)]
V. JOHN ATHERTON, the unfortunate Biſhop of WATERFORD and LISMORE in IRELAND, 1636—[degraded and ſuffered death 1640. (33)]
VI. ROBERT SANDERSON, LINCOLN 1660—[ob. 1662.]
VII. HENRY HALL, KILLALA and ACHONRY in IRELAND, 1660—[ob. 1663.]
VIII. NATHANIEL CREW, OXFORD 1671, DURHAM 1674—[ob. 1722.]
IX. EDWARD WETENHALL, Chantor of Chriſt Church in Dublin, became Biſhop of CORK and ROSS in IRELAND, an. 1679, [KILMORE AND KILDAGH 1699—ob. 1713.]
X. [JOHN POTTER, OXFORD 1715, Archbiſhop of CANTERBURY 1736—ob. 1747. (33*)]
XI. ROBERT CLAVERING, LANDAFF, 1724, PETERB. 1728—ob. 1747. (33*)]

BUILDINGS.

THE ſeveral parts of the ſtructure of this College, and the Benefactors thereunto, I ſhall in the ſame order recite, as I have done in thoſe preceding. And firſt, for thoſe buildings that are employed as Lodging rooms for the Fellows and Scholars, the forefront of the great quadrangle which looketh to the weſt, craveth the firſt place. It is the ancienteſt building that now ſtands, having been erected ſoon after the Founder's death, partly with the money which he bequeathed to them, and partly with the benefaction of other perſons; of whom WILLIAM FINDERNE, Eſq. beforementioned, was one. The names of the reſt, though they do not appear, yet may they be collected from the Arms on the top of the Tower, over the common Gate. That part between the ſaid Gate and corner joining to St. Mildred's lane, was built on the Church-yard of St. Mildred's, and the gate itſelf, and

(30) [See before, pag. 239, and ATH. OXON. Vol. I, 662.)]

(31) [*William Smith* was firſt a Member of this Houſe, and afterward Fellow, and then Maſter of Pembroke Hall in Cambridge. (Ibid. 650.)]

(32) [*John Underhill* was firſt a Fellow of New College, and afterward Rector of this Society, as mentioned before.]

WILLIAM GIFFORD, Archbp of Rheimes in France 1622—[ob. 1629.]

(33) [*John Atherton* was firſt a Member of Glouceſter Hall, where he took the degree of B. A. and afterward removed to this College and proceeded in Arts. (Ibid. 739.)]

(33*) [See before p. 55, N. 70, 71.]

building on the ſouth ſide thereof, which extendeth to the little quadrangle, were erected on the ground whereon before ſtood Brendhall, which with Wincheſtre, which ſtood where the Ball court now is, in St. Mildred's lane, or thereabouts, the Scholars of this place had then granted and (34) confirmed to them by the Prior and Convent of St. Frideſwyde, 2 Jan. 17 Hen. VI. Dom. 1438, it being after the ſaid forefront was finiſhed, as is atteſted in the grant.

The Rector's Lodgings, which are at the ſouth end of the common Hall, and take up part of the ſouth ſide of the great quadrangle, were built with the monies of THOMAS BECKYNGTON, Biſhop of Bath and Wells, who gave to the College 200l. for that purpoſe. For which benefaction the Society (35) engaged themſelves to his Executors, Mr. Hugh Sugar, Mr. John Pope, and Mr. Richard Swan, by a certain compoſition dated 12 Nov. 1465, to celebrate his Anniverſary, and other ſervice to his memory. A token of this his generoſity is yet remaining on the walls of the ſaid fabrick, as well next to the quadrangle as the common Walk or garden on the eaſt ſide of the ſaid Lodgings: which token is a Beacon over or on a tun, being a Rebus or name-device for the Benefactor, and commonly uſed before arms became frequent.

In the Windows of the Rector's Lodgings are theſe Arms:

Flemmyng. Barry of ſix Argent and Az. three Lozenges in chief Gules; on the Feſs point a Mullet for difference Sab. RICHARD FLEMMYNG, Biſhop of Lincoln, FOUNDER of the College.

Which Coat alſo was in ſeveral Chambers belonging to the Fellows.

Beckington Argent, on a Feſs Az. a Mitre with Labels expanded Or, between three Bucks' heads caboſſed Gules in chief; as many Pheons in baſe Sab. THOMAS BECKINGTON Biſhop of Bath and Wells.

Swan. Vert, a Feſs Or, between three Swans Arg. [RICHARD SWAN, one of Biſhop Beckington's Executors.]

Audley. Gules, a Frett Or. EDMUND AUDLEY, Biſhop of Saliſbury.

Le Deſpencer. Quarterly: firſt and fourth Argent: ſecond and third Gules, a Frett Or, over all a Bend Sable.

In the ſaid windows alſo is painted in a round piece of glaſs:

Swan. A Swan proper, ducally gorged and chained Or, ſtanding on a Mount in baſe Vert.

The cogniſance of CHEPING WYCOMB in Bucks. [And perhaps is alluſive to RICHARD SWAN, mentioned before.]

Which Arms, with others that have been defaced, were ſet up by, or in the time of, Thom. Drax, Rector; for in the windows of the Hall (now the parlour) belonging to the ſaid Rector, was his name ſeveral times written.

The other part of the Quadrangle, between the ſaid Lodgings of the Rector and the forefront, which is part of the ſouth ſide of the ſaid quadrangle,

(34) In THES. hujus Coll. in pyx. cui tit. eſt Evidentiæ de terris infra Oxon.

(35) REG. ANTIQ. hujus Coll. ut ſup. fol. 5, b.

was

was (36) built with the monies of THOMAS ROTHERAM, the ſecond Founder, as his Arms on the Walls, which are three Bucks trippant, atteſt. *Rotheram.*

The forefront, or weſt part of the little Quadrangle, was built about the year 1612, with the 300l. that one Sir THOMAS ROTHERAM, Knt. (a Bedfordſhire man, and Fellow in the reign of Queen Elizabeth) gave, in recompence of the wrong he did to the College while he was Burſar. For at that time, as 'tis commonly reported by ſome of this Society, he conveyed himſelf away with much of the College treaſure into Ireland; where obtaining a fair eſtate, and reſenting in the end his former fraud in beguiling the College, requited it with the ſaid ſum of money, and other gifts. As for the eaſt part of the ſaid quadrangle, I find it to have been built about the ſame time that the new Chapel was erected, partly by the College coſt, and partly by Benefactors, of whom Sir PETER MANWOOD, who gave 30l. and Sir RICHARD FRANKLIN 20l. (much about the time that the weſt ſide was built) were two.

[In 1759, a new building, containing ſix rooms, was erected in the place commonly called the Grove, at the expenſe of the Society.]

HALL or REFECTORY, which is on the eaſt ſide of the great Quadrangle, was, with the Buttery at the north end thereof, with the Chamber over it, as alſo the Kitchen, built (37) by the aforeſaid JOHN FOREST, an. 1436, or thereabouts. What other Benefactors to it, that adorned the inſide, or glazed it, I cannot yet learn. Sure I am that Mr. DANIEL HOUGH or HUFFE, Bac. of Div. an ancient Fellow of the College, did at the time of his death, 10 Mar. 1643, bequeath 50l. for the making a new Screen at the lower end thereof; which being received by Dr. Hood, he never rendered an account of it, the College being then for the preſent diſſolved, and the Will Office in Oxford ſoon after burnt.

In the windows are theſe Arms. In the lower on the left hand:

Azure, two Keys endorſed in Bend ſiniſter, the upper one Or, the lower Arg. enfiled with a Sword in Bend dexter of the laſt, pomelled and hilted of the ſecond; in Chief a Mitre with Labels pendant of the laſt. [The Arms of the See of BATH; but was the Coat of BATH PRIORY.] *See of Bath.*

Lozengy, Erm. and Sable; on a Chief of the laſt, three Lilies ſlipped Arg. WILLIAM PATTEN, alias WAINFLEET, Biſhop of Wincheſter, and Founder of Magdalen Coll. *Wainfleet*

In the ſecond Window.

Az. three Lilies ſlipped and leaved Arg. on a Chief, parted per pale, Az. and Gul. on the dexter ſide a Fleur de lis, on the ſiniſter a Lion paſſant guardant, both Or. EATON COLLEGE. *Eaton College.*

Quarterly; FRANCE and ENGLAND. *Fr. & En.*

Azure, a Saltier Or. (38) *See of Wells.*

(36) REG. ANTIQ. hujus Coll. ut ſup. fol. 126. a.

(37) Ibid. fol. 3. a.

(38) [This blazon ſeems to be incomplete;

In the third window.

Flemmyng. Biſhop FLEMMYNG, the firſt FOUNDER, as before.

Beckington Biſhop BECKINGTON, as before.

See of Bath Arms of BATH as above, impaling Biſhop BECKINGTON, as before.

In the uppermoſt window on the weſt ſide:

Stafford. Or, a Chevron Gules. STAFFORD.

Beckington Biſhop BECKINGTON, as before.

Rotheram. Vert, three Bucks trippant Or. THOMAS ROTHERAM, Biſhop of Lincoln, the ſecond FOUNDER.

In the ſecond window:

Roos. Gules, three Water-budgets Arg. Roos, Lord Roos of Belvoir and Hamlake.

Plantagenet. Bohnne. Stafford. Neville. Quarterly; firſt and third, FRANCE and ENGLAND, within a Bordure ——: ſecond, Azure, a Bend cotized Arg. between ſix Lioncells rampant Or: fourth, Or, a Chevron Gules: Impaling; Gul. a Saltier Argent. HUMPHRY STAFFORD, D. of BUCKINGHAM.

In the third window:

Fynderne. Argent, a Chevron between three Croſſes pattèe fitchèe Sable; an Annulet for difference of Family, and a File Gules, as a mark of cadency: FYNDERN, a Benefactor mentioned before: Impaling; ſix quartered Coats; viz. firſt and ſixth, Arg. two Bars checquy Sab. and ——: ſecond and fourth, Gul. three Boars heads couped betw. nine Croſs croſlets, 3, 3 and 3, Arg: third and fifth, Or, a Saltier engrailed Sable.

. . . . .

Gwynbourne. Bottetourt

Swan. Vert, a Feſs Or, between three Swans Arg. RICHARD SWAN, as before in the Rector's Lodgings. (38*)

[In 1701 this Hall was adorned with a new wainſcot by the benefaction of NATHANIEL Lord CREWE, Biſhop of Durham, ſometime Rector, and ſeveral other contributors. The Arms on it are placed as follows:

England. At the upper end.—The Royal Arms of ENGLAND.

Lincoln College. The Arms of LINCOLN COLLEGE—viz. an Eſcutcheon divided paleways into three parts; the centre Arg. thereon the Arms of the See of LINCOLN, enſigned with a Mitre, all proper; on the dexter ſide, the Arms of Biſhop FLEMMING; on the ſiniſter, of Biſhop ROTHERAM, the two FOUNDERS, as before.

Over the Screen.

Durham. Crew. Azure, a Croſs Or, between four Lions rampant Arg. the See of DURHAM: enſigned with a Mitre: Impaling; Azure, a Lion rampant Argent: a Creſcent for difference. Creſt—out of a ducal Coronet Or, a Lion's Gamb erect Arg. NATHANIEL Lord CREW, Biſhop of DURHAM, ſometime Rector.

plete; which ſhould be thus; Azure, a Saltier per Saltier, quarterly Or and Arg. it being the Epiſcopal Arms of WELLS, and there not being a limited Coat of the united Sees of Bath and Wells at this period, this mode was adopted by Bp Beckington to expreſs his joint right.]

(38*) [Theſe Arms are not now to be ſeen.]

On

On the eaſt ſide:

1. Or, a Lion rampant Sable. *Poley.*

2. Quarterly; firſt and fourth, Party per Feſs Arg. and Sab. a Lion rampant counterchanged: ſecond and third, Arg. a Chevron Gules between three Pheons reverſed Sable. *Lloyd and Sulyard.*

Sir NATHANIEL LLOYD, Knt. ſometime a Member of this Houſe, and afterward Fellow of All Souls College, Judge Advocate General to Queen Anne, and Maſter of Trinity Hall in Cambridge.

3. Quarterly; firſt and fourth, Arg. a Chevron Sab. between three Eſcallops Gul: ſecond aud third, Arg. a Chevron between three Mullets Sab. *Pollard. Pollard.*

3. Ermine, three Mountain Cats, in Pale, proper. FITZHERBERT ADAMS, ſometime Rector. *Adams.*

5. Gules, Eight Martlets in an Orle, Arg. JOHN FOREST, Dean of Wells. *Foreſt.*

On the weſt ſide.

Biſhop BECKINGTON, as before. *Beckington*

2. Gules, a Lion rampant Arg. between ſix Nails Or. . . . . .

3. Quart. firſt and fourth, Paly of ſix Or and Az. on a Chief of the firſt an Eagle diſplayed, Sab. ſecond and third Az. a Bend ragulé between two Unicorns' heads eraſed Or. *Babbwell.* . . . . .

4. Quarterly; firſt and fourth, Gul. three plates, on each a Squirrel of the field: ſecond and third Az. a Chevron between three Leopards' faces, Or. *Creſwell. Frowyke.*

5. Barry of ſix Or and Sable; a Canton Erminois. *Maryet.*

LIBRARY, (with a Chamber under and another over it, joining to the old Chapel, and both making the north ſide of the great Quadrangle) was alſo (39) built at the ſame time by the beforementioned JOHN FOREST, an. 1436. Which being finiſhed, thoſe books that were bequeathed by the Founder were therein repoſed. Afterward thoſe of Mr. THOMAS GASCOIGNE, which he had (40) given an. 1432, were added, making up, (both put together) a conſiderable number. Next to him followed ſeveral Benefactors, who gave many choice MSS and rarities: All which, though for the moſt part loſt and conveyed away, yet ſome of the donors names I ſhall here mention; viz. Mr. JOHN SOUTHAM, beforementioned, who gave (41) ſeveral about the time of its foundation. ROBERT FLEMMYNG, kinſman to the Founder, and Prothonotary of the Apoſtolic Seat, gave many very fairly written, (ſome with his own hand) and limned in their margins with gold, and ſeveral colours, but ſince taken away, and eraſed by childiſh hands. All which books, as one atteſteth, (41*) he induſtriouſly gathered together in his travels through Italy, and at length in his laſt will gave them to this place, having before had his arms impreſſed on them.

About the ſame time, or elſe not long after, followed the gifts of Mr.

(39) REG. Antiq. hujus Coll. ut ſupra.
(40) Ibid. fol. 3. a.
(41) Ibid. fol. 4. a.
(41*) Leland in IV Tom. COLLECT. p. 333.

WILL.

WILL. CHAMBERLAYNE, the firſt Rector, Mr. JOHN KENDALL, Mr. JOHN ROTE, Mr. WILLIAM RUSSELL, Sir JOHN BOSOME, Chaplain, Sir JOHN DUFFEILD, Mr. THOM. BARNESLEY, Mr. ROGER BETSON, Mr. RICH. DRYGGS, Mr. JOHN MABULTHORPE, ſometime Fellow, Mr. WILLIAM LANE, Mr. JOHN MARSHALL, Bach. of Div. ſometime Fellow, afterward Canon of Lincoln, Mr. TILNEY, Mr. PHILIP NOREYS, and (42) others: among whom muſt not be forgotten ROB. HUMBALD, ſometime Fellow, afterward Chantor of the Collegiate Church of St. John of Beverley. By the gifts of all which, as alſo of Mr. THO. BARKER, who gave (43) ſeveral MSS; of which were four volumes of the ſubtile Doctor, an. 1488; and EDM. AUDLEY, Biſhop of Saliſbury, this place was very nobly enriched with choice rarities, according to the eſteem of thoſe times wherein they were given. But what by one age is admired, by another is deſpiſed; that which was eagerly ſought after and purſued in times when the Catholic Religion took place, was upon the Reformation accounted by a prevailing party ridiculous, ſuperſtitious, and by ſome pernicious in a high degree: and then it was that this and other Libraries were viſited and purged, ſuffering thereby ſuch an incredible damage that poſterity have curſed their proceedings.

To paſs by the gifts of Mr. JONES and Mr. HUGH WESTON, who gave (44) ſeveral books in the reign of Hen. VIII, and ſome other conſiderable Benefactors, (among whom muſt not be forgotten ROB. DIGHTON, ſometime Fellow, who gave by will, 1579, the works of St. Auguſtine, St. Gregory, St. Ambroſe, St. Jerome, St. Chryſoſtome, &c.) we muſt take notice of what Dr. KILBYE hath done to this place; who as ſoon as he became Rector, beholding it to lay neglected, as it had done moſt part of Queen Elizabeth's reign, reſtored it, made eight new Repoſitories for the books, viz. four on one ſide, and as many on the other, and gave divers good books thereunto; which being done, others by his example gave alſo; of which, thoſe that were moſt conſiderable, were Sir THOM. ROTHERAM, Kt. Dr. EDM. WILSON, a Phyſician of Windſor, DAN. HOUGH, B. D. who gave 50l. and Mr. ROBERT SANDERSON, [Fellow,] afterward Biſhop of Lincoln, by whoſe bounty this place began to re-flouriſh. To theſe gifts muſt be added that of Dr. GILBERT WATTS, ſometime Fellow, who dying 1657, left as many books of his own ſtudy (for he had a very choice collection) that were valued to be worth 60l. moſt of them having this written before the title-page, "Ruit hora G. Watts," and on their covers three Bucks or Stags trippant, which he aſſumed for his arms, as being of kin to Rotheram the ſecond Founder. What elſe remaineth to be ſpoken of this Library is, that it continuing in the ſtate of a Library till 1656, was then converted into fair Chambers and Studies, and at the ſame time the old Chapel oppoſite to it, and on the ſame ſide of the Quadrangle, was then converted into a Library: All done at the charge and coſt of JOHN CREW of Steane in com. Northampton, Eſq; (afterward LORD CREW) for the ſake of NATHANIEL his ſon, Fellow [and

Watts.

(42) REG. Antiq. ut ſupra, fol. 15, 16, 17. (43) Ibid. fol. 23. a. (44) Ibid.

afterward

afterward Rector] of this Houſe, [and at length Biſhop of Durham] which work coſt him about 200l.

[THOMAS MARSHALL, ſometime Rector, left by his laſt will and teſtament to the public Library of this Univerſity, all ſuch of his Books, whether MS or printed, that were not then in the ſaid Library, except only ſuch that were in his will otherwiſe diſpoſed: and the remaining part to this College Library; I mean ſuch that were not there, at that time already. (45) He alſo fitted up the Common Room, and built the Garden Wall.

Sir NATHANIEL LLOYD, aforeſaid, Kt. gave Dec. 22, 1739, 500l. for beautifying and fitting up anew this Library.

JAMES ST. AMAND, Eſq. ſometime a Member of this Houſe, following the example of Thomas Marſhall, the Rector, left his valuable collection of Books to the Bodleian, and the duplicates to this College Library.

At the weſt end are the following Portraits and Arms:

Biſhops FLEMMING and ROTHERAM; the two FOUNDERS of the COLLEGE.

NATHANIEL Lord CREW, Biſhop of Durham, and Sir NATHANIEL LLOYD, Knt.

Arms—The COLLEGE Arms, as before in the Hall. *Lincoln College.*

On another Eſcutcheon on the right; The Arms of CREW: *Crew.*

On the left; the Arms of Sir N. LLOYD, as before. *Lloyd.*

At the eaſt end are the following Arms;

Azure, a Croſier in Bend dexter Arg. between two Keys endorſed and interlaced in Bend ſiniſter, Or. Deanry of WELLS: Impaling; Gules, eight Martletts in an Orle, Arg. JOHN FOREST, Dean of Wells.] *Deanry of Wells.* *Foreſt.*

CHAPEL. The firſt place wherein the Society did celebrate ſervice was in St. Mildred's Church, wherein they conſtantly met, unleſs at certain times in the year in thoſe of All Saints and St. Michael's, as their ſtatutes enjoined them. But that of St. Mildred's being in great decay was pulled down, and an Oratory, with two Chambers underneath, was built with the ſtones thereof, near or partly on the place where the ſaid Church ſtood, by the beforementioned (46) JOHN FOREST, Dean of Wells, an 1436. For the erection of which, and the Buttery with the Chamber over it, at the eaſt end of the ſaid Oratory, a piece of ground, which ſeems to have been part of St. Mildred's lane, was (47) purchaſed of the Burghers of Oxford by this Society 13 Hen. VI, Dom. 1435. Afterward, about the ſame time that licenſe (48)

(45) [ATH. OXON. V. II, 783.]

(46) REG. Antiq. ut ſupra fol. 3. b.

(47) Ut in quodam FASCIC. CHARTARUM in Scriniis Civit. Oxon.

(48) In THESAUR. ut ſupra in pyx. cui tit. eſt EVIDENTIÆ de terris infra Oxon.

was granted to the Society to celebrate in it, (which was 10 Feb. 1441) it was conſecrated to the memory of St. Mildred, or St. Hugh, Biſhop of Lincoln, or both, for by the firſt name it was for the moſt part called and written ever, even till the reign of Hen. VIII, and by the other, though ſeldom, yet his effigies was painted in the glaſs windows thereof, and ſet up carved in ſtone on a pedeſtal over the lower door next to the Quadrangle, which in former times was not a little eſteemed by people addicted to religion.

To this Oratory or Chapel divers have beſtowed their liberality for the furniſhing thereof with fit Utenſils: among which have been theſe, namely JOHN SOUTHAM, beforementioned, who gave (49) ornaments for the Altars and Miniſters about the time of its foundation. ROBERT FLEMMYNG, Dean of Lincoln, gave a table for the high Altar ſome years after. Mr. WILLIAM HASTEBRIDGE, Mr. W. BATE, and JOHN GOLAFRE, Eſq. gave (50) veſtments, Altar clothes, and other things, before the year 1480. Mr. RICHARD SWAN, Provoſt of Wells, (51) bequeathed for the uſe thereof two ſilver Baſons, partly gilt, two great ſilver Candleſticks for the Altar, two ſilver Phiales, one Pax, a ſilver Paxbrede, one Miſſale, &c. 1487. WILLIAM WITHERS, B. D. ſometime Fellow of this, and of Eaton, College by Windſor, gave ſeveral other things the ſame year; ROB. FEYLD, ſometime Fellow, afterward Rector of Chylton in Berkſhire, gave (52) divers precious ornaments for it, and thoſe that adminiſter therein, an. 1521: laſtly, among others, was Dr. THOM. BANKE, Rector, who bequeathed (53) money toward the reparation of the ornaments, and other things, an. 1503. What elſe may be further ſaid of this Chapel is, that it continued in uſe till 1631, and that from that time till 1656 (when it was converted into a Library) it was only a place to lay lumber in.

In this Chapel have been theſe Arms in the windows.

. . . . . Argent, ſix Trefoiles ſlipped, three, two and one, Vert; an Annulet for difference.

See of Carliſle. Argent, on a plain Croſs Sable, a Mitre Or.

. . . . . Argent, a Frett Azure: Impaling; Or, a Chief indented Azure.

. . . . . Sable, a Lion paſſant Or.

. . . . . Arms of Biſhop FLEMMYNG, the firſt FOUNDER, as before.

Flemmyng

Rotheram. Arms of Biſhop ROTHERAM, the ſecond FOUNDER, as before.

Smith. Argent, a Chevron Sab. between three Roſes Gules, ſeeded Or, barbed Vert. WILLIAM SMITH, Biſhop of Lincoln, and Founder of BRASENOSE College.

The third place wherein the Society hath celebrated ſervice, is that beautiful and decent Chapel, ſtanding on the ſouth ſide of the leſſer Quadrangle, built at the charge of Dr. JOHN WILLIAMS, [Dean of Weſtminſter, and Lord

(49) REG. Antiq. ut ſupra fol. 4. a.
(50) Ib. fol. 2. b.
(51) Ib. fol. 18. a.
(52) Ib. fol. 13, a.
(53) REG. D. fol. 207. b.

Keeper

Keeper of the Great Seal,] Biſhop of Lincoln, Viſitor of this College, [and afterwards Archbiſhop of York.] Which, being totally finiſhed and fit for uſe, was on the 15 Sept. an. 1631 conſecrated by Dr Richard Corbet, Biſhop of Oxford.

In each of the windows thereof are the Arms of Williams of Cough (54) in Caernarvonſhire.

Gules, a Chevron Erm. between three Saxons' heads, couped Arg.	*Williams.*
Gules, two Lions guardant in pale Or; on a Chief Az. our Lady crowned, ſitting on a tombſtone, iſſuant from the Chief, in her dexter arm the Infant Jeſus, in her ſiniſter a Sceptre, all Or: Impaling; quarterly, firſt and fourth Gul. a Chevron Erm. between three Saxons' heads couped Arg. ſecond and third, Gules, a Chevron between three Bucks' heads caboſſed Arg.	*See of Linc.* *Williams.* *Griffyth.*
The ſame Quarterings: Impaling; on the right the SEE of LINCOLN; on the left Az. a Croſs patonce between five Martlets, four in the cantons of the Croſs, and one in baſe, Or; on a Chief of the laſt, a pale quarterly of France and England, between two Roſes Gul. ſeeded Or, barbed Vert: DEANERY of WESTMINSTER.	*Williams.* *Lincoln.* *Weſtminſt.*
WILLIAMS as before, with five Quarterings:	*Williams.*
[Firſt, Gul. a Saracen's head affrontée eraſed at the neck Arg. wreathed of the laſt, and Sable.	*Mergith.*
Second, Azure a Lion rampant Arg.	*Crew.*
Third, Vert, a Chevron between three Mullets Or.	*Pudſey.*
Fourth, Gul. a Chevron between three Bucks' heads caboſſed Arg.	*Griffyth.*
Fifth, Sable, a Chevron between three Spear-heads Arg.	*Morgan.*

On each ſide of the Screen are the ſame arms carved.

This Chapel is ornamented with neat cedar wainſcot, and the windows are adorned with painted glaſs, which Archbiſhop Williams procured from Italy in 1629.

In the large eaſt window is a repreſentation of the Types relative to our SAVIOUR, with their reſpective completions, in ſix compartments.

I. The Creation of Man, and the Nativity of JESUS CHRIST.
II. The paſſing of the Iſraelites through the Red Sea, and our LORD's Baptiſm.
III. The Jewiſh Paſſover, and the Inſtitution of the LORD's Supper.
IV. The Brazen Serpent in the Wilderneſs, and CHRIST on the Croſs.
V. Jonas delivered from the Whale's belly, and our SAVIOUR's Reſurrection.
VI. Elijah in the fiery Chariot, and CHRIST's Aſcenſion.

In the four windows on the north ſide are repreſented twelve of the Prophets; in thoſe on the ſouth the twelve Apoſtles.]

(54) [Coghwillanne. (Biog. Brit. p. 4275.)]

IX. ALL SOULS COLLEGE.

I HAVE now done with Lincoln College; the next that is to follow is All Souls, ſituated in the High ſtreet, in the pariſh of St. Mary the Virgin. Of which, before I ſpeak of the foundation, I ſhall firſt give you certain notes concerning the Life of the Founder HENRY CHICHELE, Archbiſhop of Canterbury, and then proceed in that method as I have already followed in the former Colleges.

Born (1) he was therefore of honeſt parents at Higham Ferrers in the county of Northampton, bred in grammar learning, in Oxon, (2) made perpetual Fellow of New College in Oxford, an. 1387. (3) Where making great proficiencies in his ſtudies, was at length honoured with the degree of Doctor of the Civil Laws, and numbered amongſt the beſt Scholars in that Society. But finding himſelf in a manner tired with an Academical life, conſidered with himſelf how he might benefit the Church by ſome public employment. At length, in the middle of thoſe his thoughts, he was called from his College by Richard Metford, Biſhop of Saliſbury, who having great affection for him, not only took him into his family, but alſo truſted him with the ſecreteſt of his councils. (4) This Biſhop preferred him to the Archdeaconry of Saliſbury (a certain perſon (5) ſaith of York) an. 1402, and the ſame year, Jul. 20, preſented him to the prebendſhip of Bedminſter in the ſaid church by the death of Tho. Botiller, and a little after to the Chan-

(1) Ex VITA HEN. CHICHLEY Archiep. Cant. Scripta per Rob. Hoveden quondam Cuſtodem hujus Coll. an. 1574. MS in manibus Cuſtodis.

(2) [He was educated at Wincheſter School. (Ibid)]

(3) [Probably much ſooner; for he was a Bachelor of Laws in 1388, being mentioned as ſuch in the COMPUT. Burſar. Nov. Coll. of that year.]

(4) [In 1392 we find him preſented to the living of Llanvarchell in the dioceſe of St. Aſaph. In 1396 he became Rector of St. Stephen's Walbrook, on the preſentation of the Abbot and Convent of St. John of Colcheſter. He was in the ſame year admitted an Advocate in the Court of Arches. In 1397 he reſigned the rectory of St. Stephen's, and became Archdeacon of Dorſet; which was then in the dioceſe of Saliſbury, but is now in that of Briſtol. In 1398 he was made Canon of Saliſbury. He was now Doctor of Laws, and Vicar general to the ſaid Biſhop in all ſpiritual matters. He had alſo in 1400 the Rectory of Brington, in the dioceſe of Lincoln, by preſentation of W. de Ferrers, Lord Groby: Prebend of Nangwyty in the collegiate church of Aberguilly, by Collation of Guy de Mona, his predeceſſor in the epiſcopal chair of St. David's: Rectory of Sherſton, by exchange with John Meyland for the rectory of Melcombe; both in the dioceſe of Sarum; to which laſt he was preſented by the Earl of Worceſter and Sir Hugh Le Deſpenſer, joint patrons: the patronage of Melcombe appears to have been, for that preſentation, in one Elena Cerne: Canonry of Lincoln in 1403. (LIFE of Archbp Chichelé, by O. L. Spencer, Fellow of All Souls Coll. 8°. 1783. p. 7.]

(5) [Hoveden, mentioned before.]

cellorſhip

cellorſhip of the ſaid church.(6) Where being noted for a perſon of eminent abilities, was through the endeavours of the ſaid Biſhop commended to the King, (Hen. IV.) who alſo, upon ſeveral experiencies, taking him into his favour, employed him much in embaſſages and other affairs of high concernment. In the manage of which, deporting himſelf with great diſcretion and prudence, to the King's good approbation, was by him, upon the death of Guy Mohun, (7) preferred to the Biſhopric of St. David's, and ſoon after conſecrated by the Pope himſelf at Siena, an. 1409; (8) where ſitting five years, and increaſing much in the favour of the king, and his ſon the Prince, (afterwards Hen. V) by the approved performance of public actions, had the Arbiſhopric of Canterbury beſtowed upon him by the laſt, when he was King.

Shortly after he received his pall from the Biſhop of Wincheſter with great ſolemnity 29 Jul. 1414. In which place waxing wondrous rich, did, while living, beſtow his wealth on the public, witneſs (beſides his foundations at Oxford, and that at Higham-Ferrers, of which more anon) the ſum of money which he gave to this Univerſity, amounting to 123l. 6s. 8d. repoſited afterward in a cheſt called Chicheley's hutch, or cheſt, from whence the Univerſity was (9) enabled to borrow 5l. for the uſe thereof for one turn, and every College then in being five marks. The like alſo he gave to New College, which being put into a cheſt, and ſtatutes made for the ordering of it, that College was then by his appointment diſenabled from borrowing any money from the Univerſity cheſt, that he had founded.

As for his benefaction to the Univerſity, and his care in obtaining and beſtowing benefices for, and on, the Scholars; the members thereof did highly congratulate him, and in one epiſtle, (10) if not more, written and ſent by them to Pope Martin V, did make very honourable mention of him, partly for his favours, but chiefly in vindication of him, when he laid under ſuſpenſion of his Legateſhip in England, and the Biſhops under excommunication, for (11) not reprehending and preaching againſt certain evil cuſtoms and ſtatutes of the kingdom, tending, as I ſuppoſe, to the diſhonour of the State, of the Clergy, (12) or Apoſtolic Seat, or both, &c.

After Dr. Chicheley had ſate 29 years in the See of Canterbury, more than any of his predeceſſors had done for 500 years, died 12 Apr. 1443, and was buried on the north ſide of the Preſbytery at Canterbury, under a fair tomb

(6) [In 1404; by exchanging the Archdeaconry aforeſaid for it, together with the annexed living of Odyham in Hampſhire, with Walter Metford, the Biſhop's brother. (Spencer's LIFE, ut ſupra, p. 10.)]

(7) [Guy de Mona.]

(8) [1408. For on 26 Aug. 1408, he received his ſpiritualities from the Archbiſhop of Canterbury. (Ibid. p. 16.)]

(9) Ut in B. fol. 98. b. C. fol. 107. a.

(10) In F. Ep. 36.

(11) Th. Gaſcoigne in parte 1. DICT. THEOL. p. 322. MS.

(12) [This ſuppoſition is erroneous. Chichelé incurred the Pope's diſpleaſure by not oppoſing with effect thoſe damnable ſtatutes of Proviſors and Præmunire (as that Pope calls them): ſtatutes certainly not tending to the diſhonour of the ſtate or of the Clergy. (Wilkins CONCIL. MAG. BRIT. Vol. III.)]

(13)

(13) encloſed with an iron grate, whereon his images, reſembling him while living and dead, with theſe rude and illiterate verſes thereon, (far beneath the memory of ſo learned a prelate) were not long ſince to be ſeen.

At the head:

Cetus ſanctorum concorditer iſte precetur,
Ut Deus ipſorum meritis ſibi propicietur.

On the north ſide:

Quiſquis eris, qui tranſieris, rogo, nunc memor eris,
Tuque eris mihi conſimilis, quia poſt morieris,
Omnibus horribilis, pulvis, vermis, cara vilis.

Pauper eram natus poſt Primas hic elevatus
Jam ſum proſtratus et vermibus eſca paratus
Ecce meum tumulum, cerne tuum ſpeculum.

As for thoſe Foundations and Structures, which this Arch prelate erected, I ſhall now recite. 'Tis ſaid that when he conſulted with his friends what great matter of piety he had beſt perform to God in his old age, was adviſed by them to build an Hoſpital for the entertainment of the wounded and ſick ſoldiers, that daily returned from the wars then had in France with the French King; but diſliking thoſe motions, and valuing the welfare of the deceaſed more than the wounded and diſeaſed, reſolved with himſelf to promote his deſign at HIGHAM FERRERS, the place of his birth. Wherefore making his mind known to the King, got his (14) licenſe dated at Southwyke 2 May, in the tenth year of his reign, Dom. 1422, to found a COLLEGIATE CHURCH there, which being ſoon after built and finiſhed, endowed it with poſſeſſions (15) for the maintenance of eight Chaplains (of which one was to be Maſter to govern the reſt) four Clerks and ſix Choriſters. Of which number of Chaplains, or Clerks, one was to teach Grammar, and another prick-ſong, and all to daily pray for the ſouls of the King, Queen,

(13) [This Tomb was erected in the Archbiſhop's life-time. See a View of it in Dart's ANTIQ. of Cant.]

(14) PAT. 10. Hen. V. m. 3. [et MON. ANGL. Tom. III, P. II. p. 175.]

(15) [The poſſeſſions with which Chichelé endowed this foundation were, the alien Priory of Merſey in Eſſex, the manor of Overdene in Bedfordſhire, ſixty acres of woodland at Swyneſhede in Huntingdonſhire, the manor of Cheſterton, and Veiſe's manor in Bereford near Newenham, together with thirty acres of arable and ten of paſture land; a meſſuage called *Le Swan on the Hope*, ſixty acres of arable and ten of meadow at Higham Ferrers. The College was a quadrangular building, about fifteen yards ſquare within, having two wings projecting weſtward, and a handſome gateway on the eaſt ſide, with three niches over it; which probably held the images of the Virgin Mary, St. Thomas of Canterbury, and St. Edward the Confeſſor, to whoſe patronage it was recommended. The Collegiate church is ſtill ſtanding, and ſerves for the pariſh church. (LIFE, as before, p. 141.)]

and

and of the ſaid Archbiſhop, while they lived, and after their deceaſe, and for the ſouls of Henry [IV,] and Mary, (16) [for the] parents of the ſaid Archbiſhop, and for his benefactors, and all faithful [perſons] deceaſed, &c. At the ſame time alſo he appointed that the ſaid Maſter, Chaplains, Clerks and Choriſters then being, and their ſucceſſors for ever, ſhould be always called and written MAGISTER ET COLLEGIUM BEATÆ MARIÆ VIRGINIS, S. THOMÆ CANTUARIENSIS ET S. EDWARDI CONFESSORIS DE HIGHAM FERRERS.

Beſides this he founded an HOSPITAL adjoining for the reception of the poor of that Town, who, beſides the broken meat that they were to receive from the College, had certain ſettled and founded maintenance. To both which (College and Hoſpital) Robert and William Chichelé, the Archbiſhop's brethren, Aldermen of London, (17) left and bequeathed ſufficient legacies, and in ſuch ſort augmented them with revenues, that the College itſelf, when it was ſuppreſſed by K. Hen. VIII, was (as it is reported) (18) valued at 156l. 2s. 0d. per an. (19)

The next foundations that he laid and finiſhed were ST. BERNARD'S COLLEGE in the north ſuburbs of Oxford, (of which I ſhall ſpeak elſewhere) and a little after, that of [ALL SOULEN (as it was commonly expreſſed) or] ALL SOULS; of the foundation of which I am now about to ſpeak.

For the erection of it, therefore, this worthy Archprelate employed in the firſt place ſeveral perſons to purchaſe tenements whereon it might ſtand. Who forthwith bargaining with the owners of them for certain prices, pulled them down forthwith to make room for the foundation. The firſt that they procured was an (20) ancient Hoſtle or Hall called BERFORD HALL, alias CHERLETON'S INNE, of John Brome of Warwick, ſenior, and John Brome of the ſaid place, junior, 14 Dec. 16 Hen. VI, Dom. 1437. (21)

The ſecond was a tenement of (22) Robert Skibbowe, Clerk, which they

(16) [Mary de Bohun, the daughter of Humphrey de Bohun Earl of Hereford, Henry the fourth's conſort.]

(17) [*Robert* was alſo Lord Mayor in 1411, and again in 1421, and had the honour of Knighthood conferred upon him. He died in 1440, and gives by his laſt will, dated Dec. 17, 1438, ſeveral tenements in the pariſh of St. Antholin's, to the Maſter or Warden, and the College of the Bleſſed Virgin, &c. of Higham Ferrers, that the ſaid Warden, &c. ſhould pray for the ſouls of Thomas and Agnes, his father and mother; Elizabeth, Agnes, and Agnes his wives; William Chichelé his brother, and Beatrice his wife. (See Copy of his will in the Lib. of All Souls Coll.)]

(18) Stow in CHRON. ſuo in Hen. VI. [156l. 2s. 7d. ob. (Tanner's NOT. MON. p. 388.)]

(19) [The Church, Rectory, Chapel of Jeſus, and the greateſt part of the College lands, were granted 34th Hen. VIII, (Pat. p. 6.) to Robert Dacres, but the capital meſſuage was in the crown till 6 Eliz. (Pat. p. 7.) when it was granted to John Smith and Richard Duffield. (Tanner's NOT. MON. p. 388.)]

(20) Inter Munimenta in THES. hujus Collegii, in pyx. continent. Chartas de tenementis in Oxon, in partitione O nu. 4.

(21) [The piece of ground conveyed to the College by this purchaſe was 172 feet in length, and 162 in breadth, meaſured from the corner neareſt to the eaſt end of St. Mary's church, and contained a meſſuage called Bereford Hall, with ſix ſhops, and a piece of vacant ground annexed to it. (Charter of Incorp.) The ſite was enlarged by the purchaſe of ſome additional tenements and ground adjoining, during the progreſs of the building. (LIFE as before, p. 151.)]

(22) Inter Munimenta in THES. hujus Collegii, in pyx. continent. Chartas de tenementis

obtained the ſame year, ſituated (23) between a tenement of Stodely Nunnery on the eaſt, and a tenement belonging to a Chantry in St. Mary's church on the weſt.

The third tenement was (24) GRANDPONT HALL, which they had of Joan Bereford Widow of John Bereford ſenior, ſituated in Catſtreet, between St. Thomas Hall on the ſouth, and a tenement of St. Frideſwyd's priory on the north, 5 May 17 Hen. VI.

Theſe being purchaſed by Thomas Chichelé, Archdeacon of Canterbury, Henry Penwortham, John Birkhede, and John Druell, Clerks, and Robert Danvers, Gentleman, who were the ſame perſons appointed by the Founder, as is before mentioned, he proceeded to lay the firſt ſtone, (25) performed with very great ſolemnity on the 10th Febr. an. 1437, on part of that place where BEREFORD HALL was lately ſtanding. Which work going forward with all alacrity (John Druell, afterward Fellow, and about the ſaid time Archdeacon of Exeter, (26) and Roger Keyes, (27) being overſeers of the work) the King, at the petition of the Founder, his Godfather, did iſſue forth (28) his Charter, dated 20 May in the 16th year of his reign, Dom. 1438, for the foundation and eſtabliſhment of it to be a College. (29) In it I find

I. That the ſaid King did found the ſaid College, for one Warden and twenty poor and indigent Scholars, on a meſſuage called Bereford's Inn, (30) lately called Cherlton's Inn, ſix ſhops, and a void plot annexed. All which, by the ordination of the Archbiſhop, he had by the grant of Thomas Chichley, Archdeacon of Canterbury, Henry Penwortham, and Robert Danvers.

II. That he appointed Richard Andrews, Clerk, to be Warden of his ſaid College, and theſe twenty Fellows, or Scholars, following, ſelected from

mentis in partitione O nu. 4. [This formerly belonged to the Monaſtery of St. John of Scyrebarne, and was granted by that Convent to one Rog. Sclatre, reſerving a rent of 8s. per ann. This is now paid by All Souls to Univerſity College.]

(23) [In the High ſtreet.]

(24) Inter Munimenta &c. nu. 44. [This was not Grandpont Hall. The Berefords gave this in exchange for another tenement in Cat ſtreet, ſituated between a tenement called Grandpont Hall on the north, and a tenement of St. Frideſwide's on the ſouth.]

(25) VITA Chichlei ut ſupra.

(26) [John Druell was elected Fellow of the College 1440, was collated to the Archdeaconry of Exeter 1443, and preſented by the College to the living of Harrietſham a ſhort time after. (LIFE, p. 161.)]

(27) [The work was carried on under the ſuperviſion of John Druell, aſſiſted from time to time by ſeveral others, as Hethe, Wraby and Balle.

Roger Keyes, who was made Fellow 1438, and ſucceeded R. Andrews as Warden 1442, had the ſuperviſion of the building in the fifth and the ſubſequent year. (Ibid.)]

(28) In pyx. cui tit. eſt, DE FUNDATIONE Collegii, nu. 1, 2 et 3.

(29) [The King's authority was certainly ſufficient in point of law to create a corporation; but Chichelé, to render the eſtabliſhment unexceptionable, thought it neceſſary, according to the ſuperſtition of the age, to obtain the Pope's confirmation. With this view he ſent Richard Andrews to Eugenius IV, then at Florence, with an exemplification of the Charter of foundation, duly atteſted under the ſeal of the Official of the Court of Canterbury; and that Pontiff readily granted a bull to confirm it. (The Exemplification bears date July 17, 1438, the bull of confirmation July 1439. In Archiv. of A. S. C.) LIFE, p. 157.]

(30) [Bereford's Hall.]

ſeveral

ſeveral Colleges and Halls in the Univerſity, viz. Thomas Lavenham, D. D. Thomas Vange, L. L. D. Thomas Wynterbourn, Legiſt, afterward Vicar of Tring in Hertfordſhire; Robert Hoo, M. A. Thomas Lay, Artiſt; Richard Letoft, Artiſt; William Horneden, Artiſt; John Gygour, Artiſt, now or lately of Merton College; John Porter, Artiſt; Walter Hart, Legiſt, of Merton College; Robert Carew, Artiſt; Simon Horre, Legiſt; John Julyan, Legiſt; Walter Hopton, Artiſt, afterward Rector of Foxcote; Robert Stephens, Legiſt; Robert Seburgh, Artiſt; William Overton, Artiſt; Thomas Eſton, Artiſt; Richard Warde, Artiſt; and [Richard] Penwortham, Legiſt.

III. That the ſaid number of [Warden and] Fellows, or Scholars may make themſelves up to be forty, and no more.

IV. That they have liberty of electing Fellows, or Scholars, without the King's leave.

V. That the College be called and written COLLEGIUM ANIMARUM OMNIUM FIDELIUM DEFUNCTORUM DE OXON.

VI. That the ſaid College have a common ſeal to expedite their affairs.

VII. That they might uſe the common law, plead, and be impleaded. (31)

VIII. That they have a meſſuage, and ſix ſhops, and one plot of ground, (the ſame beforementioned) and the advowſon of Treng in the dioceſe of Lincoln.

IX. That they have leave to acquire and purchaſe lands to the yearly value of 300l. (32)

X. That they be releaſed from all corrodies, penſions, annuities, &c.

XI. That they have the profits of all their lands, during the vacancy of the Wardenſhip, &c. (33)

Among other matters which I ſhall now omit, it was appointed, that the Society ſhould always pray for the good eſtate of the King, [Hen. VI.] King Henry his Father, Thomas Duke of Clarence his Uncle, divers of the nobility and others faithfully deceaſed, ſuch eſpecially (34) that had loſt their lives

(31) [No ſuch words appear in the Charter. They are general, to ſue or to be ſued in all actions, &c. before ſecular and eccleſiaſtical Judges: The common words of all Charters of incorporation.]

(32) [This value has been greatly extended by two ſubſequent Charters: viz. by Letters Patent 8 Jun. 11 Charles I, and by Letters Patent 20 Jul. 9 Geo. II. The former adds 250l. per an. the latter 500l. per ann.]

(33) [Beſides this Charter of Incorporation, a Charter of very extenſive privileges was alſo granted by Letters patent, dated 14 Aug. 20 Hen. VI. Both theſe Charters, (which were in many parts materially injured by the Act of Reſumption 1 Ed. IV.) were confirmed by an Act of Parliament paſſed 13 Jan. 14 Hen. VII.]

(34) [This word is no where uſed in the Charter. Beſides, the words "Souls of all the faithful deceaſed," are ſubſequent to the "ſouls of thoſe nobles, &c. who fell in the wars of France."

They were to pray for the good eſtate of Henry VI, and the Archbiſhop during their lives, and for their ſouls after their deceaſe; alſo for the ſouls of Henry V, and the Duke of Clarence, together with thoſe of all the dukes, earls, barons, knights, eſquires, and other ſubjects of the crown of England, who had fallen in the war with France, and for the ſouls of all the faithful deceaſed. See Charter of Incorp. Appendix, N°. IV. (LIFE, as before, p. 151, and 198.)]

in the wars lately had in France. Which being done, the ſaid King not long after, viz. 14 Aug. an. reg. 20, granted to the College divers privileges and liberties, which being many, and too large to be here recited, I ſhall omit them.

About the ſame time the Founder conſulting about the government of his Scholars, gave them at length Statutes ſigned with his own hand and ſeal; (35) wherein ordaining the ſaid number of forty, to be annually ſupplied, if defective; ordained (36) then alſo that they ſhould be divided into two profeſſions, viz. four and twenty to be always converſant in Philoſophy and Divinity, which were to be ſtiled Artiſts, and the other ſixteen to profeſs the Canon or Civil Law, and they to be called Juriſts. But as they were to be ſo diſtinguiſhed according to their profeſſion, ſo were they to be according to their nativities, that is, to be legitimate, and not ſpurious, or natural, to be born alſo in the dioceſe (37) of Canterbury, namely, in the Counties of Oxford, Suſſex, Northampton, Buckingham, Bedford, Middleſex, Surrey, Berks, Wilts, Dorſet, Somerſet, and ſo in the reſt of the counties within the ſaid dioceſe; but with this proviſion, that thoſe of his alliance ſhould be regarded in the firſt place, if for learning capable, and thoſe were to be ſuch that were deſcended from the loins of Robert and William Chichelé, beforementioned, for ſiſters (as 'tis ſaid) he had none: and though William and Thomas Chichelé, Archeacons of Canterbury, [and John Chichelé, Rector of Hadſtock in Eſſex,] were his near kinſmen, yet being Clergymen, it is to be ſuppoſed they had no lawful iſſue. [See the Pedigree p. 259.]

The ſaid Statutes being given, and certain other Scholars appointed, namely, Chaplains, (38) Clerks and Choriſters, (not ſtinted to a particular number) the next thing to be done was to make a clear purchaſe of thoſe tenements whereon the College was then built, being before bargained for; that is to ſay, the two (39) tenements of St. Frideſwyde's Priory, one in the High-ſtreet, between the tenement of the pariſhoners of St. Mary's Church on the eaſt, and the tenement called Bereford Hall, ſometimes Cherlton's Inn, on the weſt. The other in Cat-ſtreet, between a tenement of St. John's Hoſpital on the north, and Tyngewyke Inn on the ſouth, 17 May, 20 Hen.

(35) [The code of Statutes he did not tranſmit to the Society till within a few days of his death; having determined that it ſhould be as perfect as deliberate conſideration and frequent reviſion could render it. This code is evidently modelled after the Statutes of New College, and is ſuppoſed to have been the compoſition of the famous civilian Lyndewode, (Dean of the Court of arches, the Official of Canterbury, and the firſt Prolocutor or Speaker of the lower houſe of Convocation) under the Archbiſhop's inſpection. The Founder ſet his ſeal to it on the 2d of April 1443; on the 12th he died, in the thirtieth year of his adminiſtration of the metropolitan See, and about the eighty firſt of his life. (LIFE, p. 163.)]

(36) LIB. STATUT. hujus Coll. part. 1. Cap. 1.

(37) Ibid. cap. 2.

(38) [The Chaplains, though not mentioned in the Charter, appear by the Statutes to have been a part of the original foundation. LIFE, ut ſupr. p. 154.]

(39) Inter MUNIMENTA OSNEY et PRIORAT. S. FRIDESW. in Theſauro ÆD. CH. in pyx. B. Mar. Virg.

VI.

[Thomas Chichele of Higham Ferrers in Northamptonshire, ob. Feb. 25, 1400. = Agnes, Daughter of William Pyncheon, Gent.

- Henry Chichele, Archbishop of Canterbury, and Founder of All Souls, ob. 1443.
- Sir Robert Chichele, Knt. Sheriff in 1403, and Lord Mayor of London 1411 and 1421. ob. 1440. = Agnes, daughter of William Apulderfield of Otterpley in the parish of Challock in Kent.
  - Philippa Chichele = Valentine Chiche
    - Issue
  - Cecilia Chichele = Thomas Toke of Bere in Kent ob. s. p.
  - Another Daughter = ... Roper.
- William Chichele, Sheriff in 1410, and afterward an Alderman of London, ob. 1425. = Beatrice, daughter of William Barret, Esq.
  - William Chichelé, Archdeacon of Canterbury in 1420. ob. 1424 at Rome.
  - John Chichelé, Chamberlain of London. = Margery daughter of Sir Thomas Knolles, Kt. and Ld. Mayor of Lond. 1 and 12 Hen. IV.
    - 1 Robert
    - 3 William ob. inf.
    - 4 William died young
    - 6 John ob. inf.
    - 8 Martin died young
    - 2 Thomas Archd. of Cant. 1433 ob. 1466.
    - 5 William = ...
      - John ob. s. p.
      - William ob. s. p.
      - Brigidin
    - 7 John Rector of Hadstock Essex.
    - 9 Reginald a Clergyman
    - 12 Katherine died unmarried
    - 13 Margery ob. s. p.
    - 1 Sir Nicholas Peachey, Kt. ob. s. p.
    - 2 John Burton, Esq. ob. s. p.
  - Florence Chichele * = 3 John Darrel of Calehill, Kent; Steward to Abp. Chichele
    - 10 Henry of Wimple in Cambridgeshire = Alicia dau. of Sr Robert Clopton, Kt. & Ld. Mayor of London.
      - Issue
    - 1 John Tattersal Esq. =
      - Issue
    - 11 Agnes alias Annice =
      - Issue
  - Agnes alias * Elizabeth Chichele = Thomas Dee alias Lison ap Gronwell, a Gent. of Wales.
    - 2 Will. Kene, alias Kyme, of Wellhall in Eltham Sheriff
    - Issue 26 H. 6.
    - 14 Christian = Thomas Harvey of Thirley in Bedfordshire.
      - Issue four sons and six daughters.
    - 1 John Burrough = 15 Editha = 2 Giles St. Cloo of St. Loe
    - 16 Beatrix = Sir William Peche of Lullingston Kent.
      - Issue
    - 1 Rob. Savage = 17 Florence = 2 John Zouch of Benefield.
      - 18 Philippa = Henry Kent, Merchant.
        - * Issue.
      - 1 Sir Thomas Kiryol or Crioll of Ostenhanger in Kent, made Kt. of the Garter by Hen. VI. = 19 Elizabeth = 2 Sir Ralph Ashton, Knt. Marshall. 3 Sir Edward Bourchier, uncle to Bouchier Earl of Essex.
        - Issue
        - five more children

VI: (40) Then St. Thomas Hall (41) in Cat ſtreet of the Abbey of Oſney, (on the ſite of which the Chapel was built) between the tenement of John Bereford, on the north, and Bereford Hall on the ſouth, 11 Septemb. 1442. (42) And laſtly, another tenement of Oriel (43) College, the proprietaries of St. Mary's Church, ſituated in the High ſtreet, between a tenement ſometime of Roger Skibbowe on the eaſt, and a parcel of ground ſometime belonging to St. Frideſwyde's Priory (on which part of the College was built) on the weſt, 1 Nov. 22 Hen. VI. Which tenement, with the former, were all that were purchaſed for the ſituation of the College, (44) except one or two in the reign of Edw. IV, whereon part of the Warden's Lodgings were erected.

Thus much concerning the Foundation of the College, the building of which, beſide the purchaſe of the ſite, coſt (45) the Founder 4545l. 15s. 5d. as by the book (46) of accompts it appears. (47) As for the endowment thereof, he was not wanting to procure revenues to his utmoſt power, witneſs certain alien Priories which he begged (48) of the King, as

Firſt, the Manor of Wedon and Weſton, otherwiſe called Wedon Pinkeney, otherwiſe called the Priory of Wedon Pinkeney, in the county of Northampton, with the advowſon of the churches belonging thereunto; ſettled on the College by the King's Charter, (49) dated 13 Mar. an. reg. 18. Which manor or priory came into the ſaid King's hands by the death of his Grandmother, [Joan] ſometime Queen of England, diſſolved by a Parliament held at Leiceſter, ult. Apr. 2. Hen. V. (50)

(40) [This is the date of the King's Letters Patent to St. Frideſwyde, containing his Licenſe of alienation. The Grant of the Convent to this College was dated 11 Sept. 21 Hen. VI.]

(41) Ut in THES. hujus Coll. in pyx. Chart. de ten. in Oxon. in partitione. O nu. 51.

(42) [A Rent was alſo reſerved out of St. Thomas's Hall to the Abbey of Oſney, now payable to Chriſt Church]

(43) Ut in THES. Coll. in pyx. Chart. de ten. in Oxon. in partitione O nu. 53. et in ANTIQ. REG. hujus Coll. fol. 2 et 3, &c.

(44) [Tingwick Inn alſo made a part of the ſite. It was granted by the Univerſity to the College, prior to the year 1440, reſerving a Rent of 13s. and 4d. which is ſtill paid. (Book of Accompts cited below, &c.)]

(45) [The expences of the firſt five years amounted to 4156l. 5s. 3d. 1-4.]

(46) In inferiori Camera turris ſuper portam communem hujus Collegii.

(47) [If to this ſum we add the amount of the purchaſes made by the feofees to the Archbiſhop's uſe within the ſame period, which, including books, and other neceſſary articles for the ſervice of the College, is ſtated at £. 4302 : 3 : 8. we ſhall obtain a competent notion of the liberal ſpirit with which the Archbiſhop provided for his new foundation. (Rationarium fundationis in Archives of A. S. C. which contains a very full and accurate account of all the ſums of money expended on the buildings of the College, as delivered in annually by the ſurveyors.) LIFE, as before, p. 161.]

(48) [They were not begged, but purchaſed of the Crown by the Abp for 1000 mares. (Lit Pat. 28 Jan. 21 Hen. VI, inter Archiv. Coll.)]

(49) In THES. hujus Coll. in pyx. WEDON-PINKNEY, A. nu. 2, 3. elſwhere the 20th June.

(50) [It was a Benedictine priory, dedicated to St. Mary, and a cell to St. Lucien-les-Beauvais in the Iſle of France, as early probably as the reign of K. Henry I. It was liberally endowed by ſeveral of the De Pinkenis' who were Lords here. But the wars

Secondly,

Secondly, the Priory (51) of Romney, otherwiſe Rumpney, otherwiſe Rumney, otherwiſe the Rectory of Rumpney, otherwiſe the Vicarage of Rumney in Kent, with the Rectory of Upchurch in the ſaid county, which belonged to an Abbey in Normandy called St. Mary's de Inſula Dei, commonly L'iſle Dieu, [20 May, and 1 Nov. 17, 18 Hen. VI.]

Thirdly, the Priory (52) called the New Abbey near Alberbury in Shropſhire, lately a cell to the Monaſtery of Grandmont [ſituate in the Haute Marche in the province of Limouſin in Normandy] in France, which Priory was founded by Fulk the ſon of Warine about the year 1240, ſettled on the College by the Founder 11 May, an. reg. 19.

Fourthly, the Priory (53) of Llangenith in [Glamorganſhire] South Wales, of the order of St. Bennet, lately a cell to the Abbey of St. Taurin d'Evreux in Normandy. (54) [Alſo the alien Priory of St. Clare in Caermarthenſhire, conſiſting of a Prior and two monks of the Cluniac order, ſubject to St. Martin de Campis in Paris:] 24 Apr. an. reg. 20. (55)

Afterward K. Edw. IV coming to the crown, took into his hands all the revenues of the College, (56) and theſe priories with them, and would have kept them had not the ſociety and their friends ſubmitted themſelves to him, and acknowledged their error in ſiding (in nothing elſe but prayers that I know) with K. Hen. VI, when he fought for his diadem againſt the ſaid King. (57)

between England and France hindering the monks of St. Lucian from enjoying the revenues of it, they ſold their right therein A. D. 1392, to the Abbat and Convent of Bittleſden in Buckinghamſhire, who enjoyed it not long. (Tanner's NOT. MON. p. 378.—Bridges's HIST. of Northamptonſhire, Vol. I. p. 254, &c.)]

(51) In THES. hujus Coll. in pyx. ROMNEY et UPCHURCH, R. nu. 4.

[The Church of St. Nicholas, New Rumney, Kent, with the chapel annexed, and ſome other churches in Kent, being appropriated to the abbey of Pountney in ..... here was placed a cell of monks to that foreign Abbey. (Tanner, p. 223.)]

(52) In THES. hujus Coll. in pyx. ALBERBURY, E. nu. 105, 106. [Tanner, p. 449.]

(53) Ibid. in pyx. LLANGENITH, &c.

(54) [Roger de Bellamont, earl of Warwick, is ſaid to have conquered Gowherland in Wales, and to have thereupon founded a priory at Llangenith in the reign of K. Stephen. It was dedicated to St. Kenned, and ſometimes called an Abbey. (Tanner ut ſupra, p. 714.)]

(55) [Alſo the King's Letters patent, dated 28 Jan. 21 Hen. VI, recite, that he had, at the requeſt of Chichele, founded this College; his grant of Romney, and the Rectory of Upchurch, of the manor of Wedon and Weſton, of the Priory of New Abbey, of the Priory of St. Clare and Llangenith, his grant of a Charter of liberties, &c. 'Nos igitur pro aliis cauſis, &c. necnon pro mille libris quas predictus Archiepus nobis dedit &c.' confirm and ratify all the above Grants. (Archives of this Coll.)]

(56) [No eſtates were ſeized by the Crown, excepting the alien Priories; for the ſite of the College, and their other eſtates (having been granted to the King with the intent of his re-granting them in mortmain to the College) were excepted out of the ſtatute 1 Ed. IV. Theſe alien Priories were reſtored, and perhaps the true reaſon of their reſtoration was becauſe they had been purchaſed of the Crown, not given by it. Pat. 1 Ed. IV. p. 5, m. 10. (Arch. Coll.)]

(57) [The endowment of this College was valued 26 Hen. VIII, at 392l. 2s. 3d. per ann.—393l. 2s. 3d. as Brian Twyne. (Tanner's NOT. MON. p. 441.)]

BENE-

BENEFACTORS.

TO paſs by the ſeveral ſums of money (57) given by the Founder at his death, ſcil. 134l. 6s. 8d. (58) and a thouſand marks, the former of which was paid by his executors, 8 Nov. 24 Hen. VI, to be put in a cheſt for the uſe of the College, and the other three years after by the ſaid perſons, I ſhall ſpeak of thoſe benefactors that have been good to the College.

The firſt that yet appears is JAMES GOLDWELL, [ſometime Fellow of the College, afterward] Biſhop of Norwych, who, beſides divers ſums of money given in his life-time, bequeathed 146l. 13s. 4d. [for the foundation of a Chantry in the Chapel.] Which being delivered to the College by his executors Mr. Rob. Honywode, Nicholas Goldwell, Clerks, James Hobart Attorney to the King, John Jullys, Clerk, and John Toke, Gent. [4 Jun.] 17 Hen. VII, it was then by an indenture (59) compounded between them, that the Warden and Fellows, and their ſucceſſors for ever, find an honeſt prieſt, that is a Fellow of the College, that ſhould every month throughout the year celebrate ſervice for the health of the ſouls of the ſaid James Goldwell, and Nicholas his brother; for which the fellows, who were to take it by ſeniority, ſhould receive each 4s. &c. Beſides this the ſaid Biſhop gave 50l. paid to the College by the ſaid Nicholas Goldwell, an. 1504, and employed about the building of the high altar of the Chapel. (60)

Sir WILLIAM PETER, or PETRE, of Ingatſton in the county of Eſſex, Knt.

(57) REG. antiq. hujus Coll. ut ſupra fol. 4 et 11.

(58) [133l. See Life, ut ſupr. p. 164.]

(59) REG. ut ſupra, fol. 45. a.

(60) [Beſides this Chantry founded by Biſhop GOLDWELL, there were three more Chantries founded by HONEYWOOD, BROKE and BARTLETT.

ROBERT HONEYWOOD LL. D. ſometime Fellow, purchaſed an eſtate called Langley Marreys or Marſh in Buckinghamſhire, and granted it by deed, 23 Jul. 10 Hen. VIII, to William Broke, and others, in truſt, that they ſhould pay to the Warden of this College the profits, in order to find a Fellow in Prieſt's orders to perform divine ſervice for his ſoul. The ſalary of the Prieſt was limited at 4s. per month. (ARCHIV. Coll.)

Robert Honeywood was the ſecond ſon of Thomas de Honywood, who was deſcended from one of the moſt ancient families in the county of Kent, and which is ſtill exiſting. (Morant's HIST. of Eſſex, II, 167.) He was admitted a Fellow of the College in 1486, took the degrees in Law, and roſe, probably by the patronage of Goldwell, Biſhop of Norwich, to conſiderable eccleſiaſtical preferments. He was firſt Archdeacon, and ſoon after Chancellor or Vicar general of the ſee of Norwich; and afterwards became Archdeacon of Taunton, and Canon of Windſor. He died Jan. 23, 1522, and was buried in St. George's Chapel, Windſor. (ATH. Ox. F. I, 4. Le Neve's FASTI.)

WILLIAM BROKE, ſometime Warden, purchaſed various ſmall eſtates in Wedon, Crendon, and Boſyate, which are now in the poſſeſſion of the College. He probably ſettled them on the College, on condition that out of their profits they ſhould maintain a Chantry for his ſoul. There is not any deed of this foundation, nor is it mentioned in his will, which is among the Archives of this College. But in ſome of the Burſars Rolls before the Reformation, mention is made, under the title of 'Capella,' of this Chantry, 'pro Cantaria W. Broke:' and in the oppoſite margin

gave (61) a piece of ground joining to the College in the time of Queen Mary. He was born at Torbryan in Devonſhire, ſon of John Peter, (62) a rich Tanner there, and after he had been educated in his own country, was ſent to Exeter College, and thence elected Fellow of this 1523. He was afterwards ſucceſſively Principal of Peckwater's Inn, Doctor of the Civil Law, Maſter of Requeſts, Secretary [of State and] one of the [Privy] Council to

margin theſe words are ſeen, 'Wedon, Boſyate and Crendon.'

Richard Bartlett, M. D. ſometime Fellow, purchaſed lands in Edgware in the county of Middleſex, and granted them to the College by his deed, dated 7 May 2 and 3 Phil. and Mar. in conſideration that daily maſſes ſhould be celebrated in the Chapel for the ſouls of himſelf, of his wife Anne, &c. The ſalary of the celebrating prieſt was 20d per week, or 5s. 8d. per month. (Arch. Coll.)

Richard Bartlett was admitted a Fellow of the College in 1495, took his degree in Phyſic, and about the year 1508 was admitted into the College of Phyſicians, of which he afterwards became Preſident. He is ſaid to have been a very learned man, and very eminent in his profeſſion. (Ath. Oxon. Faſti 1, 13.) He died in 1556-7, at his houſe in Blackfriers, London, in the 87th year of his age, and was buried in the church of St. Bartholomew, Smithfield. (Ibid. and Strype's Eccl. Mem. III, p. 389.) He left a baſon and Ewer of ſilver to the College, and not long before his death was a contributor with Sir W. Petre, Sir J. Maſon, Biſhop Pole and others, to the building of the Warden's new Lodgings. (Ibid. and Arch. Coll.)

Upon the Reformation the ſuperſtitious purpoſes for which theſe Chanteries were founded, being done away, the money was given to the Fellows appointed to read prayers. Their names were changed into Exhibitions for the Chapel.]

(61) In Thes. ut ſupra in pyx. Oxon. partit. R. nu. 171. [In 1546. Sir William had purchaſed it of J. Drake, &c. to whom Philip and Mary had lately granted it. This was probably the ſpot which the Warden Hoveden afterwards converted into his garden.

He was a far greater benefactor; for it was chiefly by his means that the College became poſſeſſed of the Rectories of Barking and Staunton Harcourt. (Reg. Coll.) He founded alſo three ſmall Exhibitions for three Scholars of this College, i. e. to two forty ſhillings each, and to one 26s. 8d. For this purpoſe he left 6l. 13s. 4d. of this 4l. 12s. 4d. was to be paid by Exeter College, and the remaing 2l. 1s. was the releaſe of a rent charge formerly payable to the monaſtery of Oſney, but which had been granted to him by Hen. VIII.—13s. 4d. was to be given to 20 poor people, and the remainder to the College. (Archiv. Coll.)

William Pouncett was a conſiderable Benefactor, though the benefaction derived from him may with greater propriety be attributed to Sir William Petre. Pouncett reſided at Barking, and was in all probability the anceſtor of the Pouncetts who were owners of Loxford in the ſame pariſh. (Morant's Hist. of Eſſex, 1, p. 5.) He left his eſtate to Sir Wm. Petre, William Cooke, and Edw. Napper, his executors, in truſt, to beſtow it on pious and charitable uſes. In the 3d and 4th of Philip and Mary, they purchaſed of Thomas Baron, alias Barne, the appropriation of the Rectory, together with the Vicarage, of Barking; both of which had lately belonged to the convent of Benedictine Nuns of that place. On Jul. 1, 1557 theſe truſtees conveyed them to this College, and among other conditions impoſed the following:
That the College ſhould pray for the ſoul of William Pouncett, and ſhould celebrate his obit annually on the eighth of March, diſtributing at that time 6s. 8d. to twenty poor people: that the Vicar ſhould receive all the profits of the ſaid Rectory, paying to the College the annual rent of 6l. 13s. 4d. That this ſum ſhould be beſtowed for the maintenance of two poor Fellows of the College, each receiving 2l. 13s. 4d. and that the remainder ſhould be applied to the uſe of the College. This donation ſtill exiſts, and is called Pouncett's Exhibition.] (Arch. Coll.)

(62) [Eſquire. (Prince's Worth. of Devon. p. 496)]

K. Hen.

K. Hen. VIII, and Edw. VI, Treaſurer to K. Edw. VI, of the firſt fruits and tenths, Secretary and Chancellor of the Order of the Garter to Queen Mary, and of the Privy Council to Q. Elizabeth. He died 13 Jan. 1571-2 and was buried in the Church of Ingatſton the 11 Feb. following, where there is a fair monument over his grave. [See among the Benefactors of Exeter College.]

Edward Napier of Halywell, Gent. Maſter of Arts, and ſometime Fellow of this College, gave by his will (63) made 8 Aug. 1558, all his lands in South Petherton in the county of Somerſet (lately belonging to the chantry of St. John at that place) worth 4l. [1]6s. per an. and a tenement in Wheatly in this county worth 1l. 11s. per an. conditionally, that they keep his obit yearly, and give to three of the pooreſt Scholars (being Fellows of the ſaid College) to be choſen by the Warden 26s. 8d. a-piece yearly, ſo that they were actually prieſts, or elſe within three years after they had firſt partaken of the ſaid exhibition. (64)

(63) In quodam Reg. penes Regiſtrarium Epiſcopi Oxon. incipient. an. 1561. fol. 350.

(64) [Among the Benefactors of this College may be alſo ranked the great name of

Cardinal Pole. The Rectory of Stanton Harcourt in the County of Oxford had been granted by Adeliza, the wife of Hen. I, to the Convent of Reading. On the ſuppreſſion of the Moneſteries it fell into the hands of the Crown; but Queen Mary's zeal for her religion would not permit her to retain the eſtates, which had formerly belonged to thoſe religious ſocieties. By virtue of an Act of Parliament, Cardinal Pole was inveſted with certain impropriate parſonages, &c. then in the hands of the Crown; with full power to diſpoſe of them to ſuch good and pious uſes as he ſhould think proper. Among theſe was the Rectory of Stanton Harcourt. Sir William Petre was patron of the Vicarage, and it was in conſequence of his petition that the Cardinal granted the ſaid Rectory to the College, Mar. 22, 1557. (Regist. et Archiv. Coll.)

David Pole was admitted a Fellow of this College in 1520. He is thought by many to have been the illegitimate brother of Cardinal Pole. Biſhop Burnet ſays that he is expreſsly called his brother in one of the Cardinal's commiſſions to him; but notwithſtanding this ſtrong evidence, Mr. Strype aſſerts that he was not his brother, nor yet a baſtard, becauſe there is no bull of diſpenſation in his favour to be found among thoſe which were at that time ſent over. (Burnet's Hist. of Reform. II, p. 326, and III, p. 766.) It is, perhaps, ſome proof in favour of Mr. Strype's opinion, that by the Statutes of this College a baſtard cannot be choſen a Fellow of it. The words of the Statute are—'in legitimo matrimonio nati.'

David Pole took his degrees in Law, was Archdeacon of Salop, and of Derby, Dean of the Arches, Chancellor of the dioceſe of Lichfield. (Ath. Oxon. Vol. I, p. 697.) He was afterwards in the year 1557 raiſed by the intereſt of the Cardinal to the See of Peterborough, at that time one of the pooreſt in England; and this is mentioned by many hiſtorians as a proof of the Cardinal's great continence and unbiaſſed conduct in the diſpoſal of eccleſiaſtical preferments. (Burnet's Hist. II, p. 326, and Philips's Life of Card. Pole, p. .) It appears by the writ for the reſtitution of the temporalities of that See, (which paſſed in 1558, though Pole was elected Biſhop in 1556) that he had been provided to it by the Pope's Bull. (Rymer Fœd. T. VI, par 4. p. 50, and 62.) Strype indeed ſays that he was ſufficiently bleſſed and fortified with papal bulls, having many adapted to the different ſtages of his promotion. (Eccl. Mem. III, p. 390.) He was deprived of his biſhopric in 1559 for denying the Queen's ſupremacy, but being a grave man, of a humane unperſecuting ſpirit, and a quiet ſubject, thongh he was impriſoned, yet he was

Among ſeveral other benefactors was QUEEN ELIZABETH, who, by her Let. Pat. confirmed to this College the parſonage of Staunton Harcourt in the county of Oxon, Dr. Hoveden being then a great inſtrument for the procuring it. (65)

WARDENS.

I. RICHARD ANDREW, LL. D. Chancellor to the Founder, and one of the Executors of his laſt will, created the firſt Warden an. 1437. He was born at Abberbury, commonly called Adderbury, in this county, bred in Wyncheſter ſchool, then in New College, where he became familiar with the Founder. He ſoon after [in 1442] reſigned his Wardenſhip, and not only became Secretary to the King, and Keeper of the Privy Seal, but by a falſe and turbulent election (by two Canons only, and the Prior of St. Oſwald's) Dean of York, by the death of Will. Felter, an. (66) 1451, the reſt of the canons having truly choſen one John Bernyngham to that office. Much trouble there was about that election, as it evidently appears elſwhere (67) which I ſhall paſs by as needleſs to

was ſoon releaſed: he was at firſt confined within the compaſs of three miles round the city of London, but was afterwards permitted to retire to one of his own farms, where he lived much reſpected, till the time of his death, which was not till the latter end of May, or beginning of June, 1568. (ATH. OXON. I, 697; and Strype's ANNALS I, p. 275.) He left a legacy in money, and a conſiderable number of books to this College. Some diſpute probably aroſe concerning this legacy; for a receipt was not given to his executor, Sir Thomas Fitzherbert, till the year 1576. (LEIGER Coll.)

THOMAS GWYNNE, (born in the iſle of Angleſea, admitted a Fellow of this College in 1597, and proceeded regularly to his degree of LL. D.) by an indenture, dat. 20 Jan. 7 Car. I, granted to the College certain lands in Penhow in the county of Monmouth, in truſt to diſpoſe of the profits thereof in the purchaſe of the perpetual advowſon of churches to them and their ſucceſſors for ever, to be given to the Fellows of the College. The fund ariſing from this benefaction has been, at different times, conſiderably augmented by the purchaſe of a ſmall piece of land in the Wardenſhip of Palmer, and by the pecuniary gifts of ſeveral members of this Society. Among the reſt may be mentioned the names of STEPHEN NIBLET, D. D. the laſt Warden, and of JOHN SANDFORD, D. D. ſometime Fellow, and late Rector of Chellesfield, in Kent; and it may be obſerved, that out of this judicious fund have been purchaſed many of the beſt livings now in the preſentation of the College. Dr. GWYNNE gave alſo to the College four ſilver Salts, and the brazen Eagle, which not long ago ſtood in the centre of the Chapel. (ARCH. Coll.) He was a Benefactor to Jeſus College in this Univerſity, and Chancellor of Landaff. He lived till about the time of Oliver Cromwell, Protector. (ATH. OXON. F. I.)]

(65) [It had been granted to the College by Cardinal Pole, as Queen Mary's Commiſſioner to grant certain Impropriate Parſonages then belonging to the Crown, to pious uſes, as mentioned before. On the Queen's death, the Biſhop of Winton claimed it, (it having been exchanged by his Predeceſſor) but he was prevailed on by Lord Burghley to grant it to the Queen that ſhe might reſtore it to the College. It was with great difficulty however that the Queen was induced to part with it.]

(66) REG. Kempe Archiep. Ebor. an. tranſlationis ſuæ 27.

(67) In DICTIONARIO THEOL. Thomæ Gaſcoigne ut ſupra MS. [p. 387 et 421, ſub voce

tell. (68) He died 1479, and was buried in York Minſter, having before given ſeveral ſums of money to the College. (69)

Voce Epiſcopus. See alſo Hearne's HEMINGFORD, V. II, p. 522.]

(68) In 1465 I find him to be Vicar General to William, Archbiſhop of York.

(69) [*Richard Andrew* was admitted Scholar of New College in the year 1419. 'Ric. *Andrew* Lincoln. Dioec. de Villa de Abburby.' He was afterwards Fellow for ſome years. In 1437 he was Chancellor of the dioceſe of Canterbury. And before he undertook his journey to Florence, as mentioned before, Archbiſhop Chichelé collated him to the Rectory of St. Vedaſt, alias Foſter, in London, July 24, 1438. He reſigned it two years after. (Newc. REPERT. I, p. 565.) In 1440 he was Prolocutor of the Synod, then held in London, (Wilkins CONCIL. III, p. 535.) and in the ſame year was one of thoſe perſons to whom the King granted the cuſtody of the alien Priories belonging to the Crown. (Rymer Fœd. V. P. 1, p. 91.) In the following year he was collated to the Archdeaconry of Saliſbury, (on the promotion of Adam Moleyns to the Deanery thereof) which he reſigned in 1444. (Le Neve's FASTI, p. 275.) He reſigned his Wardenſhip of this Society in 1442, the College then being ſufficiently finiſhed for the reception of its members. In 1443 he was appointed the King's Secretary, and was employed, in that capacity, in an embaſſy of great importance, and in its conſequence productive of ſtrange and wonderful events; being one of the Ambaſſadors ſent to France to treat concerning a peace between the two kingdoms, and of a marriage between King Hen. V, and the Princeſs Margaret of Anjou, (Rymer's Fœd. ut ſup. p. 130, 133.) Both which being effected, *Andrew* was appointed to attend the new Queen in France, and to conduct her to England. In conſideration of theſe his ſervices, the King by his writ of Privy ſeal, confirmed by Parliament, and dated May 15, 1445, (Rymer Fœd. ut ſup. p. 142.) granted him an annuity of 100l. He was afterwards employed in various treaties with Scotland, by Hen. VI, as well as Edw. IV. (Ibid. T. v, Par. II, p. 10, 12, 13, 15, 16, 25, 32, 34, 41, 47, 85, 86, 127, 131.) 'Tis not certain he was ever Keeper of the Privy Seal: At the time he was Secretary Adam Moleyns enjoyed this office. (Ib. P. 1, p. 133.) In 1451 he was inſtalled Canon of Windſor. (Le Neve's FASTI, 379.) And in the ſame year was elected Dean of York. The three Electors abovementioned lodged an appeal againſt the election of Bermyngham. The reaſon of this diſunion cannot be diſcovered, nor the grouuds upon which the appeal was founded, as the authors quoted in the preceding Note (67) are totally ſilent upon theſe points. Perhaps it was in conſequence of the King's recommendation, but this is conjecture only. H. VI, after this vicious and unjuſt election, as it is called, granted Andrew a licenſe to accept of this Deanry by the Pope's Bull of Proviſion. This he obtained from Nicholas V, who at the ſame time made void the election of Bermyngham: Gaſcoigne attributes this to the bribery of Andrew: 'Et ſic factum fuit Romæ per pecunias prædicti Ricardi:' a charge probably founded upon bare ſuſpicion, and the notorious venality of the Court of Rome. The Canons refuſed to pay obedience to the Papal Bull, and would not admit Andrew into the Deanery. The Pope was now obliged to launch the thunders of the Church, many of the Canons were excommunicated by his Bulls, and the Cathedral Church of York was interdicted for ſeveral weeks; 'ita quod nec matutina nec aliqua Miſſa fuit in illâ Eccleſiâ per plures ſeptimanas nec Veſperæ.' But at laſt they were reduced to obedience, and Andrew was confirmed Dean of York Jan. 21, 1451. (Le Neve, 315.) It is ſaid by Drake, in his HIST. of York Cath. p. 564, that he was not perſonally admitted till June 1454. On Nov. 8, 1462, he was poſſeſſed of the Archdeaconry of Buckingham, but when he was preferred to that dignity does not appear. (Le Neve, 168. Willis's SURV. of Cath. I, p. 68.) He had been a great Benefactor to this College, not only by his advice and aſſiſtance at the time of its foundation, but by various gifts of Copes, and other eccleſiaſtical veſtments, of Chalices and of Books. Beſides theſe he had expended 100 marcs at different times on the Buildings of the College, particularly the Kitchen. In conſideration

II. ROGER KEYES, LL. B. ſucceeded Dr. Andrew, but the year when appeareth not. He was Chantor of Exeter Cathedral, (70) and there was buried as 'tis ſaid in the Cathedral church. (71)

III. WILLIAM KELE, M. A. of the dioceſe of Wells, ſucceeded in the month of July 1445, and died about Oct. 22, an. 1459. (72)

ration of theſe benefits, the College admitted him 'quoad ſuffragia,' a Brother of this Society. The inſtrument of this admiſſion is dated Apr. 20, 1469. They alſo engaged, by Indent. dat. Oct. 26, 1471, to celebrate his obit annually, and to give on the day preceding four pence to the bellman of the city, to invite by proclamation all good Chriſtians to offer a prayer for his ſoul. (REG. Coll. 1, 24, a.) Before his death he reſigned all his eccleſiaſtical preferments: in 1474 his Archd. of Bucks, and on June 2, 1477, his Deanry of York. (Le Neve, 168, 315. Willis, I, 68.) Soon after this laſt reſignation he made his will: It is dated Sept. 12, 1477. He left various legacies, and among others one to the poor of Adderbury, and another to the Cathedral of St. Aſaph. Willis (SURV. I, 68.) makes no doubt but that he was either Canon or Dean of this Church; but his opinion ſeems to be founded upon no other circumſtance than this bequeſt. He left alſo to this College two ſilver gilt Lavatories, and the ſum of 40l. on condition that they ſaid every day after dinner in the Hall, certain Pſalms and Prayers for the ſafety of his ſoul. The College, on the receipt of this legacy, bound themſelves to perform theſe conditions, &c. by an obligation bearing date Nov. 30, 1479. (REG. Coll. I. 32, a) Our Author fixes the day of his death in 1479, and probably from the date of this obligation. The MSS alſo of the College, though erroneouſly, have the ſame date. He died in 1477, ſometime between the date of his will, Sept. 12, and Nov. 5, following; for on that day his will was proved. He was buried in the ſouth Croſs aile of the Cathedral of York, where he had founded a Chauntry, and there was an Inſcription on his Graveſtone now periſhed. (Willis, as before.)]

(70) One John Keys was Chantor of Exeter, and died there 11 Nov. 1470. So the memorials of Exeter, p. 88.

(71) [*Roger Keys* was nominated with Thomas Moore in 1442, on the reſignation of Richard Andrew, to ſucceed him in the office of Warden. They were returned to the Archbiſhop, who appointed Keys. (MSS. Coll.) On Mar. 6, 1443, he was collated by the Archbiſhop to the Rectory of St. Dunſtan in the eaſt, in London, which he reſigned ſometime in the year 1452. (Newc. REPERT. I. 333.) About the year 1445 or 6, he was appointed one of the Prebendaries of St. Paul's Cathed. This he reſigned in 1448, (Ib. 149.) and Jan. 25, 1449, was collated to the Archdeaconry of Barum in the dioceſe of Exeter. The time when he reſigned this office does not appear; only that in 1462 Will. Folford was in poſſeſſion of it. In 1469 Keys enjoyed the dignity of Præcentor of Exeter, but how long before or after is not known. (Le Neve, 98, 87.) During the time of his Wardenſhip he atteſted the Founder's Statutes, and from thence it appears that he was a Bachelor of Canon Law. (MSS. Coll.) He is ſaid to have reſigned the office of Warden July 15, 1445, probably on his appointment to the Prebend of St. Paul's. He died at Exeter; but the time of his death is uncertain, though it was in all probability in 1477; for in that year John Stubbs, his apparent ſucceſſor in his Præcentorſhip, was collated to that dignity. (Le Neve, 88.) He made this College a preſent of a Cup with a Cover, double gilt, upon which was a figure of St. Michael: it weighed 36 ounces.]

(72) [*William Kele* was Archdeacon of Bath and Wells; for under that title we find him preſented by the College May 25, 1454, to the living of Elmly. (REG. I. p. 13.) Though he is not mentioned as ſuch by Le Neve. He reſigned this Church in 1457, when William Lawrence was preſented in his room. In Newcourt (REPERT. I, p. 515.) a W. Kele is mentioned to have been preſented to the Vicarage of St. Olave Jewry in London, in 1445; but if James Hatton was his immediate ſucceſſor, as he appears to be, he was not the ſame with our Warden. By his will he left all his goods for the payment of his debts, and for pious uſes, having appointed William Walker and David William his executors. This appears from an inſtrument dated at Lamebith Aug. 16, 1460;

IV. WILLIAM POTEMAN, LL. D. lately Principal of St. George's and Woodcock Hall in St. Mary's pariſh, Principal alſo or Moderator of the Civil Law ſchool, elected 9 Nov. 1459, being then Rector of Stanlake in Oxfordſhire, by the preſentation of Alice Lovell, the relict of Will. Lovell, Lord of Lovell, Holand and Brymhyll. He reſigned his Wardenſhip in 1466, being then Rector of Treng by the preſentation of the Society. (73)

V. JOHN STOKYS, M. A. ſucceeded 1466, reſigned 1494, being then or a little before Canon of Windſor.

VI. THOMAS HOBBYS, M. A. made Warden by a devolution in the election an. 1494. He was afterward Doctor of Divinity, and from a Canon inſtalled Dean of the King's chapel of Windſor, an. 1507. He died there, and was buried an. 1510, having before alſo (as it ſeems to me) been Dean of St. Stephen's Chapel at Weſtminſter. (74)

VII. WILLIAM BROKE, Doctor of Decrees, lately Principal of St. Mildred's Hall, and Principal or Moderator of Canon Law School, was elected

by which Thomas, Archbiſhop of Canterbury, on the complaint of the ſaid executors, commands all ſuch perſons who had concealed any of the effects of W. Kele, to reſtore them to the executors: He particularly mentions a Miſſal. In a ſuit brought by the executors againſt ſeveral perſons for taking away the goods, &c. of the teſtator Kele, he is called Parſon of Weſton Turville. (ARCH. of this Coll.)]

(73) [*William Poteman* was preſented by the College Feb. 7, 1459-60, to the Rectory of Elmeley, which he reſigned in 1464. (REG. I, 15 b. 16 b. 19 b.) In 1460, Aug. 21, he was preſented to the Rectory of Roding Alta in Middleſex, which he did not hold long, and probably ſoon after, to the Rectory of Chelmsford in Eſſex. He was alſo one of the Preb. of St. Paul's. (Newc. REPERT. I, 210: II, 129, 501.) In 1465, Feb. 9, he was collated to a Preb. in the church of Linc. which he afterwards quitted for one in York. (Willis's SURV. III, 182) Jan. 2, 1466, he was preſented by the College to the Rectory of Trenge; at which time he is ſaid to have reſigned his Wardenſhip in favour of his ſucceſſor, John Stokys. (REG. I, 20 b. In the margin are theſe words; 'Et ſic colligi poteſt W. Poteman officio receſſiſſe.') In this year he reſigned his Prebend of St. Paul's, and the Rectory of Chelmsford. He ſeems now to have no other eccleſiaſtical preferment than his Prebend of Lincoln, for the patronage of Trenge was diſputed between the College and the Archbiſhop of Canterbury; the former claiming it from the gift of Chichelé, the latter Jure Archiepiſcopatus. The Archbiſhop recovered it. (MSS. Coll.) In 1470 Poteman was collated to the Archdeaconry of Cliveland in the province of York. (Newc. REPERT. I, 210: Willis's SURV. I, 102.) He was often employed by Edw. IV as Commiſſary in ſettling diſputes between England and Scotland. (Rymer Fœd. V, par. III. p. 18, 29, 59.) In this laſt Commiſſion he is called Canon of York, and Provoſt of Beverley. For his ſervices he was made a Prebendary of York Jan. 29, 1474, and Jan. 16, 1484, he was inſtituted to the Archdeaconry of the Eaſt Riding of York, at which time he reſigned that of Cliveland. He died Mar. 25, 1493, and by his will appointed to be buried in the Cathedral of York, near to the ſepulchre of Geo. Neville, Archbiſhop of that See. (Willis's SURV. I, 99, 167: Le Neve's FASTI, 327.) He left a legacy to this College. (REG. I, 40 a.)]

(74) [*Thomas Hobbes* in 1491 was the Northern Proctor of the Univerſity, and his Proctorſhip was attended with great diſturbances. (See the Annals, and alſo the Faſti under that year.) About 1494 he was made one of the Preb. of St. Paul's, which he kept till near the time of his death, reſigning it in 1509. (Newcourt's REPERT. I, 191.) Sometime in the year 1503 he reſigned his office of Warden, but the exact time does not appear. This year is drawn from the entries in the College Regiſter. The laſt entry during his Wardenſhip is dated Dec. 20, 1502, and the firſt in the Wardenſhip of his ſucceſſor is Sept. 10, 1503.]

Warden

Warden an. 1503. He reſigned 1524, and dying the next year, or thereabouts, was buried in ſome church or other in Kent. (75)

VIII. JOHN COALE, M. A. one of the King's Chaplains, elected 1524. He built and endowed a ſchool within the ſite of the monaſtery at Faverſham in Kent, 18 Hen. VIII, making and appointing the Warden and Fellows of All Souls the electors, and the Abbat of the place the admitter, of the Maſter thereof. (76) About the ſame time, or a little after, one John Incent, LL. D. Fellow of this Houſe, and afterward Dean of St. Paul's in London, built and founded another ſchool at Berchamſtede in Hertfordſhire, (77) which ſchool divers of this College have governed.

IX. ROBERT WOODWARD, Doctor of Decrees, elected and admitted an. 1527. He reſigned into the hands of the Archbiſhop of Canterbury 1533, and died at Northmore near Oxford, and was there buried. [He probably was Rector of that Church.]

X. ROGER STOKELEY, M. A. elected [10 March] 1533, reſigned into the Archbiſhop's hands 1536. (78)

XI. JOHN WARNER, Doctor of Phyſic, and Regius Profeſſor of Phyſic in this Univerſity, [being the firſt appointed in 1535] elected [22] May an. 1536, reſigned into the hands of Dr. Nicholas Wotton, Dean of Canterbury, 14 Jan. 1555, that See being then void. (79)

(75) [*William Broke* was Vicar of Elmly, and Rector of Harrietſham, on the preſentation of the College: and in 1520 became Commiſſary of the Univerſity. He founded a Chantry in this College Chapel; made his will Sept. 7, 1525, and died before the Nov. following. In his will he calls himſelf Vicar of Preſton, beſides Faverſham, and Parſon of Harrietſham and Ightham, in Kent. He was probably buried at Harrietſham.]

(76) [On the diſſolution of the Monaſtery of Faverſham, the ſchool expired, but was revived by Queen Elizabeth, who veſted the nomination of the Maſter in the Warden and ſix ſenior Fellows of this College. The Maſter's ſalary was increaſed in 1742 from 40l. to 60l. per annum.]

(77) [It was confirmed by an Act of Parliament 2 and 3 Edw. VI. The Warden of this College is the Viſitor of this School, but the appointment of the Maſter is in the Crown. Warden Coale alſo gave 100 marcs to this College for the building of a new Quadrangle. The time of his death does not appear; but it is ſaid that he was buried at Faverſham. (MSS. Coll.)]

(78) [*Roger Stokeley* lived ſeveral years after his reſignation; for in 1553 it appears that he ſubſcribed 40s. towards the building of the Warden's new Lodgings. (Hoveden's Book.)]

(79) [*John Warner* in 1529 was the Senior Proctor of the Univerſity, and, what was very unuſual, he retained his office during the following year, in conſequence, as 'tis ſaid, of letters tranſmitted by Cardinal Wolſey. After he was elected Warden, the College preſented him to the living of Elmley, probably on the ceſſion of Nicholas Bullingham afterwards Biſhop of Worceſter: on 18 May, 2 Edw. VI, he leaſed it. (REG. II, 10, a.) On 19 Nov. 1549, they preſented him to Harrietſham, vacant by the death of Richard Mugge. (Ibid. 20, a.) Sir John Maſon, his co-temporary at College, was his great patron, who, Apr. 30, 1547, gave him a Prebend of St. Paul's, he being the patron of it pro illâ vice. (Newc. REPERT. I. 149.) In 1550 it appears that he went to France with the King's Ambaſſador, but in what employment is not certain. (REG. I, 21 a.) In 1554 he was appointed Vice-Chancellor of the Univerſity; (FASTI) and Oct. 27, 1555 he was inſtalled a Preb. of Lincoln. (Willis's SURV. III, 264.) It is ſaid that he was deprived of his office of Warden by Q. Mary; (Bentham's HIST. of Ely.) but that is not true. It is, however, moſt probable, that a ſecret

XII. SETH HOLLAND, M. A. and Prebendary of Worceſter, elected [5] Feb. 1555. He became Dean of Worceſter 1557. (80) Reſigned [the Wardenſhip] into the hands of Cardinal Pole, an. 1558: died in the priſon called the Marſhalſea at London, 2 Elizab.

XIII. JOHN POPE, LL. B. Archdeacon of Bedford, and Canon Reſidentiary of Lincoln, [elected by the Coll. June 27, and] put in Warden by Cardinal Pole in Sept. 1558, but never came to the College for admiſſion. He died at Lincoln 11 Nov. 1558, and was buried in the nave of the Cathedral there; over whoſe grave was a large ſtone laid, with an inſcription thereon, but defaced an. 1643, or thereabouts. (81)

XIV. Dr. JOHN WARNER created Warden again by a devolution made in the election of a Warden by the Fellows, in the month of Nov. or beginning of Decemb. an. 1558. He was Archdeacon of Ely, and of Cleveland, and Dean of Wincheſter 1559. He died at his houſe in Warwick lane, London, 21 March 1564, (82) and was ſucceeded in the Deanery of Wincheſter by Francis Newton, D. D. an. 1565.

ſecret affection to the Proteſtant Religion, and a dread of perſecution might induce him to quit ſo conſpicuous a ſtation. He certainly did not openly oppoſe the religion of his Queen, for he not only kept his old eccleſiaſtical preferments, but obtained Oct. 14, 1557, the Rectory of Norwood Chapel in the pariſh of Hayes in Middleſex. (Newc. REPERT. I, 640.)]

(80) [*Seth Holland* was about the ſame time Rector of Biſhops Cleeve in Glouceſterſhire, upon his reſignation of the Rectory of Fladbury. (ATH. OXON. I, F. 61.)

He was alſo Rector of Newington in Oxfordſhire. In Oct. 1559 he was deprived by Queen Elizabeth of all his ſpiritualities for non compliance, and his deprivation was ſoon followed with impriſonment.]

(81) [It is preſerved in Willis's SURV. of Cath. V. III, p. 125.

John Pope, Oct. 26, 1540, was collated to the Preb. of Welton Paynſhull in the Cathedral of Lincoln, and Aug. 24, 1543, obtained the Chancellorſhip of that dioceſe, having firſt reſigned his Prebend. He quitted this office in 1554 for the Archd. of Bedford, and for the Preb. of Leighton Boſard in Lincoln. (Ibid. 91, 260.)]

(82) [On Nov. 17, 1558, Queen Mary died, and there was now very fortunately a door open for *Warner*'s re-admiſſion into the office of Warden. The laſt Warden, J. Pope, died but a few days before the Queen, and the ſpace of time between his death and that of her Majeſty was not ſufficient, according to their Statutes, to enable the College to proceed to a new election. After the Queen's death they met to elect a Warden; but the election not being completed, a devolution was made to the Viſitor, who appointed Dr. Warner. (MSS. Coll.) In 1559 he was preferred by Queen Elizabeth to a Preb. in the church of Ely, and about this time he was alſo a Preb. of Saliſbury. (Willis's SURV. III, 376: Bentham's Ely.) Nov. 11, 1559, he was made Dean of Wincheſter, of which place, it is ſaid, he had before obtained a Prebend. He reſigned his Archd. of Ely before 1560, and that of Cliveland in 1563 or 4, and his Preb. of Lincoln in 1561. (Newc. REPERT. I, 149, N. 2: Le Neve's FASTI, 289. Rymer Fœd. VI, par. IV, p. 87. Willis's SURV. III, 264.)

In 1559 the Queen appointed him with others to viſit the Univerſity—to remove every thing ſuperſtitious, to reinſtate thoſe in their offices who had fled, or been expelled for their religion, to diſannul Pole's ſtatutes, to ſubſtitute the greateſt part of thoſe made in her Brother's reign, and to expel ſuch as were not of the Proteſtant religion. Theſe were very large and ample powers; but the Univerſity herſelf bore teſtimony to the mild and prudent manner in which they were exerciſed: for in a letter to the Queen ſhe ſays, that the Viſitors acted with all the mildneſs

XV. RICHARD BARBER, LL. B. elected 10 Apr. 1565, actually created LL. D. 1566, and reſigned 25 Oct. 1571. He ſucceeded Tho. Robertſon, ſometime of Magdalen College, in the Archdeaconry of Leiceſter 24 Dec. 1560. And about the time of his reſignation of the Wardenſhip became Rector of Yoxhall in Staffordſhire, where there is a monument over his grave in the Chancel. He died Feb. 15, 1588-9. (83)

XVI. ROBERT HOVEDEN, M. of A. elected 12 Nov. 1571, being then 27 years of age. He was afterward D. D. Rector of Newington in this county, and Prebendary of Canterbury. (84) See his epitaph following.

XVII. RICHARD MOKET, D. D. elected Apr. 12, 1614. He was Rector of Monks Riſborow in the county of Buckingham, and of Newington beforementioned. (85)

XVIII. RICHARD ASTLEY, D. D. elected July [23] 1618. He died in the College 25 Feb. 1635-6, and was buried in the College Chapel. (86)

XIX. GILBERT SHELDON, D. D. elected about the middle of March 1635. Ejected by the Parliamentarian Viſitors 1648, according to what the Committee had done the year before, [and alſo impriſoned above ſix months.] (87)

John Palmer, *alias* Vaulx, *Bachelor of Phyſic, ſometime a Student in Queen's College, was eſtabliſhed Warden by the Committee of Lords and Commons for the reformation of the Univerſity of Oxford*, 30 *Mar.* 1648, *and put into*

mildneſs of a father, endeavouring by entreaties to entice the Scholars to obedience, rather than compel them by force and threats. (See the Annals.) He gave by his will to every Fellow, Probationer and Chaplain, 3s. 4d. to which, by the liberality of his executors, Mr. Watſon, &c. was added 2s. to every ſervant, and to the College a gilt Goblet Cup. (Hoveden's Book.) He was buried in the Chancel of the Church of Great Stanmere in Middleſex, without any monument. (ATH. OXON. V. 1, F. 57.)]

(83) [*Richard Barber*, Oct. 1, 1552, was inſtalled a Preb. of Lincoln, and Mar. 14, 1558-9, was collated to the Archd. of Bedford. He reſigned this Archd. in 1560 for that of Leiceſter. Aug. 4, 1574 he was collated to the office of Treaſurer in Lichfield. (Willis's SURV. III, 211, 125, 114, and II, 411. Le Neve 170, 164.)]

(84) [*Robert Hoveden* had a Prebend in the Churches of Wells and Lincoln. (ATH. OX. Vol. I, 393.)]

(85) [*Richard Moket* was inſtituted to the Rectory of St. Clement's, Eaſt-Cheap, London, Dec. 29, 1610, which he reſigned in Dec. following. (Newc. REPERT. I, 327.) He was alſo appointed domeſtic Chaplain to George, Archbiſhop of Canterbury. (MSS. Coll.) In 1611 he was made Rector of St. Michael, Crooked lane; this he reſigned in Jun. 1614. (Newc. 486.) He died July 5, 1618, and was buried in the College Chapel, juſt before the ſteps leading to the high altar. See his epitaph following.]

(86) [*Richard Aſtley* was Chaplain to Geo. Abbot, Archbiſhop of Canterbury. (MSS. Coll.) He was Rector of Chiddingſton in Kent, which he exchanged for the Rectory of Oddington near Oxford. It ſhould ſeem alſo that he was Rector of Chadwell. He gave the College a ſilver Baſon and Ewer, weighing 95 oz. with other legacies. (Newc. REP. II, 125. LEIG. Coll. 1632 to 1654, p. 236.)]

(87) [*Gilbert Sheldon* was Preb. of Glouceſter, (ATH. OX. V. II, 1163.) and Vicar of Hackney in Middleſex. (Newc. REPERT. V. I, p. 620.) He was alſo Rector of Ickford, Bucks, and Newington, Oxon; was appointed Chaplain in ordinary to the King; became afterwards Clerk of his Cloſet, and was deſigned by him to be made Maſter of the Savoy Hoſpital, and Dean of Weſtminſter; but his ſettlement in them was prevented by the Civil Wars. (ATH. OXON. ut ſupra.)]

poſſeſſion

poſſeſſion by the Viſitors the next month following. He died 4 *Mar.* 1659-60, (*being then Doctor of Phyſic,* (88) *but never in orders*) *and was buried towards the upper end of the College Chapel. At which time all things ſeeming to tend towards the Reſtoration of the King, the Fellows did not proceed to the election of a new Warden.*

GILBERT SHELDON, D. D. entered again into his place about the beginning of May 1660, but never came to take poſſeſſion. He reſigned in Jan. following, being then Biſhop of London, [and Dean of the Chapel Royal. He became then alſo poſſeſſed of the Maſterſhip of the Savoy, which he kept till 1663.] (89)

XX. JOHN MEREDITH, D. D. elected 21 Jan. 1660, being then or ſoon after Provoſt of Eaton, and Maſter of the Hoſpital of William Wygſton at Leiceſter. He died 18 July 1665, and was buried in the outer chapel. [See his epitaph following.] (90)

XXI. THOMAS JAMES, M. A. (afterward D. D.) elected 3 Aug. 1665. He became Canon Reſidentiary and Treaſurer of Saliſbury upon the death of Edward Davenant, D. D. in the latter end of the year (viz. in March) 1679. He died 5 Jan. 1686-7, and was buried in the outer Chapel of this College. [See his epitaph following.] (91)

XXII. Hon. LEOPOLD WILLIAM FINCH, Maſter of Arts, and Regent ad placitum, the fifth ſon of Heneage, Earl of Winchelſea, was [admitted] Warden by the Society, by virtue of a Mandamus from K. James II, Jan. 21, 1686. [On Nov. 4, 1689, he was inſtalled Preb. of Canterbury; and on May 27, in the ſame year, he was preſented by the College to the Rectory of Barking. On Feb. 23. 1693 he took his degree of B. D. and on Jul. 5, 1694 proceeded D. D. In 1696 he reſigned the Rectory of Barking, and was admitted to that of Brightwell, Berks. He died Nov. 14, 1702, and was buried in the College Chapel. See the Inſcriptions.] (92)

(88) [John Palmer *was created M. D. Apr.* 12, 1648, *the day before he was put in Warden.* (Ibid. F. 66.)

Being thus inveſted with the Wardenſhip, he neither took the ſtatutable oath enjoined on his admiſſion to that office, nor any other for the due execution of it.

He was a Member of the Rump Parliament, and was choſen for Taunton in the county of Somerſet in the room of Sir William Portman. The writ was ordered Sept. 25, 1645; *but great diſorders ariſing in that county, and Taunton itſelf being beſieged, no return was made till the middle of the year following. He, with many others, took the National League and Covenant as New Members, June* 24, 1646. (LIFE of Auth. 140, 193. JOURNAL of H. C.)]

(89) [In 1663 he was tranſlated to Canterbury, and dying Nov. 9, 1677, was buried in the pariſh church of Croydon in Surrey. (ATH. OXON. ut ſupra.) See his Epitaph in BIB. TOP. BRIT. N°. XII, App. p. 81.]

(90) [*John Meredith* was inſtituted to the living of Stanford le Hope, Jan. 30, 1641. (Newc. REPERT. II, 547.]

(91) [*Thomas James*, in a letter to the Archbiſhop of Canterbury, ſays, that in the time of the Uſurpation he was expelled the College. He is ſaid alſo to have been Rector of Lydiard St. Laurence in the county of Somerſet. (MSS. Coll.)]

(92) [*L. W. Finch* was born at Conſtanti-

[XXIII. BERNARD GARDINER, D. C. L. elected Nov. 30, 1702. He died April 22, 1726, and was buried at Cuddesdon in Oxfordshire.

XXIV. STEPHEN NIBLET, M. A. afterward D.D. elected May 31, 1726. He was Rector of Lighthorne, Warwickshire, and of Lockinge, Berks; which last Rectory was annexed to the Wardenship by Act of Parliament in his time. He died June 1, 1766, and was buried in the Chapel. See the inscriptions.

XXV. Hon. JOHN TRACY, D. D. Rector of Didbroke, Gloucestershire, elected June 19, 1766, and is the present Warden, 1785.]

BISHOPS.

I. ROBERT STILLINGTON, (93) Bishop of BATH and WELLS 1465-6—[ob. 1491.]

II. JAMES GOLDWELL, NORWICH 1472.—[ob. 1498-9.]

III. GILBERT BOURNE, BATH and WELLS 1554, [deprived 1559—ob. 1569.]

IV. DAVID POLE, PETERBOROUGH 1557: [deprived 1559—ob. 1568.]

V. NICHOLAS BULLINGHAM, [LINCOLN 1559,] WORCESTER 1570—[ob. 1576.]

VI. JOHN WATSON, WINCHESTER 1580—[ob. 1583.]

VII. GILES THOMSON, GLOUCESTER 1611—[ob. 1612.] (95)

VIII. JOHN HANMER, ST. ASAPH 1622-3—[ob. 1629.] (96)

nople about the year 1662, when his father was ambassador there. He was admitted Warden without any previous election, the King dispensing with the statutes and customs of the College. A copy of this mandate is among the College MS papers, p. 405, dat. Jan. 15, 2 James II. Also in the Archives of this College there is a Letter of Warden Finch's to the Archbishop of Canterbury, dated Feb. 1, 1686-7, in which he attempts to justify his acceptance of the Wardenship by the King's Mandate. (See both the Mandate and the Letter published in COLLECTANEA CURIOSA, V. II, p. 49, 282.) After the Revolution, his title being deemed insufficient he vacated the Wardenship, and was nominated Warden Oct. 31, 1698, by the Visitor Archbishop Tenison, in consequeuce of a devolution made for that purpose.]

(93) Leland in IIId Vol. ITIN. f. 87. [" Felow of Al Soullen College." This is a mistake; for *Robert Stillington* was never a Fellow of this Society: but, on his retiring to the University in order to screen himself from the resentment of Edw. IV, only took up his abode therein.]

(94) *Nicholas Bullingham* was born in the city of Worcester, admitted Fellow of this House 1536, proceeded Doctor of the Laws at Cambridge, and being made Bishop of Lincoln [1559] was incorporated in the same degree at Oxon, an 1566. He died 18 Apr. 1576, and was buried in the Cath. Church of Worcester. He had been twice married, and was counted a painful preacher of the truth.

(95) [*Giles Thomson* was first a Student in University College, and afterward Fellow of this House. See before in University Coll.]

(96) [LEWES JONES, KILLALOE in IRELAND 1633—ob. 1646, ætat. 104.

Our Author says in his ATHENÆ OXON. V. II, 1139, that *Lewis Jones* in 1569, being then Bach. of Arts, was elected Fellow of this College, and about that time taking holy Orders, he went, without the taking of any other degree in this University, into Ireland, where he was made Dean of Cashell, &c.]

IX. ROGER MANWARING, ST. DAVID'S 1635—[ob. 1653] (97)
X. BRIAN DUPPA, [CHICHESTER 1638, SALISBURY 1641,] WINCHESTER 1660—[ob. 1662.]
XI. GILBERT SHELDON, [LONDON 1660, Archbiſhop of] CANTERBURY 1663. —[ob. 1677.] (97*)
XII. JEREMY TAYLOR, DOWN and CONNOR in IRELAND, 1660, [DROMORE 1661—ob. 1667.] (98)
XIII. WILLIAM PAUL, OXFORD 1663—[ob. 1665.]
XIV. CAPEL WISEMAN, DROMORE in IRELAND 1683—[ob. 1695.] (99)
XV. [RICHARD WILLIS, GLOUCESTER 1714, SALISBURY 1721, WINCHESTER 1723—ob. 1734
XVI. THOMAS TANNER, ST. ASAPH 1731—ob. 1735.
XVII. Hon. RICH. TREVOR, ST. DAVID'S 1743, DURHAM 1753—ob. 1771.
XVIII. THOMAS FLETCHER, DROMORE in IRELAND 1744, KILDARE 1745 —ob. 1761.
XIX. JOHN THOMAS, PETERBOROUGH 1747, SALISBURY 1757, WINCHESTER 1761—ob. 1781.
XX. Hon. BROWNLOW NORTH, COVENTRY and LICHFIELD 1771, WORCESTER 1774, WINCHESTER 1781.]

(97) [*Roger Manwaring* was never a Fellow of this Society. Our Author ſays he was Chaplain, in his ATH. OXON. V. II, 1141.]

(*97) [*Gilbert Sheldon* was firſt a Member of Trinity College, where he proceeded M. A. in 1620, and in 1622 was elected Fellow of this Society.]

(98) [*Jeremy Taylor* was firſt a Fellow of Gonville and Caius College and M. A. in Cambridge, and became a Fellow of this College in 1636, by the nomination of the Viſitor, Archbiſhop Laud, in conſequence of a devolution of the election of Fellows; but this was done againſt the Statutes of the College in theſe two reſpects: firſt, becauſe he had exceeded the age within which the ſaid Statutes make candidates capable of being elected; and ſecondly, that he had not been of three years ſtanding in this Univerſity, but only a week or two before he was put in. (ATH. OXON. Vol. II, 400.)]

(99) [*Capel Wiſeman* was admitted a Student of St. John's College in Cambridge Nov. 10, 1654, and ſoon after being tranſlated to Oxford took the degrees in Arts as a Member of Queen's College, that of Maſter being completed in 1659. After the Reſtoration of K. Charles II, he was elected Fellow of this Society in 1661. (Ib. 1181.)]

To theſe may be added WILLIAM JOHNSON, M. A. and ſometime Fellow, who from being Dean of Dublin (Chriſt-Church in Dublin, I ſuppoſe) was about the beginning of Queen Elizabeth's reign made (as 'tis reported—in Cat. Soc. hujus Coll. MS.) Biſhop of Meath in Ireland. But peruſing the Commentary of Iriſh Biſhops (per Jac. Waræum) I find none of that name there. Dr. Fuller in his Hiſtory of Cambridge (p. 91.) tells us, that one Dr. Johnſon of Chriſt's College was Archbiſhop of Dublin; but him neither do I find in the ſaid Commentary.

[Poſſibly JOHNSON might have been nominated to this See of Dromore; but whether through the unſettled ſtate of religion, or for what other cauſe I know not, it doth not appear by any other evidence, that he became poſſeſſed of this Biſhopric. (Sir J. Ware's Works, by Harris, Vol. I, p. 155.)]

BUILDINGS.

BUILDINGS.

THE Buildings of the College, which are all of fair free-ſtone, (100) were erected at the firſt foundation thereof, and hath had ſince theſe added:

I. The Cloiſter, of which more anon. (101)

II. The Lodgings (102) belonging to the Chaplains and Clerks joining to the north Cloiſter, erected moſtly with the monies of thoſe that gave towards the building of the Cloiſter in the time of Hen. VII.

III. The fair pile of building of free ſtone, ſtanding at the farther end of the common walks on the north ſide of the College, containing two Rooms with chambers over them, finiſhed an. 1675, towards the building of which ROGER GILLINGHAM, Eſq. ſometime Clerk, gave 250l. and the College added to it 200l. or more, to finiſh it. (103)

IV. The addition to the Warden's Lodgings, on the eaſt ſide of thoſe built in the Founder's time, were erected, if I miſtake not, by Dr. HOVEDEN, the firſt married Warden, at the College charge. (103*)

[In ſubſequent times theſe Lodgings received conſiderable improvements. In 1606 a ſtudy, &c. was built, and in Warden HOVEDEN's time he added a garden to them, which garden was ſometime the Roſe Inn.

On the lower Gateway, under theſe Lodgings, fronting the High-ſtreet:

A. S. C.

The COLLEGE Arms.

—— three Garbs ——; an Annulet for difference.

(100) [They were built of ſtone brought from the quarries of Hedington, Teynton, Sherborn, and Sunningwell. The woods of Shotover, Stokewood, Horſham, Eyneſham, Cumner, and Beckley, ſupplied them with timber. Out of the two latter the Archbiſhop received a preſent of ſeveral trees from the King, and the Abbot of Abingdon, to whom they belonged; i. e. the firſt to the Abbot, and the laſt to the King. 'Pro carriag. de 12 arboribus dat. per Regem in parco de Bekley.—Pro carr. de 20 arboribus de dono Abbatis de Abendon in nemore de Cumpnore.' (RATIONAR. ut ſupra.)

They were more than five years in completing, and there does not ſeem to have been care or expenſe wanting in the execution of them; for in the fourth year of the building Maſons were hired from London, Norfolk, and Suffolk, probably moſt peculiarly ſkilled in their art, as they were ſoon taken away by the King's orders to aſſiſt in repairing his caſtle at Windſor. 'Pro expenſis 3 Latomorum venient. London cum locatu unius equi—0 4 0.—Pro expenſis Latomorum venient. a Northfolcia et Southfolcia—1 13 0.'

'Sol. J. Chaunter locato ad cariandum Harnes. 7 Latomorum uſq. ad Windeſore per mandatum Regis arreſtat. ad ejus reparationes ibidem—0 1 8.' (Ibid.)]

(101) (102) (103) [Theſe buildings are all pulled down.]

(103*) [By the Statutes of the Founder, the Warden had two chambers allotted him, at the ſouth eaſt corner of the old quadrangle, neither very extenſive, nor very elegantly fitted up. The addition was made in 1553 by means of Dr. WARNER, Warden, who obtained contributions from the quondam Fellows, Sir W. PETRE, Sir J. MASON, Biſhop POOLE, &c. in addition to his own.]

In the dining room are the following Arms:

Q. Eliz. The Royal Arms of ENGLAND: Q. ELIZABETH's.

Chichele. Or, a Cheveron between three Cinquefoiles Gules: HENRY CHICHELE, FOUNDER of the College: which alſo bears the ſame.

Hoveden. Chequy Arg. and Sab. on a Bend Gul. three Lions heads eraſed Or. ROBERT HOVEDEN, Warden.

Theſe continued to be the habitation of the Warden till the beginning of the preſent century. In 1703 GEORGE CLARKE, D. C. L. ſometime Fellow, intending to build a houſe for his own reſidence, agreed with the College, that upon condition of their granting him a ſpot of ground within the limits of it, the reverſion of the Houſe after his death ſhould remain to the College. Several ſpots of ground were in contemplation, but at laſt the College, by the help of a benefaction of 200l. given for that purpoſe by RALPH SNOW, Eſq. Treaſurer of the Houſhold, at Lambeth Palace, and Regiſtrary of the dioceſe of Canterbury, purchaſed an houſe adjoining to the old Lodgings, of one Joanna Frye for 190l; 10l. more being given to the tenant for his removal.

Upon the ſite of this, together with a piece of the Warden's garden, Dr. Clarke built his Houſe, which is now the Lodgings of the Warden: At the ſame time, at the expenſe of the College, was built that ſingle pile of buildings joining the old Lodgings to the new. The former are now converted into Chambers for the Fellows. Dr. Clarke died in 1736. (See his Epitaph in the Chapel) and left by his will ſeveral glaſſes, pictures, &c. for the uſe of the Lodgings; and the preſent Warden, hath much improved them by the alterations which he made in them on his entrance into his office.

The College lately purchaſed of Magdalen College the Houſe &c. adjoining to theſe new Lodgings. It was pulled down, and the ſite of it is now added to them.

The north or new Quadrangle was built in the beginning of the preſent century, chiefly at the expenſe of ſeveral generous benefactors. It is 172 feet in length, and 155 in breadth, having the Library on the north, the Chapel and Hall on the ſouth, the Cloiſter on the weſt, and the Common Room and other apartments, and two Gothic towers, on the eaſt.

The building between the Hall and the Tower was in great meaſure erected by the liberality of Sir N. LLOYD, Knt. ſometime Fellow, (104). For

(104) [Sir *Nathaniel Lloyd*, Knt. was the ſon of Richard Lloyd, Doctor of Law, who had been a Fellow of this Society, and an Advocate in the Court of Arches, Chancellor of the dioceſe of Landaff and Durham, Dean of the Arches, Judge of the Admiralty, and a Knight. He died in Doctors Commons June 28, 1686, and was buried in the yard belonging to the church of St. Bennet near Paul's Wharf in London. (ATH. OXON. F. 149, Vol. II.)

The Family was, I believe, originally ſettled at Oſweſtry in Shropſhire. Nathaniel was born in the pariſh of St. Mary Savoy, London,

this purpoſe he gave the income of his Fellowſhip, which amounted to 150l. and alſo 1200l. The other benefactions amounted to 560l.

In the centre of this Building is the following inſcription.

" GRATIAS
HENRICO CHICHELEY
PIO BENEFICO
PRO MULTIS
QUAS POSUIT MAXIMAS
NATHANAEL LLOYD SOCIUS
FILIUS
RICHARDI LLOYD SOCII
HOC OPUS
VOVIT
ABSOLVIT."

Over the Paſſage adjoining the Hall are the Arms of Sir N. LLOYD:

Quarterly; firſt and fourth: Party per Feſs Arg. and Sab. a Lion rampant, counterchanged: Second and third, Arg. a Chevron Gul. between three Pheons reverſed Sab. *Lloyd.*

London, and was educated at St. Paul's ſchool. From thence he became a Commoner of Lincoln College in this Univerſity, and in the year 1689 was admitted into a Fellowſhip of this College. He took his degrees in Civil Law, and purſued the profeſſion of it in the courts at Doctors Commons with great reputation and emolument. He was Official of Surrey, appointed Advocate General to Q. Anne, knighted, and was choſen Maſter of Trinity Hall in Cambridge in 1710, and for ſome time kept his abovenamed Fellowſhip with his Maſterſhip, which laſt, together with all his other preferments, he voluntarily reſigned in 1735, when he retired to Richmond in Surrey, where he died at the age of 70, March 30, 1741, and was buried in the Chapel of Trinity Hall. By his will, dated on the day of All Souls, 1740, he left, among many other legacies, his books and 3000l. to Trinity Hall, to be expended in the new Buildings of that Society. He left alſo to the College of All Souls the ſum of 1000l. which conſtituted a part of the 1200l. above mentioned.

It appears from a letter of Biſhop Tanner, that he was a very worthy honeſt man, but full of innocent particularities, and liable, to uſe the Biſhop's own term, to impreſſions.

In the Chapel of Trinity Hall a monument is erected to his memory, with the following epitaph drawn up by himſelf:

" Ego
NATHANIEL LLOYD
Miles et LL D.
Filius
RICHARDI (et ELIZ.) LLOYD
Militis et LL. D.
Cancellarii Dunelm'
Jud. S. Cur. Admiralit' Angliæ
Et Decani de Arcubus,
(In Cœmeterio S. Bened.
D. Pauli ad Ripas,
In Jeſu
Una dormientium
Tumulo ſupererecto)
Cœlebs et Frater
RICHARDI ſuperſtitis,
Fui
Officialis Surriæ
R. R.
Annæ et Georgii I
Advocatus generalis
et
Hujus Collegii Cuſtos;
Quibus muneribus
Et ſponte ceſſi.
Fuiſſe ſat!
Laus Deo Trino et Uni.
Epitaphia ſunto vera!
Ementiri nefas!
Sacer eſt locus;
Extra mentiamini.
1736.'

The two laſt lines ſeem to be a ſtrange imitation of this paſſage in Perſius, Sat. 1. v. 113.

——" Sacer eſt locus: extra
Meiite."——]

The

The Tower, and the ſtair-caſe adjoining to it on the north, was built by the Hon. WILLIAM STEUART, Eſq. (third ſon of James, fifth Earl of Galloway) a Member in the Britiſh Parliament, Lieutenant Colonel of Foot, and Commander in Chief in Ireland, who gave 786l.

In the ſtaircaſe of this Tower is this Inſcription:

"GUL. STEUART Arm.
Qui et Turrim
F."

And on the front of the Tower is another inſcription and his Arms:

"GULIELMUS STEUART
Dux Peditum,
et
Regnante ANNA
Univerſis in Hiberniâ Copiis
Summo cum imperio, Præfectus,
Fecit
A. D. MDCCXX."

Steuart. Arms—Or, a Feſs chequy Az. and Argent, ſurmounted of a Bend Gules; all within a Treſſure flory of the laſt. Creſt—a Pelican in her neſt, with Wings diſplayed, vulnerating herſelf and feeding her young, Proper. Motto—*Vireſcit vulnere virtus.* WILLIAM STEUART, Eſq.

And the building between that and the Library was undertaken by the celebrated PHILIP Duke of WHARTON, who agreed with certain architects for the ſum of 1183l. to complete it, but the Duke dying in circumſtances much involved, it was with great difficulty, and not till many years after his death, that the debt was totally recovered. (105)

(105) [Mr. Walpole makes this obſervation on this Quadrangle: "Gibbs, ſays he, was more fortunate in the Quadrangle of All Souls, which has blundered into a pictureſque ſcenery, not void of grandeur, eſpecially if ſeen through the Gate that leads from the Schools." (ANECD. of Painting, Vol. IV, p. 46.)

Whatever blunder there may be in the architecture of this building, Mr. Walpole is much miſtaken in his facts. Gibbs was not the architect: it was Hawkeſmoor: and he himſelf in a few pages of the ſame volume precedent to this, (43) tells us, that Hawkeſmoor "rebuilt ſome part of All Souls, the two Towers over the Gate of which are copies of his own Steeple of St. Ann's Limehouſe." Nor was there any blundering in the work: what was done was done intentionally. The new Library was built in conformity to the Chapel, and it was the intention of the architect of the new buildings to build them in the ſame ſtyle with theſe, viz. in the Gothic. The plans of theſe buildings are engraved, from which it appears beyond doubt that Hawkeſmoor was the Architect. His name is to them. And there are many letters that paſſed between Dr. Clarke and Hawkeſmoor relative to theſe buildings, and many receipts for money paid to him on their account. (ARCHIV. A. S. C.)

It is probable that a ſight of ſome of theſe plans has led Mr. Walpole into another miſtake concerning the 'two Towers over the Gate.' It was the intent of the College to have ornamented the old Front towards the ſtreet. Hawkeſmoor gave a plan, and in that plan there are two Towers. It was never executed.

With regard to the Duke of Wharton's Buildings, the Author of Dr. Young's Life ſays, that his 'Grace's regard for Young, added to his luſt of praiſe, procured to All Souls College a Donation which is not forgotten by the Dedication of the Revenge.' (See Johnſon's Lives of the Engliſh Poets, V. IV, p. 377.)]

In

In the centre of this laſt Building is the following inſcription:

" UT
MUNIFICENTIA . SUA . ORNARET .
QUAS . AMORE . ET . STUDIO .
COLUERAT . MUSAS .
HOC . ÆDIFICIUM .
P. S. F. C.
NOBILISSIMUS . PRINCEPS .
PHILIPPUS . DUX . DE . WHARTON .
ANNO R. S. H. M. DCC. XX."

On the Building between the Towers are theſe Arms:

Gules, an Eagle with two Heads diſplayed between three Fleurs de lis Arg. *Godolphin.*
Creſt—a Dolphin naiant embowed proper.

HENRY GODOLPHIN, D. D. ſometime Fellow, afterward Dean of St. Paul's and Provoſt of Eton.

Argent, on a Croſs Sable, a Leopard's head Or:
Creſt—the Buſt of an old Man in profile, wreathed about the temples Arg. and Az. veſted paly Arg. and Gul. and ſemé of Roundles counterchanged. *Brydges*
Supporters—Two Otters Argent. Motto—*Mantien le Droit.*

Rt. Hon. JAMES BRYDGES, Baron Chandos, Viſcount Wilton, and Earl of Carnarvon; afterward Marquis of Carnarvon, and Duke of Chandos.

The Cloiſter and Gateway on the weſt ſide was finiſhed about 1734 by the Contributions of the Hon. DODINGTON GREVILE, Eſq. M. A. ſometime Fellow who gave 750l; the Right Hon. HENRY BOYLE, D. C. L. Baron of CARLTON, Preſident of the Council in King George the firſt's reign, 100l; RICHARD HILL, D. C. L. ſometime Fellow of Eton College, and Ambaſſador in foreign parts in the reigns of K. William III and Q. Anne, 50l; THOMAS PALMER, of Fairfield in the county of Somerſet, Eſq. 50l; and Sir PETER MEWS, Knt. D. C. L. ſometime Fellow, afterward Chancellor of the dioceſe of Wincheſter, 100l.

On the outſide of the Gate are the Arms of the FOUNDER of the College, as before; and his Profile or Medallion on the Cupola over the Gate.

On the inſide of the Gate:

Sable, on a Croſs within a Bordure engrailed, Or, five Pellets: Hon. DODINGTON GREVILE, Eſq. *Grevile.*

His Profile or Medallion is alſo placed on the Cupola.

Within

Within the Cupola are the following Arms:

Boyle. Party per Bend crenelle Arg. and Gul. Over it a Baron's Coronet: Right Hon. HENRY BOYLE, Baron of CARLTON.

Palmer. Or, two Bars Gules, each charged with three Trefoiles ſlipped Arg. in chief a Greyhound current Sable: THOMAS PALMER, Eſq.

Mews. Paly of ſix Or and Az. on a Chief Gules, three Croſs Croſlets of the firſt: Sir PETER MEWS, Knt.

Hill. Ermine, on a Feſs Sable, a Caſtle triple-towered, Argent: RICHARD HILL, D. C. L.]

HALL or Refectory, at the eaſt end of the Chapel, was erected at the ſame time when the reſt of the College was built:

In the windows of which are theſe arms:

See of Canterb. Chichele. The See of CANTERBURY: Impaling; Or, a Chevron between three Cinquefoiles Gul. HENRY CHICHELE, FOUNDER of the College.

[This being pulled down, the preſent Hall was built by the contributions of many who had been Members of the College, with the addition of a very conſiderable ſum by the Society itſelf. It was begun in the year 1729, under the inſpection of, and according to a plan approved by, Dr. Clark aforeſaid, who was himſelf a principal Benefactor to the work, giving the wainſcot, together with the Chimney piece. This Room is ornamented with a large piece of Sacred Hiſtory, repreſenting the finding the Law, and K. Joſiah rending his Robe, (2 Kings, xxii, 11.) painted by Sir James Thornhill, and given by Thomas Palmer, aforeſaid, Eſq. alſo with the three following whole length Portaits, painted by the ſame hand:

HENRY CHICHELE, Archbiſhop of Canterbury, and FOUNDER of the College. Over it theſe Arms:

See of Canterb. Chichele. The See of CANTERBURY: Impaling; Henry Chichele, as before; enſigned with a Mitre: Supporters—two Swans, proper, gorged and chained Or.

CHRISTOPHER CODRINGTON, Eſq. the Founder of the new Library: and theſe Arms over it:

Codrington. Argent, a Feſs embattled counter-embattled Sab. fretty Or, between three Lions paſſant Gules. Creſt—out of a ducal Coronet Or, a Dragon's Head between two Dragons' Wings Arg.

Theſe two pictures were given by Sir N. LLOYD, Knt.

Lloyd. Sir NATHANIEL LLOYD, Knight: Over it his Arms as before.

Alſo with ſeveral caſts of antique and modern Buſts: and the following Arms of the principal contributors to the new Buildings:

On

On the wainſcot over the chimney:

The College Arms: Impal. Arg. on a Bend Gul. between three Ogreſſes, as many Swans proper; on a ſiniſter Canton Az. a Lion's Gamb Or. Geo. Clarke, D. C. L. *A. S. C.* *Clarke.*

Under the Gallery at the lower end:

The College Arms. *A. S. C.*

Ermine on a Feſs Gul. between two Bars wavy three Creſcents Or: *Dod.*
Pierce Dod, M. D. ſometime Fellow, afterwards one of the Phyſicians of St. Bartholomew's Hoſpital, London.

Azure, a Fleur de lis Argent: *Digby.*
Hon. Wriothesley Digby, D. C. L. ſometime Fellow.

Per Bend ſiniſter Erm. and Ermines; over all a Lion rampant Or: *Trevor.*
Right Hon. Thomas Lord Trevor, Baron of Bromham.

—— a Buck's head caboſſed ——; a Chief ——: *Delafaye.*
Charles Delafaye, Eſq. ſometime a Member of this Society, afterward Secretary to the Duke of Newcaſtle.

On a large Shield over the Hall on the outſide to the ſouth are the Arms of ſome other Contributors.

The College Arms; enſigned with a Mitre. *A. S. C.*

Sable, a Key in Bend dexter, ſurmounted by a Croſier in Bend ſiniſter, both Or. See of St. Asaph: Impaling; Arg. three Moors' heads couped proper, wreathed Gules: *See of St. Aſaph.*
Thomas Tanner, D. D. ſometime Fellow, afterward Bp of St. Aſaph. *Tanner.*

See of Winchester: Impaling; Or, a Chevron between three Mullets Gules: *See of Winton.*
Richard Willis, ſometime Fellow, afterward Biſhop o Wincheſter. *Willis.*

Sir Nathaniel Lloyd's, as before. *Lloyd.*

Gules, a Lion rampant within a Bordure engrailed Or: *Talbot.*
Right Hon. Charles Talbot, ſometime Fellow, afterward Lord High Chancellor of England, and created Baron Talbot of Henſol.

Hon. Dodington Grevile's, as before. *Grevile.*

In 1784 was erected in this Hall a Statue of white marble to the memory of Sir William Blackstone, Knt. D. C. L. ſometime Fellow of this College, the firſt Vinerian Profeſſor of Law in this Univerſity, and late one of his Majeſty's Juſtices of the Court of Common Pleas. He is repreſented ſitting, in his Judge's Robes, his right hand leaning on his Book of Commentaries, and holding in his left Magna Charta, of which he publiſhed the moſt correct edition. Bacon was the Statuary. It coſt 450 guineas;

of which the WARDEN gave 100l. BENJAMIN BUCKLER, D. D. ſometime Fellow of this Society, and Keeper of the Archives of the Univerſity, by will, 50l. and JOHN LONG, D. D. ſometime Fellow, and now Rector of Chellesfield, Kent, 25l. The reſidue was paid by the College out of a Fund, which is called 'The Benefactors Fund.' The Arch in which the Statue is placed was planned by Wyatt.

The Buttery and Kitchen, &c. adjoining, were built about the ſame time as the Hall. In the Buttery, which is of an oval form, fitted up in the inſide by Dr. CLARKE, aforeſaid, with an arched roof of ſtone, &c. is a Buſt of Nicholas Hawkeſmoor, Architect, and another of Giles Bennet, Manciple.]

LIBRARY, which is part of the ſecond ſtory of the eaſt ſide of the Quadrangle, was built at the ſame time alſo, (106) and by the Founder partly furniſhed with Manuſcripts: among which, as 'tis thought, were his learned Commentaries on the Conſtitutions of England, a work then in much eſteem, and ſince ſought after, and deſired. [HENRY VI alſo gave a few MSS.] About the ſame time HENRY PENWORTHAM, one of the firſt Fellows, and Regiſtrary to the Founder as Archbiſhop of Canterbury, (107) gave as many books that were worth 40 marks. RICHARD ANDREW alſo, the firſt Warden, [J. NORFOLKE, the firſt Sub-Warden, Biſhop Goldwell, &c.] gave others. After whom JOHN STOAKES, Warden, DAVID POLE, Biſhop of Peterborough, Sir JOHN MASON, Knt. and others, [ſometime Fellows, and WILLIAM WARHAM, Archbiſhop of Canterbury, and Viſitor,] that gave many more; among which Dr. MORRIS, [ſometime Chaplain of this College, afterward King's Hebrew Profeſſor, and as ſuch, the firſt who was appointed] Canon of Chriſt Church, muſt not be forgotten, who gave 5l. per an. to buy books, but not ſettled till 1682.

Arms depicted on the wall:

K. H. VI. Quarterly; FRANCE and ENGLAND. Supporters—[Dexter: an Ibex Arg. armed, hoofed, membred Or, ducally gorged and chained of the laſt: Sinifter; a Panther Arg. ſpotted Gules and Azure, with Flames proper iſſuing from his mouth and ears.]

See of Canterb. Chichele. See of CANTERBURY: Impaling; Or, a Chevron between three Cinquefoiles Gules, enſigned with a Mitre. Supporters—two Swans proper, gorged and chained Or. HENRY CHICHELE, Archbiſhop of Canterbury, and FOUNDER of this College.

See of Canterb. Whitgift. See of CANTERBURY: Impaling; Argent, on a Croſs flory Sab. five Bezants. JOHN WHITGIFT, Archbiſhop of Canterbury.

Hoveden. Checquy Arg. and Sab. on a Bend Gul. three Lions' heads eraſed Or. ROBERT HOVEDEN, Warden of the College.

(106) [It was built on Skibbow's tenement, at the ſame time when the reſt of the College was built.]

(107) REG. Chichley in part. 1. fol. 472.

This

[This Library is now converted into a ſet of Chambers, the Arms in which are ſtill preſerved.

In 1710 CHRISTOPHER CODRINGTON, Eſq. (108) left by will the ſum of 10,000l. to the College for the purpoſe of building a new Library, together with a large collection of valuable books. The College determined to build the exterior part of it after the model of the Chapel, and Sir Nathaniel Lloyd and Dr. Clarke were appointed the inſpectors of the work. (109)

(108) [CHRISTOPHER CODRINGTON was born in the iſland of Barbadoes in the year 1668. Coming over to England, he received his education firſt at a private ſchool, and afterwards removed to Chriſt Church in this Univerſity in 1685; where having taken one degree in Arts, he was admitted Fellow of this College in 1689. Quitting the Univerſity, but retaining his Fellowſhip, he entered into the army, and ſoon recommended himſelf to the notice of K. William, by whom he was honoured with promotion. On the concluſion of the peace at Ryſwick he was appointed Captain General and Governor in Chief of the Leward Carribbee Iſlands; in which he met with ſome trouble; for in 1701 ſeveral articles were exhibited againſt him to the Houſe of Commons in England, but he was honourably acquitted from all imputations. In 1703 he was at the attack upon Gaudaloupe, belonging to the French, in which he ſhewed great bravery, though that enterpriſe happened to be unſucceſsful. Some time before his death he reſigned his government, and retired to the enjoyment of a ſtudious and learned courſe of life, which ended at his ſeat in Barbadoes, on Good Friday, Apr. 7, 1710. He was buried firſt in the Church of St. Michael in that Iſland; but his body was afterwards brought over to England, and interred in the Chapel of this College June 19, 1716. Two Latin Orations to his memory were ſpoken by two Fellows of this Society; the one by Digby Cotes, M. A. the Public Orator of the Univerſity, at his interment; the other the next day by Edward Young, B. C. L. at the laying the foundation ſtone of the new Library. (Both publiſhed at Oxford, Octavo, 1716: See alſo Dr. Young's Works, Vol. VI, p. 129.) By his laſt will he alſo bequeathed his two plantations in Barbadoes, and part of the Iſland of Barbuda, to the Society for the Propogation of the Goſpel in foreign parts; for the purpoſe of building a College in Barbadoes; in which he appointed that a certain number of Profeſſors and Scholars ſhould be maintained, who are to be obliged to ſtudy and practiſe Phyſic and Chirurgery, as well as Divinity. This Benefaction is valued at above 2000l. a year. (BIOG. BRIT. under the article CODRINGTON.)

(109) [Two tenements and an orchard, which the College had holden for ſeveral years by leaſe, were purchaſed for it; on the ſite of which it was erected. All theſe were veſted in the Mayor of Oxford, the Provoſt of Oriel, and other Truſtees, for the uſe of the church and poor of the pariſh of St. Mary's. An Act of Parliament, paſſed 1 Geo. I. 1715, enabling the Truſtees to ſell the premiſes to the College, and as they are all accurately deſcribed in it, I ſhall tranſcribe the words of the Act. The firſt tenement is there deſcribed as ſituate on the eaſt ſide of Cat-ſtreet, abutting north on the backſide of Hart Hall, ſouth, on a tenement late in the occupation of Sarah Fulke, and eaſt on an orchard in the poſſeſſion of All Souls College. The ſecond tenement was Sarah Fulke's, then in the poſſeſſion of Charles Thurwell, the ſame as juſt mentioned. For the former the College gave 395l. for the latter 136l. 15s. 6d. The orchard had been frequently leaſed to the College, and is thus deſcribed: "All that Orchard mounded with a ſtone wall, containing in length from the garden of the Warden of New College, on the eaſt, to an alley leading from Cat-ſtreet to the orchard on the weſt 44 yards, and in breadth at the weſt end from the garden of the Principal of Hart Hall on the north, and the garden of All Souls College on the ſouth, 17 yards and three quarters; at the eaſt end from the ſtable yard of New College to the garden of the ſaid College of All Souls 11 yards and an half, and in breadth about the middle 17 yards and an half. Theſe two tenements and Orchard are by the Act veſted in the College of All Souls for ever, paying to the abovementioned Truſtees and their heirs

The building commenced on May 3, 1715, but was not wholly completed in its interior part till 1756.

On June 21, 1716, the Foundation ſtone was laid with great ceremony, with the following inſcription on it:

" XI° Kal. Jul. MDCCXVI jacta ſunt fundamenta
Bibliothecæ Chichleio-Codringtonianæ
A Chriſtophero Codrington Arm. fundatæ:
Præſentibus
Wilhelmo Codrington Arm. Hærede ex Teſtamento,
Johanne et Wilhelmo Codrington
Chriſtopheri Conſanguineis:
Una cum Bernardo Gardiner Cuſtode,
Sociiſque Collegii quamplurimis:
Perorante Edvardo Young Soc."

The expenſe of building and fitting it up amounted to 12,101l. 5s. 0d.

Out of part of Codrington's legacy, the intereſt of which was ſuffered to accumulate for ſome years, an eſtate was purchaſed at Lewknor in Oxfordſhire, and its profits amounting to near 200l. per ann. are applied to the uſe of the Library, as for repairs, books, and the like.

On the Door leading into the Library are the following Arms:

A. S. C. The COLLEGE Arms, as before.

Codrington Arg. a Feſs Embattled Counter-embattled Sable, fretty Or, between three Lions paſſant Gules. CHRISTOPHER CODRINGTON, Eſq.

In the receſs oppoſite the entrance over the Book-caſes.

See of Canterb. Chichele. The Coat of the See of CANTERBURY: Impaling;
The Arms of Archbiſhop CHICHELLE, the FOUNDER: enſigned with a Mitre.
Supporters—Two Swans proper; gorged and chained Or.

This Library is in length 200 feet, 30 in breadth, and 40 in height, and has a receſs in the middle on the north ſide equal to the breadth. It is adorned with a rich wainſcot, making two arrangements of book-caſes, one above the other, ſupported by Doric and Ionic pilaſters; and the upper claſs forming a gallery, which ſurrounds three ſides. Over the gallery are various buſts in bronze of the moſt eminent Fellows of the College, caſt by Sir Henry

heirs, for the uſe of the church and poor of St. Mary's pariſh, the annual ſum of 6l; to the Vicar of the ſaid church and his ſucceſſors 10s. per an. and to the Truſtees, &c. the ſum of 46l. once in every fourteen years for ever to the pariſh. The College are alſo bound to permit the Miniſter and Churchwardens of the ſaid pariſh on the day of Aſcenſion to enter the College through a door made by the College on the weſt ſide of it, in order to make their uſual perambulations.]

Cheere,

Cheere, Knt. being taken from original paintings, ſculpture, &c. (110) Between each buſt is a vaſe. They coſt together 195l. 15s. There is alſo a white marble buſt of the FOUNDER by L. F. Roubiliac, 1751, which coſt 52l. 10s. And a large ſtatue of CODRINGTON, in white marble habited in the Roman Sagum, by Sir H. Cheere, which coſt 148l. 9s. 6d. with the following inſcriptions and Arms on the pedeſtal:

(110) [The following is a liſt of theſe Buſts, beginning at the weſt end.

1. Sir ANTHONY SHERLEY, Knt. B. A. and Legiſt, Count of the Roman Empire, and made Admiral of the Levant Seas, &c. by the King of Spain; admitted Fellow 1582 —clar. 1631.
2. Sir WILLIAM PETER, Knt. D. C. L. Secretary of State, and one of the Privy Council to K. Henry VIII and Edw. VI, and to Q. Mary and Eliz. and Chancellor of the Order of the Garter in Q. Mary's reign 1523—ob. 1571.
3. GEORGE CLARKE, Eſq. D. C. L. Judge Advocate General to K. Charles II, and his three ſucceſſors; Secretary of War to K. Will. III; Secretary to Prince George of Denmark; one of the Lords of the Admiralty in the reign of Q. Anne; and in five Parliaments Burgeſs of the Univerſity; 1680—ob. 1736.
4. Sir DANIEL DUNN, Knt. D. C. L. Dean of the Arches, Maſter of the Requeſts, and one of the firſt Burgeſſes in Parliament for the Univerſity; 1567—ob. 1617.
5. HENRY COVENTRY, Eſq. B. C. L. Ambaſſador at Paris, &c. and Secretary of State in the reign of K. Charles II; 1634 —ob. 1686.
6. Sir WILLIAM TRUMBULL, Knt. Advocate in Doctors Commons; Chancellor of Rocheſter; Ambaſſador to the French and Turkiſh Courts in the reign of K. James II; Secretary of State to K. William III; and in 1695 Burgeſs for the Univerſity; 1657—ob. 1716.
7. Sir ROBERT WESTON, Knt. D. C. L. Dean of the Arches, Dean of Wells, and afterwards Lord Chancellor of Ireland; 1536—ob. 1573.
8. CHARLES TALBOT, D. C. L. Baron of Henſol, and Lord High Chancellor of England; 1704—ob. 1737.
9. Sir CHRISTOPHER WREN, Knt. D. C. L. the King's Architect, and Savilian Profeſſor of Aſtronomy; 1653;—ob. 1723.
10. RICHARD STEWARD, D. C. L. Dean of St. Paul's, and Weſtminſter, Provoſt of Eton, Clerk of the Cloſet to K. Charles I, and Commiſſioner for Eccleſiaſtical Affairs at the Treaty at Uxbridge; 1613—ob. 1651.
11. THOMAS TANNER, D. D. Biſhop of St. Aſaph; 1696—ob. 1735.
12. JAMES GOLDWELL, D. C. L. Biſhop of Norwich, and Secretary of State to K. Ed. IV; 1441—ob. 1498.
13. GILBERT SHELDON, D. D. Archbiſhop of Canterbury, and Chancellor of the Univerſity; 1622—ob. 1677.
14. BRIAN DUPPA, D. D. Preceptor to Pr. Charles, (afterward K. Charles II.) Biſhop of Wincheſter, and Lord Almoner; 1612 —ob. 1662.
15. DAVID POLE, D. C. L. Dean of the Arches, and Biſhop of Peterborough; 1520 —ob. 1568.
16. JEREMY TAYLOR, D. D. Bp of Down and Connor in Ireland; 1635—ob. 1667.
17. JOHN NORRIS, M. A. Rector of Bemerton, Wilts; 1680—ob. 1711.
18. THOMAS SIDENHAM, M. D. 1648—ob. 1689.
19. THOMAS LYNAKER, M. D. King's Phyſician; one of the Founders of the Coll. of Phyſ. London, of which he was the firſt Preſident; and Founder of two Phyſic Lectures in Merton College; 1484—ob. 1524.
20. Sir CLEMENT EDMONDS, Knt. M. A. Secretary of the Council in the reign of K. James I, Maſter of the Requeſts, and Burgeſs for the Univerſity; 1590—ob. 1622.
21. Sir WILLIAM BYRDE, Knt. D. C. L. Dean of the Arches, and Burgeſs for the Univerſity; 1578—ob. 1624.
22. Sir NATHANIEL LLOYD, Knt. D. C. L. Judge Advocate General, Maſter of Trinity Hall, Cambridge; and Vice chancellor of that Univerſity; 1689—ob. 1741.
23. ROBERT HOVEDEN, D. D. Warden of this College; 1565—ob. 1614.
24. Sir JOHN MASON, Knt. M. A. Privy Counſellor to K. Hen. VIII and Edw. VI, and to Q. Mary and Eliz. ſometime Dean of Wincheſter; and the firſt Lay Chancellor of this Univerſity; 1521—ob. 1566.]

On

On the weſt ſide:

" CHRISTOPHERO CODRINGTON, Arm.
Quòd *Bibliothecam* hanc extrui,
Libriſque locupletari,
Ex Teſtamento curavit,
Memoris gratique animi monumentum,
P. P.
Cuſtos et Collegium Om. Anim.
Anno Dom. MDCCXXXIV."

On the eaſt:

" CHRISTOPHERUS CODRINGTON, A. M.
Coll. Om. Anim. Socius,
Apud Caribum Inſulas,
Capitaneus Generalis, et Gubernator,
Quem varias edoctum artes, ſtudiiſque Minervæ
Omnibus ornatum, Marti *Rhedicyna* furenti
Credidit invita, et tanto ſe jactat Alumno. ADDISON.
Obiit Barbadæ in America,
VII° Id. Aprilis, MDCCX, Ætat. 42."

On the north: The COLLEGE Arms.

On the ſouth: His Arms, as before. (111)

In 1753, JAMES CLITHEROW, of Boſton Houſe, Middleſex, Eſq. D. C. L. ſometime Fellow, gave a pair of Globes, made by Senex, of the largeſt ſize.

ANTHONY JONES, Eſq. M. A. ſometime Fellow, left by will, 1770, his Books, and a collection of Engravings: as did RALPH FREMAN, D. D. ſometime Fellow, and afterward Rector of Aſpeden in Hertfordſhire, a large collection of Books in 1774.]

(111) [The Anti-Library, and other Rooms at the ſouth end, are decorated with painted glaſs, on which among other figures, are thoſe of HENRY VI and Archbiſhop CHICHELE, both of which have been elegantly engraved by Bartolozzi. Mr. Walpole is of opinion that they are coeval with the foundation of the College. (Anecd. of Paint. I, p. 45.) They were formerly placed in the old Library. The figures of K. Alfred and Athelſtane are alſo engraved in Spelman's LIFE of Alfred. (Lat. Tranſl.)

The following is a liſt of all theſe figures.

The four Latin Fathers, to whom the Chapel was dedicated; Saints JEROME, AMBROSE, AUGUSTINE, and GREGORY.

Kings—Conſtantine, Arthur, S. Ethelbert, S. Edmund, Alured, Athelſtane, Edgar; S. Edward Martyr, S. Edward Confeſſor, Edward III, Henry IV, V, VI.

John K. of Spain and Duke of Lancaſter, and one other King.

Archbiſhops of Canterbury—S. Auguſtine, Odo, S. Dunſtan, S. Alphege, Anſelm, S. Edmund, John Stratford, Henry Chichele, and four other Archbiſhops.]

CHAPEL on the north ſide of the Quadrangle, erected [on the ancient ſite of St. Thomas's Hall] by the Founder with (112) licenſe from Pope Eugenius IV, dated 11 Cal. Jul. Pontif. 9, Dom. 1439, to the end that his Scholars ſhould not only celebrate ſervice therein, and other duties, but alſo bury their dead. After it was finiſhed the Founder came to Oxford, and with the aſſiſtance of William, Biſhop of Lincoln, Thomas, Biſhop of Worceſter, and Tho. Biſhop of Norwich, it was conſecrated to the memory of All Souls faithfully deceaſed, &c. he having before agreed with Oriel College (Parſons of St. Mary's church) for 200 marks given to them to free this College from indemnities, and to acquit the Fellows and their ſucceſſors for ever from all dues to be paid to the ſaid church, and alſo from being bound to celebrate there in any part of the year, as in a compoſition between Oriel, and this, College, which was afterwards made (viz. 1 Nov. 1443) appears. (113)

On the old Screen that parted the inner from the outer Chapel, were theſe verſes engraven in an Engliſh character:

Cantia clara quidem, Paſtorum nobile lumen,
Hunc Jacobum Coldwell perlepidum genuit.
Preſul qui quondam Norwicenſis generoſus,
Iſtius atque domus hic Socius fuerat.
Ille Deo gratus molem hanc conſtruxerat altam,
Promptus Collegii nam Benefactor erat.
Paci perpetue precor hec qui carmina cernis,
Commendare velis hunc prece dulce tua.

(112) REG. antiq. hujus Coll. ut ſup. fol. 1 et 2.

[By the bull beforementioned in confirmation of the King's Charter. (LIFE, as before, App. N°. V.)]

(113) [All neceſſary ſteps were taken to exempt it from the juriſdiction of the Ordinary, and from all ſubordination to St. Mary's church, in whoſe pariſh it was ſituated. Andrew, the firſt Warden, was therefore ſent to Florence to obtain the Pope's Bull for this purpoſe; which was probably granted without much difficulty. By this Bull the Pope, Eugenius IV, permits the College to build a Chapel, or houſe of Oratory; to erect a churchyard within its limits for the burial of its own Members; to obtain the conſecration of them by any Catholic Biſhop; to perform ſervice therein as well in times of interdiction as at all other times; to receive and adminiſter the Sacraments in it; and to purify it, whenever it ſhould become by any means polluted. He then exempts all the Members of the College from attending divine ſervice, or from receiving the Sacraments in St. Mary's church, and from the payment of any offering or contribution to Oriel College, or to the Vicar of the ſaid church.

This agreement was executed by an indenture made between Walter Lyhert, the Provoſt, and Fellows of Oriel College, on the one part, and Roger Keys, the Warden, and Fellows of this College on the other: by this, the former acknowledging the receipt of the above ſum, give their full aſſent to the Pope's Bull: the latter agree, that the exemption ſhall not extend to any ſervant of the College, having

Arms on the ſaid Screen were theſe:

See of Canterb. See of CANTERBURY: Impaling; CHICHELE.

Fr. & Eng. Quarterly; FRANCE and ENGLAND.

Chichele. Arms of CHICHELE alone.

Oxford Univerſ. Arms of the UNIVERSITY of OXFORD.

Goldwell. Lozengy, over all a Lion rampant: Impaling; ſix Columbines 3, 2, and 1; in chief three Wells or Fountains. GOLDWELL, q. (114) (115)

But this Screen being pulled down 1664, at which time the inner Chapel was paved with marble, a new one was ſet up in its place, at the charge of Sir WILLIAM PORTMAN, Bart. Fellow Commoner of this College.

having or occupying any houſe within the limits of St. Mary's pariſh, and that ſuch perſons only ſhall be eſteemed ſervants who live in the College without being in poſſeſſion of houſes out of it.

In the book of the Senior Proctor of the Univerſity, there is this entry: 1442—"Hoc anno viſitationi Eccleſiæ Coll. Omn. Anim. interfuerunt Henricus Cant. Fundat'r, W. Lincoln, T. Wigorn, T. Norwich, et alii Suffraganei."]

(114) [Our Author ſeems doubtful to whom this Coat belongs. It appears to have been done when that moſt abſurd faſhion of enigmatiſing Coats originated, and which will always remain as a ſtigma on that Age: it cauſes confuſion, and ridicules the ſcience of Heraldry. Welles's is exactly the bearing of the Coat on the dexter ſide.

Goldwell. The following is Biſhop Goldwell's, placed over one of the Chapels, which he repaired, and where he was buried, in the Choir of Norwich Cathedral: Az. a Chief Or, over all a Lion rampant Arg. Gutté de Poix. Creſt—a Gilt or Golden Well with a bunch of leaves and flowers placed in it. (Blomefield's HIST. of Norfolk, V. II, p. 384.)]

(115) [Much money was expended upon the Chapel; the roof was ornamented with Angels carved in wood. (Sol. R. Tyllock, Kervere locat. in groſſo ad faciend. Angelos in tecto Capellæ in parte 33s. 4d. RAT. Fun.) The high Altar was adorned with the image of the holy Trinity, gilt and painted. (Pro coloribus emptis pro pictâ ymagine Trinitatis 16s. 5d. 1-4. Idem.) And over it were placed two great Images of ſtone. (Sol. J. Maſſingham locat. cum famulo ſuo ad faciend. magnas ymagines ſuper ſummum altare 8s. Idem. Another entry ſhews them to be two.) The windows were all glazed; a work of conſiderable expenſe, as glaſs was neither a cheap nor a common commodity at the diſtance of more than a century from this time. (Warton's LIFE of Sir T. Pope, p. 195, Note d.) From two entries in the Rat. Fun. ut ſupra, it appears, that eight windows were glazed in the body of the Chapel, and ſix in the nave, and that the expenſe was 12d. per foot. The Chapel was dedicated (on St. Editha's day, viz. the 16th of September, which was long celebrated in the College by an annual feaſt, as appears from the old Books of the Stewards) to the four Fathers, Jerom, Ambroſe, Auguſtine, and Gregory. (Stat. de modo devote dicendi &c. They are there called "Loci Patroni.") The firſt Maſs celebrated in it was in May, 20th Hen. VI; at which time, according to uſual cuſtom, an entertainment was given in the choir of it. (Pro expenſis unius Jentaculi fact. in Choro Capellæ in celebratione primæ Miſſæ ibidem ex mandato Domini 6s. 11d. Rationar. Fund. in quinto anno.) It had eight Altars, viz. the High Altar, ſix in the Nave, called Secunda Altaria, and one in the Veſtibule. In the year 1444 Archbiſhop Stratford, Chichele's immediate ſucceſſor in the ſee of Canterbury, granted forty days indulgence to all Chriſtians within the province of Canterbury, who would viſit this Chapel, and devoutly ſay a prayer therein, "cum ſalutatione angelica," for the ſouls of the faithful perſons at reſt with Chriſt. It is dated at Lambeth Oct 4, 1444, and is among the College Archives. The Founder certainly furniſhed his Chapel with veſtments, plate, and other neceſſary ornaments, which were augmented by the Warden Andrew, and probably by many other Benefactors; but there are ſcarce any remains of them exiſting at this day. The cauſe of this was, that ruinous devaſtation of every thing belonging to the Romiſh Church, which the jealous Reformiſts deſtroyed with a zeal, actuated by a ſuperſtition, perhaps, as great as that of their

On the inſide of this Screen are theſe Arms:

See of CANTERBURY: Impaling the Arms of Archbiſhop CHICHELE, the FOUNDER: enſigned with a Mitre, and Supporters, as before. *See of Canterb. Chichele*

On the outſide of the ſame:

Or, a Fleur de lis, Az. in a Canton the Arms of Ulſter. Creſt—a Talbot ſejant, Or. Sir WILLIAM PORTMAN, Bart.] *Portman.*

It muſt be noted, that at the upper end of the Chapel, in the eaſt wall, were coſtly Statues (ſome ſay of ſilver) ſet up in the Founder's time, (115*) which continuing till the reformation of religion, were then taken down. The niches remained till an. 1664, at what time the Chapel was adorned with painting, being then ſtopped with ſtones and mortar.

ROB. ESTE, L. L. B. ſometime Fellow, did by his will, made 10 Apr. 1493, leave 21l. 13s. 4d. for the making and ſetting up certain Images over the high altar.

In the windows of the inner Chapel have been theſe Arms: *Hen. VI.*

Quarterly; FRANCE and ENGLAND. *See of Canterb. Chichele.*

See of CANTERBURY: Impaling; CHICHELE.

Quarterly; FRANCE and ENGLAND: a File of three Labels, Ermine. *E. Plantagenet, Pr. of Wales.*

Quarterly; ENGLAND and FRANCE.

Quarterly; FRANCE and ENGLAND, a File of three Labels over it Arg. *Hen. VI.*

[The interior part of the Chapel has been totally altered ſince the time of the Founder, by the means of many grateful contributions from thoſe who had been Fellows of the College. In 1633 the College intended to have eſtabliſhed a Choir with an organ, but the troubles ſoon after breaking out, the deſign was dropt. After the Reſtoration, they repaired and beautified the Chapel. Rob. Streater, Sergeant Painter to King Charles II, a very celebrated Artiſt, painted the Ceiling, which is now covered over by painted canvaſs. (116) If he painted any other part it is deſtroyed. Early in the preſent century, Dr. CLARKE, beforementioned, a man of great taſte in architecture, and a conſiderable benefactor to the Society, promoted by his liberality the adorning of the Chapel. He generouſly gave the preſent marble Altar-piece, furniſhed it with two large gilt Candleſticks, a purple velvet Communion cloth, fringed with gold, &c. and alſo ſtirred up, by his example, other benefactors: HENRY PORTMAN, Eſq. the eldeſt ſon *Edward P. of Wa.*

their opponents. The only remains are a Mazer having a knopp with a precious ſtone and two pearls: two Mazers, one rimmed with gold: a leaf ſet with pearls and ſtones: a ſilver rod: and two knopps of gold (or ſilver gilt) with pearl, which belonged to a mitre, probably to that of the Boy Biſhop.]

(115*) [Theſe Statues were of ſtone. See before N. 115.]

(116) [Walpole's ANECD. of Painting, Vol. III, p. 9.]

of Sir William Portman, Knt. of the Bath, and Bart. employed the celebrated hand of Sir James Thornhill to paint the Reſurrection of the FOUNDER, over the Altar. It is called the "Reſurrectio veſtita," becauſe it repreſents the Founder's Reſurrection in his Archiepiſcopal Robes. Mr. PORT-
Portman. MAN, whoſe Arms are under this Painting, viz. a Fleur de lis, Azure, gave 200l. and Mr. JOHN WEBB, M. A. ſometime Fellow, and afterward Rector of Breedon in Worceſterſhire, 20l. towards it. Hon. DODINGTON GREVILLE, Eſq. alſo engaged Sir James to paint the cieling, the urns on each ſide of the ſteps, (the bas relief of which repreſents the inſtitution of the two Sacraments) and the figures between the windows, repreſenting the four Fathers beforementioned, K. HENRY V, REGINALD POLE, Archbiſhop of Canterbury, K. HENRY VI, and the FOUNDER, THOMAS Duke of CLARENCE, and HUMPH. Duke of GLOUCESTER. The benefaction amounted to 262l. 10s. The Screen and the other ornaments were finiſhed at the expenſe of the College, amounting to 400l. Sir James Thornhill planned theſe alterations; though Sir CHRISTOPHER WREN, Kt. ſometime Fellow of this Society, and D. C. L. had probably been conſulted, as there is among his Drawings, preſerved in the Library, a beautiful Screen, which from the arms of Chichele upon it was in all likelihood deſigned for the College.

The Chapel has very lately received great additional ornament by the picture which adorns the Altar, called the Noli me tangere, repreſenting our Saviour's appearance to Mary Magdalene in the garden. It was painted by Raphael Antonio Mengs at Rome; for which he received 300 Guineas, and the ſubſequent expenſe amounted to nearly 100l. more. The windows have been alſo painted by Lovegrove of Marlow, Bucks.

On the North ſide of the Chapel are the following Arms:

Blackſtone Argent, two Bars Gul. in Chief, three Cocks of the Second; a Mullet in Feſs point for difference:

Sir WILLIAM BLACKSTONE, Knt. D. C. L. ſometime Fellow, afterward one of the Juſtices of the Court of Common Pleas.

Jenkinſon. Az. on a Feſs wavy Arg. a Croſs pateé Gul. in Chief two Etoiles Or; in a Canton the Arms of Ulſter:

Sir BANKS JENKINSON, Bart. M. A. lately Fellow.

Freman. Azure, three Lozenges, two and one, Argent:

RALPH FREMAN, D. D. ſometime Fellow, afterward Rector of Aſpeden in the county of Hertford, and Preb. of the Church of Saliſbury.

Palmer. Or, two Bars Gules, each charged with three Trefoiles ſlipped Argent; in chief a Greyhound current, Sable:

PEREGRINE PALMER, Eſq. D. C. L. ſometime Fellow, and one of the Burgeſſes of this Univerſity.

Smith. Gules, on a Chevron between three Cinquefoiles Arg. as many Leopards' heads Sable.

JOHN SMITH, B. C. L. of Combhay, Somerſet, Eſq. ſometime Fellow.

On

On the South ſide:

Azure, a Bend between two Hinds' heads couped Or; on a Canton Gules, a Hind ſpringing Sable, attired, and holding a Crown Or: *Howord.*

RADCLYFFE HOWORD, Eſq. D. C. L. ſometime Fellow.

Gules on a Bend Arg. a Lion paſſant Vert: *Wynne.*

WILLIAM WYNNE, D. D. ſometime Fellow, afterward Rector of Llan Vechan in the county of Montgomery, and Canon of the Cathedral Church of St. Aſaph.

Sable, a Serpent riſing in pale, Proper; in chief a Cinquefoile Or, between two Doves Arg. beaked and legged Gules: *Niblett.*

STEPHEN NIBLETT, D. D. ſometime Warden.

Sable on a Croſs, within a Bordure engrailed Or, five Pellets: a Martlet for difference: *Grevile.*

Hon. DODINGTON GREVILE, Eſq. M. A. ſometime Fellow.

Arg. a Feſs between ſix Croſs croſlets fitchée Gul. over it a Baron's Coronet: *Craven.*

WILLIAM CRAVEN, Eſq. M. A. ſometime Fellow, afterwards Baron CRAVEN.]

In this Chapel have been, and are for the moſt part ſtill, theſe monumental Inſcriptions following.

In the INNER CHAPEL.

At the upper end againſt the north wall was lately the proportion of a man to the middle in marble, adorned with Doctor's formalities, and this Inſcription underneath him:

"HOC MONUMENTUM SACRUM SIT PIÆ MEMORIÆ REVERENDI VIRI ROBERTI HOVEDEN, QUI ANTIQUA HOVEDENORUM IN CANTIO FAMILIA ORTUS, REVERENDISSIMI MATTHÆI CANTAURIENSIS ARCHIEPISCOPI DOMESTICUS CAPELLANUS, ANNUM AGENS VIGESIMUM SEPTIMUM AN. DOM. 1571, HUJUS COLLEGII CUSTOS SUMMO CUM CONSENSU CREATUS, AN. DOM. 1581, DOCTORATUS GRADU IN THEOLGIA MERITO INSIGNITUS, AN. DOM. 1582 HUJUS ALMÆ ACADEMIÆ VICE-CANCELLARIUS ELECTUS ERAT: ET CUM HUIC MUSARUM DOMICILIO MAGNA CUM SAGACITATE ET PRUDENTIA PER 42 ANNOS PRÆFUISSET A. D. 1614, MARTII 25, NATURÆ CESSIT, ANNO ÆTATIS SUÆ 69 ET PIE IN DOMINO OBDORMIT." I. HOVEDEN.

Arms—Chequy Arg. and Sab. on a Bend Gul. three Lions heads eraſed Or. HOVEDEN. *Hoveden.*
[Creſt——a Lion's head Argent.]

Ermine a Lion rampant Gules, ducally crowned Or, within a Bordure engrailed Sab. Bezantée. . . . . .

Arg. a Lion rampant Sab. on his ſhoulder a Creſcent Or. . . . . .

Hoveden. Hoveden: Impaling; Ermine, a Lion ramp. Gules, &c. as before.

. . . . . Hoveden: Impaling; Arg. a Lion rampant Sab. &c. as before.

Hoveden. Quarterly; firſt, a Lion rampant Sab. on his ſhoulder a Creſcent Or: ſecond, Arg. a Chevron Az. between three Leaves Sab. third, Az. a Chevron Or, between three Fleurs de lis Arg. fourth, Sab. three Owls Or.

. . . . .
. . . . .
. . . . .

Oppoſite to the former was this following written on marble, fixed to the ſouth wall.

II. MOKET. "LABOR IN VIA, IN PATRIA QUIES.
PERENNI MEMORIÆ
VENERABILIS VIRI RICHARDI MOKET, S. THEOLOGIÆ DOCTORIS, REVERENDISS. GEORGIO CANT. ARCHIEP. A SACRIS DOMESTICIS, AD CAUSAS ECCLESIASTICAS COMMISSARII REGII, HUJUS COLLEGII CUSTODIS INTEGERRIMI, HOC MONUMENTUM SACRABAT THOMAS FREKE EQUES AURATUS CONSANGUINITATIS ET AMORIS ERGO.
OBIIT PRID. NON. JUL. ANNO ÆRÆ CHRISTIANÆ 1618,
ÆTATIS SUÆ 40° PRÆFECTURÆ 5°."

Moket. Arms—Or, on a Chief Az. three Cinquefoiles of the field; [a Creſcent for difference. Creſt—a Bear rampant Az. collared Or. (116*)

Theſe two monuments before mentioned were removed into the outer Chapel, and ſet up in the wall there [on the north ſide] when the inner was adorned with pictures, and the high Altar with the ſtory of the Reſurrection, an. 1664. (117)

On the ground in the middle almoſt of the inner Chapel was this following on a braſs plate:

III. DOBBYS. Dobbys Richardi memores eſtote Magiſtri,
Kenelmi feſto qui mundo fluxit ab iſto,
Anno milleno quat. huic C multiplicato,
Et ter viceno Chriſti quino ſociato.

In the OUTER CHAPEL.

On a marble table fixed to the eaſt wall of the ſouth ſide is this:

IV. HILL. "H. S. J.
JOHANNES HILL Artium Magiſter, Legum Baccalaureus et Collegii iſtius Socius meritiſſimus; in quo ſi uſpiam Leges honeſtiſſime, Artes imprimis liberaliter habitabant. Eximium frontis decus ſuavitate morum vicit: et hoc ſolum nomine amicis querelæ locum fecit quod deſeruit. Mart. 3° A. D. 1662, ætat. 25."

Hill. Arms—Gules, a Saltier vaire between four Mullets. Impal. Gul. 3 Lions paſſant Arg.

(116*) [Hutton's EPITAPHS, &c. MS, Bodl. Lib.]

(117) [This is not the preſent painting, repreſenting the Reſurrection of the Founder, which was painted by Sir James Thornhill in 1715. The ceiling now covered, and the Pictures here mentioned were painted by Robert Streater, as mentioned before.]

On

On the ſouth wall is a large braſs plate fixed, and thereon is this inſcription engraven.

" MEMORIÆ SACRUM. RODERICO LLOYDO HONESTA ET VETERI FAMILIA NATO: HUJUS COLLEGII QUONDAM SOCIO: JURIS CIVILIS BACCALAUREO: HONORATISSIMI HUJUS UNIVERSITATIS CANCELLARII REGISTRARIO: NECNON MATURI JUDICII ET INTEGRÆ EXISTIMATIONIS VIRO, QUI OBIIT 21 APRILIS 1609. GRIFFINUS POWELL CONSANGUINEUS IPSIUS CHARISSIMUS ET AMANTISSIMUS OFFICIOSÆ PIETATIS ET AMORIS ERGO P. P." V. LLOYD.

Near to the former is this following on the ſaid Wall.

" IN MEMORIAM EGREGII VIRI GULIELMI OSBERN IN ARTIBUS MAGISTRI: QUI EX ANTIQUA ET GENEROSA PROSAPIA ORTUS, ET HUIC ACADEMIÆ ASCITUS, IN HISCE ÆDIBUS CREVIT IN SAUVISSIMOS MORES, ET VITAM INTEGERRIMAM, CONSTITIT IN CELEBRI DOCTRINA PARIQUE PIETATE CECIDIT HUJUS COLLEGII SOCIUS IDEM ET VICE CUSTOS DIE 25° MENSIS OCTOBRIS A°. 1628. VI. OSBERN.

LAPIDEM HUNC MONITOREM POSUIT.
G. O. S.T.D.

AGE PERIPATETICE DUM INTUERIS CINERES DEFUNCTI,
EN SYMBOLUM MORTIS ET BREVI FORTASSIS TUÆ."

Arms—Quarterly, Azure and Ermine; over all a Croſs engrailed, Or. *Oſbern.*

Againſt the north wall of the north ſide, near to the door leading into the Cloiſter is this.

" HIC JACET CHRISTOPHERUS PETTY, QUARTUS FILIUS JOHANNIS PETTY, NUPER DE STOKE-TALMAGE IN COM. OXON. ARM. JURIS CIVILIS BACCALARIUS, HUJUS COLLEGII SOCIUS, QUI OBIIT MENSE OCTOBRIS ANNO DOM. MILLESIMO SEXCENTESIMO DECIMO, ANNO ÆTATIS SUÆ VICESIMO QUINTO." VIII. PETTY.

Arms—Quarterly Or and Azure, over all on a Bend Vert three Martletts of the firſt. *Petty.*

PETTY, as before: Impaling; Azure, a Croſs engrailed Or. *Petty. Charnells.*

PETTY, as before: Impaling; Gules, a Buck's head caboſſed Argent, attired Or, between the Antlers a Croſs croſlet fitchée of the laſt. *Petty.*

Near

Near the former is this following inſcription engraven on a black marble, and faſtened to the wall.

VIII. MEREDITH.

" M. S.
JOHANNES MEREDITH
S. S. Theologiæ Profeſſor, hujus Collegii Cuſtos, Ætonenſis etiam Præpoſitus,
necnon
Ptochodochii Wigſtonienſis apud Leiceſtriam Magiſter,
Quas provincias ſic adminiſtrabat quaſi ſingulis impenderetur:
Ut neque hic fidem, illic curam, iſtic demum ſolertiam deſiderares.
Ita in hoc Collegio ſe geſſit,
Ut pateret eum ſcire quali et quanto viro ſuccederet.
Ita in Regali verſabatur,
Ut munere juxta et Patrono auguſtiſſimis perquam dignus exiſteret,
Cui anceps utrobique incubuit labor,
Ætonæ, ut viros efficeret; Oxoniæ, ut viros regeret.
Ita Ptochodochio præfuit,
Ut non (ſicuti vulgo factum)
Pauperes alio etiamnum indigere cogeret,
(Confecti inedia corporis ſaginatum caput)
At e contra,
Publicos reditus privati diſpendio liberaliter admodum,
Hoc eſt ſuo more auxerat.
Vir ſi quis alius,
Miſerorum ara, Pauperum ærarium:
Blandis moribus, quanquam et antiquis,
Proſperis æque atque adverſis rebus, par ſibi et conſtans,
Fortunæ utriuſque victor.
Quo non alter magis
Aut Deum pietate, aut Principem fide, aut univerſos benevolentia coluerit.
Tandem gloriæ et annorum ſatur,
Hoc in ſacello quod a ſitu vindicavit, et marmoreum effecerat,
Magno ſuo, et nimium fatali climacterico,
Vita defunctus,
Carnis exuvias depoſuit:
XVII Cal. Aug. An. MDCLXV."

Meredith. [Arms—Arg. a Lion rampant Sab. gorged with a Collar, and chain thereto affixed, reflexing over his back, Or.]

In the weſt wall of the ſouth ſide of the outer Chapel is this on a black marble table:

IX. MAN.

" Siſte Viator,
Ne ſis neſcius quantæ ſerventur reliquiæ, hic obdormiſcit EDWARDUS MAN, filius natu ſecundus Domini Gulielmi Man, Militis, in agro Cantiano, legum Bacc. et hujus Collegii Socius: In quo palam oſtendit, quantus olim in curiis futurus eſſet; et in ea ætate qua vix alii rudimenta deguſtarunt, univerſam complexus eſt juriſprudentiam. Eximio Deum cultu, ſocios amore proſecutus eſt: maximum pietatis exemplar, ſimul et amicitiæ decus; ut nemini obnoxius vixit, ita omnibus diſceſſit charus. Quem (nobiliori ſcilicet conſortio dignum) immaturâ correptum febre ſibi vendicavit Deus, et in cœleſtem ſocietatem aſcripſit Prid. Cal. Nov. Anno Dom. CIↃIↃCLXXIII, ætatis ſuæ 25.
Poſuit hoc Franciſca mærens Mater,
una e filiis Edwardi Maſter, Militis."

Man. Arms—Quarterly; firſt and fourth, Or, a Chev. Ermines between three Lions ramp. Sab. MAN. Second and third, Erm. ſix Eſcallops, 3, 2 and 1, Gul.
. . . . . [Creſt—five Spears proper, iſſuant from the top of a Tower, Arg.]

On

On a braſs plate fixed to a marble laying on the ground is this [under the picture of a man ſtanding with hands erect :]

Orate pro anima Ricardi Spekynton in utroque jure Bacalarii, quondam ſocii hujus Collegii ac Commiſſarii et Officialis Bukkyngamie, qui obiit IX die menſis Martii A°. dm. MCCCCLXXXX. X. SPEKYNTON.

On another [under the picture of a man kneeling, with hands erect, and this iſſuing from his mouth : Dom. preceptor fili David miſerere mei.]

Hic jacet Magiſter Philippus Polton Baccalarius Canon. qui fuit Archidiaconus Glouceſtrie, qui obiit XXII die Septembris anno Dom. milleſimo CCCCLXI. Cujus anime propicietur Deus. Amen. XI. POLTON.

At each corner of this ſtone are three Mullets pierced in a ſhield, without Colours.

This Philip Polton was ſon of Thomas Polton, and Edyth his wife; which Thomas dying 1418, was buried in Wanborow church in Wilts.

On another, [under the pictures of two men with hands erect] :

Orate pro animabus Mri David Lloyde in utroque jure Baccalarii et Thome Baker juris civilis ſcolaſtici, qui obierunt an. dom. milleſimo quingenteſimo X menſis vero Decembris die XXIIII. XII. LLOYD.

On a large black Graveſtone in the ſouth ſide :

" SUBTUS INHUMATUR ROWLANDUS TOWNESHEND
JURIS CIVILIS DOCTOR, ET HUJUS COLLEGII SOCIUS :
QUI UT RELIQUIS VITÆ PROBE TRANSACTÆ DOCUMENTIS
DE RERUM OMNIUM INCONSTANTIA,
ET MORTIS IMMINENTIS INCERTITUDINE
ADMONITIONEM ADJICERET,
PRÆCIPITI EX EQUO CASU
IN VEGETO ÆTATIS FLORE DECUBUIT.
CUJUS IMMATURAM
EX OMNIBUS NISI IPSI DEFUNCTO, IMPROVISAM MORTEM
QUANTUMVIS LUGEANT AMICI
DESINANT MIRARI :
AD METAM SERIUS VENIRE NON POTERAT,
QUI VIVERE ADEO PROPERABAT.
OBIIT 18° JULII AN. DOM. MDCLXXXV." XIII. TOWNESHEND.

Arms—Az. a Chev. Erm. between three Eſcallops Arg. a Creſcent for difference. *Townesſhend.*

Near to the door on the right, as you go out of the Chapel into the Cloiſter, is an ancient marble laying on the ground, having thereon a French inſcription in a Saxon character, laid at firſt over the grave (either here or in ſome

ſome other Chapel) of one LESPICER. (118) Under the ſaid ſtone was the
CARR. body of ALAN CARR, Maſter of Arts, ſometime Proctor of the Univerſity,
XIV. buried 5 Sept. 1676.
GISBY.

On ſome of the pavement ſtones are theſe little inſcriptions:

XV. CATAGRE. "P. G. 1594." PAUL GISBY (or KISBY) M. A. and Fellow, born in Berks: died in Feb. the ſame year.

XVI. BAYLIE. "R. C. an. 1609." Put for RICHARD CATAGRE or CATEGORY, M. A. ſometime Fellow, afterward ſuperior Bedell of Arts, and Commoner of Glouceſter Hall, who died on the 11th of Dec. 1609, aged 88.

XVII. BRIDGMAN. "R. B." RICH. BAYLIE, A. M. and Fellow de com. Salop. who died in the beginning of the year 1610.

XVIII. R. M. "Oct. 16. T. B. 1627." THO. BRIDGMAN, Probationer.

XIX. W. O. "Novem. 14. R. M. 1627." ["October 31, W. O. 1628."]

XX. R. M. "R. M. March 18, 1629." "1632 Jan. 1. DANIEL SEYS."

XXI. SEYS. "1635 Martii 23. GUL. BANISTER, LL.D."

"1643 Jul. 3, FRANCIS GERARD, LL.D."

XXII. BANISTER. "T. D. 1654." THOMAS DAYRELL, or DARRELL, M. A. and Fellow, (ſon of Walter Darrell of Abendon, Counſellor at Law) who died 20 Feb. 1654-5.

XXIII. GERARD.

XXIV. DAYRELL.

[In the ſouth ſide, on the eaſt wall:

"H. J.
BRYANUS BROUGHTON, LL.D.
Hujus Collegii Socius:
Bryani Broughton de Broughton com. Staff.
Equitis et Baronetti,
Ex Bridgetta filia Thomæ Lucy
Com. Warvic. Equitis Aurati,
Filius natu tertius:
Quem generora mentis indoles,
Conſortio Literarum perpolita,
Virum effecerat conſummatiſſimum.
Obiit IIII° Id. Octob.
Anno Dⁿⁱ MDCCX, ætatis ſuæ LVII.
Fratri bene merenti,
Mæſtiſſima ſoror Bridgetta
F."

XXV. BROUGHTON.

Broughton. Arms—Argent, two Bars Gules; on a Canton of the ſecond a Croſs of the firſt; a Mullet in Feſs point for difference. Creſt—a Sea Dog's head Gul.

(118) [300 years old at leaſt. (MS. Note in Auth. Copy of Latin Tranſlation.) This ſtone is now loſt.]

On

On the ſame Wall.

" Juxta cineres dilectiſſimæ Conjugis ELIZABETHÆ
Sepultus eſt Vir venerabilis STEPHANUS NIBLETT, S. T. P. XXVI.
Per annos quadraginta CUSTOS integerrimus NIB-
Qui Collegii et Academiæ Religionis et Literarum commodis LETT.
Prudenter ſtrenue fideliter
Egregia morum ſuavitate et mente vere Chriſtiana
Invigilavit—inſerviit.

Utriuſque nomen et exemplar
Perenni cultu et amore poſteris commendandum
Quippe notum par ingenuum
Animi in ſuos amiciſſimi
Æmulæ quaſi in Chicheleianam Domum munificentiæ
Officioſæ in omnes benignitatis.

Obiit { Illa 28° Feb. 1765 / Hic 1° Jun. 1766 } Ætat. { 57 / 70."

Arms—Sable, a Serpent riſing in pale, Proper; in chief a Cinquefoile, between two Doves Arg. beaked and legged Gules: on an Eſcutcheon of pretence Arg. a Bend between two Cotices engrailed Sab. *Niblett. Whitfield.*

Creſt—a Lion couchant Arg. before a Croſs of Calvary Gules.

On the ſouth wall:

" H. S. E. XXVII.
CLARKE.
HONORABILIS VIR GEORGIUS CLARKE, LL D.
HUJUS COLLEGII SOCIUS PER ANNOS QUINQUAGINTA SEX;
AD SENATUM SÆPIUS,
AB ACADEMIA SUA QUINQUIES, DELAGATUS.
REGNANTIBUS CAROLO II, ET TRIBUS SUCCESSORIBUS
IN FORO CASTRENSI PRÆSIDIT JUDEX ADVOCATUS.
GULIELMO III AB EPISTOLIS IN HIBERNIA PRO REBUS BELLICIS;
QUA POSTEA USUS EST IN ANGLIA DIGNITATE IN ABSENTIA REGIS.
GEORGIO DANIÆ PRINCIPI ALIQUANDO A SECRETIS,
ET UNUS DEMUM E DOMINIS PRO OFFICIO THALASSIARCHÆ;
QUA NON PRIUS CESSIT PROVINCIA QUAM ANNA SIMUL VITA.
USQUE SIBI CONSTANS ET OMNI MUNERI ÆQUALIS.
VULTU DECORUS; MORIBUS ELEGANTISSIMUS;
JUDICIO IN ARCHITECTURA, POESI ET PICTURA LIMATO.
OPES, QUAS NON LEGERAT VENALIBUS SUFFRAGIIS,
NON IMPENDEBAT HONORIBUS SIBI COMPARANDIS,
SED IN PUBLICA ACADEMIÆ, REIPUBLICÆ, ECCLESIÆ COMMODA,
INTER ALIOS, QUOS COLLEGIO SUO CONCILIAVIT, BENEFACTOR IPSE EXIMIUS;
TESTANTUR MARMORA CAPELLÆ, CAPEELLANIS STIPENDIA DATA,

INTERIOR REFECTORII ORNATUS ET CUSTODIS HOSPITIUM.
VIGORNIENSE COLLEGIUM TANQUAM ALTER PARENS
ÆDIFICIIS, LIBRIS, TERRIS, SCHOLARIBUS ET SOCIIS AUXIT,
LITERARUM UBIQUE FAUTOR ET PATRONUS.

OBIIT XXII DIE OCT. ANNO { DOMINI MDCCXXXVI. / ÆTATIS LXXVI.

Ο ΘΕΟΣ ΙΑΑΣΘΗΤΙ ΜΟΙ ΤΩ ΑΜΑΡΤΩΛΩ."

Clarke. Arms—Arg. on a Bend Gul. between three Ogreſſes, as many Swans, Proper; on a Canton ſiniſter Az. a Lion's Gamb Or.
Creſt—a Lark, with wings expanded, Proper, holding in its beak an ear of Wheat, Or.

On the ſame Wall.

XXVIII. ISHAM.

" M. S.
JOHANNIS ISHAM, A. M.
Domini Juſtiniani Iſham Baronetti
de Lamport in agro Northamptonienſi
Filii natu ſecundi:
Qui in Æde Chriſti
Superioris ordinis Commenſalis
Prima ſtudiorum poſuit fundamina;
Mox, ob ſingularem in juvene eruditionem,
in hanc cooptatus ſocietatem,
Se totum Sacræ Theologiæ dedit
in qua majorem quam anni pollicerentur
adeptus eſt ſcientiam:
ſed divino gaviter dum incubuit operin
in ipſo ætatis flore
lento ac gravi laborans morbo
demum fato cedens
Pietate ſincera
Ingenio promptiſſimo
Animi conſtantia
vere ſpectabilis
triſte ſui deſiderium apud omnes
reliquit
XVII Novembris MDCCXVI
Annos natus XXVIII.

Monumentum hoc
Filio chariſſimo
Juſtinianus Iſham Baronettus
M. P."

Iſham. Arms—Gules, a Feſs wavy Arg. in chief three Piles wavy, meeting in the Feſs point of the laſt; a Creſcent for difference. Creſt—a demi Swan with Wings expanded, Proper.

On a ſmall Graveſtone.

" J. I. obiit 17° Nov^bris 1716."

On another.

XXIX. LEVETT.

" H. J.
JOHAN. LEVETT
e generoſa familiâ
apud Roberts Bridg in
agro Suſſex: oriundus, A. M.
et hujus Coll. Socius:
Vixit cultor Dei ſedulus,
Amicus ſpectatiſſimus
Socius dilectiſſimus
et obiit Burſarius
integerrimus,
Aug. 19, 1702
ætat. 35."

On a large black Graveſtone.

XXX. CODRINGTON.

" CODRINGTON."

On

On two others:

" D. O. M. S.
Hic jacet
LEOPOLDUS GULIELMUS FINCH, S. T. P.
Heneagii, Comitis de Winchelſea,
Filius natu quintus;
Rector Eccleſiæ parochialis de Brightwell
in comitatu Bercheriæ;
Eccleſiæ Metropoliticæ Cantuarienſis
Canonicus,
Ejuſdem etiam, in Synodo cleri, ſæpius
Procurator;
Et hujus Collegii Omnium Animarum,
Per ſexdecim plus annos
Cuſtos dilectiſſimus.
Obiit XIV Novemb. MDCCII,
Ætatis ſuæ XL."

XXXI. FINCH.

Arms—Arg. a Chevron between three Griffins paſſant Sable; an Annulet for difference. *Finch.*

" TEGITUR SUB HOC, QUI SUB NULLO LATERET MARMORE
THOMAS JEAMS S. S. THEOLOGIÆ DOCTOR,
ET COLLEGII HUJUS VERE CUSTOS,
OPTIMO DIGNUS MONUMENTO, NULLIUS INDIGENS.
QUEM NEC PARCUS INVIDIÆ SERMO,
NEC PROPRIA MODESTIA,
NEC MORTIS UMBRÆ POSSUNT CELARE.
CUJUS IN LAUDIBUS CELEBRANDIS
NEC FAMA LOQUAX, NEC IPSUM
MENDAX ESSE POTERIT EPITAPHIUM:
SED PLURA VETAT MAGNARUM
VIRTUTUM COMES VERECUNDIA;
HOC IGITUR OMNIA BREVE CLAUDAT ENCOMIUM,
VIVUS AMICOS HABUIT HOMINES,
MORIENS CONSCIENTIAM, MORTUUS DEUM.
OBIIT 5 JAN. ANNO DNI 1686, ætatis 67."

XXXII. JEAMS.

Arms—Or, on a Chevron between three Lions paſſant regardant Sable, as many Eſcallops of the firſt: Impaling; Sable, an Helmet cloſe between three Pheons, each pointing to the central point Argent. Creſt—a demi Lion rampant Or, holding an Eſcallop Sable. *Jeams.* *Dolben.*

Under the great weſt Window:

" Colendiſſimo patruo ſuo DODINGTON GREVILE, Arm.
Quarto natu ab Hon^li admodum FULK D^no D^no BROOK:
Vultum ejus, Hoſpes, quam honeſtum, quam venuſtum,
Ex latere adjacentis Portæ, quam ipſe ædificaverit, ſcies.
Animi dotes, nobilitatem, elegantiam, et urbanitatem,
Et, quæ in pauperes privatim abundaverit, benevolentiam
Ne artem æquiparare poſſe putes.
Has Ædes, plurimum moribus Socius, plurimum ſumptibus ornavit Patronus;
Senator ſexies a Warwico miſſus eſt, non ſibi ſed ſuis conſulens,
Non emens, neque vendens ſuffragia, ſed patriæ, quippe Eccleſiæ, fidus:
Amicorum unicuique beneficus; etiam mille libras legavit,
Ut, quam ipſe aſſeruerat domi, apud exteros prædicaretur Fides
Fortunarum potiſſimum hæres FULK GREVILE
hoc marmor voluit ſacrum.
Obiit XI Kal. Mart. An. { D^ni MDCCXXXVII / Ætat. LIX."

XXXIII. GREVILE

Arms—Sable, on a Croſs within a Bordure engrailed, Or, five Pellets. *Greville.*

In the north ſide on the north wall:

XXXIV. KNIGHTLEY, alias WIGHTWICK.

" Juxta ſitus eſt
MAROW KNIGHTLEY alias WIGHTWICK, A. B.
Hujus Collegii Scholaris, tantum non Socius,
Juvenis,
Quem æquabilis animi indoles,
Innata morum ſuavitas,
Strenuus ingenii vigor,
Literarum humaniorum ſcientia,
Erga Collegium pietas, et ſtudium,
Erga ſodales amor, erga omnes benevolentia,
Hiſce ſedibus nuper delicias,
Nunc deſiderium fecêre.
Quo finito propemodum probationis anno,
Probationis laudabilis plane et invidendæ,
Immortalitatem, quam aſſidue
Intra ſacros hoſce muros precabatur,
Adeptus eſt,
Chichleianorum, quos cordi habuit, non deſerens,
Niſi ut Angelorum choris adſciſceretur.
Obiit 6^to die Nov^bris Anno Salutis 1731, Ætatis 20.

In memoriam filii de ſe optime meriti
JOHANNES KNIGHTLEY alias WIGHTWICK de Offchurch
In agro Warwicenſi Armiger
Pater mæſtiſſimus poſuit."

Knightley. Marow Wightwick. Arms—Quartered; Quarterly, firſt and fourth, Ermine; ſecond and third, Paly of ſix Or and Gules:
Second, Az. a Feſs engrailed Or between three Maidenheads Arg.
Third, Az. on a Chev. Arg. betw. 3 Pheons Or, as many Croſſes pateé of the ſecond:
Fourth, as the firſt, a Label for difference.

On a large black marble graveſtone:

" M. K. W."

Arms—KNIGHTLEY, as before.

On the eaſt wall:

XXXV. HOWORD

" H. S. E.
RADCLYFFE HOWORD LL. D.
Vir Felicis ingenii,
Et in optimis Latinorum et Græcorum ſcriptis exercitati,
Strenuus libertatis aſſertor, Rigidus æqui ſervator.
Collegio, quod vivus ſemper habuit cariſſimum,
Quingentas libras in Sacello ornando impendendas moriens legavit.
Obiit viceſimo ſexto die Nov^bris.
Anno Salutis MDCCLXVIII, Ætatis LVII."

Howord. Arms—Az. a Bend betw. two Hinds heads couped Or; on a Canton Gul. a Hind ſpringing, Sab. attired, and holding a Crown, Or.

On a ſmall Graveſtone:

" R. HOWORD, LL. D. MDCCLXVIII."

On

On three large black Graveſtones:

" H. S. E.
JOHANNES IRISH Legum Doctor, XXXVI.
Qui (fæviente in Carolum Martyrem perduellione) IRISH.
Parentibus Anglis Roterodami apud Batavos natus eſt;
Doctrinæ vero et artium amore perculſus
Academiam hanc ſponte exul advolavit;
In Aula Sancti Edmundi per plures annos floruit;
Ubi adoleſcentium ſtudiis ſumma cum laude præfuit,
Nec minore eorum moribus invigilavit.
In hoc Collegium aſcriptus
Æquabili vitæ tenore ſemper uſus eſt:
Ab omni ambitione longe remotus,
Præter illam quæ ad virtutem inſtruit et impellit;
Erga omnes facilis, et benignus.
Solius vitii inſectator.
Intra has ſacras Ædes memoria vere dignus,
Quas per quinquaginta plus annos frequentavit,
Aſſiduus Dei cultor.
Ob. 3 Kal. Aug. A. D. MDCCXXVIII.
Ætat. LXXX."

Arms— —— a Chevron between three Pellets ——. *Iriſh.*

" H. S. E.
JACOBUS BOLTONUS SMITH, Art. Bacc. XXXVII.
Collegii Omnium Animarum Socius, SMITH.
Qui dum ea fuit ætate, ut illum
Vix prima artium elementa
Delibaſſe crederes,
Literatorum tamen virorum
Exiſtimationem,
Bonorumque amorem ſibi conciliavit.
Ingenio fuit capaci adeo ac verſatili,
ut ad omnimodam doctrinam
Natus videretur,
Naturæque dotes tam feliciter excoluit
Ut multiplicem ſcientiam,
Quam vix viri aſſequuntur,
Prima pœne in adoleſcentia
Comparaverit,
Singulari cum modeſtia
Orator, Poeta, Philoſophus.
Suaviſſimum adoleſcentem tantis naturæ
Et induſtriæ muneribus ornatum
Immatura mors Variolarum morbo
Lugentibus amicis, ſubito
Abripuit; Apr. die viceſ.°
Anno Dom. 1740, Ætat. 23.
In chariſſimi filii mem.
Jacobus Smith Cler. de Edgeware
In comit. Middleſexiæ
Hoc ſaxum mærens
P."

" H. S. E.

" H. S. E.
THOMAS SERJEANT, LL. D. hujus Collegii Socius,
ex generoſâ familiâ in comitatu Gloceſtrenſi natus,
Vir ingenii quidem
erga amicos hilaris, et jucundi,
erga cæteros facilis, parati, immo metuendi,
qui pluſquam L annos infra egregia hæc mænia
ſponte delituit:
non tam nomini ſuo aut fortunis conſulens,
quam modeſtiæ,
Juris et Legum peritiſſimus,
in Hiſtoriâ utiliter verſatus,
Literas humaniores apprime callens,
ita demum ſacræ paginæ contemplationi vacabat,
tanquam nihil ſcire ſtatuens
præter veritatem illam quæ ad ſalutem poſſet erudire.
Obiit x Cal. Novemb.
Anno Chriſti MDCCVIII,
Æt. ſuæ LXXV.

NATHANAEL WADE, Arm.
reliquique ab inteſtato Hæredes
P. P."

XXXVIII. SERGEANT.

Sergeant. Arms—Arg. a Chevron Erminois between three Dolphins naiant embowed Gules.

On a ſmall Graveſtone.

XXXIX. FANCOURT. " J. F. ob. 21 Mar. 1757." Put for John Fancourt, M. A. and Chaplain.

In the Cloiſters near the north Door of the Chapel.

XLI. HOLLINGWORTH. " H. S. E.
JOHANNES HOLLINGWORTH
HUJUS COLL. PROMUS ET OBSONATOR
QUÆ OFFICIA ET JUSTE
ET GENEROE EXECUTUS EST
COLLEGIO SIMUL ET REGI
(ULTRO VULGUS FAMULORUM)
FIDUS: QUO EXULANTE
MUNERE UTROQUE CARUIT
HAUD ANTE IPSIUS REDITUM RESTITUTUS:
ITA SE DEMUM IN OMNI
FORTUNA GESSIT UT PALAM
FUERIT VEL AD MAXIMA
NON ILLI ANIMUM DEFUISSE.
OB. PRID. OCT. A. D. 1671
ÆTATIS SUÆ 63."

On the weſt Wall.

XLII. SPENCER. " M. C.
GULIELMO . SPENCER .
MINISTRATORI . SUO . FIDELI .
PLUS . VICENNIUM .
G. C. SOC. COLL. OM. AN.
F.
VIXIT . ANNIS . XLIII.
OB. NON. SEPTEM.
A. D. MDCCXXVII."

SPRAY. ' Memor. quod THO. SPRAY nuper Rector Ecclie beate Marie in Romney Merſh Scolar. Aule Georgii legavit corpus ſuum ſepeliendum in Capella Collegii Omnium Animarum Oxon. in qua ſepelitur coram Altare Sanctarum Virginum Katerine Margarete et Magdalene prope oſtium introitus ejuſdem Capelle et ſepeliebatur menſe Novembris die XIII° anno Dni M°CCCC°LV° et anno regni Henrici ſexti XXXIIIJ°. Qui legavit dicto Collegio

Collegio xij Cocliaria argentea ponderantia novem uncias; cum duobus libris videlicet Sermonibus Vicarii beate Marie Magdalene. 2 fo: cum alio libro dicto Manipulus Curatorum 2 fo.' (Ex vet. MS. hujus Coll.)

'THOMAS DARRELL, M. A. and Fellow of this College, died in the houſe of Thomas Jackſon, an Apothecary, Febr. 20, 1654-5, and was buried in this College Chapel. He was brother to Paul Darrell, now living in St. Giles's pariſh, Oxon, and to Dr. Walter Darrell, ſometime of Chriſt Church, now Archdeacon and Preb. of Wincheſter, alſo to Mary, Wife of John Morris, D. D. Canon of Chriſt Church, and to the wife of Charles Holloway, Serjeant at Law, &c. all the children of Walter Darrell, Recorder of Abendon, Berks, Counſellor at Law, and deſcended from the Darrells, alias Dayrells, of Lillingſton Darrell in th county of Bucks. DARREL.

Arms—Argent, on three Bars Sable, ſix Cinquefoiles, three, two, and one, of the field; in Chief a Creſcent on a Mullet for difference.' (118*) *Darrell.*

'MARTIN AYLWORTH, born in the dioceſe of Oxford, D. C. L. and Fellow, died in this College about 12 o'clock at night, Jan. 11, 1657-8, and was buried in the Chapel. He was then about ſeventy years of age, but was never married. He was the ſon of Anthony Aylworth, Doctor of Phyſic, and ſometime the King's Profeſſor of Phyſic of this Univerſity, who married, as I conceive, the daughter of Dr. Walter Bayley, ſometime the King's Profeſſor of Phyſic alſo in this Univerſity. See the Epitaphs of the ſaid Anthony Aylworth and Walter Bayley before in New College Chapel. AYLWORTH.

Arms—Arg. a Feſs between ſix Billets Gules, three, two, and one: AYLWORTH: Impaling; Gul. three Martlets Or; a Chief vaire: BAYLEY.' (119) *Aylworth.* *Bayley.*

'HUMPHREY NEWTON of Northamptonſhire, B. C. L. and Fellow, died Sept. 6, 1659, and was buried in the Chapel. NEWTON

There was a falſe Coat on his hearſe; viz. that of Saunders:

Party per Chevron Sab. and Arg. three Elephants heads eraſed, counterchanged.' (120) *Saunders.*

'JOHN PALMER, alias VAULX, Doctor of Phyſic, Warden of this College, and one of the Recruiters of the Long Parliament, died Mar. 4, 1659-60, and was buried in the Chapel at the upper end. He was an Apothecary's ſon of Taunton in com. Som. and had taken to wife Mary, (121) the ſole daughter and heir of John Triſtram, of Bampton in com. Devon. Counſellor at Law, (by Mary his wife, one of the Daughters of James, PALMER.

(118*) [See before, p. 296: and Auth. MS. Aſhm. Muſ. F. 4, p. 83, 89.]

(119) [Ibid. p. 93.]

(120) [Ibid. p. 97.]

(121) [Which Mary, after Dr. Palmer's death, was married to Dr. Ralph Bathurſt, Preſident of Trin. Coll. Oxon. (Ib. p. 98.))]

Earl

Earl of Marlborough). The ſaid Dr. Palmer had iſſue by his wife Mary, John Palmer, a Merchant in London; Mary, who was married to Richard Chaundler of Edmundſtone by Saliſbury, Gent. in Trinity College Chapel, Oxon. Feb. 23, (Shrove Tueſday) 1669, and died in Childbed at Edmundſton in the latter end of Apr. 1680; and Elizabeth who was married to George Baynard, M. A. of Wadham College, ſon of Tho. Baynard of Clift in com. Dorſ. Gent.'

A. S. C. Palmer. Arms—The College Arms—Impaling; Arg. a Bend chequy Or and Gules.' (122)

BULL. 'WILLIAM BULL, M. A. and Bach. of Phyſic, as alſo Fellow of this College, died July 15, 1661, æt. 28, and was buried in the outward Chapel. He was of Peglinch near Wells in com. Som. and bore to his Arms, as I remember—Or, three Bulls heads caboſſed Gules.' (123)

Bull.

JERVOIS. 'THOMAS JERVOIS of Herriot in Hampſhire, B. A. and Fellow of this College, died May 14, 1665, æt. 20, or thereabouts, and was buried in the Chapel.'

Jervois. . . . . . Arms—Quarterly; firſt and fourth, Arg. a Chevron between three Eagles diſplayed Sab. ſecond and third, Gules, on a Bend engrailed Arg. three Roſes of the firſt, ſeeded Or, leaved Vert.' (124)

HOLT. 'ROBERT HOLT, D. C. L. and Fellow of this College, died Nov. 13, 1673, and was buried in the Chapel, æt. 34, or thereabouts. He was born in com. Lanc. and had been ſometime of Braſenoſe College.'

Holt. Arms——— on a Bend engrailed ——— three Fleurs de lis ———; a Creſcent for difference.' (125)

OWEN. 'CHARLES OWEN, M. A. and Fellow, died May 22, 1676, and was buried in the outer Chapel. He was a younger ſon of ——— Owen, ſometime Treaſurer of St. David's, and brother to George Owen, one of the Heralds in the time of O. Cromwell, now D. D. and a Dignitary in Wales, as alſo brother to Thom. Owen, Rector of Weſtcote in com. Glouc.' (126)

PRESTWYCH. 'JOHN PRESTWYCH, M. A. and ſenior Fellow, ſon of an Eſquire in Lancaſhire, died inteſtate, Wedneſday July 30, an. 1679, æt. 72, or thereabouts, (cœlebs) and was buried in the outward Chapel. He had formerly been a Benefactor to Braſenoſe College, of which he had been ſometime a Commoner, and would have been again at his death, and a greater to this College if he had died with a will. The two daughters of his brother's ſon were his heirs.' (127)

Preſtwych . . . . . Arms—Quarterly; firſt and fourth Gules a Mermaid Proper, Comb and Glaſs Or: Second and third, Erm. on a Chevron Gul. between two Leopard's heads Or, a Bezant; on a Chief of the third a Wolf paſſant Sab. betw. two Fleurs de lis of the 2nd. (127*)

BREWER. 'THOMAS BREWER, ſometime of New College, where he proceeded M. A. afterward Chaplain of this, and alſo of Corpus Chriſti College, died July 2, 1770, and was buried in this Chapel.']

(122) [Auth. MS. Aſhm. Muſ. F. 4, p. 98. (123) [Ib. p. 100.] (124) [Ib. p. 107.] (125) [Ib. p. 128.] (126) [Ib. p. 134.] (127) [Ib. p. 141.] (127*) [Coll. Plate.]

On

On the north ſide of the Chapel ſtands a quadrangular Cloiſter, began in the Founder's time, finiſhed about the year 1491 with the monies of Thomas Overy, LL. B. ſometime Fellow, and firſt Chancellor, afterward Chantor, of the Church of Wells, Biſhop Goldwell, and one Thomas Calfoxe. Alſo with the monies (as I conceive) of Joh. Danvers, Eſq; whoſe Arms, impaling thoſe of Bruly, (for he married Joan Bruly of Waterſtock) are at this day remaining (carved in ſtone) over the eaſt door of the Cloiſter, leading into the College walks. This Cloiſter, with the area within, was afterwards conſecrated for the burial of the dead, proceſſions, and performing certain ſuffrages in private.

Arms in the windows of the Cloiſter, for ſo there have been, yet not in the memory of man:

Argent, a Lion rampant Sable. *Vawghan.*

Set up for Joh. Vawghan, (whoſe name was near it) Fellow and Doctor of the Law in the time of Hen. VII.

Azure, three Bars wavy Arg. over all a Bend Gules: Impaling; Party per Chevron Gul. and Az. three Greyhounds' heads eraſed Argent, collared of the firſt; a Creſcent for difference. *Halſwell.* . . . . .

Under or over it was written Mr. Nich. Halswell, who became Fellow 1468: Proctor 1480, and at length Doctor of Phyſic.

Sab. a text T, or the letter Tau, between three Mullets Arg. within a Bordure Or. . . . . .

Gules, on a Chief indented Sab. three Martlets Arg. Loveless, or Lovelace. *Lovelace.*
Impaling Azure, a Chief Or, over all a Lion ramp. Arg. *Goldwell.*

Over which was written, 'Jacobus Goldwell epus Norwycensis.'

Vert, a Feſs wavy Azure, with fiſhes ſwimming therein (repreſenting a brook) Argent, between two ſcrolls of paper of the third, having on the firſt written Willy, and on the ſecond am, Sab. over which is a Doctor's round Cap ſteepled. *Broke.*

This is the Arms, or rather Rebus, of William Broke, Doctor of Decrees, ſometime Warden of this College, for over the ſaid rebus his name ſtood ſometime written.

Or, on a Chief Arg. a Corniſh Chough proper. Over which was written Edm. Hord, Jur. Can. Doctor. *Hord.*

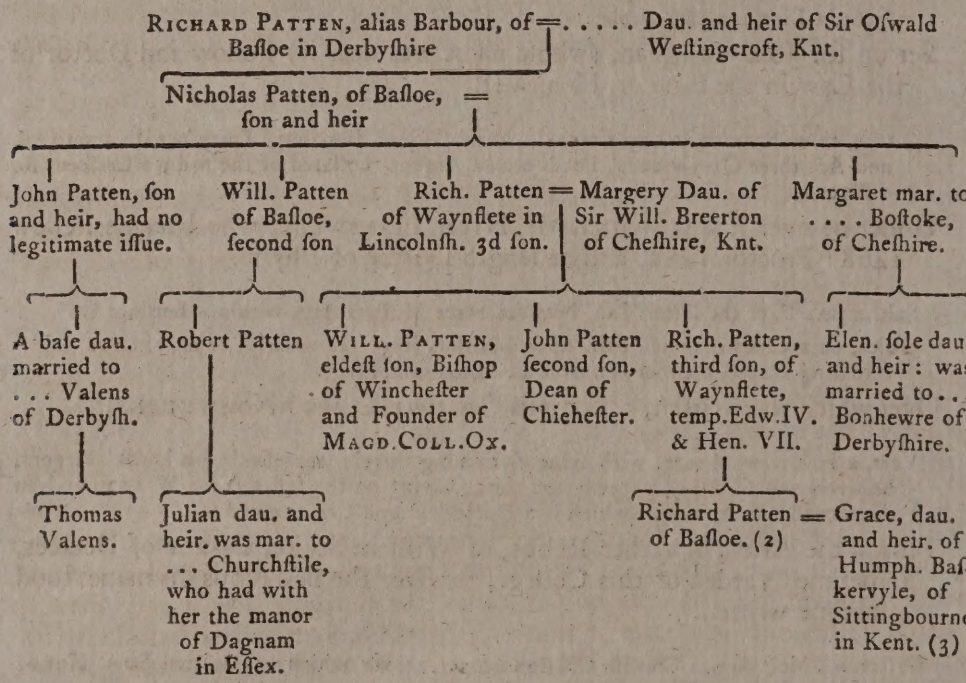
He became Fellow of this Houſe 1504, and was a Benefactor thereunto. (128)

(128) [This Cloiſter is pulled down. It was an oblong ſquare on the north weſt ſide of the Chapel. The Cloiſter in its preſent form was finiſhed about 1734, as before mentioned.]

[Page 288—Altars in the Chapel—See 'Some account of the ancient Altars in the Chapel.'—in Collectanea Curiosa, Vol. II, p. 266.
Ibid.—Chapel Veſtments—'See an ancient Inventory of Books, Plate, Veſtments, &c. given by the Founder to the College for the uſe of the Chapel.'—Ibid. p. 257.]

X. ST. MARY MAGDALENE COLLEGE.

WILLIAM PATTEN, the Founder of this College, was born in Waynfleet, a ſea-port town in the county of Lincoln, ſon of Richard Patten and Margery (daughter of Sir Richard Brerton, Knt.) both deſcended of ancient families in thoſe parts. He had to his brethren John of Waynfleet, a (1) Graduate of this Univerſity, afterward Archdeacon of Surrey, (the ſame, I ſuppoſe, that was about that time Dean of Chicheſter) and Richard Patten of Baſelow in Derbyſhire.


Richard Patten, alias Barbour, of Baſloe in Derbyſhire
. . . . . Dau. and heir of Sir Oſwald Weſtingcroft, Knt.
Nicholas Patten, of Baſloe, ſon and heir
John Patten, ſon and heir, had no legitimate iſſue.
Will. Patten of Baſloe, ſecond ſon
Rich. Patten of Waynflete in Lincolnſh. 3d ſon.
Margery Dau. of Sir Will. Breerton of Cheſhire, Knt.
Margaret mar. to . . . . Boſtoke, of Cheſhire.
A baſe dau. married to . . . Valens of Derbyſh.
Robert Patten
Will. Patten, eldeſt ſon, Biſhop of Wincheſter and Founder of Magd. Coll. Ox.
John Patten ſecond ſon, Dean of Chicheſter.
Rich. Patten, third ſon, of Waynflete, temp. Edw. IV. & Hen. VII.
Elen. ſole dau. and heir: was married to . . . Bonhewre of Derbyſhire.
Thomas Valens.
Julian dau. and heir. was mar. to . . . Churchſtile, who had with her the manor of Dagnam in Eſſex.
Richard Patten of Baſloe. (2)
Grace, dau. and heir. of Humph. Baſkervyle, of Sittingbourne in Kent. (3)

After he had ſpent his years of childhood in the firſt grounds of learning in his own country, was ſent to Wincheſter School, and from thence to the Univerſity of Oxford; but to what College therein is ſomewhat doubtful. Common fame we know allots him New College, though his name occurs not in the Catalogue of Fellows there, and certain authors (4) Merton Coll.

(1) Reg. A. a. fol. 24. b.
(2) [See Bib. Top. Brit. No. ix, p. 20.]
(3) I think I had this out of Mr. Sheldon's Cheſt.
(4) W. Harriſon in Deſcript. Angliæ, lib. II, cap. 3; et alii.

whoſe

whoſe Album alſo doth not allow it; unleſs he had been of the number of their Chaplains or Poſtmaſters. But in whatſoever place he was educated is not now to be diſputed, becauſe the general vogue is for the College of William of Wykeham.

He being Prieſt was admitted to the Rectory of Wraxall in the dioceſe of Bath and Wells, by the reſignation of Nich. Sturgeon 17 May, 1433, by the preſentation of Theobald Gorges, and, being Chaplain, became Rector of Chedſey in com. Somerſ. on the death of Simon Brayles in June 1469, by the preſentation of Alice, Ducheſs of Suffolk: in the beginning of March following reſigned it; whereupon Thomas Northwyke, Prior of Eye of the Order of St. Benedict, in Norwich Dioceſe, ſucceeded him 21 March 1469, per preſentat. Aliciæ &c.

From theſe then (if it be ſo) he ſtept through divers preferments to the Biſhoprick of Wincheſter, being then, always after, no more (5) than a Bachelor of Divinity, a degree not common in his time. Among the ſaid preferments the (6) Maſterſhip of Wincheſter School was one, where he continued twelve years and upward; (7) and then he was advanced by the King to be Provoſt of Eton College, by Windſor, in memory of which he added to his paternal coat (Lozengy Erm. and Sab.) the Arms of that College— on a chief, viz. three lilies ſlipped Arg. borne by MAGDAL. COLL. to this day. *Patten.* *Eton Coll.* *Magd. Col.*

Being ſettled in the Biſhoprick of Wincheſter, and thereupon growing rich and honourable, gave him great encouragement for the erection of ſome monument to his name in Oxford, as firſt an HALL, then a COLLEGE, to the memory of ST. MARY MAGDALEN, of which in order.

For the foundation of the firſt he obtained (8) licenſe of K. Hen. VI, dated 6 May, an. reg. 26, Dom. 1448, enabling him withall to ſettle therein a Preſident and fifty Graduat Scholars, or more or leſs, to be augmented or diminiſhed according as the revenues either increaſe or decreaſe, to endow it with an 100l. per an. and to give the ſaid Preſident and Scholars a common ſeal to perform the buſineſs of their Houſe. This being done, the Founder employed one John Godmanſton, of Eſſex, Eſq. to obtain a ſite, whereon he might erect it; and having had conference with the Maſter and Brethren of the Hoſpital of St. John Baptiſt, without the eaſt gate of Oxford, they at length (9) made a long leaſe to him of all their tenements and lands, laying between the lane that leadeth from the eaſt gate to St. John's ſtreet on the eaſt, Horſmull lane, now called Logic lane, on the weſt, the High ſtreet on the north, and St. John ſtreet (where Merton College and St. Alban Hall

(5) Th. Gaſcoigne in DICT. THEOL. part. 1, p. 352, MS.

(6) Leland, in IV Vol. ITIN. p. 50. MS.

(7) [WILLIAM of WAINFLEET was Maſter of St. Mary Magdalen Hoſpital near Wincheſter, in 1438, at which time he was Schoolmaſter of Wincheſter, from whence he was removed to the ſame employment at Eton.]

(8) PAT. 26 Hen. VI, part. 2. M. 33. et in SCACCARIO hujus Coll. in quodam abaco cui tit. eſt Civitas et Com. Oxon.

(9) In THESAUR. hujus Coll. in pyx. S. Petri in Ox. nu. 11. 18. a, et 67.

ſtandeth) on the ſouth, 9 June 1448, by yielding and paying to the ſaid Brethren 6l. 6s. 8d. per annum. Of which tenements, in number nine, beſides gardens and void plots, Boſtar, Hare, Pencrych, and Nightingale Halls were four.

The 20th day of the ſaid month of June (10) he obtained of the ſaid Hoſpital the ſite of Hare hall lane, by paying 2s. per an. for it: which lane the ſaid Hoſpitallers had but a little before (11) conveyed to them by the Mayor and Commonalty of Oxford. So that now all the ſaid ground being obtained, and the reſt near and about it in a poſſibility to be procured, John Godmanſton, the firſt of Aug. following, gave to the Founder Boſtar and Hare Halls, and the gardens belonging to them, to the end that he might employ them to his deſigned purpoſe.

No ſooner he had taken poſſeſſion of them, but ſets them apart for a Scholaſtic uſe, making them then one Hall, and conſecrates them to the memory of St. Mary Magdalen; a Saint always moſt wonderfully adored by him; and further, by his foundation Charter (12) dated 28 of the ſame month of Aug. ſettles in them theſe perſons following; namely,

John Horley, Bach. of Div. Preſident, Robert Calthorpe, William Langhton, John Ekys, Robert Kareſwell, William Strenger, Thomas Smyth, William Elys, Thomas Chapleyn, John Ingleby, Robert Mayn, William Rugg, Thomas Mathew, and Thomas Sutton, Maſters of Arts, to be Fellows or Scholars of the ſaid Hall. John Forman, Simon Godmanſton, William Dekyn, William Herward, John Bradwey, Richard Berne, and Philip Rogger, Bachelors of Arts, to be Fellows or Scholars of the ſaid Hall.

As for the ſaid Hall of Boſtar, it contained in length 135 feet, and in breadth 37 feet, and was ſtanding till Dr. Rawlinſon (as I take it) Principal of Edmund Hall, pulled it down, and in its place built that fair tenement now ſtanding on the weſt ſide of the ancient Inn called the Saracen's Head, in St. Peter's pariſh in the eaſt. Hare Hall contained 75 feet in length, and 66 in breadth, and did ſtand on the ſouth ſide of Boſtar Hall, that is to ſay, on the garden plot that now belongs to the ſaid tenement, having had its front looking into Hare hall lane.

All this being done, the Preſident and Scholars of the ſaid Hall made a farther purchaſe of tenements (for years only) for the enlargement of the ſite; namely, four (13) tenements of Univerſity College, two of which ſtood next on the eaſt ſide of Magdalen, alias Boſtar Hall, one excepted called the Saracen's head, which was rented alſo by the ſaid Scholars of the Proctors of our Lady's Chapel in St. Peter's church in the eaſt, for forty ſhillings annual rent. The other two ſtood between Horſmull lane and Univerſity College, of which little Univerſity Hall was one. This being done, the Founder was even upon the point of pulling down moſt of the ſaid tenements to enlarge the ſite of his Hall, and to make additions to it, but his

(10) In THESAUR. hujus Coll. in pyx. S. Petri in Ox. nu. 25. et 61.

(11) Ibid. nu. 30, &c.

(12) In SCACCAR. ut ſupra.

(13) In pyx. S. Pet. in Ox. ut ſupra nu. 13. C.

hand

hand being ſtaid upon a fair promiſe of a better manſion for his Scholars, deſiſted and waited till it could take effect.

Thus much may be ſaid of MAGDALEN HALL, the firſt foundation that Founder made for for literature in Oxford. Which place all writers, and others, hitherto have taken to be Magdalen Hall, ſtanding near the common gate of Magdalen College, but all much deceived, as may not only appear from the premiſes, but from that which ſhall be ſaid of Magdalen Hall hereafter, this having been the tenement next on the weſt ſide of the Saracen's head, as I have before told you.

As for the foundation of the College, tranſlation of the Scholars of Magdalen Hall, and other matters relating thereunto, muſt be my purpoſe now to mention ſo far, and no farther than record allows me. The Founder therefore, having had full intentions to ſettle and eſtabliſh the ſaid monument, as well to the memory of his own name, as good of the realm, addreſſed himſelf to K. Hen. VI, and declared his mind more fully to him. The King in the mean time ſeeming willingly to hear him, did endeavour (as tradition goes) to have perſuaded him to build his College at Cambridge, but the Founder, deſiring to be excuſed, told him, that his deſigns were, with his good leave, and partly by his promiſe, to convert St. John Baptiſt's Hoſpital in Oxford, of his Predeceſſor's foundation, into a College for Students. "Well, Maſter William, (replied the King) "if it be ſo in good deed, I am glad to hear of your godly intentions. What aſſiſtance in this matter you would that I ſhould do, Maſter William, I will forthwith do it. &c."

Soon after, viz. 27 Sept. in the 35th year of his reign, Dom. 1456, the King (14) gave licenſe to the Hoſpitallers to make a ſurrender of their Hoſpital into the hadns of the Preſident and Scholars of Magdalen Hall, and the 27 Oct. following the advowſon thereof to the Founder. Which licenſe they receiving, and afterwards making an agreement with the Preſident and Scholars for their maintenance during their lives, ſurrendered their (15) Hoſpital and advowſon thereof into their hands 5 July following, and at another (16) time, in the year 1457, all their manors, lands, poſſeſſions, whether ſpiritual or temporal, with meſſuages, tenements, &c. and whatſoever belonged to them.

So that the ſaid Hoſpital being ſurrendered, and a little while after united to Magdalen Hall, the Founder obtained licenſe (17) of K. Hen. VI, dated 18 July, an. reg. 35, Dom. 1457; whereby it was granted to him to found and eſtabliſh a College on a certain plot of ground (18) without Eaſt Gate,

(14) In pyx. S. Pet. in Ox. ut ſupra nu. 66. c.
(15) Ibid. nu. 1. b et 66. c.
(16) Ibid. nu. 64. c. et 67 c.
(17) In pyx. de Fundatione Coll. Magd.
(18) The bounds of Magdalen College in the foundation Charter of it—"Extra portam Orientalem Villæ Oxon jacent. inter aquam vocat. Charwel ex parte Orientali et viam regiam quæ ducit a dicta porta ad locum vocat. Canditch ex parte occidentali, et inter viam Regiam quæ ducit ab eadem porta

uſque

having the river Cherwell on the eaſt ſide, the way leading from the Eaſt Gate to the Eaſt Bridge on the ſouth, the highway leading from the Eaſt Gate to Holywell and Canditch on the weſt, and certain lands of the manor of Holywell on the North; with leave alſo to ſettle on the ſaid College 100l. yearly revenues. Theſe things being alſo done, the Preſident and Scholars of Magdalen Hall granted and confirmed to the Founder St. John's Hoſpital, ſtanding on the ſoil before expreſſed, by ſeveral (19) conveyances, dated in June 36 Hen. VI, Dom. 1458; and being ſo done, and the Founder having it in his hands, did the 12th of the ſame month in the ſame year (20) create and eſtabliſh the ſaid Hoſpital a College for Students, and at the ſame time placed and appointed therein Mr. William Tybard, Bach. of Divinity, Preſident of it, Mr. Robert Calthorpe, Mr. William Langhton, and Mr. Henry Fiſher, Maſters of Arts, Fellows; Simon Godmanſton, Rich. Bernes, and Robert Rous, Bachelors of Arts, Fellows alſo, with leave then given them to elect and admit other Fellows to make up a full number.

Two days after this was done, the Preſident and Scholars of Magdalen Hall ſurrendered (21) up their Houſe with its appurtenances to the College, and tranſlated themſelves (perhaps by election) and theirs to them. All which, and divers ceremonies of law belonging thereunto being done, and the foundation of the College (22) confirmed by the Bull of Pope Calixtus III, (and afterward by Sixtus IV) wherein the College was quitted from all juriſdiction of the See of Lincoln, and tranſlated to that of Wincheſter, &c. and enabled alſo to prove the wills of thoſe of their own body, that die in the College; the Founder began to build, while his Scholars in the mean time abode in part of the Hoſpital, or in Magdalen Hall, and employed in that work one William Orcheyerd, Maſter of the Maſonry of the ſaid Biſhop, with whom (after he had for the moſt part raiſed the great Quadrangle, Hall, and Chapel) he (23) bargained in the 15th, 18th, and 19th of Edw. IV, to finiſh the great Tower over the gate, and to make a ſpier of ſtone, in altitude from the corbet table 16 feet; to make alſo the Pinacles of ſtone upon the Hall and Church, and to embattle thoſe places, and the Library, and for work alſo to be done about the Cloiſter, chambers, and other places, for the making alſo the weſt window of the Church or Chapel, and finiſhing the windows of the Chambers, according to the mode of thoſe of all Souls College.

All which being done (chiefly with a ſupply of ſtone from Hedington quarry) and the College finiſhed before the Founder's death, I mean all that building which makes up the great Quadrangle, the full number of

uſque ad pontem vocat. Eaſt bridge ex parte Auſtrali, et quaſdam terras vocat. Holywell ex parte Boreali."

(19) In pyx. S. Pet. nu. 9. et 16.

(20) In pyx. de Fundat. ut ſupra.

(21) Pyx. S. Pet. ut ſup. nu. 65. c.

(22) Reg. hujus Coll. A. fol. 6. a.

(23) In Scacc. hujus Coll. ut ſupra inter diverſa munimenta et rot. ibid.

Fellows

Fellows and Scholars which he deſigned were reduced under one roof; whereas before they were not, but lived in ſeveral places. As for the Hoſpitallers, there was proviſion made for them, both for lodging and diet within the limits of the College, till ſuch time they were all worn out and dead. And as for Magdalen Hall, which after the foundation of the College returned to its old name (viz. Boſtar Hall) was inhabited by Students of the Univerſity for divers years after, (Mr. John Seymour, and Mr. John Collys (24) occurring Principals of it) even till the beginning of K. Edw. IV, and then decaying, as ſeveral places of literature did in the Univerſity, was let by the College to one (25) Thomas Brown, Taylor, and afterward to (26) Roger Backſter, Vintner, who made it a common tavern.

In the year 1479, which was ſome years before the College was quite finiſhed, the pious Founder, after due conſideration had of its government, did give to the Preſident, Scholars and the reſt, Statutes, whereby they and their ſucceſſors ſhould be equally governed. In them, in the firſt place, he appoints the ſaid foundation to be a perpetual Coll. of poor and indigent clerical Scholars, ſtudying in the Univerſity of Oxford in divers Arts and Sciences, to be commonly called **Seinte Marie Maugdalene College**, to the honour and praiſe of the bleſſed Virgin (our Saviour's Mother) St. Mary Magdalene, St. John Baptiſt, the Apoſtles Peter and Paul, the glorious Confeſſor St. Swythune, and other Patrons of the Cathedral of Wincheſter. The number of Scholars that he appointed to be always reſident in the ſaid College, were 40 Fellows (of which three were before given by John Ingledeu and John Forman, as anon ſhall appear) thirty poor Scholars called Demyes, four Chaplains that were Prieſts, eight Clerks, and ſixteen Choriſters, beſides ſeveral ſervants that were to attend. All which, beſides other poor Scholars that were daily fed with the broken meat from the tables in the public Refectory (continuing ſo till 1667, at which time they were ſtinted) as alſo the entertainment of ſtrangers, in lieu of that which was performed while it was an Hoſpital, receiving daily ſuſtenance, with other ſupplies, in ſuch meaſure, that I think it exceedeth any foundation for ſecular Scholars in Europe.

Furthermore alſo, as the Founder ordered that there ſhould be ſome diſtinction among the Fellows by profeſſions, that is to ſay, two or three to ſtudy the Canon Law, and two or three Medicine, and the reſt Divinity, ſo likewiſe according to the places of their nativity; namely,

Of the Dioceſe of Wincheſter	— 5	Of the County of Buckingham	— 1
County — Lincoln	— 7	County — Kent	— 1
County — Oxford	— 4	County — Nottingh.	— 1
County — Berks	— 3	County — Eſſex	— 1
Dioceſe — Norwich	— 4	County — Somerſet	— 1
Dioceſe — Chicheſter	— 2	County — London	— 1
County — Glouceſter	— 2	County — Northampt.	— 1
County — Warwick	— 2	County — Wilts	— 1

(24) Aaa fol. 186. b. 189. a.
(25) Pyx. S. Pet. nu. 39, et in Reg. hujus Coll. A. fol. 14. b.
(26) Ibid.

As

As for the Demyes, they were not to be reſtrained to any County, neither in any other reſpect but their age. However they were to be converſant in the ſtudies of Grammar, Logic and Sophiſtry, and ſkilled in plain ſong. The Chaplains and Clerks are to ſerve at the altar, to be ſufficiently ſkilled in ſinging, and to have good voices for reading of Service. The Choriſters alſo to be perfect in plain ſong, and daily help the Choir with their ſinging.

BENEFACTORS. (26*)

AS for the aforeſaid three Fellowſhips, which made up the number of 40, JOHN INGLEDEU, Clerk, (27) gave two of them an. 1461, with lands for their maintenance in Yorkſhire, (of which county he was a native) appointing them and their ſucceſſors, with leave from the Founder (to whom he was Chaplain) that they ſhould be born within the dioceſe of York or Durham, and profeſs Divinity. They were at the time of their election to be Graduats in Arts at leaſt, and to pray for the ſoul of him the ſaid Ingledeu, and John Bowyck, A. M. alſo for their parents, and for the ſouls of Elianor Aſke, and others.

The other was given, (28) about the ſame time, by JOHN FORMAN, of the Dioceſe of York, who alſo, with leave from the Founder, ordained that he ſhould be of his own kindred, *ſcil.* to be deſcended from John Forman, his Father. In defect of which, the Preſident and Fellows were to make a choice of one that was a native of, or neighbour to, Rothwell and Ruſton near Wakefield in Yorkſhire, in the firſt of which this benefactor was born, and of the other vicar. As for other Benefactors that have followed after the ſettlement of the ſaid number of Fellows and Scholars are theſe:

WILLIAM FITZ-ALAN, Earl of Arundel, (of whoſe name I find often mention in the College writings) between whom and the College an (29) indenture was made, dated 10 Oct. 1 Ric. III; whereby the Preſident and Fellows did grant to the ſaid Earl, for them and their ſucceſſors, that immediately upon the real poſſeſſion of the Hoſpital of St. James in the Lordſhip of Aynho in Northampton. (appropriated and united to the ſaid College) they ſhould perpetually keep a morrow maſs in the ſaid Coll. called Arundel maſs,

(26*) [Sir JOHN FASTOLFF, Knt. was ſo bountiful to this College, through the affection he had for his friend William Wainfleet, the Founder, that his name is commemorated in an anniverſary ſpeech: and though the particulars of his bounty are not now remembered, becauſe he enfeoffed the ſaid Founder in his life-time, it is yet known, that the Boar's head in Southwark, now divided into tenements, yielding 150l. yearly, together with Caldecot manor in Suffolk, were part of the lands he beſtowed thereon; and Lovingland in that county is though alſo to have been another part of his donation. (Anſtis's ORD. OF THE GARTER, V. I, fol. p. 142.)]

(27) In THES. huj. Coll. et Coll. Univerſ.

(28) Ibid. in THES. hujus Coll. et in illo Reginæ, necnon in TURRI SCHOL. Acad. Ox. in pyx. II. nu. 14.

(29) REG. A. ut ſupra fol. 35. b.

at

at an Altar called Arundel Altar, to pray for the good eſtate of the ſaid Earl of Arundel, and Thomas Lord Maltravers, his ſon, their Anceſtors and ſucceſſion for ever. And after the life of the ſaid Earl, and of the ſaid Lord or any of them, the ſaid Preſident and Fellows or Scholars and ſucceſſors ſhall keep yearly an Obit, Dirige and Maſs in a ſolemn form for their ſouls, and their noble anceſtors. And every Doctor or Maſter, being Fellow of the aforeſaid College, ſhall in their ſermons before the Univerſity of Oxford, and at Paul's Croſs in London, recommend in their prayers the proſperous eſtate of the ſaid Earl, &c.

JAMES PRESTON, D. D. WILLIAM and ROBERT PRESTON, Maſters of Arts, all three of the County of Lancaſter, and Dioceſe of York, gave (29*) monies for the purchaſing of lands toward the ſuſtenance and increaſe of four Fellows that were of the order of Prieſthood, or Graduats in the faculty of Arts at leaſt; each to have four marks annually, conditionally, that they pray for them while living, and after they were dead, and alſo for the ſouls of Thomas Preſton, Ralph and Cecily their parents, &c. 24 July, 1487.

RICHARD FOX, Biſhop of Exeter, afterward Founder of Corpus Chriſti College, gave monies for a Chaplain to celebrate daily ſervice for the welfare of his ſoul, &c. 4 Hen. VII. He alſo (30) procured a mortmain of 100l. for the College.

RICHARD BARONYS, or BARNES, or BERNE, ſometime Fellow of this College, gave lands in Hedington near Oxford, for an annual penſion to be paid to the Vice-Preſident. Which office the ſaid Richard for many years did undergo, and after his death 'twas ſettled according to the donor's mind by the Preſident and Society.

RICHARD GUILDFORD, ſon and heir of Edward Guildford, Warden of the Cinque Ports, (31) gave 200l. with which were purchaſed lands at Swabie in Lincolnſhire, conditionally that the revenues iſſuing thence ſhould be diſtributed to four Fellows, that are Maſters and Prieſts, and in the year of their probation, if any ſuch, &c. The three firſt to have 53s. 4d. a-piece every year, and the junior 40s. &c. The ſaid ſum of money was delivered to the College by Edw. Lee, Archbiſhop of York, Executor to the ſaid Rich. Guildford, and ſettled for the ſame uſe about the year 1531, Mr. Thomas Knolles being then Preſident. About which time it was appointed, that they ſhould be always called Guildford Scholars, and to pray for the ſoul of the ſaid Richard; and that if any of the family of the Guildfords ſhould hereafter happen to be of the Society, they ſhould (if fit) be firſt choſen to participate of that Exhibition.

ROBERT MORWENT, ſometime Fellow, afterward Preſident of Corpus Chriſti College, (32) gave 80l. with which were purchaſed lands in Stanlake in this county to the yearly value of 4l. for an exhibition of 20s. every quarter, to be paid to four Demyes, each to have five ſhillings a-piece, or at leaſt to two, and two Fellows in their year of probation, &c. ſans date.

JOHN CLAYMOND, ſometime Preſident, gave (33) divers lands and tene-

(29*) REG. A. ut ſupra fol. 55. a et THESAUR. Coll. Reginæ &c.
(30) REG. A. fol. 71. b.
(31) In THES. C. C. C. Ox. A. 4.
(32) REG. B. fol. 93.
(33) Ibid. fol. 94. b.

ments in Oxfordſhire, and in the county of Southampton, conditionally, that certain ſervice ſhould be annually performed in the Chapel for him, and the ſouls of John and Alice his parents, and John his Stepfather. That alſo four of the pooreſt Fellows ſhould each of them (being firſt appointed by the Electors) receive five ſhillings every quarter, three of the pooreſt Demyes forty pence, &c. ult. Sept. 1532.

JOHN HYGDEN, D. D. ſometime Preſident, (34) gave 180l. with which were purchaſed lands at Horſington, in the county of Lincoln, worth 8l. yearly, together with the advowſon of the church there, to the end that four Probationer Fellows, and four Demyes of the pooreſt ſort ſhould receive 5s. a-piece every quarter in Exhibition, &c. laſt of Sept. 1532.

The ſaid three perſons alſo immediately before going, viz. R. Morwent, J. Claymond, (35) and J. Hygden, gave at another time as much money that purchaſed 3l. yearly in Stanlake, conditionally, that every firſt monday in Lent, after exequies and Maſs were performed for them, the Preſident ſhould receive 1s. 4d. every Fellow 8d. every Probationer 6d. every Chaplain 6d. every Clerk 4d. every Demy 4d. and every of the ſixteen Choriſters 2d. (35*)

To theſe I muſt add the charity of one Mr. THOMAS PHILIPPS, ſometime Fellow, who leaving ſeveral lands to the College, the Society by a decree made Dec. 9, 1547, ordered the revenues of the ſaid lands ſhould be beſtowed on ſix of the pooreſt Fellows, (ſuch that ſhould be choſen by the Electors) and that each of them ſhould have 20s. yearly apiece, &c.

SIMON PEROT, alias PARRET, Gentleman, (ſometime Fellow) and Alice his wife, (36) having given into the hands partly of Owen Oglethorp, and partly of Thomas Coveney, lately Preſident, 124l. to buy lands worth 6l. yearly; which accordingly was done in Stanlake in this county. The Preſident and Fellows, by their deed of compoſition, bearing date 1 Dec. 22 Eliz. Dom. 1579, did oblige themſelves and ſucceſſors, that firſt, that one of their Fellows, who is a Miniſter of God's word, ſhall (after he hath been nominated by the Preſident) preach a ſermon on the day of St. Mark the Evangeliſt yearly in the College Chapel, for which he ſhall receive 40s. at four terms of the year. Seoondly, that the monday going before St. Mark's day, they ſhall celebrate their commemoration. Which being done, that 20s. ſhall be diſtributed between the Preſident and thoſe Fellows that are preſent, (the ſick or abſent (36*) excepted) 5s. and 4d. among the Choriſters, or their Deputies, and 1s. 4d. to be given to the Organiſt or Maſter of the ſaid Choriſters, becauſe Robert Perot, alias Parret, father of the ſaid Simon, did ſometime undergo that office. Thirdly, that the College allow out of the ſaid reve-

(34) REG. B. fol. 98.

(35) Mr. Tho. Smith ſaith I err in Claymond's gift of Stanlake.

(35*) [By the valuation of 26 Hen. VIII, this College ſeems to have been better endowed than any in this Univerſity, being rated higheſt, viz. at 1076l. 5s. 2d. per ann. or 1066l. 5s. 6d. as Br. Twyne. (Tanner's NOT. MON.)]

(36) [Mother. (See ATH. OXON. Vol. I. FASTI: 23. Col. 1.) This Simon married Elizabeth Love of Aynhoe, Sir Thomas Pope's neice. See Warton's LIFE of Sir Thomas Pope, App. p. 366. See alſo Pedigree of Pope in the Hiſt. of Trin. Coll.]

(36*) [Abſent on the buſineſs of the Coll. (See the Comp. of 1559 in Warton's LIFE, ut ſupra.)]

nue

nue 2l. 6s. 8d. to the Preſident and Fellows, for the increaſe of their commons on that day, as the uſe is on other commemoration days. And laſtly, that a Demy ſhall deliver or ſpeak a public Oration, memoriter, in the common Hall or Refectory, on the ſame day immediately after dinner. (37) All ſuch ceremonies are to this day duly obſerved, and the members of the Univerſity are preſent at the Sermon on St. Mark's day.

Divers other Benefactors there have been that have given Exhibitions; namely, JOHN MOLINS, Archdeacon of Paul's, ſometime Fellow, Sir RICH. (38) Leigh, Knt. &c. but, foraſmuch as I have not yet ſeen their compoſitions, I muſt let them paſs, and give a catalogue of the Preſidents.

PRESIDENTS.

I. JOHN HORLEY, or HORNLEY, Bach. of Divinity, made Preſident of Magdalen Hall, 28 Aug. 1448; which office he reſigning into the hands of the Founder, lived afterward at Dartford in the Dioceſe of Rocheſter, and there died and was buried an. 1477.

II. WILLIAM TYBARD, Bach. of Divinity, ſometime Principal of Haberdaſher Hall in St. Mary's pariſh, now Miniſter of Craucombe in the Dioceſs of Bath and Wells by the gift of the Prioreſs and Convent of Stodley in Oxfordſhire, ſucceeded 12 July 1458. But he being worn out with old age, reſigned his office after he had laudably governed the College one and twenty years without Statutes. His Epitaph follows in the Chapel.

III. RICHARD MAYEW, D. D. ſometime Fellow of New College, admitted 23 Aug. 1480, having been before nominated by the Founder. (39) He was afterward Biſhop of Hereford, [in 1504, and dying Apr. 18, 1516, was buried in his own Cathedral. (40)

IV. JOHN CLAYMOND, M. A. was elected Preſident about 1504. He reſigned 2 Decemb. 1516, and afterward became upon the deſire of Richard Foxe, his familiar and cotemporary, the firſt Preſident of his College of Corpus Chriſti in Oxford: [where ſee more of him.]

V. JOHN HYGDEN, D. D. elected about the 17th of Dec. 1516. Reſigned 6 Nov. 1525, [when he became the firſt Dean of Cardinal Wolſey's, and afterwards of King Henry the eighth's College. See more of him in Chriſt Church.] His Epitaph follows.

VI. LAURENCE STUBBS, D. D. elected 21 Nov. 1525. After he had reſigned, one *John Burgeis*, B. D. and Fellow, was choſen Preſident, and by the name of Preſident he occurs in a charter dated 10 July 1527: this happened I think by ſome controverſy about Stubbes's election.

(37) [20s. for the Demy. See Lat. Tranſl.]

(38) See among the benefactors in St. Joh. Coll.

(39) [The Founder alſo permits the Fellows of this College to have an equal regard to the Members of New College with thoſe of their own in the choice of their Preſidents for the future.]

(40) [ATH. OXON. Vol. I, 654.]

VII. THOMAS KNOLLES, D. D. elected upon the resignation of Dr. Stubbes, 6 Feb. 1527: resigned 3 Febr. 1535; he was Vicar of Wakefield in Yorkshire. (41)

VIII. OWEN OGLETHORP, a Licentiat in Divinity, elected 21 Febr. 1535: resigned 27 Sept. 1552, having before been Canon of K. Hen. VIIIth's College in Oxford. He being also [in 1540] Canon of Windsor, was made (42) Dean thereof in the first year of Queen Mary, and was elected and admitted Scribe of the Order of the Garter on the Vigils of St. George the same year; and for his salary received 50l. per an. from the Exchequer, as it was ordered by the Sovereign and the Knights, &c.

IX. WALTER HADDON, Doctor of Civil Law, [Fellow of King's College, Cambridge, and King's Professor of that faculty there,] and Dean (if I mistake not) of Exeter, elected the last of Sept. 1552, after several mandatory (43) letters [from K. Edw. VI,] had been sent to the College in his behalf, and other letters of excuse from the Society in answer to them, they violently opposing his coming in. The same year he was incorporated in his faculty in this University, as he before stood in Cambridge, (from whence, as their (44) Antiquary tells us, he was courted or called to accept of this place) but the year following, Octob. 30, he [upon the death of K. Edw. VI, and accession of Q. Mary] resigned to prevent expulsion by Dr. Stephen Gardiner, Bishop of Winchester, who was then visiting the College. (45)

OWEN OGLETHORPE, D. D. elected again, viva voce, 31 Oct. 1553; being at that time Rector of Newington, and of Haseley, in this county, as also Dean of Windsor, as is before said, sworn the 13th of Nov. following. He resigned April 7, 1555, and was afterward Bishop of Carlisle; (46) he was born in Newton-Kyme, hard by Tadcaster, in the county of York, (natural son of George Oglethorpe of the same place, and he the son of John Oglethorpe, of Oglethorpe in the same county) founded a

(41) [*Thomas Knolles* in 1507 became Subdean of York, which he resigned in 1529, being then Preb. of Aplethorpe in the said Cathedral Church. He died May 9, 1546, and was buried near to the graves of his father and mother in the south aile joining to All-hallows Church in Wakefield. (ATH. OXON. V. 1, F. 23, 27.)]

(42) Tho. Frith in CAT. Decan. et Canon. Eccliæ de Windsor. MS.

(43) In REG. hujus Coll. E.

(44) Caius in lib. 1. ANT. CANT. p. 152.

(45) [*Walter Haddon* was also for sometime Professor of Rhetoric and Orator of the University of Cambridge. (Haddoni LUCUBRATIONES, p. 1, 59 et 64; et Strype's LIFE of Cheke, p. 78.) Upon the deprivation of Bishop Stephen Gardiner, he was constituted, in his room, Master of Trinity Hall, and served the office of Vice Chancellor 1550. (T. Fuller's HIST. of Camb. p. 127.)—On the accession of Queen Elizabeth to the throne, he was constituted by her one of the Masters of the Court of Requests. (ATH. OXON. Vol. I, F. 78.) Dr. Matt. Parker made him Judge of his Prerogative Court. (Strype's LIFE of M. Parker, p. 365.) In 1565 and 1566 he was employed in an embassy to Bruges. (Cambdeni ANN. Eliz. 1564.) He died Jan. 21, 1571-2, aged 55, and was buried in Christ's Church in London. (ATH. OXON. ut supra.)]

(46) [*Owen Oglethorge* became Bishop of Carlisle in 1556, of which he was deprived in 1559, and died in 1560. (ATH. OXON. V. I. 693.)]

Free

Free ſchool and Hoſpital, dedicated to our Saviour Jeſus Chriſt, called the 'School and Hoſpital of our Lord and Saviour Jeſus Chriſt, of Tadcaſter.' Which places he endowed with 40l. per ann. (47)

X. ARTHUR COLE, Bac. of Div. Canon of Windſor, and Fellow of Eton College, elected 22 Apr. 1555. His epitaph follows. (48)

XI. THOMAS COVENEY, Maſter of Arts, and Bachelor of Phyſic, elected 2 Aug. 1558; and the next year was admitted Doctor of Phyſic. Deprived of his place by the Biſhop of Wincheſter in his Viſitation, 25 Sept. 1561. (49)

XII. LAURENCE HUMPHREY, M. A. (afterward D. D.) elected in Dec. 1561. His epitaph follows. (50)

XIII. NICHOLAS BOND, D. D. ſworn and admitted 5 Apr. 1590. There was one Nicholas Bownd, a writer in this man's time, and I think his contemporary, but he, I ſuppoſe, was of Cambridge, which is to be noted, leſt poſterity take the one for the other. His epitaph follows. (51)

XIV. JOHN HARDING, D. D. born in the county of Southampton, elected 22 Feb. 1607.

XV. WILLIAM LANGTON, D. D. elected after the death of Harding, 19 Nov. 1610. His epitaph follows in the Chapel.

XVI. ACCEPTED FREWEN, born in Kent, became perpetual Fellow, an. 1613; being then Maſter of Arts. Afterward taking his degree of Bachelor of Divinity, was elected Preſident Oct. 24, 1626. He was afterward Doctor of Divinity, and upon the death of Wright, Biſhop of Litchfield, was nominated by the King to that See 17 Aug. 1643. And in April following was on a ſunday conſecrated thereunto in Magdalen College Chapel by the Archbiſhop of York, Biſhops of Wincheſter, Oxford, Saliſbury and Peterborough. After the King's reſtoration he became Archbiſhop of York, and dying 28 March 1664, was buried in his Cathedral, and hath over his grave a ſplendid monument.

XVII. JOHN OLIVER, D. D. nominated by his Majeſty, elected after the reſignation of Frewen 24 May 1644. Ejected by the Committee of Lords and Commons for the reformation of the Univerſity of Oxford, towards the latter end of the year 1647, and in the beginning of the next by the Viſitors.

XVIII. John Wilkinſon, *D. D. Principal of Magdalen Hall, and ſometime Fellow of this Houſe, was put into poſſeſſion of his Preſidentſhip by the Viſitors*

(47) [The ſchool is endowed with 40l. per an. and the Hoſpital with revenues for twelve poor people. (Ibid.)

(48) [*Arthur Cole* was Rector of Bolton Percy in Yorkſhire. (Ibid. F. 76.)

(49) [*Thomas Coveney* was admitted Preb. of Lyme and Halſtock in the Church of Saliſbury in Jul. 1563. (Ibid. 88.)]

(50) [*Laurence Humphrey* was made Queen's Profeſſor of Divinity in 1560, Dean of Glouceſter in 1571, and of Wincheſter 1580, and died Feb. 1, 1589. (Ibid. Vol. I, 241.)]

(51) [*Nicholas Bond* was Chaplain in ordinary to the Queen, and in 1582 Prebend. of Weſtminſter. He died Feb. 8, 1607, and was buried in the Chapel. (Ibid. F. 121.)]

April

April 13, 1648, *by virtue of an order made by the Committee* 29 *Feb. foregoing. He died* 2 *Jan.* 1649, *and was buried in the Chancel of Great Milton in the county of Oxon*

XIX. Thomas Goodwyn, *M. A. born in Norfolk, firſt of Chriſt's College, then Fellow of Catherine Hall in Cambridge. Afterward, diſliking conformity, and to avoid the cenſures of Epiſcopal Conſiſtories, he* (52) *removed himſelf with others beyond the ſeas into Holland. Where remaining till the beginning of the long Parliament, he returned home, and became one of the aſſembly of Devines at Weſtminſter; but diſliking their proceedings, left them, and about the ſame time had preferment conferred upon him. At length ſtriking in with Oliver Cromwell, became his favourite, and by his power was made Preſident of this College in the middle of Jan. an.* 1649. *Removed thence to make room for Dr. Oliver. The ſaid Dr. Goodwyn died in Great St. Bartholomew's pariſh, London,* 23 *Feb. an.* 1679-80, *aged* 80; *and was buried in a vault in the new burying place for fanatics by the Artillery yard and Bunhill Fields, London.*

John Oliver, D. D. reſtored to his Preſidentſhip by the authority of Parliament 18 May, and took poſſeſſion of it the 22d of the ſaid month, an. 1660, and by the favour of the King was made the ſame year Dean of Worceſter. He died 27 Oct. 1661, and was buried in the outer Chapel, near the north door.

XX. Thomas Peirce, D. D. Preb. of Canterbury and Lincoln, elected 9 Nov. 1661. He reſigned on the fourth of the nones of March 1671, and upon the promotion of Dr. Bridoake to be Biſhop of Chicheſter, was made Dean of Saliſbury, and received inſtallment thereunto 29 Apr. 1675. (53)

XXI. Henry Clerk, Doctor of Phyſic, elected viva voce 5 Mar. 1671, according to the Engliſh accompt. After which he took on him Prieſtly Orders. He ſubmitted to fate in the houſe of his ſon in law (Sir Richard Shuttleworth) called Gawthorp Hall, in Lancaſhire, 24 March 1686-7; whereupon his body was carried to Willoughby in Warwickſhire, (the place of his nativity) and buried in the Church there by the body of his ſometime Wife.

On the death of Dr. Clerk, the Society ſet up a citation to warn the Fellows home to go to election of a new Preſident. But before the time of election came, a Mandamus was ſent from the King to the Society to elect a junior Maſter of Arts, named Ant. Farmer, formerly of Cambridge, but then M. A. of this College. But that Mandamus they taking no notice of, they elected

(52) *Thomas Goodwyn with Nye removed to Arnheim.* (Vid. Laud's Life.)

(53) [*Thomas Pierce* was Rector of Brington in Northamptonſhire duriug the reigns of Oliver and Richard Cromwell. He died Mar. 28, 1691, and was buried at Tydworth or Tudworth near Ambersbury in Wiltſhire. (Ath. Oxon. Vol. II, 858.) Where ſee his Epitaph made by himſelf.]

John

XXII. JOHN HOUGH, B. D. Fellow of this College, Preb. of Worceſter, [Rector of Temsford in Bedfordſhire] and Chaplain to the Duke of Ormond, 15 Apr. 1687. Whereupon the matter being tried before the Eccleſiaſtical Commiſſioners, there were then witneſſed before them ſuch vile things relating to the life and converſation of Farmer, that he was thereupon laid aſide. On the 22d of June following [Mr. Hough being admitted D. D. the ſame day] the Eccleſiaſtical Commiſſioners removed him from his place, which was notified by a paper ſtuck up on the weſt door of the Chapel 2 of Aug. following, ſubſcribed by the Eccleſiaſtical Commiſſioners.

Whereupon after the middle of Auguſt the King ſent his Mandate once or twice to elect Dr. Samuel Parker, Biſhop of Oxon, to be their Preſident; becauſe as 'twas preſumed his Biſhopric was but mean, and then that he had no houſe in his epiſcopal city, which all have; but they being not in a capacity to elect him, becauſe of their oaths and Statutes, his Majeſty ſent down three Commiſſioners to examine matters, and to put his Mandate in execution; whereupon after they had ſat in the College two days, examined matters, and had commanded Dr. Hough prima vice, ſecunda et tertia, *to deliver up his keys, which he refuſed, they on tueſday morning, Oct. 25, 1687, inſtalled him [Bp Parker] by his proxy, Mr. Wickyns, his Chaplain, and then brake open the Preſident's doors, and gave the proxy poſſeſſion.*

XXIII. Samuel Parker, *D. D. and Biſhop of Oxon, inſtalled by proxy, and put in poſſeſſion of the Preſident's lodgings by his proxy, 25 Oct. 1687, by the Commiſſioners or Viſitors appointed to regulate matters relating to Magdalen College, by virtue of the King's Mandate ſent to the ſaid College, in Aug. before to elect him. He took poſſeſſion of his lodgings in perſon 2 Nov. following, being wedneſday.* (54)

XXIV. Bonaventure Gifford, *a Sorbon Doctor, and a ſecular prieſt,* [*Biſhop elect of Madaura in partibus infidelium* (55)] *was nominated by his Majeſty to ſucceed: inſtalled by proxy 21 Mar. 1688: [took poſſeſſion of his Seat in the Chapel, and Lodgings belonging to him as Preſident, on June 15 following, having been conſecrated Biſhop of the ſaid Madaura, on Apr. 22, going before:* (56)] *removed thence by his Majeſty's command, on a foreſight that the Prince of Orange would come into England, as he did.*

Dr. HOUGH, reſtored by the Biſhop of Winton, by virtue of the King's (James II) command, 25 Oct. 1688. (57)

(54) [*Samuel Parker died Mar.* 20, 1687-8, *and was buried Mar.* 24 *in the ſouth aile or part of the outer Chapel of this College.* (ATH. OX. Vol. II, 820.)]

(55) [Ibid. c. 1185.]

(56) [Ibid.]

(57) [In Apr. 1690 he was nominated by K. Will. III Biſhop of Oxford: whereupon being conſecrated in the Biſhop of London's chapel at Fulham, on ſunday May 11 the ſame year, had then liberty given him to keep his Preſidentſhip in commendam: (ATH. Ox. ut ſupra.) and he held it as long as he continued in that ſee. In 1699 he was tranſlated to Litchfield and Coventry. And in 1715, on the death of Dr. Teniſon, Archbiſhop of Canterbury, that metropolitical chair was offered to him, of which he declined the acceptance out of modeſty. But in 1717 he was tranſlated to Worceſter. He was now near 70 years of age, yet he lived upwards of 26 years Biſhop of Worceſter, and died Mar. 8, 1743. (BIOG. BRIT.)]

XXV.

XXV. [JOHN ROGERS, B. D. afterward D. D. elected Apr. 12, 1701, on the Reſignation of Biſhop HOUGH. He died Feb. 10, 1703, and was buried in the Chapel without any memorial.

XXVI. THOMAS BAYLEY, D. D. elected Feb. 25, 1703: He died Aug. 15, 1706.

XXVII. JOSEPH HARWAR, B. D. afterward D. D. elected Aug. 29, 1706. He died July 15, 1722.

XXVIII. EDWARD BUTLER, D. C. L. elected July 29, 1722. He was one of the Burgeſſes in Parliament for the Univerſity in 1737: died Oct. 29, 1745, and was buried in the Chapel. See the Inſcriptions.

XXIX. THOMAS JENNER, D. D. Lady Margaret's Prof. of Divinity, elected Nov. 13, 1745: He died Jan. 12, 1768, and was buried in the Chapel. See the Inſcriptions.

XXX. GEORGE HORNE, D. D. elected Jan. 27, 1768, inſtalled Dean of Canterbury, 1781, and is the preſent Preſident, 1785.]

BISHOPS.

I. RICHARD FOX, [Biſhop of EXETER 1487, BATH and WELLS, 1491, DURHAM 1494,] WINCHESTER, 1500—[ob. 1528]

II. [RICHARD MAYHEW, or MAYO, HEREFORD 1504—ob. 1516. (58)]

III. THOMAS WOLSEY, [LINCOLN, 1514, Archbiſhop of] YORK 1514, [and in commendam, BATH and WELLS, 1518, DURHAM 1523, WINCHESTER 1529—ob. 1530.]

IV. WILLIAM ATWATER, LINCOLN 1514—[ob. 1520.]

V. JOHN VOYSEY or VEYSEY, [alias HARMAN,] EXETER 1519—[ob. 1555.]

VI. JOHN LONGLAND, LINCOLN 1521—[ob. 1547.]

VII. JOHN STOKESLEY, LONDON 1530—[ob. 1539.]

VIII. EDWARD LEE, [Archbiſhop of] YORK 1531—[ob. 1544.] (59)

IX. JOHN HARLEY, HEREFORD 1553—[ob. 1555.]

X. GEORGE COOTS, or COTYS, firſt Fellow of Balliol, then of this, College, afterward Maſter or Head of the former, became Biſhop of CHESTER about the year 1554—[ob. 1555.]

XI. REGINALD POLE, [Cardinal 1536, under the title of S. Nereus and Achilles, afterward of S. Mary in Coſmedin, and at length of S. Priſca; Archbiſhop of] CANTERBURY, 1555—[ob. 1558.]

XII. OWEN OGLETHOPE, CARLILE 1557—[ob. 1560.]

(58) [*Richard Mayo* was firſt a Fellow of New College, afterward Preſident of this Society.]

(59) [*Edward Lee* was firſt of this College, where he became B. A. and afterward removed to Cambridge, and in 1531 was incorporated D. D. of this Univerſity. (ATH. OXON. V. I, 60.)]

XIII.

XIII. Thomas Bentham, Lichfield and Coventry 1559—[ob. 1578-9.]
XIV. John Parkhurst, firſt of this, then of Merton College, Norwich 1560—[ob. 1574.]
XV. William Downham Chester 1561—[ob. 1577.]
XVI. William Bradbridge, Exeter 1570—[ob. 1578.]
XVII. John Piers, [Rochester 1576, Salisbury 1577, Archbiſhop of] York 1588—[ob. 1594.]
XVIII. William Overton, Lichfield and Coventry 1580—[ob. 1609.]
XIX. John Bullingham, Gloucester 1581, [and Bristol in commendam, 1581—1589—ob. 1598.]
XX. Thomas Godwyn, Bath and Wells 1584—[ob. 1590]
XXI. Thomas Cooper, [Lincoln 1570,] Winchester 1583——[ob. 1594.]
XXII. Thomas Bickley, Chichester 1584-5—[ob. 1596.] (60)
XXIII. John Thornborough, [or Thornburgh, Limerick in Ireland 1593, Bristol 1603] Worcester 1616—[ob. 1641.]
XXIV. Henry Cotton, Salisbury 1598—[ob. 1615.]
XXV. William Pylsworth, [Kildare] in Ireland 1604—[ob. 1635.]
XXVI. George Andrew, Ferns and Leighlin in Ireland 1635—[ob. 1648.] (62)
XXVII. John Warner, Rochester 1637—[ob. 1666.]
XXVIII. Accepted Frewen, [Lichfield and Coventry 1644, Archbiſhop of] York 1660—[ob. 1664.]
XXIX. William Nicholson, Gloucester 1660—[ob. 1671.]
XXX. Ezekiel Hopkins, Raphoe in Ireland 1671, Derry 1681—[ob. 1690.]
XXXI. Baptist Levinz [Sodor and Man 1684—ob. 1693.]
[XXXII. John Hough, Oxford 1690, Lichfield and Coventry 1699, Worcester 1717—ob. 1743.
XXXIII. Hugh Boulter, Bristol 1719, Archbiſhop of Armagh in Ireland 1724—ob. 1742.
XXXIV. Joseph Wilcocks, Gloucester 1721, Rochester 1731—ob. 1756. (62)
XXXV. Richard Smallbroke, St. David's 1723, Lichfield and Coventry 1730—ob. 1749.
XXXVI. Thomas Thurlow, Lincoln 1779.]

(60) [*Thomas Bickley* was firſt a Fellow of this, afterward Warden of Merton College.]

(61) [*George Andrew* is ſaid to have been of Magdalen Hall, where he became B. A. (Auth. Ath. Oxon. V. I, F. 143, and Vol. II, 1139.)]

(62) [*Joſeph Wilcocks* was conſecrated a Biſhop whilſt Fellow of the College.]

BUILDINGS.

AS for the fabric of this College, it was no other at firſt than the Hoſpital of St. John; which being too little for the number of Scholars, the Founder pulled moſt of it down, and reduced the buildings, which were before ſcattered, into a quadrangular pile. Of the laying of the firſt ſtone of which, you ſhall have from a certain (63) book of accompts begun by Mr. Richard Berne, an. 1473: "Memorandum, quod quinto die menſis Maii an. Dom. CIↃCDLXXIII, anno vero regis Edwardi quarti XIIII, literæ Dominical. B. lapis fundationis hujus dicti Collegii fuit ſanctificatus per venerabilem patrem Robertum Toly Menevenſis epiſcopum in pontificalibus ornatum; et idem lapis per Magiſtrum Willielmum Tybard ſacræ Theologiæ Baccalaureum dicti Collegii Præſidentem in loco fundationis, viz. in medio ſummi Altaris honorifice erat poſitus."

What ſince hath been added, hath been

I. Part of the Preſident's Lodgings, which make up the north ſide of the firſt court or quadrangle, at the weſt end of the Chapel, built (if I miſtake not) in the beginning of the Preſidentſhip of Dr. Humphrey, who was the firſt married Governor of this College. (64)

II. The Chaplains' Quadrangle, which was built ſoon after the Tower was erected, but not quite finiſhed till about the firſt of Hen. VIII. At which time alſo the old building on the other ſide of the tower (part of which makes up the ſouth ſide of the firſt Court or Quadrangle) was brought into the ſame faſhion and ſhape, eſpecially as to the frame of the windows, as the former.

III. The new building of free-ſtone at the eaſt end of the common Hall, erected for Commoners an. 1635, for the moſt part at the Coll. charge. (65)

As for the old building, joining to the Kitchen on the north ſide, was part of the Hoſpital, but ſince hath been much enlarged and augmented. (65*)

In the Windows of the FOUNDER's Chamber over the great Gate leading into the Quadrangle, are theſe Arms and Inſcriptions, ſet up moſtly by Dr. Humphry, 1566, in praiſe of the Founder, and ſeveral Biſhops that had been educated in this College; eſpecially thoſe in the weſt window.

(63) MS. In SCACC. hujus Coll.

(64) I believe before: Dr. Clerk tells me they were built 16 years after the College: finiſhed about 1488.

(65) [In the year 1733 the new Buildings, ſituated on the north of the great Quadrangle, were begun: towards the erection of which JOHN HOUGH, D. D. Preſident, and afterward Biſhop of Worceſter, beſtowed 1000l. EDWARD BUTLER, D. C. L. Preſident, 250l; HUGH BOULTER, D. D. Fellow, and afterward Lord Primate of Ireland, 1000l; JOSEPH WILCOCKS, D. D. Fellow, and afterward Biſhop of Rocheſter 200l; RICHARD SMALLBROKE, D. D. Fellow, and afterward Biſhop of Lichfield and Coventry 100l; Lord DIGBY 500l; Mr. TIPPING 525l; Mrs. BUTLER 200l; GEORGE GRANDORGE, D. D. Fellow 200l; MATTHEW FRAMPTON, M. D. Fellow, 600l; EDWARD MAYNARD D.D. Fellow, 697l; and others ſmaller ſums: and THOMAS WALDGRAVE, D. D. Fellow, and lately Vicar of Waſhington, Suſſex, bequeathed 1500l in the public Funds, towards completing the ſame.]

(65*) [This laſt was taken down in 1783; when the preſent Buildings were erected, partly at the expenſe of the Truſtees of the late Thomas Weſt, D. D. Fellow; who were happy to fulfil his benevolent intentions.]

In

In the east Window:

Lozengy Erm. and Sab. on a Chief of the last, three Lilies slipped Arg. *Patten, alias Wainfleet.*

These are the Arms of WILLIAM PATTEN, commonly called WAYNFLETE, FOUNDER of this College, and are borne by the College itself at this time: [ensigned with a Mitre; and] a Garter about it; on it is written 'HONI SOIT' &c. and under it this: *Mag. Coll.*

Ædificavit opus Gulielmus episcopus istud
Waynfletus, studiis firma columna bonis.
Qui obiit 10 die Augusti anno Dom. 1486.

Quartered: First, Quarterly FRANCE and ENGLAND, with a File Ermine, each Label charged with a Canton Gul. *Plantagenet.*

Second, Per Pale Or and Sab. a Saltier engrailed counterchanged. *Pole.*

Third, Gules, a Saltier Arg. with a File Gobony Arg. and Az. *Nevill.*

Fourth, Gul. a Fess between six Cross Croslets Or. *Beauchamp.*

Fifth, Chequy Arg. and Az. a Chevron Erm. *Newburgh*

Sixth, Arg. three Fusils in Fess Gules. *Montacute.*

Seventh, Or, an Eagle displayed Vert. *Montbermer.*

Eighth, Quarterly, first and fourth, Or, three Chevrons Gules; second and third, Quarterly, Arg. and Gules; on the second and third, a Fret Or; over all a Bend Sable. *Clare.*

Ensigned with a Cardinal's Hat between two Crosiers. *Norreys.*

His Cardinalis nutritus in ædibus olim
Polus erat, doctus, nobilis atque pius. MVCLV.

Sable, on a Cross engrailed Arg. a Lion passant guardant Gul. between four Leopards' heads Azure; on a Chief Or, a Rose of the third, barbed Vert, between two Choughs Proper. *Wolsey.*

CARDINAL WOLSEY—with a Cardinal's Hat over it.

Hic quondam Socius Thomas Wolseus agebat,
Qui fuit generis spesque decusque sui. } 1515.

The See of YORK: Impaling; Az. on a Fess cotised Or, three Leopards' heads Gules. *See of York.*

EDWARD LEE. *Lee.*

Which was the same in this window, quartering this Coat, viz.

Barry of four Or and Gul. three Escallops on the first Gul. and as many on the last Or, (66) . . . . .

Unus erat Lepus velut inter sydera Phebus,
Sic vicit socios temporis ipse sui.

(66) [Quartering: Barry of four Or and Gul. in Chief three Escallops of the first; in base as many Leopards' heads of the second. . . . . (Hutton's MS EPITAPHS, &c.)]

See of London. Stokesley. See of LONDON: Impaling; Lozengy Erm. and Ermines on a Chev. Arg. a Demi-Lion rampant between two Lilies slipped Gules: on a Chief Azure a Rose between a Lily slipped, and a Pelican Or.

JOHN STOKESLEY, in imitation of the Founder's Arms. (67) A Mitre over this.

Ædibus illustrit quondam Stokesleyus in istis,
Qui Londinensis postea Præsul erat.

See of Lincoln. Longland. See of LINCOLN: Impaling; Arg. on a Chev. Gul. between three Pellets, a Cock Arg. over it a Fillet Vert: on a Chief of the first a Rose Gul. between two Leopards' heads Az. JOHN LONGLAND—a Mitre over it.

Longlandi fuerat mater domus ista, fuitque
Longlandus domui non mediocre decus.

See of Exeter. Vesey. See of EXETER: Impaling; Arg. on a Cross Sab. a Buck's head caboshed between four Martlets of the first: on a Chief Az. a Cross fleury (68) between two Roses Or: JOHN HARMAN, alias VEYSEY.

Mitre over it, and so over the rest, except Pole's and Wolsey's, which have Hats.

Hopseus nulli fuerat qui laude secundus,
Hic jecit laudis semina prima sua.

In the west window.

See of Carlisle. Oglethorpe See of CARLISLE: Impaling; Argent and Sab. a Cross Ermines and Ermine counterchanged, between four Boars' heads couped, counterchanged, each bearing in its Mouth an Oak-branch proper. OWEN OGLETHORPE.

Prefuit insignis quondam Eglethorpus in istis
Ædibus, et presul Carleolensis erat.

See of Chester. Downham See of CHESTER: Impaling; . . . . on a Chevron . . . . a Rose between two Books closed (Old and New Testament) between two Birds and a Doe's head erased . . . . WILLIAM DOWNHAM. (69)

'DOUNAMUS QUONDAM FUIT HIC PRÆCLARUS ALUMNUS,
PRÆSULIS ATQUE DECUS, POSTEA FACTUS ERAT.'

(67) [Or rather an allusion to his having received his education at this College.]

(68) Lee's Collections hath it a Cross Crosslet. [And so Dugdale in Ashm. Mus. F. 1, f. 143.]

(69) [*Downham* Bishop of *Chester*. . . . . *Downham.* Az. two Bars Arg. over all a Bend compony Or and Gul. Impaling; Arg. a Fess between three Lions' heads caboshed Sab. quartering, Az. an Inescutcheon Erm. within an Orle of Etoiles Or; second, Arg. a Lion ramp. within an Orle of de Lis Or; third, Arg. a Fess, and in Chief three Crescents Sab. (Hutton et Dugdale, ut supra.) Matt. Parker gives the same as our Auth. (De ANT. BRIT. ECCL.)]

See

See of LICHFIELD and COVENTRY: Impaling; Quarterly Arg. and Gul. a Croſs patonce, counterchanged, between two Roſes Gules, and as many Suns Or. 'THOMAS BENTHAMUS COVENT. ET LICHFELD.' *See of Lichf. & Coventry. Bentham.*

'CLARUS DOCTRINA, CLARUS PIETATE FIDEQUE
BENTHAMUS, CHRISTI PRÆSUL, ET EXUL ERAT.'

See of HEREFORD: Impaling; Or, on a Bend between two Cotiſes Sab. a Fleur de Lis of the firſt, within a Bordure engrailed Gul. 'JOHANNES HARLEUS HERFORDENSIS.' *See of Hereford. Harley.*

'FLOS DOMUS HARLEUS SOCIUS, LUDIQUE MAGISTER
CELSUS DEINDE THRONO, CELSIOR INDE POLO.'

See of NORWYCH: Impaling; Arg. a Croſs Ermines between four Bucks trippant Proper; on a Chief Gul. three Creſcents Or. JOHN PARKHURST. *See of Norwich. Parkhurſt*

'QUI JAM NORWICI PRÆSUL CLARISSIMUS EXTAT
PARKHURSTUS, MEMBRUM CORPORIS HUJUS ERAT.'

See of HEREFORD: Impaling; Arg. on a Feſs Sab. between three Roſes Gul. a Lily of the firſt, ſtalked and leaved Vert. 'RICHARDUS MAIGUS HERFORDENSIS.' *See of Hereford. Mayo.*

'RICHARDUS MAIGUS BIS PRÆSUL NOMINE CLARET
HERFORDENSIS ERAT, MAGDALENENSIS ERAT.'

See of CHESTER: Impaling; Az. the Ark with Staves at the ſides of it, and Cherubims over it, Or; in Chief, part of the body of the Sun Arg. the Rays Or, between Clouds proper. GEORGE COTES.(70) *See of Cheſter. Cotes.*

'ANTISTES CESTRENSIS ERAT COTÆUS; AT OLIM
ILLE FUIT DOCTUS, DOCTOR ET ILLE FUIT.'

Quarterly; FRANCE and ENGLAND: over it a Crown. *Fr. & Eng.*

'ELIZABETHA REGINA A. D. 1566, REGNI 8^vo.'

'ELIZABETH VIRGO REGINA ET REGIA PROLES
EXCELLENS LINGUIS COGNITIONE, FIDE.'

Arms in the Preſident's Dining Room.

See of GLOUCESTER: Impaling; Arms of JOHN BULLINGHAM, broken, or elſe never put in. *See of Glouceſter.*

See of EXETER: Impaling; Azure a Pheon Argent. *See of Exeter. Bradbridge.*

William Bradbridge Biſhop of Exeter.

(70) [Azure, two Bars Argent, over all a Bend compony Or and Gules: Impaling Az. the Ark of Moſes with Staves and Cherubims Or; in Chief, the Sun iſſuing out of the top between Clouds proper. 'Georgius Cotæus Ceſtrenſis.' (Hutton et Dugdale, ut ſupra.)] *Coxes.*

See

See of Bath and Wells. See of BATH and WELLS. Sab. a Chevron Ermine between three Leopards' Faces within a Bordure Or.

Godwin. **Thomas Godwin Bishop of Bath.**

See of Lichfield and Cov. See of LICHFIELD and COVENTRY: Impaling; the Arms of WILLIAM OVERTON, broken or else never put in.

But elsewhere I find this Bishop to have borne these Arms:

Overton. Lozengy Or and Az. on a Chief Arg. a Saltier charged with five Bezants between two Mullets Gules.

The said William Overton, Bishop of Lichfield and Coventry, was born in the City of London, elected Demy of Magdalen College, an. 1539, ætat. 15: Probationer-Fellow 25 July 1550, and perpetual Fellow the year following.

Sees of York, Sarum, & Rochester. Quarterly; First, See of YORK: Second, See of SARUM: Third, See of ROCHESTER: Fourth, Arms of PIERS, broken or else never put in.*

John Pearse Bysshop of Roff. Sar. and Yorke.

See of Chichester. See of CHICHESTER: Impal. the Arms of THOMAS BICKLEY, broken or else never put in. †

See of York. Frewen. See of YORK: Impaling; Erm. four Bars Azure, a demi Lion rampant in chief Gules. ACCEPTED FREWEN.

Under which are these two verses:

'ACCEPTUS FREWEN COLL. MAGDAL. PRÆSES ET IDEM
LICHFIELD ET COVENT. PRÆSUL POST EBORAC. ARCHI.'

[All these Arms have been removed into the Hall Windows, and are still preserved, except three or four.

These two following are also added to them:

See of Glouceſter. Nicholſon. See of GLOUCESTER: Impaling; Azure, two Bars Erm. in chief three Suns Or.

'GULIELMUS NICHOLSON EPISCOPUS GLOCESTRENSIS.'

See of Rocheſter. Warner. See of ROCHESTER: Impaling; Quarterly, first and fourth, Party per pale Arg. and Sab. indented: second and third Az. a Fleur de lis Or.

'JOHANNES WARNER, EPISCOPUS ROFFENSIS.']

At the head of the stairs leading into the Library and Founder's lodgings were these Arms.

Arundel. Mundevill Quarterly; first and fourth, Gules a Lion rampant Or: second and third, Az. a Fret Or. . . . . MUNDEVILL.

Piers. * [Piers's Arms—Az. a Pelican in her nest, vulnerating herself, and feeding her young Or. (Auth. MS. F. 7. p. 50. Ashm. Mus.)]

Bickley. † [Bickley's Arms—Arg. a Chev. embattled counterembattled between three Griffins' heads erased Sab. beaked Gul. langued Az. each neck of the Griffins charged with a Torteaux. (Auth. MS Note in Godwin de PRÆSUL. ANGL. Ashm. Mus.)]

HALL

HALL or Refectory, ſtanding on the ſouth ſide of the Quadrangle, was, with the Chapel, built in the FOUNDER's time, as is beforementioned; in the windows of which are his Arms as before. *Wainfleet. Mag. Coll.*

Quarterly, FRANCE and ENGLAND. *Hen. VI.*

Upon the wainſcot at the upper end.

[A figure of K. Henry VIII, carved in wood. On one ſide:]

Quarterly, FRANCE and ENGLAND, enſigned with a Crown. *Hen. VIII.*

[On the other ſide: The PRINCE of WALES's Cogniſance.] *P. of Wales.*

See of WINCHESTER: Impaling; Waynfleet, or the College Arms: [Within the Garter, and enſigned within a Mitre.] *See of Winchest. Wainfleet.*

Quarterly; firſt and fourth, Gules, a Lion rampant Or: ſecond and third Az. a Fret Or: within a Garter. *Arundel.*

The ſame without the Garter. *Mundevil.*

The FOUNDER's or The COLLEGE Arms alone: [Within the Garter, and enſigned with a Mitre: and over it theſe two Initials W. W.] *Mag. Coll. Wainfleet.*

[At the upper end is alſo a ſmall whole length Picture of St. Mary Magdalene.

The Date on the Wainſcot is 1541: and on the upper part of it is the following Inſcription:

'SERMO . CHRISTI . INHABITET . IN . VOBIS . COPIOSE . CUM . OMNI. SAPIENTIA . DOCENDO . ET . ADMONENDO . VOS . MUTUO . PSALMIS . ET . HYMNIS . ET . CANTIONIBUS . SPIRITUALIBUS . CUM . GRATIA . CANENTES . IN . VESTRO . CORDE . DOMINO . ET . QUICQUID . FECERITIS . SERMONE . AUT . FACTO . IN . NOMINE . JESU . FACITE . GRATIAS . AGENTES . DEO . ET . PATRI . PER . EUM.' D. PAULI Epiſt. ad COLL. cap. III, verſ. 16, 17.

In this Hall are the following whole length portraits:

The FOUNDER: Given by THOMAS YALDEN, D. D. Fellow, and Reader in Moral Philoſophy in this College, both which he voluntarily reſigned. He was afterwards Rector of Chalton and Cleanville, Hants; and died July 16, 1736, aged 65.

Arms—The FOUNDER's alone. Alſo the See of WINCHESTER, impaling the ſame: within the Garter, and enſigned with a Mitre. *Wainfleet. See of Winchest.*

WILLIAM FREMAN, Eſq. D. C. L. of Hamells in Hertfordſhire, ſometime a Member of this Houſe.

'D. D. RADULPHUS FREMAN, S. T. P. Frater unice ſuperſtes.'

Arms—Azure, three Lozenges, two and one, Argent. *Freman.*

EDWARD

EDWARD BUTLER, D. C. L. ſometime Preſident, &c.

'D. D. MARIA HERBERT Filia unica.'

Butler. Arms—Or, on a Chief indented Az. three covered Cups of the firſt.

Prince RUPERT, Vice Admiral of England in the reign of K. Ch. II.

'Effigiem gratiſſime donat. GUL. HUGGINS Arm. de Headly Park Com. Hant. hujuſce Coll. olim Soc. Prob.'

'HENRY Prince of WALES, eldeſt ſon of James the firſt, King of Great Britain, &c.'

JOHN WARNER, D. D. Fellow, and Biſhop of Rocheſter.

'Poſt data tot doctis WARNERI munera vitam
Doctorum VIDUIS vel moriendo dedit.'

HUGH BOULTER, D. D. Fellow, and Archbiſhop of Armagh.

See of Armagh. Boulter. Arms—See of ARMAGH: Impaling; Quarterly; firſt, Azure, a Dove with wings elevated Arg. Second and third, Ermine: Fourth, Azure, an Arrow barbed and feathered in pale with the point downward Arg. Enfigned with a Mitre.

. . . . .

. . . . .

Alſo the following Portraits:

HENRY HAMMOND, D. D. Fellow of this Society, afterward Canon of Chriſt Church, Public Orator in this Univerſity, one of K. Charles the firſt's Chaplains, and a conſtant attendant on his Majeſty during his laſt troubles.

'En gentis lumen columen culmenque togatæ
HAMMONDUS! ſecli luxque decuſque ſui.'

'RICHARDUS Fox Epiſc. Winton. Anno Dni M. D. XXII.'

'R. Fox Wintoniæ Epiſcopus Collegii Corporis Chriſti Fundator, hujus Collegii olim Socius. D. D. P. HAYES Muſ. Doc. Muſicæ Prælector A. D. MDCCLXXXIV.'

JOSEPH WILCOCKS D. D. Fellow, and Biſhop of Rocheſter.

Sir EDMUND ISHAM, Bart. D. C. L. Fellow.

Upon the wainſcot at the lower end:

Wainfleet. The FOUNDER's, or the COLLEGE Arms alone.

Arundel. Mundevill The Arms of ARUNDEL and MUNDEVILL; quarterly, as before.

In the upper window are alſo the Heads of King CHARLES I, and his Queen HENRIETTA MARIA: 1633 (71)]

(71) [Of the Arms of ſeveral Biſhops and their Sees in the Windows, ſee before in p. 322, &c.]

LIBRARY.

LIBRARY, on the weſt ſide of the great Quadrangle, was built alſo in the Founder's time: which being finiſhed, he gave (71*) 800 volumes, and above, for the moſt part Manuſcripts. Divers other benefactors followed, whoſe names for brevity, I ſhall omit, except one, and that is Doctor WARNER, Biſhop of Rocheſter, who partly while living, and partly in his laſt will, gave 1000l. for the increaſe of it with books. (72) His picture hangs over the door that leads into the Library, and under it theſe verſes:

'Quot Warnere tibi ſpecioſa volumina! quantum
Hæc tibi ſplendorem Bibliotheca refert!'

CHAPEL. The Society at firſt (while they abode in Magdalen Hall) celebrated ſervice in the pariſh church of St. Peter, but after their tranſlation to the Hoſpital, they commonly celebrated in an Oratory belonging thereunto. Which Oratory was in a ſecond ſtory in that row of building on the ſouth ſide of the College Chapel that now ſtands, and was in being till 1665; at what time it was converted into two chambers. At length this Chapel that now is (on the ſouth ſide of the quadrangle) being finiſhed, in the reign of Edward IV, the Society made uſe of it, as they do at this day; and as the Founder left it, ſo did it remain till an. 1635; at what time great care being taken to adorn Churches and Chapels in moſt places, eſpecially in the Univerſity; this then was altered to what it now is; that is to ſay, the floor of the inner Chapel was pulled up, and paved with black and white marble, the old wainſcot and ſtalls taken away, and theſe in being ſet up with curious painting thereon. A new organ alſo provided, a comely ſcreen, painted windows, and what not, to adorn the houſe of God, Dr. Frewen being then Preſident, &c. (72*)

In the INNER CHAPEL was ſometime againſt the ſouth Wall a fair monument with the effigies of a man to the middle, habited in his doctoral formalities, [with a book in his hand,] and this inſcription under him:

'M. S.
LAURENTIO HUMFREDO S.S. THEOLOGIÆ IN ACADEMIA DRI. ET PROFESSORI REGIO PER ANNOS 28 P.M. HUJUS COLLEGII PRÆSIDI. I. HUMPHREY.
JUSTINA DORMERIA FILIA NATU MAXIMA PATRI SUO
VENERABILI ÆVITENI OBSEQUII ERGO
H. M.
MÆRENS POSUIT. OBIIT KAL. FEB. AN° SALUTIS 1589.
ÆTATIS SUÆ 63.

(71*) REG. A. ut ſupra fol. 7. b.

(72) [The words of his will are, that having in his lifetime given 300l. and afterwards 1000l. for encreaſing the Library of this Coll. with books, he gave only 50l. more here by his will. (BIOG. BRIT.) He alſo gave to the Demies of this College in eleven years 1100l. (Ibid.)]

(72*) [See at the end of the Hiſtory of this College.]

TUMULUM RECENTEM, STA, (MORÆ PRECIUM EST) LEGE
NOVE AT SEPULTUM HUIC QUEMPIAM CAVE CREDUAS.
HUMFREDUS ALPHA THEOLOGΩN SUBTUS SITU EST.
STUDIO, LABORE, LECTIONE, ACUMINE,
VARRO ALTER HILLUO LITERARUM MAXUMUS.
PIETATIS ORBIS CHRISTIANUS TESTIS EST.
VENTA HOIC DECANO, MAGDALENA PRÆSIDI
PERHOSPITALI DEBUIT SAT HOSPES I." (73)

Humphrey. Arms—Or, on Chevron between three Fleurs de lis, Sab. as many Bezants: Over which is a Doctor's Cap.

Near the former on the Wall:

D. O. M. S.

II. BOND. MEMORIÆ VENERABILIS VIRI NICOLAI BOND S Sæ. THEOL. DOCT. HUJUS COLL. PRÆSIDIS, QUI VITA BENE BEATEQUE PERACTA OBIIT SEXT. ID. FEBR. CIↃIↃCVII, ANNO ÆTATIS SUÆ 67.

NOMINE QUI VICTOR POPULI SE VICIT ET ARCTO
VINXIT AMORE SUOS (VINCULUM AMORIS ERAT)
VICTUS MORTE JACET PATITUR QUOQUE TERREA VINCLA,
DONEC AD ÆTHEREAS EXUAT ILLA TUAS.

QUI SATUR ANNORUM FUERAT, SATURABITUR INDE
LÆTITIIS NEC QUI FINIAT ANNUS ERIT.
BIS DUO LUSTRA SUIS QUI PRÆFUIT OMNIA FELIX
LUSTRA SUO POSTHAC SERVIET ILLE DEO.

Bond. Arms—Sab. a Feſs Or, a Creſcent of the ſecond for difference.
Creſt—a Man's head [in profile, Proper. Motto—*Unitas Spiritus vinculo Pacis.*]

Againſt the other wall was another effigies of a man to the middle, adorned with Doctoral formalities, [with a book in his hand] and this inſcription underneath:

" PIÆ MEMORIÆ

III. LANGTON. EXCELLENTISSIMI VIRI GUL. LANGTON AGRO LINCOLNIENSI, VILLA COGNOMINI, FAMILIA VETERE ORIUNDI, GENTILITIA CLARITATE, NECNON VITA CONSIMILI, IN SACRA THEOL. DOCTORIS; SAPIENTIA

(73) [This Dr. *Humphrey* married Joan, daughter of Andrew Inkfordby of Ipſwich, by whom he had ſeven ſons and five daughters. She died 27 Aug. an. 1611, æt. 74; and was buried in the chancel of Steeple-Barton church in com. Oxon; over whoſe grave her eldeſt child, Juſtina, the wife of Caſpar Dormer of the ſaid place Eſq. erected a comely monument.

ET

ET ARTE EXIMII, MODESTIA SUA CONSPICUI MAGIS, QUAM TITULORUM INANI FULGORE; HUIC COLLEGIO NON SINE MAGNO BONARUM LITERARUM ET PIETATIS INCREMENTO XVI ANNIS PRÆFUIT: HANC VICEM REDDIDIT CHARA UXOR, AFFECTU MAGNO, SUMPTU MODICO, AMORE ET OBSERVANTIA SUA SIC CONTENTA DEFUNGI, CUI HAUD ULLO MARMORE ESSET SATISFACTURA.
OBIIT AN. SALUT. MDCXXVI, OCT. X.
ÆTATIS SUÆ LIIII."

Arms—Quartered; Firſt, Quarterly Or and Sab. ſecond Or, fretty Azure, on a Canton Gules, a Croſs molyn Or. Third, Sab. four Falcons, (two and two) ſegreant, Arg. Fourth as the firſt. Over all a Bend Arg. *Langton.* . . . .

In the middle of the inner Chapel was this on a braſs plate, [under the picture of a Man with hands erect.]

Willelmi Tybard conduntur membra Magiſtri
Hoc tumulo Preſes primus et hic fuerat
Bis denis ſocios ulla ſine lege ſtatuti
Annis atque uno pace quiete regens.
Quem Virtus labor et ſtudium decorabit in almo
Oxonie gremio cujus alumnus erat
Procuratorem quem res hac publica cepit
Atque Bachallarum pagina ſacra dedit.
Nunc abit in cineres veluti mortalia cuncta
Unde venit rediens ſic caro queque perit,
Tybardi precibus veſtris memorate Magiſtri,
Ut poterit citius leta videri Dei. IV. TYBARDE.

[About the border of the graveſtone:]

Orate pro anima Magiſtri Willi. Tybarde Sacre Theologie Bacallarii et hujus Collegii primi Preſidentis, qui obiit XVII° die menſis Novembris anno domini millimo CCCC°LXXX°. Cujus anime propicietur Deus. Amen.

[On a braſs plate under the picture of a man with hands erect.]

Hic jacet corpus venerabilis Viri Magiſtri Arthuri Cole Sacre Theologie Baccalaurii Canonici Collegii Regii in Caſtro de Windeſor et hujus Collegii Preſidis qui obiit 18 Julii 1558. Cujus anime propicietur Deus. Amen. V. COLE.

Upon [a braſs plate on] another ſtone.

VI. GREY. HIC SITUS EST GULIELMUS GREY NATU MINOR FILIORUM ARTHURI GREY BARONIS DE WILTON. OBIIT FEBRUARII DIE 18 AN. DOM. 1605 COMPLETIS ULTRA ANNOS ÆTATIS INTEGROS 17 QUATUOR ETIAM MENSIBUS.

The Society of this College expreſſed their ſorrow for the loſs of this young man in a book of verſes which they publiſhed 1606.

Round the verge of a flat marble is this.

VII. HYGDEN Hic jacet Johannes Hygden Sacre Theologie Profeſſor et Collegii Henrici octavi in Oxon. primus Decanus qui obiit XIII die Januar. anno Dom. milleſimo quingenteſimo triceſimo ſecundo. Cujus anime propitietur Deus. Amen.

In the middle of the ſaid ſtone, under the picture of a Man, [in a Cap praying] engraven on a braſs plate is this:

Pray for the ſoul of John Hygden, which hath ſtablyſhed and founded a perpetual exhibition for eyght Students in this College.

Note, that the aforeſaid Monuments and Inſcriptions were all removed into the outer Chapel when the inner was adorned with new ſeats and ſtalls, and paved with black and white marble, an. 1635, or thereabouts. (74)

In the OUTER CHAPEL are theſe following inſcriptions engraven on braſs plates fixed to marble ſtones laying on the ground. Some of which have the proportions of men alſo engaven on them.

[In the north end, on the eaſt ſide.]

VIII. HONIMAN. " H. M.
MEMORIÆ ROBERTI HONIMAN IN ARTIBUS MRI.
OLIM HUJUS COLLEGII CLERICI PERITISSIMI,
QUI OBIIT 5 MARTII A. D. 1616, ÆTATIS SUÆ 71
AMORIS ERGO POSUIT B. T."

(74) [Theſe ſeven monuments were removed into the outer Chapel: Preſident *Humphrey*'s Monument is placed on the ſouth wall at the ſouth end. Preſident *Bond*'s on the weſt wall of the ſame end. Preſident *Langton*'s at the north end on the north wall. Preſident *Tybard*'s and *Cole*'s Graveſtones under the great weſt window. The honourable *William Grey*'s at the north end under the eaſt wall. But Preſident *Hygden*'s is not now to be found.]

Laſly

Lassy Georgius hic jaceo, vires abiere, IX. LASSY.
Perfunctus vita raptus ab orbe fui.
Quisquis ades tibi me mortalem hominemq fuisse
In mentem veniat et miserere precor.

Hoc saxo marmoreo supprimitur corp⁹ Nicholai Coldwell in Artibus Magri, hujusque preclari Collegii olim Socii, soluti nexibus corporis XXIII die Aprilis anno virginei partus M°CCCCC°XXIII°. Cujus glorioso aspectu fruatur in evum Amen. X. GOLDWELL.

From the mouth of the party defunct to the picture of the Virgin Mary, [with our Saviour in her Arms,] engraven on brass plates, is this:

Succurre mihi Virgo Maria.

Arms—— a Chief, over all a Lion rampant ——. *Goldwell.*

Orate p aia Mri Thome Mason in Artibus Magistri, qui quondam fuit Socius hujⁱ Collegii et obiit sexto decimo die mensis Februarii Anno Dni M°. Quingentesimo primo. Cujus aie propicietur Deus Amen. XI. MASON.

Hic jacet Mag. Willⁱ Gilberd, in Artibus Bacalariⁱ necnon Archidiaconⁱ Salopp. qui obiit XVIII Decemb a° dm M°V°XV°. Cujⁱ ae dⁱ ppi. XII. GILBERD

[Over the head of a figure, a scroll inscribed—Sta Trinitas unⁱ Dⁱ michi sit omnino benignus.]

[At the south end under the east wall.]

Clausa sub hoc tumulo Bentley sunt ossa Johannis XIII. BENTLEY.
Artibus edoctus quique Magister erat
Presbiter hic cantu divinus prefuit artem
Cantandi excercens solo in honore Dei
Hunc dolor enecuit potius quam corpore morbus
Cui tamen est pietas ulla refunde preces.

He died about the beginning of Hen. VII.

Gulielmus Hasard medicus. XIV. HASARD.
Blandiculi fallax discedat gloria mundi
Que cito florentem decutit immemorem
Decedant Artes medice et speculatio celi
Non prosunt quando mors truculenta rapit
Ossa tibi mando tellus pascat caro vermes
Nunc rape Christe animam postea corpus idem.
A° Dni M°V° nono XXVI°. die Augusti.

Orate

XV. FINCH. Orate p aia Yri Ricardi Fynch Magiſt. in Artib⁹ et quondam Socii hujus Collegii, qui obiit xb die Venſ. octobris A⁹ Dni M°CCCCC°IX. Cujus aie ppicietur deus. Amen.

At the ſouth end under the weſt wall:

XVI. BARNS. Hic jacet extinctus lapidis ſub mole vetuſti
Qui quondam huic operi ſubditus auctor erat.
Nomine Richardus Barns, arte Magiſter et huj⁹
Cauſa monens ſtudium ſpes decus omne domus
Iſte tribus decies Vice-Preſes claruit annis.
Emoritur centum natus, et aſtra petit.
Octavo Junii ſemel M. deinc c quater anno
x novies nono, ſpiritus ora fugit. 1499.

This ſentence following doth iſſue out from the mouth of the picture of the party deceaſed towards the picture of God, both engraven on braſs:
Scta trinitas unus deus miſerere nobis.]

XVII. VAWDREY. Orate pro aia Magiſtri Radulphi Vawdrey in Artibus Magiſtri quondam Capellani huj⁹ Collegii, qui obiit XII die Junii A° Dni M°CCCC°LXXVIII Cuj⁹ aie propiciet. D⁹.

[On a ſcroll iſſuing from the mouth of a figure with hands lifted up—
Qui plaſmaſti me miſerere mei.]

XVIII. CHARYLS. Hic jacet Magiſter Walterus Charyls in Artibus Magiſter et quondam Socius iſtius Collegii, qui obiit XIX menſis Auguſti, anno dm M. Quingenteſimo ſecundo.

Under the great weſt Window round the verge of a Graveſtone.

XIX. PERCH. Hic jacet Joh. Perch in Artibus Magiſter et Bacallarius Phyſice, quondam Capellanus Epi. Winton. et Socius Collegii Sce Marie Magdalene in Univerſitate Oxon. qui obiit ultimo die menſis Januarii anno dom. milleſimo . . . . . .

[Under the effigies of a Man with his hands erect.]

Qui quondam potui morituris ferre medelam
Vitamque incolumem morte minante dare
Ille ego pallenti morti vitricibus armis
Opprimor et nulla reſtat habenda ſalus
Nil artes prodeſſe mihi potuere Minerve
Quarum olim Oxoniis ipſe Magiſter eram

Nil

Nil medicas didiciſſe juvabat Apollonis herbas
Nil Jovis ampla mihi premia profuerant
Quo minus impeteret mors vitam pallida noſtram
Non igitur potui non aliquando mori
Te Deus ergo precor eterna ſalus morientum
Unica vivorum firmaque ſpes hominum
Ut mihi perfunao vitali luce Johanni
Perch deitate tua poſſe frui liceat.

[Under the ſame window.

The picture of a man in braſs with hands erect; over his head a ſcroll inſcribed—**In te domine ſperavi . . . . . .** xx. Sondes.
Upon two plates above his head, Three mens' heads couped between two Chevrons. At his feet——**Magiſter Thomas Sondes.**

Round the verge of the graveſtone.]

Hic jacet Magiſter Thomas Sondes ſacre theologie Scolaris filius Willi Sondes de Trewlegh in com. Kanc. Armigeri qui obiit . . . . . anno Dni Milleſimo CCCCLXXVIII. **[Et anno regum regis Edwardi quarti poſt conqm** XVIII.°**] Cujus anime propicietur Deus. Amen.**
Pater noſter and an Ave for ſcynt Charite. *Sondes.*

Arms—Arg. three Moors' heads couped proper between two Chevronells Sable: Impaling — on a Chevron — three Croſs Croſlets —.
The ſame again, Impaling — three Lozenges in Feſs — within a Bordure —.
—Three Croſs Croſlets on a Chevron —: Impal. — 3 Birds (Martlets) on a Bend —: Quartering (1) — three Storks in Pale, — (2) — two Bars lozengy, each conſiſting of three —. (3) — Six Lions, three, two and 1, — and a Canton.

Orate pro anima Mri Johannis Goolde Magiſtri Artium et Scholaris Theologie, Socii Collegii Scholarum de Valle Sarisburienſis Dioceſis, qui obiit XXVI, **die menſis Jun. an. dom.** MCCCCLXIIII. &c. xxi. Goolde.

Hic jacet Magiſter Rogerus Bulkeley in Sacra Theologia Profeſſor, quondam ſpecialis Benefactor hujus Collegii, qui obiit vi die Menſis Maii anno dom. MCCCCLXV. **Cujus anime,** &c. xxii. Bulkeley.

Hic jacet Edwardus Middleton, filius Johannis Middleton quondam Civis et Mercerii ac Aldermanni Civitatis London, et Elizabethe Uxoris ejusdem Johannis unius filiorum Thome Wolſeley de Wolſeley in Com. Stafford Armigeri. Qui quidem Edwardus obiit decimo nono die menſis Aprilis anno Domini milleſimo CCCCLXXX. **Cujus anime** &c. xxiii. Middleton.

Arms—Parted per Feſs Erm. and Ermines a Lion rampant counterchanged. But they do not belong to Middleton as I can find. *Killingmarch.*

Hic

XXIV. EPWORTH. Hic jacet Georgius Epworth in Artibus Magiſter ac quondam Socius iſtius Collegii, qui obiit primo die menſis ſeptemb. an. Dom. MCCCCLXXXIX. Cujus anime, &c.

XXV. FREER. Orate pro anima Thome Freer nuper Magiſtri Art. ac Conſort. hujus loci qui obiit XXIII Junii an. dom. milleſimo CCCCLXXXX. Cujus &c.

XXVI. DYKE. Hic jacet Magiſter Thomas Dyke in Artibus Magiſter, et quondam Socius iſtius Collegii qui obiit v° die menſis Septembris an. dom. M. Quingenteſimo tercio.

XXVII. CARY. Orate pro anima Johannis Cary Mri in Artibus et quondam Socii hujus Collegii qui obiit XXVI die menſis Junii an. Dom. MV^cXV°. Cujus &c.

On a plain white ſtone is this following:

XXVIII. JUDSON. ANNO DOMINI 1575, ÆTATIS SUÆ 24 APRILIS 25 LECTISSIMO JUVENI GULIELMO JUDSON LONDINENSI, HUJUS COLLEGII SOCIO, ARTIUM MAGISTRO, MORUM CENSORI, THEOLOGIÆ IMPRIMIS STUDIOSO, IN FLORE ÆTATIS EXTINCTO NON SINE LUCTU."

[On the north wall of the north ſide.

"M. S.

THOMÆ COLLINS, S. T. B.

XXIX. COLLINS.

Scholæ Magdalenenſis per quinquaginta fere annos
Archididaſcali:
Ubi Literarum adeo feliciter
Rudimenta tradidit,
Incrementa excoluit,
ut ſparſos ubique per Academiam,
Florentiſſimos in omnibus Diſciplinis
Alumnos jactaret ſuos:
Quippe qui ad efformandos Tyronum animos, moreſque,
apprime peritus,
Atticos lepores et elegantias
Romanâ gravitate, et ſimplici dictionis puritate,
ſubacto non ſine judicio temperare nôſſet:
In Roſtris, tam Theologicis, quam Philoſophicis,
ita nervoſus et acutus,
ut dubium ſit, utrum conſummatiſſimus
concionandi atque diſputandi artifex
Rerum pondere et doctrinâ,
An Eloquentiæ ſublimitate et illecebris,
ſibique peculiari quâdam ſtyli venuſtate,
Mentes auditorum facilius conciliaverit.
Qui politiſſimi licet Ingenii acumine præſtans
utpote innocuos uſque Sales Sermonibus miſcens Socraticis,
Critici tamen ſeveritatem

Æquioris

Æquioris Manſuetudine Judicis leniit et caſtigavit,
Alienis erroribus potius indulgens, quam ſuis.
Unde factum, ut
plurima a ſe conſcripta, luce digniſſima,
nimiâ, et in poſteros injuriosâ, Modeſtiâ,
Flammis devoverit;
Bonis eruditiſque omnibus adeò charus,
ut præpropero fato (octogenarius licet)
abripi videretur,
10° die Februarii, Anno 1722-3.

Sepulchrale hoc Elogium
HENRICUS SACHEUERELL, S.T.P.
Scripſit,
Et ipſe ferme moribundus,
Nec poſtea quidquam ſcripturus,
Iſtos nimirum Honores dulciſſimo Amico
Perſolutos voluit;
Quibus in ſupremis tabulis
Interdixit ſibi."

" H. S. E.
SAMUEL ADAMS
in Agro Northantoniæ
Generosâ ſtirpe natus A. D. 1669
Hujus Collegii Socius 1694
Academiæ Procurator 1702
Moralis Philoſophiæ Prælector 1703
Medicinæ Doctor 1706
Diuturnâ tabe conſumptus 1711:
Is plane erat,
quem in publicis muneribus obeundis non reprehenderes;
Omni privatâ laude cumulatum vehementer amares.
Non enim eo quiſquam exſtitit aut formâ pulchrior, aut moribus comior, aut amicitiâ fidelior, aut in omni vitæ parte honeſtior, aut in ipſo mortis articulo conſtantior.

XXX. ADAMS.

Arms—Erm. three Cats in Pale paſſ. guardant Az. Creſt—a Greyhound's head eraſed Erm. *Adams.*

On a graveſtone of white marble of a diamond figure underneath.

" S. ADAMS,
obiit Ap. 23, 1711."]

Againſt the eaſt wall in the north part.

[UBI MAJOR SPES TRISTIUS EST DESIDERIUM."] XXXI. WALLWYN.
" MEMORIÆ SACRUM:
GUALTERI WALLWYN, IPSA JUVENTÆ FACE EXTINCTI: CUI HEREFORDIENSIS AGER LUCEM, NATURA SOLERS INGENIUM DEDIT; INGENII CULTUM GLOCESTRIA: SED CULTUI SUPREMAM MANUM OXONIA IMPOSUIT. UBI QUUM, AD MENSES QUINDECIM LITERIS FÆLICITER INSUDASSET, (QUAS VIRILI MATURITATE, NEC MINORI MORUM SUAVITATE DECORARAT)

EUM
MEDIIS MUSARUM ET AMICORUM AMPLEXIBUS,
SUPERVENIENS SPASMATI FEBRIS RAPUIT,
MENSIS JULII OCTAVO, ANNO CHRISTI SERVATORIS MDCXL.

FILIO LONGE DILECTISSIMO, NATUQUE MAXIMO
PARENTES
FULCO WALLWYN DE MAGNA
MARCLE IN COMIT. HEREFORD. ARMIGER, ET MARGARETA
HOC QUALECUNQUE
MNHMOΣYNON
MÆSTI
P. P."

Wallwyn. Arma—Gules, a Bend Erm. a Label for difference.

Near to the former, on the ſame wall, are the effigies of two young men in white marble, wrapped (except their upper parts) in winding ſheets, holding between them this inſcription [written by their Father] on a white marble table.

" JOHANNES ET THOMAS LYTTELTON

XXXII. LYTTELTON. EXIMIÆ SPEI ADOLESCENTULI THOMÆ LYTTELTON MILITIS ET BARONETTI EX LECTISSIMA JUXTA ATQUE MÆSTISSIMA DNA CATHERINA CONJUGE FILII NATU MAJORES HIC OBDORMISCUNT. QUOS INNOXIE OBAMBULANTES IN CAMPO MINOREM LUBRICUS PES IN UNDAM MISIT. MAJOREM PIETAS SUA SIC AUSUM REPETERE FRATREM ET INFELICI HOC QUASI COMPENDIO TOTAM EXPLICANTEM INDOLEM INVICEM FLAGRANTER COMPLEXOS UNA MORTIS HORULA ABSORPSIT DURO ET PRÆPROPERO FATO.

DIEM SUUM OBIERUNT, ALTER XVII ALTER XIII ANNOS NATI
MAII NONO MDCXXXV.
NESCIS QUA HORA, VIGILA. (75)

Lyttelton. Strange of Blackmore or Gifford Quatermaine. [Arms—Quartered: Firſt, Arg. a Chevron between three Eſcallops Sable.

Second, Argent, two Lions paſſant Gules; a Creſcent for difference.

Third, Gules, a Feſs Az. between four Hands dexter couped Or.

(75) [Cowley, then a Weſtminſter Scholar, and 17 years old, wrote an elegy on the eldeſt of theſe two Brothers, entitled, 'An Elegy on the death of John Lyttelton, Eſq; ſon and heir to Sir Thomas Lyttelton, who was drowned leaping into the water to ſave his younger brother.' (Cowley's WORKS.)]

Fourth,

Fourth, Barry of ſix, Or and Sable; on a Chief of the firſt two Pallets of the ſecond, over all on an Ineſcutcheon Arg. three Bars Gules. *Burley.*

Fifth, Gules, a Lion rampant within a Bordure engrailed Or. *Rhys Pr. of South Wales.*

Sixth, Argent, Five Bendlets Gules. *Talbot.*

Seventh, Party per pale Or and Vert, over all a Lion rampant Gules. *Bigod.*

Eighth, Or, three Chevrons Gules. *Clare.*

Ninth, Sable, three Garbs Arg. *Mac Monough, Duke of Leinſter.*

Tenth, Arg. ſix Fleurs de Lis, three, two and one, Azure; a Chief indented Or; a Creſcent for difference. *Paſton.*

Eleventh, Quarterly; France and England within a Bordure Gobonè. *Beaufort.*

Twelfth, Gul. three Lions paſſant guardant in pale Or, within a Bordure Argent. *Woodſtock.*

Creſt—a Moor's head couped Proper, wreathed Arg. and Sab.]

On the ſame wall:

XXXIII. CRADOCKE.

"M. S.
VIRI EXIMII
THO. CRADOCKE
QUI WINTONIÆ NATUS, SUB WICHAMI
AUSPICIIS ABSOLUTA POSUIT LITERARUM
TYROCINIA; MOX IN WAINFLETI COLL. ATQUE
SUB PRIMO BACCALAUREATU IN SODALITIUM
COOPTATUS, TANTAS INGENII ATQUE ERUDITIONIS
DOTES, TAM INSIGNI PRUDENTIA TEMPERATAS,
ET TAM FIXA IN JUSTUM BONUMQUE PROPENSIONE
LIBRATAS QUOTIDIE EXHIBUIT, UT MERITO ILLUM
OMNES TANQUAM IN HUJUSCE SECULI ORNAMENTUM
ET FUTURI EXEMPLUM NATUM INTUEREMUR.
MAG. ARTIUM VIXDUM QUADRIMUS, ORATOR ACADEMICUS
ET SEQUENTI ABHINC A° REGI CAR. 2^do^ A SACRIS
ORDINARIIS ALLECTUS EST. AT CUM, QUAS AULA,
ACADEMIA, COLL. SPES JUSTAS CONCEPERANT,
IMPLERE OCCEPISSET, MORBILLIS LETHALIBUS
CORREPTUS BONIS OMNIBUS DOCTISQUE, PARENTIBUS
COGNATIS ET AMICIS, ECCLESIÆ ET
REIPUB. FLEBILIS SEMPERQUE
DESIDERATUS MORIENS FEFELLIT.

ANNO { SALUTIS 1678.
ÆTATIS 31."

[Arms—Arg. three Boars' heads eraſed Sab.] *Cradocke.*

[On the eaſt wall on the ſouth ſide:

XXXIV. M. BUTLER.

" H. S. E.
MARIA BUTLER,
EDVARDI BUTLER, LL. D.
Hujuſque Collegii Præſidis
Uxor,
Et conjugalis et ſocialis vitæ
Exemplar pulcherrimum;
Superſtitem reliquit Filiam unicam,
Eximiis animi corporiſque Dotibus
Sui ſimillimam.
Obiit 15° die Julii
Anno ætatis 40, Salutis 1730.
In deſideratiſſimæ Conjugis memoriam
Hoc marmor P.
Maritus mæſtiſſimus."

Butler. *Tate.* Arms—Or, on a Chief dancette Az. three covered Cups of the firſt: Impaling; per Feſs Or and Gul. a pale counterchanged, three Corniſh Choughs Proper. Over all on an Eſcutcheon of Pretence the ſame Arms as the Impaling.

XXXV. E. BUTLER.

" Juxta dilectiſſimam Uxorem
Conduntur reliquiæ
Viri admodum colendi
EDVARDI BUTLER, L. C. D.
Hujus Collegii per annos XXIII
Præſidis,
Univerſitatis Oxon per Quadriennium
Vice-Cancellarii,
Ab eâdem deinde ad Senatum Britannicum
Iterum delegati Burgenſis:
Quæ illum ad obeunda Munia
Natura tam feliciter effinxerat
Ut nec Urbano ſimplicitas
Nec literato elegantia
Deeſſet,
Ut officiorum neque magnitudine gravatus
Neque Varietate diſtractus unquam videretur;
In rebus quibuſcunque ſe gerendis
applicuiſſet
Non ita cautus ut celeritas,
Non ita promptus ut Induſtria
Deſideraretur.
Ingentia ſuos in Magdalenenſes Merita
Teſtatur Ædium inſtaurandarum
Egregie ſuſceptum opus,
Quod liberalitate privata morienſque
Largiter promovit,
Monumento quovis ſepulchrali
Honorificentius extiturum, et perennius.
De Patriâ
Quantùm meruerit Vir probatiſſimus
Comitia loquantur Britannica,
Quibus nunquam non interfuit,
Eccleſiæ, libertatis Anglicæ, legumque
Acer uſque vindex et indefeſſus:
Inde firmam ſatis corporis Valetudinem
Senſim labefactavit,
Salutis publicæ ſtudioſior quam ſuæ;
Quippe cum nondum eſſet ſexagenarius
Immaturo, ſi quis alius, Fato occubuit
Octbris 29° Anno Xti 1745."

Arms—as on the laſt.

On Graveſtones:

" Edus BUTLER
Obiit 29° Die Octobris
A° Dni 1745."

" M. BUTLER
Obiit 15mo die Julii
1730."

Againſt the ſame wall.

XXXVI. SMITH.

" H. S. E.
JOANNES SMITH, A. M.
natus apud Berkeley com Glou.
Scholæ Magdalenæ
per XXVIII annos Didaſcalus.
Vir ingenio, voce, ac geſtu
honeſte comicus;

Abundans

Abundans facetiarum ſine veneno,
ficti amans ſalva integritate,
Innocuus lætitiæ artifex,
lepidus Poeta,
Amicus plane ſimplex,
comes jucundiſſimus:
Rem ſuam mediocrem Coll. Magd. et Paroch. de Berkeley
moriens legavit.
Julii XVI. A° Dom. MDCCXVII. æt. LVIII.

On the ſouth wall.

XXXVII. BAYLEY.

" J. S. E.
THOMAS BAYLEY, S. T. P.
Apud Berkeley in agro Gloc. generoſo patre natus,
Hujus Collegii
Semicommunarius, Socius, S. Theologiæ Prælector,
Præſes demum
Unanimi Sociorum ſuffragio electus
Quem ipſa tam feliciter formavit Natura
Adeo perfecerunt ingenuæ diſciplinæ,
Ut in illo
Suavitatem indolis, oris dignitatem,
Ingenii vigorem, doctrinæ excellentiam,
Morum elegantiam, vitæ ſimplicitatem,
Cum Magdalenenſes, tum undique univerſi
Mirifice colerent ac amarent
Omnium optimarum artium ſtudiis,
Literiſque reconditioribus eximie eruditus,
Sacris præcipue ſe dedit,
Id unice curans,
Quod Chriſtianum, quod Theologum decuit,
Ut ipſe inſtrueretur, alios inſtrueret ad ſalutem;
Mercedem, ad quam aſſidue aſpirabat,
Sempiternam conſecutus, Aug. 15° Anno { Chriſti 1706 / Ætatis 66."

On the ſame wall.

XXXVIII. EMES.

" Juxta jacet
EDVARDUS EMES A. M.
et hujus Collegii Olim Socius.
Eum Natura ſuis et Fortuna
abunde ornarunt dotibus:
Illas induſtriâ, has munificentiâ
commendatas exhibuit,
Utraſque Religione conſecravit.
In illius ornatu ſimplex elegantia,
In geſtu liberalis incuria,
In moribus caſtigata licentia,
In ingenio vigor et gratia,
In judicio pondus et acumen,
In omnibus religioſa alacritas,
ſemper enituere.
Omnigenâ virtute ſic inclareſcens
Juventutis flore abreptus eſt,
Maii 27 Anno { Ætatis 32 / Domini 1721."

Arms—Or, out of a Feſs Sab. a demi-Lion ramp. Gules. *Emes.*

On

XXXIX. HUNT.

On the wall under the great weſt window:

"H. S. E.

GEORGIUS HUNT, LL. D.

Hujus Coll. Soc.
Somerſettenſis
Familia pariter ac moribus generoſus
Qui
Pietatem erga Deum,
Charitatem erga Pauperes,
Erga omnes benevolentiam
Placido ſemper adornavit vultu
Apoplexia correptus
Obiit Jan. 29
Anno { Salutis 1699 / Ætatis 41."

Joh. Hunt Armig. hujus Coll.
quondam Comenſalis Fratri chariſſ.
Mærens P."

Hunt. Arms—Arg. two Chevronels Az. between three Martlets Sab. a Creſcent for difference.

XL. STAFFORD.

"H. S. E.
THOMAS STAFFORD J. C. D.
Hujuſce Collegii Socius:
Qui nullius Scientiæ rudis,
In Juriſprudentiâ ita præ cæteris eminuit,
Ut nemo eam vel teneret peritius
Vel ſanctius abſtinentiuſve exerceret.

Graviſſimæ quippe Diſciplinæ
Cujus apud Magdalenenſes hauſerat Elementa,
Eorundem Commodis et Privilegiis
vindicandis
Maturos unice vovit fructus:
Luctuoſiſſimis itaque Patriæ temporibus,
Impugnata Collegii Jura
Eâ, quâ quidem cæteri, fortitudine,
Tuebatur;
Acumine ſingulari et ſuo.
Hiſce mox Ædibus reſtitutus,
Eaſdem eximiâ pietate, Moribus ſuaviſſimis
Ad extremum Vitæ longiſſimæ ſpatium,
Exornavit;
Omnibus charus jucunduſque,
Adoleſcentibus etiam dilectus Senex.
Eos a ſe impenſe redamatos.
Et ſemper, et Horâ præcipue
noviſſimâ, teſtatus eſt,
Legato Semicommunariis
Quod unicum legare potuit,
In Agro Warwicenſi, Prædio.
Obiit Feb. 23,
Anno { Chriſti 1722 / Ætatis 81."

Suis Semicommunarii Impenſis,
Patroni pie memores
Poſuere.

Stafford. Arms—Or, a Chevron Gul. a Canton Ermine.

On a white marble graveſtone, on the eaſt ſide:

"H. S. E.
THOMAS STAFFORD J. C. D.
Hujus Collegii Socius;
Obiit Feb. 23,
Anno { Salutis 1722 / Ætatis 81."

XLI. PUDSEY.

"J. S. E.
ALEXANDER PUDSEY, S. T. P.
Hujus Collegii Socius
Ab antiquâ et generoſa familiâ
In Agro Warwicenſi oriundus.
Vivaci Felix Ingenio,
A primâ nempe Adoleſcentiâ præcoci,
Ad extremum itidem ſenectutem vegeto:
Faceto ſemper, nunquam aſpero
opes bene largas
Quas (Deo ſupra ſpem favente)
Non inhoneſtâ frugalitate congeſſerat
Grato erga ſummum benefactorem Animo
In pios viciſſim uſus profudit,
Atque amplam huic Societati Bibliothecam
Fauſtæ et Eruditionis et Famæ ſuæ altrici
Munifice ſupremo Teſtamento legavit.
Obiit 1mo die Junii
Anno { Salatis 1721 / Ætatis 85."

Pudſey. Arms—Vert, a Chevron between three Mullets Or.

In

In the north end, againſt the weſt wall:

" H. S. E.
HENRICUS YERBURY M. D. XLII.
HUJUS COLLEGII SOCIUS YERBU-
VIR NATALIB9 ATQUE INDOLE GENEROS9, RY.
SECURI PERCUSSO REGE CAROLO,
BARBARIEM, QUÆ MONARCHIAM INVASERAT, EXOSUS,
ULTRO SE IN EXILIUM CONTULIT;
UBI VENETIIS STATIM INTER PROCERES,
PADUÆ INTER MEDICOS INCLARUIT,
AB UTRISQUE ITA DILECTUS,
UT REDUX IN PATRIAM AD TOT AMICOS
EXULASSE DENIQUE VIDERETUR,
NISI SUPERSTITISSET INSIGNE ISTUD
MAGDALENÆ SIMUL ET ACADEMIÆ ORNAMENTUM
REVERENDUS PRÆSES DOCTOR OLIVER,
CUJUS CONSUETUDINE, VIVUS OLIM, INEXPLETUS
UT QUAM PRIMUM LICUIT MORTUUS FRUERETUR,
JUXTA EJUS EXUVIAS SUAS RECONDI JUSSIT.
ANNO { SALUTIS MDCLXXXVI.
ÆTATIS LVIIII."

Arms—Party per Feſs Or and Sab. a Lion rampant counterchanged. *Yerbury.*
Creſt, a Lion's head eraſed Or, collared Sab.]

On black marble Graveſtones, under the ſame wall:

" H. S. E.
" THOMAS ROGERS ex agro
Surrienſi Generoſus, qui obiit die
7° Martii Anno Dom. 1679, ætatis
ſuæ 64."

[Arms—Arg. on a Chevron between three Bucks trippant Sab. attired Or, a Mullet for difference.
Creſt—a Buck trippant, gorged with a Coronet.]

" M. S.
GULIELMI NICHOLSON Artium Mag.
et hujus Coll.
Semicommunarii,
Cui, ſeu ſpectes urbanitatem,
ſeu ſtudioſam amicitiæ indolem,
nihil omnino defuit, quo minus
inter Socios recenſeretur,
præter hoc unum, Socii titulum:
libros ſimul et homines
perſpectiſſimos habuit;
a naturâ tamen ſatis eruditus, XLIII.
etiamſi utroſque neglexiſſet. ROGERS.
Obiit Dec. xv,
Anno { Salutis CIↃIↃCLXXVIII.
Ætatis XXIV."

Rogers.

[Arms—Az. 2 Bars Erm. in Ch. 3 Suns Or.] *Nicholſon.*

" S. J.
EDVARDUS EXTON, M. D. XLIV.
hujus Coll. Socius, NICHOL-
qui SON.
flagrante bello civili
Togam in ſagum convertit; XLV.
et quoad arma valerent, EXTON.
Strenuâ fidelitate
Regias partes tuebatur;
Eccleſiâ vero Statuque
curruentibus,
Noluit fidei naufragio
Fundatoris munificientiâ
diutius frui;
Sed Collegio exul,

Londinum

Londinum se recepit;
Ubi Medicinam adeo feliciter factitavit,
Ut sibi vitam
ægrotantibus salutem comparaverit.
Sub Caroli 2^di reditu
Magdalenæ Ædibus restitutus
privatæ vitæ delicias
solicitæ Medicinæ praxi prætulit:
Et quod reliquum fuit ætatis
placide hic transegit,
invidus nemini, nec cuiquam invisus,
tam festivo donatus genio,
ut omnibus semper
gratissimus comes advenerit.
Obiit Oct. 26,
Anno { Ætatis 57.
Salutis 1683."

Exton.

Marmor hoc JOHANNES EXTON
chariſſimi fratris memoriæ consecravit

[Arms—Gul. a Cross between 12 Cross Crosslets fitchée Or.]

XLVI. BROWNE.

" H. S. E.
GULIELMUS BROWNE, S. T. B.
HUJUS COLLEGII SOCIUS:
VIR
INDUSTRIÆ INDEFESSÆ,
ERUDITIONIS PERSPECTÆ:
QUI S. THEOLOGIÆ HORAS COMPOSITAS
REI BOTANICÆ SUCCESIVAS
IMPENDENS,
IN UTRAQUE EMICUIT.
APOPLEXIA CORREPTUS SUCCUBUIT
FATO MULTUM LUGENDO,
NISI VIXISSET INDIES MORITURUS.
OB. MAR. 25, AN. ÆT. 49, MDCLXXVIII."

Browne.

[Arms—Quarterly; first and fourth, Arg. on a Bend Az. three Escallops Or: Second and third, Frm. on a Chev. —— three Escallops ——.
Crest—a demi Lion ramp. grasping a Serpent.]

He was son of John Browne, sometime one of the Bailiffs of the city of Oxon.

[On white marble gravestones of a diamond figure, on the east side:

XLVII. NEWBY.

" J. NEWBY
obiit 9 Junii
1723."

XLVIII. GRIFFITH.

" H. S. E.
ISAAC GRIFFITH
A. M.
Obiit 26 Junii
Anno Dni.
1744."

XLIX. GILMORE.

" H. S. E.
T. GILMORE
S. T. P.
hujus Collegii Soc.
Obiit Mar. 12,
Anno { Salutis 1746-7
Ætatis 75."

L. KIRRILL

" H. S. E.
STRINGER KIRRILL
Hujus Collegii Semicom.
Obiit Apr. 11°
Anno { Salutis 1747
Ætatis 21."

" H. S. E.

"H. S. E.
GULIELMUS FORSTER, A. B.
Semicom.
Obiit Mar. 15
Anno { Salutis 1758
Ætatis 20."

LI. FORSTER

"REYNOLDS WALKER
S. T. B.
Hujus Coll. Socius
obiit 15 Mar. 1728°
Ætat. 43°"

LII. WALKER

"MATT. TUBB, S. T. B.
Hujus Coll. Socius
Obiit Feb. 25, 1726-7,
Ætatis 41."

LIII. TUBB.

"J. GRANDORGE (76)
S. T. P.
ob. Jan. 19,
1729
An. Ætat. 60."

LIV. GRANDORGE.

"C. SIBTHORP A. M.
Hujus Collegii Socius
obiit Apr. 9, 1766
Ætat. 24."

LV. SIBTHORP.

"G. STONHOUSE
obiit 21 Mar.
A. D.
1723-4."

LVI. STONHOUSE.

"H. S. E.
JOH. HOWELL, A. M.
Hujus Collegii Soc.
Obiit Sept. 23, Anno Dom. 1734
Ætatis 32."

LVII. HOWELL

"ELIZ. JENNER
obiit 10 die Aug.
1765."

LVIII. ELIZ. JENNER.

"T. JENNER, S. T. P.
Præses
obiit Jan. 12^mo
Anno Dom. 1768
Ætatis 80."

LIX. THO. JENNER.

"J. DAVYS
Hujus Collegii Socius
Obiit 21 Oct. 1724."

LX. DAVYS.

"H. S. E.
CAROLUS HOLTE, J. C. D.
Hujus Collegii Socius
obiit Jan. 29
Anno { Salutis 1722
Ætatis 36."]

LXI. HOLTE.

On a black marble graveſtone of a diamond figure.

"M. S.
SAMUELIS RUSSELL,
M. A. et hujus Coll. Socii.
En! erudito pulvere ſordidum,
Juvenem, in quo minimum eſt,
Quod fuit eruditus,
Cui, præ omnibus ſcientiis,
Id primum in votis erat,

LXII. SAM. RUSSELL.

(76) [Dr. Grandorge was ſometime Fellow of this College, Preb. of Canterbury, and Rector of St. Dionis, Lime-ſtreet, London; he was alſo Chaplain to the Earl of Thanet, who preſented him to the Rectory of Hothfield, in Kent; when he reſigned the Rectory of St. Dionis, (as not within ſtatutable diſtance) to Dr. Smith, ſometime Fellow, and afterward Provoſt of Queen's Coll. for Upton Grey, Hants, which being a donative, was not within the ſtatute. (BIOG. BRIT. Art. Smith, p. 3737, K.)]

Ut plenius ſibi innoteſceret et Deo ;
Hoc ſeculo ſic uſus, ut altero poſſet frui,
Florentem, vegetamque animam, febriſque capacem
Subducens hominum ſpei, atque amori,
Tranſtulit in ſuperûm choream
Quam unam Magdaleo prætulit ille choro.
Obiit Julii XXIII
Anno { Salutis CIↃIↃCLXX
Ætatis XXII."

On another of the like figure joining cloſe to the former.

LXIII. GUL. RUSSELL

" M. S.
GULIELMI RUSSELL.
A. M. et hujus Collegii Socii.
Alter hic cœli jacet inquilinus
Juvenis, quo pietas,
Candorque morum aliis præluxit dotibus :
Qui fuit vivus documento,
in quanta poterat progredi indoles capax ;
tam integrâ vitâ exhibuit decorum
Virtutis, quam morte tenax expreſſit honeſtum.
At magnum repetit depoſitum Deus,
Magdalis olim decus, et ſtuporem,
Et (quod fuit palmarium)
et genio, et annis prævio fratri parem.
Obiit Decemb. VIII
Anno { Salutis 1672
Ætatis 22."

Which William and Samuel Ruſſell were the ſons of William Ruſſell, mentioned among the writers of Lincoln College: and the latter is ſaid to have tranſlated into Latin, Mr. Robert Boyle's Book of the Origin of Forms.

[On another joining to the former.]

LXIV. RICH. RUSSELL

" M. S.
RICHARDI RUSSELL,
A. M. et hujus Coll. Socii.
Quin hunc ſupremum, juxta et amabilem
Pietate, Doctrinâ, ac modeſtiâ,
Cui corpus impar crebris vigiliis,
In mente excelsâ ſitis immoderata ſciendi
Ad Veri fontem, poſt fratres, brevi miſit.
Non parcas queritur pares ſorores
Natalis aut Gloceſtria,
Aut alma Oxonia lugens abreptum decus,
Concordes animas dum Viſio perficit Triuna.
Æterna ſervet nomina Wainfleti Domus.
Germanos cineres juncta ſepulchra tegant.
Obiit Oct. 21,
Anno { Salutis 1681
Ætatis 28."

On

[On white marble graveſtones of a diamond figure.

" J. SHAW
Obiit 13 Febr.
1723."

" DAN. SLEAMAKER
Capellânus
Obiit 16 die Aug.
1725."] LXV. SHAW. LXVI. SLEAMAKER.

On a black marble graveſtone:

" Hic ſitus eſt ABRAHAMUS FORMAN, LXVII. FORMAN.
S. S. Theologiæ Baccalaureus;
hujus Collegii per 48 annos
Socius.
Ex parte longe majori Sociorum unus
qui ob fidelitatem erga
CAROLUM PRIMUM
anno 1648 ejecti:
Et e ſeptendecim etiam eorundem unus,
qui imperio et auſpiciis
CAROLI SECUNDI
MDCLX anno reſtituti fuere.
Obiit 6^to^ Julii anno Dom. 1667, æt. ſuæ 75."

In the Cemitery at the weſt end of the Chapel.

On the ſouth ſide of the Chapel door.

" Hic ſitus eſt ANTONIUS MOREBRED, Sacræ Theologiæ Baccalaureus, hujus Collegii Socius, qui obiit die XIIII Auguſti an. MDCXX. æt. LXV." LXVIII. MOREBRED.

On the north ſide of the ſame door:

" In Memoriam
THOMÆ HARRIS Inceptoris Artium et hujus Collegii Semi communarii vulgariter dict. Demy, qui obiit III Non. Junii A. D. MD CXXXIII, æt. vero ſuæ XXII." LXIX. HARRIS.

Near to the former, on the ſouth ſide, is this following, engraven on a ſtone, lying on the ground.

" Hic ſitus eſt ROBERTUS HUDSON, hujus collegii Semi-Communarius, magnæ ſpei juvenis, qui dum aves in campis prope Academiam inſequeretur, proprio ſclopetto vepribus implicito tranſfixus, poſt paucos dies non ſine ingenti pietatis, ac inter Chirurgorum lancinationes fortitudinis et patientiæ ſpecimine prius edito, immaturo prorſus ac triſti fato interiit die Februarii primo (rectius 13 Martii) A. Ch. MDCLXXIV, ætatis anno decimo nono." LXX. HUDSON.

LXXI. GARDINER.

" H. J.
MICHAEL GARDINER
hujus Coll. semi-communarius:
Juvenis excelsâ indole,
felici memoriâ,
Judicio ultra ætatem acri,
Et ingenio scientiarum omnium capaci.
Cui nihil unquam arduum videbatur,
Quod voluit, facile superavit.
Ex literis humanioribus,
Ut reliquam facundiam acueret,
Poeticam sibi colendam delegit;
In quâ non . . . . lusit:
Gravitatem sensûs . . . . verborum ornatu
Convestivit:
Nunquam defuit aut rebus pondus
Aut numeris suus nitor et festivitas.
Talis erat vita, qualis stylus,
elegans et pura;
Candoris pariter ac innocentiæ
exemplum.
Doctrinam summâ modestiâ,
Ingenium . . . . . illustravit.
Post exactum . . . . . philosophicis studiis,
Non sine laude, quadriennium,
Maximæ spei juvenem
Ad summa quæque contendentem.
Inimica febris ex oculis rapuit,
Non ex animis.
Desiderari cæpit die 7^bris XVII°
Anno salutis nostræ MDCLXXXII.°"

LXXII. HOOPER.

[" GUIL. HOOPER
Ob. Æt. 20
A. D. 1750."]

STRINGER. ['——— STRINGER, Fellow, died July 23, 1655, and was buried in the Chapel.'

Stringer. Arms—Gules, a Cross Patonce between four Martlets Arg. a Canton of the last. (77)

CROSS. 'LATIMER CROSS, a Lincolnshire man (son of Joshua Cross, Gent. living at Newarke in com. Nott. 1632) Steward of the lands belonging to this Coll. died at his house near this Coll. Dec. 3, 1657, and was buried in the Chapel. He married ——— Cracroft of the same county, sister to Thomas Cracroft, Fellow of this College, by whom he had issue, but they died young. She was afterwards married to Samuel Nicholas, M. A. and Fellow of this College, afterward Minister of ——— in Sussex.'

Cross. Arms—Quarterly; first and fourth Gules; second and third Or: in the first quarter a Cross potent Arg.

Cracroft. Impaling; Party per pale Az. and Gules; over all a Bend dancette Or, charged with three Martlets Sab. (78)

JENNINGS. 'THOMAS JENNINGS, M. A. and Fellow, died late in the night of the 16th of Jan. 1657-8, and was buried in the Chapel.'

Jennings. Arms—Or, on a Fess Gules, three Bezants. (79)

PELHAM 'HERBERT PELHAM, LL. D. one of the senior Fellows of this Coll. and sometime Proctor of the University, died Jan. 19, 1670-1, æt. 74, or thereabouts, and was buried in the outer Chapel near to the west door. He was the fifth son of William Pelham of Broklesby in com. Linc. and younger

(77) [Auth. MS. Ashm. Mus. F. 4. p. 90.]
(78) [Ibid. p. 93.]
(79) [Ibid. p. 94.]

brother

brother to Hen. Pelham, who was Speaker of the Houſe of Commons, (pro temp.) when William Lenthall was troubled with the ſullens.'

Arms—Quarterly; firſt and fourth, Az. three Pelicans, two and one, vulnerating themſelves, Arg. a Creſcent for difference: ſecond and third Arg. ——. (80) *Pelham.*

'RICHARD CLUTTON, of Shropſhire, M. A. and Commoner of this College, died Mar. 5, 1670-1, æt. 27, or thereabouts, and was buried in the outer Chapel under the pulpit the 11th of the ſaid month. He had his eſtate in his hands, and was head, as I conceive, of his family. He proceeded M. A. and was Grand Compounder 1667—ſon of Richard Clutton of Nampt-wich in Cheſhire, Gent.' CLUTTON.

Arms—Arg. a Chevron Gul. ſurmounted by another Ermine, between three Annulets of the ſecond. (81) *Clutton.*

'PETER BENNET, B. D. and Fellow, died Nov. 24, 1680, æt. 34, or thereabouts, and was buried in the outer Chapel on the 26th of the ſaid month. He was ſon of William Bennet of Saliſbury in com. Wilts, Gent.' BENNET.

Arms—Quarterly; firſt and fourth, Arg. an Eagle with 2 heads diſplayed Gules; ſecond and third, Sab. a Chev. Ermines betw. three Catherine Wheels Arg. (82) *Bennet.*

'EDWARD DROPE, D. D. Fellow, died Apr. 13, 1683, aged 84, or thereabouts, and was buried in the outer Chapel, near (on your right hand of) the Monumental ſtone of Dr. Hygden. His ſole executrix was Mary, wife of Rob. à Wood of St. John's Pariſh, Oxon, Gent. and daughter of his elder brother Mr. Tho. Drope, B. D. He was a younger ſon of Tho. Tho. Drope, B. D. ſometime Fellow of this Coll. afterward Rector of Aynoe in Northamptonſhire, but born at Croft near Burrough in Lincolnſh.' DROPE.

Arms—Arg. Guttè de Poix, on a Chief Gules a Lion paſſant guardant Or. (83) *Drope.*

'SAMUEL PARKER, D. D. Archdeacon of Canterbury, and Lord Biſhop of Oxon, as alſo Preſident of this College, died in his Lodgings ſituate and being within the ſaid College, on tueſday Mar. 20, about 7 of the clock in the evening, an. 1687-8, aged 47 and ſome months; and was buried on ſaturday the 24th of the ſame month, on the north ſide of the outer Chapel. He was the ſon of John Parker of Northampton, educated in the Common Law in one of the Temples, who being an active man in the time of the Rebellion, was made Sergeant at Law by Oliver Cromwell. PARKER.

This Dr. Sam. Parker married Rebecca, daughter of —— Pheſant of London, by whom he had ſons and daughters; of which only two ſons were living at

(80) [Auth. MS. Aſhm. Muſ. F. 4. p. 120.]
(81) [Ibid. p. 121.]
(82) [Ibid. p. 143.]
(83) [Ibid. p. 150.]

his

his death, viz. Gilbert and Samuel Parker; the former was Godſon of Gilbert Sheldon, Archbiſhop of Canterbury.'

Parker. Pheſant. Arms—Or, on three Eſcutcheons Sable as many Pheons of the firſt: Impaling; Per Feſs Or and Az. a Feſs per Feſs dancette counterchanged. (84)]

On the ſouth ſide of the Chapel ſtands a beautiful and well-built Tower, the firſt ſtone of which was laid (85) by Dr. Mayew, Preſident, 9 Aug. 1492, finiſhed an. 1498, at what time Mr. Thom. Wolſey, [afterward Cardinal and Archbiſhop of York,] was Burſar of the College. (86) From the top of which, the choral Miniſters of this Houſe do, according to an ancient cuſtom, ſalute Flora every year on the firſt of May at four in the morning, with vocal muſic of ſeveral parts. Which having been ſometimes well performed, hath given great content to the neighbourhood, and auditors underneath.

I have no more now to ſay of this Houſe, but what may be applied to the moſt noble and rich ſtructure in the learned world, that is to ſay, that if you have a regard to its endowment, excelleth (all things conſidered) any Society in Europe; or to thoſe honourable, reverend and learned Perſons it hath produced, what place more? Look upon its buildings, and the lofty pinnacles and turrets thereon, and what ſtructure in Oxford or elſewhere doth more delight the eye? adminiſtering a pleaſant ſight to ſtrangers at their entrance into the eaſt part of the City: upon the ſtately Tower, which containeth the moſt tuneable and melodious ring of bells in all theſe parts and beyond: Walk alſo into the Quadrangle, and there every buttreſs almoſt of the Cloiſter beareth an antick: (87) Into the Chapel, where the eye is delighted with ſcripture hiſtory and pictures of Saints in the windows, and on the eaſt wall: (88) Into the Library, and there you'll find a rare and choice collection of books, as well printed as written. Go without it, and you'll find it a College ſweetly and pleaſantly ſituated, whoſe Grove and Gardens, encloſed with an embattled wall by the Founder, are emulous with the gardens of Hippolitus Cardinal d'Eſte, ſo much famouſed and commended by Franciſcus Scholtus in his Itinerary of Italy: (89) Go into the Water-walks, and at ſome times in the year you will find them as delectable as the banks of Eurotas, which were ſhaded with bay trees, and where Apollo himſelf was wont to walk (90) and ſing his lays. And of the Rivers here, that pleaſantly and with a murmuring noiſe wind and turn, may in a manner be ſpoken, that which the people of Angouleſme in France were wont to ſay (91) of their river Touvre, that "it is covered over and chequered with ſwans, paved and

(84) [Auth. MS. Aſhm. Muſ. F. 4. p. 176.]
(85) Reg. hujus Coll. A. fol. 86. b.
(86) [This Tower is univerſally admired for its beautiful ſimplicity and juſt proportion, and may be conſidered as an early inſtance of Wolſey's great and enterpriſing mind, and alſo of his good taſte in architecture.]
(87) The ſtatues there were ſet up 1 Hen. VIII.
(88) [See the next page.]
(89) Lib. vel. part. 3.
(90) Virg. in Sileno.
(91) Recherches de France, lib. 4. cap. 26.

floured

floured with troutes, and hemmed and bordured with creviſſes." Such pleaſant meanders alſo ſhadowed with trees were there, before the civil diſtempers broke forth, that ſtudents could not but with great delight accoſt the Muſes.

What can be more ſaid? The pious Founder did not only make proviſion for theſe, but alſo for a nurſery for the education of the youth of this his College; wherein not only many eminent perſons have taught, as Cardinal WOLSEY, STANBRIDGE, THO. ROBERTSON, HARLEY Biſhop of Hereford, COOPER of Wincheſter, and divers others, but alſo many have been educated for the ſupply of this, and other Houſes in the Univerſity.

[Page 329, N. 72*; or p. 350, N. 88. The Altar-piece in the Chapel, repreſenting the Reſurrection of the FOUNDER, &c. was painted by Iſaac Fuller, about the middle of the laſt Century; and is celebrated in an elegant Latin Poem by JOSEPH ADDISON, Eſq. M. A. ſometime Fellow of this Society, and afterward Secretary of State to King George the Firſt. The Altar has been adorned with a neat wainſcot, and particularly with a painting ſuppoſed to have been done by Guido; the ſubject of which is our SAVIOUR bearing his Croſs. Having been taken at Vigo in 1702, and brought into England by James, the laſt Duke of Ormond, it afterward came into the poſſeſſion of WILLIAM FREMAN, Eſq. beforementioned, who preſented it to the College. A new Organ alſo was erected at his expenſe.

In the time of the Great Rebellion the original painted windows in the Choir were taken down and concealed; but being unluckily diſcovered by Cromwell's Troopers, they were all demoliſhed by thoſe ignorant fanatics. Thoſe now in the Choir, in Clair Obſcure, containing the Figures of the Apoſtles, the primitive Fathers, Saints and Martyrs, were removed from the Ante Chapel in 1741, except the two next the Altar, which have ſince been added. They are in the ſame ſtyle, and probably were painted about the ſame time as that in the great weſt window. This laſt repreſents the Reſurrection, and is generally ſuppoſed to have been done after a deſign of one finiſhed by Schwartz, above 200 years ago, for the Princeſs of William Duke of Bavaria, and engraved by Sadelar. But it being now very much defaced, MONTAGU CHOLMELEY, D. D. who died ſenior Fellow in 1785, bequeathed 300l. towards adding a new weſt window.

On the ceiling of the Chapel are ſeveral Eſcutcheons containing the Arms of the FOUNDER of the College, and of the See of WINCHESTER, ſeparately. *Wainfleet.* *See of Wincheſter*

On the top of the Organ are the FOUNDER's Arms; enſigned with a Mitre. And on the wainſcot under the Organ:

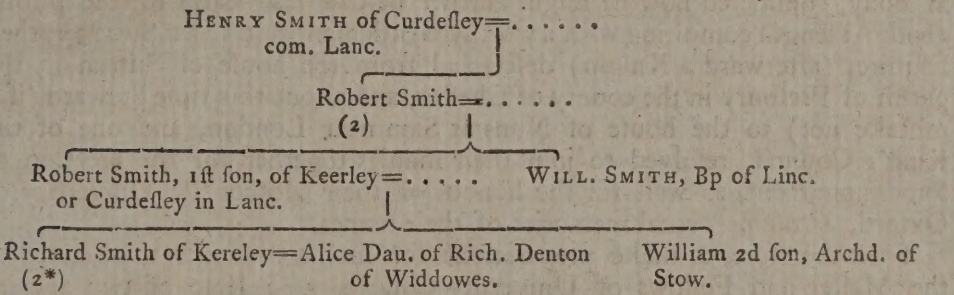
The See of WINCHESTER alone.

Quarterly; 1ſt and 4th Gul. a Lion ramp. Or: 2d and 3d, Az. a Fret Or.] *Arundel. Mundeville*

XI. BRASENOSE

XI. BRASENOSE COLLEGE.

WILLIAM SMYTH, the firſt and chief Founder of this College, was born at Farnworth in the Pariſh of Preſcote in the county of Lancaſter; at which place he ſettled 10l. annuity for the maintenance of a School-maſter, an. 1507. He was the (1) ſon of Robert Smith, who lived at Polehowſe in Widdowes in the ſame pariſh, and uncle to Richard Smith of Keerley, and William Smith, Archd. of Weſtſow in the county of Lincoln.


Henry Smith of Curdeſley com. Lanc.
Robert Smith (2)
Robert Smith, 1ſt ſon, of Keerley or Curdeſley in Lanc.
Will. Smith, Bp of Linc.
Richard Smith of Kereley (2*)
Alice Dau. of Rich. Denton of Widdowes.
William 2d ſon, Archd. of Stow.

Being trained up in grammar learning in his own country, was ſent to Oxford, and there ſettled in Oriel or Lincoln College, or ſucceſſively in both. In the former I have reaſon to ſuppoſe ſo, becauſe ſeveral of his name and kindred were of that Society ſoon after, if not in his own time; and in the other, becauſe that among their Burſars' or Treaſurers' (3) accompts I find one Mr. William Smyth to have been a Commoner there, before, and in the year, 1478, being the ſame, without all doubt, with this perſon that we now ſpeak of. But howſoever it is (though I am not ignorant that he was a Benefactor to both the ſaid Colleges, eſpecially the laſt) ſure I am that he, with divers other Scholars of Oxford, being fearful of a peſtilence raging in Oxford in their time, receded to Cambridge; where he became Fellow, and afterward Maſter of Pembroke Hall. (4) He was ſoon after Archdeacon of Surry, and through other preferments was at length Biſhop of Lichfield and

(1) Lib. Visit. Ox. per. Ric. Lee, Portcull. fact. an. 1574, in Offic. Armorum.

(2) *Rob. Smith* of Polehowſe in Widdowes in the pariſh of Preſcot (Father to Bp Smith) was ſon of Henry Smith of Cuerdley Com. Lanc. So Oxf. Viſitation among the E. of Angleſie's books in Offic. Arm. See in *Will. Smith* among the Writers 1618. [Ath. Oxon. Vol. 1, 435.]

(2*) [*Richard Smyth* had iſſue Hugh his eldeſt ſon, Baldwyn ſecond ſon, Will. third ſon, Thomas fourth ſon, and Robert, that had iſſue Margaret, married to —— Collins of Lincoln, Katherine married to Will. Thomſon of Wellingham, com. Linc. and divers other daughters.

Thomas Smyth of the City of Oxon, Gent. fourth ſon of Richard aforeſaid, married Roſe daughter of Will. Buckner of Botley, com. Berks, and by her had iſſue John his eldeſt, Peter ſecond, Thomas third, and Will. fourth ſon; Katherine, married to Thom. Wyſton of Chippingnorton, com. Oxon, Chandler, Agnes, Margaret and Joane. (Auth. MSS. Aſhm. Muſ. D. 7, 60, p. 21, 22.)]

(3) In Thesaur. Coll. Lincoln.

(4) [*William Smith* became Fellow, but not Maſter of Pembroke Hall, Cambridge. He was Rector of Cheſhunt in Hertfordſhire, and in 1492 Dean of St. Stephen's College Weſtminſter. (Willis's Surv. of Cath. Vol. III. p. 59.) Correct N. 31, p. 243.]

Coventry, an. 1492. At the firſt of which places he (5) founded an Hoſpital for a Maſter, two Prieſts, and ten poor men, as alſo a Free-School; upon the laſt of which K. Hen. VII beſtowed an Hoſpital called Denhall, in Wyrehall in Cheſhire, and the impropriation of the Church of Burton.

After he had ſat three years in the See of Lichfield, he was tranſlated to Lincoln, and became a great man in the King's favour, Counſellor to Prince Arthur, and Preſident of Wales, (5*) being the firſt of all that bore that office. About the ſame time he was choſen Chancellor of this Univerſity, which place he keeping two years, reſigned, and finding himſelf waxing impotent in body, conſidered how he might further beſtow his wealth for the public good. At length conſulting with a worthy Gentleman, RICHARD SUTTON, then Eſquire, (afterward a Knight) deſcended from the houſe of Sutton in the pariſh of Preſbury in the county of Cheſter, and about this time Steward (if I miſtake not) to the houſe of Nuns at Sion near London, and one of the King's Council, reſolved to join their monies together for the erection of ſome monument, as well for the honour of their Mother the Univerſity of Oxford, as the perpetual memories of their names.

They therefore, to make preparations for ſuch a monument, obtained of the Maſter and Fellows of Univerſity College, a (6) leaſe of two ancient Hoſtles for learning, ſituate on the weſt ſide of School-ſtreet, called Braſenoſe Hall, and little Univerſity Hall, (7) for the ſpace of 92 years, paying yearly for them 3l, and at the end of the ſaid 92 years the Maſter and Fellows promiſed for themſelves and ſucceſſors to make them a leaſe for the ſaid term of years again. This was done 20 Oct. 24 Hen. VII, Dom. 1508, at which time the ſaid Richard Sutton, and others, to whom the leaſe was made, did then covenant to diſcharge the ſaid Maſter and Fellows of twelve ſhillings (8) yearly rent iſſuing out of Braſenoſe, payable to the Wardens or Proctors of St. Mary's church; and that alſo there ſhould be expended in new building and reparations in the ſaid Hall 40l, within one year following the date of the ſaid leaſe.

Theſe things being done, the ſaid perſons obtained a (9) dimiſſion of Oriel College, 20 Feb. 1 Hen. VIII, Dom. 1509, of their tenements or Halls, called Saleſury, (10) and St. Mary's Entry, with their gardens, ſituated between Braſenoſe on the north, and little Edmund Hall on the ſouth, in recompence of 13s. 4d. which the Prior and Convent of St. Frideſwyde releaſed to the ſaid College at the inſtance of William Smyth Biſhop of Lincoln. (11)

(5) Hiſt. Eccliæ Lychfeild MS. Vid. in Annal. Joh. Stow.

(5*) Hall in CHRON. ſuo in H. VII, fol. 57.

(6) Ut in THESAUR. hujus Collegii, et in illo Coll. Univerſ. in pyx. Oxon.

(7) [Here ſhould have been mentioned with theſe two another Hall, which was let with Braſenoſe Hall. an. 1417: It was a tenement called Staple Hall, in St. Mildred's pariſh; and ſtood the moſt eaſt of the three Halls Univerſity College had together, and in the year 1381 was rented at XL ſhillings: it was alſo ſometimes called St. Thomas's Hall. (Smith's ANNALS of Univ. Coll. pp. 89, and 197.)]

(8) [It ſhould be twelve-pence. (Ibid. p. 197.)]

(9) In THESAUR. hujus Coll. ut ſupra.

(10) [Saliſbury.]

(11) [Halls included in the ſite of the College. From an old Statute Book.

1. Parva

Theſe tenements being procured, and building and reparations done on Braſenoſe Hall, iſſued out, upon the deſire of the Founders, the King's (12) licenſe 25 Jan. 3 Hen. VIII, Dom. 1511. Whereby it was granted to them, their Executors and Aſſigns, to erect and eſtabliſh a College in a tenement in the Univerſity of Oxford, called Braſenoſe, for one Principal and ſixty Scholars, to be inſtructed in the ſciences of Sophiſtry, Logic and Philoſophy, and afterward in Divinity, by the name of the PRINCIPAL AND SCHOLARS OF THE KING'S HALL AND COLLEGE OF BRASENOSE IN OXFORD, and that they might ſettle thereon lands, tenements and revenues to the yearly value of 300l, beyond all burdens and repriſes.

The next year after the ſaid licenſe, viz. 4 Hen. VIII, Biſhop SMITH made a purchaſe (13) of the ſite of Coldnorton Priory in the County of Oxford, with all lands, tenements, and other revenues belonging thereunto of Thomas Hobbys Dean, and the Canons of St. Stephen's Chapel at Weſtm. as they had done of K. Hen. VII, in the 22d year of his reign. Which King had it by eſcheat in defect of a Prior and Convent to inhabit therein; the firſt, named John Wotton, dying the 11th of Hen. VII, and the Convent ſome time before fled, or executed (14) for certain robberies and other felonies committed on the highways joining to the limits of the ſaid Priory. So that the Founder being poſſeſſed of it, conveyed it to the Coll. 5 H. VIII, having before had thoughts of founding the ſaid College on the ſite of that Priory.

As for the lands which RICHARD SUTTON gave, equal almoſt to thoſe which Biſhop SMITH beſtowed, being ſituated in Oxfordſhire and other Counties, I ſhall paſs them by for brevity ſake, and proceed.

After the College was finiſhed in its Buildings (albeit for ſometime ſtopt becauſe of the Bp's death (14†)) and lands ſettled thereon by the Founder, as alſo dedicated to the memory of St. Hugh and St. Chadd, Confeſſors, Sir RICHARD SUTTON ſigned the Statutes 1 Feb. 13 Hen. VIII, Dom. 1521; (Biſhop SMITH and he having before given them) wherein, as it appears, are appointed a Principal and twelve Fellows ſtudying in Philoſophy and Divinity. All which are to be natives of the Dioceſe of Lichfield and Coventry, ſo that thoſe that are born in the Counties of Lancaſter and Cheſter (both then in that Dioceſe) and chiefly in the pariſhes of Preſcote and Preſtbury in the ſaid counties be, if fit for manners and knowledge, firſt preferred. And if it ſhould happen that none of the ſaid dioceſe be eligible, then in defect of ſuch the Society is to chooſe out of the dioceſe of Linc. and if there neither, then the moſt fit and learned that may be found in the Univerſity of Oxford.

1. Parva Aula Univerſitatis, et Ænei Naſi.
2. Black Hall — 3. Staple Hall.
4. Saliſbury Hall
5. Little Edmund Hall
6. Glaziers Hall
7. Haberdaſhers Hall. (Abſtract of COMPOSITIONS, &c. printed in 1772, 8vo.)]

(12) In THES. hujus Coll. ut ſup. et PAT. 3 Hen. VIII, part 3 in Offic. Rot.

(13) In THES. hujus Coll. in pyx. cui tit. eſt PRIORATUS DE COLDNORTON.

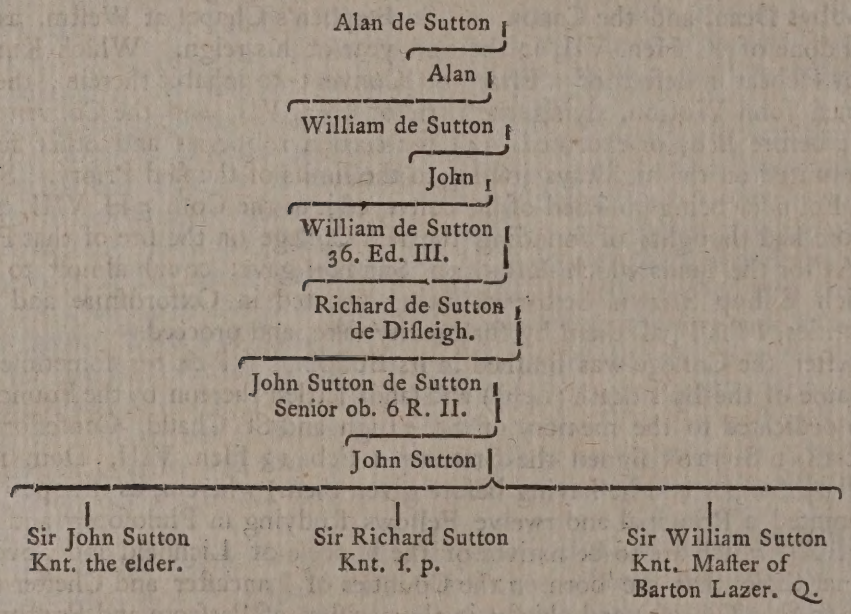
(14) Ibid.

(14†) [Bp *Smith* died Jan. 2, 1513, and was buried in his Cathedral of Lincoln. Willis's SURV. of Cath. Vol. III, p. 59: where you may ſee his Epitaph; and in Stukeley's ITIN. CUR. Cent. I, p. 92, Tab. 16, an engraving of the ſame, and his figure, as on the braſs plate.]

To the ſaid number of twelve, ſuſtained in the College before the Statutes were given, Sir RICHARD SUTTON added three Prieſts, who, according to an indenture between him and the Society 18 July 11 Hen. VIII, were, every year after his death, to ſay a ſolemn Dirige and Maſs, each to receive five marks yearly; and on the day when the ſaid Maſs is performed, the Scholars are to receive 13s. 4d. to encreaſe their fare, and 25 Prieſts that are preſent, are to receive 5d. apiece above the ſaid ſum of 13s. 4d. &c.

The ſaid places of Prieſts being ſupplied, and the ſaid ſervice performed, for divers years following, were at length taken away, and the ſtipend given to three of the Fellows, as it continues to this time.

[A Pedigree of Sir RICHARD SUTTON, Knt. (14*)



Sir Richard Sutton's will is in Regiſtro Bodfyld g. 227, in the Prerogative Office, dated about 1523 or 1524. No expreſs place of burial; but moſt probably in the new Chapel of All-hallows at Macclesfield; becauſe in the ſaid Chapel he provided his obit to be kept.]

As for thoſe that have added Fellowſhips, I ſhall in order recite, and then ſpeak of thoſe that have given Scholarſhips and Exhibitions.

(14*) [Communicated to the Editor by a Friend.]

BENEFAC-

BENEFACTORS.

JOHN WILLIAMSON, Clerk, Parſon of St. George's Church in Canterbury, dying 26 Dec. 1521, gave 200l. to purchaſe lands for the maintenance of two Fellows, or Scholars, born in the City or County palatine of Cheſter, of the name, coſynage or lineage of the ſaid John Williamſon, or John Port, Sergeant at Law. This was ſettled by an indenture tripartite dated 3 July, 14 Hen. VIII, Dom. 1522, between the Principal and Scholars of Braſenoſe of the one part, John Port Sergeant at Law, of the ſecond, and John Hales, Eſq. one of the Executors of the ſaid Williamſon, of the third part.

JOHN ELTON, alias BAKER, Canon of Saliſbury, gave to the College lands at Stanlake and Ducklinton in the County of Oxford, and at Kemerton, (15) Glouceſterſh. for the ſuſtaining one Fell. of the Dioceſe of Hereford or Worceſter, of the kindred or blood of the ſaid John, and in defect of ſuch, then the Society is to chooſe one of the Dioceſe of Saliſbury, and if ſuch alſo is wanting, then the fitteſt in this Univerſity, &c. 20 May, 20 Hen. VIII, Dom. 1528.

WILLIAM PORTER, Clerk, (the ſame, I ſuppoſe, that had been Warden of New College) left to his Executors lands [at Marſton in the county of Oxford, and at Kingſholme in the county of Glouceſter] for another Fellow of the County or Dioceſe of Hereford, or in defect of thoſe places, then one moſt adjacent to the ſaid Dioceſe toward the Univerſity of Oxon, &c. This gift was ſettled after the Benefactor's death, by an indenture bearing date 12 Nov. 23 Hen. VIII, Dom. 1531, between Humphrey Ogle and William Burley, Clerks, Executors of the ſaid William Porter of the firſt part, the Principal and Scholars of the ſecond, and John London, Warden of New College, and the Scholars of the ſame, of the third part. At which time it was covenanted that the ſaid Principal and Scholars ſhould yearly on the 4th of Nov. keep an obit; and that they give warning to the ſaid Warden of it ſome days before. Which Warden, after maſs is ended, ſhall offer a penny, and afterward receive for his pains 1s. 8d. And the ſaid Principal and Scholars ſhall on the 5th of Nov. yearly diſtribute 13s. 4d. among thoſe of the Society that are preſent, &c. (16)

EDWARD DARBY, Archdeacon of Stow in the county of Lincoln, gave 120l, to purchaſe 6l. per an. for the maintenance of another Fellow, [who is to be a Graduate, and to be born in and] to be elected out of the ſaid Archdeaconry, or in defect of one there, then from the County of Leiceſter, and if not there alſo, from the County of Northampton, and if there neither, from the County of Oxford, [or in defect of ſuch perſon, one born in the Dioceſe

(15) [Kennington.]

(16) [This Coll. was valued 26 Hen. VIII, 1534, at 113l. 9s. 2d. or 111l. 0s. 3d. ob. per an. as Twyne. (Tanner's NOT. MON.)]

of

of Lincoln: and if no ſuch Graduate be found, then an Undergraduate ſubject to the like limitations.] Settled 29 May, 29 Hen. VIII, Dom. 1537. See more of him among the Benefactors of Lincoln College.

William Clyfton, Subdean of York, gave lands in this, at Shipton under Wichwood, and Aſcot Doyley; and in the county of Glouceſter, at Kingſholme, for the maintenance of a Fellow that is a Graduate Prieſt, to be choſen from the natives of Yorkſhire and Lincolnſhire by turns, or, in defect of thoſe, from Nottinghamſhire, [or in defect thereof, any proper perſon of the Univerſity of Oxford] &c. 3 Octob. 30 Hen. VIII, Dom. 1538.

Brian Hygden, Dean of York, (who died the 5th of June, 31ſt of Hen. VIII,) having delivered monies to the College in the 28th year of the ſaid King, and after, for the purchaſing of lands in order for the maintenance of one Fellow, born within the county of York or Lincoln, to be choſen thence alternis vicibus, was by a tripartite indenture 10 Sept. 3 Edw. VI, Dom. 1549, ſettled to the ſame effect and purpoſe.

Joyce Frankland, of London, Widow, daughter of Robert Trapps, Citizen and Goldſmith of the ſame place, (having had by her firſt huſband, Henry Saxy, a ſon named William Saxy, who died without iſſue) did by her laſt will, dat. 20 Feb. 1586, give ſeveral lands and tenements (17) for the encreaſe of the Principal's diet, Fellowſhips, and for the addition of one Fellow more, (making thereby the number twenty) to be of her own kindred, [eſpecially of the kindred of the Trapps and Saxies] or in defect of ſuch, of any county in England, &c. ſettled 40 Elizabeth. She was ſo liberal a Benefactor that her name hath been and is ſtill repeated in the common Grace after meat in the Hall, and the Society alſo have, in gratitude to her memory, erected a monument over her grave in St. Leonard's Church, in Foſter lane, London: Which monument was demoliſhed (as I conceive) by the great fire that happened in London in Sept. 1666.

Thus far for thoſe that have given Fellowſhips: As for the Scholarſhips and Exhibitions that have been given ſince the foundation, take them in order according to time as they follow.

John Claymond, Preſident of Corpus Chriſti College in Oxford, (mentioned in divers places in this work) gave 480l. to purchaſe lands for an Exhibition to be given to ſix Scholars, of which each was to have four marks yearly, and to be elected from theſe places following: 1. From Frampton near Boſton in the county of Lincoln, where the ſaid J. Claymond was born; if not one there, then at leaſt one that was born in the ſaid county. 2. From Moreton or Stewkton near the river Tyſe (18) in the county of

(17) [And afterwards, A. D. 1598, bequeathed 500l. (Abſtr. of Comp. ut ſupra.)

(18) [Stockton on the river Tees. (Ibid.)]

Durham,

Durham, where he was Vicar, or at leaſt from that county. 3. From Overton, or Havant, or Mottesfont in Hampſhire, of which three places he was ſucceſſively Rector, or at leaſt from that county. 4. From Bengare (19) near Wells, where he was Prebendary, or from Mongeton (20) near Taunton in Somerſetſhire, where he was Rector, or at leaſt from that county. 5. From Clyve (21) or Biſhopſclyve in the county of Glouceſter, where he was Rector to the day of his death, or at leaſt from that county. 6. From Oxford, where he was educated, or at leaſt from that county, &c. 6 June 28 Hen. VIII, Dom. 1536. Which gift being then ſettled, the Scholars afterward that received the ſaid Exhibition were called Claymondines, and at this day corruptly Clemmondines. Of this Benefaction a certain poet (22) living in Mr. Claymond's time thus wrote:

'Tertia quæ ſupereſt, tibi grex clariſſime ceſſit,
Qui ſimili naſo, nomen ab ære tenes;
Ut poſſis reliquis, aucto ſex addere cenſu,
Navarent operam qui ſine fine libris.'

Theſe Claymondines are to be choſen by the Preſident, Vicepreſident, and Humanity Reader of C. C. Coll. but if they do not agree by a time prefixed, then by the Preſident alone. (23) For the relieving alſo of poor Scholars in Oxon, he gave all his demeſne in Wheatley in this county, near to St. Mary's Chapel, with 22 acres of arable land, and a cottage called Iſoe. Alſo one meſſuage with three acres of arable land in the field of Wheatly, and half an acre of meadow in the ſame tillage.

Humphrey Ogle, of Salford in the county of Oxford, Clerk, Archdeacon of Salop, gave 100l. to buy lands, to the end that four pounds yearly Exhibition be given to two Scholars born in Preſcote in the county of Lancaſter, or in defect of any there, then out of the dioceſe of Cheſter [or Lichfield, next adjoining to Preſcot, or in defect of ſuch any fit perſons born in the King's dominions] &c. 20 May, 35 Hen. VIII, Dom. 1543.

John Lord Mordaunt gave monies to purchaſe lands (24) for the maintenance of three Scholars, each to have 4l. yearly, to be nominated by the heirs of the ſaid Lord, and to be called the Lord Mordaunt's Scholars, &c. (25) ſettled 13 Elizab. [A. D. 1570.]

(19) [Benager.]
(20) [Monkton.]
(21) [Cleeve.]
(22) J. Sheprevus in Vita Claymondi MS.
(23) [Theſe Scholars are to hear the Humanity and Greek Readers at Corpus Chriſti College. (Abſtr. of Comp. ut ſupra.)]
(24) [*John Lord Mordaunt* gave by will the manor of Tiptofts and Highams in the county of Eſſex, and other lands, &c. (Ib.)]
(25) [And alſo to provide for four Almsfolk, (natives of the town of Turvey in Bedfordſhire) to be elected by the Principal and Fellows, and the Churchwardens of that pariſh. (Ibid.)]

Alexander

ALEXANDER NOWEL, Dean of St. Paul's in London, gave maintenance for 13 Scholars, (each to have 3l. 6s. 8d. yearly for six years, and no more) to be chosen from the Free School of Middleton in the county of Lancaster, of the foundation of the said A. Nowell. And if none were there capable, then from the schools of Whalley and Burnley in the said county, but if none there, then from any School in the said county, &c. 11 Aug. 14 Elizab. Dom. 1571. (26) He was 13 years of age when he came to this College, gave 13 places, and died 13 Feb. on which day he is commemorated by this Society. (26*)

JOYCE FRANKLAND, before mentioned, gave maintenance also for four more Scholars, each to have 1s. 5d. (27) a week, and 5d. over in Christmas, Easter, Whitsuntide, and Shrove weeks, &c. settled 40 Eliz. at which time also was settled her stipend of 53s. 4d. yearly for the Under reader of the Logic Lecture, and 40s. yearly for a Bible-Clerk.

JAMES BINKS, alias STODDARD, of [St. Olave's Old Jewry,] London, bequeathed 10l. yearly, to issue out of the Inn called the Swan with two Necks, in [St. Lawrence lane,] the old Jewry, London, whereof 5l. was to be paid to a Scholar of this House [to be elected by the College,] and 5l. to another of Queen's College in Cambridge, &c. by will nuncupatory, 4 Oct. 5 Jac. Dom. 1607.

(26) [QUEEN ELIZABETH, at the intercession of Alexander Nowel, Dean of St. Paul's, by letters patent, gave one rent charge, issuing out of certain tenements of the Dean and Chapter of St. Paul in Ironmonger Lane and Old Fish Street; one other rent charge issuing out of the manor of Bowes and Polehouse in the county of Middlesex; two third parts of the manor of Bogdon Hall in the county of Essex; and two rent charges issuing out of the said last mentioned manor: and by the said letters patent, 1. Founds a Free School at Middleton in Lancashire, appoints the Principal and Fellows Governors, and incorporates them for that purpose. The Upper Master is to receive from the College twenty marcs, the Under Master ten marcs, yearly. 2. Founds six Scholarships in Brasenose College; the Scholars to be called Queen Elizabeth's Scholars, &c. 3. Enables Doctor Nowel to found seven other Scholarships, &c.

Afterwards (A. D. 1579) the same Queen by letters patent gave to the College, as Governors of the School of Middleton, the manor of Upberry, and Rectory of Gillingham and Chapel of Lidsing, in trust to pay to each of the thirteen Scholars abovementioned five marks yearly; and to the Upper Master of the same School 11. 3s. 4d. and to the Under Master 3l. 6s. 8d. yearly; and on trust also to apply to the amendment of Commons 6s. 8d. every week. (Abstract of COMP.]

(26*) [*Alex. Nowel* took the deg. of B. A. May 29, 1536, and M. A. June 10, 1540. (ATH. OX. Fasti, Vol. 1, col. 57, 63.) But there is something inconceivable and inconsistent in these dates, which it is not in our power to adjust and reconcile. If Mr. Nowel was admitted at the age of thirteen, that must have been in the year 1524; and he might regularly have taken his degrees of Bachelor and Master of Arts, in 1528, and 1531. But why he staid *twelve* years before he took the first, is no where explained, nor the proper reasons for it assigned by any one. According to his epitaph he studied *thirteen* years in this College.—"Coll. Ænei Nasi Oxonii, ubi ab anno ætatis 13, annos 13 studuit."—i. e. as we may suppose, he constantly resided here 13 years. (BIOG. BRIT. under the Article NOWELL.)]

(27) [1s. 3d. See Abstract of COMP. ut supra.]

GEORGE

GEORGE PALYN, Citizen and Girdler of London, bequeathed revenues for four Exhibitioners [being Fellows] of the county of Cheſter, (in which county the ſaid Palyn was born) each to have 4l. yearly &c. 7 Jac. 1609.

HENRY FISHER, Fiſhmonger, (28) gave 53s. 4d. yearly for the maintenance of another Scholar, (29) beſides 13s. 4d. to the Tutor of the ſaid Scholar, and 33s. 4d. yearly to the Principal and Fellows, to the end that they might be good to him, &c. (30)

SAMUEL RADCLIFFE, D. D. bequeathed (31) lands in Hawarden, (32) in the county of Bedford, amounting to the yearly value of 40l. for the ſuſtaining of two Scholars (33) and for the uſe of the Principal and Fellows, &c. an. 1648.

JOHN MILWARD, of Haverfordweſt in the county of Pembroke, Gent. bequeathed revenues amounting to 8l. 13s. 4d. per an. for the Education of one Scholar, 10 June 1654: the Benefactor having been formerly educated in this Houſe. The ſaid Scholar is to be choſen alternis vicibus from Brimicham (34) School in com. Warwick, and from that of Haverfordweſt.

JOHN CARTWRIGHT, of Ayneho in the county of Northampton, Eſq. ſometime Commoner, gave an annuity or rent charge of 10l. going out of a certain farm [called Godwin's Farm, in Milcombe] in the pariſh of Bloxham in this county, for the maintenance of two Scholars, each to receive yearly 4l. to be choſen only from ſuch perſons who are born in the counties of Cheſter, Northampton or Oxford, and in the firſt place out of the Free School of Ayneho aforeſaid, or out of the pariſhes of Budworth or Wrenbury in Cheſhire, to be nominated by the ſaid John Cartwright during life, and after by his heir or heirs for ever, &c. 17 Jan. 1665.

THOMAS CHURCH, Bach. of Div. lately Senior Fellow of this Houſe, ſon of Richard Church, ſometime of Nantwich in Cheſhire, bequeathed 300l. for the purchaſing lands, that out of the revenues thereof two poor Scholars of [the kindred of the Founder, born in the town of Nantwich in the county of Cheſter, or in default of ſuch, any born in] Cheſhire, ſhould receive yearly 7l. apiece, &c. He died 19 Feb. 1676, and was buried in the Cloiſter belonging to this College. (35)

(28) [Skinner. (See Abſtr. of COMP. ut ſupra.)]

(29) [To be elected by the Skinners company from Tunbridge School. (Ibid.)]

(30) [The money to be paid by the Skinners' company. (Ibid.)]

(31) [*Samuel Radcliffe* was Principal of the College, and gave (A. D. 1640) two Cloſes in Edmonton in the county of Middleſex, to certain perſons in truſt for the School in Steple Aſton, with a power to the Burſar of Braſenoſe to receive the rents, and pay the Schoolmaſter, who is to be nominated by the Principal and Fellows. (Ibid.)]

(32) [Harradon. (Ibid.)]

(33) [They are to be allowed five marcs apiece yearly, and to be choſen as other Scholars, and out of the School of Steeple Aſton, or in defect of perſons properly qualified from thence, from Rochdale School in Lanc. or in defect, from Middleton School in Lanc. or in defect, out of the Undergraduates of Braſenoſe Coll. who are unpreferred: but the College are required to wait a quarter of a year after every vacancy for candidates from Steple Aſton School, before they proceed to elect any other perſon. (Ibid.)]

(34) [Birmingham.]

(35) [A. D. 1675. ANNE WALKER, of London, Spinſter, bequeathed a meſſuage and lands in Shotſwell in the county of Warwick, and other lands in Cropredy in Oxfordſhire

So far for thoſe that have given Scholarſhips and Exhibitions; the next

fordſhire, on condition that 40l. ſhould be paid annually for the maintenance of a School-Maſter at Charlbury in the ſaid county, to be choſen in one month after the vacancy, and out of Braſennoſe College, if any may be found fit; and that 10l. more be appropriated to two Scholars to be choſen from the ſaid School, or in default of ſuch, natives of the county of Oxford; who are to continue till they be of ſtanding for the deg. of M. A.

A. D. 1675. HUGH HENLEY gave money to found one Scholarſhip.

A. D. 1676. RICHARD REED, of Lugwardine in the county of Hereford, Eſq. gave a rent charge of 4l. a year iſſuing out of lands, &c. called Barteſtrie's Court in the Townſhip of Barteſtrie and pariſh of Weſton Begger in the county of Hereford, for the maintenance of one Scholar, who is to be allowed 1s. 8d. a week till he be of ſtanding for the degree of M A. and muſt be of the poſterity of the Founder, or, if none ſuch offer, muſt be elected out of the School of Boſbury in the county of Hereford, or, in defect of ſuch, out of the Free School of the city of Hereford, and muſt be by birth of the county of Hereford.

A. D. 1679. SARAH Dutcheſs Dowager of SOMERSET, gave various meſſuages and lands in the pariſh of Iver in the county of Buckingham, for the benefit of four Scholars, to be called Somerſet Scholars, and to be choſen within forty days after every vacancy, from the Free-School of Mancheſter, with preference to the natives of Lancaſhire, Cheſhire and Herefordſhire; or if none from the ſaid School offer themſelves, the vacancy to be filled up with any native of the three counties. They are to receive each 5s. a week for ſeven full years from their admiſſion, (except during their abſence contrary to the Statutes, and except they be promoted to a Fellowſhip in this or any other College, or be expelled) and are to have one chamber found them by the Coll. with four ſtudies, or elſe four diſtinct chambers. At their admiſſion they are to receive from the College a new gown and cap; and a new gown and cap at the beginning of the third year; and again at the beginning of the fifth year; and are to depoſit no caution money.

She afterwards gave in her will, dated 1686, the manor of Thornhill in Wiltſhire, to the Principal and Fellows, to encreaſe the number of her Scholars; which encreaſed number ſhe orders likewiſe to be called Somerſet Scholars. They are to have the ſame allowance, and to be under the ſame regulations as the former; but are to be elected from the Free Schools of Mancheſter, Marlborough, and Hereford alternately. The Scholarſhips are to be encreaſed in number, proportionably to the encreaſe of the eſtate; that is, a new Scholarſhip is to be added continually, when the eſtates ſhall have encreaſed 15l. a year.

She further gave her leaſehold farm in the ſame manor for the eſtabliſhment of ſix other Scholarſhips. The whole profits are to go to the ſix Scholars, no others are to partake with them, nor are they to receive any part of the rents of the manor of Thornhill. They are to be ſons of ſuch perſons as cannot afford to beſtow much upon the education of their children, and therefore the larger ſtipend is allotted them; are to be deſigned for the miniſtry; and to ſtudy divinity. In all other reſpects they differ nothing from the other additional Scholars.

By a codicil annexed to her will, dated 1691, ſhe likewiſe gave the advowſon of the living of Wotton Rivers in Wiltſhire, to the Principal, Fellows and Scholars of Braſenoſe College, Oxford, and to the Maſter, Fellows and Scholars of St. John's College, Cambridge; who are to preſent alternately one of the Scholars upon her foundation, who has been educated in the College whoſe turn it ſhall be to preſent.

ROBERT JONES paid to the Burſars by the hands of Dr. Charlett, the ſum of 10l. of which he deſired that eight pounds might be ſtanding caution for the two Philpottine, Langfordian Exhibitioners &c.

N. B. The Philpottine, Langfordian Exhibitioners are ſo called from their Founders, CHARLES LANGFORD, Dean of Hereford, who gave 8l, and GEORGE PHILPOTT, who gave 4l per annum, amounting in the whole to 12l. which is equally divided between them. They are nominated and paid by the Dean and Chapter of Hereford.

A. D. 1680. THOMAS YATE, D. D. Principal, bequeathed 100l. to be laid out in purchaſing

that muſt follow are ſuch that beſtowed their Benefaction on Lectures, viz: (36)

Sir John Port, of Etwall in Com. Derb. Knt. who bequeathed 200l. for proviſion of two able perſons to read openly in the Hall of this College, Philoſophy and Humanity, each Lecturer to receive for his pains 4l. per an. &c. ſettled 19 Nov. 3 Eliz. Dom. 1560. There was then a ſolemn anniverſary appointed for him, after the performance of which, the Principal was to receive 3s. 4d. the Viceprincipal 1s. 8d. and the reſt of the Fellows 20 ſhillings (37) among them. Much about the ſame time he founded an Hoſpital at Etwall for twelve men, and a School at Repton in the ſaid county for three Maſters and five Scholars, each to have allowance from his benefaction, and to teach others that ſhould come unto them. Of which School John Lightfoot was Maſter, afterward Head of Catherine Hall in Cambridge, and eminent for the Oriental tongues.

Richard Harpur, of Swarkſton in the county of Derby, one of the Juſtices of the common Bench, ſettled a Greek Lecturer, and for his pains

purchaſing lands for the augmentation of Church's Scholarſhips: and alſo one meſſuage called Willoughby Houſe in the pariſh of St. Clement Danes in Middleſex to be let for a term of years at the rent of 40l; of which 24l. are to be equally divided among his three Scholars, who are to be choſen of the lineage of his father; or, in default of ſuch, out of the pariſh of Middlewich in Cheſhire; or, in default of ſuch, out of the counties of Northampton and Wilts.—The remainder of the ſaid 40l. is to be diſpoſed of in the following manner; viz. to the Principal on St. Thomas's day 5l; to the Fellows preſent that day at evening prayers 10l; and to the ſaid three Scholars, or ſuch of them as are preſent, 20s. When the term of years abovementioned is expired, the College are to let the premiſes on rack rent, and apply the encreaſed income to the purpoſes of augmenting the Exhibitions beforementioned proportionably. If the lands fail, the Exhibitions are to decreaſe in proportion. He alſo gave the Rectory of Middleton Cheney in Northamptonſhire.

A. D. 1691. William Hulme, of the county of Lancaſter, gave lands in truſt to certain perſons mentioned in his will, and their ſucceſſors to be elected by the ſurvivors of them, to maintain four Exhibitioners of the pooreſt ſort of Bachelors for the ſpace of four years, to commence from the time of taking the degree of Bachelor of Arts. They are to be nominated by the Warden of Manchester, the Rector of Preſtwich, and the Rector of Bury for the time being. N. B. By act of Parliament the truſtees have power of encreaſing the number of the Exhibitioners. (Abſtract of Comp. ut ſupra)]

(36) [A. D. 1516. Elizabeth Morley, of Weſtminſter, widow, gave the manor of Pinchpole in Chipping Farringdon, and other lands in Farringdon, and Weſtbrook near Farringdon, in the county of Berks, to provide a Prieſt, who is to be a Fellow, and at leaſt a Graduate in Arts, to preach in perſon or by deputy, once a year at St. Margaret's Weſtminſter, and there expreſsly to name Elizabeth Morley. The Prieſt is to receive yearly 2l. 6s. 8d. and for his expences 6s. 8d. and to enjoy the place ſo long as he is Fellow.

John Cox, of Kirtlington, Wool Merchant (A. D. 1520) gave one tenement called the Red Lion in Chipping Wycomb in the county of Buckingham; and 120l. to purchaſe lands, to provide two Prieſts, being Fellows (of whom one is to be an Oxfordſhire or South country man) to make yearly each a ſermon, and ſay Maſs in perſon or by deputy, at Kirtlington, praying for the ſoul of John Cox, &c. The Prieſts are to be appointed by the Principal, to ſwear to obſerve the will of the Founder, to receive 40s. each annually, and to enjoy it as long as they are Fellows, &c. (Ibid.)]

(37) [15s. (Ibid.)]

in reading was to receive 4l. yearly, to ariſe from certain lands and tenements in the ſaid county, which he gave to the College, &c. 14 May, 14 Elizab. Dom. 1571.

JOHN BARNESTON, D. D. ſon of William Barneſton of Churton in Cheſhire, ſometime Fellow alſo of this Houſe, afterward Chaplain to Thomas Lord Elleſmere, Chancellor of England, and Can. Reſid. of Saliſbury, gave an Hebrew Lecture; for the maintenance of which, he beſtowed revenues in the Strand, London, ſometime a common Inn, (38) but in 1674, converted into a ſtreet, &c. (39) This was ſettled 27 May, 4 Car. I, Dom. 1628: at which time he appointed that the Lecturer ſhould have 6l. yearly for his pains. (40) He died 30 May 1645, and was buried, I think, in the Church of Everley in Wilts.

WILLIAM HUTCHINS, Bach. of Divinity, ſometime Fellow, gave 100l. for the encreaſe of the Vice-principal's wages, and another 100l. to the Divinity Reader, and the Maſter of the Hall, to be divided equally between them, &c. by will, 30 Dec. 1647. (41)

There have been ſeveral other Benefactors, that have given revenues to have their anniverſaries celebrated in the Chapel, but being I ſuppoſe needleſs now to repeat, I ſhall paſs them by, and give you a catalogue of the Principals.

PRINCIPALS.

I. MATTHEW SMYTH, of the Dioceſe of Lichfield and County of Lancaſter, elected Probationer Fellow of Oriel College, an. 1506, Principal of Braſenoſe Hall, 1510. About which time taking his degree of Bachelor of Div. (42) became Principal of this College at its firſt erection by the appointment of the Founders. He died 6 Febr. 1547, and was buried in St. Mary's Church. He gave to his nephew, Baldwyn Smyth, lands and tenements in Sutton in the pariſh of Preſcote, conditionally, that he and his heirs pay an annuity of 20 ſhillings to the Uſher of Tamworth School in com. Lanc.

II. JOHN HAWARDEN, of the county of Lancaſter, ſometime a Student in Braſenoſe Hall, afterward M. A. then B. D. and at length Rector of Steple-Aſton in this county, elected Principal Feb. 27, 1547: reſigned 21 Jan. 1564.

III. THOMAS BLANCHARD, M. of Arts, of the county of York, ſucceeded Mr. Hawarden — Feb. 1564. He reſigned 13 Feb. 1573.

(38) [The White Hart. (Ibid.)]
(39) [A rent charge of 6l. 13s. 4d. (Ib.)]
(40) [The remaining part of the Rent charge to go to the Principal and Fellows for ever. (Ibid.)]
(41) [A. D. 1683. THO. WESTON, Rector of Criſsleton near Cheſter, gave 200l. to provide a ſtipend of 8l. per annum for a Mathematical Lecturer. (Ibid.)]
(42) [B. D. in 1545. ATH. OX. F. 69. V. I.]

IV. RI-

IV. Richard Harrys, M. of Arts, born in the county of Hereford, elected 16 Feb. 1573; reſigned 22 Aug. 1595, being then Bach. of Divinity. He died at Worceſter, and was there (in the Cathedral I think) buried.

V. Alexander Nowell M. A. [afterward D. D. born at Read in Lancaſhire] ſometime Head Maſter of Weſtminſter School, (43) [and Prebendary of Weſtminſter in 1560] afterward Dean of Paul's, and Canon of Windſor, elected 6 Sept. 1595; reſigned 14 Dec. the ſame year.

VI. Thomas Singleton, Bac. of Div. ſucceeded 29 Dec. 1595: died 29 Nov. 1614, and was buried in St. Mary's Chancel.

VII. Samuel Radcliffe, Bac. of Div. elected 14 Dec. 1614: ejected by the Committee of Lords and Commons for the Reformation of the Univerſity 20 Jan. 1647: died 26 June, 1648, and was buried in St. Mary's Chancel the 30th of the ſaid month. Afterward the Fellows, not taking notice of what the ſaid Committee, and the Viſitors alſo, had done in putting in Mr. Greenwood to be Principal, ſtuck up a citation for the election of a new Principal, according to the ſtatutes of the College; but being hindred at the appointed day from meeting in the Chapel to perform the ſaid Election, they met together in a Chamber, and elected on the 13th of July an. 1648,

VIII. Mr. Thomas Yate, Bach. of Div. then or lately one of the Society, (44) but Mr. Greenwood being ſettled in his place, they looked upon Mr. Yates's election as a meer foppery, &c.

Daniel Greenwood, *Bac. of Div. ſometime Fellow, voted in Principal by the ſaid Committee Feb.* 29, 1647; *put into poſſeſſion of it by the Viſitors Apr.* 13, 1648 (45): *ejected by the King's Commiſſioners in Aug.* 1660, *and dying* 29 *Jan.* 1673-4 *was buried in the Chancel of Steple-Aſton Church in this County, where there is a fair monument over his Grave.*

Thomas Yate, D. D. reſtored to his Principality by his Majeſty's Commiſſioners Aug. 10, 1660: died Apr. 22, 1681, and buried in the Cloiſter near the door leading into the Chapel.

IX. John Meare, M. of A. [afterward D. D.] elected May 7, 1681. [He died May 10, 1710.]

X. [Robert Shippen, M. A. (afterward D. D.) elected June 2, 1710. He was choſen Profeſſor of Muſic in Greſham College, London, Dec. 4,

(43) [But when Queen Mary began to reign, he, among many other divines averſe to the Roman Catholic religion, did leave the kingdom for conſcience ſake, and lived, as opportunity ſerved, in Germany. Upon the coming of Queen Elizabeth to the crown, he returned, and was preſented to the Archdeaconry of Middleſex Jan. 1, 1559-60, which he reſigned the year following, and June 21 was made the firſt Canon of the ſeventh Stall in the Collegiate Church of St. Peter in Weſtminſter. He died Feb. 13, 1601-2, aged 95, and was buried in the Chapel of the Virgin Mary, within the Cathedral of St. Paul, where ſoon after was a comely monument ſet over his grave. (Newcourt's Repert, Vol. I, pag. 82; and Ath. Oxon. Vol. I. 313.)]

(44) [*Thomas Yate* had been Rector of Middleton Cheyney in Northamptonſhire, but was diſpoſſeſſed of it in 1646. (Walker's Suff. of the Clergy.)]

(45) [*And created D. D. July* 24, 1649. (Ath. Oxon. Vol. II, F. 91.)]

1705,

1705, (46) and the year following was elected Fellow of the Royal Society. His Profeſſorſhip he reſigned ſoon after he became Principal of this College. In 1716 he was inſtituted into the Rectory of Whitechapel in London. He died Nov. 24, 1745.

XI. Francis Yarborough, M. A. (afterward D. D.) Rector of Aynhoe in Northamptonſhire 1739, elected Dec. 10, 1745. He died at Bath Apr. 24, 1770.

XII. Willliam Gwyn, M. A. Rector of Cottingham in Northamptonſhire 1768, elected May 10, 1770. He died Aug. 17, in the ſame year, at Brighthelmſtone, Suſſex.

XIII. Ralph Cawley, D. D. Rector of St. Dunſtan's Stepney, Middleſex, in 1759, elected Sept. 4, 1770. He died Aug. 31, 1777, and was buried in the Ante Chapel. See the Inſcriptions.

XIV. Thomas Barker, M. A. (afterward D. D.) Rector of Weſt Shefford Berks, 1767, elected Sept. 14, 1777, and is the preſent Princ. 1785.]

BISHOPS.

I. [Patrick Walsh, Biſhop of Waterford and Lismore in Ireland 1551—ob. 1578. (47)

II. Hugh Curwyn, or Coren, Archbiſhop of Dublin in Ireland 1555, Biſhop of Oxford 1567—ob. 1568.] (48)

III. Richard Barnes, [Carlisle 1570,] Durham 1577—[ob. 1587.]

IV. John Woolton, Exeter 1579—[ob. 1593.]

V. Miles Smith, Gloucester 1612—[ob. 1624.]

VI. [Jonas Wheeler, Ossory in Ireland 1613—ob. 1640. (49)]

VII. Lancelot Bulkeley, Archbiſhop of Dublin in Ireland 1619—[ob. 1650.]

VIII. Edmund Griffith, Bangor 1633—[ob. 1637.]

IX. Richard Parre, Sodor and Man 1635—[ob. 1643.]

X. Henry Bridgman, Dean of Cheſter, conſecrated Biſhop of Man 1 Oct. 1671—[ob. 1681.]

XI. Ralph Bridoake, Chichester 1674-5—[ob. 1678.]

XII. [John Roan, Killaloe in Ireland 1675—ob. 1692. (50)

XIII. John Tyler, Landaff, 1706—ob. 1724.

XIV. Right Hon. Frederick Harvey, Earl of Bristol, Derry in Ireland 1768.]

(46) [Ward's Lives of the Greſh. Prof.]
(47) [Ath. Oxon. V. I, 703.]
(48) [Ibid. 698.]
(49) [Ibid. 738. To which may be added Gerard Massy, D. D. elected or nominated Biſhop of Cheſter 1619, but died before conſecration.]
(50) [Ware's Works, V. I, p. 597.]

BUILDINGS.

THE Buildings that are now ſtanding, which are in the pariſhes of St. Mary and St. Michael, (chiefly in the former) were for the moſt part erected in the time of the two Founders, on the places where Braſenoſe, and Little Univerſity Hall ſtood: in the ſouth weſt corner of which building or quadrangle, are over a door there, ſometime leading up to the old Chapel, theſe verſes engraven on a free ſtone:

Anno Xti. 1509, et Reg. Hen. VIII primo
Nomine divino Lyncoln Preſul quoque Sutton
Hanc poſuere petram Regis ad imperium
primo die Junii.

HALL, or Refectory, on the ſouth ſide of the Quadrangle, was built by the Founders, when the reſt of the fabric was erected; in one of the windows of which are theſe arms:

Arms of the Biſhopric or See of LINCOLN: under which is written: "MARIA LYNCOLN." — *See of Lincoln.*

Argent, a Chevron Sable between three Roſes Gules: — *Smith.*
WILLIAM SMITH, Biſhop of Lincoln, FOUNDER of this College: Under it is written—"DOMINUS EXALTATIO MEA."

Argent, a Chevron between three Bugle Horns, ſtringed, Sable: — *Sutton.*
Sir RICHARD SUTTON, Knight, CO-FOUNDER.

Quartered; Firſt, Arg. a Chev. between three Eſtoiles wavy Sab. Lord MORDAUNT: — *John Lord Mordaunt*

Second, Quarterly, Per Pale indented Or and Gules: on the firſt and fourth five Lozenges in Croſs of the ſecond: — *De Alno.*

Third, Argent, on a Bend Sable, a Lure Or, ſtringed of the firſt: BROKE; — *Broc or Broke.*

Fourth, Quarterly, Argent and Azure; in the firſt a Creſcent Or: — *De Bray.*

Fifth, Quarterly, Or and Azure; over all a Croſs Lozengy Gules: — *De Olney.*

Sixth, Gules, a Croſs Patonce Or: — *Latimer.*

Seventh, Gul. an Eagle with two heads diſplayed Arg. within a Bordure engrailed Or: — *Le Strange*

Eighth, Quarterly, Firſt and fourth, Arg. a Croſs Gul. ſecond and third, Quarterly, Or and Gules; in the ſecond a Mullet Arg. — *Vere. Vere.*

Ninth, Azure, three Stags trippant Or: — . . . .

Creſt—a Moor's head couped Proper.

Argent,

Frankland Argent, on a Bend cotiſed, Az. three Eagles diſplayed of the firſt: FRANKLAND. The Motto—"VIRTUTI FORTUNA CEDIT."

Trapps. Impal. Quarterly, firſt and fourth, Arg. three Caltraps Sable: TRAPPS: Second and third, Az. a Chev. betw. 3 Croſſes patée, Or. The Motto—"SUFFER AND SERVE."

Which impalement is encompaſſed about with this inſcription:

"VENDE QUOD HABES, ET DA PAUPERIBUS."

Brudenell. Arg. a Chevron Gules, betwee three Morions Azure. BRUDENELL.

Entwiſell. Impaling Arg. on a Bend engrailed Sable, three Mullets of the firſt. ENTWYSELL.

Port. Azure, a Feſs engrailed between three Pigeons, each of them carrying in its Beak a Croſs patée fitchy, all Or: PORT. Impaling; Arg. a Chief Vairè Or and Gules, over all a Bend Sab. FITZHERBERT.

Fitz-Herbert.

Sutton. Quarterly; firſt and fourth, Arg. a Chevron between three Bugle Horns Sab. SUTTON. Second and third, Arg. a Chevron between three Croſſes Patonce, Sable.

Croſton. Azure, a Croſs Tau fitchée Arg piercing through a Tun Or. The Croſs being without a top, it repreſents a Pilgrims ſtaff or crutch.

Theſe Arms or rather Rebus, was borne by EDM. CROSTON, ſometime of Braſenoſe Hall, and one of the Proctors of the Univerſity; who bequeathed to the building of this College 7l. 13s. 4d. and his books to the Library after Rowland Meſſinger's death.

. . . . . —— A Croſs Croſslet Or. The colour of the field I ſuppoſe is worn out.

Bury. Vert, a Croſs Croſlet Or.(50*) BURY.

Greville. Sable, on a Croſs Or five Ogreſſes, the whole within a Bordure engrailed of the ſecond. GREVILLE. Impaling, Arg. a Dove volant bendways, Vert. ARLE.

Arle.

Pigott. Sable, three Pick-axes Arg. PYCOT or PIGOTT. Impaling Arg. a Saltier engrailed Sab. on a Chief of the ſecond, two Mullets of the firſt. IWARDBY or ENBURY.

Ewerby.

Farmer. Arg. on a Feſs Sab. 3 Anchors Or, betw. as many Lions' heads eraſed Gul. FERMORE. Impaling, Party per Feſs Arg. a Chevron between three Eagles or Ravens heads eraſed Sable: Bendy of Eight Or and Azure, within a Bordure Gules. (50†)

Ravenſ-croft.

Mountford

[Alſo a ſmall Portrait of Biſhop SMITH, and of Sir RICHARD SUTTON, the two FOUNDERS; the former with a Mitre on his head, the latter in his Surcoat of Arms as before.]

At the upper end of the Hall over the High table were theſe Arms following, hanging in frames, viz.

Fr. & En. I. FRANCE and ENGLAND quartered.

Braſenoſe College. II. The Arms of the COLLEGE, viz. 1. The See of LINCOLN, 2. the Arms of SMITH and 3. thoſe of SUTTON, as before, in one Shield; which hung under thoſe of France and England.

(50*) [This appears to be the ſame Coat as the preceding.]

(50†) [None of theſe are now remaining, except Bp Smith's, Pigott's, and Fermore's.]

III. The

III. The Deanery of St. Paul's: impaling the arms of Alex. Nowell: which are, Arg. three covered Cups Sable: hanging on the right hand of the College Arms. *Deanry of St. Paul's. Nowell.*

IV. The Arms of Frankland and Trapps impaled as before: which hung on the left hand.] *Frankland Trapps.*

[These Arms have been removed many years, and the Hall adorned with a new wainscot.

At the upper end are the Royal Arms of England, with Supporters, &c. *England.*

And at the lower end the College Arms, as before; ensigned with a Mitre. *Brasenose College.*

Also the following Portraits of Benefactors:

King Alfred, holding in his hand a Scroll inscribed Ichnographia Aulæ Regiæ.

Arms—Az. a Cross patonce between four Martlets, Or. *K. Alfred.*

"D. D. Jacobus Smith Barry, A. M. de Belmont in Agro Cest. hujusce Coll. Soc. Com."

William Smith, Bp of Linc. Founder, with his Mitre and Crosier. *See of Lincoln.*

Arms—See of Lincoln: Impaling Smith, as before; ensigned with a Mitre. *Smith.*

Sir Richard Sutton, Kt. Co-Founder, in his Surcoat of Arms, as before. *Sutton.*

Mrs. Joyce Frankland: With these Verses:

'TRAPSI NATA FUI, SAXY SPONSATA MARITO,
GULIELMO MATER VISA BEATA MEO.
MORS MATURA PATREM, SORS ABSTULIT ATRA MARITUM
FILIUS HEU RAPIDA MORTE PEREMPTUS OBIT.
PARCA QUID INSULTAS? QUASI NUNC EFFECERIS ORBAM?
EN EGO MULTIPLICI PROLE BEATA MAGIS.
ME NAMQUE AGNOSCIT STUDIIS DOMUS ÆNEA MATREM.
PROLE SUA SEMPER NOBILITATA DOMUS.
DIGNA DOMUS MERITIS, ET LÆTA ET GRATA PATRONÆ
SOLA MEA EST SOLI LAUS PLACUISSE DEO.

ANNO DOM. 1586, ÆTAT. SUÆ 55.'

Arms—Quarterly; first and fourth, Arg. three Caltraps Sable: Second and third, Az. a Chev. between three Cresses patée Or. Motto—Suffer and serve. *Trapps. Frankland*

Alexander Nowell, D. D. sometime Principal of this College, and afterward Dean of St. Paul's: with a Fishing rod over his head, a paper of Fishing hooks in his hand, and the following Inscription:

'ALEXANDER NOWELLUS, SACRÆ THEOLOGIÆ PROFESSOR, S. PAULI DECANUS, OBIIT 13 FEBR. ANNO DOM. 1601, R. R. ELIZ. 44. AN. DECANATUS 42, ÆTATIS SUÆ 95; CUM NEQUE OCULI CALIGARENT, NEQUE AURES OBTUSIORES, NEQUE MEMORIA INFIRMIOR, NEQUE ANIMI ULLÆ FACULTATES VIETÆ ESSENT. PISCATOR HOMINUM.'

Deanry of St. Paul's. Nowell. Arms—Deanry of St. Paul's: Impaling Arg. 3 covered Cups Sab. a Creſcent for diff. Gul.

SAMUEL RADCLIFFE, D. D. Principal. Date on it 1623.

Radcliffe. Arms—Arg. a Bend engrailed Sable, a Mullet for difference, of the ſecond.

"SARA DUCISSA DE SOMERSET, MDCLXXIX."

Seymour. Arms—Quarterly; firſt and fourth, Or, on a Pile Gules, between ſix Fleurs de Lis Az. three Lions of England; ſecond and third Gules, two Wings conjoined in lure, Or:

Alſton. Impaling; Az. ten Eſtoiles, four, three, two and one, Or.

Creſt—out of a ducal Coronet Or, a Phœnix of the laſt, iſſuing from Flames Proper.

Supporters—On the dexter ſide, an Unicorn Arg. armed, maned, and tufted Or; gorged with a ducal Collar, per pale Az. and Or; to which is affixed a Chain of the laſt; on the ſiniſter ſide, a Bull Az. ducally gorged, chained, hoofed and maned Or.

Motto—FOY POUR DEVOIR.

JOHN Lord MORDAUNT. 'A.D. 1564, æt. ſuæ 56.'

John Lord Mordaunt Quartered; Firſt, Argent, a Chevron between three Eſtoiles wavy Sable.

De Alno. Second, Quarterly; Per Pale indented Or and Gules; on the firſt and fourth five Lozenges in Croſs of the ſecond:

Vere. Third, Argent, A Croſs Gules:

Vere. Fourth, Quarterly, Or and Gules; in the ſecond a Mullet Argent:

Green. Fifth, Azure, three Stags trippant Or:

Latimer. Sixth, Gules, a Croſs Patonce Or:

Creſt—a Moor's head couped, Proper. Supporters—two Eagles Argent, charged with Eſtoiles Sable, beaked, legged, and ducally gorged Gules.

Motto—LUCEM TUAM DA NOBIS.

FRANCIS YARBOROUGH, D. D. Principal.

'D. D. Richardus Kaye, LL. D. Eccleſ. Cathedral. Lincoln. Decanus.'

THOMAS YATES, D. D. Principal.

Another Portrait of SAMUEL RADCLIFFE, D.D. Principal, in his Doctors Robes: No date.

On

On the Chimney Piece are the following Arms:

Argent, on a Bend Sable three Popinjays Or, collared Gules; a Creſcent for difference. *Curzon.*
Creſt—A Popinjay riſing Or, collared Gules. Cypher 'A. C.'

Hon. ASHTON CURZON, Eſq. D. C. L. of Clitherow in Lancaſhire, ſometime a Member of this Houſe.]

Over the Hall door next to the Quadrangle, are the heads of two men carved in ſtone, and under them theſe inſcriptions:

Under the firſt with a Crown on his head:

'ALVREDUS MAGNUS REX, FUNDATOR AULÆ REGIÆ.'

Under the other:

'JOHANNES ERIGENA SCOTUS, PRIMUS IBIDEM PRÆLECTOR CIRCITER ANNUM 882.' (51)

[And on the ſame ſide of the Hall are Buſts of the two FOUNDERS; Bp SMITH and Sir RICHARD SUTTON; under which are the Arms of SAMUEL RADCLIFFE, D. D. Principal:

Arg. a Bend engrailed Sable; a Mullet for difference of the ſecond. Motto—SUB ALIS.] *Radcliffe.*

LIBRARY, which ſtood on the north ſide of the Quadrangle, towards the weſt end, was built when the College itſelf was erected; to which HUGH OLDHAM, Biſhop of Exeter, did (as it is probable) contribute towards its furniſhing, becauſe his Arms were ſometime in the windows thereof.

[In a north window at the upper end:

Sab. a Chevron between three Owls Argent. *Oldham.*

In a ſouth window oppoſite to this:

The See of EXETER, impaling the aforeſaid Coat. (52)] *See of Exeter. Oldham.*

This Library continuing in uſe till 1663, was the year following converted into a Chamber and two Studies; at what time the Books which were given by Founder SMYTH and JOHN LONGLAND, Biſhop of Lincoln, as alſo by ſeveral Perſons that had been educated in this Houſe, (of whom HENRY MASON, S. T. B. in the reign of K. James, was the chief, who left as many books as were worth 1000l. as I have been told) were tranſlated to the new Library

(51) [See engravings of theſe two Buſts in Spelman's LIFE of Alfred, Lat. Edit. fol. and alſo in Wiſe's ANN. Ælfredi ab Aſſerio.]
(52) [Hutton's MS. EPITAPHS, &c.]

built over the Cloiſter, between the Chapel and ſouth ſide of the Quadrangle. Which new Library had been then juſt finiſhed with the monies of thoſe that gave towards the building of the Chapel, the names of ſome of which you ſhall have anon.

In this Library (as there were in the old) are certain pictures hanging, with theſe inſcriptions following on them.

On the table containing the picture of Mrs. JOYCE FRANKLAND are theſe verſes:

'TRAPSI NATA FUI, &c. [as before on her picture in the Hall.

Trapps. Arms—Quarterly; TRAPPS, as before.]

On another table containing the picture of ALEXANDER NOWELL, [is the ſame inſcription, as before on his Portrait in the Hall.]

Under this picture is this written:

'PISCATOR HOMINUM.'

Deanry of St. Paul's. Nowell. [Arms—DEANRY of St. PAUL'S: Impaling; NOWELL, as before; a Creſcent Gules, for difference.]

On a table fixed to a claſs in the old Library, were the Arms of one RICHARD WAREN, with quarterings, viz.

Warren. [Quarterly; firſt, Or, a Chevron engrailed Gul. between three Griffins' heads eraſed Sab.

Lake. Second, Sable, a Bend between ſix Annulets Or.

. . . . . Third, Gul. on a Feſs between three Martlets Argent as many Billets of the firſt.

Beckley. Fourth, Arg. a Chevron engrailed Gul. between three Choughs Sable, beaked and legged of the ſecond.

Creſt—out of a ducal Coronet Or, a Leopard's head of the laſt, ſpotted Sab.]

And theſe verſes underneath:

VIRTUS DIVITIÆ GENEROSI PECTORIS ARTES,
INGENIUM SOLERS, ET LONGÆ TEMPORA VITÆ
CLARE RICHARDE, TUO GENTILE IN STEMMATE CLARENT.
LAUS TIBI CUM MULTIS ISTA EST COMMUNIS, AT ILLA EST
LAUS TUA PRO MERITIS QUAM NOS DEBEBIMUS, ET QUAM
DEBEBUNT SERI POST SÆCULA LONGA NEPOTES.
1588."

CHAPEL. As for the places wherein the Society have celebrated ſervice, have been firſt in a little Chapel, or rather Oratory, over the Buttery on the ſouth ſide of the Quadrangle, never conſecrated as I can yet find (53). Which continuing in uſe till an. 1666, was the next year following converted into Chambers. The other place is the fair and beautiful Chapel now ſtanding, beyond the Quadrangle, on the ſouth ſide, built on the ground where Little Edmund Hall ſometime ſtood. The firſt ſtone of which was laid 26 June 1656, and being, with the Cloiſter adjoining, totally finiſhed, was conſecrated to the memory of St. Hugh and St. Chadd, 17 Nov. 1666, by the Biſhop of Oxford. The chiefeſt Benefactor thereunto was Dr. SAMUEL RADCLIFFE, ſometime Principal, who gave as much land in Pidington, in the county of Northampton, that was ſold for a thouſand, eight hundred and fifty pounds, for its firſt erection. [His Arms are placed over the north door leading into the Chapel, next to the Quadrangle; and alſo over the eaſt window on the outſide:

Argent, a Bend engrailed Sable, a Mullet for difference, of the ſecond.] *Radcliffe.*

As for other Benefactors that followed, were among many theſe: WILLIAM BROCK of Cheſhire, Gent. who had been Commoner of this Houſe, (and B. A. 1611) gave an 100l. an. 1657. Sir THO. WILBRAHAM, of Wodhey in Cheſhire, Bart. ſometime Commoner, 10l. JOHN CARTWRIGHT of Aynoe in com. Northamp. Eſq. 20l. THOMAS MANWARING, of Peover in Cheſhire, Eſq. (ſince a Bart.) 10l. with others that gave ſmaller gifts, an. 1657.

The year following THO. LEIGH of Adlington in Cheſhire, Eſq. gave 10l. and at another time 100l. RICH. JOHNSON, Maſter of the Temple, and Rector of Bradwell in com. Glouc. 10l. Mr. RALPH BRIDOAKE 10l. Mr. JOHN PRESTWYCH, Fellow of All Souls College, (originally a Commoner of this) 20l. Sir EDWARD MOSELEY of Howſe-end in com. Lanc. Bart. 20l. FRANCIS MULSHO of Burrough in com. Leiceſt. Eſq. ſometime Fellow, 20l. CHARLES CHEYNEY of Drayton-Beauchamp in Bucks, Eſq. 10l. JOHN BARCROFT and JAMES WHITNEY, Miniſters, ten pounds apiece: moſt of which, if not all, had been Students of this College.

The Principal and Fellows then (1658) in being, gave among them 228l. and ten ſhillings. Dr. THOMAS CLAYTON 20l. ROWL. JUCKS, Eſq. 20l. Mrs. ARUNDELL, daughter of Brock (perhaps brother to Brock beforementioned) bequeathed 66l. 13s. 4d. and one SEDGWICK gave 15l.

JOHN NEWTON, Bach. of Div. and Fellow, 15l. an. 1660. ROBERT LEIGH, Eſq. (brother to the Lord Dunſmore) ſometime Commoner, 10l. an. 1662. JOHN CARTWRIGHT beforementioned 100l. an. 1663. THOM. MANWARING, D. D. Rector of Weldon in com. Northamp. ſometime Fellow, 10l. JAMES

(53) [The FOUNDER, Bp. SMITH, bequeathed ſeveral Ornaments to this College Chapel. See an Inventory of them (extracted from his Will in the Prerogative Office, London) in Br. Willis's SURV. of Cath. V. III, p. 59.]

LAMBE,

LAMBE, D. D. and Prebendary of Weſtminſter, 10l. EDWARD ROSSINGHAM, of London, Eſq. 15l. 1664. WILL. WATS Prebendary of Hereford, gave 3l. the ſame year. THO. COOKE, Archdeacon of Salop in the Dioceſe of Hereford, ſometime Fellow, 10l. THO. CHURCH, B. D. and Fellow, 25l, with which was bought a ſilver diſh to put the offering money therein at times of Communion: WALTER BLANDFORD, Biſhop of Oxon, gave 11l. 12s. being the offering money that was given at the conſecration of the Chapel. JOHN NEWTON bequeathed 50l. an. 1664. RICH. DUCKWORTH, Bac. of Div. and Fellow, 10l. an. 1671; JAMES WHITNEY beforementioned, Rector of Downton in Wiltſhire, and ſometime Fellow, bequeathed 20l. the ſame year, &c.

[All which money, beſides that which many others gave (ſome 6l. ſome 5, 4, 3, 2, and one pound) and what alſo Tenants of the College beſtowed upon the abatement of their fines, went as well to the erection of the Cloiſter and Library over it, as to the Chapel and furniſhment thereof.

[In the eaſt Window, which contains the Figures of our SAVIOUR and the four EVANGELISTS, are the following Arms and Inſcriptions:

See of Lincoln. Smyth. Arms of the See of LINCOLN: Impaling; SMITH, as before: enſigned with a Mitre.

With this Inſcription in a Scroll:

'GULIELMUS SMYTH FUNDATOR UNUS."

The Quarterings of SUTTON, as before.

Sutton. Creſt—a Wolf's head eraſed Gules.

Inſcription: "RICHARDUS SUTTON FUNDATOR ALTER."

Cawley. Cooper. Sable, a Chevron Erm. between three Swans Necks eraſed Arg. Impaling; Arg. a Bend Az. between two Lions' heads eraſed, Gules.

Creſt—a demi Dragon Or and Arg.

Inſcription: "D. D. RAD. CAWLEY, S. T. P. Princ. anno Dom. 1776."

'J. MORTIMER Fig. Del.' 'J. PEARSON Inv. Del. et Pinx. 1776.'

Radcliffe. On the inſide of the Screen are the Arms of S. RADCLIFFE, Princ. as before.

On the outſide of the ſame:

Cartwright. Erm. a Feſs Sab. between three Fire Balls of the ſecond, iſſuing Flames Proper: Impaling; Bendy of ſix ——; on a Canton —— a plain Croſs ——.

Upon the brazen Eagle, on which the Bible is placed, ſtanding in the middle of the Chapel, are the following Inſcription and Arms:

"D. D. THO. LEE DUMMER Armiger
Thomæ Dummer de Swathling
in com. Hant. Armigeri

Filius

Filius unicus
Hujus Collegii Sup. Ord. Comm.
et unanimi Domus Convocationis Conſenſu
Gradu Magiſtri in Artibus inſignitus
A. D. MDCCXXXI.'

Arms—Quarterly; firſt and fourth, Azure, three Fleurs de Lis Or; on a Chief of the ſecond, a demi Lion ramp. Sable: *Dummer.*
Second and third, Gules, nine Billets Arg. four, three and two, with a Bezant in baſe. *Dommer.*
Creſt—a demi Lion ramp. Az. holding in the dexter paw a Fleur de Lis Or.

Motto—"AU VRAY COURAGE RIEN IMPOSSIBLE."

Over the eaſt door leading into the Cloiſters are the Royal Arms of ENGLAND. *K. Ch. II.*

INSCRIPTIONS.

In the ANTE CHAPEL.

On the weſt wall at the north end.

"ROBERTUS SHIPPEN, S. T. P.
Qui inter Mertonenſes,
Literarum ſcientiâ,
Et Philoſophiæ præceptis inſtructus,
Hujuſce Collegii primo Socius fuit,
Et deinde per annos xxxv
Principalis;
Academiæ interim quinquies
Vice Cancellarius:
Vir, ſi quis alius,
Ad amicorum utilitates atque commoda
Promovenda
Alacer, ſolers et fidelis:
Ad Collegii reditus et emolumenta
Amplificanda,
Sedulus, gnarus, et indefeſſus:
Ad Academiæ jura atque privilegia
Tuenda et vindicanda,
Vigil, acer et ſtrenuus:
Obiit 24 Novembris anno Dom. 1745,
Ætat. 70,
Amicis, Collegio et Academiæ,
Deſideratiſſimus. I. SHIPPEN.

GULIELMUS LEYBORNE Armiger
Ex ſorore Nepos
Avunculo ſuo plurimum colendo
Hoc amoris et officii,
Quo vivum mortuumque proſecutus eſt,
Monumentum poſuit."

Arms—Arg. a Chevron between three Oak Leaves Gules. *Shippen.*

At the ſouth end, on a ſmall Graveſtone.

"R. CAWLEY, S. T. P.
hujus Coll. Princ.
obiit die 31^mo Aug. 1777
Ætat. 57." II. CAWLEY

On another in the middle of this outer Chapel.

"H. S. E.
GULIELMUS THOMPSON, S. T. P.
hujus Collegii Socius Senior
obiit Apr. 4, 1713." III. THOMPSON.

On

In the Cloiſter: On the ſouth Wall of the ſouth ſide.

IV. YATE.

" H. S. J.
THOMAS YATE, SS. Theologiæ Profeſſor,
a Collegii hujus Sociis,
Quos anno MDCXLVIII
Ob fidem Regi, Eccleſiæ, ac Deo egregie præſtitam
Proſcriptio nobilitavit, in Principalem electus:
A parricidis democraticis,
Qui Academiam ſub Viſitationis prætextu devaſtarunt,
Exauctoratus:
Dignus quem Viri optimi ſibi præficerent, et peſſimi opprimerent:
Regiis auſpiciis anno MDCLX poſtliminio reſtitutus,
Injuriarum immemor.
Gregem ſibi commiſſum non vi et imperiis,
Sed benevolentia et exemplo rexit.
Literarum et Pietas ſtudia promovit,
Ædificia inſtauravit,
Rem familiarem auxit,
Tandem
Deſideratiſſimus Senex,
Collegii Pater et Patronus,
Et tertius tantum non Fundator,
Poſt xx annorum pacatiſſimum in regimine decurſum
et vitæ LXXVIII.
Poſitis hic Corporis exuviis, animam cœlo reddidit,
Apr. XXII, An. MDCLXXXI."

Yate. Arms—Party per Chevron Or and Sab. three Gates counterchanged.

On a ſmall Graveſtone:

" Hic jacet THOMAS YATE: obiit 1681."]

At the ſame end of the Cloiſter is a fair marble monument on the wall, with this inſcription on it:

V. MYDDELTON.

" P. M.
Adoleſcentis optimi plurimiſque
Nominibus deſideratiſſimi
JOHANNIS MYDDELTON
Honeſtiſſ. Viri Thomæ Myddelton de
Cherk-Caſtle
In agro Denbighenſi Baronetti
Sanctiſſimæque Fœminæ Mariæ ex antiquâ
Cholmondeleiorum familiâ de Vale Royall
In Comitatu Ceſtriæ oriundæ,
Filii natu tertii:

Cui
Febre correpto, et poſt ardentiora
ad Cœlum ſuſpiria tandem extincto:
Anno { Dom. MDCLXX / Ætatis ſuæ XVI } Kal. Januar.
Dna Maria Myddelton Avia pientiſſima
(Utroque parente ante Septennium denato)
ſupremum hoc doloris juxta et amoris ſui
Erga chariſſ. Nepotem vere materni pignus
M. D. P."

Myddelton [Arms—Arg. on a Bend Vert three Wolves heads eraſed of the Field.

Myddelton Myddelton Montgomery. Corbett. Quarterly; Firſt, MYDDELTON as before:
Second, Vert, a Chevron between three Wolves heads eraſed Argent:
Third, Arg. on a Bend Gules, three Lions paſſant Sable:
Fourth, Arg. two Ravens in pale Proper.

On a ſmall Graveſtone.

" J. M. 1670."

On

On the eaſt wall of the middle Cloiſter.

VI. WOOD.

" M. S.
GUIL. WOOD EX AGRO EBOR. GEN.
HUJUS COLL. COMMENSALIS; CUJUS INDOLEM EXIMIAM, MORUM
SUAVITATE, ARDENTISSIMO DOCTRINÆ
DESIDERIO AUCTAM, MORS SIBI MATURA,
AMICIS LUCTUOSA,
ABSTULIT DIE V^to APR.
ANNO { SALUTIS HUMANÆ
CIↃ IↃC LXX IX.
ÆTATIS SUÆ XIX."

On a ſmall Graveſtone:

" W. W. 1679."

On the ſame eaſt Wall:

VII. BUERDSELL.

" H. S. E.
Vir deſideratiſſ. JAC. BUERDSELL
A. M. et hujus Coll. Socius;
Qui
Raras admodum naturæ dotes
Nobiliori Literaturæ humanioris
proventu auxit:
Cujus
Tum morum probitatem,
Tum vitæ per omnia Sanctimoniam,
Superſtites (qua poſſint) penitus
æmulentur!
Ob. 2^do Oct. { Æræ Chr. 1700
Ætat. ſuæ 70."

On a ſmall Graveſtone.

" J. B. 1700."

On a ſmall Graveſtone in the ſouth Cloiſter.

" Exuviæ
Hic ſunt depoſitæ
THO. CLAYTON
Fil. Nat. Max. Ric. Clayton Arm.
de Adlington in Com. Lanc.
ob. Jun. — 1717,
Æt. 19."

" H. S. E.
THOMAS WRIGHTE
Magnæ ſpei Juvenis
Filius natu ſextus Honoratiſſimi
D^ni D^ni Nathan Wrighte Equitis Aurati
Nuper Magni Sigilli Cuſtodis
Obiit Julii 8, Anno { D^ni 1710
Ætat. 18."

VIII. CLAYTON.

IX. RANDOLPH.

On ſmall Graveſtones in the middle Cloiſter.

" BENJAMIN RANDOLPH
hujus Collegii Commenſalis
obiit die undecimo Dec.
A. D. MDCCXXVIII,
Ætat. ſuæ XIX."

" E. HANN
hujus Collegii Commenſalis
ob. 26 Dec. 1754
æt. 17."

X. WRIGHT

XI. HANN.

In the Cloiſters are theſe following inſcriptions on the pavement.

XII. — A. '— A. —69.'

XIII. RISHTON. 'E. R. 1675.' Put for EDWARD RISHTON, Scholar, who died June 8, 1674.

XIV. CALDECOT. 'J. C. 1676.' JOHN CALDECOT, M. A. Fellow, died Nov. 26, 1675.

XV. — W. '— W. —76.'

XVI. CHURCH. 'T. C. 1676.' 'THOMAS CHURCH, B. D. and Senior Fellow, died on Monday Feb. 19, 1676, æt. 60, or thereabouts, and was buried in the Cloiſter near to the door leading into the Chapel. He was the ſon of Richard Church of Nantwich in com. Ceſtr. and at his death bequeathed to the College 300l.'

Arms—Arg. on a Chevron Gul. between three Greyhounds' heads eraſed Sable, as many Bezants.
Creſt—A Greyhound's head eraſed Ermines, collared and ringed Or.' (54)

XVII. HOUGHTON. 'J. H. 1677.' 'JOHN HOUGHTON, B. D. ſometime Senior Fellow, ſon of Matthew Houghton, of Bould in com. Lanc. died at his Lodgings called Blackhall, near to this College, on Tueſday Aug. 7, 1677, æt. 69, or thereabouts, and was the next day buried in the Cloiſter. He was one of the Brothers of the Savoy, Minor Preb. and Maſter of an Hoſpital in the dioceſe of Sarum.'

Houghton. 'Arms—Sab. Three Bars Arg. within a Bordure of the laſt.' (55)

XVIII. NORMAN. 'R. N. 1677.' ROBERT NORMAN, B. D. Senior Fellow, died Aug. 26, 1676.

XIX. GAMULL. 'T. G. 1678.' THOMAS GAMULL, Scholar, died June 7, 1678.

XX. WILL. YATE. 'W. Y. 1679.' 'Saturday, Nov. 8, 1679, WILL. YATE, M. A. and Fellow, died: Buried in the Cloiſter near Tho. Church his grave æt. 33. He was the ſon of —— Yate, brother to Dr. Tho. Yate.' (56)

XXI. GREENWOOD. 'M. G. 1679.' MOSES GREENWOOD, M. A. Maſter of the School at Charlbury, Oxfordſhire, died Mar. 1, 1679-80.

XXII. JEREM. YATE. 'J. Y. 1681.' "Monday, Jan. 31, 1680-1, JEREMIAH YATE, Steward of this College, (Brother to Dr. Yate beforementioned) died: Buried in the Cloiſter at the foot of Will. Yate his grave." (57)

XXIII. BOTELER. 'D. K. B. 1681.' 'Lady CATHERINE BOTELER, Widow of Sir Allen Boteler, Knt. of Glouceſterſhire, died in the Principal's Lodgings Feb.

(54) [Auth. MS. in Aſhm. Muſ. F. 4, p. 136.
(55) [Ibid.]
(56) [Ibid. p. 144]
(57) [Ibid.]

22, about 11 of the clock at night, an. 1680, and was buried near her daughter Mules, mentioned below, in the S. Cloiſter of this College.

Arms—Gules, a Feſs countercompony, Or and Az. between ſix Croſſes patée fitchée Arg. Impal. Quart. per Feſs, indented Arg. and Gul. four Creſcents counterchanged. (58) *Boteler.*

'H. S. 1681.' HUMPHREY SHAW, B. A. and Bible Reader, died Oct. 1, 1681. XXIV. SHAW.

'J. T. 1681.' JOHN TOMLINSON, Scholar, died Nov. 8, 1681. XXV. TOMLINSON.

'R. D. 1683.' XXVI. R. D.

'G. S. 1683.' GILBERT SHERRINGTON, M. A. Fellow, and Junior Burſar, died Nov. 9, 1683. XXVII. SHERRINGTON

'T. H. 1684.' THOMAS HATTON, M. A. Vice Principal elect, died Dec. 26, 1684. XXVIII. HATTON

'T. P. 1687.' THOMAS PRESCOT, M. A. Fellow, died July 30, 1687. XXIX. PRESCOT

'D. E. C. 1688.' XXX. D. E. C.

'T. M. 1689.' THOMAS MILLINGTON, M. A. Fellow, died Apr. 9, 1689. XXXI. MILLINGTON

'J. S. 1689.' JOHN SBEATE, Scholar, was drowned as he was bathing, July 8, and buried the 10th of the ſame month, 1689. XXXII. SBEATE.

'J. W. 1689.' JOHN WARBURTON, M. A. Com. died Aug. 11, 1689. XXXIII. WARBURTON.

'F. A. 1692.' FRANCIS ACTON, M. A. Fellow, died Mar. 1, 1692-3. XXXIV. ACTON.

'J. M. 1694.' Jo. MEARE, Scholar, died July 31, 1694. XXXV. MEARE.

'N. B. 1694.' NICH. BIRCH, B. D. died Oct. 15, 1694. XXXVI. BIRCH.

'C. W. Dec. 29, 1694.' CHARLES WALTERS, M. A. and Vice Princ. XXXVII. WALTERS

'R. W. 1697.' RICHARD WORRAL, A. B. died May 2, 1697. XXXVIII. WORRAL

'—— H. —02.' JAMES HAMER, B. D. Fellow, and Senior Burſar, died at Bath, Apr. 26, and was buried in the Cloiſter of this Coll. 29, 1702. XXXIX. HAMER.

'B. N. 1702.' B. NEVILL, Commoner, died July 10, 1702. XL. NEVILL.

'R. F. 1702.' RICHARD FIELDEN, B. D. Senior Fellow and Burſar, died Feb. 27, 1702-3. XLI. RICH. FIELDEN

'S. T. 1704.' XLII. S. T.

'S. F. 1704.' SAMUEL FIELDEN, B. A. died Mar. 30, 1704. XLIII. SAM. FIELDEN.

(58) [Auth. MS. in Aſhm. Muſ. F. 4. p. 129.]

XLIV. SMETHURST. 'J. S. 1708-9.' JAMES SMETHURST, M. A. Vice Principal, and Proctor of the Univerſity, died Mar. 5, 1708-9.

XLV. WRIGHT 'C. W. 1710.' CHARLES WRIGHT, B. A. died of the Small Pox, Aug. 14, 1710.

XLVI. RODE. 'W. R. 1712.' —— RODE, B. A. died May 24, 1712.

XLVII. TIPPING 'M. T. 1714.' M. TIPPING, died June 25, 1714.

XLVIII. HICHCOCK. 'W. H. 1714.' WILLIAM HICHCOCKE died July 5, 1714.

XLIX. DAVIDS. 'R. D. 1715.' ROGER DAVIDS, died Mar. 5, 1715.

L. FRANCE. 'J. F. 1716.' J. FRANCE died Sept. 15, 1716.

LI. GOULBORN. 'S. G. 1718.' SAMUEL GOULBOURN, M. A. Fellow, died Apr. 27, 1718.

LII. FINCH. 'J. F. 1718.' JAMES FINCH, M. A. Fellow, died in London, Dec. 8, and was buried Dec. 12, 1718.

LIII. HUGHSON. 'J. H. 1720.' JOHN HUGHSON, M. A, Fellow, died Feb. 9, 1720.

LIV. BAGSHAW. 'H. B. 1721.' HENRY BAGSHAW died June 19, 1721.

LV. GARTSIDE. 'A. G. 1725.' ADAM GARTSIDE, M. A. Fellow, died Jan. 1, 1725-6.

LVI. MARSH. 'W. M. 1727.' —— MARSH, B. A. died May 19, 1727.

LVII. HOPLEY. 'R. H. 1727.' RA. HOPLEY, M. A. Fellow, died July 18, 1727.

LVIII. RICHMOND. 'S. R. 1729.' SYLV. RICHMOND, B. A. died June 23, 1729.

LIX. J. G. 'J. G. 1731.'

LX. LLOYD. 'T. LL. 1740.' THOMAS LLOYD, B. A. died May 11, 1740.

LXI. POLLEY. 'G. P. 1740.' GEORGE POLLEY, M. A. Fellow, died Mar. 12, 1740-1.'

LXII. W. G. 'W. G. 1744.'

ROGERS. 1669, May 10, RICHARD ROGERS, B. A. Scholar, died of the Small Pox, and was the firſt buried in the Cloiſter.

ASHTON. 1670, Aug. 9, THOMAS ASHTON, Commoner, (ſon of Thomas Aſhton of Whalley in com. Lanc. Gent. (59) Kinſman and Heir to Sir Ralph Aſhton, Bart. of the ſame place, died, and was buried in the Cloiſter.

TWYFORD. 1671, Apr. 25, ROBERT TWYFORD, Commoner, ſon of Edward Twyford, of Northmore, Oxon, died and was buried in the middle Cloiſter.

(59) [Auth. MS. Aſhm. Muſ. F. 4. p. 118.]

1679,

1679, Apr. 20, JOHN SEDDEN, M. A. Fellow, and Greek Reader, died, and was buried 22d. SEDDEN.

1681, Oct. 11, ALEXANDER WALKER, Com. died, and was buried 13th. WALKER

1685, Sept. 15, ELIZ. MEARE, an infant daughter of John Meare, Principal, died and was buried the ſame day in the Ante Chapel. ELIZ. MEARE.

1686, June 3, JOHN BRADSHAW, M. A. Senior Fellow, died, and was buried 4th. BRADSHAW.

1704, Apr. 2, Mrs. HEATH MEARE, wife of John Meare, Principal, died, and was buried 5th. HEATH MEARE.

1709, Oct. 5, THOMAS SLADE, B. D. Fellow and Burſar died, and was buried 8th. SLADE.

1714, Jul. 10, THOMAS MEARE died, and was buried 12th. (59*) THO. MEARE.

'LETITIA, daughter of Sir Allen Boteler, Knt, of Glouceſterſhire, by his wife Catherine Bartlet, died in the Principal's Lodgings in this Coll. July 16, an. 1674, and was buried in the Cloiſter here, near to the monument of John Myddelton. MULES.

She had married before two huſbands, namely, Sir John Mules a Portugueſe, and Sir Francis de Sylva; the former was in the quality of Agent or Ambaſſador from Portugal: but which of thoſe was her firſt huſband I cannot tell; I think Sylvius. She had no iſſue by either that lived.'

'Arms—Gul. a Feſs countercompony Or and Az. betw. ſix Croſſes patée fitchée Arg. (60) *Boteler.*

'EDWARD WARREN, M. A. and Fellow of this Coll. ſon of Edward Warren, Eſq. of Poynton in Cheſhire, died about 2 in the morn. June 3, 1676, æt. 30 or thereabouts, and was buried in the Cloiſter, in the ſouth eaſt corner.' WARREN

'Arms—Chequy Or and Azure; on a Canton Gules, a Lion rampant Erm.' (61) *Warren.*

'THOMAS YATE, D. D. Principal, died, &c.' See the monumental Inſcriptions, page 376. YATE.

'Arms—YATE as before: Impaling; Quarterly per Feſs indented Arg. and Gul. four Creſcents counterchanged. ELIZ. BARTLET.' *Yate.* *Bartlet.*

'This ELIZABETH BARTLET, widow of Dr. Tho. Yate, firſt married to Sir Rich. Cave, Knt. died in the houſe of Walt. Combes, Barber, ſituate and being in St. John Baptiſt's ſtreet, on friday morning, Jan. 11, 1688, and was buried near Dr. Yate, her huſband, aged 80 or more.' (62) BARTLET

'Wedneſday, Jan. 4, 1681-2, THOMAS YATE, M. A. and one of the ſen. Fellows, died in the College in the 31ſt year of his age: buried in the Cloiſter. He was heir and Executor to Dr. Tho. Yate, who was elder brother to his father Sam. Yate, Curate to the ſaid Dr. Tho. Yate, at Middleton Cheyney in Northamptonſhire.' (63)] YATE.

(59*) [Theſe ten laſt were communicated to the Editor from the College Regiſters.]
(60) [Auth. MS. in Aſhm. Muſ. F. 4, p. 129.
(61) [Ibid. p. 133.]
(62) [Ibid. p. 129, 144.]
(63) [Ibid. p. 144.]

XII. CORPUS CHRISTI COLLEGE.

HAVING made an end of what I have to ſay of Braſenoſe College, I ſhould proceed to ſpeak of that of Corpus Chriſti, being the next according to time to be mentioned, but certain matters concerning the Founder thereof preſenting themſelves to my view, I hold myſelf in a manner obliged to impart them to you before I ſpeak of the Foundation, and other matters relating thereunto.

RICHARD FOX therefore, ſometime Biſhop of Wincheſter, was born (1) in an obſcure village in Lincolnſhire called Ropeſley, four miles diſtant from Grantham, in an ancient houſe known to ſome by the name of Pullock's Manor.

He was the ſon of Thomas Fox and Helena his wife, both well eſteemed for their honeſt life and converſation. Others alſo there were of his name and alliance in and about the ſame place, who were either his brethren or uncles, afterward Citizens of London, ſome of whoſe children were preferred to this College, as in particular Thom. Fox, (his nephew as it ſeems) of whom he took eſpecial care in letters (2) written to Mr. John Claymond, the firſt Preſident, to have him ſettled among the original Scholars, as he did alſo for John Fox, another Londoner, then Archdeacon of Surry.

The ſaid Place where the Founder was born, being well known to the ancient Fellows of this Houſe, according to the tradition they had received of it, were wont, when they went their progreſs to keep Courts at their reſpective manors, to viſit and do their devotions to it, as the very place where their father and great patron had received his firſt breath.

To the ſaid manor houſe did anciently belong (3) land worth, beyond all repriſes 26l. yearly; which, whether it belonged as an inheritance to the Foxes could not be learned by them. It came afterward into the hands, as it ſeems, of Richard Kelham, father of Ralph Kelham living in the reign of K. James. From him it came into the hands of Richard Hickſon, who built a new houſe upon it, and the old houſe where the Founder was born, he ſold to one Thomas Raſkall of the ſame town.

In the latter end of Q. Elizabeth, lived in part of the ſaid old houſe a Widow well ſtricken in years, who with the moſt ancient of the town were wont to tell the ſaid Fellows, 'that their Founder was born at that place,' and one among the reſt told them, as he had received it from his father, that 'Richard Fox went away very meanly from his parents into France when he was young, and after ſome time ſpent there, returned to his parents again in very good

(1) Ut in quibuſdam notis de VITA Rich. Fox, hujus Coll. Fundatoris, per Thom. Greenway ejuſdem Coll. preſidem an. 1566.

(2) In THESAUR. hujus Coll.

(3) Inter COLLECTANEA B. Twyni in Bibl. hujus Coll.

ſort,

ſort; and when they would have had him ſtay with them, he refuſed, ſaying he muſt over ſea again, and if one thing hit out right, all Ropeſley ſhould not ſerve him for his Kitchen, &c.'

His parents, perceiving him to be of a towardly wit, intended, according to their abilities, to beſtow that upon him which ſhould prove a comfort to them in their old age, and to himſelf in the future a livelihood. Wherefore they ſent him to be trained up in Grammar at Boſton, till ſuch time that he might prove capable of the Univerſity. Thence they (4) ſent him to Magdalen College in Oxford, where for the time he continued he profited ſo much in literature that he went beyond moſt of his cotemporaries.

From thence, becauſe of a plague that broke out in Oxford, he went to Cambridge, where, as ſeveral Authors report, he became Maſter or Head of Pembroke Hall [1507]; but long there neither did he abide, for obſerving that 'long (5) continuance in an Univerſity was a ſign either of lack of friends or of learning, and that it was ſacrilege for a man to tarry longer there than he had a deſire to profit,' took a reſolution to travel and ſee the faſhions of other nurſeries of learning: and this the rather he did becauſe at that time K. Rich. III, did uſurp the government, and that the ſtate thereupon was in an unſettled condition. To Paris therefore (6) he journeys, where to complete that Diviñity which he had already obtained, ſtudied the Canon Law, without which Divinity was eſteemed in thoſe days imperfect.

From thence he thought to have travelled to other parts; but happily meeting ſomewhere with John Moorton, Biſhop of Ely, ſometime an Oxford Man, who had fled the kingdom becauſe of the ſaid uſurpation, his intentions were at that time ſtopped: and whether his learning and policy were ſo much perceived by this Biſhop as to make uſe of him as an inſtrument to eſtabliſh Henry Earl of Richmond in the throne (to whom Biſhop Moorton faithfully adhered) or whether the Earl himſelf, who was then at Paris, had acquaintance with him, or before had known him to be a man of wiſdom, I am in doubt: Howbeit an author (7) that lived in few years after, tells us, that as ſoon as the Earl had knowledge of him, received him as a man of great wit and no leſs learning, into ſecret familiarity, and in brief time erected and advanced him to high dignities and promotions, as it ſhall anon be ſhewed.

But howſoever the matter was, I ſhall not now diſpute it; ſure I am that at what time the Earl was at Vannec in Little Bretagne, contriving to furniſh himſelf for his ſetting forth to obtain the crown of England, determined to crave aid of the French King; and ſo coming to Paris to proſecute his deſign, left the (8) whole management thereof to the ſaid Rich. Fox, then Doctor of the Canon Law or Decrees, who, according to the truſt repoſed upon him,

(4) In Notis T. Greenway ut ſupra.
(5) Will. Harriſon in Descript. Angl. lib. 2. cap. 3.
(6) Chron. Edv. Hall edit. Lond. 1550. in Ric. III.
(7) D. Tho. More in Vita Ric. III.
(8) Godwinus in Comment. de præſul. Angl. in Winton.

followed

followed the matter with ſo great diligence that in ſhort time all things were accompliſhed to the Earl's pleaſure. So that ſoon after the ſaid Henry obtaining the crown upon the victory gotten in Boſworth field, was not unmindful of Dr. Fox; for he not only made him one of his Council, and Keeper of his privy ſeal, but alſo (9) employed him with Sir Richard Edgecombe, Kt. [1487] as Ambaſſador for truce to K. James III, of Scotland. In which employment ſhewing himſelf to be a perſon of great prudence, for that he obtained a truce between the two kingdoms for the ſpace of ſeven years, (9*) made the King have ſo great reſpect for him that the Biſhopric of Exeter falling void, before his return from Scotland, as I conceive, immediately conferred it upon him an. 1486-7.

Being now ſettled in that See, he behaved himſelf in all reſpects befitting a true Prelate, as well in office as life and converſation. The effects of whoſe deeds there, being partly mentioned by another (10) pen, I ſhall now paſs them by and proceed. In the year 1491-2, when Robert Stillington Biſhop of Bath [and Wells] deceaſed, the King gave that Biſhopric to him, and was tranſlated thereunto by the authority of the Bull (11) of P. Innocent VIII, dated 6 Id. Febr. the ſame year. In all which time none was in more favour with the King than he, and none whoſe counſel was more relied upon than his, eſpecially in thoſe matters relating to the privilege and intereſt that K. Hen. VII challenged in the kingdom of Scotland. And that he might advantage himſelf in the knowledge of them, he left no Hiſtory or Chronicle of this nation of England unconſulted, and particularly one of John Rowſe the Warwick Antiquary, of which, and the lending it out to Dr. Fox, he maketh mention in his book (12) de Regibus Angliæ, with an excuſe concerning the omiſſion of ſome particulars therein—"hic multa alia inſeruiſſem (ſaith he) ſi quendam librum meum habuiſſem plenarie hanc materiam tractantem, quem mutuo pro tempore tradidi reverendo in Chriſto Patri et Domino Dom. Richardo Fox in decretis Doctori, Epiſcopo Exceſtriæ, Cuſtodi privati tunc ſigilli ſub metuendiſſimo Principe Henrico VII rege Angliæ, &c."

But to return: After he had continued in the See of Bath and Wells for the ſpace of three years or thereabouts, he was preferred by the ſame hand to that of Durham an. 1494: and as he ſtill aſcended from a poorer to a richer, or from a worſe to a better, Biſhopric; ſo he made the places themſelves in relation to their edifices; for he (13) made ſeveral alterations in the Hall or public Refectory of the Caſtle of Durham, that is to ſay, that whereas there were but two ſeats of Regality, one in the upper and another in the lower part of the ſaid Hall, he left the upper only, and in the place of the lower he made a ſtorehouſe or pantry for proviſions, and over the ſaid work made two

(9) Hall ut ſupra in H. VII.

(9*) [This was only a prolongation of the truce to Sept. 1, 1489. In 1497, however, the Biſhop ſigned another truce for ſeven years. (Rymer's FOEDERA, V. XII, p. 330, 673.)]

(10) Per Joh. Vowell, alias Hooker, in CAT. ſuo Epiſcop. Exon.

(11) REG. Moorton, Fol. 23.

(12) MS. in Bib. Cotton. p. 234.

(13) HIST. Eccleſiæ Dunelm. MS. in Bib. Bodl. Cap. 202.

ſeats

ſeats or pews for the Wind-muſic, or other muſicians in the time of ſervice, or refection. He built there alſo an accompt or checquer-chamber, a large Kitchen, and all houſes of office over it, as alſo all the new work on the weſt ſide of the Hall and Kitchen. Furthermore he began to build a Hall, Kitchen, and other edifices in the high tower of the ſaid Caſtle, but before they were perfected, he was tranſlated to Wincheſter by reaſon of the controverſy that ſprang between him and the Earl of Cumberland concerning the right of Hertlepole—" The ſaid Caſtelle of Durham ſtondith (as Leland (14) ſaith) ſtately on the north eſt ſide of the Minſter, and Were rennith under it. The Kepe ſtondith aloft, and is ſtately buildid of VIII ſquare faſcion and four highes (or ſtories) of logginges. Biſhop Fox did much reparation of this dungeon: and he made beſide in the Caſtelle a new kychen with the offices and many praty chaumbers, &c."

What were his actions while he ſate in this See, either in relation to his government, or tranſactions between the Clergy and Gentry of his Dioceſe, I know not; for Durham hath been ſo ungrateful in that reſpect, that ſhe hath not endeavoured to preſerve any monument or writing (except that before mentioned) in her regiſters or public records of acts done by this worthy Prelate.

While he was Biſhop of the ſaid place, the Scots, it elſewhere (15) appears, had like to have broken the truce and revived wars between the two nations again; for they coming to Norham Caſtle, the Biſhop's habitation, intended, if poſſible, to ſurpriſe it; to which end they came ſeveral times in private to view it, but the ſoldiers therein, ſuſpecting ſome evil meaning, ſallied out and made them fly. The Scottiſh King being advertiſed of this matter, was highly diſpleaſed, and in all haſte ſignified to the Engliſh King, how his ſoldiers, who had no intentions for a ſurpriſal, were treated, and therefore he had violated the truce. The King to excuſe the matter, relied upon Biſhop Fox, owner of the Caſtle, to perform what ſeemed good in ſuch a matter. He thereupon by letters written to him, interwoven with expreſſions tending to a reconcilement, did at length appeaſe his diſpleaſure, and brought all things to ſuch a paſs, that the Scottiſh King wrote courteouſly to the Biſhop again, ſignifying, that beſides the matter then in hand, he had certain ſecrets to impart unto him, and deſired forthwith that he would come unto him. The Biſhop therefore with his retinue journeyed into Scotland, where he was kindly received by the King in the Abbey of Mailroſs, and after much talk concerning the truce that was violated, the King at length told him, that all things would never go right, until a firmer bond of peace was made; and for the accompliſhment thereof, he thought of no better remedy than that he ſhould match himſelf to the Lady Margaret, the King of England's eldeſt daughter, which thing he would the ſooner do, if he knew of the Biſhop's mind therein. (16) After this communication was ended,

(14) In primo vol. ITINER. MS. in Bib. Bodl. fol. 82.

(15) Hall ut ſup. et in Hollinſh. in H. VII.

(16) This matter was firſt put into his head by one Peter Hialas, a Spaniſh Ambaſſador, then in England.

the Biſhop returned into England, and going forthwith to the Court, declared to the King all the diſcourſe that had paſſed between them. The King therefore ſeeming to like well of it, conceded at length to the match. Afterward to the great joy of both nations they were ſolemnly married, and from their iſſue King James the VIth of Scotland, and the firſt of that name in England, took his lineal deſcent, and by virtue thereof obtained the Engliſh crown after the death of Queen Elizabeth; confirming thereby both kingdoms with an everlaſting peace.

Having had an happy ſucceſs in this match, he was adviſed in the making up that between Prince Arthur and the Lady Catherine, fourth daughter of Ferdinando and Iſabella, King and Queen of Spain, an. 1502. Which being concluded, her entry into London, and the celebrity of the marriage was ordered and contrived by the ſaid worthy Biſhop, 'who was not only a grave Counſellor for war or peace, (as (17) one ſaith) but alſo a good ſurveyor of works, and a good maſter of ceremonies, and any thing elſe that was fit for the active part, belonging to the ſervice of Court or State of a great King.' Further alſo I am to tell you (which is a matter of obſervance) that the laſt act of State, that concluded the temporal felicity of our King Henry VII, was the glorious match between his daughter Mary and Charles, Prince of Caſtile, afterwards the great Emperor. Which treaty was perfected by this worthy Biſhop Fox, and other Commiſſioners, at Calais, the year before the death of our King. And this with other things I thought fit to let you know, becauſe thence you might underſtand what great truſt the King repoſed on the ſaid Biſhop, what love he had for him, and how ready the Biſhop always was to ſerve his lord and Maſter to the utmoſt.

It was now the 16th year of the reign of K. Hen. VII (1500): at which time Thomas Langton, Biſhop of Wincheſter deceaſed, in whoſe room the King immediately put Richard Fox; where being ſettled, ſpent the remainder of his time in great proſperity and plenty, beſtowing much money in buildings, reparations, and charitable uſes: witneſs, beſides his College at Oxford, (of which more anon) his new Chapel in the Cathedral of Wincheſter, (wherein he was afterward buried) appointing (18) that daily maſs ſhould be celebrated for his ſoul. Then his erection of a Free-School at Taunton Caſtle, and convenient Lodgings near it for the School-maſter to dwell in. The like he performed at Grantham in Lincolnſhire, albeit his intentions were ſometimes to have (19) builded the ſame at Ropeſley, in a little Grove joining to the houſe where he was born; but that place being but a village, and therefore unfrequented, altered his mind and built it at Grantham aforeſaid, which was then, as now, a place of commerce and trading.

As for his charity in exhibiting to ſeveral poor Scholars, was (while he was Bp of this See) very (20) much. Among them were thoſe under the tuition of Richard Stubbes, and Leonard Huchinſon of Balliol College; the firſt

(17) Bacon in LIFE of K. Hen. VII.
(18) Hiſt Eccl. Dunelm. ut ſupra, cap. 202.
(19) COLLECT. B. Twyni MS.
(20) Ibidem.

afterward

afterward Maſter of the ſaid College, and the other of that of Univerſity, and both favoured by the ſaid Biſhop. Then to Anthony Wilkins of New, and ſeveral of Magdalen, College, beſides others in the Univerſity; committing the charge of them to Mr. J. Claymond of Magdalen College; who, for the great love and amity which the Biſhop had for him, ſaluted him in his letters directed to him, 'Brother' and dear 'Brother'. He alſo extended his charity in a large manner to the Abbat and Monks of Glaſtenbury; for when John the Abbat in a letter to him complained much of the miſerable and poor eſtate that he and his Convent were in, (as indeed they were) voluntarily (21) lent, or rather as it ſhould ſeem gave, them an 100l. which was paid to them by Mr. Claymond. Furthermore alſo it muſt not be forgotten, that in the 3d Hen. VII, when Richard Fox ſate Biſhop of Exeter, he gave very largely towards the re-edification of St. Mary's Church in Oxford, then ready with age to fall to the ground: for the Chancellor and Scholars, then undertaking that matter, ſent divers epiſtles for that purpoſe to all thoſe Biſhops and great men that were their 'old friends' (as they then (22) ſtiled them) and ſuch that had been Students of this Univerſity; among which I find an (23) epiſtle to the ſaid reverend Prelate for his benefaction, who, if he had been a ſtranger to them, and not bred up in this Univerſity, would never have had the confidence to be petitioners to him for a boon.

What farther is worthy of obſervation is, that after he had ſate ſome years in the See of Wincheſter, and before, ſeveral books were dedicated to him as a worthy patron of learning; among which is that (24) entit. De caſu animæ, written by Aubrey Mantuan, a Student of the Univerſity of Paris, whoſe epiſtle dedic. being dated at Paris on the kalends of Jan. 1509, hath ſeveral matters therein in commendation of this venerable Prelate; all which for brevity ſake I now paſs by. One Rich. Collingwood alſo, who writ an Arithmetical treatiſe, did dedicate it to him; the original whereof being in MS. was given to this Library, on Mr. Twyne's deſire, by Mr. Tho. Allen of Gloceſter Hall.

In one only miſchance he was unfortunate, and that was, that he lived divers years blind before he died, (24*) ſo that finding thereby his end to approach, conſidered how he might beſtow his riches, as well for the public good as continuance of his memory. At length, after all things had been well conſidered and caſt up, he proceeded to perform his bounty at Oxford; to the end that ſome place there might be erected, wherein for the future might be educated perſons in Academical learning; and having before had a promiſe of certain tenements whereon this work might be erected, and particularly from the Warden and Scholars of Merton Coll. (to whom he had paid ſeveral (25)

(21) COLLECT. B. Twyni MS.

(22) In lib. EPISTOL. Univerſ. Oxon. F. Ep. 240.

(23) Ib. Ep. 363.

(24) MS. in Bib. Thom. Epiſc. Lync.

(24*) [He was blind about ten years before his deceaſe: however he attended the Parliament 1523. (Fulman.) He died in 1528, and was buried in his new Chapel before mentioned. (ATH. OXON. V. I, 665)]

(25) Ut in THESAUR. hujus Coll. in pyx. A. 4. 2.

ſums of money by the hands of the ſaid Mr. Claymond) he began to build, employing in that work one William Vertue, Free-maſon, and Humphrey Cook, Carpenter, Maſters of his works.

In ſhort time after, being in conſiderable forwardneſs, an indenture (26) dated the laſt of June, 5 Hen. VIII, Dom. 1513, drawn between Richard Fox, Biſhop of Wincheſter, on the one part, and Thomas Silkſtede, Prior, and the Convent of the Cathedral Church of St. Swythune in Wincheſter on the other; whereby it was covenanted, that in conſideration of certain gifts of the ſaid Biſhop, made to the ſaid Prior and Convent, viz. ſeveral parcels and pieces of Silk, Cloths of Gold, parcels of Plate, Altar Clothes, Copes, Veſtments and Books for the Choir, Croſſes, Images, Chalices, Candleſticks for the Altar, Ornaments, Jewels, Stuff, &c. that they permit and grant to the ſaid Biſhop, that the ſaid Prior and Convent or their ſucceſſors, ſhall obtain and purchaſe for them and their ſucceſſors certain places and parcels of ground in Oxford, of Merton College, Nunnery of Godſtow, Priory of St. Frideſwyde, &c. Wherein alſo 'tis further ſaid, that the Biſhop had began to build on the ſaid parcels a College for a Warden, and a certain number of Monks and ſecular Scholars; that alſo he intended to give and appropriate tenements, rents, and penſions, to the yearly value of 160l. to the ſaid Prior and Convent for the uſe of the ſaid College; of which 28l. yearly revenues were then purchaſed by virtue of the King's licenſe contained in his letters patent: that the ſaid Prior and Convent were to maintain four monks from the ſaid revenues, to be called the Biſhop's Scholars, every of them profeſſed within the ſaid Monaſtery of St. Swythune, and every of them alſo being of convenient age to learn and ſtudy in the ſciences and faculties enſuing, viz. at 18 years of age at the leaſt, to ſtudy and profit ſucceſſively in Sophiſtry, Logic, Philoſophy and Divinity. That one of the ſaid four ſhould be Warden of the ſaid College; that four Monks more alſo be maintained there by the ſaid Prior and Convent, one to be called the Prior's Scholar, and the other three the Convent's Scholars, and all four to come from the ſaid Monaſtery of St. Swythune. That alſo they were to give certain maintenance to officers or ſervants in the ſaid College, as a Manciple, two Cooks, Pantler, Lavender or Laundreſs, Barber, a ſervant that ſhould ſerve the monks at the table in times of refection; and ſtipends to the Readers of Logick, Sophiſtry and Philoſophy, to a Bible-Clerk that ſhould read in the Hall at times of refection, and a Clerk that ſhould ſerve in the Chapel, &c.

Thus far the contents of the ſaid indenture; by which we are given to underſtand, that Biſhop Fox did intend to make this College a Nurſery for the Monks of the Priory or Cathedral of St. Swythune in Wincheſter, as Canterbury and Durham College, were for the like uſe; namely, one for the Novices or young Monks of the Priory of Canterbury, and the other for thoſe of the Priory of Durham. And ſo it was, and for that purpoſe had on the 12th of March, 4 Hen. VIII, obtained (27) licenſe of the King to give to

(26) Ut in Tnss. &c. A. 4. 2. (27) Pat. 8 Hen. VIII, part 2.

the

the Prior and Monks of Wincheſter revenues to the yearly value of 100l. beyond all repriſes, conditionally that they maintain the number of Monks before expreſſed. But before his College was a quarter finiſhed, his mind was altered; and upon conference had with HUGH OLDHAM, Biſhop of Exeter, concerning his propoſals of being a Benefactor, conditionally, that he would make the ſaid College a place for ſecular Students, (as other Colleges in Oxford were) cauſed the ſaid licenſe of ſettling 100l. per an. on the ſaid Priory of St. Swythune to be brought into the Chancery and cancelled. Afterward he proceeded in his buildings which he had began; the which, had the foundation intended at firſt been equal to his ſecond thoughts, it had been larger, but being begun, it could not well be altered, which in all probability was the reaſon why he enlarged it afterward by building the Cloiſter Chambers.

This being done therefore, partly upon the propoſals of Oldham, but chiefly by his perſuaſions (who often anſwered the (28) Founder, when they diſcourſed of making this work a College for Monks, "What, my lord, ſhall we build houſes and provide livelihoods for a company of buſſing Monks, whoſe end and fall we ourſelves may live to ſee? No, no, it is more meet a great deal, that we ſhould have care to provide for the increaſe of learning, and for ſuch as who by their learning ſhall do good in the Church and Commonwealth") the deſign was utterly rejected, though he was much ſollicited to the contrary. And being now fully convinced, he proceeded to obtain the ſite of his College, which he before had bargained for, and had paid ſome of the money for its purchaſe. The firſt part which he, as it ſeems, procured, was a Tenement, (29) with a Garden, called Corner Hall, and another, with a Garden, called Nevyll's Inn. Alſo about the ſame time a Garden which belonged to the Bachelor-Fellows of Merton College, called Bachelors' Garden, which before was included within the limits of the ſaid College, containing now the moſt part of the Gardens or walks belonging to the Maſters and Bachelors of this College, granted 10 Febr. 7 Hen. VIII, Dom. 1515: for which ground Merton College was always to receive 4l. 6s. 8d. per an. from Witney Church in Oxfordſhire; of which church the Founder, as Biſhop of Wincheſter, was Patron.

After this was done, the Biſhop obtained (30) licenſe of King Hen. VIII, dated 26 Nov. an. Reg. 8, Dom. 1516: whereby it was granted to him that he might found a perpetual College for the learning of the Sciences of Divinity, Philoſophy and good Arts, for one Preſident and thirty Scholars, graduat and not graduat, or more or leſs according to the faculties of the place, on a certain ground between the Houſe or College of Merton on the eaſt ſide, a lane near Canterbury College, and a garden of the Priory of St. Frideſwyde

(28) Holinſhed in CHRON. ſuo, ſub an. 1518. Vide in DESCRIPT. Angl. per Will. Harriſon, lib. 2, cap. 3.

(29) THESAUR. hujus Coll. in pyx. A. 4. 3.

(30) Ib. in eodem THES. in quadam Ciſta, ubi Sigillum Collegii reponitur.

on

on the weſt, a ſtreet or lane of the Houſe or College of Oriel on the north, and the Town-wall on the ſouth; and withal that he might endow the ſaid College with 350l. yearly.

The ſame year, Jan. 15, he purchaſed (31) another tenement of the Nunnery of Godſtow, called Nun-Hall, for which the College was to pay to the ſaid Nunnery 4 ſhillings per an. as a quit-rent, and the 12th of Feb. following he made a purchaſe of (32) Urban Hall and Bekes Inn of the Priory of St. Frideſwyde, for which alſo the Founder covenanted and granted that 26 ſhillings and 8d. per an. ſhould be paid to the ſaid Priory out of the Rectory of Wroughton in Wiltſhire.

So that now all the ſite being clearly obtained, iſſued forth the foundation (33) Charter of the College, dated at the Caſtle of Wolveſhay by Wincheſter, Cal. Mar. 1516; whereby the pious Founder doth to the praiſe and honour of God Almighty, the moſt holy body of Chriſt, and the Bleſſed Virgin Mary his Mother, as alſo of the Apoſtles Peter, Paul and Andrew, and of St. Cuthbert and St. Swythune, and St. Birin, patrons of the Churches of Exeter, Bath and Wells, Durham and Wincheſter (of which places he was ſucceſſively Biſhop) found and appoint this College (always to be called CORPUS CHRISTI COLLEGE) for one Preſident and thirty Scholars, or more or leſs, according to the ordinations and ſtatutes to be made and compoſed. In the ſaid Charter the Founder appoints Mr. John Claymond, Bachelor of Divinity, (one that had been intimately acquainted with him for thirty years) the Preſident: Thom. Fox, his kinſman, Scholar of Arts, of the Dioceſe of London, John Garth, Maſter of A. of the dioceſe of Durham, Richard Clarkſon, M. of A. of the County of York, Rob. Tregvilian, Bach. of Arts, of the Dioceſe of Exeter, Thomas Welſhe, Sophiſter, of the dioceſe of Wincheſter, and Robert Hoole, Sophiſter, of the County of Lincoln, to be Scholars and Fellows of the ſaid College, by him elected.

As for the reſt that were Scholars and Fellows (among whom Ludovicus Vives, (34) Nicholas Cratcher, a Bavarian, Edward Wotton, (35) Richard Pates, afterward Biſhop of Worceſter, and Reynold Pole, afterward Archbiſhop of Canterbury, were of the number) were taken in by the Founder at the entreaty of noble perſons, even till the 2d of July 1524, being in all, beſides thoſe mentioned in the foundation Charter, ſix and forty.

(31) Ibid. in eadem THES. A. 4.

(32) Ibid.

(33) Ib. et in ead. Ciſta, ut ſupra.

(34) [*Ludovicus Vives* lodged in this College, and, by tradition, was afterwards Humanity Reader to the ſame; but not mentioned in the Regiſter, nor did he ſtay long at Oxford. (Mr. William Fulman's ANIMADVERSIONS and NOTES on the Hiſt. and Antiq. of Oxon. Edit. Lat. 1674, among our Author's MSS. in the Aſhm. Muſ. D. 9.)]

(35) [*Edward Wotton* was firſt Fellow of Magdalen, and put into this College, Sociis compar, by the Founder, with leave to travel into Italy for three years, Jan. 2, 1520-1. —One Edward Wutton was Maſter of Arts 1528. (Ibid.)]

(36) [*Reginald Pole*, born at Stoverton Caſtle in Staffordſhire, in March or May 1500 —elſwhere I find he was born at London— came to Oxford (to Magdalen College) in 1511—Fellow of this College Febr. 14, 1523-4. (Ibid.)]

The

The next year following, viz. 1517, the Founder gave his Scholars Statutes, which, on the 20th of June the ſame year, were read, and then approved of by him in the Church or Chapel of the Hoſpital of St. Croſſe, near Wincheſter, in the preſence of Clerical and Laical people.

In them he appoints (37) in this his new Foundation, to always be one Preſident, twenty Fellows, two Chaplains, two Clerks, and two Choriſters. The Fellows are, according to their countries of their nativity, to be thus diſtinguiſhed:

Five of the Dioceſe of Wincheſter, viz. three of the County of Southampton, and one of the County of Surry.

One of the Dioceſe of Durham
Two ———— Bath and Wells
Two ———— Exeter.

Two of the County of Lincoln
Two ———— Gloceſter
One ———— Wilts
Two ———— Kent
One ———— Lanc. where HUGH OLDHAM was
One ———— Bedford [born.
One ———— Oxon or Berks. (38)

(37) Cap. 10.

(38) 'Quorum Diſcipulorum quinque nati
2. ſint in Diœceſi Winton. viz. duo in
3. com. Surriæ, tres in com. Southampt. (de cujus numero ternario erit ille qui compoſitione M^ri Froſt erit præſentatus, quamvis fortaſſe non erit in eodem com. natus; quem ſicut ob patriam non abjicimus, ita ob cæteras qualitates, ſi in eo deſint, in Statuto requiſitas, abjiciendum et non recipiendum penitus cenſemus.
1. In Diœceſi Dunelm. unus. In Diœc.
2. 2. Bathon. duo. In Diœceſi Exon. duo. In
2. com. Lincoln. duo. In com. Gloceſtriæ
2. præcipue duo, (in quo quidem comitatu ſi in tempore electionis non reperiantur idonei juxta eligentium conſcientias, tunc de natis in Diœceſi Wigorn. eli-
1. gantur.) In com. Wilts præcipue unus, (et ſi in eo non fuerit habilis, eligatur ex Diœceſi Sarum.) In com. Bedford.
1. 2. unus. In com. Cantiæ duo. In com.
1. Lancaſtriæ unus. In com. Oxon unus.
Ex hoc numero Sociorum vicenario
1. quinque nati ſint in diœceſi Winton.
3. 2. viz. tres de com. Southamp. duo de com.
1. Surriæ. In diœceſi Dunelm. unus. In
2. 2. diœceſi Bathon. et Wellen. duo, et duo in diœceſi Exon. (quarum quidem quatuor diœceſium Pontificatus olim ſuc-
2. ceſſive geſſimus.) Duo præterea nati ſint in com. Lincoln. (in quo et nos nati
2. fuimus.) Duo inſuper nati præcipue in com. Gloceſtriæ (in quo ſi in tempore electionis non inveniantur idonei juxta eorum conſcientias tunc de diœceſi Wi-
1. gorn. eligantur.) Unus præcipue in com. Wilt. (et ſi in eo com. non inveniatur habilis tunc ex Diœceſi Sarum eli-
2. 1. gatur.) In com. Cantiæ duo. Et unus de natis in com. Lancaſtriæ (in quo admodum reverendus Pater, et Frater noſter chariſſimus Dnus Hugo Oldham, Epus Exon. hujus noſtri Collegii præci-
1. puus benefactor natus eſt.) Unus de natis in com. Bedford. Et de natis in com. Oxon. unus.'

Sir,

This is a Tranſcript of our Statutes concerning the number, counties and dioceſes of Fellows and Scholars, which I thought fit to ſend you, becauſe what you have writ about

As for the Scholars, they were according to the ſaid Dioceſes and Counties in like manner to be diſtinguiſhed; only that whereas there were to be two Fellows of Kent he appointed but one Scholar of that place, and two of the county of Lancaſter; but theſe ſince were ſomewhat altered before the Founder's death.

He inſtituted (39) alſo three Lectures to be performed by three of the ſaid Fellows every week in the College Hall, according as the Statutes require. To which Lectures the Students of the Univerſity, as alſo ſtrangers, were wont to repair. One was for Humanity, which Lud. Vives before mentioned read, the ſecond for Greek, and the third for Divinity, As for the two laſt, by whom at firſt they were performed I find not, unleſs by John Clement, or Edw. Wotton, or Rob. Morwent the firſt Vice-preſident. Howſoever it was, ſure I am, that they were much frequented by the Academians, as were the Lectures about the ſame time of Cardinal Wolſey, as I have elſewhere told you.

In ſuch an admirable condition was this College finiſhed, endowed with plentiful revenues, ſettled with good government, and repleniſhed with able men, that the fame thereof extended far and near. Eraſmus in an Epiſtle (40) of his, as I remember, written to John Claymond, the firſt Preſident, ſpeaks very honourably of it thus—"Egregiam illam prudentiam ſuam, quâ ſemper publicæ famæ præconio commendatus fuit Ricardus Epiſcopus Winton. nullo certiore argumento nobis declaravit, quam quod Collegium magnificum ſuis impendiis extructum, tribus præcipuis linguis, ac melioribus literis, vetuſtiſque authoribus proprie conſecravit. Ingenti Coloſſo Rhodus eſt celebris: Caria Mauſoli ſepulchro: &c. Mihi præſagit animus futurum olim, ut iſtud Collegium, ceu templum ſacroſanctum, optimis literis dicatum, toto terrarum orbe inter præcipua decora Britanniæ numeretur: pluresque futuros, quos trilinquis iſtius Bibliothecæ ſpectaculum, quæ nihil bonorum auctorum non habeat,—pertrahat Oxoniam, quam olim tot miraculis viſenda Roma ad ſeſe pellexit."—Thus Eraſmus.

Juell alſo has been very large in commendation of the ſaid College, which in a commemoration (41) Sermon of the Founder (his ſubject being 'In memoria æterna erit juſtus') he ſtiles "Nutricem Literatorum et ornamentum Oxoniæ et præſtans membrum Academiæ &c." and in his farewell

about it in your Antiquitys has given occaſion to a miſtake, that when an Oxfordſhire place is void a Berkſhire man may ſtand. Which though it might have been true as to our Founder's firſt deſign: yet how it is now you may be informed by the above written Tranſcript.

If you can ſpare your Matriculation Book, pray ſend it by the bearer, and you will much oblige

Yours to command,
S. Harman.

To Mr. Wood.

Rec. Dec. 18, 1693.

(39) In lib. STAT. Cap. 22.

(40) In libro EPISTOL. edit. Lond. 1641. lib. 4, 281.

(41) Vide in VITA per Laur. Humphrey, edit. Lond. 1573. p. 48.

(42) ſpeech

(42) ſpeech to the College, in the beginning of Queen Mary's reign, "ſedem cultiſſimam literarum &c." It is alſo ſeveral times written 'Collegium (43) Apum,' eſteemed by many to be no otherwiſe than a place of induſtrious Perſons, (as indeed every College or Hall ſhould be) but no more, as it ſeems, than that from its firſt foundation there hath been a ſtall of Bees over a certain Chamber in the Cloiſter between the cieling and leads over it, which, as ſome ſay, belonged to Lud. Vives. Howbeit from thoſe lights of learning it hath produced, and many eminent perſons, as well in the Church as the Commonwealth, may be taken in the firſt ſenſe. (44)

BENEFACTORS.

Among many that have been Benefactors to this place, as well at its firſt erection as ſince, have been the following:

Hugh Oldham, or Owldham, firſt Chaplain to Margaret Counteſs of Richmond, then Canon of Lincoln, and Preb. of Leighton Buzard, and at length through other preferments Biſhop of Exeter, gave towards the ſtructure of the College ſix thouſand marks, beſides land for the founding and endowment thereof, as by ſeveral ſcripts it appears. He it ſeems had a mind to enlarge Exeter College, but being repulſed upon a deſire for a Scholar's place for one Atkins, (Simon Atkins, a Devonſhire man, I ſuppoſe) intended to have joined with Biſhop Smith, then founding Braſenoſe College, but changing his mind alſo for that intent, joined at length with Biſhop Fox.

The ſaid Hugh Oldham built an houſe to be employed for a School joining to the College in Mancheſter on the weſt part, in which town I conceive he was born. He appointed there a Maſter and an Uſher, who were to teach children Grammar after the uſe, manner and form of the School at Banbury, in com. Oxon. where Thom. Stanbridge taught the Grammar called Stanbridge Grammar, compiled by Joh. Stanbridge. He appointed the Preſident

(42) Vide in Vita per Laur. Humphrey edit. Lond. 1573. p. 75.

(43) In Lib. Statut. hujus Coll. et alibi.

(44) Maſter Twyne, the Antiquary, hath affirmed, that he had often heard Dr. Benefeild, ſometime Fellow of this Houſe, (who then had the Chamber and Study of Jo. Lud. Vives, at the weſt end of the Cloiſter) as alſo Dr. Cole, ſometime Preſident of the College, affirm, that thoſe bees were called Vives his bees.

In the year 1630, the leads over Vives his ſtudy being pluckt up, their ſtall was taken, (Carol. Butler, in his Hist. of Bees, num. 59) and with it an incredible maſs of honey: But the bees, as preſaging their intended and imminent deſtruction, (whereas they were never known to have ſwarmed before) did that ſpring (to preſerve their famous kind) ſend down a fair ſwarm into the Preſident's garden: the which in the year 1633 yielded two ſwarms; one whereof pitched in the garden for the Preſident, the other they ſent up as a new colony into their old habitation, there to continue the memory of this mellifluous Doctor (Vives) as the Univerſity ſtiled him in a letter to Card. Wolſey.

They continued there (as 'tis ſaid) till an. 1648, at what time the generality of the members of this Coll. were expelled by the Parliament-Viſitors, and then they removed themſelves; but no further than the eaſt end of the Cloiſter, where continuing for ſometime, came ſhortly after to nothing.

This is in Fuller's Worthies in com. Ox. 326, and Dr. Plot follows him without acknowledgment.

of this College for the time being to elect a Schoolmaſter and an Uſher; the former to have 10l. per an. and the other 5l. The maſter was to teach freely without reward, or taking of Cock pennies, victor pennies, or potation pennies, &c. Whether this School withſtood the diſſolution of many in the time of K. Edw. VI, I cannot tell. Sure I am that Hugh Berwick, Clerk, and Joane Berwick, Widow, ſettled the ſaid School 10 Elizab.

William Frost, of Yavington in Hampſhire, (a Steward or Bailiff to the Founder) gave the manor of Maplederwell in the ſame county 10 H. VIII, on condition that a Scholar of his kindred be ſucceſſively admitted. For which benefaction he had a commemoration performed for him and Julian his wife, at the Altar of the Holy Trinity in this Chapel, commonly called Froſt's Altar. He died in July 1529. (45)

John Claymond, beforementioned, gave lands in Eifley, Hedingdon, Cowley, Littlemore, Sandford and Merſton, near Oxford, beſides a ſum of money, with which (as is ſuppoſed) Rob. Morwent, his ſucceſſor in the Preſidentſhip, bought Rewley Meads in the weſt ſuburbs of Oxford. Which gift being ſettled by Morwent 6 Edw. VI, Dom. 1552, 'twas then conditioned that 2s. 4d. in houſhold bread ſhould be yearly diſtributed to ſuch poor people that have need of it.

Robert Morwent gave lands in Cowley and Horſpath, and the Rectory of Heyford-Purcell in this county, as alſo lands in, with the Rectory of, Dunſbourne Militis in Glouceſterſhire.

Richard Pate, Eſq. gave lands and tenements to the yearly value of fifty three pounds nineteen ſhillings and ſeven pence. Out of which the College is to pay to the Free-ſchool at Cheltenham in Glouceſterſhire, [and to the poor there 20l. per an. &c. ſettled 18 Elizab. He died in Octob. 1588, aged 73 years, and was buried in the Cathedral Church at Glouceſter: whoſe monument there being by time defaced, the Preſident and Fellows of this College did renew it 1688.

Richard Cobb, Bac. of Divinity, ſometime Fellow, gave 20l. per an. out of a certain leaſe of his, for the uſe of poor Scholars, beſides his books to the Library. He died 1597.

Robert Gale of London, Vintner, gave an Exhibition to ſix of the pooreſt Scholars, each to have 3l. 6s. 8d, to be paid by George Lacock, his heirs or aſſigns, from lands in Cleypole in com. Linc. and Braſyngton in Derbyſhire, &c.

Sir George St. Paul, Kt. and Bart. gave by will his lands in Liſington in Lincolnſhire. His Lady Frances, [daughter of Sir Chriſtopher Wray, Kt. Lord Chief Juſtice of the King's Bench,] afterward Counteſs of Warwick, and the ſecond time a widow, augmented the ſaid lands there, and gave her

(45) [The endowment of this College amounted, 26 Hen. VIII, 1534, to the yearly value of 382l. 8s. 9d. (Tanner's Not. Monast.)]

part

part of Baſyngham Rectory in the ſaid county. Further by the way it muſt be noted, that the ſaid Sir George founded a Free-ſchool at Razyn in the ſaid county, and by his laſt will, dat. 13 Oct. 1612, bequeathed to it 17l. per an. for the maintenance of a Maſter, to ariſe out of his lands.

PRESIDENTS.

I. JOHN CLAYMOND, Bach. of Divinity, late Preſident of Magdalen College, admitted 5 March 1516-17, died the 19th Nov. 1537, and was buried in the College Chapel. See his Epitaph following. (46)

II. ROBERT MORWENT, Bach. of Div. born at Harpery in Glouceſterſhire, educated in Magdalen College, appointed by the Founder Sociis compar, and perpetual Vice-preſident of this College, 4 July 1517; [and to ſucceed Claymond without election (47)] was ſworn Preſident 26 Nov. 1537, He died 16 Aug. 1558, and was buried in the Chapel next to Claymond. He was ſo great a Patron of learning, that he was ſtiled in a ſermon preached before the Univerſity 'Pater patriæ literatæ Oxonienſis.'

III. WILLIAM CHEADSEY, born in Somerſetſh. [in Sept. 1510,] (48) became Scholar an. 1528, Fellow 1533, and in an. 1546 proceeded Dr. of Divinity in this Univerſity. He was about that time, or ſoon after, Chaplain to Dr. Bonner Biſhop of London, who having a ſpecial reſpect for him, his learning, and his zeal for the Catholic religion, made him Archdeacon of Middleſex, and Preb. of St. Paul's. Afterward he became Canon of Chriſt Church in Oxon, and of St. George's Chapel at Windſor, and at length Preſident of this College; to which office he was admitted 15 Sept. 1558, but the next year removed from it by the Commiſſioners ſent by Q. Elizabeth to viſit the Univerſity. He was by the Proteſtants accounted a very mutable and inconſtant man in his religion, but by the Roman Catholics to the contrary, and that he was a great ſtickler for their religion, and the chief prop in his time in the Univerſity for the cauſe; a token of which was expreſſed by his zealous oppoſition of Peter Martyr, and the three Biſhops that were burnt in

(46) [*John Claymond* was ſon of John Claymond and Alice, and born at Frampton in Lincolnſhire about 1457. (See before among the Benefactors of Braſenoſe College, p. 358.) Beſides the preferments there mentioned, he had the Maſterſhip of St. Croſs near Winchester, in 1505. The Preſidentſhip of this Coll. being of leſs value than that of Magdalen, which he left upon the deſire of Biſhop Fox the Founder, the ſaid Biſhop did in recompence give him the rich Rectory of Clyve (called by ſome Biſhop's Clyve) in Glouceſterſhire, which he kept to his dying day. Over his grave a marble ſtone was laid, with an Inſcription thereon, provided and made by himſelf, with void ſpaces left for the day and year when he died, to be filled up by his executor or overſeer of his will, but were never performed. (ATH. OXON. V. I, 47.)]

(47) [Fulman, ut ſupra.]

(48) [Ibid.]

Oxford, as I have elſewhere told you in the firſt book, and J. Fox more at large in his Acts and Monuments of the Church. After his deprivation of the Preſidentſhip, he was, for denying the Queen's ſupremacy in eccleſiaſtical matters, clapped up in priſon called the Fleet in London, where he died about the year 1561.

IV. WILLIAM BOCHER, or BUTCHER, Bach. of Divinity, was ſworn Preſident 15 Dec. 1559, reſigned about the middle of Dec. 1561. He afterward retired to Dounſbourne Militis near Cirenceſter in Glouceſterſhire; where living obſcurely many years, died an old man, and was there buried, 1 Nov. 1585. He was Rector of that Church, and alſo of Heyford Purcells in com. Oxon, both which I preſume he kept to his dying day.

V. THOMAS GRENEWAY, Bach. of Divinity, born in Hampſhire, admitted 3 Jan. 1561. He reſigned, and retiring to his Rectory of Heyford Purcells near, and in the county of, Oxford, died there, and was buried in his Church in the month of Aug. 1571.

VI. WILLIAM COLE, D. D. born in Lincolnſhire, was ſworn Preſident 19 July 1568. He reſigned, and became afterward Dean of Lincoln, where dying about Michaelmas, an. 1600, was buried in the Cathedral under the high altar. Over whoſe grave is a comely monument, with the effigies thereon of the perſon defunct, in his doctoral formalities, ſet up at the charge of his eldeſt daughter Abigail, wife of Hen. Stratford of Hawling in com. Glouc. an. 1632. (49)

VII. JOHN RAINOLDS, (50) D. D. Dean of Linc. elected Preſident 11 Dec. 1598. He changed the ſaid Deanry with Dr. Cole, upon confidence had that the Society would elect him Preſident. [See his Epitaph following.]

VIII. JOHN SPENSER, D. D. born in Suffolk [about 1560 (51)] became firſt Clerk of the College, then, being but Bach. of Arts, Greek Reader, an. 1578, and the next year Fellow, was ſworn Preſident 9 June 1607. See his epitaph that follows.

IX. THOMAS ANYAN, born at Sandwich in Kent, [Feb. 25, 1583 (52)] became Scholar, an. 1600, Fellow eight years after, and through the uſual degrees, D. D. was ſworn Preſident on the firſt of June 1614. He reſigned [April, 1629 (53)] being then Preb. of Glouceſter, and about that time of Canterbury, at the laſt of which places he died. and was buried in the Cathedral there in the year 1632. (54)

X. JOHN HOLT, D. D. and Preb. of Weſtminſter, ſworn the firſt of May 1629. He died 10 Jan. 1630, and was buried in the Church of St. Peter at Weſtminſter.

(49) [*William Cole* fled into Germany in Q. Mary's time, and to Geneva. He was Parſon of Heyford. (Fulman, ut ſupra.)]

(50) [Reynalds. (Ibid.)]

(51) [Ibid.]

(52) [Ibid.]

(53) [Ibid.]

(54) [About 1630. (Ibid.)]

XI. THOMAS

XI. THOMAS JACKSON, D. D. ſworn 17 Feb. 1630-1: Died 21 Sept. 1640, and was buried in the Chapel belonging to this College. (55)

XII. ROBERT NEWLIN, Bach. of Divinity, ſworn 9 Oct. 1640. Ejected by the Parliamentarian Viſitors, an. 1648.

EDMUND STAUNTON, *D. D. born in the county of Bedford, became Scholar* 1615, [*and afterward Miniſter of Kingſton upon Thames*, (56)] *put in Preſident by the ſame power that ejected Dr. Neulin*, 22 *May* 1648. *He died* 14 *July* 1671, *and was buried in the Church of Bovingdon in Hertfordſhire. See more of him and his writings in his life publiſhed by one Richard Mayow* 1673, *with the Anſwer or Appendix to it by Will. Fulman, ſometime Fellow of this Houſe.*

ROBERT NEWLIN, D. D. reſtored by the Commiſſioners appointed by K. Ch. II, for the reformation of the Univerſity, 7 Aug. 1660. He died at 12 of the clock at night, 5 Mar. 1687, aged 90, or thereabouts, and was buried in the College Chapel. [See the Inſcriptions.]

XIII. THOMAS TURNER, D. D. [Rector of Thorley in Hertfordſhire] Archdeacon of Eſſex, and Preb. of Ely and St. Paul's, elected Mar. 13, 1687-8. [In the ſame year he was inſtituted to the ſinecure Rectory of Fulham. In 1689 he reſigned the Archdeaconry of Ely, and became Precentor of St. Paul's. He died Apr. 30, 1714, and was buried in the Chapel. See the Monumental Inſcriptions.]

[XIV. BASIL KENNETT, B. D. by Dipl. 1706, afterward D. D. elected May 8, 1714. He died Jan. 3, 1714-15, and was buried in the Chapel. See the Inſcriptions.

XV. JOHN MATHER, D. D. born in Lancaſhire, elected Feb. 5, 1715. He died Apr. 15, 1748.

XVI. THOMAS RANDOLPH, D. D. a native of Kent, educated at Canterbury School, elected Apr. 23, 1748. He was afterward Lady Margaret's Profeſſor of Divinity, and Archdeacon of Oxford; died Mar. 24, 1783, and was buried in the Cloiſter. See the Inſcriptions.

XVII. JOHN COOKE, D. D. a native of Hampſhire, educated at Winchester School, elected Apr. 2, 1783, and is now Preſident, 1785.]

B I S H O P S.

I. NICHOLAS HEATH, [Biſhop of ROCHESTER, 1540, WORCESTER 1543, Archbiſhop of] YORK 1555—[ob. 1579.] (57)

(55) [*Thomas Jackſon* born at Witton on Weer in the dioceſe of Durham, was Vicar of St. Nicholas Church in Newcaſtle: afterward Prebendary of Wincheſter, Vicar of Whitney in Oxfordſhire, and Dean of Peterborough. (ATH. OXON. V. I, 633.)]

(56) [Neal's HIST. of Puritans.]

(57) [*Nicholas Heath* was educated for a time in this College; but before he took a degree here, he was tranſplanted firſt to Chriſt's Coll. and afterward to Clare Hall, in Cambridge; where proceeding in Arts, he took holy Orders, and in 1535 commenced D. D. (ATH. OXON. Vol. I, 704.)]

II. JAMES

II. JAMES BROKES, GLOUCESTER 1554—[ob. 1559.] (58)
III. RICHARD PATES, WORCESTER 1554-5, [deprived 1559, clar. 1561—ob. at Lovain ——.] (59)
IV. REGINALD POLE, [Cardinal 1536, Archbiſhop of] CANTERBURY 1555 [ob. 1558.] (60)
V. JOHN JEWELL, SALISBURY, 1559—[ob. 1571.] (61)
VI. HENRY PARRY, [GLOUCESTER 1607,] WORCESTER 1610—[ob. 1616.]
VII. GEORGE WEBB, LIMERICK in IRELAND 1634—[ob. 1641.] (62)
VIII. BENJAMIN PARRY, OSSORY in IRELAND 1677—[ob. 1678.] (63)
[IX. EDWARD RAINBOW, CARLISLE 1664—ob. 1684. (64)
X. EDWARD FOWLER, GLOUCESTER 1691—ob. 1714. (65)

(58) [*James Brokes* was firſt a Fellow of this, and afterward Maſter of Balliol Coll.]

(59) [ATH. OXON. Vol. I, 694; and Br. Willis's SURV. of CATH. V. II, p. 646.]

(60) [*Reginald Pole* firſt became a Nobleman of Magdalen College; where in 1515 he was admitted B. A. In 1523 Biſhop Fox entered and made him Fellow of this (C. C.) College, during his reſidence in foreign parts, but whether he came to take poſſeſſion of his Fellowſhip, is not certain. (Ibid. 115.)]

(61) [*John Jewell* was firſt a Poſtmaſter of Merton, then Scholar and Fellow of this College. (Ibid. 700.)]

(62) [*George Webb* was ſometime of Univerſity College, but afterward Fellow of this Houſe. See Univerſity College.]

(63) [*Benjamin Parry* was born, as I conceive, in Dublin, admitted in Arts in Trinity College there, Dec. 5, 1648, came with his brother, John Parry, afterward Biſhop of Oſſory, to Jeſus College in this Univerſity, took the degrees in Arts, and after his Majeſty's Reſtoration he was, by the favour of his Commiſſioners, appointed to viſit this Univerſity, made Greek Reader, and ſo conſequently Fellow of this College. (ATH. OXON. Vol. II, 621.)]

To theſe may be added one ROBERT PURSGLOVE, born at Tideſwall, a market town in Derbyſhire, bred in juvenile learning for a time there. At length by the care of his uncle William Bradſhaw, he was ſent to Paul's School, where in three years profiting much in letters, was placed in the Avery called St. Mary Overé in Southwark; where being fitted for the Univerſity was ſent to this College, and maintained there by his ſaid uncle for fourteen years ſpace. Afterward, being looked upon as an eminent Clerk, went to the Monaſtery of Giſburn, where being made a Canon regular became ſoon after Prior thereof. At length, upon a willing ſurrender of his Houſe into the King's hands, upon a promiſe of a liberal penſion and preferment, he became Archdeacon of Nottingham, Provoſt of Rotheram College, Biſhop of Hull, and Suffragan to the Archbiſhop of York. From which ſpiritualities heaping up a great ſtock of wealth, founded two Grammar Schools (of which one was at Tideſwall) and a fair Hoſpital. He died on the ſecond day of May, an. 1579, and was buried in the Church of Tideſwall, over whoſe grave is a large monument with an inſcription thereon yet remaining. He was a learned man of his time, writ much, and, if I am not miſtaken, publiſhed certain books.

(64) [*Edward Rainbow* was entered a Student in this College in 1623; but before he had quite ſpent two years here he was tranſlated to Magdalen College in Cambridge. Afterward taking the degrees in Arts, he became Fellow and Maſter of that College. (Ibid. 1167.)]

(65) [*Edward Fowler* became a Member of this College in 1650, and was admitted Chaplain and B. A. of the ſame, 1653. Afterward he retired to Cambridge for a time, took the degree of M. A. as a Member of Trinity College, and ſoon after returning to this Univerſity, was incorporated in the ſame degree in July 1656. (Ibid. 1029.)]

IX. RICHARD

XI. RICHARD POCOCKE, OSSORY in IRELAND 1756, MEATH 1765—ob. 1765.

XII. JOHN HUME, BRISTOL 1756, OXFORD 1758, SALISBURY 1766—ob. 1782.] (66)

BUILDINGS.

AS for the fabric of the College, which ſtands altogether in St. John Bapt. pariſh, was totally built in the Founder's time, but not embattled within ſide next to the Quadrangle, till about the latter end of K. James; towards which work EDM. RAINOLDS of Glouceſter Hall, ſometime Fellow, gave 30l. As for thoſe Lodging Rooms, with the Common Chamber, on the eaſt ſide of the College, next to the Grove of Merton College, were erected an. 1667; towards the building of which one GEORGE TOWNSEND, an Attorney of Staple Inn, and ſecond Prothonotary of the Court of Common Pleas, gave 100l, and Dr. THO. TURNER, Dean of Cant. 40l, &c. (67)

HALL or REFECTORY, on the eaſt ſide of the Quadrangle, built alſo in the Founder's time; in the windows are theſe Arms: (68)

In the window at the north end.

Quarterly, FRANCE and ENGLAND. *Fr. & Eng.*

See of DURHAM: Impaling; Azure, a Pelican vulnerating herſelf Or. RICHARD FOX, FOUNDER of this College. *See of Durham Fox.*

See of WINCHESTER: Impaling; Fox as before. *Wincheſter Fox.*

See of BATH: Impaling; Fox as before. *Bath Fox.*

See of WINTON: Impaling; Fox. *Winton Fox.*

In the bay window on the eaſt ſide.

See of EXETER: Impaling; Sable, a Chevron Or between three Owls Argent; on a Chief of the ſecond as many Roſes Gules. HUGH OWLDHAM, or OLDHAM, Biſhop of EXETER. *Exeter Oldham.*

See of WINCHESTER: Impaling; FOX. *Wincheſter Fox.*

Arms of the See of EXETER alone. *Exeter.*

See of EXETER: Impaling; the Arms of OLDHAM. *Exeter Oldham.*

(66) [*John Hume* was firſt of the Poſtmaſter Foundation in Merton, and afterward Scholar of this, College.]

(67) [In 1706, the old Cloiſter, &c. on the ſouth ſide of the Chapel, having been removed, the Fellows' Building, and the preſent Cloiſters were erected by THOMAS TURNER, D. D. then Preſident, at his ſole expenſe.

About the year 1737, the Rooms, mentioned by our Author, on the eaſt ſide of the Coll. were taken down and rebuilt, for the reſidence of ſix Gentleman-Commoners; and the north and weſt fronts of the firſt Court ſoon after rebuilt; chiefly at the expenſe of the Society.]

(68) Several of theſe Arms are ſince altered from their bearing. [None of them are now remaining in the Hall Windows.]

In

In the weſt window:

See of Exeter Oldham.

See of EXETER: Impaling; OLDHAM as before.

Under which is this written: "HUGO OLDHAM EXON. EPUS HUJUS COLL. PRECIPUUS BENEFACTOR." The motto to it is, "GRATIA DEI MECUM," and to the Arms of Fox "EST DEO GRATIA."

Under the Founder's picture is the following Inſcription:

"Clarus Wintoniæ Præſul cognomine FOXUS,
Qui pius hoc olim nobile ſtruxit opus.
Talis erat forma, talis dum vixit amictu,
Qualem ſpectanti picta tabella refert.

Hanc repurgatam tabellam reſtituit JOHANNES HOOKER Generoſus Exonienſis 1579."

LIBRARY, on the ſouth ſide of the Quadrangle, and at the weſt end of the Chapel, ſo much commended by Eraſmus, as is partly before mentioned, was built alſo when the reſt of the College was erected. Toward the furniſhment of which with books, the FOUNDER, HUGH OLDHAM, and JOHN CLAYMOND, gave very liberally. Dr. JOHN RAINOLDS alſo gave as many at the time of his death that were worth an hundred pounds. Mr. RICH. COBB beſtowed 10l. yearly to buy books: Mr. HEN. PARRY, ſometime Fell. gave divers in his lifetime, and in the year of his deceaſe, an 1627, of which ſome were choice MSS. Dr. JOHN BARCHAM alſo, and Mr. BR. TWYNE muſt not be forgotten, they having by their wills enriched it with choice rarities, &c.

CHAPEL being built by the Founder, he gave the Society licenſe to celebrate divine offices therein 20 June 1517: much about which time the Biſhop of Linc. did for him [ſelf] and his ſucceſſors reſign all juriſdiction in the ſaid College. In the ſame year alſo (1517) Sept. 10, the Coll. by a compoſition between it on the one part, and the Mertonians on the other, (patrons of the pariſh Church of St. John Baptiſt) was exempted from all parochial rites by paying yearly to Merton College 6s. 8d. What farther to be obſerved is, that the inſide of this Chapel continuing in that condition, as the FOUNDER left it, till an. 1676, was that and the year following new adorned, that is to ſay, the floor paved with black and white marble, the walls lined with wainſcot, the roof painted and gilded, new ſtalls, and a ſcreen of cedar wood ſet up, the inner Chapel lengthened towards the weſt, and more room made in the outer, by taking ſhorter the eaſt end of the Library that looked into it. All done, with ſeveral things given thereunto, at the charge of divers Benefactors,

Benefactors, of which the chief were theſe: The firſt and moſt noted, and he that began and carried on the deſign, was RICHARD DAVYS, Maſter of Arts, and Chaplain of this College; who gave 22ol, which being a fair ſtock to proceed upon, the College added the 1ool. which WILLIAM DREWRY, Maſter of Arts, and ſometime Fellow, bequeathed. JOHN NEWELL, or NEWHALL, formerly Fellow, gave 5ol. Sir JOHN NORTON, Knt. ſometime Commoner, 2ol. JOHN ROSEWELL, Bac. of Div. ſometime Fellow, afterward Head-Schoolmaſter of Eaton, 2ol. (69) WILL. DURHAM, [B. D.] (70) formerly Fellow, after D. of D. of Cambridge 2ol. FRANCIS HUNGERFORD, Dr. of Phyſic, ſometime Fellow of All Souls College, 2ol. &c.

INSCRIPTIONS.

On little white ſtones at the high Altar were ſometime theſe inſcriptions. They were removed into the Cloiſter.

I. HOLT. "JACOBUS HOLT, S. T. B. et Socius, ob. 21 Oct. 1630."

II. SAINTHILL. "THOM. SAINTHILL, S. T. B. et Soc. ob. 3 Jul. 1634."

In the middle of the inner Chapel is this following, engraven on a braſs plate, faſtened on the verge of a marble graveſtone.

III. CLAYMOND. Hic jacet tumulatum corpus venerabilis Magiſtri Johannis Claimond primi Preſidis hujus Collegii et precipui Benefactoris ejuſdem. Qui quidem Johannes obiit ... die menſis ..... anno Domini milleſimo quingenteſimo triceſimo ..... Cujus anime et animabus Chriſti fidelium omnium Benefactorum propicietur Deus. Amen.

On the middle of the ſaid ſtone are theſe verſes following, on another plate:

Epitaphium Johannis Claimundi
quod ipſe incolumis .....

Quid praeſtatis opes blandae quid ludicra pompa
Quid validae vires forma quid egregia
Cum vitae extremo confregit tempore fila
Atropos, et tenebris lumina clauſa tegit.
Spes nulla auxilii in nobis ſolatia nulla
Quos ante ornaſtis deſeritis famulos.

(69) [*John Roſewell* was alſo Canon of Windſor, and Fellow of Eton Coll. He died at Eton Oct. 30, 1684. (ATH. OXON. Vol. II, F. 169.)]

(70) [*William Durham* had been preſented by the College to the Rectory of Letcombe Baſſet, Berks, and was Chaplain to James Duke of Monmouth. He died at Letcombe Baſſet, June 18, 1686, and was buried in the Church there. (Ibid. 175.)]

Spes ſola in Chriſto eſt immenſo fonte bonorum
Ex quo prorumpit praeſidium miſeris.
Ergo tibi commendo animam Chriſte accipe quaeſo
Atque tuis ſemper paſcito delitiis.
Terra tibi reddat corpus quando ante Tribunal
Cunci apparebunt terrificante tuba.

Near the head of the former is this written on a marble ſtone. (71)

" M. S.

IV. SPARKE. NOEL SPARKE, S. T. B. hujus Collegii Socius, et linguæ Græcæ annis 25 Lector, quem ſumma eruditio, cum modeſtiâ pene nimiâ conjuncta, meritis longe majorem quam fama reddidit. Obiit 7° die Aprilis A. D. 1659, ætatis ſuæ 49."

Againſt the north wall under the proportion of a man to the middle part in a doctoral habit is this:

V. RAINOLD " VIRTUTI SACRUM
JO. RAINOLDO S. THEOL. D. ERUDITIONE, PIETATE,
INTEGRITATE INCOMPARABILI, HUJUS COLL. PRÆS.
QUI OBIIT MAII 21° AN° 1607, ÆTAT. SUÆ 58°.

JO. SPENSER AUDITOR, SUCCESSOR, VIRTUTUM ET SANCTITATIS
ADMIRATOR H. M. AMORIS ERGO POSUIT."

Oppoſite to the former, under another proportion in a doctoral habit is this:

VI. SPENSER. " JOHANNES SPENSER
PRÆSES HUJUS COLLEGII, S. THEOLOGIÆ DOCTOR, SERENISS.
JACOBO REGI A SACRIS, VERÆ PIETATIS, ERUDITIONIS, VIRTUTIS,
EXEMPLAR, OMNIBUS PROBIS SUI DESIDERIUM RELINQUENS
PRÆIVIT 3° APRILIS AN. DOM. 1614."

Upon one of the little pillars of the monument is written:

" Pietas, Charitas, Sanctitas, Humilitas."

On the other:

" Conſtantia, Sapientia, Patientia, Scientia."

Over all are the defunct's Arms: viz.

Spenſer. *Spenſer.* . . . . . Barry of Six, Or and Azure, a Canton Ermine: and on one ſide this Impalement: SPENSER as before: Impaling; Arg. on a Chevron Azure between three Pelicans Sab. as many Cinquefoiles Or.

[On the other ſide, the laſt Coat alone.

Fox. At the bottom of the Monument: Biſhop Fox, the FOUNDER's Arms.]

(71) [Theſe two Graveſtones are now in the outer Chapel.]

[On

[On the north wall:

VII. NEWLIN.

" M. S.
Viri Reverendi
ROBERTI NEWLIN, S. T. P.
Et hujus Collegii
Annos ultra XLVII
Præſidis:
Qui ob fidem
Regi, Eccleſiæ, Collegio
Servatam
Annis fere XII expulſus,
Tandem redeunte Rege,
Et reſtauratâ Eccleſiâ,
Collegio ſibi reddito
reſtitutus,
Ad annum uſque nonageſimum,
Et menſem inſuper tertium
Vitam produxit.
Mortem obiit Mart. VI° CIↃIↃCLXXXVII."

Arms—Argent, on a Chevron Gules, ſurmounted with a Croſs patée fitchée of the ſecond, three Bezants. *Newlin.*

On a ſmall white marble Graveſtone in the outer Chapel:

" ROB. NEWLIN, S. T. P.
Hic ſepultus eſt
1687." (72)

Oppoſite to the former on the ſouth wall of the inner Chapel:

VIII. TURNER.

" H. S. E.
SUB ADVERSA SACELLI AREA, EXIMIA VIR DOCTRINA VIRTUTE ET PIETATE REVERENDUS, THOMAS TURNER, S. T. P. ECCLESIÆ CATHEDRALIS ELIENSIS PRÆBENDARIUS, PAULINÆ VERO LONDINI ET PREBENDARIUS ET PRÆCENTOR, HUJUSQUE COLLEGII ANNIS VIGINTI SEX PRÆSES LONGE VIGILANTISSIMUS. TOTUS HIC DEO ET ECCLESIÆ VACARE VOLUIT INGENS ILLE ANIMUS AD SUMMA RERUM FACTUS ET FORMATUS: HIC GRÆCAS LATINASQUE LITERAS SACRÆ MAGISTRÆ THEOLOGIÆ ANCILLARI JUSSIT: HIC TOGÆ HONESTATI, HIC SANCTITATI SACERDOTII LABORE ET CONSILIO ET EXEMPLO CAVIT, PII FUNDATORIS PLACITIS ADDICTISSIMUS; PRUDENTIA LONGE POLLENS HUMANA ATQUE CHRISTIANA; MAGNA IN AGENDO CONSTANTIA SED ET MORUM ELEGANTIA CLARUS.

(72) [*Robert Newlin* was ſon of Richard Newlin of Goldley or Goldleigh in the pariſh of Priors Deane in Hampſhire, and died aged 90 or more. He took to wife about a year before his Majeſty Charles II his Reſtoration, Jane the daughter of Dr. Daniel Collins, Prebendary of Windſor, Widow of William Dring, a Clergyman, but had no iſſue by her. The ſaid Dring left her a jointure of 40l. per an. which was all that maintained them till the ſaid Dr. Newlin was reſtored to his Preſidentſhip, from which he was ejected by the Parliamentarian Viſitors an. 1648.

Jane, Widow of the ſaid Dr. Newlin, died in St. Mary's pariſh in Oxon, in the houſe of Alderman —— Euſtace, 22 May 1694, and was buried at Mortimer in Berks, near her firſt huſband.

Arms—NEWLIN, as above: Impaling: Vert, a Griffin rampant Or. (Auth. MS. Aſhm. Muſ. F. 4, p. 175.)] *Newlin.* *Collins.*

OPES A DEO DATAS AD SEMPITERNUM DEI HONOREM AUT VIVUS
DEDIT AUT MORIENS LEGAVIT: QUATOR MILLE LIBRAS
PROPINQUIS ET AMICIS: ECCLESIÆ CATHEDRADI ELIENSI PLUS
MILLE LIBRIS SEXIES: MILLE HUIC COLLEGIO, STRUCTURA NOVA
LAPIDEA, ET RE INSUPER LIBRARIA, EGREGIE AMPLIATO:
AT RELIQUA RELIGIOSÆ SORTIS VIGINTI LIBRARUM MILLIA
HEREDIBUS COMMISIT TESTAMENTARIIS, EDM. CHISHULL S. T. B.
HUJUS COLLEGII OLIM SOCIO, ET FRA. HEYWOOD ARM. OXONIENSI;
JUSSIS (QUOD ETIAM CITO ET FELICITER PERACTUM EST) TERRAS
EMERE, EMPTASQUE SOCIETATI TRADERE, QUÆ SUBLEVANDIS
PER UNIVERSAM ANGLIAM CLERICORUM VIDUIS LIBERISQUE
FIDE NON MINORE QUAM DILIGENTIA INVIGILAT.
PIE IN CHRISTO OBDORMIVIT DIE XXIX APRILIS A. D. MDCCXIV.
NATUS BRISTOLII DIE XIX SEPTEMBRIS A. D. MDCXLV
PATRE REV. THOMA TURNER, S. T. P. CANTAURIENSI,
MATRE VERO MARGARETA, F. FRAN. WINDEBANK EQ. AUR.
SUB REGE CAROLO I. SECRETARII STATUS."

Turner. Arms—Or, a Lion rampant between three Croſſes Patonce Gules.

On a ſmall Graveſtone.

IX. KENNET. " H. S. E.
THOMAS TURNER,
S. T. P.
hujus Coll. Præſes
MDCCXIV."

On another.

" H. S. E.
BASILIUS KENNETT,
S. T. P.
hujus Coll. Præſes
MDCCXIV.
ætat. 41."]

In the OUTER CHAPEL.

On the north wall is this Inſcription on a braſs plate: [under the picture of a man kneeling before a deſk.]

X. COLT-HURST. " LECTISSIMO JUVENI FRANCISCO COLTHURST
GENEROSO, CIVI ET MERCATORI LONDINENSI,
HUJUS COLLEGII QUONDAM COMMONARIO,
FRATRIQUE SUO DILECTISS.
(QUI LENTA TABE CONFECTUS HIC OBIIT
AN. DOM. 1602. APR. 20, ÆT. SUÆ 26)
MONUMENTUM HOC POSUIT
HENR. COLTHURST. C. F.

VIVENTIS FACIEM NOSCE HOC EX ÆRE, VIATOR,
VIVENTIS MORES ÆRA REFERRE NEGANT.

AST

AST ANIMI ET MORUM STUDIIQUE IN REBUS HONESTIS
LONDINUM, OXONIUM, GALLIA TESTIS ERAT.
LONDINUM PEPERIT, QUO PRIMUM VIVERE CÆPI,
SED LOCUS HIC DOCUIT VIVERE POSSE BENE.
HIC TE, SUMME DEUS, PRIMO NOVISSE DABATUR;
HINC TE, SUMME DEUS, SUMMA PER ASTRA SEQUOR.
VIVITE FELICES QUOS SÆCLA SEQUENTIA SISTUNT,
VITAM EGO CŒLESTI SEDE BEATUS AGO."

Arms—Arg. on a Feſs between two Colts paſſant, Sable, a Creſcent for diff. *Colthurſt.*

On a braſs plate fixed to the ſame wall is this following:

Petro Fryo Devoniensi, juveni lectiſſimo, pietate, virtute, doctrina predito ſingulari, ſcientia bonarum et Artium et Linguarum, Hebraeae, Graecae, Latinae politiſſimo: prudenti et ſincero divini verbi miniſtro: cujus animus a corpore, ſibi felice, nobis immatura morte ſejunctus ad Deum migravit: corpus ad beatae ſpem reſurrectionis hic eſt commiſſum terrae: Hoc monumentum Gulielmus Culme conſobrinus ſuus, hujus Collegii Socius poſuit. XI. FRY.

Obiit anno Domini 1579 Jun. 14, die Trinitatis. Vixit annos 26, menſes 4.

Arms—Quarterly; firſt and fourth, Gules, three Horſes in Pale current, Arg. Second and third, Sab. a Feſs engrailed between three Mullets of ſix points Arg. *Fry.*

On the ſaid wall, on a table of black marble, is this:

"MEMORIÆ SACRUM
GULIELMO BARKER ARMIGERO, JUVENI OPTIMO XII. BARKER.
LECTISSIMOQUE, INSIGNI PIETATE ET MODESTIA, VITÆ
INTEGRITATE ET INNOCENTIA, MORUM HONESTATE, ET
AMÆNITATE FACILE EXEMPLARI, HUJUS COLLEGII
COMMENSALI DIGNISSIMO, BIENNIUM IN HAC SACRATA
MUSARUM SEDE SUMMA CUM INDUSTRIA AC PROFECTU
VERSATO, CHARISS° DULCISSIMOQUE FILIO ET HÆREDI,
MAXIMO CUM SUI DESIDERIO, PIOQUE OMNIUM PLANCTU
DEFUNCTO, ÆTATIS SUÆ 19.
HUNC TITULUM MERITIS SERVET TIBI FAMA SUPERSTES.
OBIIT MAII SEPTIMO, A. D. 1632."

Arms—

Barker. Arms—Quarterly; firſt and fourth, Party per Feſs (73) engrailed, Or and Sable, a Lion rampant counterchanged: Second and third, Arg. a Chief Sab. over all three tilting Spears counterchanged. Borne by BARKER of Sunning in Berks.

[Creſt—a demi Moor proper, holding in his dexter Hand an Arrow Or.]

[On the ſame wall are the three following inſcriptions:

XIII. ELLISON.

"H. S. E.

CUTHBERTUS ELLISON, S. T. B.

GENEROSUS IN DIŒCESI DUNELMENSI ORIUNDUS,
QUI, UT AFFECTUM SINGULAREM ERGA HOC COLLEGIUM,
IN QUO PER UNDECIM ANNOS SOCIUS VIXERAT,
MULTIPLICI MUNIFICENTIÆ EXEMPLO
TESTARETUR,
SUPELLECTILE LIBRARIA SATIS COPIOSA
VICINAM LOCUPLETAVIT BIBLIOTHECAM,
ET QUINGENTAS INSUPER LIBRAS
AD COEMENDUM RECTORIÆ ALICUJUS PATRONATUM
LEGAVIT.
QUA DEMUM ERAT PIETATE
IN ACADEMIAM, MONARCHIAM, ECCLESIAM INSIGNI
ORATIONES ANNIVERSARIAS DUAS
ALTERAM IN OPTIMI PRINCIPIS CAROLI
ALTERAM IN GUL. LAUD ARCHIEP. CANT. HONOREM
HOC IN SACELLO PUBLICE HABENDAS
INSTITUIT.

OB. PRID. ID. NOV. ANNO { ÆRÆ CHRISTIANÆ MDCCXIX. / ÆTATIS SUÆ XLII."

Elliſon. Arms—Gules, on a Chevron, between three Eagles' heads eraſed Argent, a Mullet for difference of the firſt.

XIV. CREED.

"Juxta jacet
GULIELMUS CREED, M. D.
hujus Collegii
quondam Socius
obiit Maii 17 Anno { Dom. 1711 / Ætat. 57."

Creed. Arms—Ermine on a Chevron Az. three Leopards' heads Or. Creſt—a demi Wolf Or.

(73) Sometimes I find it parted per Chev. engr.

"M. S.

" M. S.

JOHANNIS BECKET Bedfordienſis, A. M. XV. BECKET.

Hujus Collegii Soc. Prob.
Ubi eum vitæ tenorem conſtanter ſervavit,
Ut honeſtâ animi integritate bonos,
Fæliciſſimâ ingenii ubertate eruditos,
Aperti pectoris ſimplicitate
Et innata morum ſuavitate
Omnes,
Quorum conſuetudine uſus eſt,
Perpetuo ſibi devinctiſſimos habuerit:
Ita quod pauci ſtudio conſecuti ſunt,
Ipſe unico nativæ indolis beneficio
Omnes, dum vixerit, amantiſſimos effecit.
Præmaturâ morte abreptus
Graviſſimo ſui deſiderio
Ictos reliquit.

Ob. 4^to^. { Maii
Anno { Dom. 1709
Ætat. 26."

On a ſmall white marble Graveſtone:

" H. S. E.
JOHANNES BECKET
hujus Coll.
A. M."]

On the ſouth wall on a table of marble is this:

" JOHANNES CARTER FILIUS GEORGII CARTER GENEROSI LONDINENSIS, HUJUS COLLEGII COMMENSALIS, JUVENIS SINGULARI MODESTIA, ET MORUM INTEGRITATE, POST BIENNIUM IN HAC MUSARUM ÆDE LITERARUM STUDIIS CONSECRATUM OBIIT APRIL. XXVII, A. D. MDCLXXI, ÆTATIS SUÆ XIX." XVI. CARTER.

Arms—Azure, a Talbot paſſant between three round Buckles Or. *Carter.*

At the lower end on the ſame wall is this:

" M. S.

CALEB JONES Somerſetenſis, S. T. B. et C. C. C. Oxon Socii, qui vita, quam morum probitate integerrima ornaverat, functus eſt III Kal. Auguſti, anno ſalutis CIↃDCLXXV, ætatis XXXIV." XVII. JONES.

[On

[On a large Graveſtone:

XVIII. REY-NELL.

"H. S. E.
GEORGIUS REYNELL, S. T. P.
Hujus Collegii Socius,
Patria Hantonienſis,
Equeſtri familia oriundus:
Qui quum
Moribus antiquis
Eruditionem antiquam juxta ac recentiorem
Indefeſſo labore
Adjunxiſſet,
Anno { Ærae Xtianæ 1687^mo / Ætatis ſuæ 52^do
Ad cœleſtem patriam migravit."

Reynell. Arms—Argent, Maſonè; a Chief indented Sable.]

On black graveſtones:

XIX. SELLER. "GEORGE SELLER, Fellow of C. C. C. deceaſed anno Dom. 1619."

XX. POWELL. "THOMAS POWELL, Art. Magiſter Scholaris C. C. C. obiit Martii 27, 1642."

On ſmall Graveſtones:

XXI. NEL-THORPE. "EDVARDUS NELTHORPE Art. Bacc. et C. C. C. Diſcipulus obiit 19 Aprilis anno 1655." (73)

XXII. HURMAN "H. S. E. STEPH. HURMAN, S. T. P. hujus Coll. Socius obiit 28 Nov. 1719 Ætat. 60."

On little white ſtones I find theſe names following. (74*)

XXIII. BROWNE. "GUALT. BROWNE, Soc. obiit ——."

XXIV. [COLMER. "MATTH. COLMER Soc. ob. 14 Febr. 1625."

XXV. PARRY. "HEN. PARRY Soc. ob. 1627."

XXVI. SAMMON "THOM. SAMMON, A. M. Soc. ob. Jan. 25, 1640."

XXVII. HEGGE. "ROB. HEGGE, A. M. Soc. Jun. 11, 1629."

XXVIII. AN-DREWS. "THOM. ANDREWES Soc. ob. 1617."

XXIX. ANYAN. "RICH. ANYAN, S. T. B. Capellanus, ob. 16 Dec. 1639."

(73) [*Edward Nelthorp* (e Com. Lincoln.) was deſcended from the family of Nelthorp of Leggeſby and Barton, Com. Lincoln. His father was an Eſquire.

Nelthorpe. Arms—Argent, on a Pale Sable, a Sword erect of the field; a Martlet for difference. (Auth. MS. Aſhm. Muſ. F. 4, p. 89.)]

(74*) [Removed into the Cloiſters. (Auth. MS. Note in his Copy of the Lat. Tranſl. in Aſhm. Muſ.]

"EDW.

XXX. BOUGHTON.

" EDW. BOUGHTON, A. M. et Presbyter, ob. 1 Nov. 1557."

XXXI. BAKER.

" FRANC. BAKER, ob. 1 Nov. 1587."

XXXII. FIELD.

" RICH. FIELD, Soc. ob. 24 Nov. 1638."

IN THE CLOISTERS, on the south side of the Chapel.

[In the West Cloister. On the south wall:

XXXIII. PORTER.

" THOMAS PORTER
S. T. B. hujusce Collegii Soc.
Deinde Rector de Bassingham in com. suo Linc.
ob. A. D. MDCCXXV, Ætat. XLVII.
Eruditionis et modestiæ
Humanitatis et sanctitatis
Et quotquot porro hominem
Clericum et Academicum decebant
Virtutum laude cumulatus
Otio gaudens literato
Latere voluit et prodesse
Suæ contemptor et auctor famæ
Fortunarum hæreditatem
Et quod erat præclarius
Honestissimæ exemplum vitæ
Reliquit
Benefactor perpetuus.
Virtutum tantarum memoriam
Cenotaphio hoc Posteris sacram
commendat
C. C. C."

Arms—Sable, three Bells, two and one, Arg. *Porter.*

On the west wall:

XXXIV. THOMAS RANDOLPH.

" H. S. E.
THOMAS RANDOLPH, S. T. P.
Hujus Collegii per XXXV annos Præses,
Archidiacon. Oxon. et Sacræ Theologiæ Professor
secundum institutionem Dom. Margarettæ Com. Richmondiæ:
Filius Herberti Randolph de Civ. Cantuariæ Arm.
et Gratiæ Uxoris ejus Filiæ et Cohærædis
Johannis Blome de Sevenoke in Com. Cantii Arm.
Uxorem duxit Thomasinam Honywood,
Filiam Gulielmi Honywood de Cheriton Arm.
ex antiquâ Familiâ de Honywood in Com. Cantii oriundi:
Ex qua tres procreavit Filios, tres itidem Filias:
Superstites reliquit Filios, Thomam, Herbertum, Johannem,
Filiam unicam Thomasinam.
Opuscula quædam conscripsit,
Christianæ Religionis Defensionem,
Doctrinæ Sacrosanctæ Trinitatis Vindicationem,
Et quasdam insuper Conciones.
Diem obiit supremum Mart. XXIV
A. D. MDCCLXXXIII.
Ætatis LXXXII.
In spe Resurrectionis ad Vitam æternam
per Merita Jesu Christi.

THOMASINA RANDOLPH.

THOMASINA Conjux
obiit Dec. 11^mo MDCCLXXXIII, æt. 76."

Arms—Gules, on a Cross Argent five Mullets pierced, Sable. *Randolph.*

On small Gravestones:

" T. R. 1783." THOMAS RANDOLPH. " T. R. 1783." THOMASINA RANDOLPH.

In the North Cloiſter: Againſt the north wall:

XXXV. HAMMOND.

" Hic ſitus eſt
LUCY HAMMOND, A. B.
Huic Coll. ex agro Som. in Diſcip. aſcitus,
Qui obiit prid. Cal. Feb. A. D. MDCCXLIV.
Cujus memoriam ſine gemitu
Nemo unquam recolet ſuorum,
Dum ingenuo pudori
Moribus facillimis
Innocuæ vitæ
Felici indoli
Studiis elegantioribus
Sua laus conſtabit
Cui
Anno ætatis XXI° vixdum exacto
Maligna tabes
Stamina, nimis heu! tenuiter contexta
Senſim peredens, invidit
Ne aliquando
Suum, Collegii, Academiæ nomen,
Tantarum virtutum maturitate
Cumulatiſſime exornaret."

On a ſmall Graveſtone:

" L. H. 1744." LUCY HAMMOND.]

About the middle of the ſaid Cloiſter is another inſcription on a marble table faſtened to the ſame wall, running thus:

XXXVI. PRIDEAUX.

" MEMORIÆ SACRUM
NICOLAI PRIDEAUX, EDMUNDI PRIDEAUX
DE PADSTOW IN COMITATU CORNUBIÆ ARMIGERI,
FILII QUINTI;
QUI AB IPSIS NATILITIIS A PIIS PARENTIBUS ECCLESIÆ DESTINATUS
EXIMIA INDOLE, INDUSTRIA INDEFESSA, PIETATE RARA, SUAVISSIMIS
MORIBUS, OMNIBUSQUE ALIIS PRÆCELLUIT, QUIBUS FIERET EADEM
DIGNISSIMUS: OB QUÆ MERITA EX ÆDE CHRISTI IN HOC COLLEGIUM
ASCITUS, CUM IN RE LITERARIA, PRÆSERTIM IN GRÆCIS ET
PHILOSOPHICIS EOS FECISSET PROGRESSUS, QUI JUVENEM REDDEBANT
EGREGIUM, QUI VIRUM SPONDEBANT OPTIMUM, CONTRACTO
VARIOLARUM MORBO EX HAC VITA IN MELIOREM DECESSIT,
POSTQUAM HIC DUOS, IN ACADEMIA TRES ANNOS, POSUISSET.
NATUS FUIT SIMPSONIÆ IN DEVONIA JULII 3, A. D. 1657:
OBIIT IN HOC COLLEGIO JUNII 17, A. D. 1675, ÆT. 18."

Prideaux. *Prideaux.* *Moyle.*

Arms—Arg. a Chevron Sable; in Chief a File Gules.
The Arms of PRIDEAUX, as before: Impaling; Gules, an Aſs paſſant, Argent.
Creſt—a Saracen's head affrontè, couped at the ſhoulders, Proper; wreathed about his head Argent and Sable.

[On

[On another:

" ROGERUM FARBROTHER
A. M. hujus Collegii
Alumnum, pium, probum,
moribus ſuaviſſimis,
literis provectum
ultra annos,
ſtudiis intentum
ultra vires,
ſummam et animi et ingenii
ſpem impleturum,
mors febre properata
a terris ad meliora,
abripuit,
23 Nov. Anno 1715, æt. 27." XXXVII. FARBROTHER

On a ſmall Graveſtone.

" R. F." ROGER FARBROTHER.]

Towards the eaſt end of this Cloiſter is this inſcription on a marble table fixed to the north wall.

" ALEXANDER CHEEKE
natus in civitate Exon.
hujus Collegii Diſcipulus,
denatus eſt IV VIII^bris,
MDCLXIV,
Anno Ætatis ſuæ XVI." XXXVIII. CHEEKE.

Arms—Ermine, on a Chief Sable three Lozenges Or.

[On another: On the eaſt wall: *Cheeke.*

" H. S. E.
CHRISTOPHORUS WASE, S. T. B.
Hujus Collegii Socius
Deſideratiſſimus
Exuvias hic deponi juſſit
Juxta cineres PHINEÆ ELLWOOD, M. D.
Ejuſdem Collegii Socii.
Obiit Ille Ætat. XLVIII Dni MDCCXI. Apr. IV
Obiit Hic Ætat. XXXVIII Dni MDCXC. Jun.—. XXXIX. WASE. ELLWOOD.
Plores, Lector,
Viros conſummatiſſimos,
Propter morum candorem,
Indoliſque fœlicem ſimilitudinem
conjunctiſſimos."
Arms— —— on a Bend —— three Maſcles ——— an Annulet for difference. *Waſe.*

On a ſmall Graveſtone:

" E. W." ELLWOOD. WASE.]

On another:

" THO. JOHNSON, A.M.
hujus Coll. Diſcip.
ob morum candorem
et multiplicem eruditionem
deſideratiſſimus,
obiit XIX° Decembr. A. D. MDCLXXV, ætat. XXV." XL. JOHNSON

In the East Cloister.

On a brass plate fixed to a flat stone:

XLI. ERLEY. "Hic situs ERLEUS; bis denis seva diebus
Indole preclarum febris eum rapuit."

Put over the grave of one THOMAS ERLEY of the county of Devon, sometime Scholar of this House, who died 1538.

On a little white stone.

XLII. OXFORD. "JOHANNES OXFORD
hujus Collegii, Discipulus,
obiit 29 Jun. 1662, æt. 23."

On another.

XLIII. JONES. "HEN. JONES Glouc.
raræ spei juvenis,
hujus Coll. Discip.
ob. 28 Aug. 1662, æt. 15.
Celerius occidit festinata maturitas."

XLIV. W. G.
XLV. C. K.
XLVI. M. W.

[On small Gravestones:

"W. G. 1730." "C. K. 1718." "M. W. 1740."

XLVII. PARSONS. "ISAAC PARSONS
died Feb. 13th 1785
aged 64 years."

XLVIII. MILLER. "JOS. MILLER
died May 18, 1762,
aged 27." (74)

In the North Cloister: On small Gravestones:

ST. BARBE. "G. St. B." Put for GABRIEL ST. BARBE, B. D. Fell. ob. May 9, 1730.
BETTESWORTH. "P. B." PETER BETTESWORTH.
HEALY. "T. HEALY, M. D. ob. Jul. 1, 1734."
BEARE. "W. B. 1758." WILLIAM BEARE, B. D. Fellow, ob. Mar. 16.
ATKINS. "A. A. 1735." ABRAHAM ATKINS, Scholar, who was drowned, Aug. 1, in Stump Pool, near the University.
HUDDLESTON. "L. H. 1732." LAWSON HUDDLESTON, B. A. Scholar, ob. Aug. 8.
BINGHAM. "J. B. 1736." JOSEPH BINGHAM, B. A. ——— ob. Mar. 18.]

In the same Cloister were these inscriptions on little stones laying on the ground:

"JOH. SYMPSON. obiit Jun. 24, 1635.
SIMPSON. "JOHAN. BARLOW, Art. Mag. et Socius hujus Collegii, obiit Jan. 11,
BARLOW. 1636."

(74) [Num. XL, XLI, XLII, and XLIII, do not appear. Num. XLIV, XLV, XLVI, XLVII, and XLVIII in the east Cloister were put for College Servants.]

"THEODOR.

" THEODOR. JAMES, Art. Bac. obiit Aug. 28, an. 1631." JAMES.
" JACOB. SYMPSON, A. B. hujus Collegii Diſcipulus, ob. Maii 9, 1664." SYMPSON.
" GUL. FYNCH, A. M. ob. Sept. 8, 1636." FINCH.
" JOH. LAMB, A. M. hujus Coll. Soc. ob. 15 Feb. 1645." LAMB.
" ROB. EGLESFEILD ob. 1624." EGLESFEILD.
" ZACHARIAS BOGAN hujus Collegii Socius, ob. 1 Sept. 1659, æt. ſuæ 34." (75) BOGAN.
" JONATHAN HAUGHTON, B. A. died 29 March 1667." HAUGHTON.
" JAMES LEVET, Scholar, died 21 Mar. 1667." LEVET.
" SAM. LANPHIRE, M. A. and Fellow, died 26 Feb. 1671, æt. 32." LANPHIRE.

[ROBERT MORWENT, B. D. Preſident, died Aug. 16, 1558, and was buried in the Chapel next to Claymond. See before, p. 395. MORWENT.

THOMAS JACKSON, D. D. Preſident, died Sept. 21, 1640, and was buried in the Chapel. See before, p. 397. JACKSON.

'WILLIAM DREWRY, M. A. and Fellow, died 10 Dec. an. 1672, and was buried in this College Chapel. He gave an 100l. to the College for beautifying their Chapel, and 10l. for a piece of plate. Born in Kent, but deſcended from the Drewrys in Suſſex.' DREWRY

Arms—Argent, on a Chief Vert two Mullets Or. (76)] *Drewry.*

Arms in the Chapel windows.

See of DURHAM, impaling Fox with a Canton Erm. *See of Durham Fox.*

See of BATH, impaling Fox ut ſupra. *Bath Fox.*

See of WINTON, impaling Fox ut ſupra. (77) *Winton Fox.*

[Arms in the north Cloiſter:

See of EXETER: Impaling; Fox, as before, but without the Canton. *See of Exeter Fox.*

See of BATH and WELLS: Impaling; Fox, as before. *Bath and Wells Fox.*

See of DURHAM: Impaling; Fox, as before: All enſigned with a Mitre. *Durham Fox.*

See of WINCHESTER: Impaling; Fox, as before: Within the Garter, and enſigned with a Mitre.] *Wincheſter Fox.*

(75) [*Zachary Bogan*, M. A. was the ſon of Will. Bogan of Little Hempſton in com. Devon.

At the time of his death, and before, the nation being very unſettled, and the Univerſities expecting nothing but ruin and diſſolution, it pleaſed Mr. Bogan to give by his will to the City of Oxon 500l; whereas had the nation been otherwiſe, he would have given that money to his College. His Picture drawn to the life hangs in the Council Chamber, joining to the Guildhall of the City of Oxon. (ATH. OXON. Vol. II. 237.) Arms—Sab. a Cockatrice diſplayed Argent, crowned, creſted and jellopped Gul. (Auth. MS. Aſhm. Muſ. F. 4, p. 98.)] *Bogan.*

(76) [Ibid. 89.]

(77) [Theſe Arms have been removed from the windows: but Arms ſimilar to theſe appear on the roof of the Chapel.]

XIII. CHRIST

XIII. CHRIST CHURCH COLLEGE.

THOMAS WOLSEY, Cardinal of St. Cecilia, and Archbiſhop of York, growing to the height of his honour and dignity, which was beyond any ſubject in the Chriſtian world, conſidered how he might eternize his name to poſterity by beſtowing his wealth for the erection and eſtabliſhment of ſome permenant monuments, that might be beneficial to the Church and Commonwealth. At length ſettling his reſolutions on Ipſwich and Oxford; the places which gave him breath and education; divers projects were by him entertained for the enrichment of the ſtructures there to be ſettled; and among the reſt was one pitched upon, which though with little pains was compaſſed, yet it opened a gap for greater ruin, as it ſhall anon be ſhewed. The project being by him and ſome of his Counſellors applauded, he procured two Bulls, ſealed with lead, of Pope Clement VII; one dated the third of the nones of April, an. 1524, and the other (1) the fifth of the Ides of March an. 1525. By the laſt of which (the firſt I have not yet ſeen, though chiefly in all probability the ſame with the other) leave was given to him to ſuppreſs theſe following Monaſteries of a ſmaller value, to enrich this his College, 'ex omni parte inſigne,' as the Bull itſelf ſaith.

I. The Priory of Canon Regulars of St. FRIDESWYDE, of the Order of St. Auſtin, ſtanding, as 'tis there expreſt, in the middle of the Univerſity of Oxford, ſurrendered (as a private note tells me) into the King's hands an. 1522, and the ſame year given to the Cardinal. (2)

II. The Nunnery of LITTLEMORE, of the Order of St. Benedict, in the county of, and near to, Oxford. (3)

III. Priory of TYKEFORD, containing Cluniac Monks of the Order of St. Benedict, in the county of Buckingham. (4)

(1) In Lit. confirm. ejuſd. Bullæ per Hen. VIII. in THES. interiori hujus Eccleſiæ. [Et in Rymeri FOED. V. XIV, p. 15, 23, 32.]

(2) [The annual revenues of *St. Frideſwyde*'s Convent before its ſuppreſſion were valued at 224l. 4s. 8d, according to Speed; but a MS. valuation makes them 284l. 8s. 9d; viz. in ſpiritualities 69l. 17s. 11d, and in temporalites 214l. 10s. 10d. (Tanner's NOT. MON.)]

(3) [*Littlemore* Nunnery became part of the King's College here; but afterward, 38 Hen. VIII, it was granted to William Owen and John Bridges. At its firſt ſuppreſſion there belonged to this Nunnery in ſpiritualities 12l, and in temporalities 21l. 6s. 6d; in all 33l. 6s. 8d. per ann. MS. valor. (Ibid.)]

(4) [*Tykeford* Priory at the time of its diſſolution was valued in ſpiritualities 59l. 3s. 4d. per ann. and the temporalities at 67l. 13s. 8d; in the whole at 126l. 17s. per ann. Mr. Willis has a valuation of this houſe only at 97l. 13s. 10d. per ann. After the Cardinal's fall, this, among other lands of religious houſes, was granted to the Biſhop of Lincoln, and other truſtees, for the uſe of the King's College here, yet was afterward reſumed by the Crown, and by K. James I ſold to Henry Atkins, M. D. (Ibid.)]

IV.

IV. Priory of Canon Regulars of St. Auſtin, of RAVENSTON, in the Dioceſe of Lincoln, and county of [Buckingham.] (5)

V. Priory of DAVENTRY, of the Order of St. Benedict, in the Dioceſe of Lincoln, and county of Northampton. (6)

VI. Priory of BRADWELL, of the Order of St. Benedict, in the Dioceſe of Lincoln. (7)

VII. Priory of CANWELL, containing Cluniacs of the Order of St. Benedict, in the Dioceſe of Coventry and Lichfield and county of Stafford. (8)

VIII. Priory of SANDWELL, containing Cluniacs of the Order of St. Benedict, in the Dioceſe of Coventry and Lichfield, and county of Stafford. (9)

IX. Priory of Canon Regulars of TONEBRIDGE, of the Order of St. Auſtin, in the Dioceſe of Rocheſter and county of Kent. (10)

X. Priory of the Canon Regulars of LYESNES, of the Order of St. Auſtin, in the Dioceſe of Rocheſter and county of Kent. (11)

XI. Priory of Canon Regulars of BEGHAM, of the Premonſtratenſian Order, in the Dioceſe of Chicheſter and county of Suſſex. (12)

XII. Priory of Canon Regulars of the Order of St. Auſtin at PYNHAM near Arundell, commonly called COLCHET, in the Dioceſe of Chicheſter and county of Suſſex. (13)

XIII. Nunnery of WYKES, of the Order of St. Auſtin, in the Dioceſe of London, and county of Eſſex. (14)

(5) [*Ravenſton* Monaſtery was valued at this time (17 H. VIII) at 57l. 15s. as in one account, (MS. Inquiſ. penes Magiſtrum Willis) or at 66l. 13s. 4d. as in another. (MS. Valor.) Upon the Cardinal's fall, it came into the Crown again, and was paſſed thence, 2 Ed. VI, to Sir Fr. Bryan, and 4 Mar. to Sir Rob. Throgmorton. (Tanner, ut ſupra.)]

(6) [*Daventry* Priory, of the Order of St. Auſtin, was valued in ſpiritualities at 115l. 17s. 4d. per annum, and in temporalities at 120l. 10s. 2d—in the whole 236l. 7s. 6d. The ſite and greateſt part of the lands and churches belonging to this Monaſtery were granted by K. Hen. VIII to this College. (Ibid.)]

(7) [*Bradewell* Priory, in the Pariſh of Wolverton in the county of Buckingham, 23 Hen. VIII, being valued at 53l. 11s. 2d. per ann. (Willis ex MS. Cotton) came by way of exchange to the Monks of Shene, and, as parcel of that Abbey, was granted 34 Hen. VIII, to Arthur Longfield. (Ibid.)]

(8) [*Canwell* Priory had in ſpiritualities 10l. per an. and in temporalities 15l. 10s. 3d. MS. Valor. (Ibid.)]

(9) [*Sandwell* Priory, in the pariſh of *Weſt Bromwich*, was endowed with ſpiritualities to the yearly value of 12l. and temporalities 26l. 8s. 7d. (Ibid.)]

(10) [The revenues of *Tunbridge* Priory were valued in ſpiritualities at 48l. 11s. 4d. per ann. and in temporalities at 120l. 16s. 11d. In all at 169l. 10s. 3d. per ann. (Ib.)

(11) [The Abbey of *Weſtwood* in *Leſnes*, in the pariſh of *Eryth*, was valued in ſpiritualities at 75l. 3s. 4d. and in temporalities at 111l 5s. 8d: In the whole 186l. 9s. per ann. Upon the Cardinal's premunire, the ſite was granted, 25 Hen. VIII, to William Brereton, and, after his attainder, to Sir Ralph Sadler 28 Hen. VIII. (Ibid.)]

(12) [The Priory of *Beigham* in the pariſh of *Trant*, was valued in ſpiritualities at 27l. 6s. 8d. (MS. Valor.) and in temporalities at 125l. 2s. 8d. ob. and the whole at 152l. 9s. 4d. ob. Weaver, p. 319. (Ibid.)]

(13) [The Priory of *De Calceto* or Pynham juxta Arundel, was valued in ſpiritualities at 11l. per ann. and in temporalities 32l. os. 10d. MS. Valor. The ſite was granted, 5 Jac. I, to Anthony Lord Viſcount Mountague. (Ibid.)]

(14) [The Nunnery of *Wikes*, or *Sopwicke*, of the Order of St. Benedict, was augmented to the yearly value of 26l. 16s. 8d. in ſpiritualities, and 65l. 15s. 7d. in temporalities, viz.

XIV. Priory of Canon Regulars of TYPTREE, of the Order of St. Auſtin, in the county of Eſſex. (15)

XV. Priory of Canon Regulars of BLAKMORE of the Order of St. Auſtin, in the Dioceſe of London, [and county of Eſſex.] (16)

XVI. Priory of Cluniacs of STANESGATE, of the Order of St. Benedict, in the Dioceſe of London and county of Eſſex. (17)

XVII. Priory of Cluniacs of HORKESLEY, of the Order of St. Benedict, in the Dioceſe of London. (18)

XVIII. Priory of Canon Regulars of THOBIE, of the Order of St. Auſtin, in the Dioceſe of London [and county of Eſſex.] (19)

XIX. Priory of Canon Regulars of POGHLEY, of the Order of St. Auſtin, in the Dioceſe of Saliſbury, and County of Berks. (20)

XX. Priory of WALINGFORD, of the Order of St. Benedict, in the Dioceſe of Saliſbury and county of Berks. (21)

viz. in the whole 92l. 12s. 3d. After the Cardinal's fall the ſite of this Nunnery was granted to —— Gilbert: But the manor and impropriation of Cattiſham, Suffolk, and other eſtates belonging to this houſe, were given by K. Henry VIII to Eaton College in exchange for St. James's Weſtm. (Ibid.)]

(15) [*Tiptree* Priory was valued only at 22l. 16s. 4d. per ann. as in Speed; viz. the ſpiritualities 4l, and the temporalities 18l. 16s. 4d. It was, after the forfeiture of the Cardinal, granted with Staneſgate, 24 Hen. VIII in exchange to the Hoſpitallers. (Ib.)]

(16) [*Blackmoor* Priory was valued at 85l. 9s. 7d. per an. viz. in ſpiritualities 41l. 13s. 4d, and in temporalities 43l. 11s. 3d. Upon the attainder of the Cardinal, this Priory was granted in exchange, 23 Hen. VIII, to Waltham Abbey; and, after the general ſuppreſſion, to John Smith, 32 Hen. VIII. (Ib.)]

(17) [The Priory of *Staneſgate*, in the pariſh of *Steeple*, was valued in ſpiritualities at 5l. 0s. 3d, and its temporalities at 38l. 8s. 3d. Upon the Cardinal's attainder, this Cell was granted, in conſideration of the exchange of ſome other lands, to the Knights of St. John of Jeruſalem, and after, 35 Hen. VIII, as parcel of their poſſeſſions, to Edm. Mordaunt. (Ibid.)]

(18) [*Horkeſley Parva*, in the county of Eſſex, was valued in ſpiritualities at 11l. 6s. 8d, and the temporalities at 16l. 1s. 3d. together 27l. 7s. 11d. per ann. (Ibid.)]

(19) [*Thoby* Priory, near *Gingeatteſtane* or *Ingarſtone*, in the county of Eſſex, was worth in ſpiritualities 18l. 13s. 4d. and in temporalities 56l. 13s. 6d. ob. in all 75l. 6s. 10d. ob. per ann. and after the Cardinal's attainder was granted to Sir Richard Page, Knt. 22 Hen. VIII. (Ibid.)]

(20) [*Pougheley* Priory, in or near the pariſh of *Chaddleworth*, was endowed temp. Ed. IV, with 50l. per ann. or, as it was found a little before its ſuppreſſion, with 10l. per ann. in ſpiritualities, and 61l. 11s. 7d. in temporal poſſeſſions, (MS. Valor) amounting in the whole to very near the ſum mentioned in Speed, viz. 71l. 10s. 7d. After the Cardinal's fall, it was given, 23 Hen. VIII, to the Abbot and Convent of Weſtminſter, in which Church it has ever ſince continued under all its ſeveral endowments. (Ibid.)]

(21) [*Walling ford* olim *Warengford*, and corruptly Waring. The Church of the Holy Trinity, within the Weſtgate there, being given, temp. Will. Conq. to the Abbey of St. Albans, by Galfridus Camerarius, Paul the 14th Abbat ſent thither a convent of their Black Monks, who with their Prior were ſubordinate to that great Monaſtery. The yearly revenue of this Cell is not to be found in the valuations of the Religious Houſes, 26 Hen. VIII, becauſe Cardinal Wolſey, commendatory Abbat of St. Albans, had before that time procured the Pope's Bull for the diſſolving of this with other ſmall Monaſteries, &c. But by the forfeiture of the Cardinal, this Priory, with his other lands, came again to the Crown; from whence it was granted, 38 Hen. VIII, to John Norres. (Ibid.)]

XXI.

XXI. Priory of Canon Regulars, of DODENASH, of the Order of St. Auſtin, in the Dioceſe of Norwich. (22)

XXII. Priory of SNAPE, of the Order of St. Benedict, in the Dioceſe of Norwich. (23)

Thus far the particulars of the ſaid Bull, confirmed by the King 1 Oct. an. reg. 16.

Much about which time the King, having occaſion to write to the Cardinal about various matters, thus tells him of the ſuppreſſion of the ſaid Monaſteries:

"As touching the help of religious houſes to the building of your College, I would it were more, ſo it be lawfully; for my intent is none, but that it ſhould ſo appear to all the world, and the occaſion of all their mumbling might be ſecluded and put away; for ſurely there is great murmuring at it throughout all the realm, both good and bad. They ſay not, that all that is ill gotten is beſtowed on the College, but that the College is the cloke for covering all miſchiefs. This grieveth me I aſſure you, to hear it ſpoken of him which I ſo entirely love. Wherefore methought I could do no leſs then thus friendly to admoniſh you."——And in another concerning the election of the Prioreſs of Wilton to be Abbeſs of that place, thus:—"And becauſe that I dare be bolder with you than a great many that mumble it abroad, and to the intent that the foundation by you meant and begun ſhould take felice and proſperous ſucceſs, I think it very fit you ſhould know theſe things. Surely it is reckoned, that much of the good that buildeth the ſame ſhould not be the beſt acquiſite and gotten, reckoning it to come from many a religious houſe unlawfully, bearing the cloak of kindneſs towards the edifying of your College: which kindneſs cannot ſink in many a man's heart, to be in them, ſince that thoſe ſame religious houſes would not grant to their Sovereign, in his neceſſity, not by a great deal ſo much as they have to you for the building of your College. Theſe things bear ſhrewd appearance; for except they have accuſtomed to have ſome benefit for it, they nor no other that ever I heard of, have uſed to ſhew it kindneſs; tam enim eſt aliena ab eis ipſa humanitas. But of this caſe your conſcience can be beſt judge, ſemota affectione, &c."

Afterward in the year 1528, I find (24) theſe following Monaſteries to be diſſolved for the ſame purpoſe, or at leaſt for his College at Ipſwich, viz.

(22) [*Dodnaſh*, olim *Dudenaſch*, Priory, in the county of Suffolk, was valued in ſpiritualities at 2l. 13s. 4d, and in temporalities at 40l. 5s. 4d. ob. in all 42l. 18s. 8d. ob. per ann. After its ſuppreſſion, &c. the Cardinal made it part of the endowment of his College at Ipſwich. But upon his fall it was granted, with the ſaid College, to Thomas Alverde 23 Hen VIII. (Ibid.)]

(23) [The Priory of *Snape* or *Snapes*, in the county of Suffolk, was valued at its ſuppreſſion in ſpiritualities at 20l; in temporalities 79l. 1s. 11d. ob. both together 99l. 1s. 11d. ob. (MS. Valor) the ſum mentioned by Speed. After the Cardinal's attainder, the ſite of this Priory was granted, 24 Hen. VIII, to Thomas Duke of Norfolk. (Ibid.)]

(24) In bundello cui tit. eſt THE CARDINAL'S BUNDELL in ſcaccar. ap. Weſtm.

Bromehill Priory in the Dioceſe of Norwich. (25)
Felixstow Priory in the county of Suffolk. (26)
De la Pray in the Dioceſe of Lincoln. (27)
St. Peter's Priory in Ipſwich. (28)
Rumburgh in the Dioceſe of Norwich. (29)

Nunnery of Fairweld in Staffordſhire; which place, with the lands belonging to it, was, after the Cardinal's fall, purchaſed by the Biſhop, Dean and Chapter of Lichfield for the uſe of their Church.

What religious places elſe were diſſolved by the endeavours of the ſaid Cardinal (in which work he much employed Thomas Cromwell, then or ſoon after Secretary of State) were, as certain authors ſay, at leaſt twelve, making up the number forty two or more. (30) Of which, if I am not miſtaken, were

The Hoſpital of St. Wolstan at Worceſter, without the eaſt gate there, called Sudbury gate. (31)

The Priory of Canon Regulars of the Order of St. Auguſtin, at Ginges near Thoby in the Dioceſe of London, afterward called Gynge Monteyngney, as from certain charters, written in the time of K. Edw. I, it appears. See before, Num. XVIII. (32)

(25) [*Bromehill*, or *Bromwell*, Priory, of Auſtin Monks, in the county of Norfolk, upon the Cardinal's fall, was granted, 23 Hen. VIII, to the Maſter and Fellows of Chriſt's College in Cambridge, in exchange for ſome other lands; and though reſumed by him ſhortly after, yet it was granted unto them again by K. Edw. VI, and they now enjoy it. (Tanner ut ſupra.)]

(26) [The Priory of *Walton St. Felix*, *Fylcheſtow*, *Felixſtow* or *Fylſtow*, of Benedictine Monks, was granted, 23 Hen. VIII, to Tho. D. of Norf. 26 H. VIII, to the Prior of Thetford; and 19 Eliz. to Thomas Sekford. (Ib.)

(27) [After the Cardinal's attainder the King put off this Nunnery of *De la Pray*, St. Mary de Pree, or De Pratis, juxta S. Albanum in the county of Hertford, of the Order of St. Benedict, by way of exchange to St. Albans Abbey, 23 Hen. VIII; and, as parcel thereof, it was granted, 32 Hen. VIII, to Ralph Rowlet, Eſquire. (Ibid.)]

(28) [The Priory of *Ipſwich*, *St. Peter* and *St. Paul*, in the county of Suffolk, of Black Monks, was ſuppreſſed by the authority of Cardinal Wolſey, Mar. 6, 1527; who founded, 20 Hen. VIII, in the place where it ſtood, a College, &c. But this noble foundation was ſcarce brought to perfection before his diſgrace, and the ſite of the College, with good part of the lands belonging to St. Peter's Monaſtery, was granted, 23 Hen. VIII, to Thomas Alverde; and 9 Jac. I, to Richard Percival and Edmund Duffield. (Ibid.)]

(29) [*Romburc*, now *Rumburgh*, in the county of Suffolk, a Cell of Benedictine Monks, was given, with all that belonged to it, (being endowed with ſeveral churches and lands,) temp. Hen. I, by Stephen, or his ſon Alan the third, Earls of Richmond and Britanny, to the Abbey of St. Mary at York. It was dedicated to St. Michael, and after the Cardinal's fall was granted to ———. (Ibid.)]

(30) [Stow, in his Annals, p. 522, and Fuller and Collier after him ſay, that the Cardinal got forty Houſes ſuppreſſed upon this occaſion, but I can't find more than twenty-four granted to him. (Ibid. Pref. p. xxxv.)]

(31) [The Hoſpital of *St. Wolſtan* was valued, 26 Hen. VIII, at 79l. 12s. 6d. per an. in groſs (Sancroft's MS. Valor) 63l. 18s. 10d. clear; (Dugd. Speed) and granted, 32 Hen. VIII, to Sir Rich. Moryſine, who exchanged it again with that King, and then it became part of the endowment of this Cathedral Church. (Ibid.)]

(32) [*Thoby* Priory, or Hoſpital, in Eſſex, being founded in the wood of Ginges, was ſometimes called *Ginge*, or *Gingeattaſton*, Priory, though it is in the pariſh of Ginge Mountney, or Munnaſynge; and the ſame was more

The Priory of Canon Regulars at OTTEHAM in [Suſſex. See N. XI.] (33)
The Hoſpital of St. James of ALLERTON in the county of York, &c. with others which I ſhall now omit. (34)

So that he having got the ſaid Monaſteries into his hands, not only brought upon him by the men of his time, and their poſterity, the name of Sacrilegiſt, by depriving many poor creatures of that ſmall pittance they had left, and giving or allowing them little or nothing to ſuſtain their poverty, ſave only ſome of the chiefeſt (eſpecially thoſe of St. Frideſwyde's Priory) whom he tranſlated to other Monaſteries, but alſo in ſo doing gave occaſion for the demolition of the reſt within this kingdom. For if he, who ſhould be a patron and cheriſher of Religion and Religioniſts, ſhould utterly alien the manſions or nurſeries thereof from the intentions of their reſpective Founders, it cannot otherwiſe but be ſuppoſed that K. Hen. VIII, who had then, or at leaſt ſoon after, a deſign to abrogate the Pope's power, ſhould willingly lay hold on this example to put his deſign in execution.

But concerning the diſſolving of the ſaid Monaſteries you ſhall hear what an author (35) at that time living ſaith—

" Wherefore ſodainly he (the Cardinal) entered by his Commiſſioners into the ſaied Houſes, and put out the Religious, and tooke all their goodes, moveables, and ſcarcely gave to the poore wretches any thing, except it wer to the Heddes of the Houſe, and then he cauſed thercheter to ſit, and to finde the Houſes voyde, as relynquiſhed, and founde the King Founder, where other men wer Founders, and with theſe landes he endewed with all his Colleges, whiche he began ſo ſumpteous, and the Scholers were ſo proude, that every perſone judged, that thende would not be good, &c." As for that of (36) " Beggam in Suſſex, the which was verie commodious to the countrey, it ſo befell the cauſe, that a riotus compaignie, diſguyſed and unknowen, with painted faces and viſures, came to the ſame Monaſterie, and brought with them the Chanons, and put them in their place again, and promiſed theim, that whenſoever thei rang the bell, that thei would come with a great power and defende them. This doyng came to the eare of the Kinges counſail, whiche cauſed the Chanons to be taken, and thei confeſſed the capitaines, whiche wer impriſoned and ſore puniſhed."

No ſooner the firſt Bull was procured, and the Priory of St. Frideſwyde ſurrendered into the Cardinal's hands, but he, upon confidence had of the

more generally called *Thoby*, perhaps from Tobias, the firſt Prior; ſo that they are not two diſtinct Monaſteries, as in Speed. (Ib.)]

(33) [The Priory at *Hotteham*, or *Ottebam*, in the pariſh of Hailſham, was removed, in the beginning of K. John's reign, to a more pleaſant place called Beaulieu at Begham &c. See p. 415, Num. XI. (Ibid.)]

(34) [The Hoſpital of St. *James*, near *North Allerton*, was valued at the time of the diſſolution at 58l. 10s. 10d. per ann. in the whole, (Cop. of the Rolls) and 56l. 2s. 2d. clearly. (Dugd. and Speed.) It was granted, 32 Hen. VIII, to Sir Richard Moryſine, but being afterward exchanged for other lands, it became part of the endowment of this Cath. College. (Ibid.)]

(35) Edw. Hall in his HIST. of the Union of the Families of Lancaſter and York, publiſhed an. 1548, fol. 137. (16 Hen. VIII.)

(36) Ibid. fol. 143.

King's ſettling or confirming the College, eſtabliſhed therein a Dean and certain Canons, with power given to them to obtain plots of ground and tenements, whereon the ſaid College might be erected. Alſo 13th July following (namely 17 H. VIII, Dom. 1525) he got (37) licenſe of the King to found and make it perpetual. In which licenſe the King, giving him all his titles, too many now to be mentioned, and highly extolling his wiſdom and merits, and acknowledging withal that he the ſaid Cardinal had for divers years undergone the burthen of the government of this nation, and ſuch like, gave him leave to ſettle this his Foundation on the ſite of St. Frideſwyde's Priory, ſuppreſſed before for that purpoſe, and that he may ſtile it COLLEGIUM THOMÆ WOLSEY CARDINALIS EBORACENSIS; in Engliſh CARDINAL COLLEGE; for one Dean, and ſeveral ſecular Canons, and other Scholars in Divinity, Canon and Civil Law, liberal Arts, Medicine and Humanity, or in other Studies. For whoſe ſuſtenance it was lawful for him to obtain and confer on the ſaid College, lands and revenues to the yearly value of two thouſand pounds beyond all burdens and repriſes: This being done, to conſecrate and dedicate it to the praiſe, glory and honour of the Holy Trinity, the moſt holy Virgin Mary, the bleſſed Virgin St. Frideſwyde, and All Saints.

As for the College at Ipſwich, leave (38) was alſo given to him, 20 Hen. VIII, to found it on the ſite of St. Peter's Priory in the pariſh of St. Mathew within the ſaid Borough, for one Dean, twelve Prieſts, eight Clerks and eight Choriſters; as alſo a Grammar School for poor children, which were to be tranſlated to his College at Oxford, of which I am now further to ſpeak.

The Priory of St. Frideſwyde, having ſuſtained ſo many changes of new Maſters and inhabitants, after it had continued from its firſt erection to its ſuppreſſion, (which was about eight hundred and thirty years) and that alſo for the moſt part in great proſperity, was in the year 1524 ſurrendered, at the inſtance of the Cardinal, by the then Prior thereof, John Burton, together with the Convent, into the hands of the King; who immediately upon the receipt thereof, gave it to the Cardinal for the erection of this his College, which made ſo great noiſe at this time throughout the learned world.

To make room therefore for the foundation thereof, he pulled down the weſt part of the Priory Church, (the other part yet remains) containing almoſt the length of half the body thereof, the whole weſt ſide of the Cloiſter, and alſo thoſe lodging rooms over and near it.

Theſe things being done, he plucked down a certain Hoſtle for the ſtudy of the Civil Law, called London College, abutting on Civil School lane on the north ſide, St. Frideſwyde's lane on the ſouth, and upon the lands of this new College on the eaſt and weſt. Which College of London was afterward

(37) PAT. 17 Hen. VIII, part. 2, m. 23, in Capella vel Cur. Rot. [Rymer's FOED. and Convent. Vol. 14, p. 39. Stevens's Suppl. to MON. ANGL. App. p. 333.]

(38) PAT. 20 H. VIII. p. 1. in cur. Rot.

(18

(18 Apr. 17 Hen. VIII) granted (39) to the Dean and Canons by the Maſter and Scholars of Balliol Coll. by the name of a Toft with a Curtillage.

Then did the Cardinal cauſe to be levelled thoſe tenements which belonged to the Priory of St. Frideſwyde, to the end that more room might be made for this ſtructure. So that all things now being prepared to his hand, the day for laying the firſt ſtone was appointed; (15 July an. 1525) which day being come, all orders and degrees of the Univerſity aſſembled, and were conducted to this place; where alſo being preſent hundreds of people, the firſt ſtone was ſolemnly laid, (40) with the offering thereon divers ſums of money, according to the manner. Which being done, and a ſpeech alſo then delivered, the company retired to the Church of St. Frideſwyde; where they heard a Latin Sermon, (40*) preached on this occaſion by Dr. John Longland, Biſhop of Lincoln, beginning thus—"Sapientia ædificavit ſibi domum &c." Which Sermon, with two others made on ſeveral occaſions, the ſaid Biſhop dedicated to William Warham, Archbiſhop of Canterbury, as appears by a letter (41) from the latter. After ſermon was done, a ſumptuous feaſt followed to the great content of thoſe preſent. The next day the artificers proceeded in their work, and the Kitchen being the firſt of all the buildings that was finiſhed, the learned Ralph Gualter (ſometime a ſtudent of this Univerſity, as by himſelf (42) is atteſted) ſaid of the Cardinal, comparing his project with his performance, "Egregium opus! Cardinalis iſte inſtituit Collegium et abſolvit Popinam"—Which words though they were ſpoken by way of reflection on what the Cardinal did, yet not ſo biting, as a diſtich ſtuck upon the walls thereof about that time, running thus:

'Hæc domus ex multis nuper conflata rapinis,
Aut cadet, aut certè Dæmon habebit eam.'

Or thus, as I have it from an obſcure place:

'Non ſtabit illa domus, aliis fundata rapinis,
Aut ruet, aut alter raptor habebit eam.'

Made by an Oxford Scholar, and according to his prediction fell, not to the ground, but into the King's hands, as anon ſhall be told you.

After the Kitchen was finiſhed, with certain buildings adjoining, the ruins of the Town wall were pulled down to make room for the Hall, and lodgings on the ſame ſide: Then the pariſh Church of St. Michael at ſouth gate, which ſtood on the ſouth weſt corner of the great Quadrangle, and

(39) In Thes. huj. Eccl. in pyx. S. Aldati.

(40) ['Hic textus inſculpitur in prima petra jacti fundamenti Coll. Cardinalis Oxon.'

'Reverendiſſimus in Chriſto Pater ac Dominus, Dominus Thomas Wulcy, miſeratione divina, titulo ſanctæ Ceciliæ ſacro-ſanctæ Romanæ Eccleſiæ Preſbyter Cardinalis, Eboracenſis Archiepiſcopus, Angliæ Primas, et Apoſtolicæ ſedis Legatus, Epiſcopus Dunelmenſis, exemptique Monaſterii ſancti Albani perpetuus Commendatarius, Cancellarius Angliæ, et dictæ ſedis Apoſtolicæ ad vitam ſuam etiam de latere Legatus, hanc Petram poſuit in honorem ſanctæ et individuæ Trinitatis, gloriosiſſimæque Virginis Mariæ, ſanctæ Frideſwydæ, et omnium Sanctorum, 20 die Martii, anno Domini 1525.' E. Reg. C. Boothe penes J. Moore Ep. Eliens. (Rawlinſon's MS.)]

(40*) Exc. Lond. per R. Pynſon t. H. VIII.

(41) Reg. Longland fol. 138.

(42) In præfat. Epicedior. ſuorum in obitum Johannis Parkhurſt, Ep. Norwic.

ſeveral

ſeveral tenements alſo for the weſt part of the Quadrangle (one of which belonged to the Nunnery of Stodeley). From which, and four more on the ſame ſide, the Proctors of St. Aldate's Church were wont to (43) receive yearly 2s. 11d. About the ſame time alſo (17 Hen. VIII) the Maſters and Scholars of Balliol College, granted (44) to the Dean and Canons eight tofts and curtilages of land in Fiſh-ſtreet, upon which were ſometime ſtanding a public Inn called the Dolphin, and ſeven cottages, lying, and being between Fiſh-ſtreet on the weſt part, and the land of Cardinal College on the ſouth, north and eaſt parts.

Which, with ſeveral other tenements, being procured, and certain lodgings by that time finiſhed, he ſettled in them a Dean and certain Canons, which he before had ſelected, and to which he had allowed annual penſions, inhabiting in the mean while either in St. Frideſwyde's Priory, or in certain Colleges. And though he intended this foundation of 186 perſons (or rather 200) as anon ſhall be ſhewed, to be augmented or diminiſhed according as the revenues of the College riſe or fall, yet at firſt he ſettled but a Dean and eighteen Canons, whoſe names follow.

John Hygden, Dr. of Divinity, lately Preſident of Magdalen College, was the Dean. (45)

The Canons were, 1. Thomas Canner, (46) M. of A. of Magdalen College, the ſame who was Proctor of the Univerſity 1522, &c. 2. John Bryſett, M. of A. of the ſame College. 3. William Battenſon, M. of A. firſt of Queen's, then of Univerſity, College. 4. Edward Leighton, M. of A. Proctor of the Univerſity an. 1524. 5. Richard Barker, M. A. 6. Andrew Stockton, M. of A. 7. Richard Champion, M. of A. of Lincoln College. 8. John Tooker, M. of A. of Exeter College. 9. John Pierſon, M. of A. of Univerſity College. 10. John Crayford, (47) M. A. ſometime of the ſame College. 11. Richard Langriſh, (48) M. of A. and Fellow of Merton College. 12. Walter Buckler, (49) M. of A. and Fellow of the ſame College, afterward (though not in prieſtly orders, yet he was) Bachelor of Divinity, and employed at Paris by the King concerning matters of State, an. 1534, and at length made a Knight by, and one of the Privy Council of,

(43) In Archivis Eccliæ. S. Aldati.

(44) In pyx. S. Ald. ut ſup. in Thes. hujus Eccl.

(45) [This Dean had his Lodgings appointed him where the Prior of St. Frideſwyde's lived, which is now enjoyed by the Canon of the ſecond Stall. (Willis.)]

(46) [*Thomas Canner* became Subdean in 1527. (Ath. Oxon. V. I, F. 35.)]

(47) [*John Crayford* was afterward Maſter of Univerſity College. See more of him there.]

(48) [*Richard Langrigg* or *Langriſh* was Chaplain to Wolſey Archbiſhop of York, and afterward to Dr. Lee, his ſucceſſor in that See. In 1534 he became Archdeacon of Cleveland, and died in 1547. (Ibid. 53.)]

(49) [*Walter Buckler* was the ſecond ſon of John Buckler of Cawſay in Dorſetſhire. In the firſt of Edw. VI, he received the honour of knighthood; and when Q. Elizabeth came to the crown he was made one of her Privy Council. He died at Fairford in Glouceſterſhire, having married the widow of Sir Edward Tame, Knt. Lord of that Manor, and was buried in the church there. (Ibid. 55.)]

Q. Elizabeth

Q. Elizabeth. 13. Thomas Baggard, (50) LL. B. of New Inn, afterward Doctor of the Civil Law. 14. Thomas Beggarre. 15. Thomas Rainolds, M. A. and Fellow of Merton College, not he that was after this time Warden of that College, but another. 16. Edward Bete, B. A. 17. Thomas Newton, B. of A. 18. William Weſton, B. of A. of New College.

All which being Oxford men, he added afterward more that were of the junior claſs, from the number, I ſuppoſe, of thoſe Cantabrigians, mentioned in the annals under the year 1525. For of ſet purpoſes he made certain pauſes and delays, that he might make choice of the ſharpeſt (as 'tis reported) and quickeſt wits; among which William Tyndale was one, who before had been of Magdalen Hall. (50*) Another alſo was John Taverner of Boſton, who became Organiſt of the College, but afterward turning Proteſtant, with ſome of the junior Canons, repented (51) very much that he had compoſed leſſons to popiſh ditties, while he was a Catholic.

The Cardinal alſo placed at ſeveral times as many that made up a very conſiderable number (a note which I have ſeen ſaith only 30) before he died. For all the time of his life he kept perpetually in himſelf power to manage the lands of his College, not making any ſettled corporation, or ſtating them with any dotation in the time of his proſperity (notwithſtanding divers liberties were granted thereunto by the King) but intending towards his death to diſpoſe firmly and ſtrongly in law all things to their uſe.

For the better government of theſe his Scholars he gave them (52) Statutes, ſubſcribed and ſealed with his hand and ſeal; wherein he appoints a Dean, to be the chiefeſt of them, and to whom all the Canons of the firſt and ſecond order ſhould be obedient.

A Subdean or Vicar, to conſider and conſult for the good government of the Canons of both orders or claſſes.

Sixty Canons of the firſt order } All to follow thoſe ſtudies
Forty Canons of the ſecond order } appointed for them.

(50) [*Thomas Baggard* in 1535 became Chancellor of the dioceſe of Worceſter, and in the 33d of Henry VIII, Dom. 1541, he was made the very firſt Canon or Preb. of the firſt Stall in the Church of Worceſter by the King, when he changed the Prior and Monks of that place into a Dean and Canons. He died in 1544. (Ibid. 45.)]

(50*) [*William Tyndale*, otherwiſe firnamed Hitchens, took his degrees in this Univerſity; but, for eſpouſing too openly Luther's opinions, was obliged to quit it, and retired to Cambridge, where he alſo took a degree. From thence he went to the houſe of Sir John Welch, at Little Sodbury in Glouceſterſh. as Tutor to that Gentleman's ſons, and preached in and about Briſtol. But being obliged to fly from perſecution he removed to London, where he preached for ſome time in St. Dunſtan's in the weſt. Soon after he firſt meditated the Tranſlation of the New Teſtament into Engliſh, as the only means to root out Popery, and eſtabliſh the true doctrine of Jesus Christ; but as this could not ſafely be attempted in England, he embarked for Germany, and ſettling at Antwerp, immediately began his Tranſlation, which was firſt printed in 1526 in 8vo. He afterward tranſlated the Pentateuch, with a prologue prefixed to each book, printed in 1530; and the Prophecy of Jonas, with a prologue, publiſhed in 1531. He tranſlated other parts of the Old Teſtament, and wrote many treatiſes there, which being diſperſed in England, he was by order of the King and Council ſeized at Antwerp, and ſent to priſon. He was thereupon condemned, firſt ſtrangled and then burnt in 1536. (Ath. Ox. V. I, 42, and Biogr. Brit.)]

(51) Fox, in his Acts and Mon. lib. 8.

(52) In Thes. hujus Eccl. et in illo apud Weſtm. de recept. Scaccar.

Thirteen

Thirteen Chaplains, Twelve Clerks, Sixteen Choriſters } to be preſent in ſerving the Choir in divine offices.

Readers of { Divinity, Canon Law, Civil Law, Medicine, Liberal Arts, Humanity } In the ſaid College, to read publicly to Students of the Univerſity, which he would have called *Profeſſores publici.*

Readers of { Philoſophy, Logic, Sophiſtry, Humanity } To read to thoſe only of the Houſe, which he would have called *Profeſſores domeſtici.*

Four Cenſors of manners and learning; of which two ſhould be Maſters of Arts, not graduated or exerciſed in Divinity, who ſhould govern and overſee the Canons that were converſant in Philoſophy, Logic and Humanity. The other two to be Doctors of Divinity, or at leaſt Bachelors or Students in that faculty; of whom one ſhould govern or overſee the Theologiſts, and the other the Juriſts and Phyſicians; and all four to help the Dean and Subdean in the due adminiſtration or government of the Houſe.

Three Prefects or Maſters of the Treaſury.
Four Collectors of the Rents.
Twenty ſervants to attend the aforeſaid number.

In all, one hundred and eighty-ſix.

He aſſigned ſeveral ſums of money to be beſtowed yearly for the entertainment of ſtrangers, for charitable uſes, the maintaining horſes to expedite the College buſineſs, and the like.

Thus far briefly, concerning the number which the Cardinal intended to ſettle in the ſaid College, which, as alſo thoſe then preſent, he would have in time to come, to be governed by the ſaid Statutes, &c. From theſe things therefore we may take notice of his worthy and moſt noble intentions: which, if not blaſted and cut off, he without doubt had made this College both for riches, buildings and government the moſt famous in the whole world, and have annexed thereunto a Library repleniſhed with Tranſcripts from that of the Pope called the Vatican. But the ſaid imperfect foundation, continuing only from the year 1525 to an. 1529, (being but four years) when the indictment was found againſt him, fell, with its Maſter or Founder, into the King's hands (as being looſe and not by law eſtabliſhed) together with all the ſaid Cardinal's moveables, which he intended for this College. Among which goods was the furniture of his Gallery at Weſtminſter, the walls whereof on the one ſide were then (53) hung with cloth of gold, cloth

(53) Jo. Stow in CHRON. ſuo, edit. 1615. p. 545.

of

of tiſſue, cloth of ſilver, and rich cloth of bodkin of divers colours, and the other ſide with the richeſt ſuit of copes that were ever ſeen in England, intended for his Church at this place.

It will not now be impertinent, I ſuppoſe, to take a view of this imperfect building, and to ſee what order the Cardinal took for the finiſhing of it, and what monies he beſtowed for its erection. Firſt therefore, for the better ordering of it, and regulating the workmen, he appointed Robert Wilſon and Rowland Meſſynger, Maſters of Arts, (the laſt lately Fellow of Braſenoſe) to be Comptrollers of theſe his buildings, they being about the ſame time diſpenſed (54) with from Scholaſtical Acts for that purpoſe; Mr. Nicholas Townley, Clerk, to be Maſter of the ſaid Works, who in the year 1531 was admitted Preb. of York; Mr. John Smyth to be Auditor, Sir Davy Griffith, Prieſt, to be Overſeer for ſometime; Thomas Cowper and Philip Lenthall to be Clerks of the ſaid Works; which two laſt, for their diligence, as well in caſting as trying all the books of accounts, from the firſt beginning to the fall of the Cardinal, were very conſiderably requited for their pains.

Theſe officers, for the carrying on of the work, made uſe of divers quarries about Oxford, namely, Frydayes quarry, Coteſwold, Barrington, Burford, Stow on the Wold, Sherborne, Brokynton, Lepers quarry at Taynton, Lambert's quarry, and Hedington near Oxon; for the uſe of the laſt of which, and others, the Society of Magdalen College, by their (55) Epiſtle, directed to the Cardinal for the compoſing certain differences in that houſe, granted him free leave.

Beſides theſe quarries, were four lime-kilns continually in uſe for the preparation of lime to build withal, viz. one at Kyrtlington, another at Stanton St. John, a third at Bekeley, and a fourth at Hedington. Hundreds of workmen were continually employed, as Plummers, Maſons, Plaiſterers, Carvers, Carpenters, Smiths, Glaſiers, Painters for the windows, who ſet up 47 of the Cardinal's arms in the windows of the common Hall, &c. All which, beſides innumerable labourers, both in the College and abroad, were conſtantly paid at every fifteen days end, as by certain books of accounts it appears.

Now if any one would underſtand what this great and coſtly building did coſt, which was four years in building at leaſt, he might in ſome ſort be ſatisfied, if he will or can judge of the expenſes for the three firſt years by the laſt; which if he can, (no other way being left, becauſe the books of accounts for the ſaid three years are wanting) then let him know, that the accounts for the laſt year, wanting three weeks, that is to ſay, from the firſt of Nov. 1528, to the 7th of Oct. following, come to 7835l. 7s. 2d; ſo that ſeeing that ſo much money was expended on the ſaid building in leſs than an year (and not unlikely twice or thrice as much for the three years preceding) when as it was not then finiſhed, neither the foundation of that ample and

(54) Reg. Acad. H. fol. 151.
(55) In vol. variarum Chartarum in bib. Cotton. ſub. Effig. Fauſtinæ. C. 7.

ſtately Church, which he intended to have built on the north ſide of the Quadrangle, was but few feet erected from the ground, neither one ſtone of the embattled wall, to have encompaſſed the College, laid, neither the Alms houſe, and neceſſary or out-houſes finiſhed or began, we cannot to the contrary but imagine, that the like ſtructure, either for religion or learning, was ſcarce before began in England. (56)

Thus far may be ſaid of this work, which ſo much ſounded in the ears of all people in remote parts, eſpecially at Rome, and alſo of the noble intentions of the thrice worthy Cardinal, whoſe heroic ſpirit was ſuch for the public good, advancement of learning, and honour of this Univerſity, (the Scholars of which continually (57) ſpake and wrote in his praiſe and commendation) that never was the like before known, nor poſſibly hereafter will. The Univerſity, in an Epiſtle (58) to the Cardinal, ſtile this College 'tam inſigne, tam utile, et ſuper excellens, ut tandem Chriſti gratia abſolutum, cum reliqua Oxonia merito conferatur'—Much more may be ſpoken from thoſe encomiums of him and his works at Oxon, and much of his Roman and heroic ſpirit, which ever and anon occurs in the Univerſity Book of Epiſtles, but being too many and large, I ſhall leave with you his character (different for the moſt part from that which the Academians attributed to him) delivered by an (59) author that lived ſoon after this time—"A man (ſaith he) undoubtedly born to honour, rather ſome Prince's Baſtard than a Butcher's ſon, exceeding wiſe, fair-ſpoken, high minded, full of revenge, vitious of his body, lofty to his enemies were they never ſo bigge, to thoſe that accepted and ſought his friendſhip wonderful courteous, a ripe ſchoolman, thrall to affections, brought a bed with flattery, inſatiable to get, and more princelike in beſtowing, as appeareth by his two Colleges at Ipſwich and Oxford, &c."

Having now ſaid what I can concerning ſo much of this foundation that the Cardinal made, I muſt proceed to ſpeak of it when it came into the King's hands, which was when the indictment was found againſt the ſaid Cardinal 28 Oct. 1529; and then whatſoever belonged to him either in ſpirituals or temporals was lapſed, and among the reſt this his College and its appurtenances, becauſe, as I have before ſaid, it was not ſettled by law.

Divers letters of the Cardinal, written after his fall, to Tho. Cromwell, principal Secretary, I have ſeen; and in one (60) I find, that he doth very dolefully and with much heavineſs expreſs himſelf for the ſuppreſſing and diſmembering of his Colleges—In another alſo, he heartily and earneſtly ſollicits the ſaid Cromwell and others to aid the ſaid Colleges, and that what

(56) [See 'Expences of theſe Buildings out of a Journal Book' in COLLECTANEA CURIOSA, Vol. I, p. 204. See alſo in the ſame, (Vol. II, p. 283.) 'an Account of Plate, &c. made for Cardinal Wolſey; wherein is ſet forth what he gave to the Colleges founded by him.']

(57) FF. EPIST. 125, 128, 129, 132, 136, &c.

(58) Ibid. EP. 149.

(59) Edm. Campion in HIST. ſua Hiberniæ; edit. Dubl. 1633. p. 115.

(60) Theſe notes are moſtly out of Papers of State in Bib. Cott.

the

the Pope and the King have done and confirmed, may not be void: which thing, if done, is againſt all laws of God and man—In another to the King he doth humbly, and on his knees, with weeping eyes, recommend unto his excellent charity and goodneſs the poor College of Oxford—Which letter was at that time preſented by the Dean and Canons thereof; but what anſwer they received I find not as yet. In another from Cromwell to the Cardinal thus—" As touching your Colleges, the King is determined to diſſolve them, and that new offices ſhall be found of all the lands belonging to them, newly to entitle his Highneſs, which be already done for this purpoſe. But whether his Highneſs, after the diſſolution of them, means to receive them againe, and found them in his own name, I know not. Wherefore, I entreat your Grace to be content, and let your Prince execute his pleaſure." (61)

(61) [*Thomas Wolſey* was born at Ipſwich in Suffolk in Mar. 1471, and being ſent to Magd. Coll. in this Univ. he became B. A. at the age of fifteen, an. 1485, and was ſoon after elected Fellow, and when M. A. was made Maſter of the Grammar School belonging and adjoining to that College. In 1498 he was made Burſar of his College: and in 1500 became Rector of Lymington in Somerſetſhire by the preſentation of Thomas Grey, Marq. of Dorſet; which Rectory he conferred upon him for the great care he had of his three ſons under his tuition, in the Grammar School beforementioned. His patron the Marquis died in 1501; ſoon after which he was appointed domeſtic Chaplain to Henry Dean, Archbiſhop of Canterbury; and upon the death of this Archbp. in 1503, Chaplain to Sir John Nanfan, Treaſurer of Calais; who took him in his retinue to that place, and upon his return to England recommended him to K. Hen. VII, ſo effectually, that the King made him one of his Chaplains, and ſent him Ambaſſador to the Emperor. In 1505 he was preſented to the Rectory of Redgrave in the dioceſe of Norwich. In 1508 this King gave him the Deanry of Lincoln; to which was added, in the beginning of 1509, firſt the Preb. of Walton Brinhold, and then that of Stow in the ſame Church. After the death of King Hen. VII, which happened on Apr. 22, that year, he quickly got into the favour of his ſucceſſor Hen. VIII, who made him his Almoner, and one of his Privy Council, and preſented him to the Rectory of Turrington in the dioceſe of Exeter Nov. 28, 1510, being then B. D. On Feb. 17 following he was made Canon of Windſor, and about the ſame time Regiſtrary of the order of the Garter. In 1512 he was collated to the Preb. of Bugthorp in the church of York, and in 1513, inſtalled Dean of the ſame Church. He was this year alſo made Dean of Hereford, and Chancellor of the Order of the Garter. And being this ſame year with the King at the taking of Tournay in Flanders, he obtained the Biſhopric of that city, which, though he met with great difficulties, he held till 1518. In 1514, he became Bp of Lincoln, [and alſo Dean of St. Stephen's, Weſtminſter;] and in the ſame year Archb. of York. In 1515 he was made Cardinal of S. Cecilia; the Pope's Legate a latere for the kingdom of England, and Ld. Chanc. of England. In 1518, Aug. 28, he had the temporalities of the See of Bath and Wells conferred upon him, and held the ſame See, (being perpetual Commendatory thereof) with the Abbotſhip of St. Albans, (1521) and other eccleſiaſtical livings, in commendam with York. In 1523 he was made Bp of Durham; upon which he reſigned the adminiſtration of Bath and Wells. In 1529 he had the See of Wincheſter conferred upon him, when he reſigned that of Durham. But ſoon after falling into the King's diſpleaſure, his lands and goods were confiſcated. However, his Majeſty granted him, Feb. 12, 1530, a remarkably full and complete pardon for all offences, and reſtored part of his plate and furniture, as alſo the revenues of his Archbiſhopric. At length, being commanded to live in his dioceſe of York, he retired to his palace at Cawood; where ſpending the

After its lapſe, the King kept it in his poſſeſſion till 1532 (in which time moſt of the lands, tenements, revenues, &c. which belonged to the beforementioned Monaſteries, diſſolved for the erection of this College, were either ſold to, or begged away by, hungry Courtiers and others) and then upon the deſires of ſeveral well wiſhers to the Muſes, and eſpecially at the moſt humble requeſt of the diſperſed remnant of the Cardinal's Scholars (who wrote a very ſubmiſſive Epiſtle (62) to the King for the finiſhing and ſettling of this College) he, by his letters (63) patents, dated 18 July the ſame year, which was in that of his reign the twenty fourth, did found, on the ſame ſite, ground, and circuit, the ſaid College again, by the name of KING HENRY THE EIGHTH HIS COLLEGE, to the praiſe and honour of the holy and undivided Trinity, the moſt bleſſed Virgin St. Mary, and the holy Virgin S. Frideſwyde; endowing it then with 2000l. yearly beyond all burdens and repriſes, for the maintenance of one Dean and twelve Canons ſecular, to make a full Chapter and body corporate, and no more. The names of the firſt are (as in the Charter) theſe:

The Dean was JOHN HYGDEN, Doctor of Div. who before had been Dean of the Cardinal's foundation. But he dying about five months after, JOHN OLIVER, Doctor of the Civil Law, ſucceeded, as anon ſhall be ſhewed.

The Canons were, 1. John Roper, (64) Doct. of Div. lately of Magdalen College, and Reader of the Lady Margaret's Lecture. 2. John Cottisford, D. of D. Rector of Lincoln College, [where ſee more of him] 3. Richard Croke, D. D. lately Orator of Cambridge, one that had been much improved in the Latin and Greek tongues by his travels into foreign parts, and converſe at home with Will. Grocyn, Eraſmus, Sir Thom. More, Lynaker, and ſeveral of the Cardinal's Lecturers. He was, about the time of his promotion to this Canonry, incorporated (65) Doctor of Divinity of this Univerſity. 4. Richard Corren, (66) Doct. of Div. ſometime Fellow of Corp. Chr. College in Oxford. 5. William Treſham, D. of D. Fellow of Merton College, afterwards Canon of Oſney. 6. Robert Carter, Bac. of Div. ſometime Fellow of Magdalen College in Oxon, and Steward to the Cardinal. 7. John Haſtyngs, (67) Bac. of Div. of Univerſity College. 8. Thomas Cannat, (68)

ſummer following in great hoſpitality, he was about the latter end of Oct. arreſted for High Treaſon, and in his way to London died at Leiceſter, Nov. 29, and was buried in St. Mary's Chapel, within the precincts of the Abbey Church there. (ATH. OX. V. I, 666, and BIOGR. BRIT.)]

(62) In vol. variarum CHART. ut ſupra.

(63) ROT. 18 Hen. VIII, part 1, in cap. vel. cur. Rot.

(64) [*John Roper* was admitted perpetual Fellow of Magdalen College in 1483. In 1502 he was confirmed Margaret Profeſſor by the Foundreſs of that Lecture, was afterward Vicar of St. Mary's Church in Oxon, Principal of Saleſurry and George Hall in that pariſh, &c. and Rector of Whitney in Oxfordſhire. He died May —, 1534, and was, as I conceive, buried in Magd. College Chapel. (ATH. OXON. V. I, 34)]

(65) REG. H. f. 268. b. [See p. 430, N. 76.]

(66) [*Richard Coren* was made Archdeacon of the dioceſe of Oxon, 1534, and Canon of the King's Chapel of St. Stephen, Weſtm. He died in 1542. (ATH. OXON. V. I, 50.)]

(67) [*John Haſtyings* was admitted D. D. 1536. (Ibid. F. 58.)]

(68) [*Thomas Canner* in 1542 was admitted Provoſt of the Free Chapel of St. Nicholas under

Bac. of Divinity, who was the firſt Canon in the Cardinal's foundation. 9. Edward Leighton, or Layton, Bac. of Div. the fourth Canon in the Cardinal's foundation. 10. Henry Williams, Bac. of Div. Fellow of Corp. Chr. Coll. in Oxon. 11. John Robyns, Bac. of Div. and Fellow of All Souls Coll. (69) 12. Robert Wakefield, Bac. of Div. of the Univerſity of Cambridge, preferred by the King (to whom he was Chaplain) with R. Croke, for their merits more than friends or favour. This Rob. Wakefield was the prime Linguiſt of his time, having obtained beyond the ſeas the Greek, Hebrew, Chaldaic and Syriac tongues. In one thing he is to be commended, and that is this, that he carefully preſerved divers books of Greek and Hebrew at the diſſolution of religious houſes, and eſpecially ſome of thoſe in the Library of Ramſey Abbey, compoſed by Laurence Holbecke, Monk of that place, in the reign of Hen. IV. He died at London 8 Octob. 1537, leaving behind him the name of Polypus, as Leland is pleaſed to ſtile (70) him, noting that he was of a witty and crafty behaviour.

This foundation of K. Hen. VIII laſted from the year 1532 to 1545. In which year by a (71) commiſſion dated 10 May, ſigned by Sir Edw. North, and directed to Sir John Williams, Sir Thom. Leigh, Knights, William Fermour, John Pollard, John Carleton, William Cavendiſh, John D'Oyly, Thomas Pigot and James Dyer, Gent. the ſaid perſons were authorized to take the ſurrender (according to the inſtructions annexed to their commiſſion) of the Coll. of S. Frideſwyde, otherwiſe K. Henry the VIIIth his College, and of Oſeney in Oxford, from the reſpective Dean and Prebendaries of the ſaid places. By virtue of which commiſſion, John Oliver, Doctor of Law, Dean, together with the Chapter of this College, did by their inſtrument (72) under their common ſeal, bearing date 20 May 37 H. VIII, Dom. 1545, make a ſurrender of all their College, with its lands, revenues, &c. unto K. Henry VIII. Which inſtrument, ſigned by the ſaid John Oliver, Dean, Richard Cremes, John Leland, Antiquary, Henry Williams, Owen Oglethorp and John Robyns, Canons, was delivered by the Dean to Sir John Leigh, one of the Maſters of the Chancery, for the King's uſe, and by him accepted the ſaid day.

The 18th of July following, the King, by his letters patents, (73) then bearing date, granted yearly penſions to the Dean and Canons then diſmiſſed, (leſt ſome ſhould be left deſtitute of maintenance) to continue till ſuch time other proviſions were made for them.

To Dr. Oliver, Dean, an yearly penſion of 70l.

under Hampden in the Dioceſe of Wells, and had other dignities beſtowed on him. (Ath. Oxon. V. I, F. 44.)]

(69) [*John Robyns*, a great Mathematician, and Aſtrologer. was Chapl. to K. Hen. VIII, and in Dec. 1543 Can. of Windſor. He was alſo Chaplain to Q. Mary, and died Aug. 25, 1558, and was buried in the Chapel of St. George at Windſor. (Ibid. 106.)]

(70) In IV Tom. Collect. p. 328.

(71) In Turr. Schol. Oxon.

(72) Ibidem.

(73) Ex lib. Indenturarum irrotul. in curia Augm.

And

And theſe to the Canons following; viz. John Cheek, (74) ſometime of Cambridge 26l. 13s. 4d. Peter Vannes, (75) an Italian, Rector of Tredington in Com. Wigorn. and now or lately Secretary to the King for the Latin tongue, 26l. 13s. 4d. Edw. Leighton 20l. Richard (76) Croke 26l. 13s. 4d. Owen

(74) [*John Cheke*, ſon of Peter Cheke Gent. (deſcended from a genteel family of his name, living in the Iſle of Wight) by Agnes Dufford, his wife, was born in Cambridge, and being placed in St. John's College there, was made King Henry VIIIth's Scholar, took the degrees in Arts, and was choſen Greek Reader, and in 1540 the firſt Greek Profeſſor in that Univerſity. He was alſo at the ſame time Univerſity Orator. About the year 1543, being Canon of this College, he was incorporated M A. of this Univerſity, where I preſume he had before ſpent ſome time for the ſake of ſtudy. In 1544 he became Tutor for the Latin Tongue to Prince Edward; by whom, when he came to the crown, he was appointed Provoſt of King's College, Cambridge, 1548, and in 1550 chief Gentleman of the King's Privy Chamber; and, having received the honour of Knighthood, was made Chamberlain of the Exchequer for life, 1552; and in 1553 Clerk of the Council, and ſoon after one of the Secretaries of State, and a Privy Counſellor, and had conſiderable grants of land. After the ſaid King's death, the Lady Mary being ſettled in the throne, he was committed to cuſtody July 27, 1553, ſtripped of the greateſt part of his honours, and of all his fortunes; yet he was afterwards ſet at liberty and went into Germany, either a forced or voluntary exile. From thence he paſſed into Italy. At his return to Germany, he was kindly entertained at Straſburgh, where he was choſen public Profeſſor of the Greek tongue in that place, which was a treaſure that maintained him in his exile. For about two years he lived there in good repute; till at length going into Low Germany to fetch his wife, who had lately come thither from England, he was, in his return from Bruſſels to Antwerp, 15 May, 1556, waylaid by the Provoſt Marſhal to K. Philip, and was with Sir Peter Carew, then in his company, beaten from their horſes, tied hand and foot to the bottom of a cart, and conveyed hood-winked to the next haven, where they were ſhipt under hatches, conveyed to the landing place near the Tower of London, and there committed to cloſe priſon. Sir John was put to this miſerable choice, either to forego his life, or, what is more precious, his liberty of conſcience. At length he made a public abrenuntation of that religion which he had long profeſſed, and ſtill believed. Afterward he was reſtored to his liberty, but never to his content. He died in London in the month of Sept. 1557, and was buried in the church of St. Alban in Wood-ſtreet. (Ath. Oxon. Vol. I, 101. and Strype's Life of Sir John Cheke.)

But though *John Cheke* held a Canonry in this College, and had alſo the Rectory of Leverington in Cambridgeſhire in the reign of Hen. VIII, yet Mr. Grainger ſays in his Biogr. Hist. that there is no appearance of evidence of his having been in holy orders.]

(75) [*Peter Vannes* was the ſon of Steph. de Vannes, of the city of Lucca in Italy, and was brought into England by Andrew Ammonius, his mother's brother. In 1527, Mar. 5, he was made Preb. of South Grantham in the church of Sarum, and in 1529, Dec. 4, Preb. of Bedwyn in the ſame church. In 1534 he was made Archd. of Worceſter, and the ſame year, Feb. 25, was admitted Preb. of Bool in the church of York. In Feb. 1539, he became Dean of Saliſbury; of which dignity, I know not yet to the contrary, but that he was deprived in the beginning of the reign of K. Edw. VI, becauſe that one Tho. Cole is ſaid to be Dean of Saliſbury in that King's time. Howſoever it is, ſure I am that Vannes was Dean in the time of Q. Mary, and beginning of Q. Elizabeth, and that ſeveral years before, viz. in 1543, Mar. 12, he was made Preb. of Shipton (Shipton underwood) in the ſaid church of Sarum. He was ſent Ambaſſador to Venice by K. Edw. VI, 1549. In 1563, May 6, he reſigned his Deanery of Saliſbury, and in few days after died either in London or Weſtminſter. (Ath. Oxon. V. I, 174.)]

(76) [*Richard Croke* retired to Exeter Coll. where

Oglethorp, (77) D. D. 20l. Henry Williams, B. D. 20l. Which Henry Williams was Prebendary of York, Canon of Windſor, and of the Collegiate Church of Southwell, [Preb. of Bedminſter and Radclyve in church of Sarum] and Rector of Weſt Ildeſley in Berks: of all which, except the laſt, he was or had been deprived an. 1554 (in the time of Queen Mary). James Proctor, B. D. 20l. and to John Carbon, Dr. of Law, 40 marks. What other Canons had penſions I find none, neither any thing of Leland, being at this time (if not in a diſtracted condition) the King's Library Keeper. (78)

The next year following, viz. 1546, the King by his letters (79) pat. dated 4 Nov. tranſlated the Biſhop's See from Oſeney to this place, and made it a Cathedral, as now it is, ſtiling it, in his foundation charter, "ECCLESIA CHRISTI CATHEDRALIS OXON EX FUNDATIONE REGIS HENRICI OCTAVI;" and ſettling then therein a Biſhop, Dean, and eight Canons, whoſe names were theſe:

The Biſhop was ROBERT KING, D. D. the laſt Abbot of Oſney, (80) and the firſt Biſhop of this See, when it was firſt ſettled at Oſney.

The Dean was RICHARD COX, D. D. of whom and his ſucceſſors more anon.

The Canons were theſe. 1. William Haynes, Bach. of Div. Provoſt of Oriel Coll. who before had been the third Canon of Oſney. (81) 2. William

where he lived in the condition of a ſojourner many years, and died in 1558. By a copy of his laſt will and teſtament, which I have ſeen, dated 21 Aug. and proved the 29th of the ſame month, an. 1558, I find that he was Parſon of Long Buckby in Northamptonſh. but cannot find the Church or Yard wherein he would have his body to be buried, only that he died in Lond. (ATH. OX. V. I, 105.)]

(77) [*Owen Oglethorpe* was Preſident of Magdalen College, and at length Biſhop of Carliſle. See more of him among the Preſidents of Magd. Coll. (Ibid. F. 49.)]

(78) [*John Leland* was born in London, and inſtructed in Grammar, &c. under the famous Will. Lilly. From his School (St. Paul's) he was ſent to Cambridge, where, as he himſelf ſaith, he received the firſt ſeeds of Academical learning in Chriſt's College, and from thence, as in another place he tells us, he went to Oxon, but to what Coll. or Hall therein, he adds not. Howbeit, by ſure tradition from Thom. Key of All Souls College to Thom. Allen of Glouceſter Hall, it appears, that he ſpent ſeveral years in ſtudy in the ſaid College of All Souls, which is alſo noted by William Burton the Antiquary of Leiceſterſhire. Afterward he journied to Paris, and returning entered into Holy Orders, became Chaplain to K. Hen. VIII, Rector of Poppeling in the Marches of Calais, and Library Keeper to that King. In 1533 he was made the King's Antiquary In 1542 he was preſented to the Rectory of Haſeley, near to, and in the county of, Oxon; and in 1543 the King gave to him a Canonry in this his College, and about that time the Preb. of E. Knowle and W. Knowle near to Saliſbury in Wiltſhire: but this Canonry he loſt in 1545, upon the ſurrender of this College to the King, and in lieu thereof had no penſion allowed him as other Canons had, but preferment elſewhere. At length, falling diſtracted, he died Apr. 18, 1552, and was buried in the Church of St. Mich. le Querne, in London. (Ibid. 82.)]

(79) Ex. 5. part. Orig. 38 H. VIII. rot. 5.

(80) [*Robert King* in 1515 occurs Abbot of Bruern near Burford, Oxon, and afterwards was made Abbot of Thame, Oxon. He occurs alſo titular Biſhop of Reon in the province of Athens, 1539; and was Suffragan to the Biſhop of Lincoln. He died Dec. 4. 1557, and was buried in this Cathedral. See the Epitaphs following. (ATH. OXON. V. I, 684.)]

(8) [See among the Provoſts of Oriel Coll. p. 128.)]

Treſham,

Treſham, (81) D. D. the fifth Canon of Hen. VIII his College, as is beforementioned. 3. Thomas Day, (82) LL. Bac. ſometime Fellow of All Souls, and the ſecond Canon of Oſney. 4. Alexander Belſyre, (83) Mr. of Arts, and ſometime Fellow of New College, the firſt Canon of Oſeney, and the fourth of this. 5. John Dyar, (84) M. of Arts, lately the fifth Canon of Oſeney. 6. James Curtoppe, (85) M. of Arts, Fellow of Corpus Chriſti Coll. in Oxon, conſtituted the ſixth Canon, though not then in holy orders. 7. Thomas Bernard, (86) M. A. of Cambridge, and 8. Robert Banks, (87) M. A. of the ſaid Univerſity.

To the ſaid Dean and Canons, and their ſucceſſors for ever, the King granted the ſite of the late College, with all buildings and waſte ground, a kitchen, ſtable and back-houſes there, with two cloſes on the eaſt part of the Dean's Orchard, containing by eſtimation ſix acres, with an Orchard called the Dean's Orchard, containing half an acre: a parcel alſo of a certain Brew-houſe, fallen down to the ground, appointed for the new making of a ſtone wall between the weſt ſide of Peckwater's Inn, and Fiſh-ſtreet: Canterbury College, with the Hall, Chapel, Chambers, kitchen, and other buildings belonging to the ſame, all in the tenure then of Richard Maſters: The circuit of Vinehall, otherwiſe called Peckwater's Inn, with certain old buildings and other appurtenances, containing by eſtimation three acres and a half of land: A ſtable with a little cloſe, called Timberyard, containing by eſtimation three

(81) [*William Treſham* deſcended from a knightly family of his name, living at Newton in Northamptonſhire; was elected Prob. Fellow of Merton Coll. in 1515, and Regiſtrary of this Univerſity in 1523. Afterward, being made one of the Canons of the firſt foundation of this College 1532, and about that time D. D. he had the office of Commiſſary (the ſame now with that of Vice Chancellor) of the Univerſity conferred upon him. After Q. Elizabeth came to the Crown, he was, for denying the Oath of Supremacy, deprived of his Canonry of this Church, and committed to cuſtody at Lambeth, with Matthew Archb. of Cant. Afterward, being releaſed thence, upon ſecurity given that he would not concern himſelf in word or action for the future againſt the Religion then eſtabliſhed, he retired to his Rectory of Bugbrook in Northamptonſhire, (conferred upon him by the King 1541) and remained there for ſome time; but at length was deprived of that alſo, paid his laſt debt to nature 1569, and was buried at Bugbrook beforementioned. (Ath. Oxon. V. I, 161.) He had alſo been Vicar of Bampton. (Willis.)]

(82) [*Thomas Day* died in 1567, and was buried on the 22d of the ſame month in the Cathedral of this Church, without any memorial. (Ibid. F. 33.)]

(83) [*Alexander Belſyre* was afterward the firſt Preſident of St. John's College. See more of him there.

(84) [*John Diar* died in 1547, and was buried in the Cathedral. (Lat. Tranſl.)]

(85) [*James Curthopp* was alſo admitted Dean of Peterborough, Oct. 24, 1549. He died July 19, 1557, and was buried in the aile next adjoining on the north ſide to the Choir of this Cathedral of Chr. Ch. See his Epitaph following. (Ath. Oxon. F. 61.)]

(86) [*Thomas Bernard* was alſo Vicar of Pyrton, in the county of Oxford, and held the Rectory of the ſame by a grant from the Dean and Chapter of this Cathedral. He ſuffered much in the reign of Queen Mary for being a Proteſtant and a married man, but was reſtored to what he had loſt in the beginning of Queen Elizabeth. In 1566 he was admitted to the degree of B. D. He died Nov. 30. 1582, and was buried in his ch. of Pyrton. (Ibid. 97, and Lat. Tranſl.)]

(87) [*Robert Banks* was deprived of this Canonry for being a married man in the beginning of Q. Mary's reign, but reſtored in 1559. He was Rector of Morton, Eſſex, where he died and was buried, Aug. 29, 1591. (Lat. Tranſl.)]

roods

roods of land, being parcel of Oriel College, and joining on the north to Canterbury College: a houſe alſo, called Edward Hall, which ſtood in the garden on the weſt ſide of Peckwater's Inn, and a Houſe called the Alms houſe in the pariſh of St. Aldate, ſituate and being oppoſite to the weſt ſide of the ſaid College.

All which, beſides lands and tenements in Oxford, (of which the ſite of Oſney and Rewley were a part, and a moiety of Durham College Grove, granted afterward to the Founder of St. John's) as alſo lands, tenements, tithes, penſions, &c. in ſeveral counties in England, amounting to the yearly value of 2000l, he gave to the ſaid Dean and Canons (no mention at all of the Biſhop) conditionally, that they covenant for them and their ſucceſſors to find within and without the ſaid Cathedral Church, the number of perſons following, each to have the annual ſtipend as 'tis here ſet down.

To eight petty Canons, each to have ten pounds for his ſalary. Theſe are now called Chaplains.

To a Goſpeller, eight pounds.

To a Poſtiller ſix pounds thirteen ſhillings and fourpence.

To eight Clerks, each to have ſix pounds thirteen ſhillings and fourpence.

To a Maſter of the Choriſters, thirteen pounds ſix ſhill. and eightpence

To an Organ Player, ten pounds.

To eight Choriſters, each to have ſix pounds, thirteen ſhillings and fourpence.

To the Divinity Reader of the Univerſity of Oxford, forty pounds.

To the Hebrew Reader of the ſaid Univerſity, forty pounds.

To the Greek Reader of the ſaid Univerſity, forty pounds.

To ſixty Scholars or Students, each to have for their annual ſtipend, eight pounds.

To a Schoolmaſter twenty pounds.

To an Uſher ten pounds.

To forty Children ———

Which allowance for a Schoolmaſter, Uſher and Children, who did teach and were taught in the old building, ſtanding near the gardens, beyond the north ſide of the great Quadrangle, Qu. Elizabeth, in the beginning of her reign, converted for the maintenance of forty Students more, making thereby the number to be an hundred: and inſtead of this ſupply of Students for

the College out of this School, ſhe cauſed it to be made in the year 1561 from the School of Weſtminſter, of her father's foundation, which ſo continues to this day. (88)

(88) [Our Author is certainly wrong in his account of the laſt Foundation of this Houſe. It is probable however that the Foundation, as deſcribed by him, was a plan intended, but not put into execution. The number of Students was originally 100. There is now in the poſſeſſion of the College a MS. work (mentioned by our Author in his ATHENÆ OXON. Vol. I, 571) by Leonard Hutten, Canon of this Ch. 1599, and many years Subdean of this Houſe. It contains an account of the ſeveral Deans and Canons, as far as his own time, very accurately and elegantly drawn up, with an account of the Foundation of the College prefixed. The number of Students on King Henry's laſt foundation he makes 100. This is farther confirmed by the Chapter books, in which there are complete liſts of the Students a few years after the foundation—the number being in the year 1549, 90; in the year 1550, 99; in the year 1551, 92; in the year 1552, 94. Their ages being mentioned, it is plain that the lower claſſes were not School-boys; there being none under 15—moſt of them are from 16 to 20.

In the firſt Chapter books, beſides the Students, as above ſtated, the other Members and Servants of the College are

Miniſtri in Eccleſiâ (Chaplains)	8
Clerici (ſinging men)	8
Pueri Muſici (Choriſters)	8
Æditui	2
Vergi bajuti	2
Promi	4
Obſonator	1
Auditor	1
Janitores	2
Coqui	3
Lixa	1
Operarii	4 or 6
Beadſmen	20

The number of ſervants, however, admitting of ſome variations in the different years.

The ſame thing appears by a book in the Dean's poſſeſſion, containing liſts of all the members admitted into the College from the year of the foundation; continued to the preſent time, with very little interruption; but with more or leſs accuracy in different times. By this book the number of Students admitted on Jan. 24, 1546-7 was 89—in the courſe of the firſt year, 105.

Queen Elizabeth therefore could have done nothing more than ordain, that there ſhould be an annual election from Weſtminſter School to fill up ſome of the vacancies.

The ſubſtance of Leonard Hutten's account is as follows: That about the year 1522 the Monaſtery or Priory of St. Frideſwid was ſurrendered into the hands of Henry VIII, at the inſtance of Cardinal Wolſey; who on the ſame ſite, enlarging the precincts, erected his College, called *Cardinal College*, on July 15, 1525—that it was meant to be a perpetual foundation for the ſtudy of the Sciences, Divinity, Canon and Civil Law, alſo of the Arts, Phyſic, and polite learning, and for the continual performance of divine ſervice—the College to conſiſt of a Dean and 60 ſecular Canons; (no mention here of the 40 Canons of the ſecond order, or other perſons beneath them) or more or fewer, according to the exigencies and eſtate of the College—that he named himſelf 18 Secular Canons, with a Dean (the ſame with thoſe mentioned by our Author)—that he afterwards added others, purpoſely leaving intervals of nomination, that he might find out and appoint the ableſt perſons. Amongſt theſe are *William Tyndale*, abovementioned, Tranſlator of the Bible—*John Frith*, B. A. aſſiſtant to Tyndal in that work. He was of King's Coll. Cambridge, and incorporated here; but for publickly avowing Luther's opinion, was impriſoned within the limits of this (the Cardinal) College. Obtaining his liberty, he went over to Germany, in 1528; where he continued about two years, and then returned to England: But endeavouring to gain proſelytes in London, he was ſent priſoner to the Tower, condemned to the flames, and burnt in Smithfield, July 4, 1533. (ATH. OXON. V. I, 33.) *Richard Cox*, afterward Dean of this Coll. is alſo mentioned—with others, ſome of whom were invited from Cambridge. It is ſaid that *Thomas Cranmer* (afterward Archbiſhop of Canterbury) was alſo invited, and being already on his way to take poſſeſſion, was perſuaded by ſome friends to return.

The

The ſaid Dean and Canons were alſo bound to find four and twenty poor men, ſuch as ſhould be named and appointed by the King's Majeſty, and his ſucceſſors, each to have 6l. yearly; to diſtribute alſo in alms among the poor in the Univerſity and city of Oxon. 20l. per an. unleſs they ſhall be commanded and appointed to the contrary by the King or his Commiſſioners; and alſo to give 20l. per an. for the repairing the moſt decayed highways within the county of Oxford.

BENEFACTORS.

Robert Chaloner, D. of Div. ſometime of this Houſe, afterward Canon of Windſor, gave 20l. per an. for the maintenance of a Divinity Lecture in this Church, or for three poor Scholars for their Exhibition, to be choſen out of Amerſham, alias Agmondeſham, in Bucks, Goldſborough or Knareſborough in Yorkſhire &c. By will 20 June 1620, to be ſettled after his death and the death of his wife. He died at Amerſham in Bucks, (of which place he was Rector) and was buried there on the 1ſt of May 1621. From his lands and tenements, that were not long before his death purchaſed, he gave by his will 40l. per an. for ſtipends for the Maſters of the Schools at Amerſham and Knareſborough, and ſo much for other pious uſes, that made up 84l. 10s. per an. (89)

The Cardinal meant to proceed to the filling up the whole number intended, reſerving to himſelf the nomination during life, and having left it to the Dean and Canons at his death, the College continued from 1525 to 1530, and then fell with the Cardinal; but on July 18, 1532, was reſtored under the title of *King Henry the eighth's College in Oxford*—one Dean and 12 Canons being appointed, who ſhould make a Chapter or body corporate (theſe are the ſame with thoſe mentioned by our Author.) This foundation continued from July 18, 1532 to Sept. 6, 1545; when the Charter was ſurrendered by John Oliver, Dean, and the Canons into the King's hands; who thought proper to change the College into a Cathedral Church, tranſlating the epiſcopal See hither from Oſney.

The new foundation therefore came forth under the name of *The Cathedral Church of Chriſt in Oxford, of King Henry the eighth's foundation*, receiving its name and endowment from Henry VIII—from the Monaſtery or Priory of St. Frideſwid, the Colleges of the Cardinal and Henry VIII, Canterbury College, and Vine Hall or Peckwater's Inn, its ſite and precincts—from the Monaſtery of Oſney and Cathedral Church of Chriſt, and the Virgin Mary, Oxford, the dignity of an epiſcopal See (the See having been eſtabliſhed at Oſney 1541) and Cathedral Church, under the name and title abovementioned in the year 1546. The See was tranſlated, and the foundation took place Dec. 11 of the ſaid year, conſiſting of a Biſhop, with his Archdeacon, (removed from the Church of Lincoln) and of a Dean and eight Canons. All the eſtates were conſigned by the King to the Dean and Canons, on condition of their maintaining three public Profeſſors of Divinity, Hebrew and Greek—100 Students (*centum Studioſos, Theologos, ſive Artiſtas, ſive Philoſophos*, are the words; which laſt words are now in uſe as titles to the claſſes of Students) eight Chaplains, eight ſinging men, and eight Choriſters, beſides ſervants.]

(89) [The clear yearly value of this College, 26 Hen. VIII, was 455l. 13s. 10d. as MS. Valor. in offic. Primit. but in Brian Twyne the value is 703l. 8s. 2d. ob. q. which might be the groſs ſum. (Tanner's Not. Mon.)]

Joan Bostocke of New Windſor in Berks, did give after her own death, and that of Edith, the relict of William Boſtocke, certain tenements in the ſaid Town, in a ſtreet called Peaſcod-ſtreet; to the end that on the 18th of Decemb. yearly the Dean and Canons beſtow on four poor ſtudents the clear profits of the ſaid tenements. And if any of the Kindred of the ſaid Joan be capable, that they ſhould be looked upon in the firſt place, &c. given Apr. 1, 1633.

Thomas Whyte, Citizen of London, gave eight pound per an. for the ſuſtaining of Scholars in each Univerſity; of which ſum, four pounds was beſtowed on one Scholar in this Houſe, and the other four on one of Trinity College in Cambridge. For the payment of which certain tenements in Shoe-lane in London were aſſigned.

William Wickham, ſometime Student of this Houſe, gave the perpetual advowſon of the pariſh church of Staunton upon Wye in Herefordſhire, to certain feoffees in truſt, conditionally, that as often as that church ſhould be void of an incumbent, they ſhould preſent thereunto a Student of the firſt claſs, &c. (90)

William Thurston, a wealthy Citizen of London, gave eight hundred pounds to King's College in Oxford for the ſuſtaining of one or more Scholars. Whereupon a debate ariſing between Chriſt-Church, Oriel and Braſenoſe, who of them ſhould have the money, becauſe they are all ſtiled in their reſpective charters the King's College, and claim, except the laſt, their foundations from reſpective Kings, was at length adjudged to Chriſt-Church. The Benefactor had been a jovial Cavalier, and gave it in a humour by will an. 1663. (91)

Richard Gardiner, D. of D. and Canon, gave lands in Boorton on the Water in Com. Glouc. to the yearly value of 14l. per an. to the end that it be beſtowed by the Dean and Chapter on two poor Servitors, or poor Scholars, &c. 6 Febr. 16 Car. II, Dom. 1663.

Richard Busby, D. of Div. ſometime Student of this Houſe, afterward chief Maſter of Weſtminſter School, Preb. of St. Peter's Church there, and [Canon Reſidentiary and Treaſurer] of Wells, gave maintenance for a

(90) When this or the former gift was made I find not, for they were without conſideration thruſt haſtily into, by the publiſher of, the Latin Copy, according to his manner, without time or place; and this laſt without a right name, for he made it Ch. Branton.

(91) [Mr. *Thurſtone* having left 900l. for the founding a Fellowſhip in Chriſt Church, after much diſpute it was determined by the King's authority, that another Studentſhip ſhould be added to the number of 100 originally eſtabliſhed. At the ſame time the Dean and Chapter were required to beſtow the ſaid Studentſhip on Thomas Ireland (who had reſigned his Studentſhip ſometime before, in order to be a candidate for the place of Reader in Moral Philoſophy) and to reſtore him to his place amongſt the Junior Maſters (that is, the ſecond claſs of Students—the whole number being divided into five claſſes of 20 each) without the condition of taking orders or entering upon any profeſſion—and thus a fifth faculty place was alſo eſtabliſhed without the ſame reſtrictions as the others—of the other four, two being intended for the Law line, and two for that of Phyſic. This took place in the year 1664.]

Lecture

Lecture of the Oriental tongues, and for another of the Mathematics. (92) He alſo gave an hundred pounds towards the making of a common Chamber under the weſt end of the great Hall, and alſo for the ſetting up a pew or pulpit there, wherein the ſaid Lectures ſhould be read. (93)

DEANS

Of the CARDINAL'S Foundation. (94)

JOHN HYGDEN, D. of Div. became Dean 1524, as before is told you. Afterward Preb. of Wighton, then of Wetwang in the church of York.

Of King HENRY the VIIIth his Foundation.

JOHN HYGDEN again, 18 July 1532. See his Epitaph in Magdalen College. After his death the Canons wrote to Sir Thomas Cromwell, one of the King's Council, in behalf of Dr. Richard Croke to be their Dean (having before acquainted the King with the former Dean's death) in which letters (95) the ſaid Croke is highly magnified for his doctrine, prudence and excellency in literature, but he being put aſide,

JOHN OLIVER, Doctor of the Civil Law, ſucceeded in the month of Febr. 1532-3. He died in the Civilians College at London, called Doctors Commons, about the laſt of May 1552, and left moſt of his eſtate to pious uſes. What I have further to obſerve of him is, that he was ever and anon choſe a Delegate to act in affairs belonging to the clergy and Church, eſpecially in that buſineſs againſt Bonner, Biſhop of London, and in the cauſe and deprivation of Stephen Gardiner, Bp of Wincheſter, in the time of Edw. VI, Dom. 1551. Alſo I find that he (as his predeceſſor Hygden did) enjoyed the revenues of the Prebendſhip of Whetwange, belonging to the church of York. Which Prebendſhip the Cardinal took thence, to be added to the revenues of the Deanery of this his College.

Of the Cathedral after it was tranſlated from Oſeney to this place.

I. RICHARD COXE, D. of D. Chaplain to K. Hen VIII, tranſlated from the Deanery of Oſeney to this of Chriſt Church, Nov. 4, 1546. (96)

(92) But when I find not, being alſo put in by the aforeſaid publiſher. [This Benefaction was probably intended, but never completed. Dr. *Buſby* indeed left a Stipend for a Catechetical Lecture, to be read in one of the Pariſh Churches in Oxford, by a Member of this Houſe.]

(93) [*Richard Buſby* died in 1695, Apr. 6, aged 93, and was buried in Weſtminſter Abbey. (ATH. OXON. V. II, 923.)]

(94) Rob. Noake elected Dean of Cardinal Wolſey's Coll. V. Notes from Hatcher's Cat. of King's Coll. Fellows an. 1500.

(95) In quodam vol. variar. chart. in bib. Cott. ut ſupra.

(96) [*Richard Coxe*, born at Whaddon in Bucks, was elected from Eaton School into a Scholarſhip

II. RICHARD MARTIALL, —— became Dean an. 1533: ejected in the beginning of Queen Elizabeth. (97)

III. GEORGE CAREW, —— designed Dean by the Queen's letters May 16, 1559: resigned in the third year of her reign. (98)

IV. THOMAS SAMPSON succeeded in Michelmas term, 1561: deprived for puritanism or nonconformity to the Church of England lately established. (99)

V. THOMAS GODWYN, — sometime of Magd. Coll. suc. in June 1565. (100)

Scholarship of King's College, Cambridge, in 1519, and was B. A. there: but coming to this University, he was made one of the Junior Canons of this (Cardinal) College, incorporated B. A. in 1525, and proceeded M. A. 1526. Soon after, being a follower of some of the opinions of Luther, he was forced to leave Oxford, and some years after became Master of Eaton School, D. D. at Cambridge in 1537, Archdeacon of Ely in 1540, and in 1543 the second Dean of the new erected Cathedral of Oseney near Oxford. In 1545 he was incorporated D. D. In 1547 chosen Chancellor of this University, installed Canon of Windsor in 1548, and made one of the Privy Council, Almoner to the King, and Dean of Westminster. But when Queen Mary came to the crown he was deprived of his Deaneries, in 1553, and fled into Germany. When Q. Elizabeth succeeded, he was made bishop of Ely in 1559. He died July 22, 1581, aged 81, and was buried in that Cathedral church, near to the monument of Bishop Goodrich. (ATH. OXON. Vol. I, 203, and FASTI Vol. I, 40, 68, 70, 71.)

Richard Coxe was the first regular Dean of this Church, as we must account him in treating of it as the Cathedral of this Diocese: for the first Dean of the See of Oxford was *John London*, LL. D. Warden of New Col. though he sat not long at Osney, dying the some year that he was made Dean, viz. anno 1542-3 at the Fleet Prison in London; however the little time he continued at Osney he laid out some money on his Deanery House, as appeared by his arms in the windows, the same as were to be seen in the Refectory at New College. (Willis's SURV. Vol. III, p. 439.)]

(97) [*Richard Martiall* was sometime Fellow of Corpus Christi College, then became Student of this House, and D. D. and also Prebendary of Wincheſter. (Lat. Transl. and ATH. OXON. Vol. I, F. 78.) He was ejected for his religion; which though he had two or three times changed, yet having made himself enemies by his indiscreet carriage, he was obliged to go into Yorkshire, where he died obscurely in a little time. (Ibid. et Willis ut supra.)]

(98) [*George Carew* was the third son of Edward Lord Carew, and was sometime of Broadgate's Hall, afterward Archdeacon of Totnes in the church of Exeter, Dean of Bristol 1552, Precentor of Salisbury 1558, in which Church also he before had a Preb. as well as in that of Wells. In 1559 he was made Dean of the Queen's Chapel, and also of Windsor, and Master of the Savoy Hospital. In 1572 he resigned the Deanery of Windsor, and that of Bristol in 1580. On his resignation of this Deanery of Christ Church, in 1581, he became Dean of Bristol again, and also of Exeter. He died in 1585, aged 85, and was buried in the church of St. Giles in the Fields near London. (ATH. OXON. Vol. I, F. 32, and Lat. Transl.)]

(99) [*Thomas Sampson* had been in K. Edward the sixth's time Rector of All Hallows, Bread-street, London, and Dean of Chichester, but absconded in Queen Mary's time for his religion. He died April 9, 1589, aged 72, at Wigston's Hospital in the Town of Leicester, of which he was Master, and was buried in the Chapel there, with this epitaph on his monument:

"Memoriæ et honori THOMÆ SAMPSON, Theologi; Hierarchiæ Romanæ, Papaliumque Rituum hostis acerrimi; sinceritatis Evangelicæ assertoris constantissimi; hujus Hospitalis per 21 annos Custodis fidelis: de Republicâ Christianâ optime meriti; Patr. chariss. hoc monumentum posuerunt Johannes et Nathanael Filii." (ATH. OX. V. I, 238, and Lat. Transl.)]

(100) [*Thomas Godwyn* had been Fellow of Magd. Coll. which he quitted in 1549, and accepted

VI. THOMAS COWPER, D. D. became Dean in Hillary Term an. 1567. (101)
VII. JOHN PIERS, D. D. ſucceeded in Eaſter term 1570. (102)
VIII. TOBY MATHEW, D. D. ſucceeded an. 1576. (103)
IX. WILLIAM JAMES, D. D. became Dean an. 1584. (104)
X. THOMAS RAVYS, D. D. ſucceeded an. 1594. (105)
XI. JOHN KYNG, D. D. inſtalled 4 Aug. 1605. (106)
XII. WILLIAM GOODWYN, D. D, inſtalled 13 Sept. 1611. (107)
XIII. RICHARD CORBET, D. D. inſtalled 24 June 1620. (108)

accepted of the Rectorſhip of Brackley School in Northamptonſhire, in the gift of his Coll. In 1555 he was admitted B. M. and practiſed Phyſic during Queen Mary's reign: in Dec. 17, 1565 he was admitted D. D. in 1566 made Dean of Canterbury, and in 1584 Biſhop of Bath and Wells: he died in 1590, aged 73, at Ockingham, Berks, his native town, and was buried in the pariſh church there. (ATH. OXON. V. I, 709.)]

(101) [*Thomas Cooper* was ſometime Fellow of Magdalen Coll. and afterward Maſter of the School joining to the ſaid College; and when Q. Mary came to the Crown, took the degree of B. M. and practiſed in Oxford. In 1569 he was made Dean of Glouceſter, and quitted this Deanery of Ch. Ch. 1570, on being made Bp of Lincoln: and in 1583-4 was tranſlated to Wincheſter, where he died in 1594, and was buried in the Cathedral there. (Ibid. 265.)]

(102) [*John Piers* was alſo ſometime Fellow of Magdalen Coll. Rector of Quainton in Bucks, Dean of Cheſter about 1558, and Maſter of Balliol Coll. May 23, 1570. He reſigned this Maſterſhip in May 1571, and in March 1572 was made Dean of Saliſbury, 1576 Bp. of Rocheſter, when he reſigned the Deanery of this Houſe; 1577 Bp of Saliſbury, and 1588 Archbiſhop of York; and dying in 1594, aged 71, was buried in the Cathedral there. (Ibid. 713.)]

(103) [*Toby Mathew*, ſometime Student of this Houſe, became public Orator of the Univerſity in 1569, Canon of this Church and Archd. of Bath in 1570, Preſident of St. John's Coll. in 1572, Vice Chancellor in 1579, Precentor of Saliſbury and Dean of Durham 1583, and reſigned the Deanery of this Houſe in 1584. He was made Biſhop of Durham 1595, Archbp of York 1606, and dying Mar. 29, 1628, was buried in that Cathedral. (Ibid. 730.)]

(104) [*William James*, B. D. ſometime Student of this Houſe, and Divinity Reader of Magdalen College, was elected Maſter of Univerſity Coll. in 1572, and made Archd. of Coventry 1577, but reſigned the Maſterſhip in 1584, being made Dean of this Houſe. He reſigned this Deanery in 1594, and became Dean of Durham 1596, and Biſhop of the ſame Church, 1606. He died May 12, 1617, and was buried in the Choir there. (Ibid. 420.)]

(105) [*Thomas Ravis* was ſometime King's Scholar at Weſtminſter, Student of this Houſe, Vicar of All Hallows Barking, London, and Preb. of Weſtminſter. In 1604 he was preferred by K. James I to the See of Glouceſter, reſigned this Deanery in 1605, and in 1607 was tranſlated to London. He died Dec. 14, 1609, and was buried in St. Paul's. (Ibid. 720, and Newc.)]

(106) [*John King*, nephew of Robert King, the firſt Biſhop of Oxford, and educated in Weſtminſter School, was ſometime Student of this Houſe, and in 1590 Archd. of Nottingham; R. of St. Andrew's Holborn, 1597, and Preb. of St. Paul's 1599. In 1611 he was made Bp of London, when he reſigned this Deanery. He died in 1621, aged 62, and was bur. in the Cath. there. (Ib. 457, & Newc.)]

(107) [*William Goodwyn* in 1590 was Sub-Almoner to Q. Eliz. well beneficed in Yorkſhire, and 1605 Chancellor of the church of York. He was Archd. of Middleſex, 1616, died 1620, aged 65, and was buried in the Cathedral here. (Ibid. F. 164.) See his Epitaph.]

(108) [*Richard Corbet*, educated in Weſtminſter School, was ſometime Student of this Houſe, Vicar of Caſſington near Oxford, Chaplain to K. James I, and Preb. in the Church of Sarum. He was made Biſhop of Oxford 1628, reſigned this Deanery, 1629, and in 1632 was tranſlated to Norwich, where he died in 1635, and was buried in the Cathedral there. (Ibid. 600, et 736.)]

XIV. BRIAN

XIV. BRIAN DUPPA, D. D. inſtalled 28 Nov. 1629. (109)
XV. SAMUEL FELL, D. D. promoted to this Deanery 24 June 1638. (110)
XVI. EDWARD REYNOLDS, *M. of A. became Dean* 1648. (111)
XVII. JOHN OWEN, *M. of A. ſucceeded an* 1651. (112)
EDWARD REYNOLDS, *D. D. reſtored 13 March* 1659. (113)
XVIII. GEORGE MORLEY, D. D. inſtalled 27 July 1660. (114)

(109) [*Brian Duppa* was ſometime King's Scholar at Weſtminſter School, Student of this Houſe in 1605, Fellow of All Souls Coll. 1612, Proctor of this Univerſity 1619, D. D. 1625, Dean of this Houſe 1629, Vice-Chancellor in 1632 and 1633, Chancellor of the Church of Saliſbury 1634, and about 1638 Tutor to Pr. Charles, (afterward King Charles II) Rector of Petworth, Suſſex, and Biſhop of Chicheſter, when he reſigned this Deanery. He was tranſlated to Saliſbury 1641, and to Wincheſter 1660, and alſo made Lord Almoner; and dying 1662, was buried in Weſtminſter Abbey Church. He was ſo bountiful in his Legacies to this Houſe, that the money might ſerve to found a new, and not an old, College. He left legacies to All Souls College, to the Cathedral Churches of Chicheſter, Saliſbury, and Wincheſter, and erected that conſpicuous monument of his charity, an Hoſpital in Richmond, the place of his Nativity. (Ibid. V. II, 269, et 1144.)]

(110) [*Samuel Fell* was elected Student of this Houſe in 1601, aged 17 years, and became Rector of Freſhwater in the Iſle of Wight about 1614. In May 1619 he was inſtalled Canon of this Church, made Margaret Profeſſor of Divinity in 1626, and ſo conſequently Preb. of Worceſter, and in 1637 became Dean of Lichfield. In 1647 he was ejected, after he had ſuffered much for his loyalty, and for the preſerving of the ſtatutes and liberties of the Univerſity; and retiring to the Parſonage Houſe at Sunningwell, near Abingdon, Berks, of which place he was R. he died Feb. 1, 1648-9, and was buried in the Chancel of the Church there. (Ib. 118.) He died heart broken the day he was made acquainted with the murder of his Royal Maſter, K. Charles I. This ſhort memorial, on a ſmall lozenge of marble, is laid over his grave. 'Depoſitum S. F. Februar. 1648.' (Willis's SURV. Vol. III, p. 441.)]

(111) [*Edward Reynolds* was admitted Portioniſt in 1615, and elected Probationer Fellow of Merton Coll. in 1620, afterward Preacher of Lincoln's Inn, and Rector of Braunſton, Northamptonſhire. He was thruſt in by the authority of Parliament, and created D. D; but being forced to leave his Deanery in the latter end of 1650, becauſe he refuſed to take the Independent Engagement, he retired to his former cure for a time: afterward he lived moſtly in London, being then Vicar of St. Laurence in the Jewry. (ATH. OX. V. II, 568, & F. 62.)]

(112) [*John Owen* was ſometime a Member of Queen's College, and afterward Miniſter of Fordham, and Vicar of Coggeſhall, Eſſex. He was made Dean by the Parliament, nominated Vice Chancellor, and continued in that poſt five years, and was created D. D. in 1653. In the latter end of 1659 he was outed of his Deanery, and then retired to Stadham, Oxfordſhire, the place of his birth. He died at Eling, near Acton, in Middleſex, on St. Bartholomew's day, Aug. 24, 1683, aged 66, and was buried in the Fanatical burying place, called by ſome Tyndale's burying place, joining on the north ſide to the New Artillery Garden near London. (Ibid. 737.)]

(113) [When the ſecluded Members were reſtored to ſit in Parliament, they reſtored *Edward Reynolds*. In May 26 following, (1660) when his majeſty was at Canterbury in order to his Reſtoration, he was admitted one of his Chaplains, and in the latter end of June following, being deſired to leave his Deanery, to make room for an honeſt and orthodox man, he was in the next month, by virtue of the King's letter, elected Warden of Merton College, and in 1661 had the Biſhopric of Norwich beſtowed on him. He died in 1676, July 28, aged 75, and was buried at the upper end of the Chapel (built by himſelf 1662) joining to the Biſhop's palace in Norwich. (Ibid. 568.)]

(114) [*George Morley* was elected at Weſtminſter King's Scholar, and became in 1615 Student of this Houſe, afterward Rector of Hartfield, Suſſex, Chaplain in ordinary to K. Charles I,

XIX. JOHN FELL, D. D. inſtalled 30 Nov. 1660, and being made Biſhop of Oxon, an. 1675-6, had liberty to keep his Deanery with it. (115)
[XX. JOHN MASSEY, *M. A. inſtalled Dec.* 29, 1686. (116)
XXI. HENRY ALDRICH, D. D. inſtalled June 17, 1689. (117)

Charles I, Rector of Mildenhall, Wilts, by exchange for Hartfield, Canon of this Ch. in 1641, out of which preferments he was ejected by the Parliamentarian Viſitors. From this Deanery, after he had reſtored thoſe that had been illegally ejected in 1648, &c. and had filled up the vacant places, he was nominated to be Biſhop of Worceſter; to which he was conſecrated Oct. 28, 1660, and ſoon after made Dean of the Chapel Royal, when he reſigned the Deanery of this Houſe. In 1662 he was tranſlated to Wincheſter, and dying at Farnham Caſtle Oct. 29, 1684, aged 86, was buried in his Cathedral, and an inſcription put over him which he had made for himſelf in the 80th year of his age. (Ib. 768.)]

(115) [*John Fell*, Son of Samuel Fell, Dean, was admitted Student of this Houſe in 1636, at the age of 11 years, and M. A. 1643: but in 1648 was turned out of his Student's place by the Parliamentarian Viſitors; from which year, to the King's Reſtoration, he ſpent his time in Oxford in a retired and ſtudious condition. After the King's reſtoration he was made Preb. of Chicheſter, and inſtalled Canon of this Church July 27, 1660; and, being one of his Majeſty's Chaplains in ordinary, was made Dean of this Church, inſtalled November 30, 1660, created D. D. Octob. 3, following, and made Biſhop of the ſame 1675. With the See of Oxford he held this Deanery in commendam, purpoſely to keep him in his College, that he might do farther good therein, and in the Univerſity. He held alſo the Maſterſhip of St. Oſwald's Hoſpital in Worceſter. But having brought his body to an ill habit, and having waſted his ſpirits by too much zeal for the public, he died July 10, 1686, to the great loſs of learning, and of the whole Univerſity, leaving then behind him the general character of a learned and pious divine, and of an excellent Grecian, Latiniſt and Philologiſt, of a great aſſertor of the Church of England, of another Founder of his own College, and of a patron of the whole Univerſity. He was buried in the Divinity Chapel, under the Dean's ſeat, on the right hand. See the Inſcriptions. (Ibid. 795.)]

(116) [*John Maſſey*, born at Patney, Wilts, was the ſon of a Preſbyterian Miniſter, and ſo at firſt educated. (Willis's SURV. V. III, p. 443.) He was originally of Univerſity, afterward Fellow of Merton, College, M. A. 1675, and Proctor in 1684. At length, after King James II came to the crown, he was, by the endeavours of Mr. Obadiah Walker, Maſter of Univerſity College, advanced by his Majeſty (on the death of Dr. Fell) to this Deanery, about the middle of October 1686. Whereupon renouncing his religion for that of Rome (which he was ſo to do, before he could be ſettled in it) he received the patent for it on his bended knees from his Majeſty Dec. 19, and on 29th of the ſame month 1686, he was inſtalled in that dignity in his own perſon. Afterward he ſet up and furniſhed a Chapel for the Roman Catholic uſe in Canterbury Quadrangle, within the precincts of this Houſe. But upon the arrival of the Prince of Orange in the weſt parts of England, and the committing thereupon by the mobile great outrages in ſeveral parts of the nation on Roman Catholics and their houſes, Mr. Maſſey did, to avoid them, withdraw himſelf privately, before break of day, Nov. 30, 1688, went to London, and there continued privately till an opportunity carried him over the ſea to France. (ATH. Ox. V. II, F. 198) He ended his life there Aug. 11, 1715, aged 65, being Confeſſor to the Convent of Blue Nuns at Paris, and was there buried, without any monument, in the Convent Chapel. (Willis, ut ſupra.)]

(117) [*Henry Aldrich*, born in Weſtminſter, in 1647; educated in the Coll. School in that City; firſt a Student of this Houſe, afterward Canon in 1681; and Rector of Wemm in Shropſhire; was inſtalled Dean June 17, 1689, (ATH. OXON. V. II, 1055) by letters patent, dated Apr. 4, preceding, which mention his ſucceeding on Biſhop Fell's death, and take no notice of Maſſey's having been Dean. (Willis, ut ſupra.)

He

XXII. Francis Atterbury, D. D. inſtalled Sept. 27, 1711. (118)
XXIII. George Smalridge, D. D. inſtalled July 18, 1713. (119)
XXIV. Hugo Boulter, D. D. inſtalled Nov. 6, 1719. (120)
XXV. William Bradshaw, D. D. inſtalled Sept. 17, 1724. (121)
XXVI. John Conybeare, D. D. inſtalled Jan. 27, 1732. (122)
XXVII. David Gregory, D. D. inſtalled May 18, 1756. (123)

He died Dec. 14, 1710, aged about 64, and was buried in this Cathedral. See his epitaph following.]

(118) [*Francis Atterbury*, born at Milton Keynes, Bucks, in 1662; educated at Weſtminſter, and from thence elected Student of this Houſe 1680; Chaplain in ordinary to K. William and Q. Mary, and afterward to Q. Anne; Preacher at Bridewell Chapel; and Lecturer of St. Bride's, London; Archdeacon of Totneſs, 1700; D. D. by Dipl. Mar. 5, 1701; Dean of Carliſle, 1704; and ſoon after Canon Reſidentiary of the Church of Exeter, and Preacher at the Rolls Chapel; was inſtalled Dean of this Church Sept. 27, 1711. In 1713 he was advanced to the Biſhopric of Rocheſter and Deanery of Weſtminſter. In Aug. 1722, being committed to the Tower on ſuſpicion of treaſon, a bill to inflict pains and penalties on him paſſed in May 1723. He left this kingdom in June following, and dying at Paris Feb. 17, 1731-2, his body was brought to England, and buried in Weſtminſter Abbey.]

(119) [*George Smalridge*, born at Lichfield in Staffordſhire in 1663; educated in Weſtminſter School; and from thence elected Student of this Houſe in 1682; appointed Miniſter of Tothil fields Chapel, Weſtminſter, in 1692; Prebendary in the Church of Lichfield in 1693; B. D. 1698, and D. D. 1701; Lecturer of St. Dunſtan's in the weſt, London, in 1708; Canon of this Church in 1711; Dean of Carliſle on the reſignation of Dr. Atterbury in the ſame year; ſucceeded him likewiſe in the Deanery of this Church in 1713. In the next year he was conſecrated Biſhop of Briſtol, with leave to hold this Deanery in commendam, and ſoon after appointed Lord Almoner. He died Sept. 27, 1719, and his corps was interred in this Cathedral. See his epitaph following.]

(120) [*Hugh Boulter*, born in or near London; Rector of St. Olave's Southwark, and Archdeacon of Surry; (having been originally of this Houſe, and from hence choſen Demy and afterward Fellow of Magdalen College) ſucceeded Dr. Smalridge in both his preferments, the See of Briſtol and the Deanry of this Houſe, in 1719. He was promoted, 1724, to the primacy of all Ireland; being then made Archbiſhop of Armagh, when he reſigned this Deanery. He was ten times one of the Lords Juſtices, or chief Governors of Ireland. Embarking for England on June 2, 1742, after two days illneſs, he died at his houſe in St. James's place, in Sept. 28 following, and was buried in Weſtminſter Abbey.]

(121) [*William Bradſhaw*, born April 10, 1671, at Abergavenny, Monmouthſhire; ſometime Fellow of New College; Canon of this Church, 20 July, 1723, and Rector of Fawley, Hants; B. and D. D. by Dipl. Aug. 27, 1723; was inſtalled Dean Sept. 17, 1724. He was alſo at the ſame time made Biſhop of Briſtol, with the ſame leave as his predeceſſors had to hold this Deanery in commendam. He died Dec. 16, 1732, and was buried in Briſtol Cathedral.]

(122) [*John Conybeare*, ſometime Fellow and Rector of Exeter College, and alſo Rector of St. Clement's Church in Oxford, ſucceeded to this Deanery Jan. 27, 1732, and ſoon after made a reſignation of the Rectorſhip of Exeter College. In 1751 he was promoted to the See of Briſtol, and held this Deanery in commendam, as his three predeceſſors had done. He died July 13, 1755, and was buried in Briſtol Cathedral, where a monument is erected to his memory by his ſon William Conybeare, D. D. now Rector of St. Botolph, Biſhopſgate, London.]

(123) [*David Gregory*, elected from Weſtminſter School 1714, Student of this Houſe; Rector of Semly in Wilts; was inſtalled Canon of this Church June 8, 1736, and Dean May 18, 1756. He was appointed the firſt Profeſſor of modern Hiſtory and Languages on the Foundation of that Profeſſorſhip by K. George the Firſt, Prolocutor of the Lower Houſe of Convocation, and Maſter of Sherborne

XXVIII. WILLIAM MARKHAM, D. C. L. inſtalled Oct. 23, 1767. (124)
XXIX. LEWIS BAGOT, D. C. L. inſtalled Jan. 25, 1777. (125)
XXX. CYRIL JACKSON, inſtalled June 27, 1783, and is the preſent Dean, 1785. (126)]

BISHOPS.

I. [RICHARD COXE, Biſhop of ELY, 1559—ob. 1581. (125)
II. THOMAS COOPER, LINCOLN 1570, tranſlated to WINCHESTER 1583-4—ob. 1594. (126)]
III. JOHN PIERS, ROCHESTER 1576, SALISBURY 1577, Archbiſhop of YORK 1588—ob. 1594. (127)
IV. THOMAS GODWYN, BATH and WELLS 1584—ob. 1590. (128)]
V. HERBERT WESTPHALING, HEREFORD 1585—[ob. 1601.]
VI. TOBY MATHEW, [DURHAM 1595,] Archbiſhop of YORK 1606—[ob. 1628. (129)
VII. MARTIN HETON, ELY 1599—[ob. 1609.]
VIII. FRANCIS GODWYN, [LANDAFF 1601] HEREFORD 1617—[ob. 1633.]
IX. RICHARD PARRY, ST. ASAPH 1604—[ob. 1623.]
X. THOMAS RAVYS, [GLOUCESTER 1604,] LONDON 1607—[ob. 1609.]

borne Hoſpital, near Durham. He died in 1767, and was buried in this Cathedral. See the monumental Inſcriptions.]

(124) [*William Markham*, Student of this Houſe, and afterward chief Maſter of Weſtminſter School, Dean of Rocheſter 1765, was promoted to this Deanery Oct. 23, 1767. In 1771 he was appointed Preceptor to the Prince of Wales, and Prince Frederic Biſhop of Oſnaburgh, and made Biſhop of Cheſter, and held this Deanery in commendam, till he was tranſlated to the See of York in 1776. He is the preſent Archbiſhop, 1785.]

(125) [*Lewis Bagot*, Student of this Houſe, Rector of Jevington and Rye in Suſſex; Canon of this Church in 1771; ſucceeded to this Deanery Jan. 25, 1777, and obtained leave to hold it in commendam on his advancement to the See of Briſtol in 1782, till his tranſlation to Norwich in 1783. He is the preſent Biſhop, 1785.)]

(125) [*Cyril Jackſon*, Student of this Houſe, F. R. S. Sub-Preceptor to the Prince of Wales, and Prince Fredric Bp of Oſnaburgh in 1771; Preacher to the Hon. Society of Lincoln's Inn; Canon of this Church, 1779; was preferred to this Deanery June 27, 1783: In 1784 he was elected Prolocutor of the lower Houſe of Convocation.]

(125) [*Richard Coxe* was admitted Fellow of King's Coll. Cambridge 1519, and B. A. He was made one of the junior Canons of the Cardinal's College 1525, and incorporated B. A. He proceeded M. A. 1526, and was afterward Dean of this Houſe.]

(126) [*Thomas Cooper* was firſt a Fellow of Magdalen College, and afterward Dean of this Houſe.]

[JAMES CALFIL, firſt a Student, afterward a Canon of this Houſe, was nominated by Queen Elizabeth to be Biſhop of *Worceſter* in 1570, but before conſecration thereunto he died in the ſame year. (ATH. OXON. Vol. I, 163.)]

(127) [*John Piers* was firſt a Fellow of Magdalen, then Maſter of Balliol, College, and afterward Dean of this Houſe.]

(128) [*Thomas Godwyn* was firſt a Fellow of Magdalen College, afterward Dean of this Houſe.]

(129) [*Tobias Mathew* was firſt a Student, and alſo Canon of this Houſe, then Preſident of St. John's College, and afterward Dean of this Houſe.]

XI. William James, Durham 1606—[ob. 1617.] (130)
XII. John Kyng, London 1611—[ob. 1621.]
XIII. [Miles Smith, Gloucester 1612—ob. 1624.] (131)
XIV. John Howson, [Oxford 1619,] Durham 1628—[ob. 1631.]
XV. Richard Corbet, [Oxford 1628,] Norwich 1632—[ob. 1635.]
XVI. William Pierse, [Peterborough 1630,] Bath and Wells 1632—[ob. 1670.]
XVII. John Bancroft, Oxford 1632—[ob. 1640.] (132)
XVIII. [Brian Duppa, Chichester 1638, Salisbury 1641, Winchester 1660—ob. 1662.] (133)
XIX. Henry King, Chichester 1641—ob. 1669.
XX. Griffith Williams, Ossory in Ireland 1641—[ob. 1672.] (134)
XXI. [John Prideaux, Worcester 1641—ob. 1650.] (135)
XXII. George Morley, [Worcester 1660,] Winchester 1662—[ob. 1684.]
XXIII. [Robert Sanderson, Lincoln 1660—ob. 1662-3.] (136)
XXIV. George Griffith, St. Asaph 1660—[ob. 1666.]
XXV. Robert Price, Ferns and Leighlin in Ireland, 1660—[ob. 1666.]
XXVI. Michael Boyle, [Cork, Cloyne, and Ross in Ireland 1660,] Archbishop of Dublin 1663, [Armagh 1678—ob. 1702.] (137)
XXVII. John Parker, [Elphin in Ireland 1660,] Archbp of Tuam 1667, [Dublin 1678—ob. 1681.] (138)
XXVIII. [Edward Reynolds, Norwich 1660-1—ob. 1676.] (139)
XXIX. Herbert Croft, Hereford, 1661—[ob. 1691.]
XXX. [William Fuller, Limerick in Ireland 1663, Lincoln 1667—ob 1675.] (140)

(130) [*William James*, first a Student of this House, then Divinity Reader of Magd. College, became Master of Univers. College, and afterward Dean of this House.]

(131) [*Miles Smith* was first a Member of Brasenose College, afterward Petty Canon or Chaplain of this House. (Ibid. 727.)

(132) [*John Bancroft* was first Student of this House, and afterward Master of University College.]

(133) [*Brian Duppa* was first a Student of this House, then Fellow of All Souls College, and afterward Dean of this Church. (Ibid. V. II, 269.)]

(134) *Griffith Williams* was originally of this House, afterward of Jesus College Cambridge. [(Ibid. 496; and Ware's Hist. of Irish Bishops.)]

(135) [*John Prideaux* was first a Fellow, and then Rector of Exeter College, and afterward Regius Professor of Divinity, and Canon of this House. (Ibid. 130.)]

(136) [*Robert Sanderson* was first a Fellow of Lincoln College, and afterward Regius Professor of Divinity, and Canon of this House. (Ibid. 318.)]

(137) [*Michael Boyle* was first M. A. of Trinity College, Dublin, and afterward incorporated M. A. in this University 1637. (Ibid. V. I, F. 273.)]

(138) *John Parker* was, as I have been informed, of this House. [Ath. Oxon. V. II, 1166.)]

(139) [*Edward Reynolds* was first a Fellow of Merton College, then Dean of this House, and afterward Warden of Merton.]

(140) [*William Fuller* was first a Commoner in Magdalen Hall, then B. C. L. in Edmund Hall, and afterward Chaplain of this House. (Ibid. 1160.)]

XXXI. Thomas Bayley, Killala and Achonry in Ireland 1663-4—[ob. 1670.] (141)
XXXII. [Walter Blandford, Oxford 1665, Worcester 1671—ob. 1675.] (142)
XXXIII. John Dolben, Rochester, 1666, [Archbiſhop of York 1683—ob. 1686.]
XXXIV. Thomas Wood, Lichfield and Coventry 1671—[ob. 1692.]
XXXV. [Hon. Henry Compton, Oxford 1674, London 1675—ob. 1713.] (143)
XXXVI. John Fell, Oxford 1675—[ob. 1686.]
XXXVII. William Moreton, Kildare in Ireland [1681, Meath 1705—ob. 1715.]
XXXVIII. [Robert Frampton, Gloucester 1681, deprived 1690—ob. 1708. (144)
XXXIX. Sir Jonathan Trelawney, Baronet, Briſtol 1685, Exeter 1689, Winchester 1707—ob. 1721.
XL. Charles Hickman, Derry in Ireland 1702—ob. 1713.
XLI. George Hooper, Bath and Wells 1703—ob. 1727.
XLII. William Wake, Lincoln 1705, Archbp. of Canterbury 1715—ob. 1737.
XLIII. Welbore Ellis, Kildare in Ireland 1705, Meath 1731—ob. 1733.
XLIV. Sir Thomas Veſey, Baronet, Killaloe in Ireland 1713, Oſſory 1714—ob. 1730. (145)
XLV. Francis Atterbury, Rochester 1713, deprived 1722—ob. at Paris 1732.
XLVI. George Smalridge, Briſtol 1714—ob. 1719.
XLVII. Francis Gastrell, Cheſter 1714—ob. 1725.
XLVIII. Edward Synge, Raphoe in Ireland 1714, Archbp of Tuam 1716—ob. 1740.
XLIX. John Potter, Oxford 1715, Archbiſhop of Canterbury 1736—ob. 1747. (146)

(141) *Thomas Bayley* was ſometime Chaplain of this Houſe. [(Ibid. 1157.)]

(142) [*Walter Blandford* was firſt a Member of this Houſe, and afterward Scholar, Fellow and Warden of Wadham College. (Ibid. 1161.)]

(143) [*Henry Compton* became a Nobleman of Queen's College in 1649, or thereabouts, where he continued about three years. After the Reſtoration of K. Charles II, he went to Cambridge, where he was actually created M. A. At length entering into Orders, and obtaining a grant of the next Canonry of this Church, he retired again to this Univerſity in 1666, and becoming a Canon-Commoner of this Houſe, was in April the ſame year incorporated in this Univerſity M. A. and in 1669 was inſtalled Canon. (Ibid. 968.)]

(144) [*Robert Frampton* was firſt a Member of Corpus Chriſti College, and afterward a Student of this Houſe. (Ibid. 1180.)]

(145) [*Thomas Veſey* was ſometime a Member of this Houſe, and afterward Fellow of Oriel College.]

(146) [*John Potter* was firſt a member of Univerſity College, then Fellow of Lincoln College, afterwards Regius Profeſſor of Divinity, and Canon of this Houſe.]

L. Lancelot

L. Lancelot Blackburne, Exeter 1716, Archbiſhop of York 1724—ob. 1743.

LI. Hugh Boulter, Bristol 1719, Archbp of Armagh in Ireland 1724—ob. 1742. (147)

LII. Hon. Henry Egerton, Hereford 1723—ob. 1746. (148)

LIII. Robert Clavering, Landaff 1724, Peterborough 1728-9—ob. 1747. (149).

LIV. William Bradshaw, Bristol 1724—ob. 1732. (150)

LV. Thomas Tanner. St. Asaph 1731—ob. 1735. (151)

LVI. Hon. Charles Cecil, Bristol 1732-3, Bangor 1734—ob. 1736.

LVII. Martin Benson, Gloucester 1734—ob. 1752.

LVIII. Charles Este, Ossory in Ireland 1735, Waterford 1740—ob. 1744.

LIX. John Gilbert, Landaff 1740, Salisbury 1748, Archbp of York 1757—ob. 1761. (152)

LX. George Stone, Ferns and Leighlin in Ireland 1740, Kildare, 1742, Londonderry 1745, Archbiſhop of Armagh 1747—ob. 1761.

LXI. Michael Cox, Ossory in Ireland 1742, Archbiſhop of Cashel 1754—ob. 1779.

LXII. Richard Trevor, St. David's 1743, Durham 1752—ob. 1771. (153)

LXIII. Hon. Robert Hay Drummond, St. Asaph 1748, Salisbury 1761, Archbiſhop of York 1761—ob. 1776.

LXIV. John Conybeare, Bristol 1751—ob. 1756. (154)

LXV. Richard Robinson, Killala and Achonry in Ireland 1751, Ferns and Leighlin 1759, Kildare 1761, Archbiſhop of Armagh 1765.

LXVI. James Johnson, Gloucester 1752, Worcester 1759—ob. 1774.

LXVII. Hon. Frederic Keppel, Exeter 1762—ob. 1777.

LXVIII. Charles Agar, Cloyne in Ireland 1768, Abp of Cashel 1779.

LXIX. Jonathan Shipley, St. Asaph 1769.

LXX. Hon. Shute Barrington, Landaff 1769, Salisbury 1782. (155)

(147) [*Hugh Boulter* was firſt of this Houſe, then Demy and Fellow of Magdalen College, and afterward Dean of this Houſe.]

(148) [*Henry Egerton* was firſt a Member of New College, and afterward Canon of this Houſe.]

(149) [*Robert Clavering* was firſt a Member of Lincoln College, then Fellow of Univerſity College, and after Canon of this Houſe.]

(150) [*William Bradſhaw* was firſt a Fellow of New College, then Canon, and afterward Dean of this Houſe.]

(151) [*Thomas Tanner* was firſt a Member of Queen's College, then Chaplain and Fellow of All Souls College, and afterward Canon of this Houſe.]

(152) [*John Glbert* was firſt a Fellow of Merton College, and afterward Canon of this Houſe.]

(153) [*Richard Trevor* was firſt a Fellow of All Souls College, and then Canon of this Houſe.]

(154) [*John Conybeare* was firſt Rector of Exeter College, and afterward Dean of this Houſe.]

(155) [*Shute Barrington* was firſt a Fellow of

LXXI. WILLIAM MARKHAM, CHESTER 1771, Archbp. of YORK 1777.
LXXII. Hon. BROWNLOW NORTH, LICHFIELD and COVENTRY 1771, WORCESTER 1774, WINCHESTER 1781. (156)
LXXIII. JOHN MOORE, BANGOR 1775, Abp of CANTERBURY 1783. (157)
LXXIV. LEWIS BAGOT, BRISTOL 1782, NORWICH 1783.
LXXV. EDWARD SMALLWELL, ST. DAVID'S 1783.]

NATHANIEL CONOPIUS, Biſhop of SMYRNA, or LE SMERNE, about the year 1650. (158)

BUILDINGS.

The fabric of this Houſe, was, as I have told you before, left imperfect by Card. WOLSEY. The eaſt, ſouth, and moſt part of the weſt, ſide of the great Quadrangle, called WOLSEY's Quadrangle, was by him ſcarce finiſhed. As for the north ſide, which he did allot for a ſpacious Church, nothing of it was ſupplied with building, except with the foundation of the ſaid Church, which in ſome places, eſpecially at the weſt end, was three yards and above from the ground. Round the ſaid Quadrangle, within ſide, the Cardinal did intend to erect a Cloiſter, but he falling, the building of it, with the reſt of the Quadrangle, remained as he left it, till about the year 1638, and then the north ſide being ſupplied with buildings, to the end, that out of them they might make Lodgings for two Canons, were in a manner as to their outſide finiſhed, and the timber laid for a roof, and as 'twas then ſaid, did intend to add the Cloiſter. But wars falling out the ſaid building remained ſtill imperfect, and when a new Dean and Canons were put in, an. 1648, they were ſo far from finiſhing them, that they took away all the timber that was laid for roof and floors, and converted it for their private uſe. At length, after the reſtoration of K. Charles II, when ſome of the old Canons were returned, and new ones put in, then did the building go forward, and the outſide was finiſhed in Jul. 1662, and all completely done by 1665. Towards which many benefactors gave, as this imperfect liſt will inform you.

Dr. JOHN FELL, the Dean, gave 550l. Dr. JOHN WALL, Canon 169l. Dr. RICH. GARDINER, Canon, 510l. Dr. EDWARD POCOCK, another Canon, [and Regius Profeſſor of Hebrew,] 40l. Dr. RICHARD ALLESTRY, another, [and Provoſt of Eton,] 200l. Dr. JASPER MAYNE, [Canon, and Archd. of Chicheſter,] 100l. Dr. JOHN DOLBEN, [Canon, and afterward Archbiſhop of York,] 250l. Dr. SEB. SMITH, [Canon,] 200l. and Dr. WILL. CREED, [Canon, and Regius Profeſſor of Divinity,] 20l. To which ſums they added 128l. by another collection made among them to carry on the ſaid Buildings. (158*)

of Merton Coll. then Canon of this Houſe.]

(156) [*Brownlow North* was firſt a Fell. of All Souls Coll. and then Can. of this Houſe.]

(157) [*John Moore* was firſt a Member of Pembroke College, afterward Canon of this Houſe.]

(158) [*Nathaniel Conopius* was firſt of Balliol College, and afterwaid Petty Canon or Chaplain of this Houſe. (ATH. OXON. V. II, 1140.)]

(158*) [The teeth-ſtones of the projected Cloiſter, and ſome of the pilaſters, had probably been begun, but were afterward removed, and ſmoothed to the wall. For uniformity ſake, care was taken to make the ſame marks in the new part, finiſhed in 1665.]

Afterward

Afterward the ſaid Dean and Canons found other benefactors; among which were Dr. GILB. SHELDON, then Biſhop of London, [afterward Archbiſhop of Canterbury,] who gave 50l. Dr. BRIAN DUPPA, Biſhop of Wincheſter, ſometime Dean, 500l. Dr. GEORGE MORLEY, Biſhop of Worceſter, [afterward of Wincheſter,] ſometime Dean, gave an hundred pounds yearly, till the ſum of a thouſand and three hundred pounds were made up. (159) Dr. WILL. PIERS, Bp of Bath and Wells, [Stud. and Canon,] 100l. Dr. THO. WOOD, Bp of Lychfield and Coventry, [Stud.] 100l. Sir HENEAGE FYNCH, Kt. and Bt. ſometime a Gent. Com. of this Houſe, [Ld. Chanc.] 100l. Dr. R. BUSBY, [before mentioned,] 250l. Dr. ROB. SANDERSON, Biſhop of Lincoln, 80l. Dr. RICH. CHAWORTH, Chancellor of the Dioceſe of London, 100l. Sir WILLIAM DRAKE, Bart. 100l. ROBERT Lord BRUDENELL 100l. EDM. DUNCH, Eſq. Dr. THOMAS TRIPLET, Preb. of Weſtminſter, ſometime Student of this Houſe, Dr. HENRY KILLEGREW, [Student, and Preb. of Weſtminſter,] Dr. RICHARD HEYLIN, and Dr. GEORGE CROYDEN, [Students and Canons,] each of them 50l. THOMAS WILLIS, Doctor of Phyſic, [ſometime a Member of this Houſe, and Profeſſor of Natural Philoſophy,] 120l. Dr. THOMAS BROWNE, Canon of Windſor, ſometime a Student of this Houſe, [200l.] Dr. THOMAS LOCKEY, [Canon,] 100l. Dr. ROBERT SOUTH, Orator of the Univerſity, [and Canon of this Houſe,] 205l. THOMAS THYNNE of Kempsford in com. Glouc. Eſq. ſometime Gent. Comm. of this Houſe, 55l. 5s. Mrs. MARY BRETT, of Ellesfield in the county of Oxon, widow of RICH. PUDSEY, Eſq. 50l. Dr. EDWARD FULHAM, Canon of Windſor 40l. Dr. EDWARD COTTON, [Archd. of Cornwall,] 40l. with ſeveral others that gave 30l. ſome 20l. others fifteen, ten, five, and two, pounds, &c.

With which money the fabric being finiſhed, an. 1665, the floor of the ſaid Quadrangle was the next year dug deeper, to the end that more height might be added to the ſtructure, and ſo conſequently to make it more ſtately: [and round the whole area a ſpacious terrace walk was left:] which being done, a fountain or lavatory was ſet up in the middle thereof at the charge of Dr. RICH. GARDINER, Canon, an. 1669. (160).

[The next fabric that Dr. JOHN FELL, the Dean, undertook was that in the Chaplains' Quadrangle, and the long range of building joining thereunto on the eaſt ſide. For whereas Philip King, Auditor of this College, had built very fair lodgings, of poliſhed free-ſtone, about 1638, in or very near that place, whereon the ſaid long range was afterwards erected, they were by careleſsneſs burnt Nov. 19, 1669, and with them the ſouth eaſt corner of the ſaid Quadrangle, beſides part of the Lodgings belonging to the Canon of the ſecond ſtall, which was blown up with gunpowder to prevent the ſpreading of the fire toward the Library, Treaſury and Church. Theſe buildings

(159) [Bp *Morley*'s donations amounted in the whole to 2200l.]

(160) [Here was formerly a Croſs dedicated to St. Frideſwid; in which was a Pulpit, from whence the famous Wicliff darted forth the beams of the after Reformation. I find alſo in 1676 (in Dav. Loggan's OXONIA ILLUSTR.) a repreſentation of a large Globe fixed on the rock, gilded, and beautified with the celeſtial Planets, &c. (Rawlinſon's MS. in Bodl. Lib.) At preſent there ſtands a Statue of Mercury, the gift of JOHN RADCLIFFE, M. D.]

being

being burnt and blown up, were by the care of Dr. Fell rebuilt, viz. the eaſt ſide of the Chaplains' Quadrangle, with a ſtrait paſſage under it, leading from the Cloiſter into the field, which was finiſhed in 1672, and the long range before mentioned in 1677 and 78. The third fabric, which by his care was alſo erected, were the Lodgings belonging to the Canon of the third ſtall, ſituate and being in the paſſage leading from Wolſey Quadrangle, to that of Peckwater, which were finiſhing in 1674. And laſtly the ſtately Tower over the great and principal Gate next to Fiſhſtreet, began on the old foundation (laid by Wolſey) in June 1681, and finiſhed in Nov. 1682, after a plan by Sir Chriſtopher Wren, Knt. moſtly with the monies of Benefactors, whoſe Arms are with great curioſity engraven in ſtone on the roof that parts the Gatehouſe and the Belfry. (161)

The Arms are as follows.

Round the centre:

The Royal Arms of ENGLAND; three times; within the Garter, and enſigned with a Crown. K. HEN. VIII, CH. I, and CH. II. — *Hen. VIII. Charles I. CharlesII.*

Arms of Cardinal WOLSEY; enſigned with a Cardinal's Hat. — *Wolſey.*

In the North quarter:

See of YORK: Impaling; Sable, an Helmet cloſe, between three Pheons Arg. each pointing to the Centre; enſigned with a Mitre. JOHN DOLBEN, Abp. of York. — *See of York. Dolben.*

FRANCE and ENGLAND; enſigned with a ducal Coronet. JAMES D. of YORK. — *James D. of Yo.*

Gules, a Bezant between three demi Lions rampant Ar. enſigned with an Earl's Coronet. —— BENNET, E. of ARLINGTON. — *Bennet.*

Sable, a Lion paſſant gardant Or, between three Helmets Arg. enſigned with an Earl's Coronet. —— COMPTON, E. of NORTHAMPTON. — *Compton.*

Argent, a Chevron between three Eſtoiles wavy Sable: enſigned with a Viſcount's Coronet. —— MORDAUNT, Viſcount MORDAUNT. — *Mordaunt.*

Quarterly; Firſt and fourth, Barry of ten Or and Sab. Second and third, Arg. a Lion rampant, queveed and nowed Gul. enſigned with a Viſcount's Coronet. —— THYNNE, Viſcount WEYMOUTH. — *Botevile. Thynne.*

See of WINCHESTER; Impaling, a Lion rampant Sable, crowned Or: within the Garter, and enſigned with a Mitre, GEORGE MORLEY, Bp of WINCHESTER. — *See of Winton.*

Paly of ſix Or and Azure; a Canton Ermine; enſigned with a Baron's Coronet. —— SHIRLEY, Baron FERRERS of Chartley. — *Morley. Shirley.*

Gules, a Croſs engrailed Argent; in the firſt Quarter a Lozenge Or: Enſigned with a Baron's Coronet. —— LEIGH, Baron LEIGH of Stoneleigh. — *Leigh.*

Gules, two Helmets in Chief Proper, garniſhed Or; in Baſe a Garb: Enſigned with a Baron's Coronet. —— CHOLMONDELEY, Baron CHOLMONDELEY. — *Cholmondeley.*

Argent, a Bend engrailed Azure, between two Bucks' heads caboſſed Sable: Enſigned with a Baron's Coronet. —— NEEDHAM, Lord KILLMOREY in Ireland. — *Needham.*

(161) [ATH. OXON. V. II. 796.]

In the East Quarter.

Annesley. Huskerville. Chandos. Quarterly; first and fourth, Paly of six Argent and Azure, a Bend Gules: second, Vert, three Battle Axes erect, Or: third, Or, a Pile issuant from the Chief, Gul. Ensigned with an Earl's Coronet. —— ANNESLEY, Earl of ANGLESEY.

Boyle. Clifford. Per Bend Crenellé Argent and Gules; on an Escutcheon of Pretence, Checquée Or and Az. a Fess Gules: Ensigned with an Earl's Coronet. —— BOYLE, Earl of BURLINGTON, CORKE and ORRERY.

Berkeley. Gules, a Chevron between ten Crosses patée Argent, six in Chief, and four in Base: Ensigned with an Earl's Coronet. —— BERKELEY, Earl BERKELEY.

Bourk. Or, a Cross Gules; in the dexter Canton a Lion rampant Sable: Ensigned with an Earl's Coronet. —— BOURK, Earl of CLANRICARDE.

Spencer. Quarterly; Argent and Gules; in the second and third Quarter a Fret Or; over all on a Bend Sable three Escallops of the first: Ensigned with an Earl's Coronet. —— SPENCER, Earl of SUNDERLAND.

Edgecumbe Gules, on a Bend Ermines between two Cotises Or, three Boars' heads couped Argent: Arms of Ulster: Sir —— EDGECUMBE, Baronet.

Newdigate. Gules, three Lions' Gambs erased Arg. Arms of Ulster. Sir RICHARD NEWDIGATE, Baronet.

Shuckburgh. Sable, a Chevron between three Mullets, Argent: Arms of Ulster: Sir JOHN SHUCKBURGH, Bart.

Isham. Gules, a Fess, and in Chief three Piles wavy Argent, their points meeting in Fess: Arms of Ulster: Sir THOMAS ISHAM, Bart.

Seymour. Seymour. Or, on a Pile Gules, between six Fleurs de Lis Azure, three Lions passant gardant of the first: Impaling; Gules, two Wings conjoined in Lure Or. Crest—out of a ducal Coronet Or, a Phœnix of the last, issuing from Flames Proper. —— SEYMOUR.

Carey. Argent, on a Bend Sable three Roses of the first, seeded and barbed Proper: Ensigned with a Baron's Coronet. —— CAREY, Lord FALKLAND in Scotland.

In the South Quarter.

Maccarty. Argent, a Stag trippant Gules, attired and unguled Or: Ensigned with an Earl's Coronet. —— MACCARTY Earl of CLANCARTY.

Bertie. Norris. Beke. Vere. Quarterly; first, Argent, three Battering Rams, barways in Pale Proper, headed and garnished Azure: second, Quarterly first and fourth Arg. second and third Gules, a Fret of the second; over all a Fess Azure: third, Gules a Cross Patonce Argent: fourth, Quarterly, Gules and Or; in the first Quarter a Mullet Argent: Enfigned with an Earl's Coronet. —— BERTIE E. of ABINGDON.

Nevill. Beaufort. Herbert. Woodville. . . . . Quartered; first, Gules, a Saltier Argent: second, France and England, within a Bordure Gobonèe Argent and Azure: third, Party per Pale Azure and Gules, three Lions rampant Arg. fourth, Argent, a Fess and a Canton Gules: fifth —— on a Bend —— three Garbs coticed —— sixth, —— two Chevronells and a Canton —— Enfigned with an Earl's Coronet. —— NEVILL, ——

Howard. Gules, on a Bend, between six Cross Crosslets fitchy, Argent, an Escutcheon Or, charged with a demy Lion rampant, pierced through the mouth with an arrow, within a double Tressure flory counter-flory of the first; a Crescent on the centre Sable, for difference: Ensigned with an Earl's Coronet: —— HOWARD, Earl of SUFFOLK.

Hyde. Azure, a Chevron between three Lozenges, Or, a Label for difference: Ensigned with a Baron's Coronet. —— HYDE, Lord CORNBURY.

Scudamore Gules, three Stirrups leathered Or: Ensigned with a Visc. Coronet. —— SCUDAMORE.

Azure,

Azure, three Pelicans Argent, vulnerating themſelves Proper: —— PELHAM, Eſquire. *Pelham.*

Argent, a Chevron Sable: Arms of Ulſter: Rev. Sir JONATHAN TRELAWNY, Baronet. *Trelawny.*

Sable, two Lions paſſant gardant in Pale. Arms of Ulſter: Sir JAMES RUSHOUT, Baronet. *Ruſhout.*

Argent, a Feſs between three Otters paſſant Sable. FRANCIS LUTTEREL, Eſq. *Lutterel.*

—— three Arrows in Pale ——; on a Chief —— three Mullets ——.

— — — — — . . . . .

In the Weſt Quarter.

Quarterly; firſt and fourth, Barry of ſix Argent and Azure; in Chief three Torteauxes; a Label of three points Ermine: ſecond, Argent, a Croſs engrailed Gules, between four Waterbougets Sable: third, Barry of ten Argent and Azure; over all ſix Eſcutcheons, three, two and one, Sable; each charged with a Lion rampant of the firſt: Enſigned with an Earl's Coronet. —— GREY Earl of STAMFORD. *Grey. Bourchier. Cecil.*

Per Pale Azure and Gules, three Lions rampant Argent; Enſigned with an Earl's Coronet. —— HERBERT, Earl of PEMBROKE. *Herbert.*

Or, a Chief indented, Azure: a Label for difference: Enſigned with an Earl's Coronet. —— BUTLER Earl of OSSORY. *Butler.*

Argent, on a Bend Sable, three Owls of the firſt: Enſigned with an Earl's Coronet: —— SAVIL, Earl of HALIFAX. *Savil.*

Argent, a Chevron between three Griffins paſſant, the wings endorſed Sable: Enſigned with an Earl's Coronet. —— FINCH, Earl of NOTTINGHAM. *Finch.*

Or, a Chief Sable three Eſcallop Shells of the firſt: Enſigned with a Baron's Coronet: —— GRAHAM, Lord GRAHAM. *Graham.*

Argent, three Boars erect, eraſed, Sab. langued Gul. Enſigned with a Baron's Coronet: —— BOOTH, Baron DELAMER. *Booth.*

Argent, three Lions rampant Gules; a Chief of the laſt: Enſigned with a Viſcount's Coronet: —— YELVERTON, Viſcount LONGUEVILLE. *Yelverton.*

See of LICHFIELD and COVENTRY: Impaling, Arg. a Lion rampant Gules: Enſigned with a Mitre. THOMAS WOOD, Biſhop of LICHFIELD and COVENTRY. *Wood.*

See of LONDON: Impal. Sable, a Lion paſſant gardant Or, between three Helmets Arg. Enſigned with a Mitre. HENRY COMPTON, Biſhop of LONDON. *Compton.*

Sable, a Chevron between three Leopards' Faces, Or; Enſigned with a Viſcount's Coronet. —— WENTWORTH, Viſc. WENTWORTH. *Wentworth.*

To this Tower over the Gateway was tranſlated from the Campanile of the Church, the Bell called Great Tom, after it had been ſeveral times caſt, an. 1683; and on the great Feſtival of May 29, 1684, it firſt rang out, between eight and 9 at night; from which time to this a ſervant toles it every night at nine, as a ſignal to all Scholars to repair to their reſpective Colleges and Halls, as it did while it was in the Campanile." (156)

156) [ATH. OXON. ut ſupra.] This Bell, called Tom, having been the large clock bell that hung in the high Tower in the middle of the Abbey Ch. of Oſeney,

Over this Great Gate on the inſide:

Hen. VIII. The Royal Arms of ENGLAND. K. HEN. VIII.

Wolſey. The Arms of Cardinal WOLSEY.

See of Oxf. Fell. The See of OXFORD: Impaling; Arg. on two Bars Sab. three Croſſes patèe fitchèe of the firſt: Enſigned with a Mitre: JOHN FELL, Dean, Biſhop of Oxford.

Under the Statue of Queen ANNE is the following Inſcription and Arms.

'ANNÆ PRINCIPI OPTIMÆ
SECRETARIUS IPSIUS PRINCIPALIS
ROBERTUS HARLEY HAC IN ÆDE POSUIT
QUOD ILLAM COLERET ET HANC AMARET.'

Q. Anne. The Royal Arms of ENGLAND: within the Garter: enſigned with a Crown: Supporters and Motto: Queen ANNE.

On the Tower:

Two Maces in Saltier: enſigned with a Cardinal's Hat.

Over this Great Gate on the outſide:

K. Ch. II. The Royal Arms, &c. as before. K. CHARLES II.

See of Oxf. Fell. The See of OXFORD: Impal: the Arms of Bp FELL: Enſigned with a Mitre: as before.

The two Maces, &c. as before.

Over the Paſſage, leading to the Stair-caſe up to the Hall, is a Statue of Cardinal WOLSEY, executed by Francis Bird of Oxford, and the following Inſcription under it:

is ſaid to have been brought, with the other ſix bells, from thence at the pulling down of that Cathedral; and Bp Fell cauſed it to be recaſt with additional metal in 1680. Round it is this Inſcription:

'Magnus Thomas Cluſius Oxonienſis, renatus Aprilis VIII, Anno MDCLXXX, regnante Carolo II, Decano Johanne Oxon. Epiſcopo, Subdecano Gulielmo Jane, S S. Th. P. Theſaurario Hen. Smith, S S. Th. P. curâ et arte Chriſt. Hodſon.'

The dimenſions of it are as follows: Diameter ſeven feet one inch; from the crown to the brim five feet nine inches; thickneſs of the ſtriking place, ſix inches; weight of the whole bell near 17,000 pound, and of the clapper 342 pound.—On the refounding it this laſt time, one Keen, of Woodſtock, caſt it twice; but he miſcarrying, one Hodſon a Londoner undertook it, and made it as at preſent. There is in the Muſæ Anglicanæ, Vol. II, p. 96, a Latin Copy of Verſes on the caſting this Bell, made by Thomas Spark, M. A. Student of this Houſe; as there is alſo in Bp Corbett's Poems, printed in 8vo. 1663, an Engliſh Copy of Verſes, on its caſting in his time. The vacant part of the Steeple where this Bell hung, was filled with four leſſer bells to make the old number of ſix, ten; two or three of which were caſt by the moſt famous Founder the kingdom has produced, viz. Mr. Rudhall of Glouceſter. (Willis's SURV. V. III. p. 408.)]

EMINEN-

'EMINENTISSIMO CARDINALI THOMÆ WOLSEIO
VIRO INTRA HÆC MŒNIA SEMPER MEMORANDO
P.
REVERENDUS IN CHRISTO PATER JONATHAN TRELAWNY
DE TRELAWNY IN COMITATU CORNUBIÆ BARONETTUS
HUJUSCE ÆDIS OLIM ALUMNUS
WOLSEII IN EPISCOPATU WINTONIENSI SUCCESSOR
ET WOLSEIANÆ ERGA HANC DOMUM MUNIFICENTIÆ ÆMULUS
A. D. MDCCXIX.'

Over the Paſſage in the North eaſt Angle, next to the Deanery, is a Statue of Biſhop FELL, with this Inſcription:

'REVERENDO ADMODUM PATRI JOHANNI FELL,
EPISCOPO OXON. HUJUSCE ÆDIS DECANO:
JOHANNES HAMMOND, S. T. P.
HUJUSCE ÆDIS CANONICUS P.']

As for the remaining part of the College, it conſiſts of divers parcels of a quadrangular form, viz.

The firſt parcel is the CHAPLAINS' QUADRANGLE, and CLOISTER, with certain buildings adjoining, together with the oldeſt part of the Canons' ſtables, (ſometime Lodgings for thoſe of St. Frideſwyde) all beyond and on the ſouth ſide of the Church. Which buildings did belong to, and were parcel of, St. Frideſwyde's Priory; repaired, and granted to this Church by K. Hen. VIII, when the Biſhop's See was tranſlated from Oſney.

The ſecond is PECWATER Quadrangle, ſo called from an ancient Hoſtle or Inn, named Pecwater's Inn (ſtanding ſometime on the S. W. corner of the ſaid Quadrangle) and that from one RALPH, the ſon of RICHARD, PECWATER, who (157) gave it to St. Frideſwyde's Priory 30 Hen. III; Adam Feteplace being then Mayor, John de Coleſhull and Nich. de Kingeſton, Provoſts of Oxford. Which Inn, by the name of Vinehall, alias Pecwater's Inn, (ſo called becauſe that Vinehall, which ſtood on the north ſide, was added to it about the middle of the reign of Hen. VIII) being given by the ſaid King to this Houſe, were other buildings added to it, and reduced into a quadrangular pile in the time of Dean Duppa, and, as the preſent Dean told me, in that of his father Dr. Sam. Fell.

[Three ſides of this Court were taken down in 1705, and rebuilt after a plan by Dean Aldrich: the ſouth ſide, containing the Library, rebuilt in 1716, was deſigned by Dr. G. Clarke. The firſt and principal Benefactor to theſe Buildings was ANTHONY RADCLIFFE, Canon; who bequeathed for this purpoſe near 3000l. Sir EDWARD HANNES, Kt. elected Student in 1682, Public

(156) LIB. MAG. S. Frideſw. p. 307, &c.

Profeſſor

Profeſſor of Chemiſtry in 1690, and afterward Phyſician to Q. Anne, left for the ſame uſe a legacy of 1000l; LORD CHARLES SOMERSET, only brother to Henry D. of Beaufort, a legacy of 500l: JAMES NARBROUGH, Eſq. brother Sir John Narbrough, Bart. a legacy of 500l; (164) ROBERT SOUTH, D. D. Student, afterward Public Orator of this Univerſity, Preb. of Weſtminſter, and Canon of this Church, bequeathed alſo 500l, and upwards (beſides 100l which he had given in his lifetime to this uſe) and other legacies to this Society for other pious purpoſes: WILLIAM BRADSHAW, Canon and afterward Dean, and alſo Biſhop of Briſtol, gave by will a ſum that amounted to 300l. Beſides theſe donations, many other conſiderable ſums were contributed by the Dean and Canons, by ſeveral of the Students and Commoners, and by many of the Nobility and Gentry, Biſhops and Clergy, who had received their education in this Houſe. On the north ſide under the cornice is this Inſcription cut in capitals:

'ATRII PECKWATERIENSIS QUOD SPECTAS LATUS EXTRUXIT
ANTONIUS RADCLIFFE, S. T. P. HUJUSCE ÆDIS PRIMO
ALUMNUS, DEINDE CANONICUS.'

The firſt foundation ſtone was laid by *James Cecil*, Earl of Saliſbury, Member of this Houſe, Jan. 26, 1705, with this Inſcription thereon:

'Jacobus,
Comes Sariſburienſis,
Hunc lapidem locavit,
Gratitudinis ſuæ et gaudii teſtem,
Quod ipſe dum hæc ſurgerent mænia
Sub auſpiciis Decani,
Eorundem Architecti,
Optime de ſe meriti
feliciter adoleſceret:
Præceptoribus uſus Antonio Alſop et Johanne Savage A. M M.
Quorum dulcem memoriam tam conſervari
voluit quam ſuam.'

Upon another ſtone laid then was this Inſcription.

'Ad honorem Dei Optimi Maximi,
Quo nitidius et laxius habitarent Ædis Chriſti Alumni,
Antonius Radcliffe, S. T. P.
Iſtius Eccleſiæ Canonicus
Hoc Artium Peckwaterienſe inſtaurari voluit,
Et legato bis mille librarum
Benefactoribus cæteris præivit.
Ejus ex teſtamento Hæredes,
Henricus Aldrich, S. T. P.
Iſtius Eccleſiæ Decanus,
Johannes Hammond, S. T. P.
Ejuſdem Eccleſiæ Canonicus
Imum hinc lapidem auguralem
Locavere
Die 26° Januarii Anno Domini 1705-6.
Regnante Anna.'

(164) [See the Epitaphs of theſe two laſt in the Cathedral.]

On

On another Stone laid at the ſame time, this Inſcription:

'Cum hoc Atrium Peckwaterienſe inſtaurarent
Henricus Aldrich iſtius Eccleſiæ Decanus, S. T. P.
Johannes Hammond ejuſdem Canonicus, S. T. P.
Antonii Radcliffe Hæredes, conjunctiſſimos in
Capitulo fratres habuere
Thom. Burton, Subdecanum,
Rob. South, Benj. Woodroffe, Guil. Jane,
Franſiſc. Gaſtrell. Rog. Altham, Guil. Stratford
Theſaurarium
Communi cum Hæredibus amore
Hanc Ædem proſecutos;
Nec minore affectu
Perennem hiſce mænibus felicitatem auguratos.'] (164*)

The third is CANTERBURY Quadrangle, joining on the eaſt ſide of that of Pecwater, ſo called becauſe it was ſometime a Nurſery for the Monks of Canterbury in Academical literature. Which being granted alſo to this Houſe by the ſaid King, were divers reparations made on it at that time, and afterward by Dean Duppa and his ſucceſſor, the inſide being then rough-caſted as that of Pecwater was, and the Windows thereof made uniform.

[In 1773 the north and eaſt ſides of this Court were taken down, RICHARD ROBINSON, D. D. Student, Baron Rookby in Ireland, the preſent Lord Primate of all Ireland, having given 1000l. towards rebuilding the ſame, after a deſign of Mr. Wyatt. They were finiſhed in 1775, when the Primate gave another 1000l. The remaining charges were defrayed by the Benefactions of the Dean, the Canons, the Students, and others who had been Members of the Society.

Over the Gateway, which ſtands in the centre of the eaſt ſide, is the following Inſcription, on the inſide:

'MUNIFICENTIA ALUMNORUM
PRÆCIPUE
RICARDI ROBINSON ARCHIEP. ARMACH.'

WILLIAM SHARP, D. D. Student of this Houſe, who died in 1782, left 200l. for completing this Court. He was alſo ſometime Principal of Hertford College, but reſigned in 1757, Rector of Eaſt Hampſtead, Berks, Regius Profeſſor of Greek, and was buried in the Cathedral. See the Inſcriptions.

The ſouth ſide was rebuilt in 1783. The Lord Primate expended 4000l. and upwards, in the erecting and covering in the ſame. Beſides which he was alſo at the expence of putting in the windows.

(164*) [Rawlinſon's MS. in Bodl. Libr.]

In the

In the Court on the ſouth ſide of the Hall, a new Building has been erected for the purpoſe of reading Lectures in Anatomy and Chemiſtry. It was begun in 1776, and finiſhed partly with the Benefaction of JOHN FREIND, M. D. Student, Reader in Chemiſtry in this Univerſity, Fellow of the Royal Society and of the College of Phyſicians, London, and Phyſician to Queen Caroline; who died in 1728, and left to this Society 1000l. towards promoting the ſtudy of Anatomy; and partly with the monies ariſing from the donations of MATTHEW LEE, M. D. Student, Phyſician to K. George II; who, beſides leaving very conſiderable legacies to this Houſe for various purpoſes, appropriated 140l. a year for a Reader in Anatomy, &c. He died Sept. 26, 1755, aged 61, and was buried at Linford, Bucks.

With the Benefaction alſo of the ſaid Dr. LEE, the Building on the ſouth ſide of the Chaplains' Quadrangle, which was ſometime the Library, has been lately converted into Chambers, with two Lecture Rooms on the ground floor.]

HALL or Refectory on the ſouth ſide of the great Quadrangle, was built by CARDINAL WOLSEY with the reſt of his College. It is reported by ſome (take it as a place of Refection) to be the beſt Hall in Europe. That fair Porch or avenue leading up to it, all moſt curiouſly vaulted and ſupported by one Pillar only, was built about the year 1630.

[In the roof are the following Arms:

Wolſey. Cardinal WOLSEY's, as mentioned below: Enſigned with a Cardinal's Hat.
Univ. Ox. The Arms of the UNIVERSITY of OXFORD.
K. Ch. II. The Royal Arms of ENGLAND: within the Garter, and enſigned with a Crown.
Prince Charles. The Badge or Cogniſance of the PRINCE of WALES: encircled within the Order of the Garter.]

Arms in the Hall Windows:

See of York. Gules, two Keys in Saltier Argent, in Chief a Crown Or: See of YORK; which coat was ten times in the glaſs windows.

Wolſey. Sable, on a Croſs engrailed Arg a Lion paſſant guardant Gules, between four Leopards' heads Az. on a Chief Or, a Roſe Gul. between two Choughs Proper: [Enſigned with a Cardinal's Hat.] Cardinal WOLSEY; which coat was ten times in the glaſs windows.

Hen. VIII. Quarterly; FRANCE and ENGLAND: [Enſigned with a Crown.]

Bath. Wolſey. Azure, a Saltier quartered Argent and Or: See of BATH: Impaling; the Arms of WOLSEY, as before.

Durham. Wolſey. See of DURHAM: Impaling; the Arms of WOLSEY. [Enſigned with a Cardinal's Hat.]

Lincoln. Wolſey. Gules, two Lions paſſant guardant Or; On a Chief Azure, the Virgin Mary ſitting on a tombſtone, holding in her Arms the Infant Jeſus, all of the ſecond: See of LINCOLN: Impaling; the Arms of WOLSEY. [Enſigned as before.]

Abbey of St. Albans. Wolſey. Azure, a Saltier Or: ABBEY of St. ALBANS; Impaling; the Arms of WOLSEY. [Enſigned as before.]

See of York. Wolſey. See of YORK, not the ſame as before, but Az. a Pall Arg. charged with five Croſſes patée Fitchy Sab. ſurmounting a Staff in pale Or, on the top whereof is a Croſs patée of the laſt: (165) Impaling the Arms of WOLSEY. [Enſigned, as before.]

(165) [See before, p. 92, N. 101.]

In the

In the ſaid windows, is alſo the Creſt belonging to the Cardinal's Arms, viz. a Leopard's face ſet in a ducal Crown Or. Alſo his Badges of Honour, as

I. Two Pillars or Maces ſet Saltierways Arg. one of which was carried before him as Cardinal, and the other as Legate a Latere: [ſurmounted with a Croſier.]

II. Two other Maces, put Saltierways Arg. one of which, if not both, were carried before him as Archbiſhop: [ſurmounted as before.]

III. Two Pickaxes Saltierways Arg. but whether theſe were carried before him, I know not: [ſurmounted as before.] (166)

[In 1720 a fire broke out in this Hall, which did conſiderable damage to the roof. His Majeſty, King GEORGE the firſt, beſtowed 1000l. towards the repairs of it. JOHN HAMMOND, D. D. Canon of this Houſe, and Archd. of Huntingdon, alſo contributed to the ſame; as appears by the following Inſcription, over the Hall door on the outſide:

'Promptuarium adjunctum extrui
et Parietis hujus latus interius
Tabulis Quernis veſtiri
ſuis ſumptibus curavit
JOHANNES HAMMOND, S. T. P.
hujus Ædis Canonicus
1722.'

Arms—Gules, a Chevron between three Mullets, Argent. *Hammond.*

This Hall was again repaired and adorned in 1750, under the direction of DAVID GREGORY, Canon, and afterward Dean.

Over the Chimney pieces are placed the Buſts of K. George I and II; with theſe Inſcriptions,

'Sereniſſimo Regi GEORGIO I^mo
Literarum et hujuſce Ædis
Fautori munifico.

DAVID GREGORY, S. T. P.
Decanus
Patrono ſuo L. M. P.'

'Regi optimo
GEORGIO II.

DAVID GREGORY, S. T. P.
Decanus
Patrono ſuo L. M. P.'

(166) ['Paid to James Nicholſton of London, Glazier, for XLVII of my Lord Grace's Arms, ſet up in the windows of the new Hall of his College, at VI*s* VIII*d* the piece, XV*l* XIII*s* VIII*d*. And for 246 Bends or Poſes called *Dominus mihi Adjutor*, ſet up in the ſame windows at XII*d* the piece every one, XII*l* O*s* VI*d*.' (See Expences of Buildings, &c. in COLLECT. CUR. V. I, p. 206.)]

At the upper end is a large Buſt of his preſent Majeſty K. GEORGE the third; executed by J. Bacon in 1774, and inſcribed as follows:

'Regi optimo
GEORGIO III.'

In the roof are the Arms of CARDINAL WOLSEY, and of the different Sees where he preſided; as well as a great variety of devices relating to the Cardinal. The Room is alſo ornamented with a large Collection of Portraits; a liſt of which will be given in the Appendix.]

LIBRARY, ſometime (as it ſeems) an ancient Chapel belonging to St. Frideſwyde's Priory, dedicated formerly to St. Lucia, though ſome there be that rather take it to have been a place of Refection, belonging to the Canons of the ſaid Monaſtery. It now divides the Cloiſter and Area within it, (which are on the ſouth ſide of the body of the Church) and the Chaplains' Quadrangle, and before the reign of King James was in a very ſlender manner furniſhed with books; with no other, if I miſtake not, than what had been given by a few Benefactors that had been ſometime of this Houſe. At length Mr. OTHO NICHOLSON, one of the Examiners of the Chancery, a younger ſon of Thomas Nicholſon of the county of Lancaſter, ſon of William, ſon of Nicholas Nicholſon of Cumberland, beſtowed 800l. in repairing it, ſetting up new Repoſitories, and for the buying of books to ſupply them. Which being done, the EARL of DORSET, and VISCOUNT L'ISLE, gave 20l. apiece to buy books an. 1614. JOHN KYNG, Biſhop of London, [ſometime Dean,] and THOM. EDWARDS, LL. D. his Chancellor, gave 46l. 13s. 4d. the ſame year. WILL. JAMES, Biſhop of Durham, [ſometime Dean,] 20l. The EARL of CLANRICKARD 30l. the ſame year, with divers others that gave ſmaller ſums. Furthermore that the ſaid Library ſhould have an annual Stock belonging thereunto, as well to repair books, as buy new, Dr. THOMAS WHITE, one of the Canons of this Church, gave in the year 1621 ſix pounds yearly, (167) which is all I have to ſay of it at this time.

On the ſouth ſide of the ſaid Library is this Inſcription on a black table of marble faſtened to the wall.

"Hoſpes quiſquis es, circumfer oculos. Perantiqui et prænobilis hujus Domicilii corpus intermortuum, foris, intus reſinxit; unis impenſis ſuis et novâ donavit animâ totius, quam vides, exquiſitæ pulchritudinis, OTHO NICHOLSONUS, Armiger, Armariique iſtius literarii memorabilis inſtaurator.

A Deo LIbrorVM opVLentIa."

(167) [*Thomas Whyte*, D. D. was alſo Preb. of St. Paul's, and of St. George's in Windſor, Treaſurer of Saliſbury, and the Founder of the Moral Philoſophy Lecture in this Univerſity—This 6l. a year was to be paid out of the revenues of the Manor of Langdon Hills, in Eſſex, which he gave to the Univerſity for the foundation of the ſaid Lecture, and for other purpoſes.]

In the

[In the north Cloiſter, at the entrance into the Cathedral, is another Inſcription to his memory:

'Perpetua eſto
Intra hos Parietes
Memoria
OTHONIS NICHOLSON Arm:
Qui
Urbem hanc Hinxeianis Aquis
Irrigavit
Et priſtinam hujus Ædis Bibliothecam
Vetuſtate collapſam
Inſtauravit inſtruxit
Benefactor eximius
A. D. MDCXIII.'

Arms—Azure, two Bars Ermine, in Chief three Suns Or. Creſt—a Lion's Head Arg. iſſuing out of a ducal Coronet Or. *Nicholſon.*

ROBERT BURTON, B. D. ſometime of Braſenoſe College, Student of this Houſe, Vicar of St. Thomas's Church in Oxford, and Rector of Segrave in Leiceſterſhire, left his Books, and 100l. towards this Library. He died in 1640, and was buried in the Cathedral. See a Calculation of his Nativity, and an Epitaph, made by himſelf, among the Inſcriptions. (168)

JOHN MORRIS, D. D. Regius Profeſſor of Hebrew, and as ſuch, the firſt appointed to a Canonry in this Church, left many Books, and alſo five pounds a year towards this Library. He made the ſame bequeſt to All Souls College, where he had been ſometime Chaplain; and alſo left a rent-charge of 5l. per ann. to be given to a Maſter of Arts that ſhould make and ſpeak a ſpeech in praiſe of Sir Thomas Bodley, every year on the 8th of Nov. (on which day the Viſitation of his Library is commonly made) to be nominated by the Dean of this Houſe, and confirmed by the Vice-Chancellor for the time being. (169) He died in 1627, and was buried in the Cathedral. See the Inſcriptions.

Biſhop FELL was no inconſiderable Benefactor to this Library.

Dean ALDRICH alſo bequeathed his Books in 1710. At the eaſt end was a Caſe of Shelves given by RICHARD MEAD, M. D. Fellow of the College of Phyſicians in London, and Phyſician to K. Geo. II; which coſt above 100l. in which were placed part of this Library of Dean ALDRICH, with theſe Inſcriptions:

'Huic Ædi hos Libros
moriens legavit
HENRICUS ALDRICH
Decanus.'

'Huic Ædi hæc Scrinia
et ſeipſum dedit
RICARDUS MEAD, M. D.'

In 1712, by the care of Dean ATTERBURY, a Gallery was made acroſs the ſame end, with a return of 25 feet on each ſide, as a farther Repoſitory for Dean ALDRICH's Books. (169*)

WILLIAM STRATFORD, D. D. Canon of this Church, Archd. of Richmond, in the dioceſe of Cheſter, and Rector of Shelford Parva, Berks, who died May 7, 1729, gave his ſtudy of Books. He was buried in the Cathedral. See his Epitaph following.

(168) [ATH. OXON. V. 1, 627.]
(169) [Ibid. 385.]
(169*) [See Atterbury's CORRESP. V. III, p. 309.]

CHARLES BOYLE, Earl of ORRERY in Ireland, and Baron Boyle of Marſton in England, ſometime a Member, gave by will his Books, conſiſting of above 10,000 volumes: He died in 1731.

WILLIAM WAKE, Student, afterward Archbiſhop of Canterbury, beſides his Library of printed Books and MSS, left a large Cabinet of Coins and Medals; and alſo 1000l. towards finiſhing a new Library: the whole bequeſt ſaid to be valued at 10,000l. He died in 1737.

In 1716, a new Library was begun, ſituate on the ſouth ſide of Peckwater Court. George Clarke, D. C. L. Fellow of All Souls College, gave the deſign. It was covered in about 1738, and the upper Apartments finiſhed under the direction of Dean Gregory, in 1761. In the original deſign, a Piazza was made in the lower part of this Building. But it has ſince been altered, by walling up the arches half way, and placing windows in the reſt of the ſpace: and apartments are now formed for the reſidue of the Books, which could not be placed in the Rooms above, and particularly for the reception of a large Collection of Paintings, left to the Society in 1765 by Brigadier General JOHN GUISE, ſometime a Member of this Houſe.

PHILIP BARTON, D. D. Canon, bequeathed at his death in 1765, Books and a Collection of Saxon, Britiſh and Engliſh Coins: alſo RICHARD BROWN, D. D. ſometime Fellow of Trinity College, Rector of Langton, Oxfordſhire, Lord Almoner's Prof. of Arabic, Regius Prof. of Hebrew, and Canon of this Church, left a Collection of Arabic Coins in 1780: both theſe Benefactors were buried in the Cathedral. See the Inſcriptions.

In this Library, beſides General GUISE's Collection of Paintings, are the following Portraits, Buſts, and inſcriptions:

A ſmall Portrait of Cardinal WOLSEY.

'Ex dono
Ricardi Rawlinſon, LL. D.'

Another of K. HENRY VIII.

'Philippus Barton
hujuſce Ædis Canonicus
D. D.'

A large Buſt of ROBERT FREIND, D. D. Student, Rector of Witney, Oxfordſhire, Chief Maſter of Weſtminſter School, Preb. of Weſtminſter, and Canon of Windſor: He died in 1745.

'ROBERTUS FREIND, S. T. P.
SCHOLÆ WESTMON: PER XXI ANNOS
ARCHIDIDASCULUS:
QUI MAGNO ERAT DOCUMENTO
QUID INGENIUM POSSIT
LIBERALI DISCIPLINA SUBACTUM:
QUO NEMO DILIGENTIUS NEMO FILICIUS
LITERAS HUMANIORES PROMOVIT

TUM

TUM AUCTORITATE TUM EXEMPLO.
PATERNÆ MEMORIÆ SACRUM
P.
GULIELMUS DEC. CANTUAR.'

'M. Ryſbrack ſculp. 1738.'

A Buſt of HUGH BOULTER, D. D. a Member of this Houſe, Fellow of Magdalen College, Dean of this Church, and afterward Lord Primate of all Ireland. He died in 1742.

'HUGO BOULTER, S. T. P.
Archiepiſcopus Armachanus
hujuſce Ædis
Commenſalis Decanus Patronus
qui
bene merendo
exegit Monumentum
ſibi
hoc marmore perennius.

Guil. Wall Alumnus P.
A. D. MDCCLXIX.'

Buſts of the following Benefactors: MATTHEW LEE, M. D. Student, Phyſician to K. George II. He died in 1755.

'MATTHÆO LEE
Medico celeberrimo
Alumno ſuo et Patrono munificentiſſimo
Ædes Chriſti L. M. P.'

RICHARD FREWEN, M. D. Student, Camden's Prof. of Hiſt. in this Univ. He died in 1761.

'RICARDO FREWEN
Medico celeberrimo
Ædis Chriſti Alumno et Patrono
Jacobus Hawley, M. D.
Amicitiæ ergo P.'
'L. F. Roubiliac ſc. ad vivum
MDCCLVII.'

RICHARD ROBINSON, D. D. Student, the preſent Lord Primate of all Ireland, and Baron Rookby in Ireland.

'RICARDO ROBINSON,
Archiep. Armachano
Alumno
et Patrono ſuo munificentiſſimo
Ædes Chriſti L. M. P.'
J. Bacon ſculp.

JOHN GUISE, Eſq. Gent. Com. of this Houſe, and afterward Brigadier General. He died in 1765.

'JOHANNI GUISE,
Exercituum Præfecto
ob acceptam hanc Tabularum lautam
ſupellectilem
Ædes Chriſti L. M. P.'

RICHARD TREVOR, D. D. Fellow of All Souls College, Canon of this Church, and afterward Biſhop of Durham: He died in 1771.

'RICARDO TREVOR
Epiſcopo Dunelmenſi
Patrono ſuo munificentiſſimo
Ædes Chriſti L. M. P.'

A whole-length Statue of JOHN LOCKE, B. M. Student.

'JOHANNI LOCKE
Gulielmus Locke
P.'

The old Library has lately been converted into Chambers, &c.; as mentioned before, p. 456.]

CHURCH.

Church. As for the Church, that is now ſtanding beyond the great Quadrangle on the eaſt ſide, is the ſame that belonged to the Priory of St. Frideſwyde, and the ſame wherein that Saint and her Parents lay buried. After it came into the hands of Cardinal Wolſey, the weſt end thereof, containing almoſt half the body of the Church, was by him pulled down, as 'tis before mentioned, intending that the remaining part ſhould ſerve only for private prayers, and certain theological exerciſes. He cauſed alſo to be made over the Choir a fair carved roof of ſtone, and over the Church another of wood; alſo the old ſteeple to be pulled down, and rebuilt lower, the Bell frame to be mended, and ſeveral places to be repaired within the Church, as it appears from part of the accounts for the building of Cardinal College. As for the ſolemnizing of greater ſervice, and the delivery of ſermons (publicly to the Univerſity, as it hath been commonly reported) the Cardinal intended to have them done in the large Church on the north ſide of the Quadrangle; the foundation of which he had laid, as is before told you.

But as for the inſide of this Church, it continued in the ſame condition that the Cardinal left it till an. 1630, or thereabouts, and then the Dean and Canons being minded to adorn it, did firſt take down all the old Stalls in the Choir, and in their places put up thoſe that now are; to make room for which, they removed (beſide flat marble monuments) ſeveral that were erected between the pillars parting the Choir and ſide-ailes: Secondly, plucked up the old floor of the Choir, and paved it with black and white marble of a diamond ſquare: Thirdly, plucked up all the floor alſo of the Church, and paved it with hard white ſtone of the ſame ſquare; and laſtly, new floored the ſide ailes. In the doing of all which, the workmen took up many monumental ſtones of marble, having moſt of them Saxon inſcriptions engraven on them. Which being looked upon by the Dean and Canons as old ſuperfluous ſtuff, and unhandſome to be mixed with their new pavement, did cauſe them to be thrown out of the Church, as alſo thoſe out of the Cloiſter when that was new paved, being accounted then by ſome perſons a piece of impiety. Some of theſe ſtones they cauſed to plank a ſink that conveyed water under ground from the pump in the great Quadrangle towards their houſe of eaſement, by Trillmill ſtream, and others they appointed for baſe uſes. Which Act of theirs, though it was for the decency of the Church, yet it cannot but be taken by many as ſacrilegious, and in no wiſe to have been done by Scholars, and eſpecially men of the Clergy. (170)

Afterward they took down all the old windows (except four in the Divinity Chapel) which were ſet up anciently by the Canons of St. Frideſwyde's Priory, containing ſeveral parts of that Saint's life, beſides the Arms of many Noblemen that had been Benefactors to that Monaſtery. Which being done, and the fine Architecture or Cruſtation of thoſe windows cut and ſawn away, they put up new painted windows with ſeveral ſcripture ſtories in them,

(170) [The few old Graveſtones and Monuments, originally depoſited in the Choir and other parts, were removed out of their places into the Ailes on each ſide of the Choir; and the two north Ailes are chiefly laid with them. Theſe are eighteen or nineteen in number; which are all robbed of their braſſes except two or three. (Br. Willis's Surv. V. III, p. 407.)]

admirably

admirably well performed by the exquiſite hand of *Abraham Van Ling*, a Dutchman, an. 1634. Some of them were put up at the ſole charge of the Houſe, and others by theſe perſons following, viz. BASIL WOOD, LL. D. ſometime Fellow of All Souls College, afterward Chancellor of St. Aſaph and Rocheſter, and at length of the dioceſe of Oxon; EDWARD COTTON, (171) father to Dr. Cotton, who gave to the New Building: Mr. ROBERT BURTON, [before mentioned]; Dr. CHARLES SUNNIBANK, Preb. of Windſor; Dr. KING the windows in the ſouth aile, [as mentioned below;] —— HEALE of Devonſhire the great eaſt window. (172)

But theſe windows continuing no longer than till an. 1648, were then, as anti-chriſtian, diabolical, and popiſh, at firſt broken; and, to prevent their utter ruin by the reſtleſs and never to be ſatisfied Preſbyterians, all taken down. So that poſſibly had the old windows remained till then they might have ſtood to this day.

[Arms, &c. in the windows.

In the eaſt Window of the Choir.

The NATIVITY of our SAVIOUR, and the Coming of the Shepherds, after a deſign of Sir James Thornhill. (173)

'PETRUS BIRCH, S. T. D. ECCLESIÆ WESTMON. PRÆBENDAR.
HUJUS OLIM CAPELLANUS F.'

'W. PRICE pinxit 1696.'

Arms—Azure, three Fleurs de Lis Arg. Impal. Sable three Birch Leaves Or in bend between two Cotiſes Argent. *Birch.*

In the upper Compartments of the ſame Window:

The Arms of Cardinal WOLSEY. *Wolſey.*

'Anno Dni MDCXCVI.'

A ſmall oval Picture of K. HENRY VIII.

The Royal Arms of ENGLAND. *Hen. VIII.*

Another Picture of Cardinal WOLSEY.

The Arms of the See of YORK. *See of York.*

The Cardinal's Creſt, and his Badges, viz. the Pickaxes and Maces, as before in the Hall: Round each of the three, in a Scroll, tranſpoſed:

'DOMINUS MICHI ADJUTOR.'

(171) [*Edward Cotton*, M. A. of this Houſe, ſon of William Cotton, Bp of Exeter, was Archd. of Totneſs in the dioceſe of Exeter, and Rector of Shobrooke in Devonſhire, and died in 1647. (ATH. OXON. V. I, F. 191.)]

(172) [Q. if this laſt was removed to the great Window in the north Tranſept, or the eaſt Window in the Divinity Chapel.]

(173) [See a Deſcription of this painted Window in a Copy of Latin Verſes by PETER FOULKES, M. A. in MUSÆ ANGL. Vol. II, p. 45.]

In

In the Windows in the south Aile, joining to the Body of the Church.

Cowper. Argent, three Martlets Gules; on a Chief engrailed of the second as many Annulets Or. Creſt—a Lion's Gamb Or, holding a Holly Branch Vert.

Thomas. Argent, a Chevron Sable between three Choughs Proper.

Machen. Gules, a Feſs embattled counterembattled between three Pelicans' Heads eraſed, vulnerating their Necks, Or. Creſt—a Pelican's Head Gules, as in the Arms, iſſuing out of Flames Proper.

JONAH ſitting under the Gourd, and viewing NINEVEH.

'CAROLUS SUNBANKE PRÆBENDAR. WINDSOR. S. T. P.
HUJUS ECCL. OLIM ALUM. D. D.'

'ABRAHAM VAN LINGE fecit 1631.'

Sunbanke. Arms—Azure, a Chevron Or between three Suns Proper. Creſt—a Lamp Proper.

In the upper part of the weſt Window of the Body of the Church: The Cardinal's Creſt, Enſigns, and the See of YORK, as before in the Hall.

In the north Aile, joining to the Body of the Church.

St. PETER conducted out of Priſon by the ANGEL.

'J. OLIVER ætatis ſuæ LXXXIIII, anno MDCC pinxit deditque.']

Burton. Arms—Azure, on a Feſs between three Talbots' heads eraſed Or, a Creſcent for Difference Gules. Creſt—on a Mount Vert, a Beacon fired Proper.

The Deſtruction of SODOM and GOMORRAH, ABRAHAM praying, and an ANGEL appearing to him.

Fielding. Arms—Argent, on a Feſs wavy Azure three Lozenges Or. FIELDING. Creſt—a Lozenge Or between a pair of Wings elevated Azure.

Delben. Sable, an Helmet cloſe, between three Pheons Arg. each pointing to the centre.

Cotton. Argent, a Bend Sable between three Pellets: COTTON. Creſt—an Eagle with two heads diſplayed Sable.

In the north Tranſept.

..... Azure, a Chevron between three Leopards' Heads Argent. Creſt—a Lion's Paw eraſed Arg. with a Garland.

Wood. Gules, three Demi Savages Arg. holding Clubs over their right Shoulders Or; a Creſcent for difference. WOOD. Creſt—a demi-Savage, as in the Arms.

In the upper part of the Great Window of the north Tranſept.

France. Azure, Semèe of Fleurs de Lis Or.

England. Gules, three Lions paſſant in pale Or.

In the lower part of the ſame Window:

'T. W.	'T. W. CARD.	'H. R. FUND.
Arms of the See of YORK.	The two Maces, &c. as before.	The Royal Arms of England.
AR. EBOR.'	LEG. S. R.'	OB. 1546-7.' 'T. W.

'T. W. CARD.	'T. W.
The two Pickaxes, &c. as before.	The Cardinal's Creſt, as before.
LEG. S. R.'	OB. 1530.'

The following Inſcriptions are alſo at the bottom of this Window.

'FRIDESWIDA V. FORMAT ET REGIT MONASTER. A. D. 730. DISPERS. MONIALIB⁹ SUCCEDUNT CANONICI SÆC.'

'ETHELDRED.⁹ R. AMPLIAT PRIVILEGIA &c. 1004. CANONICI REG. AUGUST. INTRODUCTI 1122.'

'GUYMUND.⁹ PRIOR I.⁹ FABRICAM HUJUS ÆDIS ORDITUR.'

'THO. WOLSEY CARD. EBOR. COLL. STUD. SÆC. INSTITUIT.'

'HENRICUS VIII REX
ECCLES. CATH. CUM COLLEGIO
FUNDAVIT 1546.'

In the eaſt Window of St. Frideſwid's Chapel, now the Divinity Chapel, on the north ſide of the Choir.

CHRIST diſputing with the Doctors.

'ANNO ÆRÆ CHRISTIANÆ MDCXL.

ABRAHAM VAN LINGE fecit 1640.'

The following Arms are ſtill remaining in this Chapel. (174)

Azure, a Feſs Arg. between three Garbs Or.	*Sonbach.*
Argent, on a Chief Gules two Eſtoiles pierced Or.	*St. John.*
Or, on a Chief indented Azure, a Mullet pierced Arg. for difference.	*Boteler.*
Paly of ſix Arg. and Az. on a Bend Gules three Eagles diſplayed Or.	*Papenham.*
Party per Pale indented Vert and Gules, a Chevron Or.	*Hungerford.*
Argent, three Torteauxes; in Chief a File Azure.	*Courtnay.*
Argent, Cruſillée fitchée, three Fleurs de Lis Sable.]	*Bereford.*

In the ſaid Church are, and have been, divers monumental Inſcriptions and Arms. As for thoſe, that were ſet up ſince it was made a Cathedral, I ſhall now recite, but as for thoſe that were there, while 'twas a Church for regular Canons, I ſhall (ſo many as have come to my hands) reſerve for another place.

(174) [Theſe Arms are probably the ſame as mentioned by our Author, at the bottom of p. 462.]

In the CHOIR.

At the upper end on the north ſide, was this Inſcription on the verge of a raiſed monument of marble joining to the wall.

I. ROBERT KING. **Hic jacet Robertus Kyng ſacre theologie profeſſor et primus Epus Oxon, qui obiit quarto die decembris anno Domini** MDLVII.

But when the Choir was paved with marble, this monument was removed into that aile which is on the ſouth ſide of the Choir. There be no arms upon it, or ever were. (175)

Arms in the Windows of this Aile:

King. Quarterly; firſt and fourth, Sable, a Lion rampant, crowned, Or, between three Croſs Croſlets of the laſt: KYNG: ſecond and third, Gules, three Lions paſſant in Pale, Argent, within a Border engrailed, Or. Creſt—out of a ducal Coronet Or, a demi Oſtrich with the Wings addorſed, Argent, beaked of the firſt.

In the SOUTH AILE, joining to the Choir:

On a flat marble Graveſtone, near Bp King's monument, is this Inſcription:

II. JOHN KING. 'JOHANNES KING SACRÆ THEOLOGIÆ PROFESSOR, FILIUS SECUNDUS JOHANNIS EPISCOPI LONDINENSIS, PUBLICUS OLIM

(175) [Biſhop *King*'s tomb of grey marble, with a canopy over it ſupported by pillars, was removed by *Henry* and *John King*, Students, and then Canons of this Church, ſons of *John King*, (ſometime Student, then Dean of this Houſe, and afterward Biſhop of London) great nephew to this *Robert King*, the firſt Biſhop of Oxford. They placed this tomb under the lower ſouth window of the aile joining on the ſouth ſide of the Choir. In which window they cauſed to be painted ſoon after the picture of the ſaid *Robert King* in his epiſcopal robes, with his mitre on his head, and Paſtoral Staff in his hand, and the ruins of Oſney Abbey behind him, &c. This window was pulled down when the Preſbyterians and Independants governed, an. 1651, by one of the family of the *Kings* then living, who preſerving it ſafe till the Reſtoration, an. 1660, was ſoon after ſet up again, where it yet continues. *Henry King* was alſo Biſhop of Chicheſter 1641, and died in 1669: *John King*, his brother was public Orator of this Univerſity, Canon of Windſor, Preb. of St. Paul's, London, and Rector of Remenham, Berks. He died Jan. 2, 1639, and was buried near this monument of Robert King, the firſt Bp of Oxon. See his Epitaph following. (ATH. OX. V. I, 617, 684, et V. II, 43.)

Oſney Abbey King.

Conv. of St. Frideſwide, or See of Oxford, King.

Arms in this Window:

Or, two Bends Azure: Impal: Quarterly; firſt and fourth, Sab. a Lion rampant crowned Or, between three Croſs Croſlets of the laſt: KING: ſecond and third, Gules, three Lions paſſant in Pale, Argent, within a Border engrailed Or: Enſigned with a Mitre.
Sab. a Feſs enhanced Argent; in Chief three Nuns' Heads couped below the Shoulders Proper, veſted of the ſecond, crowned Or; in baſe an Ox Argent, armed Or, paſſing over a Ford Proper: Convent of St. FRIDESWID: Impal: Quarterly; KING, &c. as before: Enſigned with a Mitre.

The Arms of Oſney Abbey were doubtleſs the original Arms of this See of Oxford; though after the Tranſlation thoſe of the Convent of St. Frideſwide were taken. (Willis's SURV. Vol. III, p. 431.) In this window are alſo the ſame Arms as in the other windows in this aile, mentioned above.]

ACADE-

ACADEMIÆ ORATOR, PRIMO ALUMNUS, DEINDE ECCLESIÆ HUJUS, UT ET WINDSORIANÆ PRÆBENDARIUS, MORTALITATIS EXUVIAS IN HOC PULVERE DEPOSUIT, JANUARII DIE SECUNDO AN. DOM. 1638, ÆTATIS SUÆ 43.'

Arms—Quarterly; KING, as before: in the Fess point, a Crescent for difference. *King.*
Crest—as before.

On a table of white marble, is this following againſt the wall.

'M. S.

H. S. E. GUIL. PENNYMAN, BARONETTUS *IIII Will. and Anne Pennyman.*
EQUESTRI DIGNITATE, PARIQ: FORTUNA
DECORUS,
OBSEQUIO ET FIDE ADVERSUS OPTIMUM, EUNDEMQUE AFFLICTISSIMUM
PRINCIPUM, CAROLUM R. SPECTABILIS,
QUI
INEUNTE NUPER EXECRANDA REBELLIONE
STATIM IN PARTES TRANSGRESSUS
SERENISS. REGEM,
(CUM CÆTERA INERMIS, CLASSE, ARMAMENTARIIS,
ARCIBUS, OMNIBUSQ. BELLI
PRÆSIDIIS ORBATUS, NUDO MAJESTATIS TITULO ARMATUS STARET)
DUABUS COHORTIBUS EQUITUM UNA, PEDITUM ALTERA,
A SE CONSCRIPTIS PRIMUS INSTRUXIT:
QUIBUS ET IPSE PRÆFUIT TRIBUNUS; AC BREVI URBIS OXON
PRÆFECTURA DONATUS EST; IN QUA ITA SE GESSIT
UT NEC DECESSOR ASHLÆUS, NEC SUCCESSOR ASHTONUS
(MAGNA BELLO NOMINA)
LUMINIBUS IPSIUS OBSTRUERENT.
DEMUM
FEBRE EPIDEMICA CORREPTUS,
IN MEDIO ÆTATIS HONORUMQUE DECURSU
PRÆMATURE EXTINCTUS,
TRISTE SUI DESIDERIUM APUD OMNES RELIQUIT,
QUIBUS MORUM SUAVITATE AC COMITATE
FUERAT MERITO CHARISSIMUS.

OBIIT XXII AUGUST. A. D. MIↃCXLIII.
TUMULO POTITUS IN EADEM DOMO IN QUA
PRIMUM INGENII CULTUM CAPESSIVERAT.
B. M. T. P. I.
ANNA CONJUX CHARISSIMA, QUÆ CUM HÆREDITATE LUCULENTA
FAMILIÆ ALIAS HONESTÆ

BIRONIÆ ET CONJERIÆ FAMILIAR: LUCEM INTULIT,
VIXIT UNA CONJUNCTISSIME, SINE ULLA OFFENSA
MORTUO DEMUM MARITO,
QUASI TRISTIS DIVORCII MORAS PERTÆSA,
MORBO OPPORTUNO INDULGENS, ALACRIS AC INTREPIDA,
VITÆ NUNCIUM REMISIT; UT VEL SIC
REDDERETUR MARITO.
OBIIT XIII JULII A. D. MDCCXLIV.
ILLATA EST TUMULO DULCISSIMI MARITI
JUL. XVIII.'

Pennyman. Arms—Gules, a Chevron Erm. between three half Spears broken, the Staves Or, headed Argent: the Arms of Ulster. PENNYMAN.

Pennyman. Pennington Darcy. Meynell. Conyers. The Arms of PENNYMAN, as before: Impal: Quarterly; first, Azure, three Falcons Argent, belled, beaked, and legged Or: second, Azure, semée of Cross Crosslets, three Cinquefoiles Argent: third, Azure, two Bars gemelles, and a Chief Or: fourth, Az. a Maunch Or.

[On another.

IV. SHIRLEY

'Memoriæ sacrum
Viri honorabilis FERRERS SHIRLEY
Filii natu secundi,
Honoratissimi Vice-comitis de Tamworth,
(Honoratissimi Roberti Comitis de Ferrers
Filii natu maximi:)
Annos ab hinc circiter quinquaginta
Ædis Christi superioris Ordinis
Commensalis;
Adolescentis Vultu adeo honesto ac liberali,
Et moribus adeo puris atque illibatis
Ut nihil supra.
Honoratissimus
Jacob Vice-comes de Folkestone
Ejusdem Ædis, Ordinis, ac Temporis,
Arctissimo Necessitudinis vinculo
Nimis heu! brevi conjunctus,
Pristinæ non immemor amicitiæ,
Pignus hoc fidei tumulo superstitis
Excitari Testamento jussit,
1761.'

Shirley. Arms—Paly of six, Or and Azure; a Canton Ermine.

On a white marble monument against the wall:

V. VILLIERS Visc. GRANDISON.

'H. S. J.
GULIELMUS VILLIERS
Vice Comes Grandison
De Limerico
Martis et Gratiarum certamen;
Qui
Oris venustissimi Decus
Factis pulcherrimis magis honestavit:
Post res maximas
In Belgio, Hibernia, demum Anglia gestas,
Cum à partibus regiis adversus rebelles
In obsessam Bristoliam Legiones duceret,
Primus admotis Scalis vallum superavit,
Ducisque non uno nomine functus officio,
Militis ita seu virtutem,
Seu pudorem accendit,
Ut propugnaculis potiretur:
Glande interim femur trajectus,
Cupressum lauro intexuit,
Receptæ urbis grande nimis pretium,
Oxoniam delatus obiit,
Sub finem mensis Aug. An°. MDCXLIII.
Ætatis suæ XXX.
M. H.
Optimo parenti
BARBARA CLEVELANDIÆ Ducissa
Pietatis ergo
P.'

On

On a large black marble Graveſtone.

Arms—Quartered: firſt, Arg. on a Croſs Gules five Eſcallop Shells Or; a Creſcent for difference: ſecond, —— a Feſs —— between three Cinquefoiles ——: third, —— a Chevron —— between three Croſs Croſlets fitchee ——: fourth —— a Lion rampant ——: fifth, —— a Bend —— between ſix Eſtoiles wavy ——; ſixth, —— a plain Croſs ——; an Annulet in the firſt and fourth quarter. *Villiers.*

Creſt—On a wreath a Lion rampant Arg. ducally crowned, Or. Supporters—Dexter; an Horſe, Argent: Sinifter; a Lion of the latter crowned, as the Creſt, charged with a Creſcent on the Shoulder.]

On a black marble againſt the Wall.

VI. PETER and JANE WYCHE.

'D. PETRO WYCHE Eq: Aur:
Ric. F. Ric. N.
Ex Davenham in Com. Ceſtriæ oriundo,
Per ann. XII ad portam Ottoman: Legato,
Sacri hoſpitii contra-Rotulatori,
Divo Carolo a ſecretioribus conſiliis,
Flagrante bello civili a Regis Domini ſui latere
Sola morte divulſo A° D^ni CIↃIↃCXLIII.
JANÆQUE; ejus uxori prudenti, piæ,
D. Guli. Meredith de Wrexham in com. Denbigh Eq. Aur. F.
Numeroſa prole beatis (e quibus ſuperſunt ſolum
Jana Comitiſſa Bathon. Petrus et Cyrillus Eqq. Aur.
Comitibus in vita individuis, et tantum non in morte,
(Iiſdem nempe die, horâ loco et morbo correptis)
Sed non niſi poſt triſtem hujus XVII annorum viduitatem,
Hoc tandem tumulo iterum unitis,
Simulque in cœlum migraturis
Parentibus chariſſimis P.
Cyrillus.'

[Arms—On one ſide: Quarterly; firſt and fourth, Azure, a Pile Ermine: ſecond and third Argent, on a Chevron Gules, three Trefoiles ſlipped of the field. *Wyche.*
On the other ſide: Azure, a Lion rampant Or. *Meredith.*
On the top: Per Baron feſſways, firſt, the Arms of *Wyche*, as before; ſecond, Arg. on a Chev. 3 Trefoiles ſlipped of the field: Per Femme, the Arms of *Meredith*, as before.]

Sir *Peter Wyche* above mentioned was buried under this monument 7 Dec. 1643, and his widow, the Lady *Jane*, was alſo buried near him 4 Jan. 1660-1.

[On a white marble Monument:

VII. SQUIRE.

'Hoc in Sacello poſitus eſt JOHANNES SQUIRE
Armiger ex agro Devoniæ,
felicis ingenii juvenis,
et ſcientiæ imprimis appetens:
qui
eo erat animi ardore;
eâ interea morum ſuavitate;
ut præcedentibus inſtaret ſine invidiâ,
ſequentes reſpiceret ſine ſuperbiâ:

quem

quem
bonarum literarum apparatu inſtructiſſimum,
ad hanc Ædem, tranſmiſit
Schola Etonenſis;
primis Academiæ diſciplinæ ſtudiis
Feliciter imbutum, et ad Majora feſtinantem,
ulterius progredi vetuit mors immatura.
Natus 14 Feb. 1694, obiit 9 Julii 1714.
Chariſſimo fratri poſuit Eliza: Squire
ſoror mærens.'

Squire. Arms—Sable, a Chevron engrailed between three Swans' Heads, eraſed, Argent.]

On a black marble Graveſtone.

VIII. SMITH. 'Here lieth the body of the valiant and moſt worthy Gent. Sir JOHN SMITH, Knt. (176) third ſon of Sir Franc. Smith, of Wootton-Waweñ, in the county of Warwick, Bart. (deſcended of the ancient family of Carington, from Sir Michael Carington, Standard-bearer to K. Rich. I, in the Holy Land) who, with his own hands redeemed, in the battell of Edgehill, the banner-royal of his moſt ſacred Majeſtie Charles I; for which ſignal valour he then received in the field the honour of Knighthood from his Majeſtie: ſince which time, he in ſeveral battells gave ſingular teſtimonie of his loyaltie and courage, eſpecially in that memorable fight at Bramdean in Hampſh. the 29th of March: Where having received ſeveral wounds in purſuit of victory, died at Andover, the 30th Mar. 1644, and was the 1ſt of April here interred with great ſolemnity, aged 28.

Sir FRANCIS THROCKMORTON of Great Coughton in the County of Warwick, Bart. (his ſiſter's ſon) at his charge this marble hath laid.'

Smith. [Arms—Arg. four Peacocks, two and two, Az. a Creſcent charged with a Martlet for diff.]

At the upper end of this Aile, on the ſouth wall, is this following Inſcription, under the effigies of a man [in a Gown and ſquare Cap,] engraven on a braſs plate.

IX. LENCE. Stephano Lence Londinenſi quondam generoſo, Benefactori hujus Eccleſiae, in Artibus Magiſtro; Porte parentum, a quibus ampliſſimum accepit patrimonium, ſtudiis avocato, et cum ad eadem ſtudia poſt aliquot annos reverteretur, immatura morte hic praerepto, ab Arnoldo Harbart poſitum.

Patria Londinum, Domus haec mihi mater ad artes;
Illa author vitae, ſed decus illa meae;
Equales habuere vices, ibi vivere caepi,
Hic didici, hic liqui quas ibi nactus opes.
Vitam cum muſis volui traducere, quando
Fata inter Muſas me voluere mori.

obiit 12° Martii anno dom: 1587, aetatis ſuae 34.

(176) [Sir *John Smith* was created a Knight Banneret, and is the laſt perſon of that Order that we read of. See Loggan's ANALOGIA HONORUM, in Guillim's Heraldry, p. 157. This Epitaph was made by our Author, *A. Wood.*]

On

[On a white marble table againſt the wall, towards the upper end of this Aile.

'In Memory of WILLIAM POUND,
many years one of the Porters of this College,
Who, by an exemplary life and behaviour,
and an honeſt attention
to the Duties of his Station,
deſerved and obtained
the approbation and eſteem
of the whole Society.'

X.
WILL.
POUND.

On a ſmall black Graveſtone.

'WILLIAM POUND
died October 15th 1781
Aged 59.

ELIZABETH POUND
died February 27th 1782
Aged 61.'

ELIZ.
POUND.

On ſmall black Graveſtones.

'O. VINCENT
Died April 7th 1770
Aged 58.

JOHN VINCENT
Died Nov. 1ſt 1778
Aged 84.'

'WILLIAM MARSDEN
Died Dec. 31ſt 1767
Aged 90 years.

Alſo
MARY his Wife
Who died April 27th 1770
Aged 83 Years.'

XI.
O. and J.
VINCENT

XII.
W. & M.
MARS-
DEN.

'In Memory of WILLIAM NEWCOMB,
late Maſter Cook
of Chriſt Church:
youngeſt ſon of Joſeph Newcomb,
Manciple Cook of the Collegiate Church
of St. Peter's Weſtminſter,
who died April 17, 1785,
Aged 26 years.'

XIII.
NEW-
COMB.

On ſmall white marble Graveſtones.

'H. S. E.
RICHARDUS GOODSON
Hujus Eccleſ. Organiſta
Hujus Academ. Muſ. Prælector
Utriq. Deliciæ, et Decus,
ob. Jan. 13. 1717-8
Ætat. 62.'

'Here lieth
the Body of
JOHN RICHARDSON,
who died June 4th 1752,
Aged 60 years.

M. R.
Died March 30th 1774.'

XIV.
GOOD-
SON.

XV.
J. and M.
RICH-
ARDSON.

In the SOUTH AILE, joining to the Body of the Church.

On a white marble Table, againſt the Wall:

'JACOBUS HARWOOD, A.M.
Hujuſce Ædis Alumnus,
Obiit Ulyſſip. Oct. XXIV MDCCLXXXIII Æt. XXIV:
Tabis furtivo incurſu

XVI.
HAR-
WOOD.

Ne

Ne Cœli quidem mutatione compeſcendæ,
In mortem brevi proreptus:
Quem cum nemo Vitæ honeſtate et Morum ſuavitate,
Pauci ſtudiorum profectu anteceſſerint;
Hocce Cænotaphio cautum eſt,
Ne deſideratiſſimi Juvenis memoria
(Cujus illuſtre exemplar ex ſuorum animis nunquam excidet)
Nullo indicio ac monumento
Poſteris innoteſcat.'

On ſmall white marble Graveſtones.

XVII. BANKS.
'COLLINGWOOD BANKS, Arm.
ob. Jun. 21
1755
Æt. 21.'

XVIII. POPPLEWELL.
'In Memory of
Mrs. MARY POPPLEWELL
Widow of Mr. William Popplewell,
Rector of —— in Lincolnſhire,
who died y^e 26th of June,
Anno D. 1703.'

XX. BORLASE
'JOH. PENDARVES BORLASE
Hujus Ædis Alumnus A. B.
ob. Maii 26to Ann. Dom.
1754 Ætatis ſuæ 23.'

XXI. WAINWRIGHT.
'T[HOMAS] W[AINWRIGHT]
A. M.
Hujuſce Ædis Alumnus
ob. Aug. 9.
1721.'

XXII. KNAPP.
'H. KNAPP ob. Ap. 25
Anno Ætat. 23, 1756:
Ædis Chriſti
Alumnus A. B.'

XIX. STEPHENSON
'Hic jacet
ROBERTUS STEPHENSON
Hujuſce Ædis Commenſalis
Obiit 28vo. die Martii
Anno Domini 1721
Ætatis ſuæ 21.'

In the Body of the Church:

On the firſt Pillar of the ſouth ſide:

XXIII. TANNER.
'M. S.
THOMÆ TANNER, S. T. P.
qui natus Lavingtoniæ in agro Wiltonienſi,
in Collegium Reginenſe admiſſus,
deinde Omnium Animarum Capellanus,
mox Socius cooptatus eſt;
optimarum ibi artium cultor,
Antiquitatis præſertim ſtudio ita trahebatur,
ut in patriæ faſtis, monumentiſque eruendis,
nemo illo diligentior,
nemo in explicandis peritior haberetur.
Hinc mature evocatus
ad munus Cancellarii Diœceſeos Nordovicenſis;
auctus eſt inſuper Præbenda Elienſi;
Academiæ denuo reſtitutus,
hanc Ædem Canonicus ornavit.
A Clero interim Prolocutor renuncıatus;
ad Epiſcopatum tandem evectus eſt Aſavenſem.
Vir erat
ad omne officium ſummâ fide et diligentiâ,

rara

rara pietate,
humaniſſimâ erga omnes voluntate,
liberalitate in egenos effuſiſſimâ.
Obiit 14 die Decembris A. D. 1735, Ætatis 62.'

Arms—See of St. ASAPH: Impaling; Arg. three Moors' heads Proper, wreathed Gules: Enſigned with a Mitre. *See of St. Aſaph, Tanner.*

On a large black Graveſtone:

'Hic jacet
THOMAS TANNER, S. T. D.
Epiſcopus Aſavenſis et hujus Ædis Canonicus.
Obiit 14to die Decembris
Anno { Domini 1735 / Ætatis ſuæ 62.

Qualis Vir fuerit, proxime aſtans Columna exhibet.'

On the ſecond Pillar.

'M. S. XXIV. BENTHAM.
Reverendi Viri EDVARDI BENTHAM, S. T. P. R.
ex antiqua ſtirpe de Bentham in Com. Ebor. oriundi,
Patre, Avo, Proavo, Abavo, Clericis.
In Orielenſium Societatem cooptatus Juvenis,
Omni bonarum literarum ſupellectile inſtructus,
Summa fide, induſtriâ pari,
In Alumnorum ſtudiis promovendis,
Egregiam per annos pluſquam viginti
Navabat operam.
Hujuſce deinceps Eccleſiæ Canonicus;
Poſtea in Cathedram Theologiæ mandato regio evectus,
Officio ſuo adeo non defuit,
Ut novis inſuper lectionibus,
ſponte et gratuito,
Studioſorum gratiâ inſtitutis,
Non mediocrem in ſe ſuſciperet laborem,
Per omnem vitæ decurſum uno eodemque
Non fictæ virtutis tramite inſiſtens:
Probus, pius, benevolus:
Singulari vir modeſtiâ et morum ſuavitate inſignis:
Doctrinæ verè Chriſtianæ
Interpres fidus ac Propugnator:
Academiæ decus, Amicorum deſiderium,
Omnibus carus, ſuis cariſſimus,
Mortale ævum cum immortali
Septuagenarius mutavit
Die 1mo Aug. Anno MDCCLXXVI.
Marito optimè merito
ELISABETHA conjux
Mœrens P.'

On a white marble Graveſtone.

EDVARDUS BENTHAM, S. T. P. R.
ob. Aug. 1, A. D. 1776, Æt. 70.'

On the third Pillar.

Qua ſæpius in Æde concionator auditus eſt,
Qua piis precibus laudibuſque quotidie vacavit,
XXV. PHILIP and CATH. BARTON. In eadem ſupremum quieſcit PHILIPPUS BARTON, LL. D.
Regibus Georgio ſecundo et tertio a ſacris,
Eccl. hujus Canonicus, et Coll. Winton. Socius:
Vir vita et ſtudiis verè Academicus,
Qui ingenia fovit, doctos amavit,
Et, ne mortuus quoque non literis prodeſſet,
Libros et Numiſmata, haud modico ſumptu,
Non tam ſibi, quam in publicos uſus coempta,
Collegiis ſuis perenne munus conſecravit.
Poſt diuturnos dolores animo pio et conſtanti,
Quo fidum decuit Chriſti ſervum, toleratos,
Se ſuaque Dei O. M. arbitrio humiliter permittens
Obiit die Julii 13° A. D. 1765, Ætatis 71.

Ibidem dormit KATHARINA GARNHAM,
Primis nuptiis HENRICI BIGG, S. T. P.
ſecundis PHILIPPI BARTON Uxor.
Obiit Jun. x°. A. D. 1774, æt. LXXI.'

On a white Marble Graveſtone:

'Hic jacet
PHIL. BARTON, LL. D.
1765.
Acceſſit
KATHARINA conjux
1774.'

On the firſt Pillar on the north ſide, beginning from the weſt end.

XXVI. FANSHAWE. 'M. S.
JOHANNIS FANSHAWE, S. T. P. R.
Obiit An. Dom. 1763,
Æt. 66.'

Fanſhawe Arms—Or, a Chevron between three Fleurs de lis Sable.
Creſt—a Dragon's Head eraſed, Or, langued Gules.]

On the ſecond Pillar is this following, under the proportion of a man kneeling, [in a gown before a deſk, thereon a book open, with this on a Scroll coming out of his mouth—*Credo quod Redemptor meus vivit*;] engraven on a braſs plate gilt.

'JOHANNI WALRONDO
XXVII. WALROND. Adoleſcenti, ſingulari indole, pietate, moribus ſuaviſſimis, literaturâ excultiſſimo, nato Bovii Devon. inſtituto Weſtmon. in hac Æde per biennium maximo cum profectu verſato, ac ibidem pie defuncto, dilectiſſimo filio et hæredi Johannes Walrondus de Bovy Armiger Devon. cum Janâ Uxore, memoriæ, ac ſummi amoris ergô poſuit.

Si mea cum matris valuiſſent vota dediſſes
Funus idem nobis quod tibi nate damus.
Sed quoniam noſtris votis Deus obſtitit æquus;
Ante mea, et matris funera, funus habe.

Obiit Junii 25, 1602,
ætat. 17.'

[Above

[Above the plate this diſtich:]

'Tempora quæ vitæ deerant, ſint addita famæ:
Auro qui dignus, vivat in ære rudi.'

[Underneath: 'Beati mortui, qui in Domino moriuntur.' Apoca. 14, 13.]

Arms—Argent, a Creſcent Gules, between three Bulls' heads caboſſed Sable, armed Or; in Chief a File of the ſecond for difference. *Walrond.*
Arms of WALROND, as before, without the File; Impal: Gul. 2 demi Lions paſſ. gard. Or. . . . . .

[On the third Pillar:

'GRAVISSIMO PRÆSULI
GEORGIO EPISCOPO CLONENSI
VIRO
Seu Ingenii et Eruditionis laudem
Seu probitatis et Beneficentiæ ſpectemus,
Inter primos omnium ætatum numerando.
Si Chriſtianus fueris,
Si Amans patriæ,
Utroque nomine gloriari potes
BERKLEIUM vixiſſe.
Obiit annum agens Septuageſimum tertium (176*)
Natus anno Chriſti MDCLXXXI.
ANNA conjux
L. M. P.'

XXVIII. BERKLEY

Arms—Az. a Mitre with Labels between three Croſſes patée fitchée Or: See of CLOYNE. Impaling; Gul. a Chevron between ten Croſſes patée Arg. ſix in Chief and four in baſe: Enſigned with a Mitre. *See of Cloyne Berkeley.*

On a white marble Graveſtone:

"To BERKELEY ev'ry Virtue under Heav'n." POPE.

On the fourth Pillar:

'H. S. E.
MATTHÆUS SKINNER, Armiger,
Civitatis Oxon Recordator:
Ceſtriæ Juſticiarius Capitalis;
Sereniſſimi Regis Georgii II^di
Serviens ad legem Primarius;
Qui hujuſce Ædis olim Alumnus,
Hic inter Socios
Oſſa ſua recondi voluit.
Obiit Oct. XXI^mo A. D. MDCCXLIX, Ætatis LX.

Sub eodem Marmore
Prope Conjugis reliquias
Repoſitæ ſunt
Etiam ELIZABETHÆ SKINNER;
Filiæ Thomæ Whitfeld, de Watford
In Agro Hertfordienſi Arm:
Obiit XXVII^mo Dec. A. D. MDCCLX, Ætatis LX.'

XXIX. MATTH. and ELIZAB. SKINNER

(176*) [This is a miſtake. Biſhop *Berkeley* was born Mar. 12, 1684, died Jan. 14, 1753, and was buried January 20, following. See BIOGR. BRIT. New Edit. Art. *Berkeley*; and the REG. of this Cath. Ch.]

Skinner. Whitfeld. Arms—Sable, a Chevron Or between three Eagles' Heads eraſed Argent: Impaling; Argent, a Bend plain between two Cotices engrailed, Sable.

On a white marble Graveſtone:

'Hic jacent
MATTHÆUS SKINNER Arm.
Et
ELIZABETHA Uxor ejus
1761.'

On a large white marble Graveſtone.

XXX. KENNICOT. 'BENJAMIN KENNICOTT,
S. T. P. R. S. S.
Canonicus
Ob. A. D. 1783, Æt. 65.'

On ſmall black Graveſtones.

XXXI. JAMESON. 'GUIL. JAMESON
Ædis hujus Sacellanus
obiit Dec. 13
A. D. 1672.'']

['RICHARDUS OLD,
S. T. B.
HUJUS ÆDIS ALUMNUS
Obiit Decemb. 22, A. D.
1692,
ÆTATIS SUÆ 53.'

XXXII. TOUNSON

XXXIII. OLD. 'RADOLPH. TOUNSON,
hujus Ædis Alumnus,
obiit 8 Sept. 1678,
Ætatis ſuæ 65.' (177)

'GUIL. NOBLE,
ÆDIS hujus Sacellanus
obiit Sept. IV
ANNO DOMINI 1681
Ætatis ſuæ 31.']

XXXIV. NOBLE.

[On ſmall Graveſtones under the great weſt window in the body of the Church.

XXXV. V. W. 'V. W.
Auguſt 18, 1658.'

'A. H. Jul. 3, 1651.'

XXXVI. TOMKINS 'J. T. died April 23,
1752, aged 63.'

'E. H. Dec. 2, 1681.'

XXXVII. A. H. Put for JOHN TOMKINS, Sacriſt. (178).

XXXVIII. HALL. Put for EDWARD HALL, Bailliff of Chriſt Church. (179)

Tounſon. (177) ['*Ralph Tounſon*, a Northamptonſhire man born, M. A. and Senior Student of this Houſe, ſon of Robert Tounſon, ſometime Bp of Sarum, died Sept. 8, 1678, ætat. 65, or thereabouts, and was buried in this Cathedral.

Arms—Gules, five Croſs Croſlets fitchée in Saltier between four Eſcallop Shells Or. (Auth. MS. Aſhm. Muſ. F. 4. p. 139.)]

(178) [REG. of the Cath. Ch.]

(179) [Ibid.]

In

In the NORTH AILE, joining to the body of the Church.

Againſt the north wall, are the three following Inſcriptions: xxxix. NARBROUGH.

'JACOBUS NARBROUGH, Armiger
Johannis Narbrough Equitis aurati
Clariſſimi olim apud Anglos Navarchi
Filius natu minor:
Juvenis morum ſanctitate, Conſuetudinis ſuavitate,
Bonarum omnium artium peritiâ,
Inter ornatiſſimos Adoleſcentes conſpicuus;
Generoſis
Quibus per plures annos uſus eſt convictoribus chariſſimus
Eorum viciſſim amantiſſimus;
Animi in hanc Ædem longè propenſiſſimi,
Et per omne ævum ſplendidè benefici;
22° die Octobris Anno Dom. 1707, ætat 22°
Naufragus deſiderari cæptus eſt
Una cum ipſius Vitrico Cloudeſley Shovell Equite Aurato
Spectatiſſimo Britannicarum claſſium Præfecto
Et fratre Johanne Narbrough Baronetto
Huic Ædi pariter deflendo;
Ab iis, quibus per omnem vitam erat conjunctiſſimus
In ipsâ morte non divulſus:
Cujus
Quod tumulo debebatur
Mare detinet;
Pro tumulo poſitum eſt hoc Marmor
Perennem Juvenis optimi memoriam piè conſervaturum;
Quam etiam nunquam interire ſinet Atrium Pecwaterienſe,
Cui inſtaurando Librarum Quingentarum legatu
Perpetuum Benevolentiæ ſuæ Teſtimonium
Et egregium hujuſce Ædis Fautoribus liberalitatis exemplar
Reliquit.
Decanus et Canonici hujus Eccleſiæ
P. P.'

Arms—Gules, a Chief Erm. a Creſcent for difference. *Narbrough.*

'EDOARDUS POCOCK, S. T. D. xl. POCOCK.
(Cujus ſi Nomen audias nihil hic
de famâ deſideres)
Natus eſt Oxoniæ Nov. 8, A. D. 1604.
Socius in Collegium Corporis Chriſti
Cooptatus 1628.
In linguæ Arabicæ lecturam publicè
habendam primus eſt inſtitutus 1636.
Deinde etiam in Hebraicam Profeſſori
Regio ſucceſſit 1648.
Deſideratiſſimo Marito Sept. 10, 1691
In cælum reverſo
MARIA BURDET
Ex quâ novenam ſuſcepit ſobolem
Tumulum hunc mœrens poſuit.'

Arms—Chequèe Arg. and Gul. a Lion rampant guardant Or. Impaling; Azure, two Bars Or; on the upper one three Martlets Gules. *Pococke. Burdet.*

'Hoc

XLI. Lord CHARLES SOMERSET.

'Hoc marmor posuere
Hujus Ecclesiæ Decanus et Canonici,
Ut gratus ipsorum animus Posteris innotescat,
Et perpetua conservetur memoria
Honoratissimi Dom. Dom. CAROLI SOMERSET,
Illustrissimi Dom. Henrici Ducis de Beaufort
Fratris unici.
Qui nobilissimâ familiâ oriundus,
In hac Æde innutritus,
Utriusque decus egregie tuebatur.
Ornatissimum hunc Juvenem
A cognatorum amplexibus, quos summe coluit,
A patriæ finibus, quam unice dilexit,
Avulsit inexplebile Scientiæ desiderium;
At dum exterorum hominum moribus et studiis instructus
In Angliam jam cogitaret ornatior et peritior,
Reditum illi Romæ tum agenti præclusit mors immatura:
Defuncti cineres custodit Badmingtona,
Nomen et famam servabit Atrium Peckwaterienſe:
Cujus
Ne pulcherrima moles in integrum non extrueretur,
Maturando operi legavit quingentas libras,
Magnum quidem benevolentiæ suæ testimonium,
Jacturæ nostræ solamen perexiguum.'

Somerset. Arms—FRANCE and ENGLAND within a Bordure componèe Arg. and Azure, a Crescent for difference.

On white marble Gravestones:

XLII. DANIEL BURTON.

'DANIEL BURTON, S. T. P.
hujus Ædis Canonicus
ob. Apr. 23, A. D. 1775
Ætat. 70.'

XLIII. WHITESIDE.

'M. S.
JOHANNIS WHITESIDE, A. M.
Hujus Ecclesiæ Capellani
ob. Oct. XXII, MDCCXXIX.
Ætat. LIV.'

XLIV. BROWNE.

'RICHARD BROWNE, D. D.
Regius Professor of Hebrew,
Canon of Christ Church
and
Lord Almoner's Professor of Arabic,
died March 20, 1780,
aged 68.'

XLV. TOTTIE.

'JOH. TOTTIE, S. T. P.
hujus Ecclesiæ
Canonicus
ob. A. D. 1774
Æt. 69.'

XLVI. HUNT.

'THOMAS HUNT, D. D.
Fellow of R. and A. SS.
Laudian Professor of Arabic,
Regius Professor of Hebrew,
and
Canon of Christ Church,
died Octob. 31, 1774,
aged 78.'

XLVII. SHARPE.

'GULIELMUS SHARPE, S. T. P.
Linguæ Græcæ Professor Regius,
ob. Mar. 5. A. D. 1782,
Ætatis 63.'

XLVIII. SAYER.

'Hic
jacet PETRUS SAYER,
hujus Ædis Alumnus
optimæ spei juvenis
obiit Aug. 28, A. D. 1708,
ætatis suæ 21.'

XLIX. CHANNING.

'ELIZABETH CHANNING,
died Sept. 30, 1768
aged 63 years.'

'DAVID

'DAVID GREGORY, S. T. P.
DECANUS
ob. A. D. 1767,
æt. 71.

Honoratiſſima Dna Dna MARIA (GREY)
Uxor D. G.
ob. A. D. 1762,
æt. 42.'

L. DAVID and MARY GREGORY.

In the NORTH AILE, joining to the north Tranſept.

Againſt the weſt Wall:

'In Memory of Sir WILLIAM BROUNCKER, Knt. Lord Viſcount BROUNCKER, of Caſtle-Lyons in the kingdom of Ireland, Gentleman of the Privy Chamber to King CHARLES the firſt, and Vice-Chamberlain to King CHARLES the ſecond, when Prince of Wales. He departed this life in this Citty, and was buryed the 20th day of November, in the yeare of our Lord 1645.

And of

Dame WINEFRED LEIGH, his Wife, who with her ſaid Huſband lyeth buryed under a large Stone near this place, in expectation of a glorious reſurrection. She dyed at London the 20th of July, and was buried the 10th of Auguſt, in the yeare of our Lord 1649.'

LI. WILL. Viſcount BROUNCKER. and Dame WINEFR.

Arms—Arg. ſix Pellets, 2, 2, and 2; a Chief embattled Sab. Over all a Viſcount's Coronet. *Brouncker.*

On a large black marble ſtone under the monument:

'WILLIAM Lord Viſcount BROUNCKER,
And
Dame WINIFRED LEIGH his Wife.'

Arms—as before.

On the monument are their ſtatues ſitting, both leaning on a table that ſtands between them.] (181)

On a table of white marble faſtened to the ſame wall:

'P. M. S.

HIC SITUS EST MILITUM CHILIARCHA HENRICUS GAGE EQUES AURATUS, FILIUS AC HÆRES JOANNIS GAGE DE HALING, IN AGRO SURRIENSI ARMIGERI: PRONEPOS JOANNIS GAGE HONORATISSIMI ORDINIS PERISCELIDIS EQUITIS: IN BELGIO MERUIT SUPRA ANNOS XX: IN OMNI PRŒLIO, ET OBSIDIONE BERGHÆAD ZOMAM, BREDÆ, AC PRÆCIPUE S. AUDOMARI; EX BELGIO AD M. BRITT. REGEM MISSUS, ATTULIT ARMORUM VII: M. MISSUS CUM IMPERIO BOSTALII ÆDES EXPUGNAVIT, MOX BASINGIANIS PRÆSIDIARIIS COMMEATU INTERCLUSIS, STRENUE, RE

LII. GAGE.

(180) [ATH. OXON. FASTI V. II, F. 25.]

JAM

JAM DESPERATA SUPPETIAS TULIT. CASTRUM BAMBURIENSE CUM NORTHAMPTONIÆ COMITE LIBERAVIT. HINC EQUESTRI DIGNITATE ORNATUS HOSTES DENUO BASINGA FUGAVIT. JAMQUE GUBERNATOR OXON: CREATUS, CUM AD CULHAMI PONTEM IN HOSTES JAM TERTIO MILITES AUDACTER DUCERET, PLUMBEA TRAJECTUS GLANDE OCCUBUIT DIE XI JAN. 1644, ÆT. 47. FUNUS SOLEMNI LUCTU PROSECUTI PRINCIPES, PROCERES, MILITES, ACADEMICI, CIVES, OMNES DOLOREM TESTATI, EX DESIDERIO VIRI, INGENIO, LINGUAR: PERITIA, GLORIA MILITARI, PIETATE, FIDE, ET AMORE IN PRINCIPEM, ET PATRIAM EMINENTISSIMI.

HANC MEMORIÆ EPITOMEN, POSUIT ILLI PIETAS MŒR: LUG: Q: FRATRIS GEORGII GAGE.'

Gage.

Arms—Quarterly; firſt and fourth, Per Saltier Arg. and Azure a Saltier Gules; ſecond and third Az. a Sun in its Glory. [The Creſt a Ram paſſant Argent, armed Or.]

[Under the Arms, and alſo on a ſmall ſtone under the Monument, is the following Motto:—ÆTERNA PRÆPONE CADUCIS.

On another:

LIII. JOHN Lord GRANVILLE.

' M. S.
Hon. Dni Dni JOHANNIS BARONIS GRANVILLE de *Potheridge*,
Ex perantiquâ ac prænobili GRANVILLORUM de Kilkampton
In agro Cornubienſi Familiâ
Oriundi.
Viri ob amplitudinem tam illuſtris proſapiæ merito ſpectabilis,
Ob egregia virtutis et Ingenii ornamenta,
Etiam abſque generis ſplendore inſignis.
Qui laudabili famæ ardore perculſus,
Majorumque Gloriæ piè æmulus,
Ab hâc Æde,
Cujus celebritatem auxerit togatus,
In Militiæ diſciplinam profectus eſt.
In præliis
Terrâ Marique commiſſis verſatus,
Utroque bellandi genere inclaruit.
Militis aſperitatem Aulicarum artium elegantiâ
Ita feliciter temperavit,
Ut non linguâ minus quam armis patriæ inſerviret.
In utraque Parliamenti domo
Et Populi jura et Principis prærogativam
Summâ fidelitate atque eloquentiâ propugnavit
Senator integerrimus.
Ab auguſtiſſimâ Principe Anna Titulis ſplendidé exornatus,
Rerum geſtarum gloriâ et honoribus florens,
A moleſtâ hâc vitâ ad alterius tranquillitatem

Tanquam

Tanquam ab urbe in rus,
Evolavit.
Hujus ut recens uſque vigeat fama,
Honoratiſſima Dna Vigorniæ Marchioniſſa
Uxor ejus dilectiſſima
Huic Ædi quam ille egregii charam habuit,
Trecentas libras munificè legavit.
Quarum impenſis
In perennem viri memoriam
Et Cenotaphium hoc poſitum,
Et Atrii Peckwaterienſis Latus Orientale
Ad optatum finem
Feliciter perductum eſt.' (181)

Againſt the north Wall.

LIV. CORBETT

'P. M.
JOHANNIS CORBETT,
Artium Magiſtri
Hujus Eccleſiæ Alumni
Et
Linguæ Græcæ in eadem Æde
Prælectoris
Antiquæ CORBETTORUM familiæ
De Dean in Com. Salopiæ
Hæredis
Tabellam hanc poſuit
Unici mater
JUDITH CORBETT:
Obiit Jun. 15, 1688,
Ætatis ſuæ 32."

Arms—Or, a Raven Proper; a Creſcent for difference. *Corbett.*

On a Graveſtone.

'H. S. J.
JOH. CORBETT,
A. D^ni. 1688.'

On ſmall white marble Graveſtones.

LV. FORESTER.

'H. S. E.
PAULUS FORESTER:
obiit 25 Maii 1751,
æt. 12.'

'H. S. E.
ELIZABETHA PERCEVAL.
Obiit 14 Martii 1752,
æt. 72.'

LVI. BAGSHAW.

'P. B.
Filia
HENRICI BAGSHAW, D. D.
hujuſce Ædis olim Alumni
ob. Nov. 22, 1714,
æt. 29.'

'JOHANNES CLEAVER, A. M.
Hujuſce Ædis Alumnus
ob. Apr. 25, A. D. 1776,
Ætat. 40.'

LVII. PERCEVAL.

LVIII. CLEAVER

(181) [Though there be no date to this Inſcription, we are elſewhere told that he died Dec. 3, 1707. See Suppl. to the Peerage of England, p. 263. Le Neve's MON. ANGL.]

In the North Transept.

On a white marble Table, under the great north Window:

LIX. JOHN NICOLL, D. D.

'M. S.

JOANNIS NICOLL, S. T. P. qui Scholæ Weſtmonaſterienſi diù præfuit, poſtea iſtius Collegii factus eſt Præbendarius, deinde hujus Ædis Canonicus. Cujus merita ſi quis poſſet requirere; quantum doctrina, boniſque valeret Artibus, ſi foret alicubi incognitum, ſtatim illi ſubjicienda ſunt decora illorum hominum ingenia, qui laudatiſſimâ ipſius diſciplinâ innutriti, per decurſum annorum fuerunt utrique Academiæ, imo ipſi Eccleſiæ et Reipublicæ ſubſidio ſimul et ornamento. Optimi viri mores, et conſuetudinem familiarem propius intuendo, imaginem habes ante oculos poſitam, qualis cogitari vix poſſit amabilior. Liberalitatem in illo cerneres propè ſingularem: Comis erat erga omnes et humanus, jucundiſſimæ quoque ſimplicitatis. Cum provectiſſimæ ætatis incommoda omnia pariter ingraveſcerent, cum Hora mortis non inſcienti indies appropinquaret, ſolitâ tamen uſus eſt urbanitate extremum uſque ad Halitum. At ſolamen illi et fiduciam afferebat anteactæ vitæ recordatio, tum Spes futuræ. Eâ vero fuit animi conſtantiâ et firmitate, quæ rarò cernitur. Præproperam ergo filii mortem dilectiſſimi et unici humaniter, prout decuit, fortiter tamen tulit; quaſi ſecum reputaret jam ſenior, ea ſibi mox adeunda eſſe Loca, ubi nullâ rerum viciſſitudine chariſſima ipſius ſoboles è conſpectu ſuo poſſet iterum avelli. Juxta illius cineres hic loci componitur, inter bonorum luctum, inter juſtiſſimas ſuorum comploratione. Mortuus eſt A. D. 1765, annum agens plus quam octogeſimum.'

Nicoll. Arms—Sab. three Pheons Arg. Impal. Arg. a Griffin paſſant Sab. between three Mullets Gul.

On white marble Graveſtones:

LX. JOHN NICOLL. M. A.

'JOHANNES NICOLL, S. T. P.

Ob. 19 Sept. 1765

æt. 82.'

'Reverendus
JOHANNES NICOLL, A. M.
Hujuſce Ædis nuper Alumnus
ob. 12 Jul.
Anno { Ætatis 32 / Dom. 1759.'

On another white marble Table:

LXI. LORD CHARLES SCOTT.

'Hic ſepultus eſt
Honoratiſſimus Dominus CAROLUS SCOTT
Franciſci Ducis de Buccleugh
Filius natu ſecundus.
Natus eſt XIV Feb. Anno MDCCXXVII.
Exceſſit XVIII Jun. Anno MDCCXLVII.
Fuit ille, dum vixit merito ſuis chariſſimus
Generis quippe claritudinem, ingenium, formam,
Et quæ alia ſunt Fortunæ munera
Suaviſſimis moribus commendavit.
Inerat ei ſtudium elegantiorum artium,
Accedebat læta indoles, et comitas
Quæ omnium voluntates ſibi devinxit,
Pietas etiam et Probitas ſingularis.
Lubricam certe adoleſcentiæ ætatem
Nemo egit modeſtius.
Neque ſolum extra vitii culpam fuit,
Sed officio etiam haud defuit ſciens.
Iis virtutibus inſtructus

Quum

Quum jam rempublicam capeſſendam
Magnâ cum ſpe ſuorum deſtinatus eſſet,
Poſt brevem tridui valetudinem
Raptim extinctus eſt.
Qui hæc legis
Seu vitâ hâc illi mœreas ereptâ
Seu meliorem donatam eſſe læteris,
Tibi hanc habe documentum,
Et prout hæc ſunt
Ita humana eſſe reminiſcere.

Lapidem hunc poſuit,
Verſo Naturæ ordine,
Optimo filio
Superſtes Pater.'

Arms—Quarterly; firſt and fourth, the Royal Arms of ENGLAND; debruiſed with a Baton ſiniſter Arg. Second and third, Or, on a Bend Az. an Etoile between two Creſcents of the field. Creſt—a Stag trippant proper, attired and unguled Or. Motto—AMO. *K. Ch. II. Scott.*

On a white marble Graveſtone

'Dominus
CAROLUS SCOTT,
Natus eſt Febr. xiv. MDCCXXVII.
Exceſſit Jun. xviii. MDCCXLVII.'

Againſt the north eaſt Pillar.

'M. S. LXII. TORKSEY
JOHANNIS TORKSEY, A.M.
Hujus Eccl. Præcentoris deſideratiſſimi:
Viri, ob ſimplicem Vitæ innocentiam
Mite et placidum ingenium, decoram gravitatem,
Indefeſſam in obeundo munere conſtantiam,
Ante alios Memorabilis.
Eccleſiam hanc, quam ornavit vivus,
Ditavit moriens:
Egenis in Parochiâ S. Magdalenæ,
Cui præfuit Paſtor ità proſpexit
Ut alienam liberalitatem ſuperârit et accenderit.
Obiit Jun. 3° 1702. ætat. 60.

Monumentum hoc Amico poſuit
GUL. BEACH, S. T. D.
Hæres ex Teſtamento.']

On another Pillar is this inſcription following, under the proportion of a man kneeling, [before a deſk, thereupon a book open] cut on a braſs plate: [out of his mouth a ſcroll iſſuing inſcribed—*Mihi vita Chriſtus, mori lucrum.*]

'HENRICO DOWO Londini nato, Briſtoliæ apud materteram educato, Divæ Elizabethæ Sereniſſimæ Angliæ Reginæ ſumptibus Oxonii ad ſpem literarum enutrito, ejuſque juſſu hujus Chriſti Eccleſiæ Alumno facto XXII Aprilis LXIII. DOW.

1576: In quâ duos annos et ſex menſes in literis conſumſerat, omnium bonarum Artium et linguarum ſtudioſiſſimo juveni, omnium generum atque ordinum hominibus chariſſimo, dulciſſimo, jucundiſſimo, artium Baccalaureo renuntiato, cum infra iſtas Ædes ægrotare cepiſſet, et in Collegium Omnium Animarum ad fratrem ſuum Robartum valetudinis ſuæ recuperandæ cauſa tranſiiſſet, ibidem XXIII Octobris an. dom. 1578, ætatis ſuæ XXI, incredibili omnium cum mœrore mortuo, Robartus Dow Mercator Sciſſor Londinenſis, et Lettiſa uxor ejus, obſequentiſſimo filio deſiderii memores parentes poſuerunt.'

Dow. Arms—Sab. a Feſs indented Erm. between three Doves cloſe Arg. beaked and legged Gules, ſurcharged with a Creſcent for difference. Creſt—a Dove cloſe.

On a braſs plate laying on the ground under the aforeſaid Inſcription, were theſe Verſes.

'*Robartus Dowe* demortui frater.
Quantâ ſpe juvenem? vix fas ita dicere fratri,
Sed fratri decus eſt dicere frater erat.

Thomas Dowe demortui frater.
Has fratri inferias, fraterni ſigna doloris,
Hæc animi triſtis conſcia metra cano.

Richardus Dowe demortui frater.
Omnibus ætatem concedo fratribus; atqui
Omnibus hic fecit me dolor eſſe parem.

Johannes Reynoldes Tutor primus.
Quid mea muſa tibi tanta canet indole dignum?
Nate Deo, Muſis alte, recepte polo?

Johannes Horden Tutor ſecundus.
Quicquid in egregia poterat ſpes indole, ceſſit
Huic juveni, expertus prædico, Tutor eram.

Richardus Mulcaſter Præceptor.
Qualis in Autumno judex Academia, certe
Nobilis in primo palmite gemma fuit.'

On the next Pillar, which is on the ſouth ſide of the former.

LXIV. SWAYNE. 'Memoriæ
Suaviſſimi Adoleſcentis RICHARDI SWAYNE
nati ELIZÆO SWAYNE Ar° Dorceſtrienſi primogenitura
et meritis chariſſimi;
Corpore, moribus, Literaturâ, elegantiſſimi,
Biennali ſtudio in ſpem erectiſſimam, præmaturati,
Græcè, Hiſtoricè, Poeticè, Rhetoricè, Logicè, Philoſophicè,
Pugnâ præſertim Syllogiſticâ egregie pollentis:

Saper

Super omnia Divino cultui obſervantiſſime devoti,
Summo cum omnium, quibus vel fama innotuit,
Deſiderio defuncti;
Hujus Eccleſiæ brevi nimis Alumni,
Qui die Chriſti Occidentis occidit
Chriſtianæ reſurrectionis Auroram expectans
Aprilis 4°
Anno renovati hominis 1634,
Ætatis ſuæ 19°.'

[Againſt the ſouth eaſt Pillar of the Steeple.

'M. S.

GULIELMUS LEVETT, S. T. P. LXV. LEVETT.
Aulæ B. Mariæ Magdal. Præſes,
Eccleſiæ Briſtolienſis Decanus,
Hanc Ædem,
Quam Alumnus olim ornaverat,
Singulari ſtudio vivens fovit,
Moriens inſolitâ munificentiâ ditavit,
Præſertim vero reliquiis ſuis hic ex teſtamento depoſitis,
Quas recondi voluit,
Doctoris CREED Patroni ſui cineribus
Contiguas.
obiit 10no Feb. An. Dom. 1693-4,
An. ætat. 50.'

Arms—Arg. Semèe of Croſs Croſlets fitchèe, a Lion rampant Sable. *Levett.*
Creſt—a demi Lion ramp. Arg. holding a Croſs Croſlet fitchèe.]

Againſt one of the north Pillars of the Steeple, is this following on a table of white marble.

'H. S. J.

Digniſſimus Vir JACOBUS WHALÆUS LXVI. WHALEY.
Artium Magiſter, atque hujus Eccleſiæ Alumnus,
Philoſophiæ, Rhetorices, Chymiæ, Botanices,
Anatomiæ, ſupra Annos ſciens,
Medicinæ ſpeculativæ, ſimul et Therapeuticæ peritus,
Probitate, candore, modeſtia, pietate, clarus,
Cælo tandem maturus, carnis exuvias
Variolarum labe fœdatus poſuit,
Prid. Id. Maii. An. MDCXLIX,
Ætatis ſuæ XXVII.'

Arms—Quarterly; firſt and fourth, Arg. three Whales' Heads lying feſſways, eraſed Sab. langued Gul. Second and third, Sable, a Griffin ſegreant Arg. *Whaley. Griffin.*

On

On one of the Pillars parting the little Aile from the Tranſept.

LXVII. BANKES.

'P. M. S.
HOC LOCO IN SPEM
FUTURI SÆCULI DEPOSITUM JACET
JOHANNIS BANKES.
QUI REGINALIS COLLEGII IN HAC ACADEMIA
ALUMNUS
EQUES AURATUS ORNATISSIMUS,
ATTORNATUS GENERALIS,
DE COMMUNI BANCO CAPᵃˢ JUSTICIARIUS,
A SECRETIORIBUS CONSILIIS REGIS CAROLO,
PERITIAM, INTEGRITATEM, FIDEM
EGREGIE PRÆSTITIT.
EX ÆDE CHRISTI, IN ÆDES CHRISTI
TRANSIIT MENSE DECEMBRIS DIE 28
ANᵒ DOM. 1644
ÆTATIS SUÆ 55.'

NON NOBIS DOMINE NON NOBIS

SED NOMINI TUO SIT GLORIA.

Bankes. Arms—Sable, a Croſs ingrailed Erm. between four Fleurs de Lis Arg.
Creſt—a Moor's head couped at the neck, Proper.

[On a ſmall Graveſtone.

'Hic ſitus eſt
J. B. 1644.'

On ſmall white marble Graveſtones:

LXVIII. FEILDE.

'GUL. FEILDE
hujus Ædis Commenſalis
obiit Sept. 20, 1706
æt. 18.'

LXIX. HEYCOCK.

'JOH. HEYCOCK
hujus Ædis Commenſalis
obiit Sep. 3, A. D. 1700, ætatis 22.'

LXX. ROOPER.

'MRS. PHILIPPA ROOPER,
Widow of John Rooper, Eſq.
departed this life
Feb. 19th 1772,
Aged 86.'

LXXI. TAYLOR.

'EDVARDUS TAYLOR
De Agro Limericenſi
In Regno Hiberniæ Armiger
Hujuſce Ædis Sup. Ord. Commenſalis
obiit
XIX die Martii A. D. 1769
Annum agens decimum nonum.'

LXXII. WARNEFORD.

'H. S. E.
THOMAS WARNEFORD
A. M.
obiit 25 Novembris A. D. 1754
ætatis ſuæ 51.'

LXXIII. WELLS.

'GUL. WELLS
hujus Ædis Commenſalis
obiit Aprilis 18, A. D. 1693
ætatis ſuæ 18.'

LXXIV. THOMPSON.

'Hic jacet
MICH. THOMPSON
hujus Ædis Alumnus A. M.
obiit 11 Sept. A. D. 1700
ætatis 34.'

LXXV. ATHERTON.

'Hic jacet
GEOR. ATHERTON
hujus Ædis Alumnus A. M.
qui obiit Oct. 15, A. D. 1701
ætatis ſuæ 71.'

'RICH.

'RICH. CLUTTON
Alumnus optimæ ſpei
obiit Maii 29, A. D. 1703,
ætatis 19.'

'Reverendus
JOHANNES ROBERTS
A. M. hujuſce Ædis Alumnus
Ob. Sept. 16,
Anno { ætatis 29 / Dom. 1713.'

LXXVI. CLUTTON.

LXXVII. ROBERTS

On a ſmall black marble Graveſtone:

'JAMES RADCLIFF,
baptized Aug. 22d, 1636,
deceaſed June 1, 1700,
aged 63 years.']

LXXVIII. JAMES RADCLIFF.

On the wall of the little Aile joining to the Body of the Cathedral, [with the picture of a man kneeling before a table, thereon a book open, and this Inſcription upon it—'*In manus tuas Domine commendo ſpiritum meum.*']

'In obitum ſtudioſiſſimi Juvenis ALEXANDRI GARRARDI
hujus Ædis Alumni. Obiit Decemb. 21, an. 1601.

Hic Garrarde jaces, quem mors florente juventâ
Abſtulit, et vitam poſthuma fama dedit:
Et facit iſte ſatis (non ficti pignus amici)
Ut, te defuncto, vivat Imago tui.

ætatis ſuæ 19.'

LXXIX. GARRARD.

In the two NORTH AILES joining to the Choir.

At the eaſt end of the firſt Aile on a white marble Table:

'HIC JUXTA SITUS EST
VENERABILIS VIR SEBAST. SMYTHE, S. T. P.
BRISTOLIÆ NATUS,
WESTMONASTERII IN SCHOLA REGIA EDUCATUS,
INDE IN HUJUS ÆDIS ALUMNUM ELECTUS,
NECNON
EJUSDEM POSTEA (UTI ET WELLENSIS ECCLESIÆ) CANONICUS,
ET MUNIFICUS UTROBIQUE BENEFACTOR,
AB ILLA VERO
QUAM PRÆ CÆTERIS INFRA COELOS SUMMAM HABUIT,
(FELICI QUIDEM LOCI OMINE)
AD SUPERIORES CHRISTI ÆDES
ANNO ÆTATIS SUÆ 70, SALUTISQUE 1674 TRANSLATUS,
IBIDEM
(QUOD HIC MORTALI NON LICUIT)
ÆTERNUM CUM ILLO VICTURUS.
MOERENS POSUIT DOROTHEA UXOR
DECEMB. 9, 1674:

QUÆ

LXXX. SEBAST. and DOROTHY SMYTHE.

[QUÆ POST VIDUATUM FERME DECENNALEM, EXUTA MORTALITATE MARITO SUO FÆLICISSIME CONJUNCTA EST SEXTO DIE DECEMBRIS ANNOQUE { SALUTIS NOSTRÆ 1683 / ÆTATIS SUÆ 70.'

Smith. Arms—Party per Chevron, Arg. and Sab. three Smiths' Anvils, counterchanged. Erm. on a Chief five Roundels; a Martlet for difference.
SMITH: Impaling: Ermine, &c.

On a Graveſtone.

'Hic jácet Dr. SEB. SMYTHE, S. T. P.
obiit 27 Aprilis 1674.'

Arms—SMITH, as before.]

Againſt the ſame eaſt end on a black marble tablet.

LXXXI. JOHN WESTON

'JACET HIC SUBTUS QUOD MORTALE FUIT
C. V.
MARMORE ET IMMORTALITATE DIGNI
JOHANNIS WESTONI
LEGUM DOCTORIS;
SED FORUM PRO SUGGESTO MUTAVIT,
UT ANIMAS CHRISTO LUCRI FACERET.
HUJUS ECCLESIÆ CATHEDRALIS ANNOS
AMPLIUS QUADRAGINTA CANONICUS,
ET THESAURARIUS EJUSDEM TER-SENOS FUIT,
QUAM JUGITER, DUM VIXIT,
PRUDENTIA, OPERA FIDELITATE FULSIT;
NATALIBUS CLARUS;
FILIUS FUIT UNICUS ROBERTI WESTONI
HYBERNIÆ QUONDAM CANCELLARII,
ET ELIZABETHÆ REGINÆ PRÆCHARISSIMI,
QUI REBELLES IBI PERFIDOS
NON TAM POTENTIA QUAM SANCTITATE DOMUIT.
SANGUINEM PATERNUM
VIRTUTIBUS PROPRIIS DECORAVIT;
CICERONIANA ELOQUENTIA PRÆCLARUS,
THEOLOGUS AD INSTRUENDAM CONSCIENTIAM PERITISSIMUS,
VITA VERE CHRISTIANUS;
VESICÆ DOLORIBUS DIUTINE TORTUS,
TANDEM OPTIMUS SENEX
OCTO-

OCTOGENARIUS (AUT EO CIRCITER)
MORTEM CUM ÆTERNITATE COMMUTAVIT,
JUL. XX ANNO DOMINI MDCXXXII.
ANNA WESTON, RELICTA EJUSDEM JOHANNIS WESTON
AMORIS ERGO, IN MARITUM SUUM HOC MŒRENS POSUIT.'

Arms—Ermine, a Martlet Gules; on a Chief Azure five Bezants. *Weſton.*

[On a large black marble ſtone under the Monument.

'JO. WESTON, LL. D.
Dormio in Chriſto
An° Dni. MDCXXXII, Jul. XX.']

The ſaid ANN WESTON, widow, dying in Chriſt Ch. aged 100, 16 Nov. 1663, was buried by the grave of her huſband the 18th of the ſaid month. [She was the daughter of —— Freman, of or near Wallingford in Berks. (181)] ANNE WESTON

Underneath the aforeſaid monument is laying on the ground a flat marble, and thereon the effigies of a man in a gown, with his crown tonſured, cut on a braſs plate, with theſe verſes under and about him : LXXXII. COORTHOPPIUS.

Siſte viam morituræ Deo, me reſpice frater.
Qui ſum talis eris: vermibus eſca rues.
Ingenium, muſae, pietas, amor, iſta fuerunt
Viventis Comites, et morientis opus.
Nemo diu quaeras: cures bene vivere quivis
Nam bene quiſque poteſt vivere: nemo diu.
Qui ſapit, aſſidue mortem meditetur, et horam
Cogitet extremam, ſemper adeſſe ſibi.

At the head of the Stone:

Naſcitur omnis homo peccato mortuus, una
Poſt cineres virtus vivere ſola facit.

At the foot of the Stone.

Qui moriturus erit Chriſto, per ſecula vivet,
Grata quies aderit, guadia ſumma feret.

On the right ſide of the ſtone:

Anno
Cum fatis cedens Coorthoppius tempore juſto,
Portuus in Chriſto jam tenet aſtra poli.
Domini 1557.

On the left ſide.

Idibus
Vita paret mortem, mors veræ janua vitæ:
Pors Chriſti nobis vita ſalusque fuit.
Julii die 19.

(181) [Auth. MS Aſhm. Muſ. F. 4. p. 105. and REG. of this Cath. Ch.]

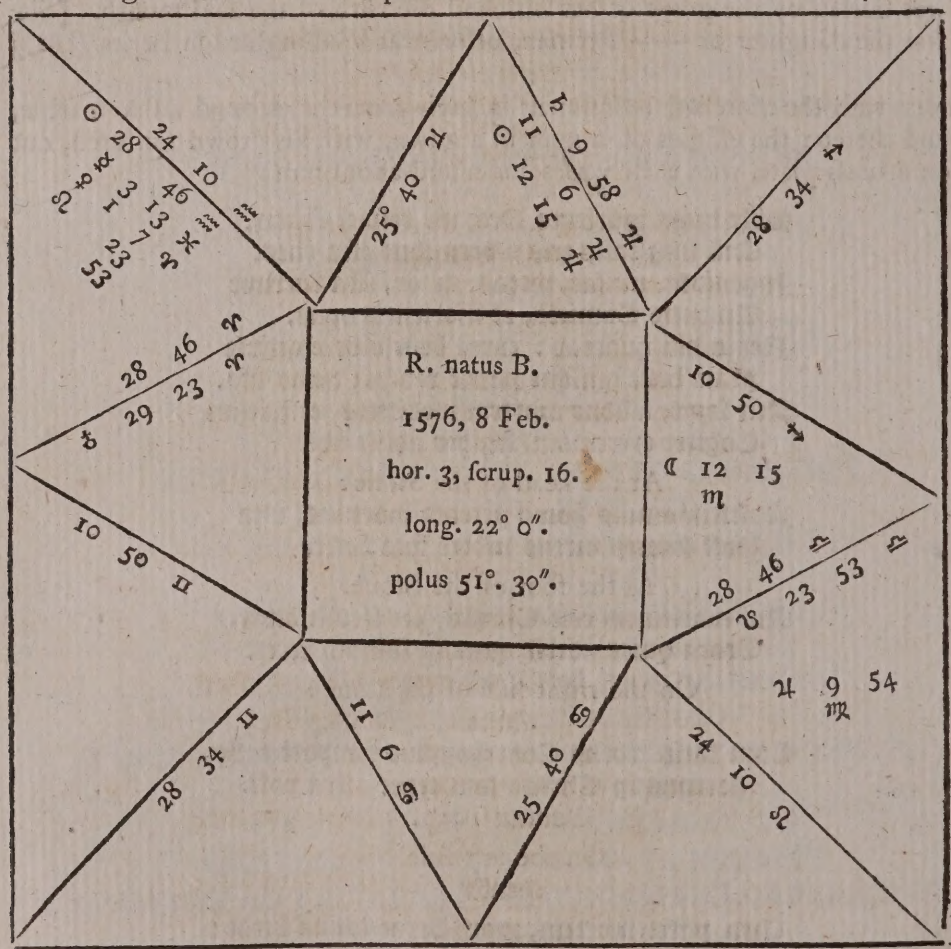
On the uppermoſt Pillar, between the ſaid two Ailes, is this following written under the Effigies of a Man [in a gown, ruff and beard] cut in ſtone to the middle, painted to the life:

LXXXIII. ROBERT BURTON.

'Paucis notus, paucioribus ignotus,
Hic jacet
Democritus Junior,
Cui vitam dedit, et mortem,
Melancholia.
Obiit VIII Id. Jan. A. C. MDCXXXIX.' (182)

Burton. Arms—Az. on a Feſs between three Talbots' heads eraſed, Or, a Creſcent for diff. Gul.

[On the right hand of the ſaid picture is the calculation of his nativity, thus:



(182) [This Inſcription, and the Nativity were compoſed by *Robert Burton* himſelf, and put up by his brother William Burton, Eſq; the Leiceſterſhire Antiquary. This *Robert* was born Feb. 8, 1576, admitted Commoner of Braſenoſe College, 1593, Student of this Houſe 1599, and B. D. 1614. In 1616 he became V. of St. Thomas in Oxford, and ſome years after R. of Segrave in Leiceſterſhire; both which he held till he died in this Coll. Jan. 27, 1639. He wrote 'The Anatomy of Melancholy,' firſt printed in quarto, and afterwards ſeveral times in folio; where he aſſumes the name of Democritus Junior. See before, p. 452; and ATH. OXON. V. I, 627.]

On

[On the other side of the same pillar is this:

'HIC
SUBTUS JACENT
TANTILLÆ VIRI MAGNI RELIQUIÆ,
GULIELMI CREEDE,
QUI COLL. D. JOHANNIS BAPTISTÆ
ALUMNUS OLIM, ET SOCIUS;
ACADEMIÆ
DEIN PROCURATOR, S S. THEOL. DOCTOR,
ET (NON AMBITU, SED SUO MERITO)
PROFESSOR REGIUS;
HUJUS ECCLESIÆ CANONICUS,
ARCHIDIACONUS WILTONIÆ,
ET ECCLESIÆ SARUM RESIDENTIARIUS:
HONORES NON QUÆSITOS, SED OBLATOS ULTRO,
MODESTE TULIT,
PRUDENTER GESSIT,
VIVUS ACADEMIÆ ET ECCLESIÆ
ORNAMENTUM.
MORTUUS UTRIUSQUE TRISTE
DESIDERIUM.
FATIS CESSIT ANNO ÆTATIS XLVII.
XIIII CAL. AUGUSTI ANNO CIↃIↃCLXIII.
ABI VIATOR, CÆTERA MEMORABUNT POSTERI.'

LXXXIV. CREED.

Arms—Ermine, on a Chev. engrailed Sab. three Leopards' faces Or: [Creſt—a demi male Griffin ramp. Or, holding a Mullet Gules. Motto—VIGILANTIA.]

Creed.

On another ſide of the ſaid Pillar is this:

'H. S. J.
VENERABILIS VIR
RICHARDUS GARDINER, S. T. P.
ECCLESIÆ HUJUS PRIMUM ALUMNUS,
DEIN CANONICUS:
QUO IN MUNERE
CUM DIU SE MAGNA CUM LAUDE EXERCUISSET,
MAJORE EODEM CESSIT;
FANATICORUM FURORIBUS FORTUNIS OMNIBUS EXUTUS,
UT FIDEM QUAM DEO ET PRINCIPI OBLIGAVERAT,
ILLIBATAM RETINERET:
POSTLIMINIO TANDEM RESTITUTUS,
EADEM CONSTANTIA, QUA EREPTAS SPREVERAT OPES
CONTEMNEBAT AFFLUENTES,

LXXXV. GARDINER.

MUNIFICENTIA SIQUIDEM PERENNI,
ET AQUÆDUCTUS, QUEM HIC LOCI STRUXERAT, ÆMULA,
ECCLESIAM HANC
PATRIAM SUAM HEREFORDIAM,
COGNATOS,
AMICOS,
PAUPERES,
CUMULATISSIME PERFUDIT.
DEMUM
MERITIS JUXTA ATQUE ANNIS PLENUS,
VIRIDI SENECTA, SENSIBUSQUE INTEGRIS,
PIAM ANIMAM DEO REDDIDIT,
DECEMB. XX. A. SALUT. CIↃIↃCLXX.
ÆTAT. SUÆ LXXIX.'

Arms—Sable, a Fefs Ermine between two Griffins' heads erafed in chief, and a Crofs patée in bafe, Or. (183)

Gardiner.

[On one fide of a white marble column, affixed to the fame Pillar.

' Hanc juxta Columnam S. E.
GEORGIUS SMALRIDGE, S. T. P. Epifcopus Briftolienfis,
hujus Ædis Ornamentum, Alumnus,
Columen atque Præfidium, Canonicus et Decanus;
huc e Scholâ Weftmonafterienfi migravit,
Literis Græcis præfertim et Latinis inftructiffimus,
quas quidem non libârat modo, fed hauferat, concoxerat,
in fuccum ipfum et fanguinem converterat.
His fundamentis feliciter pofitis,
ftatim inter Adolefcentes Academicos
in omni fcribendi genere excelluit,
in omnes fcientias et ipfe facile penetravit,
et aliis pro eximiâ illâ quâ pollebat,
et diftincte intelligendi et dilucide explicandi facultate,
facilem aperuit viam.
E facris vero literis quos perceperat fructus,
ita mature in lucem protulit,
ut illius,
In Concionibus frequenter habitis
eloquentiam virilem pietate multâ perfufam;
in fcriptis, quibus adhuc juvenis contra Pontificios
tum infolentius fe jactitantes certavit,
doctrinam, nervas, gravitatem;
in cathedrâ, ubi Regii Profeffioris vices fuftinuit,
enucleate differendi, difputandique folertiam
uno ore collaudârit hæc Academia.
Neque vero eruditus Theologus audire malluit,
quam Paftor, fidus et fedulus:
Ad novam itaque apud Weftmonafterienfes Capellam
importunâ populi voce accerfitus,
fufcepto a fe muneri totus incubuit;
idque tum publice docendo, tum privatim monendo,

LXXXVI. SMALRIDGE.

(183) [Thefe Arms appear in our Author's MS, but are not to be found on the Monument. And in his MS, Afhm. Muf. F. 4, p. , inftead of a Fefs it is a Chevron.]

Per

per annos ultra viginti
multo cum audientium fructu explevit.
Ad hanc rem dum esset unice attentus
complurium ut animarum saluti consuleret,
vocatus ad Curiam Regalem Capellanus,
primo Carliolæ, deinde hujus Ædis,
bonorum omnium votis expetitus,
Decanatum accepit.
Enimvero Regina optima
ne hic quidem suam in illum gratiam claudi voluit,
sed eundem Episcopali dignitate auxit,
jussitque ut Regias pauperibus largitiones
Eleemosynarius erogaret.
Plurima enim in illo emicuerunt,
quibus pientissimæ Principi merito placuit.
Erat vultu apertus et gravis, moribus simplex,
in precibus fervens, in rostris disertus:
Affuit ei in totius vitæ tenore constantia,
in verbis fides; in colloquiis suavitas;
in reprehendendo candor; in præcipiendo autoritas,
in discernendo quid quaque in re statui oporteret,
tam subactum judicium,
ut alios facile secum ducere potuerit;
tanta vero modestiâ, haud raro ut maluerit sequi;
tanta in erratis aliorum ignoscendis humanitas,
ut etiam in iis, quibus maxime adversabatur,
quæsiêrit semper quod laudaret.
Talis cum esset, quot sibi cognitos,
tot sui amantes, tot propè amicos habuit,
inimicum certe neminem.
Lichfieldiæ natus est.
Oxoniæ obiit 27^mo die Sept^bris A. D. 1719, Æt. 57.'

'MARIA
Vidua ab illo relicta
marmor hoc
Viri sui memoriæ
semper charæ, semper honorandæ
M. P.']

On the next Pillar, below the former, is this on a brass plate, under the effigies of a man kneeling [before a desk, on which is a book. Over his head is this on a scroll—*Exquisivi Dominum et exaudivit me et ex omnibus tribulationibus meis eripuit me.* PSAL. xxxiv. V. 4.]

LXXXVII. THOMAS THORNTON.

'DEPOSITUM SUI CORPORIS IN DIEM RESURRECTIONIS (SECURUS TANTI PIGNORIS) HIC SERVARI VOLUIT VIR INTEGERRIMUS THOMAS THORNTON, SUIQUE PACTI SANCTISSIMI TESTEM TE, SIMUL ET LECTOREM FACIT, NEC PIGET FATERI NATUM FUISSE ILLUM LOCO HONESTO, PATRIQUE INGENUO, QUOQUE MELIUS CONSTAT DE DOCTRINA EJUS ET PROBITATE, IN CELEBERRIMO GYMNASIO WESTMONASTERIENSI JUVENIS MERUIT, QUO EX FONTE RECTA AD OXONIUM APPULIT, ET IN HANC ÆDEM GRATISSIME ACCEPTUS EST, IN QUA SIC VIXIT RELIOGIOSE ET VIRILITER, UT

UT VIRUM PROBUM, ET LIBERUM POSSES AGNOSCERE, ARTES OMNES ADEO FELICITER, ET DEDICIT, ET DOCUIT, UT ACADEMIA ILLUM PER ANNOS II MAGISTRUM LIBENTER VIDERIT, ET SALUTAVERIT; POSTQUAM AUTEM ANNUM 37 JUCUNDE NUMERAVERAT SUMMO OMNIUM CUM LUCTU, ET GEMITU, MORTUUS EST, EODEMQUE SPIRITU DEO SIMUL CONCESSIT ET NATNRÆ.

HIC JACET, HIC VIXIT, DIDICIT, PROFECIT, OBIVIT,
QUI POTUIT FAMÆ DICERE, NON MORIOR.
DEBETUR HÆC INSCRIPTIO PIETATI, ET IMPENSIS
GEORGII THORNTON FRATRIS EJUS CHARISSIMI.
OBIIT 17°, DIE AUGUSTI ANNO DNI. 1613.'

[On another ſide of the ſame Pillar.

LXXXVIII. ROB. GASTRELL.

'M. S.
Fælici, piæque memoriæ
ROBERTI GASTRELL,
Admodum Reverendi FRANCISCI
Epiſcopi Ceſtrienſis et hujus
Eccleſiæ Canonici
Filii unici
Pueruli Deo, ſuiſque merito perchari
Optimæque in Optimis, Cœleſte
ſcilicet regnum ſpectantibus, ſpei:
Qui placide in Domino obdormivit,
Et ab Angelis in Abrahami Gremium
Ablatus eſt 5^to Decembris,
An. D. 1716, Æt. ſuæ 13^tio cnrrente
Non periit, ſed præivit.

Δοξα τῶ Θεῶ
Dilectiſſimo Nepoti Avus
Invicem dilectus poſuit
Gratulabundo quam
Mærenti propior.'

On a Graveſtone.

'H. S. E.
ROBERTUS GASTRELL,
Puer optimæ ſpei
obiit Dec. 5, An. D. 1716,
Æt. decimo tertio
Currente.'

On the ſame Pillar.

LXXXIX. LOCKEY.

'HIC
DOMINUM PRÆSTOLATUR
DR. THO. LOCKEY, LONDIN:
ECCLESIÆ HUJUS PREBEND.
CUI
POST ROMAM BIS ADITAM,
NEC PATRIA SUA DISPLICUIT, NEC FIDES
CUI
FAVENS DEUS CONSCIENTIAM BONAM
CÆTERA MEDIOCRIA DEDIT,
UT ET SUO CONTENTUS VIVERET
ET SEIPSO.
OBIIT ANNO DNI 1679.
ÆTATIS 78.'

Lockey. Arms—Arg. a Feſs wavy between three Lions paſſant Sable. (184)

(184) [Auth. MS. Aſhm. Muſ. F. 4, p. .]

On

On the ſame ſide of this Pillar.

'H. S. E.
GULIELMUS STRATFORD, S. T. P. XC. STRATFORD.
Nicolai Epiſcopi Ceſtrienſis Filius unicus
Collegii Sti. Petri Weſtmonaſterienſis
Deinde hujus Ædis
Alumnus;
Et regnante Anna feliciſſimæ memoriæ Regina
Ejuſdem Canonicus:
Literis pulchre inſtructus
Ad virorum omni ex ordine inſignium
conſuetudinem acceſſit,
Hominumque et Rerum ſciens
cum Magnis vixit
Adulationis expers, Libertatis amans, Scientiæ tenax,
Virtutis, Pietatiſque aſſiduus et animoſus hortator
Comes utilis et jucundus,
Nec erat quicum ſermones ferere ſolus cum ſolo malles:
Cliens devinctiſſimus
Nulla temporum viciſſitudine avellendus:
Hoſpes liberalis,
Etiam, ubi decuit, ſplendidus:
Amicus denique fidus et egregie cordatus.
Hujus Ædis Bibliothecæ Librorum auctarium
Decano et Canonicis, ad aliquot ſui patrocinii Eccleſias
Paulo benignius dotandas, 120 annui reditûs Prædium
ex teſtamento reliquit.
Obiit 7 Maii A. D. 1729, Ætatis ſuæ 58.'

Againſt the ſame Pillar:

Round a Profile or Medallion:

'HENRICUS . ALDRICH . S. T. P. ÆDIS . CHRISTI . DECANUS .
ET . GRANDE . TOTIUS . ACADEMIÆ . ORNAMENTUM.' XCI. ALDRICH

Upon a large Scroll under it:

'VIXIT . VIR . CLARISSIMUS . ANNIS . LXIII .
OB. XIX . KAL. JAN. MDCCX.
NE . CINERES . DEFUNCTI.
SINE . NOMINE . ET . TITULO .
DIUTIUS . NEGLECTI . JACERENT .
GEO. CLARKE . QUI . VIVUM . COLLUIT . ET . AMAVIT .
AM. B. M. FECIT . A. D. MDCCXXXII.'

On a large black marble Graveſtone:

'HIC . JACET .
QUOD . MORTALE . FUIT .

HENRICI

HENRICI . ALDRICH . S. T. P.
HUJUS . ÆDIS . DECANI .
DOCTRINÆ . AC . INGENII . FAMA .
IMMORTALIS.
OB. XIV. DECEMB.
A. D. M.DCCX.'

Aldrich. Arms—Or, on a Fesſ Vert. a Bull paſſant Argent, armed of the firſt.]

On the fourth Pillar is this:

' HIC
DOMINUM PRÆSTOLATUR
XCII. HEYLIN. RICHARD^9 HEYLIN
S. T. D. ET HUJUS ECCL. CANON.
QUI NOBIS EXHIBUIT, DUM VIXIT,
IN PRINCIPEM, ET ECCLESIAM
IMMOTÆ FIDELITATIS,
IN OMNES OMNINO HOMINES
AMABILIS INNOCENTIÆ
ET MORUM SUAVITATIS,
BEATISSIMUM EXEMPLAR.
OBIIT AN. DNI. 1670, ÆTATIS 72.'

Heylin. Arms—Sable, three Horſes' heads, eraſed Arg.

On the ſame pillar is this following on a table of black marble.

XCIII. WALL. ' Hic jacet corpus JOHANNIS WALL defuncti, in ſacra Theologia Doctoris, et hujus Eccleſiæ Canonici; qui functus Provinciâ Subdecani, et Moderatoris juxta hanc Capellam frequentius, defunctus tandem, Animam in Manibus Dei pie commendavit xx die Octobris Anno Salvatoris Mundi MDCLXVI, Annoque Ætatis ſuæ 78.'

[Arms—Quarterly, firſt and fourth, Vert on a Croſs engrailed Arg. five Erm. Spots: Second and third, Vert, a Bend Ermine.] (185)

On the weſt ſide of the ſame pillar is this inſcription following, under the effigies of a man to the middle, [in Doct. of D. habit, with a book cloſed in his hand,] cut in ſtone, and painted to the life:

' Eſt ſatis in Tumulo nomen conſtare petenti
XCIV. GOODWIN GOODWINUS jacet hic; cætera fama dabit.

Doct. S Sæ. Theologiæ, Decanus hujus Eccleſiæ, Potentiſſimo Regi JACOBO a Sacris, quater hujus Academiæ Vice-Can: obiit Junii 11° ætat. ſuæ 65°. A. D. 1620, ſummo cum piorum omnium luctu et deſiderio.'

Goodwin. Arms—Party per Pale Or and Gules, a Lion rampant between three Fleurs de Lis counterchanged.

(185) [Auth. MS. Aſhm. Muſ. F. 4, p. 112.]

At

[At the weſt end, on a large oval Mon. of white marble, ſupported with two Corinthian Pillars, deckt around with warlike trophies, the Great Seal, &c.

'M. S.
Heic jacet
EDOARDUS LITTLETON,
Baro de Mounslowe in agro Salopienſi;
Magni Sigilli Angliæ Cuſtos;
Edoardi Littleton de Henley in eodem Equitis
Fil. nat. max. oriundus ille ex antiquâ proſapiâ
Thomæ Littleton Equitis de Balneo, qui ſub Edoardo IV
Juſticiarius, Leges Angl. Municipales
(prius indigeſtas)
in Encheiridion fæliciter reduxit: opus in omne ævum
Juſticiis venerandum.
Edoardi noſtri
(avorum nomine non minoris)
educatio
Ædem hanc Regiam non mediocriter ornavit.
Abhinc ad interius Templum Londini avocatus,
Nullum honoris faſtigium non meruit, non attigit:
In Senatu, in Foro meritiſſime ſpectabilis:
Partibus Caroli Martyris beati, flagrante civili
Perduellium rabie, totus adhæſit,
Et in execranda Civitatis hujus obſidione,
Strenuus Regiæ Majeſtatis Aſſertor, Chiliarcha,
Sagum induit, tam Marti idoneus, quam Mercurio.
Ubi Juvenis prodigioſa jecit futuræ gloriæ fundamenta,
Hic tandem ætate provectâ inter armorum ſtrepitus
Generoſam exhalavit animam Anno a Chriſto MDCXLV,
Diſſertiſſimo optimoque viro Doctore Hammond
Univerſitatis Oxonienſis Oratore publ. ad exequias perorante.
Anna Littleton unica filia et hæres;
Thomæ Littleton Baronetti vidua
Monumentum hoc religioſe poni curavit, MDCLXXXIII.'

XCV. LITTLETON, Lord MOUNSLOWE,

Arms—Argent, on a Chev. between three Eſcallops Sab. a Mullet of the firſt, ſurcharged with a Creſcent of the laſt.] *Littleton.*

Upon a Pillar at the weſt end of the ſaid Aile:

'Memoriæ Viri integerrimi PAULI PERTI
Qui obiit anno dom. 1643 ult. menſis Martii.
Pectus potenter innocens, caput plenum,
Unum, nocere neſciens, rude hic ſolum;
Manus amicis fertiles, lucro clauſas;
Fidem probatam, quam haud timor effecit,
Sed ſponte magnam, Carolo fidem lectam,
Cum indigeret maxime; rape hæc fatum:
Perto, ſed hæc fuiſſe, non rapis fatum.'

XCVI. PERT.

Arms—Arg. on a Bend Gules, three Maſcles Or. *Pert.*

PAUL PERT, Serjeant of the Counting-Houſe to K. Charles I, was buried here 1 Apr. 1643.

[Againſt the Pillars on the north ſide.

XCVII. FRANCIS and ELIZA. GASTRELL.

'FRANCISCUS GASTRELL, S. T. P.
Epiſcopus Ceſtrienſis,
Vir ingenii vividi,
Animi integerrimi,
Cui nihil erat prius, quam libere ſentire et fari.
Non aliorum ſecutus veſtigia,
Sed ſuo, ut plurimum, penu fretus,
Omnes vires, omnia ſua ſtudia
Ad Chriſtianam Religionem confirmandam et promovendam
potiſſimum intendit.
In argumentis inveniendis ſagax,
In diſponendis aptus;
Quæ acute excogitavit
Verbis delucide expreſſit
Non ſine vi quadam et vehementia
Quæ in ſcriptis ſæpe, in congreſſu ſæpius emicuit,
Facile ut intelligi poſſit
Nihil eum aliis ſuadere
Quod ipſe non habeat perſuaſiſimum.
Ob vindicata Academiarum jura
Ab earum utraque,
Nec non a multis Cleri conventibus
Gratias publicis literis teſtatas accepit.
E Collegio Weſtmonſterienſi evocatus
Hujus Ædis Alumnus,
Ejuſdem deinde Canonicus fuit.
Obiit anno Ætat. 60, Dom. 1725, 15 Nov.
In hoc etiam ſacello,
atque eodem tumulo conduntur cineres
ELIZABETHÆ dilectiſſimæ ejus uxoris:
Qui obiit 31 Jan. 1761.'

See of Cheſter. Gaſtrell. Arms—See of CHESTER: Impaling; Checque Argent and Sable, on a Chief Or, three Bucks' heads couped of the laſt.

On the pavement on a white marble of a diamond figure.

'Hic jacent
FRANCISCUS GASTRELL, S. T. P.
Epiſcopus Ceſtrienſis,
Et ELIZABETHA Uxor ejus:
Adi marmor ſepulchrale
in adverſo hujus Sacelli latere
Poſitum.']

On another Pillar.

XCVIII. CROYDEN.

'H. S. J.
GEORGIUS CROYDEN, LL. D.
APUD WINCAUNTON IN SOMERSETENSI NATUS,
IN SCHOLA WESTMONASTERIENSI INSTITUTUS
ALUMNUS POSTEA HUJUS ÆDIS, ET CENSOR,
TANDEM

TANDEM CANONICUS, ET THESAURARIUS:
VIR
(SI QUIS ALIUS)
HUMANITATE, MODESTIA,
ET ERGA PAUPERES BENEFICENTIA INSIGNIS:
QUI OBIIT OXONII, JUNII XIIII,
ANNO DNI. CIↃIↃCLXXVIII, ÆT. SUÆ LXIV.
S: C: M: P.'

[Arms—Argent, on a Chevron Gules, between three Crows Proper, a Creſcent for difference. *Croyden.*
Impal: Quarterly, Arg. and Az. a Croſs engrailed counterchanged. *Heydon.*
Motto—SAPIENTIA DONUM DEI.

On a ſmall white Marble Graveſtone:

The Arms of CROYDEN alone, as before. *Croyden.*

On the ſame Pillar.

'M. S.
THOMÆ ILES, S. T. P.
Hujus Ædis Canonici;
Qui obiit 20 Junii 1649:
Cujus inter Encomia
non hoc erat minimum,
Quod ſub ejus auſpiciis ac Patrocinio
Academicæ Eruditionis Elementa
Hâc in Æde hauſerat
THOMAS WILLIS, M. D.
Literato in Orbe
Notiſſimus.
Viro
De ipſius Avo, etiamque de Patriâ
Optime merito
Hoc parentavit MNEMOSYNON
B. W. LL. D.'] XCIX. ILES.

On a braſs plate, under the effigies of a man kneeling [before a deſk.]

'In obitum ſtudioſiſſimi et optimæ ſpei adoleſcentis JOHANNIS BISSHOPI filii Georgii Biſshopi civis et Bibliopolæ Londinenſis. Obiit Martii 23, An. Dom. 1588, Ætat. ſuæ 18. Carmen. C. BISSHOP.

Quale manus crudum decerpit ab arbore pomum
Improba, vel florem matre revellit humo;
Aut qualem paſtor teneram radicitus ornum
Eruit; aut agnum corripit ore lupus;
Talem te, miſerande puer, mors ſæva parenti
Abſtulit, in primo veris honore tui.
Parte tamen meliore tui, ſuper æthera vivis;
Quod mortale fuit, flebilis urna capit.'

[On ſmall white marble Graveſtones: CI. JUBB.

'Mrs. AMELIA JUBB,
died Feb. 3, 1782, aged 71.'

'H. J. ONSLOW
died June 12, 1782
aged 4 months. CII. HEMINGTON.

'Mrs. MARY HEMINGTON,
May 6, 1779, aged 68.'

WM. ONSLOW,
died June 24, 1784,
aged 10 months,' CIII. J. H. ONSLOW. W. ONSLOW.

On large black Graveſtones:

CIV. Lady DIANA BARRINGTON

'Beneath this Marble
lie depoſited the Remains of
The Right Honourable
LADY DIANA BARRINGTON,
Only Daughter of
Charles, Duke of St. Albans,
and Wife of
The Honourable and Reverend SHUTE BARRINGTON, LL. D.
Canon of this Church.
She died in Child-birth May 28, 1766,
Aged 40 years.'

Barrington. Shute. Pole. Beauclerk. Vere. Arms—Quartered: firſt, 1 and 4, Argent, three Chevronels Gules, a Label of as many points Azure; 2 and 3, Party per Chevron Sable and Or; in Chief two Eagles diſplayed of the laſt: Second and third, Party per Pale Or and Sab. a Saltier engrailed, counterchanged: Fourth, as the firſt: over all an Annulet for difference. Impaling: Quarterly, 1 and 4, FRANCE and ENGLAND, quartered, 2, SCOTLAND, 3, IRELAND; over all a ſiniſter Baton Gul. charged with three Roſes Arg. ſeeded and barbed Proper. Second and third, quarterly, Gules and Or, in the firſt quarter, a Mullet Argent.

CV. T. & E. TERRY.

'M. S.
THOMÆ TERRY, S. T. D.
Qui Hujuſce Ædis Alumnus, deinde Canonicus,
Per Quatuordecem Annos indefeſſâ induſtriâ,
Subdecani pariter et Cenſoris Theologici
Muneribus perfunctus,
Diſputationum nodis enucleate et diſerte explicandis
Doctrinâ, Diſciplinâ, boniſque moribus promovendis
Maximo iſtius Ædis emolumento inſerviit
Græcæ Linguæ Genium penitius ipſe edoctus
Commodiſſimâ Academicis ratione expoſuit
Per viginti et tres Annos Profeſſor Regius.

M. S.
ELIZABETHÆ etiam ſuæ Uxoris
Filiæ PAULI LUKYN, e Civ. Cant. Gen.
Ille obiit 6 Sept. } A. D. 1735 æt. 59.
Hæc 10mo Oct. } 1736 æt 50.'

Terry. Arms—Erm. on a Pile Gules a Leopard's Head jeſſant de lis Or: Impal: ——— three Mullets, 2 and 1 ——; in chief a demi Lion rampant ———.]

. . . . .

CVI. MAYNE.

'H. S. E.
JASPERUS MAYNE, S. T. D.
Hujus Eccleſiæ Canonicus,
Natus Hatherlæ } 1604.
In Agro Devon }
Denatus Oxon: Dec. 6.
1672.'

Mayne. [Arms—Erm. on a Bend Sab. cotized Gul. 3 right Hands couped at the Wriſt proper. (185*)

(185*) [Auth. MS. Aſhm. Muſ. F. 4, p. 126.]

'H. S. E.

CVII. P. & M. FORESTER.

'H. S. E.
PAUL FORESTER, D. D.
Hujus Ædis primo Alumnus,
Deinde Canonicus.
Pietatis, induſtriæ, integritatis,
Miræ morum facilitatis,
erga omnes benevolentiæ,
affectus erga liberos verè paterni,
Studiique in eorum moribus
Ad virtutem bonaſque artes formandis
Conſtantis et indefeſſi,
Singulare exemplum.
Ob. 17° Septembris 1761,
æt. 69.

Sub eodem marmore
S. E.
Uxor ejus MARIA FORESTER
Ob. 1° Junii 1749
æt. 49.'

CVIII. ANT. RADCLIFF.

'Qui hic jacet
ANTONIUS RADCLIFF, S. T. P.
Hujus Eccleſiæ Canonicus
Monumentum ſibi fecit
In Atrio Pecwaterienſi.
Obiit
A. D. MDCCV
Menſe Junio die 20
Annos Natus LXXV.'

CIX. ROGER ALTHAM

'Here lieth the Body of
ROGER ALTHAM, Dr in Divinity
Canon of Chriſt Church,
and Hebrew Profeſſor,
Aged about 66, and departed this life
Auguſt the 15th 1714.'

CX. FRANCES ALTHAM

'Here lieth the Body
of FRANCES ALTHAM
(Relict of ROGER ALTHAM, D. D.)
who departed this life Dec. 3,
1734,
Aged 80 years.'

Arms—Arg. a Lion ſaliant Sable: Impal: Party per Chevron embattled —— three Martlets, two in chief, and one in baſe ——. *Altham.*

CXI. THOM. BURTON, D. D.

'Hic jacet
THOMAS BURTON, S. T. P.
Scholæ primo Weſtmonaſterienſis,
Mox hujuſce Ædis Alumnus;
Dein per triginta Annos Canonicus:
Vir
In omni vitæ genere
Conſtans et Integer,
Amicus, Parens, Theologus,
Qui ob ſinceram erga Deum pietatem,
Erga homines Benevolentiam
Extrema licet ſenectute et valetudine confectus
Omnibus tamen deſideratiſſimus
obiit 4^to^ Julii 1733,
æt. 80.'

Arms—Purple, a Croſs Or, between four Roſes Argent, barbed Vert. *Burton.*
Creſt—a Gauntlet Proper.

On

On a ſmall white marble.

CXII. T. BURTON. 'T. BURTON, Nat. Jul. 7. ob. Aug. 14, 1707.'

On a large black marble Graveſtone:

CXIII. JOHN HAMMOND, D. D.

'H. S. E.
JOHANNES HAMMONDUS, S. T. P.
qui cum in Regio Weſtmonaſterii Gymnaſio
ſub Buſbeio Præceptore literarum fundamenta poſuiſſet;
inde inter hujuſce Ædis Alumnos cooptatus,
Fellique diſciplinâ perpolitus,
tandem a Rege Carolo II intelligente literatorum patrono,
ad Canonici dignitatem provectus eſt.
Quam provinciam ut aſſidua in Deum pietate,
in officiis ſibi demandatis diligentiâ et priſcâ fide,
inſigni in hanc Ædem munificentia, per annos XLII ornavit,
ita demum teſtandæ ſuæ apud poſteros in hanc Eccleſiam benevolentiæ
ædificium Refectorio adjunctum,
quod vivus ſuis ſumptibus extruxerat, monumentum reliquit perpetuum.
Obiit anno ætatis LXXXIII° A. D. MDCCXXIII.
Maii XXV.°'

Hammond. Arms—Gules, a Chevron between three Mullets Arg.

On ſmall white marble Graveſtones:

CXIV. J. HAMMOND. 'J. H.
nat. Nov. 2
ob. Jan. 9,
1691.'

'ROBERTUS CLAVERING,
obiit 21 Jan.
1720
anno ætatis 2di
exeunte.'

CXV. H. HAMMOND. 'H. H.
natus VI obiit XXVI
die Decembris
MDCLXXXVI.'

JOH. POTTER
Nat. ———
ob. Jan. 3,
1710.']

CXVI. CLAVERING.

CXVII. POTTER.

Upon a braſs plate fixed on a ſtone laying on the ground, at the weſt end:

CXVIII. PALMER.

Thomas Palmerus quondam a rationibus Edi
Chriſto fundatae, conditur hoc tumulo.
Quinque tulit gnatos, gnatas totidem, ordine miro:
Nam quaeque excepit foemina quenque marem:
Vixit ſincere: curas huc contulit omnes,
Ut vita excedens viveret ipſe Deo.
Quieſcat in pace Eccleſie.
Vixit annos 57: deceſſit anno dni 1558.

On

On a Pillar at the weſt end is this on a braſs plate, under the effigies of a man kneeling [before a deſk, thereon a book open: Out of his mouth a ſcroll iſſuing, inſcribed—*Etiam veni Domine Jeſu veni cito.* Apoc. xxii, 20.]

'In obitum THOMÆ MORREII Mri Artium hujus Ædis, pii doctique Theologi.

Hic Morreie jaces quem zelus ad oſſa cutimque
Exedit, Domini zelus amorque domus.
Par zelo pietas, candor, doctrina, labores,
Judicium, gravitas, et probitatis Amor.
[In memoria æterna erit juſtus. Pſ. cxii, 6.']

CXIX. THOM. MORRIS.

The time of his death doth not here appear, but elſewhere I find that it was in June 1584.

In the DIVINITY CHAPEL, which is on the north ſide of the aforeſaid two Ailes.

On a braſs plate againſt the north wall.

'Depoſitum viri literatiſſimi, morum ac religionis integerrimi, ROBERTI HUSII, ob eruditionem omnigenam, Theologicam, tum Hiſtoricam, tum Scholaſticam, Philologicam, Philoſophicam, præſertim vero Mathemat. (cujus inſigne monumentum in typis reliquit) Primum Thomæ Candiſhio conjunctiſſimi; cujus in conſortio explorabundus velis ambivit orbem: Deinde Dno Baroni Gray; cui ſolator acceſſit in arce Londinenſi: quo defuncto, ad ſtudia Henrici Comitis Northumbrienſis ibidem vocatus eſt, cujus filio inſtruendo cum aliquot annorum operam in hac Eccleſiâ dediſſet, et Academiæ confinium locum valetudinariæ ſenectuti commodum cenſuiſſet; in ædibus Johannis Smith, corpore exhauſtus, ſed animo vividus, expiravit die Maii 24° An. reparatæ ſalutis 1632, ætatis ſuæ 79.'

CXX. HUSIUS.

Againſt the ſame wall is this inſcription on braſs Scrolls faſtened to a marble table:

'LEONARDUS HUTTEN,
17° die Maii, Anno 1632, ætatis ſuæ 75,
Animam Deo reddidit
Eruditam, Simplicem, Piam,
Doctor in Theologiâ, et in hac Capella Moderator
Digniſſimus,
Præbendarius hujus Eccleſiæ per Annos prope triginta duos
Integerrimus.'

CXXI. HUTTEN.

[At the eaſt end againſt the wall, on a Tablet of wood.

'Neere this place lyes buryed the body of Mrs. ALICE LOWE, Wife to EDWARD LOWE of Saliſbury in the County of Wilts, Gent. Maſter of the Choriſters, and Organiſt of this Church, by whom ſhee had 9 Children, 7 Boyes and 2 Girles, 5 whereof lye buryed by her, the other 4 ſurvive. Shee dyed in childbed of her 7th Son the 17th of March 1648, the 42d year of her Age, and 18th ſince her Marriage. She was the Daughter of Sir John Peyton the younger, of Doddington in the Iſle of Ely and County of Cambridge, Knight, being the firſt made by King James at Edinburgh, after his being proclaimed by him Kinge of England. Her Grandfather, Sr John Peyton.

CXXII. ALICE LOWE.

Peyton, was knighted by Queen Elizabeth for his ſervice in the field, in Ireland; and made her Treaſurer in that Kingdom: after that Lieutenant of the Tower by the ſpace of 30 years, then Governor of Jerſey above 30 years more, and dyed the 105th yeare of his Age, the 4th of November 1630. Her Grandfather by her Mother was Sir JOHN PEYTON of Iſleham in the Countye of Cambridge, Baronnett.

Optima quæ fuerat Mulierum, Mater, et Uxor,
Conditur hic Sponſi cura dolorque ſui.
At cinis exiguus tantam non continet umbram,
Exilit è buſto, degenerique rogo
Surgit, et æternos animam collegit in Orbes,
Hoſpes grata Deo tecta tonantis habet.
Nec doleat lector, lacrymis nec perluat Urnam,
Nam commutavit ſæcula, non obiit.'

Lowe. *Peyton.* Arms—Gules a Feſs Ermine, between two Wolves paſſant, Argent: Impaling: Sab. a Croſs engrailed Or; in the firſt quarter a Mullet Arg.

On white ſquare ſtones underneath.

CXXIII. S. LOWE. 'SAMUEL LOWE, ob. — Jan. A. D. 16—.'

CXXIV. A. LOWE. 'PEYTON LOWE, natus 19 die Aprilis 1636 obiit Junii 17 ejuſdem anni.'

CXXV. B. LOWE. 'ALICE LOWE, ob. 9 Jan. A. D. 1638.'

CXXVI. P. LOWE. 'BRIANUS LOWE, ob. 1° Mar. A. D. 1640.'

CXXVII. C. H. 'C. H. Org. ob. Feb. 23 1691. æt. 21.']

On a marble ſtone laying on the ground near the entrance into this Chapel is this:

CXXVIII. JOHN MORRIS. 'Exuviæ inſtructiſſimi viri JOHANNIS MORRIS, S. T. Doctoris, ſereniſſimo R. Carolo à Sacris, Eccleſiæ hujus Cathedralis Præbendarii, Linguæ Sanctæ in hâc Academiâ Regii Profeſſ.

Qui

Ne in funere ipſius ipſa conderetur Ebraice, in illam Candidatos annuis inſtigavit impenſis; Bibliothecam iſtius Ædis curavit, illam etiam Coll. Omn. Animarum Ebreâ ſupellectile in perpetuum, augere. Cæſaria ejus precibus excitata munificentia, prælecturam Ebræam hâc Præbendâ ornavit.

Demum

Poſt fidele ſervitium, Deo, Eccleſiæ, Regi, Academiæ, huic Ædi, peractum, regnum cum Chriſto eſt auſpicatus die Regis Caroli inaugurali, nempe Martii 21. an. 1647-8 ætatis ſuæ 53.'

Morris. *Darrell.* Arms—Sable, on a Saltier engrailed Erm. an Ineſcutcheon Or, charged with a Croſs patée Gules: Impaling: Barry of ſix Arg. and Sable, as many Cinquefoils, three, two, and one of the firſt; in chief a Mullet for difference. DARRELL.

On

On the south side of this Chapel, near the Dean's seat, on a white marble Table.

CXXIX. JOHN FELL.

'M. S.
JOHANNES FELL, S. T. D.
Longworthiæ Bercherienſium natus,
in hanc Ædem
a Decano patre admiſſus,
Alumnus undecennis,
Magiſtralem togam ante induit,
quam ſumeret virilem,
ſacros ordines
Diaconatûs, vacillante eccleſiâ,
Preſbyteratûs, penitus eversâ,
auſus eſt ſuſcipere.
Et eccleſiæ reliquias eâ fovit curâ
quæ præluſiſſe videatur Epiſcopatui.
Spectatâ
in utrumque Carolum fide,
a filio tandem reſtaurato
tutelam hujus Eccleſiæ Decanus accepit.
Et huic tantæ pluſquam par Provinciæ,
Epiſcopatum unà Oxonienſem
fæliciter adminiſtravit.
Sed dum ſaluti publicæ intentus
negligeret ſuam,
ab Eccleſiâ iterum periclitante deſideratus eſt.

Natus Jun. 23, A. D. 1625.

Diaconus A. D. 1647 — Decanus A. D. 1660

J. F.

Preſbyter A. D. 1649 — Epiſcopus A. D. 1675.

Mortuus Jul. 10, A. D. 1686.'

On another ſide of this monument next to the Choir.

'Monumentum ſibi fieri vetuit
Beatiſſimus Pater.
Poſuere
THOMAS WILLIS et HENRICUS JONES,
e duabus ſororibus nepotes,
pietatis eſſe arbitrati
huic uni ejus mandato non obtemperare.
Prædicandum ſibi
minime cenſuere hunc talem virum;
meliorem quam ut vellet laudari,
Majorem quam ut poſſet.
Deſideratiſſimi Patris pietatem,
non hoc ſaxum
ſed hæc teſtentur mœnia;
munificentiam hujus loci ædificia;
liberalitatem alumni:
Quid in moribus informandis potuit, hæc Ædes; — Parentes
Quid in publicis curis ſuſtentandis, Academia,
Quid in propagandâ religione, Eccleſia, — Fratres
Quam feliciter juventutem erudierit, Procerum Familiæ; — Sorores
Quam præclarè de Republicâ meruerit, tota Anglia; — *Fell.*
Quantum de bonis literis, univerſus Orbis literatus.' — *Fell Ch. Ch.*

Arms—Arg. on two Bars Sab. three Croſſes patèe fitchèe of the firſt.
The Arms of FELL, as before: Impaling; the Arms of CHRIST CHURCH.
The Arms of FELL, as before: Impal: on the dexter ſide the See of OXFORD; on the ſiniſter ſide the Arms of CHRIST CHURCH: Enſigned with a Mitre.] — *Fell See of Oxford, Ch. Ch.*

On a white marble ſtone laying on the ground:

CXXX. UPTON. 'Memoriæ Sacrum.
DOROTHEA UPTON, Ambroſii et Mariæ filia ſecundo genita, ſummis doloribus ab utero maternâ conflictata, laſſa tandem infantem animum exhalavit Januar. 11, anno Domini 1654, ætatis ſuæ 2 vixdum completo.

Image of frailty, who juſt born and wept,
Spent a few months in anguiſh and then ſlept;
Thus what no Doctor could, nor mother's breaſt,
Death pitying thine eſtate hath given thee reſt.

Mæſtiſſimus pater gemens poſuit.'

Upton. Arms—Sab. a Croſs Moline Arg.

Diar. [1547, ———, JOHN DIAR, M. A. ſometime Canon of Oſeney, and afterward of this Church, died and was buried in the Cathedral. (186)

Haynes. 1550, July 8, WILLIAM HAYNES, D. D. Provoſt of Oriel College, Canon of Oſeney, and afterward of this Cathedral, died and was buried in this Church. (187)

Bicton. 1552, ———, JAMES BICTON, M. A. Dean of Kilkenny in Ireland, died and was buried in this Cathedral. (188)

Walby. 1554,———, WILLIAM WALBY, ſometime Canon Regular of Oſeney or St. Frideſwid, inſtalled Canon of this Church June 57, 1554, died in about two months, and was buried in the Cathedral. (189)

Kent. 1561, Dec. 26, THOMAS KENT, M. A. inſtalled Canon 1554, died and was buried in this Church. (190)

Day. 1567, Feb. 22, THOMAS DAY, B. C. L. ſometime Fellow of All Souls Coll. Canon of Oſeney, and afterward of this Cathedral, died and was buried in this Church. (191)

Sydall. 1572, May 2, HENRY SYDALL, B. C. L. inſtalled Canon 1547, died and was buried in the Choir towards the ſouth part. (192)

Bernard. 1588, Sept. —, DANIEL BERNARD, D. D. (ſon of Thomas Bernard, one of the firſt Canons of this Cathedral) inſtalled Canon 1577, Vicar of Ardington, Berks, and of Wath in Yorkſhire, and Vice-Chancellor in 1586, died and was buried in the Choir about the middle of the north ſide. (193)

(186) [Willis's SURV. V. III, p. 456, and Lat. Tranſl.]
(187) [See before in Oriel Coll. p. 128, and Willis, ut ſupra, p. 448.]
(188) [ATH. OXON. V. I, F. 71.]
(189) [Willis, ut ſupra, p. 462, and Lat. Tranſl.]
(190) [B. Willis's SURV. V. III, p. 454, and 461.]
(191) [ATH. OXON. V. I, F. 32.]
(192) [Willis, ut ſupra, p. 456; Lat. Tranſlat. and ATH. OXON. V. I, F. 78.]
(193) [Latin Tranſlation.]

1592,

1592, May 12, JOHN UNDERHILL, D. D. Biſhop of Oxford, died at London, and ſoon after, his body being conveyed to Oxon, was buried in this Cath. Church, towards the upper end of the Choir, juſt before the Biſhop's Chair, leaving then this Character of him, that he was *Vir clarus eloquio, et acutus ingenio.* (194) *Underhill.*

1596, July 11, ARTHUR WAKE, M. A. Rector of Billing in Northamptonſhire, Maſter of the Hoſpital of St. John in Northampton, inſtalled Canon 1567, died and was buried in the north part of the Choir of this Church. (195) *Wake.*

1601, May 13, JOHN PUREFOY, A. M. a Buckinghamſhire man, inſtalled Canon Sept. — 1588, Rector of the third portion of Waddeſdon, Bucks, and Vicar of Wath in Yorkſhire, died and was buried toward the north part of the Choir. (196) *Purefoy.*

1614, Jan. 2, RICHARD THORNTON, D. D. inſtalled Canon July 13, 1596, Vicar of Caſſington and Rector of Weſtwell, and alſo in 1611 Preb. of Worceſter, died and was buried Jan. 6, in this Church. (197) *Richard Thornton.*

1615, May 9, JOHN PERIN, D. D. ſometime Fellow of St. John's College, Regius Prof. of Greek 1597, inſtalled Canon Nov. 24, 1604, died and was buried in the North Aile next to the Choir. (198) *Perin.*

1616, Jan. —, EDWARD JAMES, B. D. inſtalled Canon Mar. 17, 1614, died and was buried in this Church. (199) *James.*

1618, Dec. —, WILLIAM BALLOW, M. A. Rector of Milton Brian, Bedfordſhire, inſtalled Canon Jan. 3, 1614, died and was buried in this Cathedral. (200) *Ballow.*

1624, Aug. 24, EDMUND GWIN, M. A. Vicar of Market Lavington, Wilts, inſtalled Canon May 11, 1615, died and was buried on the north ſide of the Cathedral. (201) *Gwin.*

1640, Jan. 13, ANNE ILES, daughter of Dr. Iles, Preb. was buried. *Anne Iles.*

1641, Feb. 14, WILLIAM HOWSON, M. A. Student. *Howſon.*

1641, Mar. 6, VALENTINE SOWTHERTON, B. D. Student. *Sowtherton.*

1642, Jun. 29, JOHN COOPER, Commoner. *Cooper.*

1642, ———, GEORGE, Lord AUBIGNY. (202) *Lord Aubigny.*

1643, Mar. 27, ANTHONY ROPER, Eſq. was buried in the north Aile joining to the Choir. (203) *Roper.*

1643, Apr. 17, RICHARD WALTON, Stud. A. B. (204) *Walton.*

(194) [ATH. OXON. V. I, 711. See more of him in Lincoln Coll. p. 242.]

(195) [Ibid. V. I, 573, Willis's SURV. ut ſupra, p. 488; and Lat. Tranſl.]

(196) [Lat. Tranſl.]

(197) [ATH. OXON. V. I, F. 180, Willis and Lat. Tranſl. ut ſupra.]

(198) [Br. Willis's SURV. V. III, p. 455, and ATH. OXON. V. I, F. 151.]

(199) [Willis, ut ſupra, p. 457.]

(200) [Ibid. p. 448, et Lat. Tranſl. ut ſup.]

(201) [Ibid. p. 445, et Lat. Tranſl.]

(202) [REG. of this Cath. Ch. which begins in 1640.—*George Stewart*, called Lord *Aubigny*, was 4th ſon of Eſme, E. of March, D. of Lennox and Richmond, &c. and was the Father of Charles, E. of Lichfield, D. of Richmond, &c. He was alſo Brother to Lords *John* and *Bernard Stewart*, buried here in 1644 and 1645. He was ſlain in the battle of Kineton in October 1642.]

(203) [Auth. MS, Aſhm. Muſ. F. 4, p. 64, et REG.]

(204) [REG.]

Browne. 1643, May 3, Sir ANTHONY BROWNE, Kt. Clerk-Controller, was bured between the graves of Anthony Roper and Paul Pert. (205)

Lute. 1643, Jul. 19, ROBERT LUTE, M. A. Stud.

Grey. 1643, Jul. 27, EDWARD GREY, M. A. Stud. (206)

Killing-tree. 1643, Aug. 4, WILLIAM KILLINGTREE, Eſq. was buried in the middle north Aile joining to the Choir. (207)

Glyſſon. 1643, Aug. 7, HUMPHRY GLYSSON, M. A. Stud. (208)

Scanderet. 1643, Aug. 16, STEVEN SCANDERET, Yeoman of the Wardrobe to his Majeſty (K. Ch. I.) was buried in the N. Aile joining to this Cath. (209)

Holt. 1643, Aug. 30, EDWARD HOLT, Eſq. heir apparent to ——— Holt, Bt. was buried in the South Aile joining to the Choir, near to the head of Bp King's Monument. (210)

Rice. 1643, Oct. 16, EDWARD RICE, M. A. Stud. (211)

Burroughs 1643, Oct. 22, Sir JOHN BURROUGHS, Garter King of Arms, was buried in the middle (a little more towards the upper part) of the Divinity Chapel. (212)

Aglionby. 1643, Nov. 11, GEORGE AGLIONBY, or EGLIONBY, D. D. ſometime Maſter of Weſtminſter School, Preb. of Weſtminſter, and Dean of Canterbury, was buried at the foot of Bp King's monument, in the South Aile joining to the Choir. (213)

Cartwright. 1643, Nov. 29, WILLIAM CARTWRIGHT, Stud. and Proctor. (214)

Sacvyle. 1643, Dec. 12, Captain JOHN SACVYLE, buried under the north wall of the north Tranſept joining to the Body. (215)

Biron. 1643-4, Feb. 9, Sir THOMAS BIRON was buried on the left ſide of the grave of William Lord Grandiſon, in a little Aile joining on the ſouth ſide of the Choir. (216)

Sandſbury. 1644, Mar. 17, RICHARD SANDSBURY, Porter of Chriſt Church, was buried in the Cloiſter. (217)

Ld. John Stewart. 1644, Apr. 5, Lord JOHN STEWART, brother to the Duke of Richmond, was buried near the high Altar in the Choir, on the left ſide of the grave of his brother George Lord Aubigny. He died of his wounds that he received at Bramdean fight. (218)

Curwen. 1644, Apr. 23, ELIZABETH CURWEN, Gentlewoman. (219)

Boteler. 1644, July 4, Sir WILLIAM BOTELER, of Kent Knt. and Baronet, was buried in the South Aile joining to the Choir at the upper end. (220)

(205) [Auth. MS, ut ſupra, p. 65, et REG.]
(206) [REG.]
(207) [Auth. MS, ut ſupra.]
(208) [REG.]
(209) [Auth. MS, p. 59, et REG.]
(210) [Ib. p. 60, et REG.]
(211) [REG.]
(212) [Auth. MS, p. 61, et REG.]
(213) [Ib. p. 61; ATH. OXON. Vol. I, F. 260, et REG.]
(214) [*William Cartwright*, Student, M. A. Reader of Metaphyſics in this Univerſity, and Succentor in the Church of Saliſbury, died Nov. 29, 1643, aged 32, of a malignant fever, called the Camp diſeaſe, which then raged in Oxford, and was buried Dec. 1, in this Cathedral, towards the upper end of the ſouth aile, joining to the Choir. (ATH. OXON. V. II. 34; et REG.)]
(215) [Auth. MS, p. 63, et REG.]
(216) [REG. and ATH. OX. V. II, F. 25.]
(217) [REG.]
(218) [Auth. MS, p. 67.]
(219) [REG.]
(220) [Auth. MS, p. 67, et REG.]

1644, Jul. 11, KATHERINE SMYTH, wife to William Smyth, Dr. (221) *Kath. Smyth.*

1644, Sept. 26, ARTHUR SWAYNE, Lieutenant Colonel, was buried in the Tranſept or North Aile, joining to the body of the Cathedral, near to the middle door leading into the middle north Aile. He was ſlain by his boy, teaching him to uſe his arms. He bid his boy aim at him, thinking the gun had not been charged, which he did too well. He was bred up in Eaton School, choſen Scholar of King's College, Cambridge 1638, afterward Fellow, as it ſeems. He was a luſty man and a good ſoldier—ſon of Robert Swayne of Sarſton in Hampſhire. *Swayne.*

Arms—Azure, a Chevron between three Pheons Or, on a Chief Arg. three Roſes Gul. ſeeded and barbed Proper. (222) *Swayne.*

1644, Nov. 6, Sir HENRY ST. GEORGE, Knt. Garter King of Arms, was buried in the north weſt corner of the north Aile or Tranſept joining to the body of the Church: Father to Sir Thomas St. George, Kt. afterward Norroy and Garter K. of Arms, to Sir Henry St. George, Kt. afterward Clarenceux K. of Arms, and to Richard St. George, Eſq. afterward Ulſter K. of Arms of Ireland. (223) *St. George.*

1644, Nov. 12, WILLIAM ALFORD, Major General to the Earl of Cleveland, was buried on the right hand of Sir Henry St. George. (224) *Alford.*

1644, Dec. 18, ROBERT JOSSE, Yeoman of the Robes, was buried in the North Aile joining to the Choir, near to the door leading from the Tranſept into the ſaid Aile. (225) *Joſſe.*

1644-5, Mar. 10, WILLIAM STRODE, D. D. (the only ſon of Philip Strode, ſometime living near Plimpton, and he a younger ſon of Sir Richard Strode, of Newneham or Newinham, Devon, born in that county, elected Student from Weſtminſter School, in 1617, aged 16, and Public Orator of the Univerſity in 1629, being then one of the Proctors of it) inſtalled Canon July 1, 1638, died and was buried in the Divinity Chapel. *William Strode.*

——— STRODE, Widow of the ſaid Dr. Strode, and daughter of Dr. Sympſon, Preb. of Canterbury, died Febr. 6, 1647-8, and was buried at ——— in Bedfordſhire.

Arms—Argent, on a Chevron between three Conies couchant Sable, a Martlet Or: Impal: Per Bend ſiniſter Or and Sable, a Lion rampant counterchanged. (226) *Strode. Sympſon.*

Theſe Arms were hanging againſt a pillar at the ſouth ſide of the Divinity Chapel. (227)

1645, Mar. 11, Lord BERNARD STEWART, Earl of Lichfield, was buried on the left ſide of his brother, Lord John Stuart. He was ſlain in a fight near Cheſter in Febr. going before. (228) *Lord Bernard Stewart.*

(221) [REG.]
(222) [Auth. MS, p. 67; and REG.]
(223) [Ibid. p. 69, and REG.]
(224) [Ibid.]
(225) [Ibid.]
(226) [Auth. MS, p. 82; ATH. OXON. V. II, 74; and REG.]
(227) [Hutten's MS. Epitaphs, &c.]
(228) [Auth. MS, p. 67. Lord *B. Stewart* was the ſeventh and youngeſt ſon of Eſme D. of Lennox, &c. and was deſigned to be created E. of Lichfield and Baron of Newbury, (21 C. I.) but the ſame was prevented by his being ſlain, at Rowton Heath in Cheſhire, before the patent for his creation was paſſed. (Heylin.)]

1645,

Anne Davis. 1645, Jun. 22, ANNE DAVIS, wife of Mr. Thomas Davis. (229)

Sir Thom. Gardiner. 1645, July 29, Sir THOMAS GARDINER of Cudeſdon in Oxfordſhire, Knt. ſon of the Recorder of London, and a Captain of Horſe under the King, was buried in the Cathedral, under Alex. Gerard's monument. He was knighted by his Majeſty while he ſate at dinner, upon the delivery of the news of Pr. Rupert's ſucceſs againſt the Rebels that had beſieged Newark, Mar. 1643-4.

Gardiner. Arms—Party per Pale Gules and Or, a Feſs between three Hinds trippant, counterchanged; a Label for difference.

Henry Gardiner, a Captain of Horſe, ſecond ſon of Sir Thomas, was killed at Thame, Sept. 7, 1645, when the Cavaliers beat up the quarters of the Parliamentarians there, and was buried near his father.

Sir Thomas Gardiner of Cudeſdon in com. Oxon, Recorder of London, died Oct. — 1652, and was buried in —— ——: he was his Majeſty's Sollicitor, and by that name occurs 1644. (230)

Powell. 1645 —— JAMES POWELL, B. A. and Cornet.

Millington 1645, Sept. 11, STEPHEN MILLINGTON, B. A. Stud.

Armeſhaw 1645, Oct. 24, JAMES ARMESHAW, Lieutenant Colonel. (231)

Chaworth 1645, Nov. 25, MARY CROFT, wife of Richard Chaworth, L.L.D. was buried in the ſouth Aile joining to the Choir.

Chaworth Croft. Arms—Barry of eight Arg. and Gules, as many Martlets in Orle Sable: Impal: Party per Feſs indented, quarterly, 1ſt and 4th Azure, 2d and 3d Arg. in the firſt quarter a Lion paſſant Or. Creſt—On a wreath, a Plume of Feathers, iſſuing out of a Tower triple towered, Arg. the Port diſplayed. (232)

Whitford. 1646, Feb. 10, ADAM WHITFORD, M. A. Student.

Wilde. 1646, Nov. 14, JOHN WILDE, M. A. and Clerk. (233)

Gregory. 1646-7, Mar. 14, JOHN GREGORY, Chaplain and M. A. (234)

Phillips. 1647, Sept. 27, WILLIAM PHILLIPS, Scholar of this Houſe. (235)

Percy. 1648, May 28, WILLIAM PERCY, Eſq. ſon of the Earl of Northumberland, died an aged Bachelor in Pennyfarthing ſtreet, after he had lived a melancholy and retired life many years. He was buried in the Cathedral, near to the grave of Sir Henry Gage.

(229) [REG.]

(230) [Auth. MS, p. 76, and REG.]

(231) [REG.]

(232) [Auth. MS, p. 79, and REG. This Eſcutcheon was on a table hung up againſt the wall. See Hutten's MS. EPITAPHS, &c.]

(233) [REG.]

(234) [*John Gregory*, the miracle of his age for critical and curious learning, born at Amerſham in Bucks Nov. 10, 1607, was admitted a Member of this Houſe in 1624, and M. A. in 1631: About which time being received into the favour of Dr. Duppa, the vigilant Dean of his Houſe, he was by him made Chaplain or petty Canon of the Cathedral, and after that his own Domeſtic Chaplain, and Prebendary of Chicheſter and Saliſbury, when he ſucceſſively ſate at thoſe places as Biſhop. Some years before his death, being deprived of the benefit of his two Prebendſhips in the time of the great Rebellion, and reduced to poverty, he retired to Kidlington near Oxford, where he died obſcurely; and by the contribution of ſome friends his body was conveyed to Oxford, and buried on the left ſide of the grave of W. Cartwright, in the Aile joining to the ſouth ſide of the Choir of this Cathedral. (ATH. OXON. V. II, 100, and REG.)]

(235) [REG.]

Arms

Arms—Or, a Lion rampant Azure, langued and ungued Gules; a Creſcent Sable for difference. (236) *Percy.*

1648, Nov. 15, —— Dorvill, B. A. and Stud. *Dorvill.*
1648-9, Mar. 23, Richard Godfrey, M. A. and Stud. *Godfrey.*
1649, Mar. 29, John Awbrey, B. D. and Stud. *Awbrey.*
1649, Apr. 27, Benjamin Love, B. A. and Stud. *Love.*
1649, Feb. 13, John Walter, Manciple. (237) *Walter.*
1658, Apr. 20, —— Haselwood or Haselrig died, buried there. *Haſelwood*

Arms—Argent, a Chevron Gules between three Leaves Vert. (238) *Haſelwood*

1659, Oct. —, James Quin, M. A. and one of the ſenior Students, a Middleſex man born, but ſon of Walter Quin of Dublin, died in Penny-farthing ſtreet, and was buried in the Cathedral. (239) *Quin.*
1660, Apr. 3, Thomas Terrent, B. D. (240) *Terrent.*
1661, Oct. 2, Barten Holyday, D. D. and Archd. of Oxford, died at Eifley near Oxon, between 7 and 8 in the morning, and was buried the 5th of the ſaid month in this Cathedral. He had by his firſt wife Elizabeth, daughter of William Wickham, of Garſingdon, William, who was married but died without iſſue at Abingdon, and was buried in Garſingdon Church Jan. 28, 1663; Thomas (S. P.) and George; and alſo a daughter or two. Afterward he married Margaret daughter of —— Sheppard of Barnſtaple in Devon, but the widow of Francis Dewy, M. A. Miniſter of Chippenham in Wilts, by whom he had iſſue Barten Holyday and a daughter. *Holyday.*

The ſaid Margaret, widow of Dr. Holyday, died at Eifley 16 Dec. 1661, and was buried in the Chancel there.

Arms—Sab. three Helmets cloſe Arg. in the centre point a Fleur de Lis Or, within a border engrailed of the ſecond. (241) *Holyday.*

1662, Jul. 11, Joseph Sheldon, about 5 years of age. *Sheldon.*
1662, Sept. 20, John Amie, Commoner. *Amie.*
1662, Oct. 16, Roger Rushton, B. A. *Ruſhton.*
1662, Oct. 19, John Pentlow. *Pentlow.*
1662, Dec. 9, Mrs. Frances Mervin. *Mervin.*
1663, —— Henry Leigh, Scholar of this Houſe. (242) *Leigh.*
1664, June 11, William Strickland, a Commoner of this College, died and was buried towards the lower end of the Body of the Cathedral. The ſon of John Strickland of Alton in com. Dorſet, Gent. (243) *Strickland*
1664, June 12, John Westly, Commoner. *Weſtly.*
1664-5, Feb. 6, Aaron Rutland, Scholar of this Houſe. (244) *Rutland.*
1665-6, Feb. 12, Mountjoy Blount, Earl of Newport, Gentleman of the Bedchamber to his Majeſty, &c. died of a violent fit of the ſtone, in the *M. Blount E. of Newport.*

(236) [Auth. MS, p. 83.]
(237) [Reg.]
(238) [Auth. MS, p. 95.]
(239) [Life of A. Wood, p. 139.)]
(240) [Reg.]
(241) [Auth. MS, p. 101, et Reg.]
(242) [Reg.]
(243) [Auth. MS, p. 105, et Reg.]
(244) [Reg.]

large

large free-ſtone Houſe in Slaying lane, in St. Aldate's pariſh, and was buried in the ſouth Aile joining to the Choir, near to the grave of the Lord Grandiſon.

Blount. Butler. Arms—Barry nebulè of ſix Or and Sab. within a Bordure componée Arg. and Gules: Impal: Gules, a Feſs checquy Arg. and Sable, between ſix Croſs Croſlets fitchèe, Or: Enſigned with an Earl's Coronet. (245)

Piers. 1665, Feb. 27, DOROTHY PIERS, daughter of Thomas Piers, Archdeacon of Wells.

Robert Fell. 1666, Jan. 20, ROBERT FELL, M. A. Student.

E. Davis. 1666, —— ELEANOR, wife of G. DAVIS, was buried in the Cloiſter. (246)

Wall. 1666, Oct. 20, JOHN WALL, D. D. Canon, died and was buried in one of the north ailes joining to the Choir by Dr. Goodwin's grave. In the year 1664, he gave to the City of Oxford 1000l, and at his death 1000l. more, beſides 40l. for the ſuſtaining of thirty poor Widows of Oxford, each to have 4l. per an. He was a Londoner born, and had his mother's Arms on his hearſe, &c. See before, p. 496. (247)

Richard Pocock. 1666, Nov. 7, RICHARD POCOCK, ſon of Dr. Edward Pocock, Preb.

Candy. 1667, Sept. 24, ——— CANDY, Servitor, buried in the South Cloiſter.

Boreman. 1668, June 5, RICHARD BOREMAN, B. A. and Commoner.

Hingſton. 1669, Apr. 29, —— HINGSTON, was buried in the ſouth Cloiſter.

Powell. 1669, June 16, RICHARD POWELL, Commoner.

Walton. 1669, July 24, HELLEN WALTON, ſervant of Dr. Pocock, was buried in the eaſt Cloiſter. (248)

Gerard. 1669, Dec. 15, ROBERT GERARD, a Gentleman Commoner of this Houſe, ſecond ſon of Sir Francis Gerard of Harrow on the Hill, in com. Midd. Kt. died æt. 18, or thereabouts, and was buried under the ſouth wall of the Aile joining on the ſouth ſide of the Body of the Cathedral. (249)

Geeres. 1670, Dec. 29, GABRIEL GEERES, M. A.

Newton. 1672, Apr. 4, THOMAS NEWTON, Commoner. (250)

Waſhbourne. 1672, May 28, RICHARD WASHBOURNE, B. D. Petty Canon, or Chaplain, and Chantor of this Church, as alſo Preb. of Chicheſter, died ætat. 75, and was buried under the north wall of the north Aile or Tranſept—S. P. Cœlebs. He was born in Surrey of a genteel family; but at his firſt coming to the Univerſity, was entered a poor Scholar of Exeter College.

Waſhbourne. Arms—Argent, on a Feſs between 6 Martlets Gul. three Cinquefoiles of the Field. Creſt— (251)

Stone. 1672, Oct. 31, JOHN STONE, Servitor, was buried in the north Cloiſter.

Lampenne. 1672, Nov. 7, WILLIAM LAMPENNE, Servitor, was buried in the ſouth Cloiſter.

(245) [Auth. MS, p. 111; et REG.]
(246) [REG.]
(247) [Auth. MS, p. 112, et REG.]
(248) [REG.]
(249) [Auth. MS, p. 117; et REG.]
(250) [REG.]
(251) [Auth. MS, p. 125; et REG.]

1674,

1674, Apr. 14, SAMUEL KARHITE, Servitor, was buried in the north Cloiſter. *Karhite.*

1674, May 9, RICHARD How, B. D. and Stud. (252) *How.*

1674, Oct. 27, DAVID WHITFORD, M. A. and Student. He was Chaplain to John Maitland, Earl (afterward Duke) of Lauderdale, and was buried in the ſouth Tranſept, near the body of his elder brother, Adam Whitford, B. A. and Student, who was buried Feb. 10, 1646, as beforementioned. (253) *David Whitford.*

1674-5, Febr. 11, MARTHA, daughter of ——— Vaughan (younger brother to Dr. Rich. Vaughan, Bp of London) Miniſter of Aſhted, Surrey, firſt the wife of Dr. Thom. Anyan, ſometime Preſ. of C. C. C. but had no iſſue by him, then the ſecond wife of Dr. ILES, Canon of this Church, died in Halywell near Oxon, and was buried, Febr. 13, near her ſecond huſband. *Martha Iles.*

Arms—Sab. a Feſs engrailed Argent; in Chief three Fleurs de Lis of the laſt: Impal: Sab. a Chevron between three Fleurs de Lis Arg. (254) *Iles.* . . . . .

1675, June 16, ROBERT YARWAY, Under Graduat Stud. *Yarway.*

1676, Apr. 17, ——— HOWEL, Commoner. *Howel.*

1678, Aug. 8, ROBERT HEATH, Commoner. *Heath.*

1679, June 4, FRANCIS WORAL. *Woral.*

1679, Sept. 3, NICHOLAS DOWNTON, Servitor. *Downton.*

1680, June 14, THOMAS HAZELWOOD, Student. *Hazlewood.*

1680, Oct. 14, THOMAS CROOKE. *Crooke.*

1681, Jan. 7, WILLIAM CHILD Sexton. (255) *Child.*

1681, Sept. 10, RICHARD HOLLOWAY, Student of this Houſe, (ſecond ſon of Richard Holloway of St. Aldate's pariſh, Counſellor at Law, and Alice, daughter of John Smith, ſometime Alderman and Mayor of Oxon, and a Member of the long Parliament held at Weſtminſter 3 Nov. 1640) died, aged 18, or thereabouts, and was buried in the Cathedral Sept. 13, with the Holloways' Arms on his hearſe—*Summæ ſpei juvenis.* *Richard Holloway.*

Arms—Gules, a Feſs Argent, charged with a Creſcent Sab. for difference, between three Creſcents of the ſecond; a Canton Ermine. *Holloway.*
Creſt—A Goat's Head couped Argent, collared Gules. (256)

1682-3, Mar. 23, HENRY ALDRICH, of Weſtminſter, Gent. father to Dr. Henry Aldrich, Canon, [afterward Dean,] died in his Lodgings, upon a viſit given to his ſon, and was buried in the Cathedral. *Henry Aldrich, Gent.*

Arms—Or, on a Feſs Vert, a Bull paſſant Argent, armed of the firſt: Impal: Sable, a Lion rampant Or. (257) *Aldrich.* . . . . .

1682, July —, EDWARD LOWE, Organiſt. (258) *Edward Lowe.*

(252) [REG.]
(253) [Ibid. et ATH. OXON, V. II, 531.]
(254) [Auth. MS, p. 84, et REG.]
(255) [REG.]
(256) [Auth. MS, p. 125; et REG.]
(257) [Ibid. p. 150; et REG.]

(258) [*Edward Lowe* of Saliſbury, Maſter of the Choriſters, and Organiſt, of Chriſt Ch. died July 11, 1682, and was buried in the Divinity Chapel, near Alice, his firſt wife, before mentioned. Arms, as before, p. 504. (Auth. MS, p. 84; et REG.)]

Barbour. 1682, Dec. 4, EDWARD BARBOUR, M. A. Stud.

Sims. 1684, July 26, RICHARD SIMS, Commoner. (259)

Burke. 1686, Jun. 3, WILLIAM BURKE, Esq. only son of Rich. Burke, or Burgh, Lord Dunkallyn, (by —— Bagnall his wife) son of William, Earl of Clanrickard, died in the Lodgings of Dr. John Fell, Dean of Christ Church, of which House he was a Student, aged 14, or thereabouts: whereupon his body was buried June 5, in the South Aile joining to the Choir.

Burke. Arms—Gules, on a Cross Or a Fleur de Lis of the Field; in the first quarter a Lion rampant of the second; a File Arg. for difference. (260)

Bennett. 1686, Oct. 7, JOHN BENNETT, M. A. Student. He was buried in the south side of the body of the Church. (261)

John Trevor. 1687, Dec. 31, JOHN TREVOR, a Dublin man born, son of Mark Trevor, Esq. and brother to the Viscount Dungannon, died, aged 18, or thereabouts, having been a little before on the same day shot by accident in the head by a gun from the hand of his younger brother, Mark Trevor. He was buried Jan. 3, in the West Aile joining to the north Transept of Christ Church Cathedral (of which House he and his brother were Gent. Commoners) on the left or north side of Sir Hen. Gage's grave.

Trevor. Arms—Party per Bend sinister Ermine and Ermines, a Lion rampant Or. (262)

Lamplew. 1688-9, Jan. 25, JOSIAH LAMPLEW, Chaplain.

Child. 1698, Apr. 8, ANNE CHILD, Widow.

Rob. Low. 1699, Sept. 1, ROBERT LOW, Servant.

Cardonnel. 1699, Mar. 20, PETER DE CARDONNEL, M. A. and Student.

Anne Bignell. 1700, June 8, ANNE, daughter of William and Anne BIGNELL.

Eleanor Hammond. 1701, Nov. 4, Mrs. ELEANOR HAMMOND.

Henry Smith. 1702, Oct. 21, HENRY SMITH, D. D. Canon.

Mary Radcliffe. 1704, Sept. 1, MARY RADCLIFFE, Widow. (263)

Jane. 1706, Feb. 27, WILLIAM JANE, D. D. and Reg. Prof. of Divinity. He was also Dean of Gloucester, Treasurer of St. Paul's Cathedral, London, and Precentor of Exeter. (264)

J. Foulkes. 1706, Apr. 29, JOHN FOULKES, B. A. Student.

Rayner. 1707, Dec. 2, JOHN RAYNER, Gent. Commoner.

Breach. 1707-8, Mar. 20, WILLIAM BREACH, M. D. Student.

Hales. 1709-10, Mar. 13, RICHARD HALES, Gent. Commoner.

Strong. 1710, June 19, SAMPSON STRONG, Servant.

Mason. 1711, May 29, GEORGE MASON, Servant. (265)

(259) [REG.]

(260) [Auth. MS, Ashm. Mus. F. 4, p. 161; et REG.]

(261) [REG. et ATH. OXON. V. II, 799.]

(262) [Auth. MS, p. 173, et REG.]

(263) [REG.]

(264) [Br. Willis's SURV. V. III, p. 458; et REG.]

(265) [REG.]

1713,

1713, July 18, FRANCIS BAYLY, Commoner. *Bayly.*
1714, Mar. 19, JOHN URRY, Student. *Urry.*
1716, Oct. 5, SAMUEL WHITE, M. A. *White.*
1717, Nov. 3, WILLIAM BIGNELL, Porter. *W. Bignell*
1718, Apr. 29, CHARLES BANKES. M. A. Student. *C. Bankes.*
1720, Apr. 28, EDWARD NORDEN, M. A. Student. *Norden.*
1720, Aug. 23, RICHARD BRIDGEWATER, Commoner. *Bridge-water.*
1720, Oct. 14, CHARLES THOMAS, M. A. Student. *Thomas.*
1722, July 1, JOAN VOHENS. *J. Vohens.*
1722, Dec. 23, CATHERINE COOKE. *Cooke.*
1722-3, Jan. 6, THOMAS ALLEN, Servant to Dr Burton, Canon. *Allen.*
1722-3, Mar. 24, GRIFFITH DAVIS, Servant to Dr. Stratford, Canon. *G. Davis.*
1723, Mar. 28, DOROTHY, Dau. of Dr. CLAVERING, Canon. *Clavering*
1723, Apr. 30, NICHOLAS FULLER, Virger to the Dean. *Fuller.*
1724, Apr. 3, WILLIAM KETTLE, Servitor. *Kettle.*
1724, Apr. 15, THOMAS SEVILL, Porter. *Sevill.*
1724, May 25, WILLIAM DOBINSON, Servitor. *Dobinson.*
1724-5, Jan. 15, JOHN BARNSLEY, Commoner. *Barnsley.*
1726, Aug. 5, THOMAS JESSON, M. A. Chaplain. *Jesson.*
1727, Oct. 26, GILBERT STRADLING, M. A. Student. *Stradling.*
1727, Dec. 9, MARY DAVIS, Widow of Griffith Davis, Servant to Dr. Stratford, Canon. *M. Davis*
1729, June 7, MARY, Widow of Geo. SMALRIDGE, Bp of Briſtol, and Dean of this Church. *Mary Smalridge.*
1729-30, Mar. 24, SARAH, Daughter of John GILBERT, D. D. Dean of Exeter, and Canon of this Church. *Gilbert.*
1732, Apr. 12, ——— WARTER, Student Bachelor. *Warter.*
1732, Oct. 30, ABIGAIL, Wife of Will. BARTLET. *A. Bartlet.*
1732-3, Feb. 2, JOHN VOHEN. *Jn. Vohen.*
1732-3, Feb. 10, THOMAS AUSTIN. *T. Auſtin.*
1733, June 10, MARGARET AUSTIN. *M. Auſtin.*
1733, Aug. 31, MARY GOODSON. *Goodſon.*
1735, May 5, GEORGE CROCHLEY, Student Bachelor. *Crochley.*
1736, June 2, GEORGE AUSTEN, Porter. *G. Auſten.*
1736, June 2, RICH. TREADWELL, Servant. *Treadwell.*
1737, June 27, ELIZ. FOULKES, wife of Peter Foulkes, D. D. Canon of this Church, and Precentor and Canon of Exeter Cathedral. *E. Foulkes.*
1738, June 28, ELIZ. SPENCER, Servant to Dr. Friend. *Spencer.*
1738, Oct. 27, JONATHAN COLLEY, M. A. Chantor. *Colley.*
1739, Dec. 15, ROBERT FOULKES, D. C. L. ſon of Peter Foulkes, D. D. Canon, before mentioned. *R. Foulkes.*
1740, June 26, THO. CRISSELL, M. A. Student. *Criſſell.*
1740-41, Jan. 7, RICHARD GOODSON, Prof. of Muſic and Organiſt. (266) *R. Goodſon*

(266) [REG.]

John Conybeare. 1741, Nov. 14, JOHN, the Son of John CONYBEARE, D. D. Dean.

Manaton. 1742-3, Mar. 8, PIERCE MANATON, M. D.

J. Foulkes George 1743-4, Jan. 16, JANE FOULKES, Daughter of Peter Foulkes, D. D. Canon, before mentioned.

Conybeare. 1743-4, Feb. 23, GEORGE, the ſon of John CONYBEARE, D. D. Dean.

Thomas Conybeare. 1744-5, Jan. 17, THOMAS, the ſon of John CONYBEARE, D. D. Dean.

William Bartlett. 1745, Sept. 24, WILLIAM BARTLETT, Sacriſt.

Keep. 1745, Sept. 27, WILL. KEEP, Eſq. of the County of Middleſex.

Mary Gregory. 1745-6, Jan. 7, MARY, Dau. of David GREGORY, D. D. Canon.

Jemima Conybeare. 1747, Nov. 1, JEMIMA CONYBEARE, wife of John Conybeare, D. D. Dean.

T. Burton, Jun. 1748-9, Jan. 13, THOMAS, the Son of Dan. BURTON, D. D. Canon, and Catherine his Wife.

Wyatt. 1749, Apr. 2, THOMAS WYATT, College Barber.

James Gregory. 1749-50, Mar. 22, JAMES, Son of David GREGORY, D. D. Canon.

William Roberts. 1750, May 3, WILLIAM, Son of Thomas ROBERTS, Servant.

Fletcher. 1750, June 25, ARCHIBALD FLETCHER, Student elect.

Geo. & Ed. Roberts. 1753, Dec. 14, GEORGE and EDWARD ROBERTS, Sons of Tho. Roberts.

A. Burton. 1759, June 14, ANN BURTON, Widow of Dr. T. Burton, Canon.

Edward Roberts. 1760, Sept. 6, EDWARD, Son of Tho. ROBERTS, Porter, and Mary his Wife.

Cutler. 1761, Apr. 6, JOHN CUTLER, Porter.

Elizabeth Foulkes. 1763, Sept. 7, Mrs. ELIZ. FOULKES.

William Roberts. 1771, Nov. 26, W. ROBERTS, Son of Tho. Roberts, Porter.

Nicoll. 1773, —— NICOLL, Widow of John Nicoll, D. D. Canon.

Louiſa El. Parſons. 1777, Nov. 19, LOUISA ELIZABETH PARSONS, Dau. of John Parſons, M. D.

John Ho. Parſons. 1781, Feb. 12, JOHN HOUGH PARSONS, Son of John Parſons, M. D.

Charles Parſons. 1781, June 5, CHARLES PARSONS, Son of John Parſons, M. D.

Caroline Parſons. 1784, May 18, CAROLINE, Daughter of John Parſons, M. D.

John Parſons. 1785, Apr. 9, JOHN PARSONS, M. D. ſometime Student, Reader in Anatomy and Chemiſtry in this College, and the firſt who was elected to the Clinical Lectureſhip of Phyſic in this Univerſity, founded, in 1772, by GEORGE HENRY, Earl of LICHFIELD, the late Chancellor. (267)]

(267) [REG.]

XIV. TRINITY

XIV. TRINITY COLLEGE.

DURHAM College, a Nurſery for the Monks of Durham, being among other religious places diſſolved by King Henry VIII, was by the letters patent of King Edward VI, bearing date Febr. 4, an. reg. 7, [1552-3,] granted (1) with all its appurtenances (ſo far as the ſite (2) thereof extended) to George Owen, of Godſtow in this County, Eſq. one of his Phyſicians, and William Martyn, Gent. by paying yearly to him, his heirs and ſucceſſors, ſix and twenty ſhillings and two pence.

This being done, they by their (3) indenture dated Febr. 20, in the firſt and ſecond year of Philip and Mary, Dom. 1554-5, did convey the ſaid College by the name of a Meſſuage, with all its appurtenances, to Thomas Pope, of Tyttenhanger in the county of Hertford, Knight; who forthwith taking poſſeſſion of it, and obtaining a (4) diſcharge from the ſaid G. Owen, for his or the College's paying the ſaid 26s. 2d. did (being deſirous to make it an houſe of learning for Academical Scholars) procure (5) Licenſe of the King and Queen on the 8th of March following, to erect, eſtabliſh, and found, a College for one Preſident that is a Prieſt, twelve Graduat Fellows, (of which four are to be Prieſts) and eight Scholars; with licenſe alſo to him and his Lady to grant and alienate to, and in feoffee, the ſaid Preſident and Scholars, or their Succeſſors, with lands and tenements in Wroxton, Balſcot, Dunthorpe, Sewell, Holcombe, Northlye, Cogges, Wilcot, Swerford, Wyginton, Hokenorton, &c. in com. Oxon. (6)

The 28th of March following, an. 1555, he did by virtue of that licenſe, create (7) and eſtabliſh it a College, and at the ſame time conveyed the ſaid Meſſuage or College, under the title of Collegium Sacrosanctæ et individuæ Trinitatis, to them the ſaid Preſident and Fellows, and their Succeſſors for ever; the names of which that were then preſent, and expreſſed in that evidence and elſewhere, are theſe:

(1) [See this Grant, and ſeven other writings, after referred to, in the App. to Warton's Life of Sir T. Pope, 2d Edit. p. 302.

About the year 1290, Rich. de Hoton, Prior, and the Monks of the Cath. Conv. of Durham, purchaſed ground, and built a Coll. for their young ſtudent monks on Canditch. This was afterwards encreaſed, in 1345, in buildings, revenues, and books, by Rich. de Bury, the learned Bp of that ſee; but better ſettled and more amply endowed, for eight Benedictine Monks, and eight ſecular Students, &c. by Tho. Hatfield, Bp of Durham, in 1370. It was dedicated to their patron, St. Cuthbert. Wood's MS. Hist. &c. of the City of Oxford, f. 260. It was valued, 26 Hen. VIII, at 115l. 4s. 4d. per ann. Speed and Dugd. Br. Twyne ſaith 122l. 13s. 7d. Tanner's Not. Monast.]

(2) [Its eſtates in 1541 were made parcel of the Endowment of the Dean and Chapter of Durham, by Henry VIII. Pat. Hen. VIII, an. 33. Life as before, p. 114.]

(3) In Thesauriario hujus Coll. in quadam ciſta ibidem.

(4) Ibid. [And Life, App. N°. IX.]

(5) Ib. et in 1. part. orig. de an. primo et 2 Phil. et Mariæ, in Offic. Rem. Scaccarii. [And Life, App. N. X.]

(6) [And in other places, in Oxfordſhire, and other counties.]

(7) Ibid. in eod. Thes. ut ſupra. [Life, App. N°. XI.]

The

The PRESIDENT was THOMAS SLYTHURSTE, Bachelor of Divinity, [and Canon of Windſor,] born in the county of Berks and Dioceſe of Saliſbury.

FELLOWS.

Stephen Markes, M. A. of the county of Cornwall and dioceſe of Exon, Fellow of Exeter College.
Robert Newton, B. A. [Fellow of Exeter Coll.] afterward M. A. [and Rector of the ſame Coll.]
John Barwyke, county of Devon. dioceſe of Exon. B. A. [of Magd. Coll.]
James Bell, co. of Som. and dioc. of Bath [and Wells,] B. A. [Sch. of C. C. C.]
Roger Cryſpyn, [Fell.] of Exeter Coll. co. of Devon. and dioc. of Exon. B. A.
John Richardſon, co. of Cumb. and dioc. of Carliſle, B. A. [Sch. of Q. Coll.]
Thomas Scotte, co. of Cumb. and dioc, of Carliſle, B. A. [Sch. of Qu. Coll.]
George Sympſon, co. of Cumb. and dioc. of Carliſle, B. A. [Sch. of Q. Coll.]

SCHOLARS.

John Arden, county and dioceſe of Oxon.
John Comporte, county of Middleſex and dioceſe of London.
John Perte, county of Warw. and dioceſe of Lichf. and Coventry.
John Langſterre, county and dioceſe of York. [of Braſenoſe Coll.]

All which, being in number twelve, beſides the Preſident, the Founder reſerved to himſelf and executors at that time, authority of electing the reſt of the Fellows and Scholars, till ſuch time the number expreſſed in the King's licenſe was completed.

To him alſo the King gave licenſe at the ſame time, that he might erect a SCHOOL at Hokenorton, or elſewhere, in honour of JESUS, and to endow it with ſufficient maintenance for a Maſter and Uſher, having intentions, as 'tis probable, that the ſaid SCHOOL ſhould be a Nurſery for this his College. But the deſign took not effect, becauſe it appears elſewhere, in a writing (8) dated Apr. 1, in the firſt and ſecond year of Philip and Mary, that he had intentions to build the ſaid SCHOOL at Dedington, the place of his birth, in this county, and to have it called Jheſus Scole.

After the ſettlement of the ſaid Preſident, Fellows, and Scholars, he furniſhed their Houſe with all neceſſaries; that is to ſay, their Library, to which he gave Ninety and Three Volumes of good books, of which ſome were MSS. (9) Then Houſhold Stuff for their Hall, Kitchen, and Buttery, as in an (10) indenture dated May 5, 1556, appears. At the ſame time he gave them furniture for their Chapel, as Plate, Veſtments, Books, Wrought Clothes, Carpets, Crucifixes, &c. And by two gifts more, in an. 1557, and

(8) Ibid. in eod. THES. [LIFE, App. N. XIV.]
(9) [Moſt of the printed Books are in folio. Many of theſe ſtill remain in their original binding.]
(10) Ibid. [LIFE, App. N. XVI.]

in

in the year following, (11) much more; conſiſting chiefly of Plate; beſides what he left in his will, which (12) was delivered to the College in the ſixth year of Q. Elizabeth, by Sir Hugh Pawlet, Knt. and Dame Elizabeth his wife, Executrix to, and late wife of, the Founder. (13) All which furniture whether books, plate, or Houſhold ſtuff, he obtained from Wroxton Priory, or other religious places, (14) which he bought, at the diſſolution, of the King.

But to return: The Founder, conſulting for the government of theſe his Scholars, gave them Statutes, dated at TYTTENHANGER, May 1, 1556, wherein (15) I find that he erected and endowed this place for the encreaſe and public profit of his country, and augmentation of orthodox faith and Chriſtian religion, and for the perpetual ſuſtenance of poor Scholars living in the Univerſity: for the maintaining alſo of the number of twenty Scholars, to be always, when defective, annually ſupplied. Of the ſaid number twelve were to be ſtiled FELLOWS, and to apply themſelves to the ſtudy of Philoſophy and Divinity; and the other eight, who were to be SCHOLARS, to employ their ſtudies in polite learning, Logic, and Philoſophy; and all to be elected out of thoſe dioceſes and places wherein the College hath benefices, manors, or other revenues allotted for their maintenance; or elſe (16) in any of theſe Manors following, wherein the ſaid Scholars were born, or their parents inhabitants in them, viz.

Bradwell, Filkyns, Broughton, Cogges, Wilcote, Northlye, Enſton, Dunthorp, Seawell, Hokenorton, Swerford, Wyggynton, Ardley, Tadmarton, Wollaſton, and March-Baldington, in the county of Oxford: In Compton-parva and Dumbleton in the county of Glouceſter: in Shotteſwell and Lighthorne in the county of Warwick: Arleſton, Hilton, Egginton, Swindeſen, Barrow, Steinſon, Normanton, and Aſhe, in the county of Derby: Knotting in the county of Bedford: Tyttenhanger and Ridge in the county of Hertford, and Ditton in the county of Kent.

In all which towns, the Founder [or the College] then held poſſeſſions; and if there were none capable out of the ſaid places, at the time of election on the morrow after Trinity Sunday, then the Preſident and Fellows were to chooſe whom they think moſt fit out of any county, ſo that the parties to be elected be born in England and the Iſles and confines adjoining; and that they ſhould make ſuch election, that there ſhould not be above two of a county, except that of Oxford, of which there ſhould be five, and no more.

The 30th of the ſaid month of May in the ſame year, viz. 1556, the Founder made a formal ſettlement of the ſaid number of twelve, beſides

(11) [LIFE, p. 128, and App. N. XVII, XVIII.]

(12) Ibid. [LIFE, p. 158.]

(13) [By the ſaid will he alſo bequeathed to the College, 100l. for building a wall round the Grove of the ſaid College, and 500 marcs for building, at Garſington near Oxford, a houſe to accommodate the ſaid College in the time of the plague. See LIFE, p. 134, 162.]

(14) [One of the communion-cups, a very fine old Gothic chalice, is ſuppoſed to have been purchaſed and preſerved by the Founder at the ſpoil of St. Alban's Abbey.]

(15) In cap. 1.

(16) [Inſtead of *or elſe*, the Author ſhould have ſaid *more particularly*.]

eight

eight more which he by his own power elected, viz. four Fellows (17) and four Scholars, (17*) making up the number twenty. On that day alſo, being Trinity ſunday, the Founder eſtabliſhed and confirmed his College, and cauſed the firſt Preſident and Fellows to be ſworn: and then having cauſed a ſolemn Gaudy to be kept in the Refectory, were ſeveral of the Clergy and Laity invited. Among the former was one Mr. Tho. Sotherne, ſometime Proctor of the Univerſity, and then Treaſurer of the Cath. of Exeter, who gave 20l. in pure gold, beſides what he promiſed in his will, which was 50l. received within few years after by the College (18): Among the Laity were at leaſt twelve that gave monies for the maintaining of Gaudies on that day (19), ſome of which were Leonard (20) Love, Gent. Sir George Gifford, Kt. Antony and Richard Ardern, Gentlemen, &c. all of them of this county; Edmund Iriſhe, Alderman, Thomas Furze, John Bridgeman, inhabitants of Oxford. (21) The year following, which was 1557, Sept. 10, he ſettled (22) more lands on the College, lying in com. Oxon. to the end that it might be ſupplied with certain neceſſaries, as fewel, malt, and wheat; and to maintain alſo Gaudies for the Fellows on the five obit days (23), which he appointed: that alſo out of the ſaid lands there ſhould be yearly allowed 17l. 1s. 4d. for to find and maintain four poor SCHOLARS of ſuch ſort, degree and abilities, as by the Statutes of the ſaid College the other eight Scholars of the ſaid foundation are appointed to be. Which four Scholars were immediately after the Founder's deceaſe to be choſen into the ſaid College, in ſuch form, ſort and time, that the other eight were; each to have 2l. 12s. yearly for their commons and diet, and 1l. 13s. 4d. for their wages. That alſo from the ſaid lands ſhould be 20s. yearly allowed to one of the Fellows, or Scholars, to play upon the organs, (24) and 3s. 4d. yearly to a Barber, to be added to the 10s. which before was allowed to him.

Thus far for the Foundation of this College, and the Liberality of the pious FOUNDER, who not only made proviſion for the number before expreſſed, but alſo for others relating to the College; for by a quadrapartite indenture (25) dated Apr. 1, in the firſt and ſecond of Philip and Mary, it appears that he gave the Manors and Granges of Dunthorpe and Seawell in

(17) [*Arthur Yeldarde*, Fellow of Pembroke Hall in Cambridge, M. A. Northumberland: *George Rudde*, B. A. Scholar of Queen's Coll. Weſtmoreland: *Roger Evens*, B. A. Cornwall: *John Perte*, B. A. Scholar beforementioned, admitted Fellow: *Robert Bellamie*, B. A. of Exeter Coll. Yorkſhire. Robert Newton, before mentioned, did not accept the Founder's nomination.]

(17*) [*Reginald Braye*, B. A. Bedfordſhire: *Robert Thraſke*, Somerſetſhire: *William Saltmarſhe*, Yorkſhire,: *John Harrys*, Glouceſterſhire: One *Starkie* was alſo nominated; but he not appearing, *Edmund Hutchins*, the Founder's nephew, was admitted in his room by the Founder's mandate, Oct. 3. See LIFE, ut ſupra, p. 120, and App. N. XIII, and XXV.]

(18) [It was never received.]

(19) [Not in future. They only ſent in preſents of proviſions on this occaſion.]

(20) [*Edward*, the Founder's Brother in Law, and Steward. (LIFE, p. 325.)]

(21) [Moſt of them were College tenants.]

(22) In eadem Ciſta, ut ſupra; [LIFE, p. 130.]

(23) [Theſe five Obits, or Commemorations, were diſtinct from the GAUDIORUM DIES, appointed in the Statutes, Cap. xxi.]

(24) [See LIFE, ut ſupra, App. p. 344, 424, N.]

(25) Ib. in ead. Ciſta.

this

this County, to the end [among other things] that two poor Scholars ſhould be found in the College, one to be Butler and the other the Porter, each to have 2l. 12s. per an. for their diet, and 2l. for their wages (26). And that alſo the Preſident and Fellows ſhould pay to an able Maſter, that ſhould teach Children Grammar and Humanity, twenty marks yearly, and an Uſher 8l. yearly, that were to govern the School to be erected at Dedington in this county, as a Nurſery for the Coll. but that ſtructure it ſeems took no effect.

BENEFACTORS.

THE Benefactors, that have added Scholarſhips or Exhibitions ſince the Foundation have been only theſe few following.

RICHARD BLOUNT of London, Eſq. left in his laſt will (27) and teſtament an hundred pounds, that the revenues thereof ſhould maintain a Scholar, with ſuch ſalary as Sir THOMAS POPE's are. Which money being received, the Parſonage of Ridge in Hertfordſhire was purchaſed and ſettled on the College 22 Eliz. &c. (28)

The Lady CATHERINE CONSTABLE, widow of Sir John Conſtable, lately of Kirkbie-Knole in the county of York, Knight, did by her will, (29) dated Aug. 4, 1590, give an Exhibition of 10l. yearly to a Scholar of this College, that ſhould come from the School of Hulſham in Yorkſhire: which money was to be raiſed from the tithes of Butherſbie in the ſame county. (30)

JOHN WHETSTONE of Rodden, in the county of Dorſet, Merchant, gave at the requeſt of Mr. Ralph Ironſide, Father of Gilbert Ironſide, Biſhop of Briſtol, 500l. for the maintenance and preferment of poor men's ſons, &c. by will. 28 Jan. 1614; recovered with much ado of Thom. Blachford his Executor about ſix years after, and paid into the hands of Dr. Lancelot Andrews, Biſhop of Wincheſter. With which ſum, and 5l. added to it [by the College] were purchaſed lands in Okeley in Buckinghamſhire.

EDWARD BATHURST, Bac. of Div. and Rector of Cheping-Warden, in the county of Northampton, bequeathed to this College (whereof he was once a Member (31)) a parcel of land in Throp-Mandevill in the ſame county, to the yearly value of 24l; to be diſpoſed for ſuch pious uſes, as are ſpecified in

(26) [And for other purpoſes and improvements of the foundation. Theſe eſtates are thus deſcribed, in the Founder's deed of ſettlement thereof on the College, dated Decemb. 1, 1557. "Thoſe his Manors and Graunges of Sewell and Dunthorpe, with their appurtenances in the countie of Oxforde, and all other the landes, tenementes, and hereditamentes, of the ſaide Sir Thomas Pope, in Sewell, in Brewern, Dunthroppe, Swakeley [Swacliffe], and little Tew, in the ſaid countie of Oxforde, by the names of the manores of Sewell and Dunthroppe, with their appurtenaunces, and of xx^tie meſſuages, x toftes, x gardens, ij water milles, ij dove houſes, ij thouſande acres of lande, iij hundrede acres of medowe, ii thouſande acres of paſture, one hundred acres of wodde, iij hundred acres of heath and linge, and fiftie ſhillings rente, with appurtenaunces, in Sewell, Brewern, Dunthroppe, Swakley, and little Tewe, &c." REG. Coll. TRIN. A. fol. 8, b.]

(27) In THES. in quadam ciſta, et in quodam lib. indenturarum pertinent. huic Coll. f. 46.

(28) [It was partly given by the Foundreſs.]

(29) Ib. in ead. ciſta, ut ſupra.

(30) [This eſtabliſhment never took effect.]

(31) [A Scholar.]

his will, after the death of his ſiſter Judith Bathurſt, &c. 1667. He gave alſo the Founder's picture (32) carved in ſtone, ſtanding over the Hall-door next to the Quadrangle, 1665.

PRESIDENTS.

I. Thomas Slythurste, M. of A. of Cambridge, but incorporated (33) in the ſame faculty here; afterwards Bach. of Div. (34) and one of the Canons of Windſor, was ſworn Preſident May 30, 1556, being that year the vigils of the holy Trinity. He was deprived of his place for his religion by Queen Elizabeth's Viſitors, ſent to reform the Univerſity, and died in the Tower of London about the year 1560. (35)

II. Arthur Yeldard, M. of A. admitted Sept. 26, 1559: he had in the year 1556 been incorporated in his degree as he had ſtood elſewhere, (36) proceeded Dr. of Div. of this Univerſity an. 1565, died on the vigils of the Purification, 1598-9, and was, as I conceive, buried in this College Chapel.

III. Ralph Kettell, D. of Div. nominated and admitted Preſident by the Biſhop of Wincheſter, Feb. 12, 1598-9. He died in the latter end of July an. 1643, and was buried in the Chancel of Garſington Church near Oxford Aug. 5, following. The Rectory of which was by the Founder annexed to the Preſidentſhip. He built (37) a certain tenement near to this College, but ſituated in Canditch, about 1615, (called at this time Kettel Hall) to the end that it might be a place for the reception of Commoners of this Houſe; and for the conveniency of a

(32) [A Statue.]

(33) Reg. I. fol. 556 et 160. But this ſeems to belong to *Yeldard*.

(34) [Nov. 21, 1543. Ath. Oxon. Vol. I, F. 67.]

(35) [*Thomas Slythurſte* took the degree of B. A. at Oxford, Feb. 27, 1529. (Author's Extracts from Reg. Univ. Oxon. Muſ. Aſhm. E 6.) He determined in the ſame term. (Id. Ib. F 14.) Made M. A. at Oxford, Feb. 25, 1533. (Id. Ib. E 29; where it is not ſaid that he was *incorporated* M. A. Theſe extracts from the Univ. Reg. were made by our Author after the publication of Hiſt. et Antiq. Univ. Oxon.) Theſe are ſufficient proofs that he was educated at Oxford, but in what College is uncertain: probably at Braſenoſe or Magdalen. And no ſuch perſon occurs taking any degree in the Univerſity of Cambridge. (In Regist. Univ. Cant. And Dr. Richardſon's MS Index to Cambridge Graduates from 1500.) He was inſtituted Feb. 11, 1545, to the Vicarage of Chalfont St. Peter's, Bucks, and Feb. 13, 1555, to the Rectory of Chalfont St. Giles's, Bucks; the former of which he reſigned about the time he was made Preſident. (MSS. Br. Willis.) Life, ut ſup. p. 380.]

(36) [*Arthur Yeldarde* was admitted a Sizar of Clare Hall in Cambridge 1544. (Lib. Matric. Univ. Cant. where his name is ſpelt *Yeldart.*) He took the degree of B. A. in Jan. 1547. (Registr. Univ. Cant. et Collectan. MSS. v. rev. et doctiſſ. Gul. Richardſon, Coll. Eman. Mag.) He was elected Fellow of Pembroke Hall before 1550. (Collectan. MSS. Mag. Atwood, olim Aul. Pemb. Soc.) He took the degree of M. A. in that Univerſity, 1552. (Regist. Univ. Cant. et Collectan. MSS. D. Richardſon, ut ſup.) Life, ut ſup. p. 384.]

(37) [It was at leaſt built during his Preſidentſhip.]

paſſage

paſſage thereto, a door was made through the wall parting the garden belonging to it, and the College Grove.

IV. HANNIBAL POTTER, D. D. admitted Aug. 8, 1643, ejected by the Viſitors appointed by the long Parliament, an. 1648. (38)

V. ROBERT HARRIS, *Bach. of Div. ſometime of Magdalen Hall,* (39) *voted in Preſident by the Committee of Lords and Commons for the reformation of the Univerſity, Feb.* 29, 1647-8, *and ſettled therein by the ſaid Viſitors Apr.* 13, *following.* (40) *He died Dec.* 11, 1658, *as his epitaph in the Chapel will tell you.*

VI. WILLIAM HAWES, *M. A. admitted Dec.* 27, 1658, *reſigned Sept.* 12, [*following,*] *and dying the* 14*th of the ſaid month, an.* 1659, (41) *was buried in Garſington Chancel, near to the grave of Dr. Kettel.*

VII. SETH WARD, D. of D. of Wadham College, (42) elected by the Fellows (43) Sept. 14, 1659, but left his place ſoon after for Dr. Potter, who for twelve years going before, had endured great hardſhip and miſery, as having very little or nothing to ſuſtain nature. The ſaid Dr. Ward, a little before, and after the King's Reſtoration, became for favour that he found, firſt Chantor, then Dean, and at length Bp, of Exeter. So that being put into the road of preferment (while others as deſerving as he, that had ſuffered much for their religion and loyalty, were contented with ſcraps) he ſoon after became Biſhop of Saliſbury. (44)

(38) [*Hannibal Potter* was diſpoſſeſſed of his Preſidentſhip by the Chancellour, Lord Pembroke, in Perſon, attended by the Viſitors and a guard of ſoldiers. He was afterwards forced to accept of the curacy of Broomfield in Somerſetſhire, about 20l. a year (which was obtained for him by one Captain Coleford) to earn his bread, and keep himſelf from ſtarving: but from this he was ſoon driven by the Committee, for uſing a part of the Liturgy. Walker's SUFF. Clerg. p. 133. part II.]

(39) [Robert Harris *was Rector of Hanwell near Banbury, Oxfordſhire, then one of the Aſſembly of Divines, and Miniſter of St. Botolph's church near Billingſgate in London, and alſo Rector of Peterſfield. Hants.* (Ibid. p. 145.)]

(40) [*He was created D. D. Apr.* 12. (ATH. OX. V. II. F. 67.)

From two College eſtates, worth together upwards of 600l. per annum, this Preſident *Harris* and his Fellows, foreſeeing the ſhortneſs of their eſtabliſhment, took two exorbitant fines: in conſequence of which the ſaid two eſtates have been ever ſince reduced to an inconſiderable rent-charge of forty pounds. On application for a renewal at the Reſtoration, Chancery was of opinion, that the uſurpers had ſold out almoſt the whole preſent and reverſionary intereſt of the College in this property. See LIFE of A. WOOD, &c. p. 230, 231, Vol. II, edit. 1772.]

(41) [On the day of the admiſſion of his ſucceſſor, Ward.]

(42) [*Seth Ward* was ſometime Scholar of Sidney College in Cambridge, and entering at Wadham College in this Univerſity about 1649, and being incorporated M. A. Oct. 23, in the ſame year, became Aſtronomy Profeſſor here in the place of Mr. John Greaves, then ejected. ATH. OXON. ut ſup. 826.]

(43) [He was elected by the Fellows, as was his predeceſſor *Hawes*, in 1658; at which time the power of the Bp of Wincheſter, who is ultimately concerned in this election, being abrogated, it was thought expedient to order his election by a mandate from the Protector. But Seth Ward, as appears by the College Regiſter, was elected by Dr. Bathurſt and his friends, in open contempt and defiance of the uſurping powers. And though Ward was abſolutely diſqualified for the headſhip, yet for prudential reaſons, they perhaps thought him the moſt proper perſon, in thoſe times of confuſion, whom they could elect. Warton's LIFE of Bathurſt, p. 53, Note.]

(44) [He was tranſlated to Saliſbury in 1667, and Nov. 25, 1671, was made Chancellor

HANNIBAL POTTER, reſtored by the King's Commiſſioners Aug. 3, 1660. He died Sept. 1, 1664, and was buried in the College Chapel.

VIII. RALPH BATHURST, Dr. of Phyſic and Prieſt, (45) as alſo one of the King's Chaplains, and a Member of the Royal Society, was elected Sept. 10, 1664, inſtalled Dean of Wells (in the place of Dr. R. Creighton, promoted to be Biſhop of that place) June 28, 1670. (46)

[IX. THOMAS SYKES, D. D. and Lady Margaret's Profeſſor of Divinity, admitted June 8, 1704. He died Dec. 14, 1705, and was buried in the Chapel. See the Inſcriptions.

X. WILLIAM DOBSON, D. D. admitted Jan. 2, 1705. He died June 15, 1731, and was buried in the Chapel. See the Inſcriptions.

XI. GEORGE HUDDESFORD, M. A. (afterward D. D.) admitted July 10, 1731. He died Apr. 21, 1776, and was buried in the Chapel. See the Inſcriptions.

XII. JOSEPH CHAPMAN, M. A. (afterwards D. D.) admitted May 8, 1776. He is now Preſident, 1785.]

cellor of the moſt noble Order of the Garter, by the reſtitution of K. Charles II, after that place had been occupied by lay perſons about 154 years. He died in his houſe at Knightſbridge near London, Jan. 6, 1688-9, and his body being afterwards conveyed to Saliſbury, was buried in the Cathedral there. ATH. OXON. ut ſupra.]

(45) [*Ralph Bathurſt* proceeded to the degree of M. A. Apr. 17, 1641, (REG. Univ. Oxon.) and on March 2, 1644, was ordained Prieſt by Robert Skinner, Biſhop of Oxford. (REGISTR. Epiſc. Oxon.)

Divinity was the profeſſion to which he had originally dedicated his life. But the confuſions of the grand rebellion haſtening on apace, and promiſing but little ſupport to the mineſterial function, he changed his propoſed plan, and became a Student in Phyſic. Accordingly he took the degrees of Bachelor and Doctor in that faculty, by accumulation, June 21, 1654. (REG. Univ. Oxon.) Warton's LIFE, &c. of Dr. Bathurſt, p. 35.]

(46) [In 1691 he was nominated by K. William and Q. Mary, through the intereſt of Lord Somers, to the biſhopric of Briſtol, with licenſe to keep his Deanery and Headſhip in commendam. But with a reſolution equally noble and diſintereſted, he refuſed this valuable offer, being conſcious that ſuch a preferment might too much detach him from his College, and conſequently prevent or interrupt the completion of thoſe improvements in its buildings which he had already begun. He died Jun. 14, 1704, in his 84th year, and was buried on the ſouth ſide of the Ante-Chapel of this College. (Ibid. pp. 63, 182, and 190.) See the Monumental Inſcriptions.

He gave by will, dated Aug. 29, 1698, 150l, beſides 210l. formerly given, excluſive of his benefactions to the new buildings hereafter mentioned. He expended near three thouſand pounds of his own money to render the buildings of this College more ſpacious, commodious, and elegant. He alſo purchaſed, for the uſe of the Fellows, the perpetual advowſon of the rectory of Oddington upon Otmere, near Oxford, with the ſum of 400l. A. D. 1700. Ibid. p. 85, 196.]

BISHOPS.

I. Bernard Adams, Bp of Limerick in Ireland, 1604—[ob. 1625.]
II. Robert Wryght, [Bristol 1622,] Lichfield and Coventry 1632—[ob. 1643.] (47)
III. Robert Skinner, [Bristol 1636, Oxford 1640-1,] Worcester 1663—[ob. 1670.]
IV. Gilbert Ironsyde, Bristol 1660—[ob. 1671.]
V. Gilbert Sheldon, [London 1660,] Archbp of Canterbury 1663—[ob. 1677.] (48)
VI. William Lucy, St. Davids 1660—[ob. 1677.] (49)
VII. [Seth Ward, Exeter 1662, Salisbury 1667—ob. 1688-9. (50)
VIII. Hugh Gore, Waterford and Lismore in Ireland 1666—ob. 1690 or 1691.] (51)
IX. Henry Glemham, St. Asaph 1667—[ob. 1669.]
[X. Samuel Parker, Oxford 1686—ob. 1688. (52)
XI. Nicholas Stratford, Chester 1689—ob. 1706.
XII. Charles Cobb, Killala and Achonry in Ireland, 1720, Dromore 1726, Kildare 1731, Archbp of Dublin 1742—ob. 1761. (53)
XIII. John Gilbert, Landaff 1740, Salisbury 1748, Archbp of York—ob. 1671. (54)
XIV. Hon. Brownlow North, Lichfield and Coventry 1771, Worcester 1774, Winchester 1781.] (55)

(47) [*Robert Wright* was first a Fellow of this, and afterward the first Warden of Wadham College.]

Richard Smyth, [Titular Bishop of] Chalcedon [in Greece] by the power of Pope Urban VIII, an. 1624, in the place of Dr. Will. Bishop, deceased—[ob. 1654-5. See Annales Ælfredi, edit. Wise, p. 109.]

(48) *Gilbert Sheldon* was sometime M. A, of this College, afterward Fellow and Warden of All Souls. [He lived ten years in this College before he was chosen Fellow of All Souls.]

(49) [*William Lucy* was first a Member and B. A. of this College, afterward of Caius College, Cambridge. Ath. Oxon. Vol. II, 596.]

(50) [See before p. 523, N. 42.]

(51) [*Hugh Gore* was first a Member of this College, and afterward went into Ireland, and passed through his degrees in Trin. Coll. Dublin. Ware's Works, V. I, p. 541.]

(52) [*Samuel Parker* was first a Member of Wadham Coll. and became B. A. there 1660. He afterwards removed to this College, and proceeded M. A. 1663. Ath. Oxon. V. II, 814, and F. 124, 151.]

(53) [*Charles Cobb* was first a Fellow of New College, and afterward proceeded M. A. as a Member of this College.]

(54) [*John Gilbert* was first a Member of this, then Fellow of Merton College, and afterward Canon of Christ Church.]

(55) [Hon. *Brownlow North* was first a Member, and A. B. of this, then Fellow of All Souls College, and afterward Canon of Christ Church.]

BUILDINGS.

AT the first foundation of this College by Sir THOMAS POPE, the Buildings were no more nor no other, than what belonged to the Monks of Durham; which being greatly ruined, were by him rather repaired for present use than for ornament. Afterward Dr. Kettell President, did, about the beginning of K. James's reign, make Cock-lofts (56) about the Quadrangle (except the west side, and some part of the south) whereas there were none before, and as scarce cieling next to the slates in some chambers. (57) About the same time he erected paper buildings near the old kitchen, at the north end of the Refectory, and not long after others also, as anon shall be shewed. (58)

In this condition the College remained till 1643, at which time Dr. Kettell died: afterward, civil wars encreasing, and variety of government following, the buildings rather ran to ruin than flourished, notwithstanding full of Scholars and some of note too. At length, when Dr. Bathurst became President, (to which office he was admitted 15 Sept. 1664) he did the same year make great alterations and reparations on the Lodgings belonging to him, situate and being on the east side of the Quadrangle. Which being done, and thoughts entertained of enlarging the College, they proceeded with the stock of money they had got among themselves, and other sums that were promised, to begin a new Quadrangle, in the Fellows' garden, on the north side, and beyond the old Quadrangle. So that the next year, in the summer, the first stone being laid by the President, in the presence of the Fellows, so much of it that they then designed, *scil.* the north side, was finished in the year 1667, with a roof not so steep as other buildings are, but more flat, according to a fashion received into England about twenty years before, and never seen in Oxon till this was finished. (59) At the same time was part of

(56) [Garrets.]

(57) [This was antiently the state of upper chambers in both Universities. See Masters's HIST. of C. C. C. C. p. 66. Edit. 1753, 4to.]

(58) [All these additions were made at the expence of the College.]

(59) [The Architect was Sir *Christopher Wren*. Warton's LIFE and REMAINS of Dr. Bathurst, p. 65.

Concerning this business, in the College Bursary, there is an original unpublished letter from Sir *Christopher Wren* to Dr. *Bathurst*, the President, dated Jun. 22, 1665, of which this is a copy.

" My hon^d Friend,

I am convinced with Machiavell, or some such unlucky fellow, 'tis no matter whether I quote trew, that the world is governed by Wordes. I perceive the Name of a Quadrangle will carrie it with those you say may possibly be your Benefactours, though it be much the worse situation for the Chambers, and the Beauty of the College, and the Beauty of the particular Pile of Building; and if I had skill in enchantment to represent the Pile first in one view then in another, that the difference might be evidently seen, I should certainly make them of my opinion: or else I'll appeale to Monsieur Manzard, or Signior Bernini, both which I shall see at Paris within this fortnight. But, to be sober, if any body, as you say, will pay for a Quadrangle, there is no dispute to be made: let them have a Quadrangle, though a lame one, somewhat like a three legged table. I sent last week to Minchin, to give a full account of

a foundation laid for a weſt (60) ſide, and a fair ſtone wall, with an ample gate leading to the Grove, erected on the eaſt ſide, which in time may be ſupplied with lodging rooms ſuitable to the reſt. But as for the chief Benefactors that gave towards the building of this new faſhion ſtructure, hath been theſe: Dr. GILB. SHELDON, [ſometime a Member] Archbiſhop of Canterbury, who gave 100l. THOMAS MARLER, Bach. of Div. ſometime Fellow, afterward Rector of Lydyard-Tregoſe in Wiltſhire, did by his Will, dated 18 May 1643, bequeath to the College 50l; which being delivered thereunto by Edward Earl of Clarendon, (the Curator of his will) an. 1664, was beſtowed on this building. Dr. RALPH BATHURST, Preſident, gave 100l. an. 1665 (61): Dr. GILBERT IRONSYDE, [ſometime Fellow,] Bp of Briſtol, 100l. The Lady PENELOPE DYNHAM, of Borſtall in Bucks, 50l. (62) Dr. SETH WARD, [ſometime Preſident,] Biſhop of Exeter, 50l. GEORGE EVELYN, of Wotton in Surrey, Eſq. ſometime Commoner of this College, 30l. Dr. THOMAS TURNER, Dean of Canterbury, 40l. JOHN NAPIER, (63) of Luton-Hoe in Bedfordſhire, Knt. and Bart. ſometime Commoner of the firſt order, 50l. ANTHONY ASHLEY COOPER, (64) only ſon of Ant. Lord Aſhley, Baron of Winbourne St. Giles, (ſince Earl of Shaftſbury) 50l. Dr. ROBERT SKINNER, [ſometime Fellow] Biſhop of Worceſter, 100l. (65) RICHARD

of the Deſign that was fitted for the GROVE. And if you reſolve upon the other way of ſetting it in the Garden [Fellows' Garden], you have two Deſigns for that way alſoe, neither of which doe I know at preſent how to mend. I ſuppoſe the firſt of thoſe two in the books may pleaſe you beſt [that] to be ſet in the Garden. I meane the looſe paper, which contains a ground-plot only, with one bedroom and two ſtudies to each chamber, which Minchin cannot be at a loſs in: in this deſign I intended the ſtories but ten feet high; and though I have not particularly expreſſed an Upright for that, I meant to have uſed the ſame that is there glewed to the other ground-plot, changing only the highth of the ſtories. If you ſhew this part of the letter to Minchin, I know he will apprehend it. You need not uſe any apologies to me, for I muſt beg of you to believe you may command me in things of greater moment, and that I love to ſerve you as your moſt faithful and affectionate

friend and ſervant,

CHRISTOPHER WREN."

Sir Chriſtopher Wren alſo gave a plan, never executed, for a New Building to be placed in or about the Common-Room Garden, between part of the ſouth ſide of the College, and the north ſide of Balliol College Chapel. The eſtimate of the Shell was 7351.]

(60) The weſt ſide went forward in July 1681, at the College charge.

[It was completed in 1682. The ſouth ſide was finiſhed in 1728, at the College expence.]

(61) [The Building near the eaſt end of the Chapel, being intended as an enlargement of the Preſident's lodgings, was raiſed entirely at Dr. Bathurſt's own coſt, viz. 450l. in the year 1687. LIFE, ut ſupra.]

(62) [A College tenant at Oakley and Brill in Bucks, and Ickford, Oxon.]

(63) [A College tenant there.]

(64) [Father of the Author of the CHARACTERISTICS, and then of the College.]

(65) [The following original Letter from Biſhop *Skinner*, formerly Fellow, to the Preſident, is yet preſerved.

" Good Mr. Preſident,

I much thanke you for your laſt letters, which ſignifie where you reſolve to fixe your building: for, though you have mett with ſome inconveniences, yet ſuch they are as will ſoon be buried, and I hope you will quickly meet with benefactours to perfect the worke. So ſoon as I can finiſh my owne undertakings, I ſhall begin to thinke of Trinitie Colledge. In the mean time, *Conſilium do.* When Oriell Colledge was to be built, as now it is, the Maſter of St. Croſs was then Provoſt, and Chaplain domeſtique to the Lord Chancellour Bacon; and with his Lord's advice he took this courſe:—Letters, elegant, in a winning perſuaſive way, were written to all the

NEWDIGATE, Serjeant at Law, ſometime Fellow-Commoner, 30l. [BEATA] Counteſs Dowager of DOWNE, gave, in memory of her ſon Henry [Pope], dec. ſometime Commoner of the firſt order. 30l. NICH. STRATFORD, Dean of St. Aſaph, and Warden of Mancheſter Coll. [afterward Biſhop of Cheſter,] ſometime Fellow, gave at the time when he proceeded in Divinity, 20l. an. 1673, &c. Others alſo gave divers ſums; ſuch that had been, or were then Gentlemen Commoners, or Commoners, of the College; ſome 20l. others 15l. 10l. 5l. 4l.—The ſums that the Gentlemen-Commoners gave, were for the moſt part either plates or books, which they ought by cuſtom to give when they are entered.

Much about the ſame time, 1665, was a Common-Chamber made up out of a lower room belonging to a Fellow, (66) between the common gate and ſouth end of the public Refectory; to the end that the Fellows might meet together (chiefly in the evenings after refection) partly about buſineſs, but moſtly for ſociety ſake, which before was at each chamber by turns. And this was done in imitation of other Colleges, that had began before, of which Merton College was the firſt, an. 1661.

What other buildings hath ſince been added, hath been a fair Kitchen, with a Cellar (67) under, and chambers over it, on the weſt ſide of the public Refectory. All done (with the converting of the old kitchen into a chamber) at the College Charge, an. 1676. To make room for which, and a paſſage for carts and drays to come to the kitchen and cellar, the Society of this Houſe obtained a piece of ground of Balliol College, held by them of Chriſt Church. For the finiſhing of which building, ſome of the legacy (100l.) of Dr. GILB. SHELDON, Archbiſhop of Canterbury, was, if I miſtake not, diſburſed. (68)

the eminent perſons then living, who had been of their Colledge; and let me tell you, Dr. Lewes, the Provoſt, did excell in that art, and was thereupon Secretarie in France to the Duke of Buckingham for manie yeares: and, I aſſure you, much monie was procured that way, which encouraged the work, and advanced it verie much. Now the ſame letters were written to all parties, but ſome in Latin, and ſome in Engliſh, *pro captu lectoris*; but all *verbatim* the ſame in either language, *mutatis mutandis pro dignitate perſonæ*. If you make triall of this courſe, I hope it will prove ſucceſsfull, and very beneficiall to you. But then you muſt well bethinke yourſelves to whom you write, and by whom to have your letters preſented; for I take this latter caution to be of ſingular importance. No more at this time, being to returne anſweres to letters concerning church affaires received from his Grace and the Biſhop of London. The Lord proſper your pious intendments, and anſwere in his providence the deſires of your heart.

Sir T. Pope.

North.

Your ever aſſured friend and ſervant,
ROB. WIGORN.

Worceſter, *Julii ultimo*, 1665."]

(66) [It appears to have been a Dormitory for the Scholars ſo late as 1632.]

(67) [A Larder.]

(68) [A drawing of the old Gothic gateway next the ſtreet, conſiſting of three arches with niches and ſhields, is in the Burſary of the College. This being demoliſhed in 1733, has been ſucceeded by iron gates and palliſades; erected at the expenſe of FRANCIS Lord NORTH, a Member of the College, and now Earl of GUILDFORD.

Arms and Creſt—Sir T. POPE's, the FOUNDER of the Coll. as mentioned in p. 531.

Az. a Lion paſſant Or, between three Fleurs de lis Arg. Creſt—A Dragons's head eraſed Sable, ſcaled, ducally gorged, and chained Or.

HALL

HALL, or Refectory, on the weſt ſide of the Quadrangle, was no other at firſt than the old Hall belonging ſometime to Durham College; which being in great decay, and not able to contain the number of Scholars in Dr. Kettel's time, was pulled down, an. 1618; (69) and this now ſtanding in its place was built two years after, with chambers over, and a very fair cellar under it, by the College, (70) and benefaction of ſeveral perſons. I have been informed by ancient Scholars, that there were in the old windows, the effigies of ſeveral ſaints, (of whom St. Cuthbert was one), as alſo the Arms of divers benefactors, with inſcriptions, and other matters of antiquity; but being broken and pulled down with the Hall itſelf, were never preſerved, or care taken to diſpoſe of them in other places.

LIBRARY, on the eaſt ſide of the Quadrangle, between the Preſident's Lodgings, and eaſt end of the Chapel, being the ſame which belonged to Durham College, and much in decay, was repaired by the FOUNDER, and by him furniſhed in good ſort with books, as is before ſaid. After him, the firſt and ſecond Preſident, and divers of the firſt Fellows, enlarged the number. For the reception of which, and others that were alſo given, EDWARD HINDMER, ſometime Fellow, afterward an inhabitant of Aſcot near Wyng in Buckinghamſhire, made eight new diviſions or Repoſitories, (71) about the latter end of Q. Elizabeth, at which time he plucked down the old that were too low and ruinous. After this was done, and the ſaid Mr. HINDMER had given divers books, followed ſeveral Benefactors; of whom the chiefeſt was Mr. THOMAS ALLEN, the famous Mathematician, who gave not only divers books, 1625, but others alſo at his death ſeven years after. THOMAS ARDEN, Eſq. ſometime Scholar, gave more the ſame year. Dr. KETTEL, Preſident, and THOMAS RAWES, ſometime Canon of Windſor, beſtowed (72) about forty and nine volumes. WILLIAM Lord CRAVEN, ſometime Gentleman Commoner of this Houſe, ſon of Sir Will. Craven, of London, Kt. gave 100l. for the uſe of it, an. 1630. THOMAS COOPER, Bach. of Divinity, ſometime Commoner,

(69) [It was leaded, and had a Clock. Ex COMP. BURSS.]

(70) [The College expended 300l.]

(71) [Book-Caſes. *Edward Hindmer* left to the College legacies to the amount of 157l. 14s. part of which was expended in furniſhing the Library with book-caſes. LIFE, p. 413. App.

EDM. HUTCHINS was a Benefactor to the Library in 1592. On a buttreſs on the ſouth ſide of the College, the following memorial remains, cut in the ſtone; 'Jeſu have M. O. E. Hutchins.' He was born in Oxfordſhire, the Founder's nephew, and one of his heirs. Admitted Scholar Oct. 3, 1556, by the Founder's mandate, æt. 22. He quitted the College about Chriſtmas 1558, and lived at Dumbleton in Glouceſterſhire, where he was Lord of the Manor, and married the daughter of Thomas Cockes, Eſquire. By his will, dat. Jan. 28, 44 Eliz. and proved ſoon afterwards, he left to this College the advowſon to the church of Dumbleton. Alſo eſtates worth per ann. 33l. 6s. 8d. part of which the ſaid College was annually to pay to certain charitable uſes, and to have the reſidue. But his co-heirs claiming the premiſes, the whole benefaction was ſet aſide by a decree of Chancery. He left beſides, other charitable bequeſts to places with which he was connected. Ibid. App. p. 419.]

(72) [Mr. Thomas Rawes' Books, conſiſting of near 50 volumes in folio, came to the College in 1557. LIFE, as above, p. 125.]

afterward Rector of Segrave in Leiceſterſhire, bequeathed 10l. to buy books, beſides others to the value of 7l. an. 1630. Mr. RICHARD RANDS, ſometime Fellow, afterward Parſon of Hartfield in Suſſex, gave about 28 volumes, and by his will dated 30 June 1640, gave 20l. per an. for the uſe of this Library. Sir EDWARD HOBY, ſometime a Student of this Houſe, gave S. *Cryſoſtome*'s Works. Dr. HARRYS Preſident, books alſo to the value of 15l. an. 1658. RICH. WOODHULL, of Mollington in Warſhickſhire, Eſq. did, for the ſake of Dr. R. Bathurſt, his Phyſician, give to the College 80l. of which 15l. was beſtowed on books for the Library, 1660. (73)

CHAPEL, on the ſouth ſide of the Quadrangle, being the ſame that ſometime belonged to Durham College, I ſhall paſs by the mentioning of its foundation (being reſerved for another place) and only tell you, that it continuing in the ſame condition as the Founder left it (74) till Dr. Bathurſt became Preſident, was then repaired and adorned in very good ſort, and a turret alſo then built at the eaſt end thereof for the bell to hang in, which before hung in a chamber (75) over the refectory at the north end. (76)

As for thoſe monumental and feneſtral Inſcriptions, that were made and put up while 'twas Durham College, I ſhall alſo paſs by, and only preſent to you thoſe that were made ſince this Houſe was known by the name of TRINITY COLLEGE, which are theſe.

(73) [Dr. RALPH BATHURST, the Preſident, bequeathed to this Library books to the value of 20l, and ancient coins or medals, collected by himſelf, as an addition to thoſe which his brother, EDWARD BATHURST had formerly given. He gave while living many books, particularly A. D. 1684, he gave 20l for the Library. REG. Coll. LIFE and REM. ut ſupra, p. 197.]

(74) [Its beautiful painted glaſs, and other ornaments, were deſtroyed by the Preſbyterians.]

(75) [A Turret, aſcended by a ſtone ſtaircaſe from the veſtibule of the Hall.]

(76) [The old Chapel being greatly decayed, and having been much defaced in the civil wars, Dr. B. demoliſhed it, together with the adjoining gateway and treaſury; and on the ſame ground plott, with ſome additions in length and breadth, began the preſent Chapel, with its tower, &c. on a foundation entirely new, himſelf laying the firſt ſtone, July 9, 1691. He had before, viz. 1682, given 200l. with a view to this noble deſign. The ſhell was completed at his own expence, to the amount of near 2000l. The furniture, and decorations of the inſide, were defrayed from large collections which he had ſollicited, with his uſual addreſs and activity, from many perſons of the firſt rank, Lord SHAFTESBURY, Lord CRAVEN, Lord SOMERS, the Biſhops of CHESTER and WINCHESTER, Dr. RADCLIFFE, &c. It is thought his friend Dr. Aldrich, Dean of Chriſt Ch. gave the plan and adjuſted the deſign; but it received ſome improvements from Sir Chriſtopher Wren, and is ſaid to have been profeſſedly built in imitation of the Duke of Devonſhire's at Chatſworth. (See a Plan for this Coll. Chapel among Sir Chriſtopher's Deſigns in All Souls College Library.) The moſt eminent artificers were procured to decorate this attic edifice, in the higheſt perfection; which yet, amidſt a multiplicity of the moſt exquiſite embelliſhments, maintains that ſimple elegance, which is agreeable to the character of the place, and conſiſtent with the juſt notions of true taſte. It was finiſhed within three years, and conſecrated, with the proper ſolemnities, by John Hough, Biſhop of Oxford, Apr. 12, 1694. (LIFE, &c. of Dr. Bathurſt, ut ſup. p. 65—72.) The conſecration

Againſt the north wall, at the upper end, is a fair monument of marble, raiſed about breaſt high from the ground, and thereon a proportion of a man lying in armour, with his wife by him, (77) and this inſcription round the verge thereof.

Hic jacent corpora Thomae Pope militis fundatoris hujus collegii Trinitatis, et domine Elizabethe et Margarete uxorum ejus. Qui quidem Thomas obiit XXIX die Januarii, M.D.LVIII.

[' *Quod tacitum velis, nemini dixeris.*']

At the feet of Sir THOMAS is a Griffin curiouſly engraven in marble, and at his head is his helmet with his Creſt, viz. two Griffins' heads addorſed, iſſuing out of a crown, without colours. At the head is a man holding an Eſcutcheon, whereon are the Arms of POPE, viz. Party per Pale, Or and Az. on a Chevron between three Gryphons' heads eraſed, four Fleurs de Lis counterchanged. (78) On the ſide of the monument are the Arms of POPE and BLOUNT impaled, POPE alone, BLOUNT with quarterings and other coats. *Pope.*

[Arms—POPE, as before: Impaling; quarterly; firſt and fourth, Barry nebulè of ſix, Or and Sable; ſecond and third, Vert, a Lion rampant Or. *Pope Blount Sutton.*

POPE, alone. *Pope.*

Quarterly; firſt, Barry nebulè of ſix, Or and Sable; ſecond, Vert, a Lion rampant Or; third, Azure, a Chevron Arg. between three Martlets Or; fourth as the firſt.] (79) *Blount Sutton*

Sir THOMAS POPE, the Founder, here mentioned, was the ſon of William Pope of Dedington in com. Oxon. Gentleman, by his ſecond wife Margaret, the daughter of [Edmund] Yate, of Stanford (80) in com. Oxon. *Wichard Blount.*

The firſt wife of Sir THOMAS was one Margaret Dodmore, but he had no iſſue by her that lived, and dying at London, was buried in the pariſh Church of St. Stephen by Walbroke, in the north Aile joining to the choir there; over whoſe grave is this inſcription (81), made by Sir THOMAS himſelf, he intending then to be buried by her; but his mind changing, he afterwards (as I conceive) removed her body to this Chapel. (82)

'Hic jacet THOMAS POPE primus Theſaurarius Augmentationum et Domina Margareta uxor ejus, quæ quidem Margareta obiit xvi Jan. anno Dom. MDXXXVIII.'

cration ſermon, preached by Dr. Thomas Sykes, one of the Senior Fellows, afterward Preſident, was publiſhed.

The Cieling of this Chapel, on which is a repreſentation of our SAVIOUR's Aſcenſion, was painted by Peter Berchet, a Frenchman. The carved work of the Altar Piece and Screen was executed by Gibbons.

Arms on the ſouth ſide of the Tower—Sir THOMAS POPE's, and his Creſt, as above.

Arms on the north ſide—Quarterly, firſt and fourth, Sable, two Bars Ermine, in Chief three Croſſes patée Or: ſecond and third, Arg. on a Croſs Gul. 5 Eſcallops Or. RALPH BATHURST, Preſident. Creſt—a dexter Arm embowed, habited in mail, holding in the hand, all Proper, a ſpiked Club Or.

Motto—TIEN TA FOY.]

(77) [On this tomb are the recumbent figures of Sir T. POPE, in complete armour, and of his laſt wife, Elizabeth, large as the life. It was erected before the year 1567, by the ſaid Elizabeth. LIFE, ut ſup. p. 176.]

(78) [The College, according to an exemplification in the Burſary, bears the ſame Arms.]

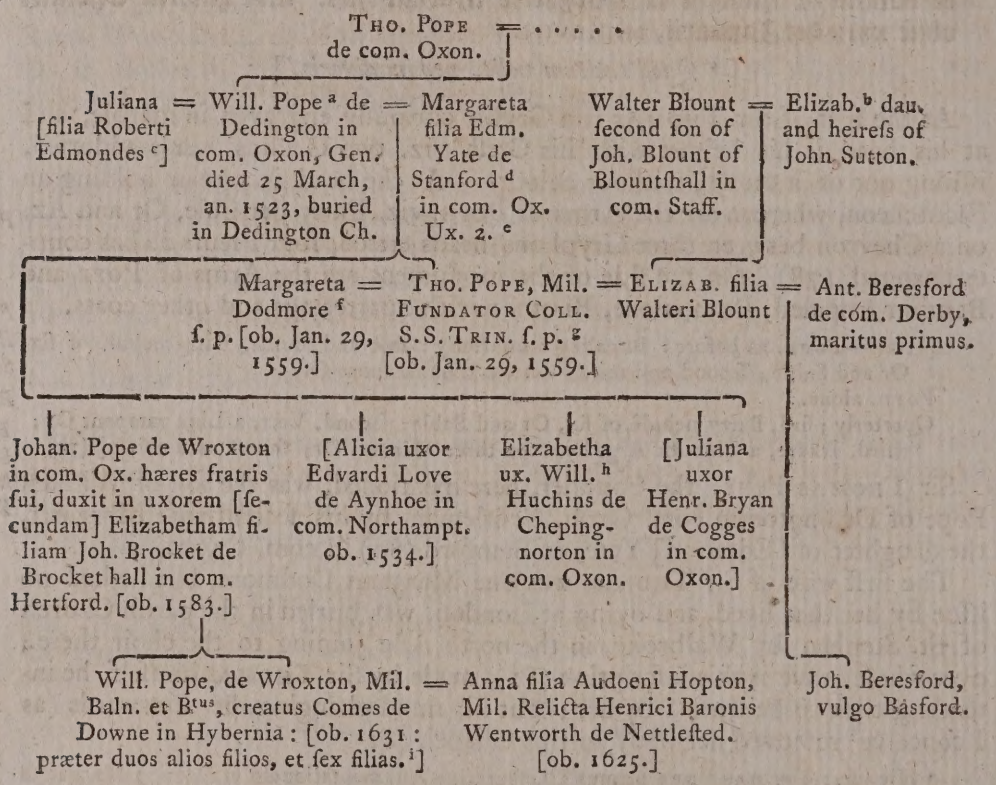
(79) [See a drawing of this Tomb by Dugdale, among his MSS in the Aſhm. Muſ. F. 1, f. 148.] *Pope. Bathurſt*

(80) [Stanlake. See LIFE, p. 2, N. f.] *Villiers.*

(81) [Deſtroyed with the old Chapel.]

(82) [It was removed with his body to this Chapel in 1567, eight years after his death.]

His third wife was ELIZABETH, daughter of Walter Blount of Burton upon Trent in Staffordſhire, Relict of Anthony Beresford, commonly called Basford, of Broadley Aſh (83) in Derbyſhire, Eſq. but Sir Thomas dying without iſſue by her, ſhe afterwards married with Sir Hugh Pawlett, of Hinton St. George in Somerſetſhire, Kt. by whom ſhe had no iſſue that lived. She died at Tittenhanger the 7th (84) day of Oct. 1593, and her funeral being ſolemnized in St. Mary's Chuech in Oxford, on the firſt of November following, her body was buried here by that of Sir THOMAS POPE. (85)


THO. POPE de com. Oxon. = ...
Juliana [filia Roberti Edmondes [c]] = Will. Pope [a] de Dedington in com. Oxon, Gen. died 25 March, an. 1523, buried in Dedington Ch. = Margareta filia Edm. Yate de Stanford [d] in com. Ox. Ux. 2. [e]
Walter Blount = Elizab. [b] dau. and heireſs of John Sutton.
Margareta = Dodmore [f] f. p. [ob. Jan. 29, 1559.]
THO. POPE, Mil. = FUNDATOR COLL. S.S. TRIN. f. p. [g] [ob. Jan. 29, 1559.]
ELIZAB. filia = Walteri Blount
Ant. Beresford de com. Derby, maritus primus.
Johan. Pope de Wroxton in com. Ox. hæres fratris ſui, duxit in uxorem [ſecundam] Elizabetham filiam Joh. Brocket de Brocket hall in com. Hertford. [ob. 1583.]
[Alicia uxor Edvardi Love de Aynhoe in com. Northampt. ob. 1534.]
Elizabetha ux. Will. [h] Huchins de Chepingnorton in com. Oxon.
[Juliana uxor Henr. Bryan de Cogges in com. Oxon.]
Will. Pope, de Wroxton, Mil. Baln. et Btus, creatus Comes de Downe in Hybernia: [ob. 1631: præter duos alios filios, et ſex filias. [i]] = Anna filia Audoeni Hopton, Mil. Relicta Henrici Baronis Wentworth de Nettleſted. [ob. 1625.]
Joh. Beresford, vulgo Basford.

(83) [Bentley. LIFE, p. 188.]

(84) [q. 27. LIFE, p. 200.]

(85) [See a Memoir of this Dame *Elizabeth Powlett*, which was drawn up by Dr. Kettell, Preſident, printed in Warton's LIFE, ut ſupra, App. p. 461, from a looſe paper inſerted in this our Author's MS Engliſh HIST. of the UNIV. of OXFORD.]

[a] [It appears (ex ſtemmate POPE, MSS. in rotulo prægrandi pergamen. penes honoratiſs. com. de Guildford) that William Pope was the only ſon of John, ſecond ſon of Thomas Pope, and Grace Sampſon his wife. Warton's LIFE of Sir THOMAS POPE, pag. 2. edit. 2. Note [d].]

[b] [Mary. LIFE, p. 188.]

[c] [LIFE, p. 2.]

[d] [Stanlake. Ibid. Note, f.]

[e] [She was afterwards married to John Buſtarde of Adderbury in the ſame county. LIFE, p. 3.]

[f] [She was the relict of Ralph Dodmer, mercer, and Sheriff of London, afterward knighted, and Mayor of London, 1529. By Sir Thomas Pope ſhe had only one daughter, Alice, who died very young. LIFE, p. 186.]

[g] [He was three times married. His firſt wife was Elizabeth Gunſton, from whom he was divorced July 11, 1536. LIFE, p. 184.]

[h] [Richard. This Elizabeth was married ſecondly to John Orpewood, of the ſame place. (LIFE, ut ſupra, p. 183.)]

[i] [See Pedigree of POPE, in Warton's LIFE of Sir THOMAS POPE, p. 455.]

INSCRIP-

INSCRIPTIONS.

Againſt the north wall, near the Founder's tomb, is this. (86)

'M. S.
ROBERTUS HARRIS, S. T. D. Paſtor olim Hanwellenſis, I. HARRIS.
Inde per decennium hujus Collegii Præſes,
æternum celebrandus; (87)
Perſpicaciſſimus Indolum Scrutator, Poteſtatis Arbiter mitiſſimus,
Merentium Fautor integerrimus:
Quem prudentia et rerum uſus ſæculo inſtruxerant,
Cœlo fides et pietas.
Fælix et præpotens animorum regnator;
aliorum affectibus in concione imperitans,
Nuſquam non ſuis.
Poſt Evangelii labores annis LIV ſtrenue deſudatos,
Poſt Societatem hanc optimis diſciplinis,
Et invidendâ concordiâ ſtabilitam,
Vivido etiamnum et vigente Ingenio,
Cum deſertor animi corpus ineluctabili morbo ſuccumberet,
Annorum et famæ ſatur,
Feſſæ mortalitatis exuvias hic depoſuit,
Prid. Id. Decemb. A. D. MDCLIIX, Ætatis LXXX.
Poſuit R. B. (88) Coll. Trin. Soc.

Arms—Barry of eight, Azure and Ermine, over all three Annulets, two and one, Or. (89) *Harris.*

But this Coat never belonged to him for whom it was ſet up.

[In the ANTE CHAPEL.

On ſmall white marble Graveſtones.

'Depoſitum
RADULPHI BATHURST,
M. D.
Coll. Trin. Oxon. Præſ.
et Eccleſiæ Wellenſis Decani.
Obiit 14 die Junii,
Anno Dni 1704,
ætat. 84.'

Arms—Quarterly and Creſt; as before.

'ROG. ALMONT, II. BATHURST.
S. T. B. obiit 31 die
Auguſti 1710
ætat. ſuæ
67.'

Bathurſt.

'Depoſitum
THOMÆ SYKES,
S. T. D.
hujus Coll. Præſidis, et Dnæ Margaretæ
per 14 annos Profeſſ.
Obiit 14 die Decemb.
A. D. 1705.'

In ſpem III. SYKES.
glorioſæ Reſurrectionis
mortalitatis exuvias
hic reponi voluit
GULIELMUS DOBSON, S.T.P. IV. ALMONT
hujuſce Collegii Præſes,
Eccleſiæ de Cliddeſden et Farley
in comitatu Hantoniæ per 53 annos Rector. V.
Natus Decembris die 6^to^, 1649. DOBSON.
Denatus die Junii 15^to^ 1731.'

(86) [Deſtroyed with the old Chapel.]
(87) Vid. Lat. Cop. *æternum celebrandus.* Dr. Bathurſt cauſed theſe words to be left out.
(88) Radulp. Bathurſt.
(89) [Auth. MS. Aſhm. Muſ. F. 4, p. 97.]

'Depoſitum

VI. HUDDESFORD.

'Depoſitum
GEORGII HUDDESFORD
S. T. P.
hujus Collegii Præſidis,
necnon Eccleſ. de Glympton
in com. Oxon. Rectoris.
Obiit 21^mo die Aprilis
Anno Dom. 1776
Ætat. 80.'

VII. HOWE.

On a ſmall white ſtone of the pavement.

'JOSIAS HOWE,
Ob. 28 Aug.
A. D. 1701
Ætat. 90.'

YELDARD. 1588-9, Feb. 2, ARTHUR YELDARD, D. D. the ſecond Preſident, died, and was buried in the Chapel. (87)

WARREN 1598, Apr. 28, THOMAS WARREN, M. A. ſometime Fellow, was buried in the Chapel. (88)

ALLEN. 1632, Oct. 1, THOMAS ALLEN, M. A. ſometime Fellow, was buried in the Chapel. (89)

LYDALL. 1657, Oct. 12, JOHN LYDALL, M. A. Fellow, ſon of John Lydall of Ipſden, and of Uxmore alſo in com. Oxon, died, and was buried in the Chapel, æt. 32, or thereabouts, S. P.

Lydall. Arms—Azure, a Saltier Or; over all on a Feſs of the laſt three Pellets (90)

POTTER. 1664, Sept. 1, HANNIBAL POTTER, D. D. Preſident, died, and was buried in the Chapel.]

In the eaſt window [of the old Chapel] was ſometime this Inſcription at the bottom——**Orate pro anima D. Thomae Pope, Militis, Fundatoris hujus Collegii.**——But taken down, with certain pictures [painted glaſs] therein, (ſet up by the Monks of Durham) by the Preſbbyterian party, when they governed.

(90) [See before, among the Preſidents, p. 522, and the LIFE of Sir T. Pope, ut ſupra, p. 391.]

(91) [Auth. MS. Aſhm. Muſ. D. 5, p. 39. Scholar, Jun. 14, 1568, and Fellow, Jun. 3, 1572, but had retired, 1579, to Glouceſter Hall. LIFE, ut ſupra, p. 414, N.]

(92) [*Thomas Allen* or *Alleyn*, born at Utoxeter in Staffordſhire, on the day of St. Thomas the Apoſtle, in 1542, being a deſcendant, through ſix generations, from Henry Allen or Alan, Lord of the manor of Buckenhall in the ſaid county, was admitted Scholar Jun. 4, 1561, Fellow in 65, and two years after M. A. About 1570 he left the College and his Fellowſhip, and receded to Glouceſter Hall; where he lived a cloſe Student many years, and became an eminent Antiquary, Philoſopher, and Mathematician: at length, having lived to a great age, he ſurrendered up his laſt breath in the ſaid Hall Sept. 30, 1632; and the next day an eloquent oration being delivered by Mr. Will. Burton of that Houſe, in the public Refectory there, in praiſe of the defunct, before the Vice-chancellor, Heads of Colleges and Halls, and many of the Univerſity then preſent, the body was accompanied by them, to the Chapel of this (Trinity) College; where, after another ſpeech was ſpoken (and afterward publiſhed) by Mr. George Bathurſt, B. D. it was ſolemnly interred. [ATH. OXON, V. 1, 574.)]

XV. ST. JOHN

XV. ST. JOHN BAPTIST COLLEGE.

SIR THOMAS WHYTE, Knight, Citizen and Alderman of London, being deſirous to erect and found ſome place for the encreaſe of learning within the Univerſity of Oxford (his intentions for that purpoſe at Reading, his native place, before quitted) (1) licenſe was granted to him by K. Phil. and Q. Mary, on the firſt day of May in the firſt and ſecond year of their reigns, Dom. 1555, that he might, to the praiſe and honour of GOD, the Virgin Mary, and St. John Baptiſt, erect and found a certain College for the learning of the Sciences, of holy Divinity, Philoſophy, and good Arts, for one Preſident, thirty Graduate or not Graduate Scholars, or more or leſs, according to the ordinations and ſtatutes to be made by the ſaid Sir THOMAS, his heirs and ſucceſſors, in a certain capital Meſſuage, with its appurtenances, lately called Bernard College, in the pariſh of St. Mary Magdalen, without the north gate of the City of Oxford; (1*) and that the ſaid College ſo erected, founded, and eſtabliſhed, might be called and written ST. JOHN BAPTIST COLLEGE IN THE UNIVERSITY OF OXFORD.

Which licenſe being obtained, he got a (2) grant of the ſaid capital Meſſuage on the 25th of the ſaid month, together with ſo much of the Grove that then belonged to it; of the Dean and Chapter of Chriſt Church, in Oxford, by paying twenty ſhillings yearly for it; but with this condition, that the ſaid Sir THOMAS or his Aſſigns, ſhould make choice of the firſt Head or Governor thereof from the number of the Canons or Students of Chriſt Church; and for ever after from time to time, when the ſaid Headſhip ſhould be void, either by death, deprivation, reſignation, or what way ſoever elſe, the Fellows of the ſaid College ſhould chooſe another Head from among themſelves, or from the foundation of Chriſt Church. And the ſaid Head afterward, whether choſen out of this College, or out of Chriſt Church, ſhould be admitted and eſtabliſhed by the Dean and Chapter of that place, and in the abſence of the Dean, then by the Chapter, and in the abſence of the Dean and Chapter, then by the Chancellor or Vice Chancellor of the Univerſity of Oxford, within ſeven days after his nomination to the ſaid Headſhip by the Fellows.

The ſaid Dean and Chapter would then have articled (3) with Sir THOMAS, that they and their ſucceſſors might be Viſitors of this his College, for the obſerving and interpretation of the Statutes; but Sir THOMAS utterly rejected it, chooſing rather to found his College elſewhere than that ſuch a matter

(1) In quadam theca in magna ciſta in TUR. Collegii; et in primo REG. ejuſdem Colleg. fol. 2, &c.

(1*) [HENRY CHICHELE, Abp of Canterbury, founded BERNARD COLLEGE for Student Monks of the Ciſtercian Order in the year 1436. After the diſſolution the ſite was granted to the Dean and Chapter of Chriſt Church, Oxford, 38 Hen. VIII. A. Wood's HIST. and ANTIQ. of the CITY of OXFORD, MS. Aſhm. Muſ. F. 29. f. 248.]

(2) In pyx. cui tit. eſt. STATE, Site, and Foundation of the College, N. 5, in eadem Turri: et in THESAUR. Ædis Chriſti in pyx. S. Mariæ Magd.

(3) In eadem pyx. ut ſupra.

ſhould

ſhould come to paſs; for what had been done already was much againſt his will, foreſeeing that in time a feud would be fomented between the Societies; but being over perſuaded by his old friend Mr. Belſire, and others, did with much ado yield to it.

Now, before I go any further, I muſt let the reader know, that the FOUNDER had a dream to build a College near, or on, the place where he ſhould find two elms growing out of one root. Whereupon he went to Cambridge, and ſought for ſuch a tree, but found none. Afterward, upon further conſideration, he went to Oxford, and diligently enquired after ſuch an elm. At length finding it out, he forthwith kneeled down, and gave great thanks to his Maker for ſuch a diſcovery. Of which paſſage, and his founding of this College, you ſhall have what an admired (4) Muſe by its contemporaries delivers.

" Jamque erecta fere tecta interrupta relinquit,
Nomine nec tanto, tantoque nec omine digna,
Et Bernardinam prudens deducit in Aulam,
Huc totas convertit opes, hîc aggere tecta
Molitur, fatoque domos meliore ſecundas;
Foſſa fit interea, muros deſignat aratro,
Et latis firmata jacit fundamina ſulſis;
Jamque epulas inſtaurat ovans, et vina coronat,
Lætitia invitat ſuperos, precibuſque laceſſit
Numina, (5) ut optato ſucceſſu machina ſurgat;
Tellurem, geniumque loci, matremque Deorum
Turrigeram, primumque Jovem doctaſque ſorores
Invocat, et placidum Phœbum triplicemque Dianam;
Vos, inquit, ſuperi votis ſuccurrite juſtis;
Veſtrum opus hoc, veſtrumque Decus, vos dextra feratis
Aſtra polo, lætumque diem celebrate faventes,
Annuus et quoties Phæbus ſua ſigna peregit,
Sera recorderetur lucem officioſa perennem
Poſteritas, monitiſque hæc edita culmina veſtris."

(4) Griffin Higgs, in VITA D. Thomæ White. MS.

(5) Edw. quidam Tripletus ſenex, Collegii Tegularius, tum puer et teſtis ocularis, narrare ſolebat, ſe ad fræna adſtitiſſe, quum venerandiſſimus Whitus ad conſpectum arborum iſtorum, equo deſcenderet, et genibus innixus laudes DEO piiſſime funderet; qui ipſum tam illuſtri ſigno, voti feciſſet compotem; quod Author, hic more ſuo poetice ſatis et eleganter perſequitur. Utinam ad veritatem facti, et honorem DEI, cui factum debetur, tam Chriſtianè.

Therefore

Therefore what is ſaid of the worthy FOUNDER by a certain (6) Author (who errs in moſt things relating to matters of antiquity) that he ſhould meet with ſomething near Gloceſter Hall that ſeemed to anſwer his dream, where accordingly he erected a great deal of building, is utterly falſe; for that place, then called Gloceſter College, did belong to another perſon, and the FOUNDER beſtowed nothing on it till four years after this College was founded, at which time it was by him bought and converted into an Hall.

The 29th of the ſaid Month of May, in the ſame year before mentioned (viz. 1555) Sir THOMAS, by virtue of the beforementioned licenſe, did build, appoint, and (7) eſtabliſh in the ſaid meſſuage a perpetual College for one Preſident, and three Graduate Scholars in the name of more, to be added hereafter; appointing then alſo that the ſaid College ſhould be called and written ST. JOHN BAPTIST'S COLLEGE. Furthermore alſo he did make and create Alexander Belſire, Bach. of Div. and Canon of Chriſt-Church, the firſt Preſident; Ralph Wyndon, Edw. Chambre, and Henry D'awbeney, Maſters of Arts, the firſt Scholars of the ſaid Houſe, giving them at that time the ſaid Capital Meſſuage with the whole ſite and precincts thereof, together with his part of one virgult, commonly called the Grove, joining to the ſaid Meſſuage. For the maintenance alſo of the ſaid Preſident and Fellows he endowed the Houſe with ſix and thirty pound yearly rent, which was due to him from the Mayor and Commonalty of Coventry, and alſo with the manors of Long Wittenham, Fyfhyde alias Fyfelde, Comnor, Eton alias Eaton, Kynſtone-Bakepuze, Frylſham alias Frytſham alias Frylford, and Garford, with all appurtenances in Berkſhire and Oxfordſhire, beſide other lands and advowſons of certain Churches. All which being done, the King and Queen, by their letters (8) pat. dated on the firſt of May, 3 and 4 reg. did grant divers privileges and liberties thereunto, which I ſhall for brevity now paſs over.

But the FOUNDER ſoon after, having a deſire to encreaſe the revenues of his College, did appoint the Scholars thereof other ſtudies, and enlarge their number; cauſed the firſt Foundation-Charter to be laid aſide, and another (9) to be iſſued forth, dated 5 March, 4th and 5th of Phil. and Mary, Dom. 1557. By which Charter he added a conſiderable enlargement of rents, iſſuing from ſeveral lands in Berkſhire, and elſewhere, founded his College for the learning of Theology, Philoſophy, Canon and Civil Law, as alſo for other good Arts, and ſettled the following Preſident and Scholars therein.

The PRESIDENT was ALEXANDER BELSIRE, of whom before.

The GRADUATE SCHOLARS were

1. John Bavant, M. A. lately of Chriſt-Church, Tutor to Gregory Martin and Edm. Campian, and the firſt Greek Reader in this College. 2. John James, LL. B. and public Notary, lately Principal of White Hall, where

(6) Rob. Plot in his NATURAL HISTORY of Oxfordſhire, printed at Oxon, an. 1677, Cap. 6. ſect. 77.

(7) In pyx. N. 3. et in REG. primo f. 7. b.

(8) Ib. in ead. pyx. de SITU et Fundatione Coll. et in REG. primo fol. 10.

(9) Ibid. N. 7.

Jeſus College now ſtands. He was appointed (10) Vice-Preſident by the Founder 7th July, 8 Elizab. and to continue in that office till he could diſpend 100l. per an. (11) 3. William Elye, M. A. and Fellow of Braſenoſe College, newly expelled thence, afterward the ſecond Preſident, [1559.]

The SCHOLARS were

Firſt, Ralph Windon, M. A. 2. Thom. Palmer, M. A. of Braſenoſe College, a good Orator, and one of a Ciceronian ſtile. He collected ſeveral matters from Cicero, which the learned Camden ſaw, and judged them worthy to be publiſhed. 3. Will. Smalwood, Bach. of Arts, (Maſter 1558.) 4. Leonard Stopes, B. A. and Prieſt, (Maſter 1558) of whom, Will. Elye, [Ralph Windon,] and John Bavant, you may ſee more in the annals, an. 1560, and elſewhere. 5. William Brigham, Undergraduate. 6. Lewis ap Howel, alias Powel, alias Jones, B. A. who died Fellow of the College, and was buried in Magdalen Pariſh Church, an. 1565. 7. Henry Ruſſel, Undergraduate of Ch. Ch. (M. A. 1562.) 8. Joh. Philipps, Undergraduate, and a Londoner by birth. 9. Tho. Culpeper, Undergraduate, (B. A. 1559.) 10. Tho. Preſſe, Undergraduate, (M. A. 1569). 11. Francis Willys, Undergraduate, (M. A. 1565) afterward Vicar of Embley in Northamptonſhire, Rector of Kingſton, and Vicar of Comnore in Berkſhire. See more of him in the Catalogue of Preſidents. 12. Gregory Martyn, Undergraduate, (M. A. 1564). 13. Anthony Harrys, Undergraduate. 14. John Halſe, or Halſey, Undergraduate, (M. A. 1564.) 15. William Bridgeman, Undergraduate, and Kinſman to the Founder: one of both his names was buried in All Saints Church in Oxon, 20 Sept. 1565. 16. Edm. Campian, afterward a famous Jeſuit. (12)

All theſe matters being done, the FOUNDER gave them Statutes, whereby they and their ſucceſſors were to be duly governed, appointing (13) therein the number of one Preſident, fifty Fellows and Scholars (14) (of which twelve were to ſtudy the Civil and Canon Law) three ſacerdotal Miniſters or Chaplains, three Clerks not ſacerdotal, neither conjugal, and ſix Choriſters. Which Chaplains, Clerks, and Choriſters, together with their places, were by a general (15) conſent of the Fellows, 12 Oct. 1577, removed and annulled, becauſe the revenues of the College were then decreaſed, and not able therefore to maintain them. Before the ſaid time he enlarged the ſite of the College, by adding three acres of arable land thereunto (parcel of the manor of

(10) REG. primum fol. 20. a.

(11) [*John James* became Sub-Dean of Saliſbury, Mar. 24, 1563. ATH. OX. V. I. F. 77.]

(12) See more of him among the writers. [Ibid. 206.]

(13) LIB STATUTORUM hujus Coll. ſub ſigillo, repoſit. in magna ciſta in Turri ſupra portam communem fol. 2. b.

(14) [*Viz.* 43 from Merchant-Taylors' School, London; two from Coventry; two from Briſtol; two from Reading; and one from Tunbridge: but ſhould any of his own kindred offer themſelves, he directed that they ſhould be choſen; and in ſuch caſe that there ſhould be only 37 from Merchant Taylors' School.]

(15) REG. primum ut ſupra, fol. 158. b.

Walton)

Walton) which he had (16) purchaſed of George Owen, Doctor of Phyſic, 23 July, 4th and 5th of Phil. and Mary, as alſo with an acre (17) of land lying in the furlong called Beaumond, having the way that leadeth from Smythgate toward Woodſtock on the eaſt, the College of St. John Baptiſt on the weſt, and the channel or watercourſe coming out of Magdalen Pariſh on the ſouth. Which acre of land he the ſaid FOUNDER, and the College, had for the term of ſixty years from New College, 16 Feb. 3 Elizab. (18) So that the ſaid four acres being ſettled, for the enlargement of the College, were with the outward Grove, which the FOUNDER gave them, encloſed with a fair wall about the middle of K. James his reign, with certain money, about 200l. that EDWARD SPROTT, LL. B. ſometime Fellow, did by his (19) will, dated 7 Aug. 10 Jac. I, bequeath to the College. He died at London, about Aug. 25, 1612, after he had lived a very private life for 18 years.

[On this wall, over the Preſident's Garden door, is the following Inſcription:

'EDVARDUS SPROT hujus Coll. Socius
Hunc murum ſuis impenſis ſtruxit 1613.']

Thus far the FOUNDER, who in his will bequeathed to this his College three thouſand pounds to purchaſe more lands; and thus far concerning the Foundation of the College, upon whoſe deſire and ſupplication (20) to the Congregation of Regent Maſters, 17 Dec. 1565 (occaſioned by a viſitation that was to come on the College) it was then granted, that the ſaid College ſhould be a member of the Univerſity, and that the Preſident and Scholars thereof ſhould be partakers of all privileges, liberties and franchiſes, which other Colleges or Societies do or ought to enjoy. Which being allowed, the Univerſity ſet their ſeal to a formal writing in parchment, dat. Jan. 18, following, concerning that matter, and was, as a (21) teſtimonial of ſuch a thing done, repoſed among the muniments of this Houſe.

Furthermore, that the College might have a walk before the Gate, and thereon erect a wall for the defence of the front thereof, the Society purchaſed a piece of ground of Sir Chriſtopher Brome, Knt. Lord of North-gate hundred, containing in length from north to ſouth 208 feet, and in breadth from eaſt to weſt 44 feet. Which piece of ground being (22) paſſed away by him Apr. 5, 18 Elizab. the College not only encloſed it with a firm wall, but a row of Elms, as they ſo ſtand to this day.

(16) Ut in pyx. de ſitu et fundatione Collegii. N. 9.
(17) Ibid. N. 11.
(18) [This College has lately purchaſed the freehold.]
(19) In pyx. Benefactorum in TUR. Coll.
(20) REG. K. K. fol. 16, alias 18, a.
(21) In pyx. de Fundatione Coll. ut ſup. N. 14.
(22) Ib. N. 19.

BENEFACTORS.

JOHN CASE, Maſter of Arts, [ſometime Fellow,] (afterward Doctor of Phyſic) gave (23) an hundred pounds to purchaſe five pounds per ann. in land, that the rent thereof might be diſtributed yearly after his death to two of the Fellows, ſtudents in Divinity, as the Preſident and Fellows ſhould beſt deviſe, and that they ſhould be yearly choſen, as their Officers are, by the Preſident and ten Seniors, &c. Feb. 17, 1583, ſettled 1602: at which time Mr. William Laud and Mr. Jo. Rawlinſon were the firſt that were elected to receive it. (24)

WALTER FISH, Citizen and Merchant-Taylor of London, gave 7l. 6s. 8d. yearly rent (formerly beſtowed by Sir Will. Fitz-Williams, Knt. for certain pious uſes, on the Church of Marham, in com. Northampt. before the alteration of religion, cauſing it to be paid by the myſtery or fraternity of St. John Baptiſt, that is, the Society of the Merchant-Taylors in London) granted to him by Q. Elizabeth, in the 21ſt year of her reign, to be equally diſtributed between five poor Scholars of the College, that are moſt like to bend their ſtudies to Divinity, &c. 22 May, 22 Elizab. Dom. 1580: Paid by the Company of Merchant-Taylors. (25)

Mrs. MARY MAY gave 5l. yearly for the maintenance of one that ſhould read a Divinity Lecture in the College, — Nov. 1590. This hath ceaſed for many years, and I know not yet but that Mr. Will. Laud was the firſt that read this Lecture.

HUGH HENLIE, Citizen and Merchant-Taylor, beſtowed 50l. in money for the maintenance of a Scholar for ever, &c. by will, dated in Apr. 1592. The like he did for a Scholar of Braſenoſe College.

Sir RICHARD LEE, or LEIGH, of the county of Kent, Knt. gave twenty ſhillings yearly rent, iſſuing from his lands in Kent and Canterbury, for the better maintenance of a poor Scholar. By will, Oct. 4, 1608. The like he did for a Scholar of Magdalen College in Oxford. (26)

GEORGE PALIN, Citizen and Girdler of London, gave 300l. to purchaſe 16l. per ann. for the perpetual Exhibition and maintenance of four of the poorer Scholars of the Foundation, being Artiſts, viz. to every of them 4l. yearly till ſuch time he or they be provided of ſome living abroad, or have left their Fellowſhips, or have taken the degree of Doctor of Divinity, &c. by will, March 4, 1609. Delivered to the College by the Maſter and Wardens of the Merchant-Taylors, Nov. 26, 1614.

THOMAS PARADYNE, Citizen and Haberdaſher of London, an annuity of 10l. for the Exhibition and maintenance of three of the poorer Scholars of

(23) In pyx. Benefactorum hujus Collegii.

(24) [See Dr. Caſe's Epitaph in the Chapel.]

(25) [The diſpoſal of theſe Exhibitions is veſted in the company of Merchant Taylors.]

(26) [Sir R. *Leigh*'s Exhibition cannot be traced lower than the Uſurpation; at which time it is ſuppoſed to have been loſt.]

leſs

leſs abilities and means, one Scholar to have 4l. the other two 3l. per ann. apiece: Granted 24 June, 1613: to be paid by him ſo long as he lived. After his deceaſe the College was to receive 200l. of his Executors, to buy lands or tenements to the value of ten pounds yearly rent, to continue the ſaid Exhibition. (27)

Sir WILLIAM CRAVEN, Knt. Alderman of London, gave the parſonage of Creek in Northamptonſhire, 30 June 1613.

JEFFRY ELWES, Alderman of London, bequeathed an 100l. in his will, 6 Apr. 1616.

JOHN RIXMAN, of Maidenhead in Berkſhire, ſometime Fellow of this College, bequeathed alſo 100l. for the beſt uſe thereof, by will, 1620. He died that ſame year, and was buried in the Church of Bray, near Windſor; over whoſe grave is a monument, and an epitaph in verſe.

The Lady KNEVET another 100l. by will, paid by her executors 1623.

JOHN BUCKRIDGE, [ſometime Fellow, afterward Preſident of this Houſe, and] Biſhop of Ely, ſon of William Buckridge, by Elizabeth his wife, daughter of Thomas Keblewhyte of Baſelden, ſon of John Keblewhyte, (uncle to Sir Thomas Whyte the Founder,) and ſon to Henry (ſome ſay John) Keblewhyte of Fawley, gave 500l. to purchaſe lands, that the profits thereof might be equally diſtributed between the Fellows and Scholars, the junior to have as much as the ſenior, &c. an. 1631.

Sir WILLIAM PADDIE, Kt. [King's Phyſician, and Preſident of the College of Phyſicians, London,] gave two thouſand and eight hundred pounds, of which twenty pounds yearly was to be paid to a ſkilful Organiſt, to play upon that Organ which ſome years before, viz. 1619, was ſet up. Twelve pounds apiece yearly to eight ſinging men, and ſix pounds apiece yearly to four Choriſters. The reſt of the revenues were to go towards the reparation of the Organ, books of the Library, and to buy new ones, twenty ſhillings alſo yearly to buy gaudies on the day he was buried, and twenty ſhillings yearly to one that ſhould preach a ſermon on that day, &c. by will, Dec. 10, 1634. He alſo gave his copy-hold lying near Woodſtock, that the rents and profits thereof ſhould be yearly paid toward the annual maintenance of a Keeper of the Library. (28)

Sir ROBERT DUCIE, Knt. Alderman of London, bequeathed an 100l. in his will, which was delivered by Elizabeth his relict, and his own ſon, Sir Robert Ducy, Bart. his Executors, 20 Oct. 1634, for the uſe of the College.

GEORGE BENSON, Citizen of London, gave 1000l. to buy 50l. yearly revenue. From which twenty Fellows in ſeniority next to the ten Seniors, were to receive one and twenty ſhillings apiece yearly, over and above their yearly allowance of 2l. 6s. by the Founder. To the reſt of the Fellows next to the ſaid twenty, he ordered to be given fourteen ſhillings apiece yearly, over and above the 1l. 6s. allowance per an. by the Founder, and to the Probationer

(27) [This Exhibition has been loſt; probably at the ſame time as Sir R. Leigh's, mentioned above.]

(28) See the Library.

Scholars

Scholars thirty ſhillings apiece yearly, beſides the 10s. yearly allowance by the Founder, &c. (29) By will 7 Jan. 1636.

Dr. WILLIAM LAUD, [Preſident, and afterward] Archbiſhop of Canterbury, gave in his will, dated 13 Jan. 1643, beſides what he had before expended in building, and other matters, five hundred pounds in money, to be laid out upon lands; the rents of which to be equally divided to every Fellow and Scholar alike, every fourth year. Alſo all his Chapel plate, gilt, or partly gilt, all his Chapel furniture, and all ſuch books in his ſtudy at the time of his death which they have not in their Library.

Dr. WILLIAM JUXON, [Preſident, and afterward] Archbiſhop of Canterbury, bequeathed 7000l. to purchaſe three hundred and fifty pounds yearly, to the end that every Fellow and Scholar ſhould receive 6l. yearly over and above their uſual allowance, the reſt to be reſerved for the College uſe, &c. 1663.

TOBIAS RUSTAT, Eſq. Yeoman of the Robes to K. Charles II, and Under Houſekeeper to the Honour of Hampton Court, gave a thouſand pounds to purchaſe lands worth fifty pounds by the year to be thus diſtributed: To thirteen of the Fellows or Scholars that are moſt indigent 3l. apiece for an encouragement in their ſtudies, he or they having no eccleſiaſtical promotion, or office in the College that year, or any Greek, Rhetoric, or Mathematic Lectures therein: To the Dean of Divinity, and the Dean of Civil Law, forty ſhillings apiece, for which the latter is to read a Lecture in the College on the 23d of October, on which day the rebels were ſo bold to give a pitch battle at Edghill againſt K. Charles I. The other is to read a Lecture on the 30th of Jan. on which day the ſaid King was beheaded (to the amazement of all the world) by ſome of his ſubjects. To the Deans of Arts, each of them 3l. To the three Moderators, each of them 3l. (30) To one, whether Fellow or Scholar, that ſpeaks a ſpeech before ſupper on the 30th of January, declaring the barbarous cruelty of that unparrallelled parricide, 10s. To another that ſetteth forth in an Oration on the 29th of May, the glory and happineſs of that day, 10s. &c. Given by writing under hand and ſeal, 14 Dec. 1665.

WILLIAM BELL, D. D. ſometime Fellow, afterward Rector of St. Sepulchre's in London, Archdeacon of St. Albans, and one of the King's Chaplains, gave 500l. for the uſe of the College, an. 1673: part of which was employed towards the buying of the Advowſon of the Church of Farnedon in com. Northampt. and the other part for the adorning of the Chapel. (32)

(29) [What relates to the Probationers was afterward altered by the Benefactor himſelf.]

(30) [To the two Deans of Arts 3l. and to three Moderators 3l.]

(31) [*Tobias Ruſtat* founded ſeveral Scholarſhips in Jeſus College, Cambridge: where there is a monument erected to his memory in the Chapel. He died a Bachelor Mar. 15, 1693, aged 87.]

(32) [*William Bell* was alſo Preb. of St. Paul's, and Lecturer of the Temple. He died July 19, 1683, and was buried in the Chancel of St. Sepulchre's. ATH. OXON. V. II, 735.]

PRE-

PRESIDENTS.

I. Alexander Belsire, Bac. of Divinity, born at Yeate in Glouceſterſhire, became Fellow of New College 1521; then Rector of Tingwyke in com. Buck. of Weſtwell in com. Oxon. and Prebendary [or Canon] of Chriſt Church, was made and created the firſt Preſident 29 May, 1555. Of which office being deprived 1559, retired to his Rectory of Hamborough near, and in the county of Oxon. Where living obſcurely ſeveral years, died in the parſonage houſe, and was buried in the Chancel of the Church there, over whoſe grave is, within an arch in the ſouth wall a plate of braſs affixed, whereon is engraven the picture of a man laying along in a winding ſheet, under which is this engraven:

'Obiit Alexander Belsyre, 13 die Julii anno Dom. 1567.'

Over it on one ſide are theſe verſes:

'Hoc quod es, ipſe fui, mortalis, uterque perinde
Mortuus, ac fato tu moriere tuo.
Sic ergo vivas, ut cum moriere, ſuperſtes
Vita ſit in cœlis non moritura tibi.'

Over the ſaid picture on the other ſide, are theſe, being the former engliſhed:

'That thou art now, the ſame was I;
And thou likewiſe ſhall ſuer dye:
Live ſo that when thou hence doſt wend
Thou mayeſt have blyſſe that hath no end.'

'Thomas Nelus nepos, alumnus, Alexandro Belſyre avunculo, Mecænati ſuo, ſibique et ſucceſſoribus ſuis poſuit.'

II. William Elye, M. A. ſucceeded Mr. Belſire an. 1559: Removed alſo from his place for maintaining the Pope's authority (and not the Queen's) over the Church of England. He lived many years very obſcurely, having, if I am not miſtaken, entered into ſome religious order beyond the ſeas, and being ſeized upon for a ſeminary, was committed to the common priſon at Hereford, where remaining ſeveral years, died very aged, an. 1609.

III. William Stocke, Bachelor of Divinity, and Principal of Glouceſter Hall, became the third Preſident an. 1563. He reſigned, and after many benefices had been by him received and changed, died notwithſtanding in a poor condition an. 1607.

IV. John Robinson, M. A. (afterward D. D.) ſometime a Scholar of Pembroke Hall in Cambridge, was elected by the Founder, with the conſent of the Fellows, (33) 4 Sept. 1564, and in 1566 he was incorporated D. D. as he had ſtood at Cambridge. He was R. of Kingſton Bakepuze

(33) [As were the three former.]

in

in Berkſhire, and reſigned 10 July 1572, being then, or about that time, Archdeacon of Lincoln.

V. TOBIE MATHEW, M. A. [Student of Chriſt Church, Public Orator of the Univerſity 1569,] Canon of Chriſt Church, [and Archdeacon of Bath 1570,] elected 18 July 1572, reſigned 8 May 1577, being then Dean of Chriſt Church. (34)

VI. FRANCIS WYLLIS, M. A. [ſee p. 538.] and Canon of Briſtol, afterward D. D. elected 15 May 1577, reſigned June 2, 1590, being about that time Dean of Worceſter. He died at or near Worceſter, and was buried in a little Aile joining on the ſouth ſide of the Choir of the Cathedral of that place. There is a fair raiſed monument over his grave, joining to that of Dr. Thomas Wilſon, ſometime Dean alſo, but it hath no inſcription thereon. He died 1596.

VII. RALPH HUCHENSON, M. A. and Phyſician (afterward Prieſt and Bach. of Div.) Vicar of Crapthorne in com. Wigorn. and Cherlbury in com. Oxon. was elected Preſident 9 June 1590. His epitaph follows.

VIII. JOHN BUCKRIDGE, [See p. 541.] D. D. elected 18 Jan. 1605, reſigned 1 May 1611, being then Biſhop of Rocheſter. (35)

IX. WILLIAM LAUD, D. D. elected 10 May 1611, reſigned 17 Nov. 1621, being then Biſhop elect of St. David's. (36) He was conſecrated Biſhop the next day.

(34) [*Toby Mathew* was afterward Dean of Durham, 1583, and Biſhop of the ſame 1595, from whence he was tranſlated to the Archbiſhop of York 1606, and dying in a good old age, 1628, was buried in that Cathedral. ATH. OXON. V. I, 730.]

(35) [*John Buckridge* proceeded D. D. in the latter end of 1596; about which time he was Chaplain to Dr. Whitgift, Archbiſhop of Canterbury. After he had left the Univerſity he was firſt of all Rector of North Fambridge in Eſſex, afterward Chaplain to Robert Earl of Eſſex, Rector of North Kilworth in Leiceſterſhire, Vicar of St. Giles's without Cripplegate, London, Archdeacon of Northampton, Canon of Windſor and Hereford, Chaplain to K. James, &c. He was tranſlated from Rocheſter to Ely, 1628, died May 23, 1631, and was buried at Bromley in Kent. Ibid. 557.]

(36) [*William Laud* in 1604 became one of the Proctors of the Univerſity. In Nov. 1607, being then B. D. he was made Vicar of Stanford in Northamptonſhire, and in Apr. 1608 Rector of North Kilworth in Leiceſterſhire, which he exchanged in Oct. 1609 for Weſt Tilbury in Eſſex. In May 1610 he had the Rectory of Kuckſtone, Kent given him; which he reſigned the latter end of the ſame year, and was inducted into Norton. About the ſame time alſo he reſigned his Fellowſhip of this College. In Nov. 1611 he was made King's Chaplain, Preb. of Bugden in the church of Lincoln 1614, Archd. of Huntingdon 1615, Dean of Glouceſter 1516, and then reſigning Weſt Tilbury he became Rector of Ibſtock in Leiceſterſhire in Aug. 1617. On Jan. 22, 1620, he was inſtalled Preb. of Weſtminſter, and in 1621 Biſhop of St. David's. Having reſigned the Preſidentſhip of this College, he had leave given him to keep the Parſonage of Creek in Northamptonſhire in commendam with his Biſhopric, being inducted thereunto Jan. 31, 1622.

In Sept. 1626 he was tranſlated to Bath and Wells, Oct. 3, following, made Dean of the Royal Chapel, and July 15, 1628, tranſlated to London: in 1630 he was elected Chancellor of this Univerſity, and Sept. 19, 1633, made Archbiſhop of Canterbury. At length, in the beginning of the civil diſtempers, upon ſuſpicion of introducing Popery into the nation, arbitrary government, and I know not what (aggravated in an high degree) he was committed priſoner firſt to the Black Rod, and afterward to the Tower, where remaining about four years, he was at length by the votes of a ſlender Houſe, beheaded on Jan. 10, 1644-5 in the ſeventy-ſecond year of

X. WILLIAM JUXON, LL. B. elected 29 Novemb. 1621, afterward LL. D; Dean of Worceſter, Clerk of the Cloſet to K. Ch. I, Dean of the King's Chapel; then Biſhop elect of Hereford; ſoon after Biſhop of London; in the year 1635 Lord High Treaſurer of England, and at the Reſtoration of K. Charles II became Archbiſhop of Canterbury. (37)

XI. RICHARD BAYLIE, Bac. of D. and Chancellor of St. David's, elected 12 Jan. 1632; became Dean of Saliſbury an. 1635: ejected by the Committee for the reformation of the Univerſity of Oxford, 20 Jan. 1647-8, and by the Viſitors in the beginning of the year following.

XII. FRANCIS CHEYNELL, *Bachelor (ſoon after Doctor) of Divinity, lately Fellow of Merton College, ſucceeded by the ſame power that ejected Dr. Baylie, und put into poſſeſſion of his place by the Viſitors 2 June* 1648. (38) *He reſigned 12 Sept.* 1650, *he being not thought fit by the Viſitors to hold the office of Preſident, becauſe poſſeſſed of the rich Rectory of Petworth in Suſſex.*

XIII. THANKFUL [*or* GRACIOUS] OWEN, *M. A. Fell. of Linc. Coll. and Sen. Proct. of the Univ. conſtituted and appointed Preſident by the Committee for the Reformation of the Univerſity 6 Sept.* 1650; *and took poſſeſſion of his place ſoon after the reſignation of his Predeceſſor. He died at his houſe in Hatton Garden, in the ſuburbs of London, on the firſt of April an.* 1681, *and was buried in the fanatical burial place by Bunhill, at London, near to the grave of Dr. Thomas Goodwin.*

RICHARD BAYLIE, D. D. reſtored by the King's Commiſſioners in the beginning of Aug. 1660. He died at Saliſbury 27 July 1667, and was buried at the upper end of this College Chapel. [See the Inſcriptions.]

XIV. PETER MEWS, or MEAUX, Doctor of the LL. ſometime Archdeacon of Huntingdon, ſince Canon of Windſor and St. David's, and alſo Archd. of Berkſhire, was elected 5 Aug. 1667: afterward Dean of Rocheſter, and at length Biſhop of Bath and Wells [1672. He reſigned Oct. 3, 1673, was tranſlated to Wincheſter 1684, and dying Nov. 9, 1706, was buried in his own Cathedral.] (39)

XV. WILLIAM LEVINZ, Doctor of Phyſic, elected 10 Oct. 1673: afterward made Prieſt according to the Statutes of the College. Inſtalled Sub Dean of Wells in Decemb. an. 1678, (40) and ſucceeded Dr. William Piers (ſon of Biſhop Will. Piers) in a Reſidentiary Canonſhip of the ſaid

of his age, and his body buried in the Chancel of the Church of All Hallows Barking; where remaining entire till July 1663, it was removed to Oxford, and on the 24th of the ſame month depoſited with ceremony in a little vault built of brick near to the high Altar of this College Chapel, as hereafter mentioned. Ib. V. II, 55, and 1ſt Edit. 30.]

(37) [*William Juxon* dying in his Palace at Lambeth June 4, 1663, aged 81 years, his body was conveyed to Oxford July 7 following, and on the 9th (lying in the mean while in ſtate) was ſolemnly interred in the College Chapel, as hereafter mentioned. Ib. 1144.]

(38) [Francis Cheynell *was alſo made Margaret Profeſſor of Divinity. The Rectory of Petworth in Suſſex, was given him by the Parliament party; of which he was deprived after the Reſtoration; and retiring to Preſton in the ſame county, died there in* 1665. Ibid. 358.]

(39) [*Peter Mews* was ſometime Rector of S. Warmborough, Hants, and Vicar of St. Mary's, Reading. Ib. 1178: Hutchins's HIST. of Dorſet, V. II, p. 345.]

(40) [Apr. 3, 1679. See Le Neve's FASTI.]

Church, in the beginning of the year 1682. [He died Mar. 3, 1697, and was buried in the Chapel. See his Epitaph.]

XVI. [William Delaune, D. D. ſucceeded March 12, 1697-8. He was Rector of Chilbolton, Hants, Preb. of Wincheſter in 1701, Lady Margaret's Prof. of Div. and Preb. of Worceſter, in 1714; died May 23, 1728, and was buried in the Chapel. See the Inſcriptions.

XVII. William Holmes, D. D. elected 1 June 1728. He was Vicar of Henbury, Glouceſterſhire, Rector of Boxwell in the ſame county, Regius Profeſſor of Modern Hiſtory 1736, and Dean of Exeter 1742. He died Apr. 4, 1748, and was buried in the Chapel. See his Epitaph there.

XVIII. William Derham, D. D. elected April 14, 1748. He died July 17, 1757, and was buried in the Chapel. See the Inſcriptions.

XIX. William Walker, D. C. L. Rector of Tackley, Oxfordſhire, and Barnſley, Glouceſterſhire, 1744; Principal of New-Inn Hall 1745; elected July 26, 1757, but reſigned Nov. 30 following, and continued in the Principality of New-Inn Hall. He died in 1761.

XX. Thomas Fry, D. D. elected Dec. 9, 1757. He died Nov. — 1772, and was buried at Clifton near Briſtol.

XXI. Samuel Dennis, B. D. afterward D. D. elected Decemb. 2, 1772. He is now Preſident, 1785.]

BISHOPS.

I. [William Lyon, Ross in Ireland 1582, Cork and Cloyne in commendam 1583, and Cork, Cloyne and Ross annexed 1586—ob. 1617. (41)

II. Tobias Mathew, Durham 1595, Abp of York 1606—ob. 1628. (42)]

III. John Buckridge, [Rochester 1611,] Ely 1628—[ob. 1631.]

IV. Michael Boyle, Waterford and Lismore in Ireland 1619—[ob. 1635.]

V. Rowland Searchfeild, Bristol 1619—[ob. 1622.]

VI. William Laud, [St. David's 1621, Bath and Wells 1626, London 1628, Archbiſhop of] Canterbury 1633—[beheaded by the Rebel Parliament 1644.]

VII. William Juxon, [Biſhop elect of Hereford 1633, London 1633, Archbiſhop of] Canterbury 1660—[ob. 1663.]

VIII. George Wild, Londonderry in Ireland 1660—[ob. 1665.]

IX. Peter Mews, Bath and Wells 1672, [Winchester 1684.—ob. 1706.]

X. [Sir William Dawes, Baronet, Chester 1707, Archbiſhop of York 1713—ob. 1724. (43)]

(41) [*William Lyon* was partly educated in this Univerſity, but whether in Oriel or this College (St. John's) is not certain. Ath. Oxon. V. I, 725.]

(42) [*Tobias Mathew* was firſt a Student, and Canon of Chriſt Church, then Preſident of this College, and afterward Dean of that Houſe.]

(43) [Sir *William Dawes* was educated at Merchant Taylors' School in London, from whence he was elected to this Coll. He continued here more than two years, and became Fellow

BUILDINGS.

AS for the Buildings or lodging rooms of this College, they were at firſt no other than what before did belong to the Monks of Bernard College, that is to ſay, the fore front of the great Quadrangle that now is, looking to the weſt, and the ſouth and north ſides thereof. Thoſe buildings that have been added ſince, have been firſt the eaſt ſide of the ſaid Quadrangle (in the place of certain ruinous edifices) erected moſtly at the charges of the Houſe, an. 1597; containing now part of the Preſident's Lodgings and Chambers for Scholars. Which part, together with the inſquare of the ſaid Quadrangle, was embattled an. 1617, partly with the monies of Mr. RICHARD BARNES, who (44) gave 30l. towards that work, and partly at the College coſt.

Over the College common Gate: *Sir Th. White*

Arms—WHITE, the FOUNDER [as below, p. 548:] Impal: Sab. a Bend betw. ſix Annulets Or. . . . . .

WHITE, the FOUNDER: Impal: Or, a Chevron between three Mullets Azure. *White*

In a Nich toward the upper end of the Tower, over the Gate, ſtands the Picture [or Statue] of St. BERNARD, to whoſe memory this College was at firſt erected. . . . . .

[On the outſide of the Gate: The ROYAL ARMS. *K. Ch. I.*

The FOUNDER's, as below: Impal. Sable, on a Chevron Or, between three Eſtoiles of the ſecond, as many Croſſes patée fitchée Gules. LAUD. *White Laud.*

On the ſide next to the Court:

The See of WINCHESTER. VISITOR. *See of Wincheſt.*

Quarterly, Sir WILLIAM CORDELL's, as below, p. 549.

Arms over the door leading into the Preſident's Lodgings: *Sir Wm. Cordell.*

The FOUNDER's, as below. Creſt—a Stork Proper. *Sir T. White.*

Over the door leading to the inner Court:

The See of CANTERBURY: Impal: Abp LAUD, as before. *See of Canterb. Laud.*

On the eaſt ſide of this firſt Court:

Argent, a Chevron between three Birds Sable. Creſt—an Eagle preying on a Bird, Or. . . . . .

The four Chambers over the Kitchen, together with the Kitchen itſelf, and Cellar under it, near to the weſt end of the Hall on the north ſide, were built by THOMAS CLARK, the ſenior Cook, an. 1613: the College then allowing him the rent of the ſaid Chambers for twenty years following. To the ſaid Chambers were ſeveral other lodging rooms added with the College monies about the year 1638.

The leſſer Quadrangle, which ſtands on the eaſt ſide of the greater, was all built (except the old Library on the ſouth ſide thereof) by Dr. WILLIAM

Fellow. He afterward retired to Cambridge, and was entered a Nobleman of Catherine Hall, but was never choſen into that Society till he was choſen Maſter there. Br. Willis's SURV. of Cath. V. II, Add. p. 809. Baker's NOTES to the ſame in the Bodleian Library.]

(44) In pyx. Benefactorum, ut ſupra.

LAUD, [Preſident, and afterward] Archbiſhop of Canterbury, an. 1635: toward the building of which the King gave him two hundred tons of timber out of the Foreſts of Shotover and Stow: In which (45) year it was ordered by the College, according to the deſire of the ſaid Benefactor, that the eaſt ſide thereof (which hath a Cloiſter under it) ſhould be added to the Library, as I ſhall further ſhew when I come there; and that thirty nine feet in length of the north ſide ſhould be added to the Preſident's Lodgings, and the reſt that runneth eaſtward, to be for Commoners. The weſt ſide (which hath a Cloiſter under it) half or more of it, containing ſix windows, was allotted for the Preſident's uſe, as joining to his Lodgings: the other part was added to a Chamber or Chambers, looking into the greater Quadrangle, to be made uſe of as a bed chamber or ſtudy. As for the chambers on the ſouth ſide of the ſaid Quadrangle, of which thoſe at the weſt end of the Library, and that under the eaſt end thereof are a part, were built by the ſaid Archbiſhop, and the reſt under the Library were by him repaired. All which were allotted for the uſe of Commoners. (46)

K. Ch. I. [On the eaſtern Gateway, over the Statue of K. Ch. I, are the ROYAL ARMS.

See of Cant. Laud. Under the Statue, See of *Canterbury*; Impal. LAUD.

En. & Fr. On the weſtern Gateway, over the Statue of Q. HENR. MARIA, are ENGLAND: Impal. FRANCE.

See of Canterb. Laud. Under the Statue, See of CANTERBURY: Impal. LAUD.]

That building beyond the Chapel on the north ſide, containing a fair Common Chamber for the Fellows, with two Chambers over it and a Cellar under it, was built moſtly at the College charge, and (in ſome part) with the help of Benefactors, an. 1676.

HALL or REFECTORY, which ſtands on the north ſide of the greater Quadrangle, is the ſame, I conceive, that was built when Bernard College was erected by Hen. Chichley, Archbiſhop of Canterbury. When it came into the hands of Sir THOMAS WHYTE, he did great reparations on it, as well on the outſide as inſide, and alſo totally glazed it, ſetting up then theſe Arms:

Sir Th. White, or St. John's College. Gules, an Annulet Or; within a Bordure Sab. charged with eight Eſtoiles of the ſecond; on a Canton Erm. a Lion rampant of the third. Sir THOMAS WHYTE, now borne by this COLLEGE.

(45) The firſt ſtone was laid 26 July 1631.

(46) [Except the right hand Room at the middle door caſe, which is appointed for the Chaplain. This inner Court is the deſign of Inigo Jones. There being a Cloiſter on the eaſt and weſt ſides, as abovementioned, the Buildings on each ſide are ſupported by eight pillars; over which are Buſts, repreſenting, on the weſt ſide, the four Cardinal Virtues, three Chriſtian Graces, and Religion; on the eaſt ſide, the Arts and Sciences. The Cornice above them is alſo emblematically expreſſive of the Virtue, &c. repreſented by each Buſt. Over the Gateways, are the Statues of K. CHARLES I, and his Queen, HENRIETTA MARIA, in braſs. They were caſt by Francis Fanelli, a Florentine, and coſt 400l.

'Theſe Statues were taken from their pedeſtals in the time of the Rebellion, and ordered to be ſold; but were ignorantly refuſed, becauſe not ſolid.' Rawlinſon's MS, Bodl. Lib.]

Arms

Arms of the Society of Merchant-Taylors—[Argent, a Royal Tent between two Parliament-robes Purpure, lined Erm. the Tent garniſhed Or, and on the top a Croſs patèe of the laſt; on a Chief Azure, a Lion paſſant guardant Or.] *Merchant Taylors' Company.*

Quarterly, France and England. *Q. Mary.*

Quarterly; firſt and fourth, Gules, a Chevron between three Griffins' Heads eraſed Arg. ſecond and third, Az. a Chevron between three Lions paſſant guardant Or. *Cordel.*

Sir William Cordell, a Benefactor to the College, and Maſter of the Rolls.

[At the eaſt end are the following whole length Portraits:

Sir Thomas White, the Founder, dreſſed in his Alderman's Habit, with his own Arms, and the Arms belonging to the ſeveral Corporations to which he was a Benefactor; (47) and this Inſcription: *Sir T. White, Founder. 24 Corpor.*

'D. D. Thomas Rowney, Armig. Fil. hujus Coll. nuper Gen. Com. et comitatu Oxon. Vice-Comes, anno 1692.'

William Laud, Preſident, afterward Archbiſhop of Canterbury in his Epiſcopalia:

'Dono D. Baynbrigg Buckeridge de North Hall in agro Hartf. Gen. Com. hujus Coll. et A. B. 1695.'

William Juxon, Preſident, afterward Archbiſhop of Canterbury, in his Epiſcopalia:

'Ex dono Wilhelmi Rollinson filii unici Joſephi Rollinſon de com. Oxon Gen. et hujus Collegii Sup. Ord. Commenſalis.'

At the weſt end, over the Screen, is a whole length Portrait of his preſent Majeſty K. George the Third, in his Coronation Robes, painted by Ramſay: bequeathed to this Society by Diana Counteſs Dowager of Lichfield, who died Jan. — 1779; Relict of George Henry Earl of Lichfield, ſometime a Member of this College, D. C. L. and afterward Chancellor of this Univerſity.

(47) [Sir Thomas White was born at Ricmanſworth in the county of Hertford in 1492. His father's name was Wm. White, Gent. At twelve years of age he was put apprentice to a Merchant in London; to whom his Maſter at his death left 100l. for a legacy: which he, with other means of his own, employed ſo well in merchandizing, that he amaſſed up a large eſtate. In 1547, 1 Edw. VI, he was made Sherriff of London, and behaved himſelf with great prudence and caution in thoſe turbulent times of the firſt dawn of the Reformation. In 1553, 1 Mary, he was elected Lord Mayor, and did his country faithful ſervice againſt Sir Thomas Wiatt and his accomplices, then in open rebellion: for this he was deſervedly knighted by Q. Mary. He married two wives, Avis and Joan, the laſt of whom ſurvived him. As an earneſt of his future munificence he allowed to Mr. Thomas Neal, Hebrew Profeſſor in this Univerſity, 10l. per an. for ſome years.

In this College he himſelf lived ſome time, till after having lived to the age of 74, he departed this life Feb. 10, 1566.

At his death he gave a legacy of 100l. per ann. to 24 Corporations, who were to receive it in rotation, to be lent gratis to four poor Clothiers for ten years. Rawlinſon's MS, Bodl. Lib. and A. Wood's MSS Aſhm. Muſ. F. 28, f. 215.]

At

At the ſouth and north ſide are the following Portraits:

JOHN BUCKERIDGE, Preſident, afterward Biſhop of Ely, in his Epiſcopal Robes:

'D. D. ARTHUR BUCKERIDGE Sſ. Th. Bac. et hujuſce Coll. Socius. MDCLXXXXIX.'

Arms—Arg. a Chevron Azure, between three ſiniſter hands Gules.

Sir WILLIAM PADDY, Knt. M. D. King's Phyſician, and Preſident of the College of Phyſicians in London, in his Doctor's Robes.

'Ex dono GULIEL. GIBBONS, M. D. et hujus Coll. quondam Socii.'

WILLIAM GIBBONS, M. D. of London, ſometime Fellow, in his Dr's Robes.

'D. D. ELIS. GIBBONS, uxor MDCCXXIX.'

Gibbons. Arms—Gul. a Lion rampant Or; over all on a Bend Arg. three Croſſes patée fitchèe Sab.

CHARLES WOODROFFE, D. C. L. ſometime Fellow, in his Doctor's Robes.

'D. D. GEORGIUS SCOTT, Arm. de Woolſton Hall in Com. Eſſex. hujuſce Coll. Gen. Com. 1747.'

WILLIAM HOLMES, D. D. ſometime Preſident, Regius Profeſſor of Modern Hiſtory in this Univerſity, and Dean of Exeter Cathedral, in his Doctor's Robes.

'D. D. D. JOHANNES BLAND, de Kippax Park in com. Ebor. Baronettus et hujus Coll. Sup. Ord. Commenſal. A. D. 1748.'

Holmes. *Engier.* Arms—Barry of ſix Or and Az. on a Canton Arg. a Chaplet Gules: Impal: Azure, ſix Leopards' heads, three, two and one, Or, between two Bars of the laſt.

Mrs. SARAH HOLMES, Widow of Preſident Holmes.

EDWARD WAPLE, B. D. Fellow, afterward Rector of St. Sepulchre's, London, and Archd. of Taunton.

'D. D. EDMUNDUS ARCHER, S. T. P. poſt Wapleum de Taunton, nunc de Wells Archid. 1732.'

The Chimney piece was the gift of JOHN PRESTON, M. A. ſometime Fellow. He alſo gave the Picture of St. John the Baptiſt, painted by Titian, which is placed on it.

Preſton. Arms—Argent, two Bars Gules; on a Canton of the laſt, a Cinquefoile Or.

On the Hall door are the following Arms of Sir JOHN SMITH, Bart. of Long Aſhton, Somerſet, ſometime a Member of this College, and D. C. L; who contributed 200l. towards repairing the Hall.

Smith. Gules, on a Chevron between three Cinquefoiles Arg. as many Leopards' Faces Sab. with the Arms of Ulſter.]

LIBRARY,

LIBRARY, which is on the ſouth ſide of the leſſer Quadrangle, was built an, 1596, chiefly with the ruins of the Carmelite or White Fryers. To the finiſhing of it divers Benefactors gave; viz. the Comp. of MERCHANT TAYLORS 100l. ROBERT BERKLEY Eſq. 100l. ROBERT DOWE, WILLIAM CRAVEN, Merchant Taylors, and RICHARD WARREN, Eſq. gave 50l. apiece, beſides others. Dr. WYLLYS, ſometime Preſident, gave a window on the north ſide toward the upper end, and Dr. CASE, [ſometime Fellow], another on the ſouth ſide, being at this time the uppermoſt on that ſide, under which (on the outſide next to a Garden) is his name carved in ſtone. After the Library was finiſhed, thoſe books that the College had before (repoſed in a ruinous place on the eaſt ſide of the greater Quadrangle) were put therein. Afterward thoſe that Sir THOMAS TRESHAM and Sir WILLIAM PADDY, Knights, gave, which were a very conſiderable number, were added. And after thoſe the Books which HENRY PRICE, Bac. of Div. (48) left in his will, ann. 1599-1600, which were valued to be worth 134l. and upward. Theſe gifts being ſettled, a Keeper was appointed for the Library an. 1603; to receive for his wages 26s. 8d. yearly from the rent of the new Chambers adjoining, augmented afterward to 3l. per an. by the will of Sir WILLIAM PADDY, 1634; and ſettled the year after. JOHN SMITH, ſometime Fellow, gave St. Hierom's Works in three volumes, his Hebrew Concordance, Alphonſus de Caſtro, Tertullian, Cyprian and Auguſtine's works, being five volumes, beſides twenty ſhillings in money to make the Students a feaſt the next election day after his death, &c. by will, an. 1616.

JOHN BUCKERIDGE, [Preſident, and afterward] Biſhop of Ely, gave 20 volumes of books; whereof Corn. a Lapide in 5 vols. were part, an. 1631.

At length Dr. LAUD, [Preſident, and afterward] Archbiſhop of Cant. taking down the eaſt window and the upper on the ſouth ſide, did lengthen the Library towards the eaſt twenty feet or thereabouts, and added another Library thereunto called the Inner Library (which, as I have ſaid before, taketh up the eaſt ſide of the leſſer Quadrangle) purpoſely to contain Manuſcripts (thoſe chiefly that he himſelf gave) all ſmaller books, which might otherwiſe be in danger of being loſt, any rarity that might be afterwards given, mathematical books and inſtruments, and other monuments of greater price. After the ſaid work was finiſhed, ſeveral Benefactors came in that gave books, or revenues to buy others yearly: among which was GEORGE BENSON, beforementioned, who allotted 40 ſhillings (49) of that 50l. per an. (that he gave to the College) for that purpoſe. LEWIS PADDY, Eſq. gave many books an. 1649.

[RICHARD RAWLINSON, D. C. L. F. R. and S. A. third ſon of Sir Thomas Rawlinſon, Ld Mayor of London, and ſometime a Gent. Commoner of

(48) [*Henry Price* was ſometime Fellow, and afterward Rector of Fleetmarſton in Bucks. See his epitaph in the Chapel. ATH. OXON. V. I, 306.]

(49) [Mr. *Benſon* afterwards diſpoſed of this 40s. otherwiſe.]

this

this College, beſides a conſiderable eſtate which he bequeathed to this Society, left 31 volumes of Parliamentary Journals and Debates, a ſet of Rymer's Fœdera, all his Greek, Roman, and Engliſh Coins, not given to the Bodleian Library, a Plate of Archbp Laud, &c. to be depoſited in this Library; and alſo his heart, which is placed in an Urn againſt the north wall of the Chapel. He died in 1755. See the Monumental Inſcriptions.]

In the eaſt window of the outer Library, [are the following Arms and Inſcriptions.]

Warren Lake . . . . . Beckley. Quarterly; firſt, Or, a Chevron engrailed between three Griffins' heads eraſed Sable; ſecond, Sab. a Bend between ſix Annulets Or; third, Gules, on a Feſs between three Martlets Arg. as many Billets of the firſt; fourth, Argent, a Chevron engrailed Gul. between three Choughs Sable; [a Mullet for difference.]
[Creſt—a Leopard's Head Proper, iſſuing out of a ducal Coronet Or.]

Richardus Warren Armiger Londinenſis L minas in hoc opus contulit 1596.

Craven. Or, Five Fleurs de lis in Croſs Sable; a Chief wavèe Azure.
Creſt—a Crane or Heron riſing Proper.

William Craven, of London, Merchant Tayler, gave fifty pounds towards the building of this Library, an. Dom. 1596.

Sir T. White Founder. Arms of Sir THOMAS WHYTE, Knt. FOUNDER of the College, which are the ſame mentioned before in the Hall.

Conſanguinei Thomae Whit Militis Fundatoris hujus Collegii, hanc feneſtram ſuis ſumptibus extruxerunt 1596.

Q. Elizab. [The ROYAL ARMS. Quarterly, FRANCE and ENGLAND: Supporters, Creſt, &c.]

Merchant Taylors' Company. Arms of the MERCHANT TAYLORS, [of the Fraternity of St. John Baptiſt,] as before.
[Creſt—On a Wreath a Mount Vert, thereon a Lamb paſſant Arg. within a Glory. Supporters—two Camels Or. Motto—CONCORDIA PARVÆ RES CRESCUNT.]

The Company of Marchant Tailers of London gave one hundreth pownds towardes the building of this Library an. Dom. 1596.

Dowe. Sable, a Feſs dancette Erm. between three Doves Arg. [a Creſcent for difference.
Creſt—a Dove with a black Wing, charged with a Creſcent Arg.]

Robert Dowe, Merchant Tayler gave fifteen pounds towards the building of this Librarie, and fiftie nobles toward adorning the ſame, an. Dom. 1596. (50)

(50) There is a pamphlet extant, entitled 'London's Dove, or a Memorial of the life and death of Mr. Robert Dove, Citizen and Merchant Tayler of London, &c. written by Anthony Nixon,' printed 1612: Wherein is this mention made of the ſaid Mr. Dove:—

"He

Quarterly ; first, Gules, a Chevron Erminois between ten Crosses patèe Or: second, Or, a Saltier engrailed Sable : third, Or, two Lions passant Az. fourth, Gules, ten Bezants, a File of three Labels Azure ; over all a Martlet Arg. for difference. *Barkeley* *Botetourt* *Strangways.*
Crest—a Horse Gules ; on his shoulder a Martlet. *Zouch.*

Robertus Barkeley Armiger Somersetensis, Convictor hujus Collegii, centum minas in hoc opus contulit, anno 1596.

Quartered : first, Party per Saltier, Sable and Or ; in Chief three Trefoiles slipped, two and one, and as many in base, one and two, counterchanged. *Tresham.*
Second, Argent, a Chevron engrailed between three Birds Azure. . . . . .
Third, Sable, a Frett Argent : a Label Gules for difference. *Harington*
Fourth, Sable, three Lions in pale passant Argent. *Pylston, or English.*
Fifth, Arg. on a Bend Sab. three Lozenges of the first, each charged with a Saltier Gul. *Urswicke*
Sixth, Sable, a Lion rampant Argent, on his shoulder a Milrine of the Field. . . . . .
Seventh, Argent, a Cross patonce Gules, voided of the Field. *Pilkington*
Eighth, Arg. two Bars Azure within a Bordure engrailed Sable. *Parr*
Ninth, Or, three Waterbougets Sable. *Ros*
Tenth, Argent, a Saltier Gules, fretty Or. *Crophull*
Eleventh, Gules, a Fret Or. *Audley*
Twelfth, Or, a Fess Gules. *Abelehall*
Thirteenth, Party per Pale Or and Vert, a Lion rampant Gules. *Bigod*
Fourteenth, Gules, a Bend fusilly Or. *Ansell*
Fifteenth, Argent, on a Chief Sable three Crosses patèe fitchèe of the first. . . . . .
Sixteenth, Sable, three Garbs Or. *Bowghan*
Seventeenth, Azure, three Chevronells interlaced and a Chief Or. *FitzHugh*
Eighteenth, Barry of eight, Argent and Gules a Fleur de lis Sable. *Garnegan*
Nineteenth, Gules, a Bend between six Cross Crosslets Or. *Forneaulx*
Twentieth, Barry of eight, Arg. and Azure, on a Bend Gules three Martlets Or. *Grey*
Twentyfirst, Vairé Arg. and Azure, a Fess Gules. *Marmyon*
Twentysecond, Barry of eight, Or and Az. an Eagle Gules. *Walrond*
Twentythird, Or, three Chevronells Gules, a Chief vairè. . . . . .
Twentyfourth, Gules, a Lion rampant between three Crescents Arg. *Letster*
Twentyfifth, Arg. a Chevron between three Eagles' Heads erased Sab. *Norris,* alias *Banks.*

Thomas Tresham Eques auratus . . . . . donavit . . . . . librarum . . . . .

Gules, three Hangers with the points downwards, Arg. *Hangar.*

George Hangar of the City of London, Clothe worker, gave towards the furnishing of this Library with books, 1596.

[In the same window, round a small Portrait of the FOUNDER, are the following Arms :

The FOUNDER's, as before : Crest—a Stork Proper. *Sir Tho. White.*

Sable, an Inescutcheon Erm. between four Lioncells rampant Argent, within a Bordure Or. Sir W. PADDY, Knt. *Sir Will. Paddy.*

See of CANTERBURY : Impal: LAUD : Enfigned with a Mitre : '1633.' *See of Canterb. Laud.*

"He gave an hundred pounds at Easter last, and a Latin Bible, written in parchment, to certain Scholars in S. John Baptist's College in Oxford, for their maintenance and use &c."

See of London, Juxon. See of LONDON: Impal: Or, a Croſs Gules between four Blackmoors' Heads affrontée couped at the Shoulders Proper. Enſigned with a Mitre: '1636.' Biſhop JUXON.

[In the upper window on the ſouth ſide:

See of Canterb. Laud. See of CANTERBURY: Impal: LAUD, as before: '1636.' Enſigned with a Mitre.]

In a book laying there near to the window, containing the Benefactors names to the Library, is this written; 'Ex dono GULIELMI CORDELLI, Militis, Magiſtri Rotulorum, qui obiit 17 die Maii an. 1681.'

In the inner Library, in the middle window that looks eaſtward.

St. John's College, Laud. The Arms of the COLLEGE: Impal: LAUD, as before.

Deanery of Glouceſter, Laud. Deanery of GLOUCESTER—[Az. on a Feſs Or, three Croſſes patée fitchée of the firſt; on a quarter of the ſecond, the Sun appearing in Chief, environed with a demi Circle wavy Gules; on each ſide of the quarter, a demi Fleur de lis, conjoined to the ſide of the firſt]: Impal: LAUD.

See of S. David's Laud. See of ST. DAVID'S—[Sable, on a Croſs Or, five Cinquefoiles of the firſt]; Impaling LAUD.

See of Ba. & We. Laud. See of BATH and WELLS: Impal: LAUD.

See of Canterb. Laud. See of CANTERBURY: Impal: LAUD. This is in the middle. [Enſigned with a Mitre.]

CHAPEL, on the north ſide of the great Quadrangle, was the ſame that belonged to the Monks of Bernard College, conſecrated 1530, as elſewhere ſhall be ſhewed. After that it, with the College, came into Sir THOMAS WHYTE's hands, he repaired it without, beautified and adorned it within, furniſhing it then alſo with divers utenſils, ornaments, veſtments, copes, crucifixes, &c. But moſt of theſe things, being by him taken away at the Reformation of Religion, and left at his death in the hands of his ſiſter Mary, wife of John Bridgeman, were by her daughter Amy, wife of William Leech, M. A. given to the College again an. 1602, to be converted to the benefit of ſome other uſe. Afterward JOHN LEE, ſometime Fellow (who died 29 Oct. 1609, and was buried here) left in his will, beſides books to the Library, ſeventy pounds, to be employed about the more eaſy reſtoring of the ſaid Chapel, when the College ſhould pleaſe to do it. [The Organ on the north ſide of the Chapel was erected in 1619, as mentioned before, p. 541. (43)] Dr. JOHN BUCKRIDGE alſo, [ſometime Preſ. and then] Bp of Ely, gave the fronts

(43) [After the Parliamentary ORDINANCE made in the year 1644, it is extraordinary that the magnificent Organ on the north ſide of the Chapel of this College (which continued in uſe till 1768) ſhould have been ſuffered to remain: more eſpecially, as it had been erected under the patronage of Archbiſhop Laud; and as Cromwell's Viſitors had ordered Sir William Paddy's donation for founding the choral ſervice in this Chapel, to be entirely applied to the augmentation of the Preſident's ſalary. (Original Regiſter of the Viſitation of the Univ. of Oxford, A. D. 1648. MS. Archiv. Oxon. 4to.) Warton's LIFE of Sir T. Pope, App. p. 344.

The Organ loft, on which were the Arms of Sir W. PADDY, having been taken down, and the old Organ removed, as being too large, a new one, built by Byfield, was erected over the ſcreen in 1769.]

and

and cuſhions of his Communion Table, his chalice and pall, and two long cuſhions, and the clothes belonging thereunto, &c. 1631. Among others that have been Benefactors muſt not be forgotten Dr. WILL. HAYWOOD, ſometime Fellow, who gave 100l. that the Altar and ſteps leading thereunto ſhould be paved with black and white marble, an. 1663, which hath been ſince accordingly done. At length the Society being minded to adorn the Chapel, as much as it was capable of, pulled up the old floor of the inner Chapel, and paved it with black and white marble, alſo put up new wainſcot, ſeats, and a very beautiful ſcreen, and beſides all this, that they might add more light, took away the old painted glaſs in the eaſt window, and much of the cruſtation or arched work, as well of that as of the other windows in the Chapel. All finiſhed in an. 1678. Towards the doing of which GEORGE GWYNNE of the County of Carmarthen, ſon of David Gwynne of Horreſbrook in the ſaid county, Eſq. gave an 100l. PRISCILLA, the widow of Richard BAYLIE, Gent. lately deceaſed, gave alſo 20l. or more: JOHN BAYLIE, LL. B. younger brother to the ſaid Richard, 10l. ELIZABETH BAYLIE, the ſiſter (and all three the children of Dr. Baylie, lately Preſident) 5l. EDWARD LAYFIELD, D. D. Preb. of Paul's, ſometime Fellow, 20l. Mr. —— BARON 5l. Mr. —— WEBB 5l. Dr. JOHN GOAD, Maſter of Merchant Taylors' School, and ſometime Fellow, gave 500l; moſt of which was laid out on the Chapel.

[Over the Communion Table, is placed a piece of Tapeſtry, repreſenting our SAVIOUR breaking bread with the two Diſciples at Emmaus, copied from an original painting of Titian.

'IN FRACTIONE PANIS.' Luc. XXIV, 35.]

The additions, that this Chapel hath had ſince it belonged to St. John's College, having been no more than the little Chapel on the north ſide thereof at the upper end, which was built and finiſhed, with a vault under it, at the charges of Dr. RICH. BAYLIE, Preſident, an. 1662 (not conſecrated till the 13 Mar. 1675-6) I ſhall proceed to take a view of the funeral Inſcriptions.

At the upper end of the Chapel, under the Altar, are four ſmall Vaults or Repoſitories built with brick, containing the bones of theſe four perſons following:

I. Sir THO. WHITE, FOUNDER.

The firſt, which is under the north wall, containeth the bones of Sir THOMAS WHITE, the FOUNDER, who died 11 Feb. 1566, æt. 72. For the building a monument over the ſaid vault, NICHOLAS LYMDIE, Bac. of Div. of this Houſe, gave an hundred marks by will, an. 1605. Dr. GEORGE WILD, Biſhop of Londonderry in Ireland, added alſo to that ſum (as I have been informed) 100l. about the year 1665, but as yet there is no monument over him.

The ſecond, joining to the Founder's, containeth the bones of Dr. Will. Laud, ſometime [Preſident, afterward] Archbiſhop of Canterbury, removed from Allhallows Barking, by the Tower of London, in July 1663, and the 24th of the ſaid month depoſited in the ſaid vault with ſolemnity; at which time Mr. George Giſby, Bac. of Div. and Fellow of the Houſe, ſpake a long funeral oration to the auditory then preſent, [the Vice-chancellor, certain Heads of Houſes, and the Society of this College, (44)] about ten or eleven of the clock at night.

[On a braſs plate againſt the wainſcot of the ſouth ſide of the Chancel.

II. Laud. 'IN HAC CISTULA CONDUNTUR EXUVIÆ GULIELMI LAUD ARCHIEPISCOPI CANTUARIENSIS QUI SECURI PERCUSSUS IMMORTALITATEM ADIIT DIE DECIMO JANUARII ANNO DNI 1644-5 ÆTATIS AUTEM SUÆ 72, ARCHIEPISCOP. II.

Qui fui in extremis fortunam expertus utramque
Nemo magis fœlix et magè nemo miſer
Jam portum inveni fluitantia ſecla valete
Ludite nunc alios, Pax erit alta mihi.

MEMORIÆ DOMINI SUI IN ÆTERNUM HONORANDI POSUIT GUIL. DELL SERVUS MŒSTISSIMUS.'

Arms on this plate and over the wainſcot:

See of Canterb. Laud. See of Canterbury: Impal: Laud: enſigned with a Mitre.]

The third, joining to the former on the ſouth ſide, hath the body of Dr. Will. Juxon, [ſometime Preſident, afterward] Archbiſhop of Canterbury, buried therein 9 July, an. 1663: On the outſide of whoſe coffin is this engraven on a copper plate:

III. Juxon. 'Depoſitum Reverendiſſ. in Chriſto patris Guliel. Juxon Archiep. Cantuarienſis, qui moriebatur IV Junii MDCLXIII.'

[Arms over the Wainſcot on the north ſide:

See of Canterb. Juxon. See of Canterbury: Impal: Juxon, as before: enſigned with a Mitre.]

The fourth, joining to the former, on the ſouth ſide alſo, hath the bones therein of Dr. Richard Baylie, who, as I have told you before, died 27 July 1667, æt. 80, or thereabouts.

In the vault under the Chapel, on the north ſide of the high Altar (built by the ſaid Dr. Baylie) layeth the body of his eldeſt ſon, Richard Baylie, of Mile End, London, ſometime Merchant, who dying there, was buried herein 15 March 1675-6, the ſaid Chapel being conſecrated for that purpoſe but two days before.

(44) [Author's MS. Aſhm. Muſ. F. 4. p. 104.]

[In

[In this LITTLE CHAPEL: on the ſouth wall:

Under the figure of a man as large as life, in a Gown, recumbent on a heap of books, and holding one in his hand, are the two following Inſcriptions:

IV. RICH. BAYLIE.

'M. S.

RICHARDO BAYLIE, RICHARDI BAYLIE hujus Collegii Præſidis, ex Elizabetha, Gulielmi Laud, Collegii Præſidis, Archiepiſcopi Cantaurienſis, martyris nepte filio, qui ut familiæ a doctrinæ ſtudiis clariſſimæ alia inferret decora, acceptam a Gulielmo Rider, ſplendiſſimo fortiſſimoque Equite (cui cum paucis rejectos a ſuo littore inter Bredanæ pacis conſilia Batavos debet Cantium) Mercaturæ ſecundum liberales honeſtiſſimæ, ſcientiam longinquâ ad Indos orientales peregrinatione excoluit, reverſurus, ſplendore vitæ, integritate morum, prudentiâ, fide conſtantiâ nobilitavit, Dei gloriæ, honori Regis, Eccleſiæ et Reipublicæ bono ſe ſuaque, lætus impendit, nihil unquam cum aliorum vel damno vel dolore præter mortem lucratus eſt: vitam illa, quam in proximis ædibus, quæ id patri ipſius inter multa debent, accepit, in hac, quæ in ſolidum illi debetur, meliorem expectat, marito optime de ſe ſuiſque merito PRISCILLA uxor M. P. Obiit ad 6 cal. Martii A D. MDCLXXIV, ætatis ſuæ XXXIX.'

V. RICH. BAYLIE, *Preſident.*

'M. S.

Reverendo viro RICHARDO BAYLIE, SS. Th. D. per omnia Collegii, Academiæ, Eccleſiæ hujus munia, ad Præfecturam, Procancellariatum, Decanatum Sariſburienſem meritis ſuis evecto, ad quem ornandum pietas, prudentia, doctrina, rerum uſus, morum elegantia, animi magnitudo, quibus fere inter ſe pugna, amice conſpirarunt; qui has Muſarum ſedes, quas ante annos IIL, ingreſſus per XV fœliciſſime rexerat, quo fidem ſuam Regi et Eccleſiæ probaret, privatis per duodecennium lubens mutavit, in integrum reſtitutus, quamvis jubente Rege, poſcente Collegii Prærogativâ, flagitante Eccleſiâ, id unum ſibi contra commune votum et publicam utilitatem indulgens, Epiſcopali mutare noluit; ab ampliſſimo Fundatore, et Archiepiſcoporum pari, quorum alteri affinitate, alteri in Collegii præfectura proximus, quarto juxta altare depoſito, in hoc munificentiæ ipſius monumento, PRISCILLA, RICHARDI filii Vidua, hoc obſervantiæ ſuæ M. L. M. Q. C. C. Obiit ad 6 Cal. Aug. A. D. MDCLXVII, ætatis ſuæ LXXXII.'

Arms—DEANRY of SALISBURY: Impal: Azure, three Falcons volant Argent, crowned with ducal Coronets Or. *Deanery of Saliſbury,*

BAYLIE: Impal: ——— three Creſcents ———. Creſt—a Falcon. *Baylie.*

BAYLIE: Impal: Vert, on a Chevron, between three Stags trippant Or, as many Cinquefoiles Gules. Creſt—as before. (45) *Baylie Rither.* *Baylie Robinſon.*

On the north wall is the following:

VI. WILL. HOLMES.

" H. S. E.
GULIELMUS HOLMES, S. T. P.
et hujus Collegii Præſes colendiſſimus.
Vir
Ingenii dotibus,
Morum elegantia,
Rerum experientia,
fœliciſſimus.
Fuit Academiæ Oxon:

(45) [*Richard Baylie*, D. D. Preſident, was born at Coventry in Warwickſhire, and married Elizabeth daughter of Dr. John Robinſon, Archd. of Nottingham, and neice to Dr. Laud, Archbp of Canterbury. Auth. MS, Aſhm. Muſ. F. 4. p. 114.

Richard Baylie, eldeſt ſon of the Preſident, married Priſcilla, daughter of Sir William Rither. Ibid. p. 117.]

primo

primo Procurator,
deinde per triennium Vice-cancellarius;
Eccleſiarum Parochialium
olim Henbury in com: Glouceſt: Vicarius,
nuper Boxwell in eodem com:
et Hanborough in com: Oxon:
Rector.
Poſtremum
Sereniſſimo Regi a ſacris domeſticis;
Modernæ Hiſtoriæ apud Oxonienſes
Profeſſor Regius;
et tandem
Eccleſiæ Cathedralis Exonienſis
Decanus.
Inter titulos tamen
nunquam immemor quod Joannenſis fuerit.
Whiteanæ Domus Alumnos,
quos ſemper pro filiis habuerat,
Hæredes conſtituit.
Uxorem duxerat
SARAM ROBERTI ENGLAND Arm. Viduam,
ut virtutum æmulam,
ita famæ participem;
quæ illuſtre Conjugis propoſitum
non ſolum ex animo comprobavit,
ſed ex facultatibus ſuis,
liberaliter provexit.
Poſtquam vir optimus
hoc Collegium per XX annos rexerat:
Moribus ornaverat,
Fortunis auxerat,
Supremum illud Affectus Teſtimonium
ſuperaddidit,
quod, Anima DEO reddita,
Corpus ſuorum Johannenſium gremio
mandari voluit.
Obiit Apr. IV, MDCCXLVIII,
Ætat. LIX.'

Holmes. Engier. Arms—Barry of ſix Or and Az. on a Canton Arg. a Chaplet Gules: Impal: Az. ſix Leopards' Heads, three, two and one, Or, between two Bars of the laſt.
Creſt—a Lion's Head eraſed, with a Chapeau Arg.

At the baſe is a repreſentation of St. JOHN baptizing CHRIST.

Underneath is another Inſcription.

SARAH HOLMES. 'Benefica Matrona,
SARAH HOLMES,
poſtquam Beneficiorum Cumulum,
quibus Vir munificentiſſimus
hoc Collegium locupletavit:
Mantiſsâ non exiguâ, adauxerat,
juxta Mariti cineres
ſuos inhumari voluit:
Obiit Dec. III
A. D. MDCCL.'

On

On the weſt wall.

VII. DERHAM

'M. S.
VIRI DESIDERATISSIMI
GULIELMI DERHAM, S. T. P.
QUI
HUJUSCE COLLEGII PRIMO SOCIUS
TOT TANTISQUE VIRTUTIBUS ORNATUS EXTITIT
UT DEINDE AD PRÆSIDIS OFFICIUM
SUSCIPIENDUM
OMNIUM SUFFRAGIIS EVOCARETUR
AD SUSTINENDUM
SANCTITATE PRUDENTIA ERUDITIONE MULTIPLICI
INSTRUCTISSIMUS
AD ORNANDUM
SUAVITATE MODESTIA MIROQUE ANIMI CANDORE
SPECTATISSIMUS
IN HOC MUNERE OBEUNDO
ANNOS AMPLIUS NOVEM FELICISSIME VERSATUS
ECCLESIÆ INTERIM PAROECIALIS
APUD HANBOROUGH IN COM. OXON:
PARI FIDELITATE RECTOR FUIT
NEC MINORE SUA LAUDE
QUAM BONO PUBLICO
ACADEMIÆ OXON: OLIM PROCURATOR
ET
MORALIS PHILOSOPHIÆ PRÆLECTOR
TALI FORTUNA USUS TALIQUE INGENIO
OMNIBUS SIBI NOTIS AMATUS VIXIT
OBIIT DEFLETUS
17 JUL. ANNO DOM. 1757
ÆTATIS SUÆ 54.'

Arms—Azure, a Deer's head caboſſed Or. *Derham.*

On the ſouth ſide of the INNER CHAPEL.

VIII. LEVINS.

'Quod fuit mortale GULIELMI LEVINI in Medicinis Doctoris hujus Collegii per pluſquam viginti annos feliciter Præſidentis hic prope jacet infra palos ex auſtrali parte Altaris. Vir optime literatus, manſuetus, modeſtus, juſtus, pius; pronepos et hæres Gulielmi Levini in occidentali parte Eccleſiæ omnium Sanctorum hac in urbe ſub marmore tumulati; pronepotis Gulielmi Levini quondam de Levins Hall in Agro Weſtmorlandienſi Armigeri. Obiit cœlebs, heu ſubito, tertio die Martii anno Dom. Milleſimo ſexcenteſimo nonageſimo ſeptimo, ætatis vero ſuæ ſeptuageſimo tertio.
Creſwellus Levinus, frater, Eques auratus, Serviens ad legem Poſuit.'

Arms—Arg. on a Bend Sable, three Eſcallops of the field. *Levins.*
Creſt—a Squirrel ſejant, holding in his right Paw a Nut, Proper.

LEVINS;

Levins. LEVINS: Impal: Sable, a Saltier Argent.
. . . . . LEVINS: Impal: Gules, a Fesse checquy Or and Sable, in Chief three Annulets of
Levins. the second.
. . . . . LEVINS: Impal: Azure, on three Plates as many Squirrels sejant Gules.
Cresswell.

On a small Gravestone in the Chancel:

'G. L. M. D. Præses, obiit Mart. 3, 1697.']

On the same Wall is the effigies of a man to the middle, cut in stone, painted to the life in doctoral formalities, over whose head is this:

IX. HUCHENSON.

'PIÆ ÆTERNÆQUE MEMORIÆ
RODOLPHI HUCHENSON OLIM HUJUS COLLEGII
PER 16 ANNOS PRÆSID.
IN STUDIIS PROVEHENDIS VIGILANTISS.
ET IN ÆDIFICIIS AMPLIFICANDIS PRUDENTISS.
SUMMO OMNIUM BONORUM CUM LUCTU ET PLANCTU
JANUAR. 16, AN. SAL. 1605, ÆTATIS SUÆ 53, DEFUNCTI,
HANC CONJUGALIS AMORIS TESSERAM MARIA UXOR
PIISS. ET MÆSTISS. P. P.'

Under the effigies are these verses:

'QUI MUSAS STUDIIS, QUI MURIS AUXIT ET ÆDES,
HIC SITUS EST: CURA PRÆSES, AMORE PARENS.
PRÆSIDIS OFFICIO FUNCTUS, FATO EST QUOQUE FUNCTUS:
PROQUE GRAVI, PLACIDUM, MUNERE FUNUS HABET.
FATA JOHANNENSES, DIVI TOLERATE JOHANNIS;
PERDIDIT, UT VESTRUM VOS CAPUT ILLE SUUM.'

Huchenson Arms—Party per pale Gules and Azure, semèe of Cross Crosslets Or, a Lyon rampant Arg.

Against the same Wall is a monument of white marble, with the effigies of a man to the breast, of the same, and under him this Inscription:

X. Sir W. PADDY.

'MEMORIÆ SACRUM
GULIELMI PADDÆI ANIMÆ INCOMPARABILIS, HUJUS COLLEGII
COMMENSALIS, DOCTORATU IN MEDICINA, EQUESTRIS DIGNITATIS
SPLENDORE ORNATI: QUORUM UTRIQUE MAJOR IPSE SPLENDOR,
VIXIT ANNOS LXXX, QUANDO VITA, QUAM TAMDIU ARTI SUÆ DEBUIT,
SATIATUS: VICE TOT ANIMARUM, QUAS IPSE MORTI ERIPUERAT
TANDEM POSCITUR, MORTEM TAMEN ET TUNC QUA LICUIT,
ELUSIT, VITÆQUE STUDUIT, QUAM NOLUIT NATURÆ, VEL ULTRA
ARTI SUÆ NISI BENEFACIENDI, DEBERE: BIBLIOTHECAM LIBRIS ADEO
INSTRUXIT, UT BODLEIANAM TANTUM NON PROVOCARE POSSIT;
ORGANA PNEUMATICA, QUÆ PRECES CŒLO SOLENNIUS
COMMEN-

COMMENDARENT, SACRAVIT, LIBRAS CIↃ CIↃ DCCC IN CHORUM EROGANDAS LEGAVIT, CUM IPSE JAM CŒLESTEM CHORUM ESSET AUCTURUS: INSUPER CD LIBRAS IN STUDIORUM DEDIT ALIMENTA: CUM DENIQUE EA FECISSET, QUIBUS QUANTUSCUNQUE ANGUSTUS EST TUMULUS, MAGNA BRITANNIÆ SALUS MUNDUM PRO SUA ARTE JUSSIT BENE VALERE: NOBISQUE, QUIBUS ADEO BENEFECIT, RELIQUIT TAMEN PLORARE: OBIIT DECEMB. ANNO SALUTIS MDCXXXIV.

Venit ſera mihi mors pulſa potentibus herbis,
Inque hoſtem, toties ante ſubacta, furit.
Ars aliis vitam exiguam proferre ſolebat,
Nunquam poſſe, dedit ſed mihi vita mori.'

Arms—Sable, an Eſcocheon Erm. between four Lioncells rampant Arg. — *Paddy.*
Creſt—a Lion paſſant Arg.

Sir Will. Paddy's Arms alſo [were] at the bottom of the organ loft next to the Chapel.

On the ſame wall is another monument, with the effigies of a man kneeling, painted to the life, over whoſe head is this verſe:

'CASUS in occaſum vergit, vivitque ſepultus.'

And under the effigies is this Inſcription:

'JOHANNI CASE NATO WOODSTOCHIÆ, OLIM CHORISTÆ NOVI COLLEGII, TUM ÆDIS CHRISTI, DEIN ET SOCIO HUJUS COLLEGII BENEFICENTISSIMO, SUMMO PHILOSOPHO, CUI AUDITORES INNUMERI IN ARISTOTELIS DIALECTICEN, ETHICEN, POLITICEN, ŒCONOMICEN, PHYSICEN, PRÆCLARE COMMENTATO, ENCOMIUM MUSICÆ, ACADEMIARUM APOLOGIAM, REBELLIONIS VINDICIAS, EGREGIE SCRIPTIS PERSEQUUTO, DOCTORI MEDICO, SUMMIS, MEDIIS, INFIMIS PERCHARO, MULTIS MERITIS, PROPE SEXAGENARIO, MINIS 120, HUIC COLLEGIO LEGATIS, 23 JANUARII A° 1599, SANCTISSIME MORTUO, UXOR ELIZABETHA, BARTHOLOM. WARNER GENER, MATTHÆUS GWYNNE CURATOR, DOCTORES MED. PIÆ MEMORIÆ POSUERE.' XI. CASE.

Arms—Az. a Chev. between three Griffins' heads eraſed Or. *Caſe.*

[On the north wall, round the figure of a Heart: XII. BERNARD.
'HABEMUS COR BERNARDI. E. B. S. T. P. OB. 12, 1696.'

Arms—Argent, a Bear erect Sable, muzzled Or. *Bernard.*

On the ſame wall, under a black marble Urn:

XIII. RAWLINSON.

'Ubi Theſaurus ibi cor.
RIC. RAWLINSON, LL. D. ET ANT. SS. S.
olim hujus Collegii ſuperioris ordinis Commenſalis,
obiit VI Apr. MDCCLV, æt. LXV.'

Rawlinſon. Arms—Gules, two Barrs gemelles between three Eſcallops Argent.

On a ſmall white Graveſtone in the inner Chapel.

XIV. DELAUNE.

'H. S. E.
G. DELAUNE, Præſes
ob. Maii 23, 1728
Æt. 69.']

In the OUTER CHAPEL.

Note, that the monuments of H. Price, R. Shingleton, Hen. and Ric. Hutchenſon, as alſo of Joh. Wickſteed, were removed into the Outer Chapel, when the Inner was paved with marble and new wainſcoted, an. 1677.

Againſt the weſt wall is the picture of a man kneeling, in a gown, engraven on a white marble table, with this Inſcription under:

'J. W. M. S.

XV. WICKSTEED.

JOANNES WICKSTEED LONDINENSIS, HUJUS COLLEGII DECEMVIR SOCIUS, JURIS PRIMUM CIVILIS, TUM RHETORICES PRÆLECTOR, ANNOS NONDUM NATUS VIGINTI QUINQUE, OBIIT 18 MARTII 1606. PATER SUPERSTES POSUIT.

CELEBRENT JAMBI CELEBREM JAMBOGRAPHUM, SPEI
AUGUSTIORIS, QUAM REI, AT MULTÆ REI,
PRIMIS IN ANNIS, LUSTRA QUUM QUINA ATTIGIT,
E DECADE QUINTA (MIRUM ID, AN MERITUM FUIT)
JURISPERITUM, RHETOREM, DECEMVIRUM,
JUVENEM JOANNEM WICKSTEED: IN VIVIS REFERT
NON PARCA FAMA, PARCA QUEM VITÆ ABSTULIT.
AVUNCULO SIC PRÆSIDI PLACUIT NEPOS,
PRÆSES NEPOTI, UTERQUE UT UNO ANNO CADAT:
CADAT, IMO IN ALTUM SPIRITUS AB IMO VOLET.
M. G.' (46)

Wickſteed. Arms—Argent on a Bend Azure, between three Corniſh Choughs Proper, two Garbs in Saltier between two Buckles Or.

(46) Matt. Gwinne.

On

On a fair black marble ſtone laying on the ground is this inſcription:

XVI. SPARKE.

'Depoſitum EDOARDI SPARKE Gener: LL. Bach. Domus iſtius Socii, artium virtutumque ſtudioſiſſimi, ſpei patris unicæ, qui ſtudia ſeveriora vocis lyræque modulamine quandoque demulcere ſolebat, quâ raptus ſymphoniâ, ab hoc diſcordi ſæculo, ad chorum cœleſtem feſtinavit, Novembris ultimo A. D. MDCLXXV, ætat. 26.

Hunc tantum terris oſtendunt fata &c.
Quem lyra demulſit diſcordi cœlica ſeclo
Cœleſtem properat SPARKUS adire chorum.'

Arms, as below.

On a fair table of black marble faſtened to the weſt wall over the ſaid marble ſtone is this written:

SPARKE.

'M. S.
EDOARDI SPARKE Gen. LL. Bach. hujus Collegii per ſeptennium Socii deſideratiſſimi Muſis muſicæque addictiſſimi, ſed ruptâ tandem ille pulmonum fibrâ, opemque humanam eludente, verſa eſt in luctum carnis Cithara, ſpiritu chorum cœleſtem anhelante. Obiit Novembris ultimo MDCLXXV.

{ Δικαιος Ειρηνικος
Αληθινος Αρμονικος
Ευσεβης Ορθοδοξος. }

Hic licet extincta eſt, ſplendet ſcintilla ſupernè,
Stella micans ſuperis, qui jacet ipſe cinis.
Hic licet effuſo moriebar ſanguine noſtro,
Vivo tamen, fuſo ſanguine, Chriſte, tuo.

Ον φιλεῖ Θεος, ἀποθνησκει νεος.

Poſuit patrum mæſtiſſimus E. S. S. T. P.
Regi a ſacris.'

Arms—Checquy, Arg. and Gules, a Bend Erm. a File of three Labels.
Creſt—a demi Leopard iſſuing out of aducal Coronet, with Sparks of Fire coming out of its mouth and ears, Proper. (47) *Sparke.*

On a braſs plate fixed to the ſame wall is the picture of a man kneeling, (ROB. HARTE, M. A.) with this inſcription under him:

XVII. HARTE.

Conditur hic Partus generis generoſa propago,
Eloquio praeſtans, arte Magiſter erat.
Londinum vitam tribuebat, Cantia vitum,
Oxonium literas mortiferamque plagam.
Si modo ſex tollas, ter denos vixerat annos,
Cum praematura morte peremptus erat.
Mortem obiit XXII Februarii an. 1571.

(47) [Author's MS Aſhm. Muſ. F. 4, p. 132.]

[On a white marble table againſt the ſame wall:

XVIII. WAPLE. 'Hic jacet EDVARDUS WAPLE, hujus Collegii quondam Socius, Chriſti Miniſter indigniſſimus, ſuo merito peccatorum maximus, Dei gratia pœnitentium minimus, inveniat miſericordiam in illo, ſtet lector pœnitentialis hæc tabula. Obiit octavo die menſis Junii anno Dom. MDCCXII, annoque ætatis ſuæ ſexageſimo quinto.' (47)

Waple. Argent, on a Bend Azure, between two Birds, three Garbs, Or: a Chief, quarterly, firſt and fourth, Sable; ſecond and third, Gules, Guttee d'Or; over all a Horſe current Argent.]

On a braſs plate is the picture of a man kneeling; over whoſe head is this:

XIX. SHINGLETON. **Robertus Shingletonus natus Leceſtriae, honeſta familia, Magiſter Artium, Socius hujus Collegii, mortuus eſt Julii 29, anno 1577, cum vixiſſet annos 29 et 7 menſes.**

Under the ſaid effigies are theſe verſes:

Nota fides, ſancti mores, pia vita, Roberte
Dum nos vivemus ſunt monumenta tui.
Ereptus nobis aetatis flore quieſcis,
Exemplum hoc ſerae poſteritatis erit.
Qui modo ſanus erat, modo qui bene floruit, ecce
Jam jacet: en carnis gloria tota jacet.
Iſta fuere tibi: ſunt haec ſolatia nobis:
Vita tibi Chriſtus, mors tibi lucra tulit.
Nos tamen, ut ſimus memores, monumenta locamus,
Vives ut cuiquam per monumenta licet.

On a marble table:

'PIETATI ET MEMORIÆ.

XX. BIGMORE. GULIELMO BIGMORE HUJUS COLLEGII SOCIO, LL. BACCALAUREO ET RHETORICES PRÆLECTORI, VIRO SALIS MULTI, FELLIS PLANE NULLIUS, CUJUS LUSUS INNOCENTISSIMOS VEL TACTI NON REPREHENDISSENT, MORUM PROBITATEM, SIMPLICITATEM, SUAVITATEM NEMO DAMNASSET QUI PROBARET SUOS: DOCTRINAM NON DIGNE SATIS LAUDAVERIT, NISI QUI PAREM ASSEQUUTUS SIT: VIRO DENIQUE SUPRA QUOD LAUDARE SOLEMUS, HOC PIETATIS MONUMENTUM, TUTORE ET SE DIGNUM, THOMAS ALLENUS IPSIUS SUB QUO PROFECERET NOMINI, BONÆ LIBERALITATIS HEU JAM NON SENSURI, ET ÆTERNÆ SUÆ FAMÆ POSUIT. OBIIT AUGUSTI 21, 1631.

(47) [This Inſcription was compoſed by *Edward Waple* himſelf, who was B. D. Rector of St. Sepulchre's, London, and Archd. of Taunton in the Church of Wells.]

SPES

SPES ULLI PARCAS SI LINGUA FLECTERE, LINGUA
SPES MIHI ERAT DURAS FLECTERE POSSE DEAS:
NIL MOVERE SALES, PROBITAS, CONSTANTIA, SED QUÆ
INVIDERE ALIIS, HÆC RAPUERE SIBI.'

On the same wall is the effigies of a man kneeling, engraven on a brass plate fixed to the wall, and over his head is this distich:

'CORDI, EGO TE, TU ME PALMIS INSCRIBITO, CHRISTE,
POSSIM IN JUDICIO UT NOTIOR ESSE TIBI.'

And under is this inscription:

'SACRUM MEMORIÆ
HENRICI PRICEI, ANNOS 38, NATI JOANNE PATRE TINCTORE XXI. PRICEI.
LONDINENSI, SOCII HUJUS COLLEGII, IN SACRA THEOLOGIA
BACCALAUREI, ERUDITIONE, INTEGRITATE, PIETATE
SINGULARI, 2° FEBRUARII ANNO SALUTIS HUMANÆ 1600
IN DOMINO PIE DEFUNCTI, HÆREDES TESTAMENTO INSTITUTI,
PRÆSES ET SCHOLARES, CURATORIBUS DRE. GWINNE ET DRE.
WARNER, GRATI GRATISSIME MERENTIS MELIORA POSUERUNT.'

On another brass plate is the proportion of a man kneeling in his gown, with this under him:

Corpus humo tegitur, te tollit ad aethera virtus
Nomen in aere manet, fama perennis erit.

Over the effigies is this Inscription:

Johanni Glovero hujus Collegii Socio fideli, Artium Magistro, Medicinae studioso, seniori quondam Academiae Procuratori, viro amicis jucundo, XXII. GLOVER. inimicis non acerbo, omnibus facili et familiari, literis ad scientiam, ingenio ad acumen, facetiis ad urbanitatem, moribus ad humanitatem, omni denique virtutis laude ad singularem bene actae vitae existimationem ornatissimo, cum esset annos natus 35, anno Domini 1578, pridie calen. Julii, sibi vanitatem hujus mundi sponte deferenti, peroptata; suis tanto orbatis praesidio, praematura quidem et peringrata morte defuncto; et post aerumnas hujus vitae miserrimas, aeternam cum beatorum animis quietem adepto, bene meritores amici, ut officiosae pietatis suae testimonium extaret

extaret posteris; publicum et perpetuum Mnemosynon, hoc aereum curatore Rodolpho Hutchinsono, auctore Thoma Danwaringo, utroque ei dum vixit conjunctissimo, hoc brevi elogio leviter inscriptum, exiguo sumptu, sed infinito studio confectum posuere, An. Dom. 1578.'

On the north wall is another proportion of a man kneeling, in his gown, cut in stone, and painted to the life, with this under him:

XXIII. LATEWAR.

'RICHARDO LATEWAR, LONDINENSI, HUJUS COLLEGII OLIM SOCIO ET ACADEMIÆ PROCURATORI, OMNIBUS HUMANIORIS LITERATURÆ (PRESERTIM POETICÆ) DOTIBUS INSTUCTISSIMO IN SACRA THEOLOGIA DOCTORI (DUM ILLUSTRISS. D. MOUNTJOY, NUNC DEVONIÆ COMITEM, IN HIBERNICA EXPEDITIONE AD RES SACRAS PERAGENDAS SEQUUTUS EST) ICTU GLOBULI SAUCIO, ET POST TRIDUUM IMMATURE ET PIISSIME DEFUNCTO, IN ECCLESIA ARAMATHENSI SEPULTO; THOMAS LATEWAR, PATER LUGENS, ORBUSQUE FILIO CHARISSIMO, HOC MONUMENTUM, POSUIT. OBIIT JULII 27, 1601, ÆTATIS SUÆ 41.'

Over his head are these verses:

'QUI MULTIS EPICEDIA SCITA, POEMATA SANCTA
QUIN TIBI SCRIPSISTI; NEMO POETA SIBI.
A SERO BELLO DIVES DURUSQUE VOCATUS,
NOMEN ET OMEN HABES, SIC TUA FATA CANIS.'

Latewar. Arms—Vairè Arg. and Sable, a Crescent for difference.

On a brass plate is the picture of a man kneeling (in a gown, as the former are) with this inscription under: (48)

XXIV. HENRY HUTCHINSON.

'HENRICUS HUTCHINSONUS, JOHANNIS FILIUS, EX MAGNA PROGENIE LIBERORUM NATU MAXIMUS, LONDINI NATUS, EDUCATUSQUE SUMMA PARENTUM CURA ET DILIGENTIA; INDE CUM PUBESCERET, A CLARISSIMO VIRO THOMA WHITO EQUITE AURATO (CUJUS OPIBUS COLLEGIUM HOC AMPLISSIMUM SUSTENTATUR) HUC ASCITUS MAGNAM DE SE ADOLESCENS SPEM PRÆBUIT, QUAM TRIENNIO POST, UT FIT, DECLARATUS SOCIUS, VEHEMENTER AUXIT.

(84) [This Inscription is not now to be found.]

NAM,

NAM EX ILLO TEMPORE, PRÆTER RELIGIONIS INCORRUPTÆ STUDIUM, QUOD IN EO PROPE FUIT SINGULARE, SÆPIUS ENITUIT, INGENIUM ILLIUS ACRE AC DOCILE; HIS ACCESSIT TANTA COMITAS, FACILITASQUE MORUM, UT CUM IN EO LITERARUM SCIENTIAM PRÆTER ÆTATEM LAUDARE, TUM PLERIQUE MAGNAM EJUS APUD OMNES HOMINES GRATIAM SUPRA CONDITIONEM MIRAM SOLERENT, QUÆ CUM IN ILLO DOTES, TAM NATURÆ QUAM FORTUNÆ UNA CUM ÆTATE, ADULTÆ JAM ESSENT ET MATURÆ, BREVIQUE RENUNCIANDUS MAGISTER ARTIUM, NOVUMQUE HONOREM ASSIDUE EXPECTARET. OBIIT CALEND. AUGUSTI AN. 1573, ÆTATIS SUÆ 23.

NE CHARUM PREMERENT INVISA SILENTIA FRATREM,
HOC TIBI CURAVI SCULPTILE FRATER OPUS,
RODOLPHUS HUTCHINSONUS COLLEGII SOCIUS.'

Upon the ſame ſtone is this engraven.

'RICHARDUS HUTCHENSON, SOCIUS HUJUS COLLEGII, 4 DECEMBRIS, 1579, SEPULTUS JUXTA FRATREM HENRICUM.' RICH. HUTCHENSON.

On a ſtone lying on the ground is this:

'Præivit N. V. Maii XVIII An. Dom. MDCXLVI.' NICH. VILETT. XXV. VILETT.

Arms—Argent, on a Chevron Gules three Caſtles triple towered Or; on a Canton Azure, a Fleur de lis of the third; a Creſcent for difference. *Vilett.*

[On ſmall Graveſtones:

'JOHANNES SMITH, LL. B. hujus Coll. Socius obiit Jan. 21 MDCCXV.' XXVI. SMITH.

'F. B. 1672.' F. B.
'E. S. 167—.' E. S.
'E. L. ——.' E. L.
'R. M. April the 9th, ——.' R. M.
'F. W. 1675.' Put for FRANCIS WHITE, Eſq. Beadle of Arts, one of the ſenior Fellows of this College, and lately Vice Preſident of the ſame, who died Sept. 18, 1675, and was buried in the Chapel. He was of the family of the Whites of Fifield in Berks, and lineally deſcended from the brother of Sir THOMAS WHITE the FOUNDER. (49) WHITE.

(49) [Author's MS Aſhm. Muſ. F. 4, p. 131.]

'D. P.

D. P. 'D. P. 1678.'

Hard-ing. 'F. H. 1683.' Put for Francis Harding, M. A. and Phyſician, of this College, ſon of Thomas Harding of London, who died at the Dolphin in Magdalen pariſh, May 4, 1683, and was buried in the Chapel. An excellent Poet. (50)

T. E. 'T. E. 1685.'

S. P. 'S. P. 1694.'

E. W. 'E. W. June 1712.'

C. T. 'C. T. April 12, 1716.'

R. B. 'R. B. 1720.'

W. P. 'W. P. Feb. 11, 1727.'

W. B. 'W. B. 1737.'

J. M. 'J. M. 1741.'

Lee. John Lee, ſometime Fellow, died Oct. 29, 1609, and was buried in the Chapel. See before, p. 554.

Part-ridge. Mr. Martin Partridge, B. D. Fellow of St. John's College, buried in the College Chapel, Apr. 30, 1632. (51)

Stock. Nov. 5, 1638, Mr. John Stock, Fellow of St. John's College, buried in the College Chapel. (52)

Atkin-son. Febr. 6, 1638-9, Mr. Thomas Atkinson, B. D. of St. John's College, buried in the College Chapel. (53)

Gisby. George Gisby, ſometime Fellow of this College, and Preb. of Buckden in the Church of Lincoln, died May 13, 1664, and was buried in this Chapel, without any memorial.] (54)

Arms in the Chapel Windows: In the eaſt Window:

Fr. & Eng. Quarterly, France and England.

St. John's College. College, or Founder's Arms, mentioned before in the Hall.

In the north Window of the outer Chapel:

Merchant Taylors. Arms of the Society of Merchant Taylors.

In one of the ſouth Windows:

Sir Wm. Cordell. Arms of Sir William Cordell, Knt. mentioned in the Hall.
Creſt—a Cockatrice, with his tail nowed. (55)

(50) [Author's MS Aſhm. Muſ. F. 4, p. 150.]

(51) [This is the firſt perſon of St. John's College that the Regiſter mentions to be buried in that College Chapel: ſo probably thoſe before mentioned of St. John's were buried in Magdalen Pariſh Church. Author's Extracts from Registr. Paroch. Civ. Oxon. Aſhm. Muſ. D. 5. p. 23.]

(52) [Ibid. p. 24.]

(53) [Ibid.]

(54) [Br. Willis's Surv. of Cath. V. III, p. 156, 545.]

(55) [All theſe Arms have been removed.]

XVI. JESUS

XVI. JESUS COLLEGE.

THE next College in order, that I muſt proceed to ſpeak of, is that of JESUS, oppoſite to Exeter College, and in the Pariſh of St. Michael: for the foundation of which I find HUGH AP RICE (1) or PRICE, Doctor of the Civil Law, of this Univerſity, and Treaſurer of St. David's, to have been the chief inſtrument. For he being well ſtricken in years, entertained thoughts how he might beſtow his eſtate for ſome pious uſe: at length, after conſultation had with his friends concerning the matter, petitioned Queen ELIZABETH, that ſhe would be pleaſed to found a College in Oxford, on which he might beſtow his ſaid eſtate for the maintenance of certain Scholars of Wales to be trained up in good letters.

The Queen therefore upon his deſire grants her (2) Charter for that purpoſe, dated 27 June, an. reg. 13, Dom. 1571; wherein I obſerved theſe things following, viz.

I. That ſhe founded the ſaid College on the ſcite and precincts of an ancient Hoſtle or Hall called Whyte Hall (ſometime belonging to the Priory of St. Frideſwyde) by the name of JESUS COLLEGE WITHIN THE CITIE AND UNIVERSITIE OF OXFORD OF QUEEN ELIZABETH'S FOUNDATION. (3)

II. That in the ſaid College there ſhould be a Principal, eight Fellows, and eight Scholars; the firſt of which were, by her appointment, (according to Dr. PRICE's mind) theſe following:

The PRINCIPAL was David Lewes, Doctor of the Laws.

The FELLOWS were Thomas Huycke LL. D. of Mert. Coll. John Lloyd, John Cottrell of New Coll. William Aubre ſometime of All Souls, Rob. Lougher of the ſaid College, all Doctors of the Laws; Robert Johnſon Bach. of Divinity, Thomas Huyt, and John Higgenſon, Maſters of Arts.

The SCHOLARS were George Downhall, Lancelot Andrews, afterward Bp of Wincheſter, John Wylford, Francis Yeomans, William Plat, Thomas Dove, afterward Bp of Peterborough, John Oſmond and William Garth. (4)

III. That for the maintenance of the ſaid number Dr. PRICE, and his executors or aſſigns, might ſettle revenues on the ſaid College to the yearly value of an hundred and ſixty pounds.

IV. That for the building of the ſaid College a conſiderable quantity of timber was allowed out of the Foreſts of Shotover and Stow; and

(1) [He is ſtiled in the three Charters Hugo Aprice, Legum Doctor.]

(2) In THESAURARIO hujus Collegii.

(3) *Collegium Jeſu infra Civitatem et Univerſitatem Oxon ex fundatione Reginæ Elizabethæ.* [The public Seal of the College has on one ſide the image of our SAVIOUR; with this Inſcription: *Sigillum Coll. Jeſ. infra Civitatem et Univerſitatem Oxon. ex Fundatione Reginæ Elizabethæ:* On the other ſide, the Image of Q. ELIZABETH with theſe words: *Eliz. Dei Gratia Angliæ Franciæ et Hyberniæ Regina Fidei Defenſor.* Wynne's MSS, ut inf.]

(4) [*John Cottrell* had been ſometime Principal of St. Lawrence Hall (involved afterward within the limits of this College) in the pariſh of St. Michael, Archd. of Dorſet, and of Wells. (ATH. OX. V. I, F. 66.) WILL. AUBREY had been ſometime Reg. Prof. of the Civ. Law, Princ. of New Inn Hall, Advocate

V. That certain Commiſſioners were to take care for the building, perfecting and endowing it.

This Charter being granted, the ſaid Dr. PRICE did, by his writing dated the laſt of the ſaid month of June, (5) convey to the ſaid Principal and Scholars divers lands, meſſuages and tenements in Brecknockſhire, that with the rents of them the ſaid Principal, Fellows, and Scholars, and their ſucceſſors for ever, might be maintained. The iſſues of which being inconſiderable (brought ſince to nothing as I have heard) the Fellows were no more than ordinary or titular, and the Houſe not inhabited by above two or three Fellows, beſides the Principal and certain Commoners, till Dr. WESTPHALING's gift came in, which, as I ſhall anon ſhew, was for two Fellows and two Scholars.

Soon after the endowment was made by Dr. PRICE, the building went forward, that is to ſay, the forefront that now is looking eaſtward, and half the ſouth ſide of the Quadrangle (began by Dr. PRICE, but finiſhed by the Commiſſioners) erected on a garden ground lying between Cheney lane on the ſouth, the garden of John of Whyte Hall on the north, the Buttery of Whyte Hall on the weſt, and the way leading from Exeter College to All Saints Church on the eaſt.

Which garden ground Richard Gunter, Alderman of Oxford, had by his indenture (6) dated 18 Nov. 6 Edw. 6, Anno Dom. 1552, demiſed to John Man, Bachelor of Law, lately Principal of Whyte Hall, for 21 years. Which leaſe, after it was expired, Richard Gunter, Gentleman, ſon and heir of the ſaid Alderman Gunter, did by his indented ſcript, (7) dated 4 June 22 Eliz. Dom. 1580, ſell to the Principal and Scholars of Jeſus College, being then (as 'tis there ſaid) built on.

So that the beforementioned Building being finiſhed, was poſſeſſed forthwith by Welch Scholars, they in the mean time having inhabited in Whyte Hall, which ſtood on the place on which afterwards was built the weſt ſide of the Quadrangle. Further it ſeems Dr. PRICE would have proceeded, had not death taken him away. Nevertheleſs, for the carrying on the reſt of the work, he left to the College in his will 700l; (8) of which 400l. was laid out by Principal Powel for land, [in Dorſton in the county of Hereford,] and towards the building of the College Hall, and the remaining 300l. Sir

of the Court of Arches, Maſter of Chancery and Requeſts. (Ibid. 73.) *Robert Laugher* had been Regius Profeſſor of the Civil Law, and was then Principal of New Inn Hall.—*Lancelot Andrews* and *Thomas Dove* were then both of Pembroke Hall, Cambridge; the former afterward Fellow and then Maſter; the latter Fellow Commoner of the ſame.]

(5) In THESAUR. hujus Coll. ut ſupra.

(6) Ibid.

(7) Ibid.

(8) [Dr. HUGH PRICE beſtowed above 1500l. in building the eaſt and ſouth ſide of the old Quadrangle. It is uncertain what ſums of money he bequeathed by his will to the College; but at the time of Principal Williams's death it was 700l, in the hands and cuſtody of the Warden and Fellows of All Souls College. See MS Collections (N°. 37, f 123) in All Souls College Library, by Owen Wynne, D. C. L; to whoſe diſpoſal Sir L. Jenkins, hereafter mentioned, left by will all his Papers, Writings and MSS. Theſe Collections, with ſeveral other MSS of Mr. Narciſſus Luttrell, &c. have lately been preſented to All Souls, by the Rev. Luttrell Wynne, (grandſon of the ſaid Dr. Owen Wynne) D. C. L. and Fellow of the ſaid College 1785.]

Eubule

Eubule Thelwall, Knt. Principal of the College, diſburſed toward the finiſhing of the reſt of the fabric.

Thus far Dr. PRICE, born at Brecknock, bred up as 'tis generally thought in Oſeney Abbey, under an uncle of his that was a Canon there, afterward the firſt Prebendary of Rocheſter, and at length Treaſurer of St. David's. Concerning which work of his you may be pleaſed to read theſe verſes, which (as 'tis ſaid) were put up by himſelf while living, by the College Gate.

On the ſouth ſide of the College Gate.

'STRUXIT HUGO PRISIUS TIBI CLARA PALATIA JESU,
UT DOCTOR LEGUM PECTORA DOCTA DARET.'

Which being read by one Chriſtopher Raynold, an Oxford Scholar, as he paſſed by, he thus anſwered:

'*Nondum ſtruxit Hugo, vix fundamenta locavit,*
Det Deus ut poſſis dicere, ſtruxit Hugo.'

On the north ſide of the ſaid Gate:

'BRECONIÆ NATUS, PATRIÆ MONUMENTA RELIQUIT,
BRECONIÆ POPULO SIGNA SEQUENDA PIO.'

BENEFACTORS.

THE firſt Benefactor, after the Foundation of the College, was Dr. GRIFFITH LLOYD, Principal, who by his will bequeathed to the College lands [in Nantgunllo and Lladdewy-Bhrevy] in the County of Cardigan, to be employed for the maintenance of a Scholar or Fellow of his blood and kindred, &c. 1586. But the ſaid lands not to be ſettled for that uſe till after the death of Anne, his wife, (9) and Jane Lloyd, his daughter. So that the College being now in hopes of more Benefactors, procured of the Queen another Charter, dated 7 July, an. reg. 31, Dom. 1589, whereby they might be poſſeſſed of 200l. *ultra onera*, and Commiſſioners appointed to make ſtatutes, and promote the good of the College. After which I find ſeveral Benefactors that gave Fellowſhips or Scholarſhips, or both, the names of whom you ſhall have as I find them.

HERBERT WESTPHALING, D. D. [ſometime Student of Chriſt Church, and afterward] Bp of Hereford, bequeathed by will the manor of Bache [and Sidcome] in the county of Hereford, for the maintenance of two Fellows and two Scholars, his kindred to be preferred to the ſaid places before all others, &c. 1602.

HENRY ROWLANDS, born in Llyn in the Pariſh of Melltierne in the county of Caernarvon, ſometime Chaplain of New College, Parſon of Lanton in

(9) [Daughter of Dr. Lougher, Fellow of All Souls, Reg. Prof. of Civ. Law, and Principal of New Inn Hall.]

the county of Oxford, afterward D. D. and Biſhop of Bangor, conveyed to the College certain lands and tenements [in Eriannell] in the county of Angleſey, for the maintenance of two Scholars or Fellows, one to be elected out of one of the Schools of Llyn or Bangor, the other out of the School of Beaumaris; his kindred being capable to be preferred before others, &c. 1609. (10)

Owen Wood, born in Angleſey, Maſter of Arts of this College, an. 1584, afterward Dean of Armagh in Ireland, bequeathed an hundred and ſixty pounds (to which his wife Joan added forty) to be beſtowed on a piece of land for the finding of a Fellowſhip and Scholarſhip; provided that ſome of his name, near him in blood (if any ſuch ſhall be thought to be fit) be preferred to the ſame places. Both which ſums Principal Powell received, and are thought to be part of thoſe monies which he paid to Mr. Henry Rogers for the lands in Dorſton in com. Hereford; which, with Bp Westphaling's gift, made up the College eſtate there worth 40l. per an.

John Williams, D. D. Principal, gave by his will to the College 50l. to be employed toward the finding of a Logic Lecture, according to 5l. per an. for ever; beſides 20l. to All Souls College, of which he had been Fellow.

Thomas Reddriche, born in the town of Caermarthen, Miniſter of Batley in the county of Suffolk, conveyed to the College by deed of gift, two tenements in the pariſh of Meſſing in Eſſex, an. 5 Jacob. eſteemed to be worth 8l. 3s. 4d. yearly. He bequeathed alſo by his will, an. 1616, a rent charge of forty ſhillings, to be paid from a meſſuage in the pariſh of St. Margaret in Ipſwich in the county of Suffolk: which rents were to be employed for the perpetual maintenance of two Scholars of the county of Caermarthen, &c.

Griffith Powel, [Principal] before mentioned, bequeathed by his will nuncupative [June 28, 1620] all his whole eſtate, amounting to 648l. 17l. 2d: with which eſtate, beſides two hundred pounds in money, his will and deſire was, that lands ſhould be purchaſed for the maintenance of one Fellow, and he to be for the firſt turn the ſon of his brother Henry Powell, &c. The purchaſe was accordingly made by Sir Eubule Thelwall in [Nannerch and Eſtiviock in] Flintſhire.

Mrs. Mary Robinson of Monmouth [a Grocer's widow of the city of London] gave 25l. yearly, to be paid by the Company of Grocers, for four poor Scholars of the College that ſhould apply themſelves to the ſtudy of Divinity.

Richard Parry, born at Ruthen in the county of Denbigh, ſometime Student of Chriſt Church, afterward Doctor of Divinity and Biſhop of St. Aſaph, bequeathed a rent charge of 6l. to be raiſed and yearly paid by his ſon Mr. Richard Parry and his heirs for ever, out of certain lands of his in

(10) [See Bp Humphreys's Additions, &c. to Ath. Oxon. at the end of Hearne's Caii Vindiciæ, p. 630.]

Arbiſtocke

Arbiſtocke in the county of Denbigh, for the maintenance of one poor Scholar of the Dioceſe of St. Aſaph, or the town of Ruthen (of the free ſchool of which place, founded by Gabr. Goodman, Dean of Weſtminſter, he was ſometime maſter) but one of his kindred, and a miniſter's ſon, to be preferred before another, *cæteris paribus*, &c. 1622. By the way it muſt be known, that this Rich. Parry was the chief promoter of the laſt tranſlation of the Bible into Welſh.

William Prichard, born in Abergavenny in the county of Monmouth, ſometime Student of Chriſt Church, Proctor of the Univerſity, and afterward Rector of Ewelme in the county of Oxford, gave an hundred pound to purchaſe lands (11) to the yearly value of twenty nobles for the maintenance of one Scholar or Fellow to be eſpecially, and before all others, (if any ſuch ſhall be found fit and ſufficient) of the family of Richard ap David ap Howell Vaughan, of the aforeſaid town of Abergavenny, but in defect of ſuch, then any in or about the ſaid town, &c. 1623.

Sir Thomas Canon, Knt. [Counſellor at Law] born in the town of Haverfordweſt in the county of Pembroke, one of his Majeſty's Juſtices, and Deputy Lieutenant for that county, conveyed at ſeveral times an annuity or rentcharge of 10l. yearly, to be raiſed out of his manor of Manchloghogge in the ſaid county, for the maintenance of a Catechiſm Lecture in the College, and a Sermon and Communion in the Chapel every thurſday before the Act celebrated by the Univerſity, &c. 1623.

Oliver Lloyd, a younger brother of the houſe of Berthllwyd in the county of Montgomery, ſometime Fellow of All Souls College, Doctor of Law, and Chancellor of Hereford, bequeathed 350l. to purchaſe lands (12) worth twenty pounds yearly, for the maintenance of one Fellow [out of Wales, and] to be nominated from time to time by the heir of his family, &c. 1625.

Sir Thomas Wynne, Knight, a younger brother of an ancient family of that name in the pariſh of Llanvayr-dol-Hayrn in the county of Denbigh, afterward a ſoldier of good note, and captain of a company of foot in the Low Countries, bequeathed 500l. (13) with which was purchaſed a rentcharge in Glouceſterſhire and Wiltſhire, for the maintenance of one Scholar and one Fellow, to be elected out of the counties of Denbigh and Caernarvon, &c. ſettled 1629.

[Stephen Rodwey, Eſq. a Citizen of London, gave by his will, proved Jan. 5, 1628-9, 500l. for the purchaſe of lands, to provide for the maintenance of one Fellow, &c.]

(11) [This was done by Sir Eubule Thelwall, who purchaſed therewith lands in Llanganhaval in Denbighſhire. Wynne, ut ſupra, f. 125.]

(12) [This money was in 1630 laid out by Sir Eubule Thelwall, with Sir T. Wynne's and Mr. Rodwey's gifts, next mentioned, in all 1350l. to purchaſe certain rentcharges in Glouceſterſhire, &c. Ibid. f. 126.]

(13) [This was converted to the benefit of this College by his brother Morgan Winne, D. D. Fellow of All Souls College, Archd. of Lincoln, and Rector of Scotter in Lincolnſhire, and Mr. Rice Williams, his executors. Ath. Oxon. V. I. 878: Bp Humphreys, ut ſupra, p. 658.]

Sir

Sir JOHN WALTER, Knt. ſometime of Braſenoſe College, born at Ludlow in the county of Salop (ſecond ſon of Edm. Walter, Counſellor at Law) Double Reader of the Inner Temple, Judge Itinerant of the counties of Glamorgan, Brecknock, and Radnor; Attorney [General] to Prince Charles, Serjeant at Law, and Lord Chief Baron of the Exchequer, bequeathed a thouſand pounds, with which were purchaſed lands in Caermarthenſhire for two Fellows and two Scholars, &c. 1630.

Sir EUBULE THELWALL, Knt. ſometime Principal, procured from King James a new Charter, bearing date June 1, an. reg. 19, 1622; whereby Commiſſioners were appointed to make a perfect body of Statutes. Soon after they did ſo accordingly, and provided, that with the conſent of the Viſitor, the Society might bring down the number of eight Fellows and eight Scholars ſtipendiary as they ſaw cauſe, until the College was able to maintain more, and poſſeſſed of 600l. per annum; which yearly ſum they were enabled by the ſaid Charter to poſſeſs for the maintenance of 16 Fellows and 16 Scholars. [He was alſo a great Benefactor towards the Buildings.]

RICHARD BUDDE (eldeſt ſon of Triſtram Budde of the city of Wincheſter, [Eſq.]) the King's Auditor for Hampſhire, Wiltſhire, Dorſetſhire, Somerſetſhire, Devonſhire and Cornwall, bequeathed a rentcharge of eleven pounds and twelve ſhillings yearly out of the manor of Culmham in Oxfordſhire, as alſo a Courſall Prebend in the Church of St. David's (a meer lay fee) of the yearly value of forty ſhillings or thereabouts, (14) for one Scholar, &c. 1630.

LEWES OWEN, Serjeant of the Larder in the court of King James I, born in Angleſey, bequeathed 20l. per an. for two Scholars, to be choſen out of the free School of Beaumaris, his kindred to be preferred, *cæteris paribus*, &c. Concerning this gift it is otherwiſe thus mentioned elſewhere—that by his laſt will and teſtament, he did bequeath the remainder of his lands, tenements and hereditaments in Burntwood and Sheneley [in Eſſex, after the death of William Jones, his ſiſter's ſon:] for two Scholars to come to Jeſus College in Oxon from the free School of Beaumaris, founded by David Hughes, ſometime Bac. of Arts of Magdalen Coll. in Cambridge. The ſaid Lewes Owen built the Almshouſe at Penmynydd in Angleſey.

WILLIAM THOMAS, born in the town of Brecknock, whence he removed, and was a mercer in the town of Caerleon in the county of Monmouth, where by his trading obtaining a fair eſtate, he became high ſheriff of the county, bequeathed lands and tenements near Caerleon, to the yearly value of 20l. or thereabouts, (15) for two Scholars, and they to be eſpecially and before others (if any ſuch ſhall be found fit) of his blood and kindred; otherwiſe any of the county of Monmouth, and in defect of ſuch, any of the county of Brecknock, &c.

King CHARLES I, gave divers lands and tenements in truſt to the Univer-

(14) [Worth 3l. a year. Wynne's MSS.]

(15) [5l. in Llanvrechva in the county of Monmouth, in Llangattock iuxta Carleon 8l. and his lands in the pariſh of Chriſt-Church 7l. 6s. 8d. Ibid.]

ſity,

ſity, that they with the profits of them maintain a Fellow (as alſo in Pembroke and Exeter College) born in the Iſle of Jerſey or Guernſey, &c. 1636.

David Parry of Cardiganſhire, Eſq. gave 20l. per an. for one Fellow of the county of Cardigan, Caermarthen, or Pembroke, &c.

William Robson, Salter, (16) 10l. yearly [to be paid by the Maſter and Wardens of the Salters' Company] for the maintenance of two poor Scholars till they are Bachelors of Arts, &c.

Thomas Gwynne, born in the Iſle of Angleſey, Doctor of Law, ſometime Fellow of All Souls College, afterward Chantor of Saliſbury, and Chancellor of Llandaff, gave the Impropriation of Holyhead in Angleſey; out of which the College is to receive 80l. yearly, for the maintenance of two Fellows and two Scholars of his kindred in general, or elſe of the Iſle of Angleſey. This gift was not ſettled till the time of Oliver, Protector; for then Dr. Juſtinian Lewyn, (ſince a Knight) who married the neice and heir of the ſaid Dr. Gwynne, ventured to ſettle it on the College, when it and the reſt were ready to be diſſolved: [1648.] (17)

William Backhouse, of Swallowfield in Berkſhire, Eſq. gave lands in the ſaid county worth 65 pounds per ann. (18) for two Fellows of honeſt converſation, ſufficient learning, and expert in the Welch language, &c. 1661.

Francis Mansell, D. D. Principal, gave to the College 40l. per annum freehold, improvable to 80l. per ann. alſo 65l. yearly from his Corps belonging to his Prebendſhip of St. David, and from that belonging to his Treaſurerſhip of Llandaff, beſides 1600l. in Building, and other Benefactions. He died May 1, 1665.

The Reader is to note, that at this preſent [1685] there are, according to the Statutes, but ſixteen Fellows and ſixteen Scholars, for though more places were given by the ſaid Benefactors, yet becauſe the revenues were but ſmall which they gave, and thoſe decreaſed too, they were appointed for the maintenance of the ſaid number and no more. (19)

(16) [A Citizen, free of the Salters' company, London.]

(17) [Dr. *Thomas Gwynne* was the younger ſon of John ap Rees Wynn of Bodfeddan, paternally deſcended from Hwfa ap Kyndellis, one of the 15 Tribes of North Wales, whoſe hereditary office in the time of the Britiſh Princes was to aſſiſt the Biſhop of Bangor to place the Crown on the Prince's head on the Coronation day, and to have the apparel the Prince was crowned in for his fee. See Bp Humphreys' Additions, &c. to Ath. Oxon. at the end of Hearne's Caii Vindiciæ, p. 625.]

(18) [Two Farms in his manor of Hurſt Sinſam, alias Sindleſham, and Arborfield in Berks. Wynne's MSS, ut ſupra.]

(19) [But to theſe worthy good men muſt be added the Right Honourable Sir Leoline Jenkins, Knight, ſometime Principal of this College, who gave by his will, dated June 12, 1685, divers meſſuages, lands, &c. of great and very conſiderable value (Ath. Oxon. V. II, F. 132): and among other uſes, appointed '50l. a year to the Principal, and 120l. a year for filling up the Fellowſhips and Scholarſhips; and that the ſixteen Fellowſhips and ſixteen Scholarſhips of the College be ſet forth in one Scheme; thereby to ſhew to what dioceſe, county, place or family, each, by the diſpoſition of the reſpective Founders and Donors, doth, and ought of right to belong.'

This

PRINCIPALS.

I. DAVID LEWES, Dr. of the Civil Law, born at Abergavenny in the county of Monmouth, admitted Fellow of All Souls College anno 1541, afterward Principal of New Inn, appointed by the Queen in the Foundation Charter the firſt and original Principal an. 1571. He ſoon after reſigned, being about that time Judge of the High Court of Admiralty, and Maſter of the Requeſts to the Queen. He lies buried at Abergavenny, in the great church there, under a very fair monument, having thereon the enſigns of the Admiralty curiouſly carved, but with no inſcription. [This monument was built by himſelf in his lifetime. (20)]

II. GRIFFITH or GRIFFIN LLOYD, beforementioned, Bachelor of the Civil Law, a younger brother of the houſe of Llanllyr, in Cardiganſhire, Fellow of All Souls an. 1566, became Principal of this place anno 1572. He was afterward Dr. and King's Profeſſor of the Civil Law, in this Univerſity, and Chancellor to the Biſhop of Oxford. He died 26 Nov. 1586, and was buried in St. Bennet's Church by Paul's Wharf in London. (21)

III. FRANCIS BEVANS, LL. D. born in Caermarthenſhire, firſt a Student in Broadgates Hall, then in the year 1573 choſen Fellow of All Souls College, and ſoon after Principal of New Inn, ſucceeded Dr. Lloyd in this Principality in Dec. 1586. He was appointed one of the Queen's Commiſſioners in her ſecond Charter for the ſettlement of the College, and by her then conſtituted and confirmed the third Principal, an. 1589. —Afterward Chancellor to Dr. Weſtphaling, Biſhop of Hereford,

This Scheme was accordingly made by an indenture, between the College of the one part, and the four executors of Sir L. JENKINS on the other part, dated March 11, 1685-6; and was confirmed by Letters Patent Apr. 26 following, 2 Jac. II. By theſe Lett. Pat. alſo the College was allowed to hold 1000l. per ann. over and above the revenue they then had. In conſequence of Sir LEOLINE's will, &c. two new Fellowſhips, and two Scholarſhips were founded; one of which Fellowſhips, as he directed, is to be 'known and diſtinguiſhed by the name of the Scholar and Alumnus of K. Ch. II, and the other the Scholar and Alumnus of K. J. II; ſince he owed (under GOD) all that he was, and all that he had, to the royal goodneſs and bounty of theſe two Princes.' One other Fellowſhip was added in purſuance of a decree in Chancery, directing the application of the remainder of Sir LEOLINE's perſonal eſtate. Wynne's MSS, ut ſupra, N°. 27. See alſo the LIFE, &c. of Sir *L. Jenkins*, by W. Wynne, Eſq. afterward Serjeant at Law, ſon of Dr. O. Wynne.

And EDWARD MEYRICK, born at Ulchedre in Merionethſh. M. A. formerly Fellow elect of this College, Vicar of Enſham, Oxfordſhire, Rector of Penboyr and Vicar of Llanegwad in the county of Caermarthen, Precentor of the Collegiate church of Brecknock, and Treaſurer of St. David's, who bequeathed land, &c. for the further encreaſe of the foundation. His will was dated Mar. 25, 1712. He died at Glouceſter Apr. 24, 1713. In conſequence of this bequeſt a Charter was granted by K. Geo. II, dated Jan. 10, 1729; whereby the College is enabled to hold 500l. per ann. more than they could by former Charters. Wynne's MSS, ut ſupra, N°. 37.

The Society now conſiſts of a Principal, 19 Fellows, 18 Scholars, &c.]

(20) [*David Lewes* died Apr. 27, 1584, in the College called Doctors Commons at London. ATH. OXON. V. I, F. 72.]

(21) [*Gr. Lloyd* died in Doctors Commons. Ibid. F. 113.]

where

where dying in the beginning of 1602, was buried in the Cathedral there.

IV. JOHN WILLIAMS, born in Caermarthenſhire, Fellow of All Souls College 1579, afterward parſon of Llanderico, Marg. Profeſſor [1594] D. of D. and Dean of Bangor [1605] elected Principal 17 May 1602, by three Fellows that were then in the College, and no more, viz. John Lloyd LL. D. Robert Johnſon, Archdeacon of Leiceſter, and John Higgenſon, Maſter of Arts. He died 4 Sept. 1613, and was, as I conceive, buried in St. Michael's Church Oxon. By his will he gave [&c. See before, p. 572.]

V. GRIFFITH POWELL, Maſter of Arts, and Bac. of the Civil Law, a younger ſon of Thomas Powell of Llanſawell in the county of Caermarthen, Eſq. the firſt Fellow of the College by Election, was admitted and ſettled in the Principality 8 Sept. 1613. He died 28 June 1620, and was buried in St. Michael's church, Oxon. It muſt be noted, that having been before Principal, he was by the endeavours of Dr. Williams removed, but Dr. Powell ſtirring in the matter, was reſtored thereunto by the Chancellor, and admitted by the Vicechancellor and certain Doctors 20 July 1609. Whether he exerciſed that office I cannot tell, I believe not.

VI. FRANCIS MANSELL, Maſter of Arts, Fellow of All Souls, but before a Commoner of this College, third ſon of Sir Francis Manſell of Muddleſcomb in the county of Caermarthen, Baronet, who died 1643, and kinſman to William Earl of Pembroke, Chancellor of the Univerſity of Oxford, was admitted Principal by the Vicechancellor and certain Doctors 3 July 1620. He reſigned the year following, (22) and returned to his Fellowſhip before his year of grace was expired.

VII. Sir EUBULE THELWALL, Knt. the fifth ſon of John Thelwall of Batharvan Park in the county of Denbigh Eſq. bred in Trinity College in Cambridge, till he was Bachelor of Arts, then coming to Oxford was incorporated in the ſame degree an. 1579: Afterward Maſter of Arts of this Univerſity, and Student in —— —— College, Counſellor at Law, Maſter of the Alienation Office, and one of the Maſters of the Chancery, was admitted Principal in the month of May 1621. He procured from King James a new Charter, &c. [See before p. 574. He died Oct. 8, 1630, aged 69, and was buried in the Chapel.] See his Epitaph.

FRANCIS MANSELL, D. of Div. became Principal again in the month of October 1630.

VIII. MICHAEL ROBERTS, *Bac. of Divinity, ſometime Fellow of this Houſe, ſucceeded Dr. Manſell by the authority of the Committee of Lords and Commons for the Reformation of the Univerſity of Oxford* 22 *May* 1648. *He reſigned his Principality into the hands of Oliver, Protector, he being then Dr.*

(22) [*Francis Manſell* reſigned on a proſpect of ſome advantage which would accrue to this Society thereby. Lloyd's MEM. p. 540.]

of Divinity. He lived afterwards obſcurely (though rich) in Oxon, and dying in the Pariſh of St. Peter in the Eaſt 3 May 1679, *was buried in the church-yard there, cloſe to the wall under the upper window of the body of the church.*

IX. FRANCIS HOWELL, *M. of Arts, Fellow of Exeter College, had the Principality conferred on him by the ſaid Oliver,* 24 *Oct.* 1657. *A little before which time the Fellows had elected for their Principal Dr. Seth Ward, the Aſtronomy Profeſſor. The ſaid Mr. Howell died a Nonconformiſt about the 8th or* 10*th day of March, at Bednall Green in Middleſex, anno* 1679, *and was buried in the phanatical yard, joining to the Artillery yard by Bunhill Fields near to London.*

FRANCIS MANSELL, D. D. [Canon of St. David's, and Treaſurer of Landaff,] reſtored by his Majeſty's Commiſſioners Aug. 1, 1660. (22*) He died May 1, 1665, and was buried toward the upper end of this College Chapel. [See his epitaph.] He had before given [&c. See before, p. 575.]

X. LEOLINE JENKINS, Doctor of the Laws, ſometime Member of this College, born at [Llanblithian] in Glamorganſhire, elected upon the reſignation of Dr. Manſell, firſt of March 1660-1; he was afterward Judge of the High Court of Admiralty, and of the Prerogative, knighted by K. Ch. II, and in the beginning of the year 1680 made one of the Secretaries of State, [and was of the Privy Council to K. Charles II, and King James II. (23)]

XI. JOHN LLOYD, Bac. (ſince Dr.) of Divinity, born at [Pentaine] in Caermarthenſhire, was elected upon the reſignation of Sir Leoline Jenkins, 24 April 1673. Afterward Treaſurer of Landaff 1679, and Biſhop of St. Davids [1686. He died in this College Feb. 13, 1686-7, and was buried at the upper end of the Chapel. See his Epitaph.]

XII. JONATHAN EDWARDS, B. D. (afterward D. D.) unanimouſly elected Nov. 2, 1686. [He became Treaſurer of Llandaff, 1687. He died July 20, 1712, aged 73, and was buried in the Chapel. See the Inſcriptions. (24)

(22*) [*Francis Manſell*, D. D. within leſs than a year after his Reſtoration, reſigned a ſecond time, to open the way for a ſucceſſor, who ſhould complete what he had long ſince begun, and till interrupted by the public troubles, ſo happily carried on. He afterwards, to the time of his death, reſided as a Commoner in the College.]

(23) [Sir *Leoline Jenkins* reſigned the Principality of this College, on his being ſent Ambaſſador to Cologn, in 1673. He went Ambaſſador alſo to Nimeguen in 1675. He was thrice elected one of the Burgeſſes of this Univerſity, and died at his Houſe in Hammerſmith near London, Sept. 1, 1685, aged 62 years, and was buried with great reſpect, the whole body of the Univerſity attending on the occaſion, in the Chapel of this College; where is a white marble over his grave, with a large inſcription thereon, which ſee in the account of the Chapel. ATH. OXON. V. II, F. 132. Wynne's LIFE, ut ſupra.]

(24) [*Jonathan Edwards*, a native of Wrexham in Denbighſhire, was firſt a Member of Chriſt Church in 1655, where he was admitted B. A. 1659; elected Fellow of this College in 1662. He was ſometime Rector of Kiddington near Oxford, which he exchanged for Hinton in Hants. He had alſo two other livings, one in Angleſea, the other in Caernarvonſhire. Atterbury's CORRESP. V. III, p. 535.]

[XIII.

[XIII. JOHN WYNNE, D. D. Lady Margaret's Profeſſor in Divinity, elected Aug. 11, 1712. He was made Biſhop of St. Aſaph 1714, and reſigned his Principality May 28, 1720. He became Preb. of Weſtminſter 1721, and was tranſlated to Bath and Wells 1727. He died July — 1743.

XIV. WILLIAM JONES, B. D. (afterward D. D.) elected June 16, 1720. He died Nov. 17, 1725, and was buried in the Chapel.

XV. EUBULE THELWALL, B. D. (afterward D. D.) elected Dec. 7, 1725. He died June 20, 1727, and was buried in the Chapel.

XVI. THOMAS PARDO, B. D. (afterward D. D.) elected July 10, 1727. He died Apr. 1763, and was buried in the Chapel.

XVII. HUMPHREY OWEN, B. D. Head Keeper of the Bodleian Library, (afterward D. D.) elected May 11, 1763. He died Mar. 1768, and was buried in the Chapel.

XVIII. JOSEPH HOARE, B. D. Prebendary of Weſtminſter (afterward D. D.) elected Apr. 9, 1768. He is now Principal, 1785.]

BISHOPS.

I. RICHARD MEREDITH, LEIGHLIN in IRELAND 1589—[ob. 1597.]

II. JOHN RIDER, KILLALOE in IRELAND 1612—[ob. 1632.]

III. MORGAN OWEN, LANDAFF, 1639—[ob. 1644.]

IV. THOMAS HOWELL, BRISTOL 1644—[ob. 1646.]

V. HUGH LLOYD, LANDAFF 1660—[ob. 1667] (25)

VI. FRANCIS DAVYS, LANDAFF 1667—[ob. 1674.]

VII. JOHN PARRY, OSSORY in IRELAND 1672—[ob. 1677.]

VIII. WILLIAM THOMAS, ST. DAVID'S, 1677, WORCESTER [1683—— ob. 1689.]

IX. BENJAMIN PARRY, OSSORY in IRELAND 1677—[ob. 1678.] (26)

X. WILLIAM LLOYD, ST. ASAPH 1680, [LICHFIELD and COVENTRY 1692, WORCESTER 1699—ob. 1717.]

XI. JOHN LLOYD, ST. DAVID'S 1686—[ob. 1686-7.] (27)

[XII. HUMPHREY HUMPHREYS, BANGOR 1689, (28) HEREFORD 1701— ob. 1712.

XIII. JOHN EVANS, BANGOR 1701, MEATH in IRELAND 1715—ob. 1723.

XIV. JOHN WYNNE, ST. ASAPH 1714, BATH and WELLS 1727—ob. 1743.]

(25) [*Hugh Lloyd* was firſt of Oriel, afterward of this College. See before, p. 129.]

(26) [*Benjamin Parry* was ſometime a Member of this College, and afterward Fellow of Corpus Chriſti. ATH. OX. V. II, 1164.]

(27) [*John Lloyd* was firſt a Member of Merton College, where he took the degree of B. A. He was afterward choſen Fellow, and then Principal of this College. Ibid. 1170.]

(28) [Ibid. 1183.]

BUILDINGS.

AS for the fabric of this College I ſhall, according to the method hitherto uſed, either tell you of the Builder of, or Benefactor to it. The fore front therefore of the firſt Quadrangle, which looketh eaſtward, and the eaſt half of the ſouth ſide of the ſaid Quadrangle, were built, as I have already mentioned, by Dr. PRICE, the Queen allowing moſt part of the timber towards it. The other half of the ſaid ſouth ſide was built by Sir EUBULE THELWALL, about the year 1625, partly with the monies which Principal POWELL left, and partly with thoſe of Dr. PRICE.

The Kitchen and Buttery, with the Chambers over them, were begun and brought to a conſiderable forwardneſs by the endeavours of Princ. POWELL; who for that end and purpoſe obtained the benefaction of divers Perſons living in Oxford, in the county thereof, in London, Cheſhire, and Wales, an. 1618, or thereabouts. But he dying before they were quite finiſhed, were completed by the ſaid Sir Eubule.

The Principal's Lodgings between the Chapel and Hall were totally built by Sir EUBULE alſo; wherein he made a very fair dining room, adorned with wainſcot curiouſly engraven.

The new buildings beyond the Quadrangle on the weſt ſide, which are now reducing to another quadrangle, were thus begun and finiſhed. More than half of the ſouth ſide, and as much of the north, were built by Dr. MANSELL, an. 1640, with monies which he procured abroad, and from Commoners in the College; and being confident of benefactors to advance monies to finiſh it, he took down the Library, which Sir Eubule Thelwall had built, and erected in its place the ſaid better half of the north ſide, with intentions that the weſt ſide of the ſaid Quadrangle ſhould be all (or the moſt part) for a Library. Towards which work, and completing of the ſaid Quadrangle, Sir LEWES MANSELL, of Margam, Bt. his firſt couſin, gave 50l. per an. for ſeveral years; Dr. MORGAN OWEN, Bp of Landaff, 30l. Sir NICHOLAS KEMEYS, Bt. 20l. and ——— CARNE of Wenny, Eſq. 10l. for ſeveral years alſo; but wars coming on, and diſtraction thereupon following, the building was left imperfect, and the good Doctor refunded ſeveral ſums of the money back again. Yet in the year 1676 the ſouth ſide of the ſaid Quadrangle was finiſhed at the charge of Sir LEOLINE JENKINS, Knt. which being done, a Library was erected on the weſt ſide, as I ſhall tell you anon.

[The north weſt corner of the new Quadrangle was built in the year 1713. And the eaſt front of the firſt Quadrangle was rebuilt in 1756. Over the Gateway are the Arms of Dr. HUGH PRICE, now borne by the College; as below, in the Hall.]

HALL, or REFECTORY, which ſtands on the weſt ſide of the firſt Quadrangle (and is the greater part of the eaſt ſide of the new buildings) was erected in Principal POWELL's time, about the year 1617, with the monies of

of divers perſons; that is to ſay, with the 300l, that was then remaining of Dr. PRICE's bequeſt, the hundred marks which RICH. PARRY, Biſhop of St. Aſaph gave, the hundred pounds which Mrs. ANNE LLOYD [before mentioned] (relict of Dr. Griffith Lloyd, and daughter of Dr. Rob. Lougher) beſtowed, and with other ſums collected of divers perſons in thoſe counties before mentioned, that contributed towards the Buttery, Kitchen, and Chambers over them. But all the ſaid ſums ſo collected being not enough to perfect it, was completed by that moſt bountiful perſon Sir EUB. THELWALL, who left nothing undone which might conduce to the good of the College. I have heard his ſucceſſor, Dr. Manſell, ſay, that the College was near 5000l. the better for him, and that he would have ſettled his whole eſtate on it, which was very conſiderable, if he had not been diſobliged by ſome perſons, who were very active in oppoſing his intentions to place his ſucceſſor.

Arms in the Hall windows:

Quarterly; firſt, Gules, a Chevron Erm. between ten Croſſes patée Arg. — *Berkeley*
Second, Or, a Saltier engrailed Sable. — *Botetourt*
Third, Or, two Lions paſſant Azure. — *Strangways*
Fourth, Gules, ten Bezants; a File of five Labels Azure. — *Zouch.*
Creſt—an Unicorn paſſant Gules.

Quartered; firſt, Argent, on a Bend Vert three Wolves' Heads eraſed of the field: — *Myddelton*
Second, Vert, a Chevron between three Wolves' Heads eraſed Argent: — *Myddelton*
Third, Gules, on a Bend Or three Lions rampant Sable: — *Montgomery*
Fourth, Argent, two Ravens in pale Proper: — *Corbett*
Fifth, Sable, a Chevron between three Owls Argent: — *Burton*
Sixth, Gules, three Snakes interlaced fretty in triangle Argent. . . . . .
Creſt—a dexter Hand expanded and erect, Proper. —— MIDDLETON of Chirk Caſtle in the county of Denbigh.

Quarterly; firſt and fourth, Gules, a Bend Argent cotiſed Or; ſecond and third, Az. ſemée of Cinquefoiles a Lion rampant Or. — *Beaumont.*
Creſt—a Cannon Or, mounted on Wheels.

Gyronny of eight, Erm. and Sable, a Lion rampant Or. . . . . — *Williams.*
Creſt—a Talbot, per pale Arg. and Or, paſſant. Motto—ENSUYANT LA VERITE.
[Sir CHARLES WILLIAMS of Llangibby, Monmouthſhire, Knight.]

Quarterly; firſt and fourth, Gules, an Eſcocheon Arg. within an Orle of Eſtoiles Or: — *Chamberlayne*
ſecond and third, Gules, a Chevron between three Eſcallops Or. — *Chamberlayne.*
Creſt—a Sea Horſe's Head Proper, iſſuing out of a ducal Coronet Or.

Quartered, firſt, Argent, on a Chevron between three Maunches Sable, a Creſcent Or: — *Manſell*
Second, Party per pale indented Argent and Gules: — *Penrice*
Third, Ermine, a Croſs botony Ermines: — *Kene*
Fourth, Argent, an Eſcarbuncle of eight Rays Sable. . . . . .
Fifth, Argent, three Bars Gules: — *Scurlage or Dabridgcourt*
Sixth, Argent, a Caſtle Sable, ſcaled by a Ladder Or. . . . . .
Seventh, Sable, on a Feſs between two Chevrons Or three Eagles diſplayed Gules: — *Baynard*
Eighth, Argent, three Mullets of ſix points Sable. . . . . .
Creſt—a Griffin's Head per pale indented Argent and Gules, beaked Azure.
—— MANSELL of Caermarthenſhire.

Quartered, ...

Herbert Quartered, [firſt, party per pale Azure and Gules, three Lions rampant Argent:]
Parr Second, Argent, two Bars Azure, within a Bordure engrailed Sable:
Roos Third, Or, three Waterbougets Sable:
Fitzhugh Fourth, Azure, three Chevrons interlaced; a Chief Or:
Marmyon Fifth, Vaire, a Feſs Gules:
St. Quintin. Sixth, Or, a Chevron Gules; a Chief vaire: All within a Garter.
[WILLIAM HERBERT, Earl of PEMBROKE, CHANCELLOR of this UNIVERSITY, and Knight of the Garter.]

Compton Quartered, firſt, [Sable, a Lion paſſant guardant Or, between three Helmets Argent:]
Vannell Second, Argent, a [Chevron] Azure, within a Bordure of the ſecond Bezantèe:
Ayleworth Third, Argent, a Feſs engrailed between ſix Billets Gules:
Wykwan Fourth, Argent, on a Chevron Sable three Fleurs de lis Or:
. . . . . Fifth, ...
Berkeley Sixth, Gules, a Chevron between ten Croſſes patèe within a Bordure Argent:
Betiſhorne Seventh, Or, on a Saltier Gules five Eſtoiles Or:
Walden. Eighth, Or, on a Bend Gules coticed Azure, between ſix Martlets of the ſecond three Wings Argent:
Ougan Ninth, Or, an a Chief Sable three Martlets of the firſt:
. . . . . Tenth, ...
Supporters—two Dragons rampant Ermine, gorged about their Necks with Ducal Coronets, whereunto are Chains fixed, reflexing over their Backs Or.
Creſt—a demi Dragon eraſed Gules, enfiled about the loins with a ducal Coronet Or.
[SPENCER COMPTON, Earl of NORTHAMPTON.]

Somerſet Quartered; firſt, [the ſame as the fourth Quarter:]
Herbert Second, Party per pale Azure and Gules, three Lions rampant Argent:
. . . . . Third, ...
Somerſet Fourth, quarterly, France and England within a Bordure componèe, Argent and Az.
Motto—MUTARE VEL TIMERE SPERNO: all within a Garter.
[EDWARD SOMERSET Earl of Worceſter, Lord Herbert, and Knight of the Garter.]

Ch. Pr. of Wales. Badge of the Prince of WALES; viz. three Oſtrich Feathers Argent, iſſuing out of a ducal Coronet Or: within a Garter.

On the Screen at the lower end of the Hall:

Powell Quarterly; firſt, —— three Roſes ——: ſecond, —— a Lion rampant ——: third,
. . . . . on a Bend —— three Griffins' Heads eraſed ——: fourth, —— three Trunks of
. . . . . Trees eradicated and couped ——.
. . . . . Creſt—a Wolf. Motto—ESSE QUAM VIDERI.

Which four Coats are there alſo ſingly by themſelves.

[At the eaſt end is a whole-length Portrait of Q. ELIZABETH, by ——, with the following Inſcription, &c.

'DIVA ELIZABETHA VIRGO INVICTISSIMA, SEMPER AUGUSTA, PLUS QUAM CÆSAREA ANGLIÆ, FRANCIÆ ET HIBERNIÆ POTENTISSIMA IMPERATRIX, FIDEI CHRISTIANÆ FORTISSIMA PROPUGNATRIX, LITERARUM OMNIUM SCIENTISSIMA FAUTRIX, IMMENSI OCEANI FŒLICISSIMA TRIUMPHATRIX, COLLEGII JESU OXON FUNDATRIX.'

Q. Eliz. The ROYAL ARMS: Within the Garter, and enſigned with a Crown.

Over

Over this Picture are the Arms of Dr. HUGH PRICE, now borne by the COLLEGE:

Vert, three Stags trippant Argent, attired Or. *Price, or Jesus College.*

At the west end is a Portrait of Sir LEOLINE JENKINS, Knt. Principal, and Benefactor; painted by H. Tuer, at Nimeguen, 1679.]

LIBRARY, which stood in the place where the north side of the new Quadrangle now is, was first began by Sir Eubule Thelwall an. 1626, but carried on by the benefaction of others, of whom the most considerable was the Lady ANNE BROMLEY, late the wife of Sir Henry Bromley, Knt. who gave an hundred pounds. Which being finished, with a walk under, and chambers over it for Servitors, the manuscripts that Sir JOHN PRISE of Portham in Herefordshire, Kt. had before given, were put therein. Afterward divers gave books, among whom were Mr. WILLIAM PRICHARD, before mentioned, besides an hundred pounds, of which part was employed to buy others. Dr. OLIVER LLOYD, who died at London about 17 March, an. 1632-3, also gave all his Law Books after the death of his nephew Oliver Lloyd, Fellow of All Souls College. EDWARD HERBERT, Lord CHERBURY, gave his London Library an. 1648. Dr. MANSELL his whole study, which was very considerable, besides many other books. So that the said Library, continuing no longer than to the year 1639, was then pulled down by Dr. Mansell, with a design that it should be built on the west side of the Quadrangle, then intended to be built; but civil wars approaching, the work ceased, and no Library was built, no not so much as a stone laid; so that the books which were to be put therein, were laid in an upper room or loft over those chambers that are above the Buttery and Kitchen. At length two or three tenements being bought in, that stood in Cheney lane, a fair Library was erected in an. 1677, on the west side of the new Quadrangle, all done at the charge of Sir LEOLINE JENKINS, Knt. sometime Principal, of this College, then Judge of the Prerogative Court, and in an. 1679 the aforementioned Library of Books was removed into it.

[The said Sir LEOLINE, who died in 1685, having given by his will 'to the Society of Doctors-Commons 40 volumes in folio or quarto of Law or other books, to begin their Library,' he bequeathed to this College 'the rest of his Books. (24*)

JONATHAN EDWARDS, D. D. Principal, gave in his life time several books, printed and MS, and bequeathed at his death in 1712, his Library of near 1000 Books more.]

CHAPEL, on the north side of the first Quadrangle, was built in Principal Powell's time by the benevolence chiefly of the Welch gentry. Which being furnished by the care of Sir EUBULE THELWALL, was consecrated to the memory of JESUS CHRIST, 28 May 1621, by Dr. John Howson, Bp of Oxford; at which time Thom. Prichard, Master of Arts and Vice Principal,

(24*) [See the Copy of Sir LEOLINE JENKINS' WILL among Wynne's MSS, ut supra.]

preached

preached the Sermon on a text befitting that ſolemnity. But the ſaid Chapel being too little for the Society, was in the year 1636 lengthened at the eaſt end by Sir CHARLES WILLIAMS of Monmouthſhire, [Knt.] who expended 250l. for that purpoſe.

[JONATHAN EDWARDS, D. D. Principal, gave near 1000l. in money towards adorning the Chapel, &c. and for the benefit of the College. He died in 1712. See his Epitaph in the Chapel.

Over the Screen at the weſt end are the Arms and Creſts of Sir EUBULE THELWALL, and of Sir LEOLINE JENKINS, as below.]

Over the Door next to the Quadrangle is this in golden letters:
'ASCENDIT ORATIO, DESCENDIT GRATIA.'

INSCRIPTIONS.

I. THELWALL. On the ſouth wall is a marble monument, containing the proportion of a man, in a gown kneeling before a table, on which layeth a book opened: All under a Canopy, with two Angels holding up the Curtains, and this Inſcription underneath:

'MEMORIÆ SACRUM.
EUBULE THELLWALL, MILES,
UNUS MAJISTRORUM CANCELL. DOMINI REGIS
ET HUJUS COLLLGII PRINCIPALIS,
QUA FIDEM SANUS, QUA MORES SANCTUS,
QUA MUNUS FIDELIS ET JUSTUS,
DE DOMO HAC OPTIME MERITUS,
OBIIT VIII OCTOBRIS MDCXXX,
ET ANNO ÆTATIS SUÆ LXVIII
HIC DORMIT SUB SPE RESURRECTIONIS.
BEVIS THELWALL, MILES, FRATER EJUS,
PIETATIS ERGO MŒRENS POSUIT.'

Thelwall. Arms—Gules, a Feſs Or, between three Boars Heads couped, Argent.
Creſt—A Stag lodged upon a mount, both Proper.

On the north wall (oppoſite to Sir Eubule Thelwall's monument) is another, all of white marble, and thereon this inſcription:

II. MANSELL.

'D. O. M.
FRANCISCUS MANSELL, S. T. P.
Domini Franciſci Manſell de Muddleſcombe
In com. Carmarthen Baronetti,
Et Catherinæ, Henrici Morgan
de Muddleſcombe filiæ et hæredis,
Filius natu tertius.

Vir

Vir
Antiqui sanguinis, sed magis antiquæ virtutis;
Eruditione, fide, sanctitate, etiam proscriptione
Clarus,
Præfecturâ quippe hujus Collegii
Inter Confessores anni 1647^mi
Depulsus.
Insulas Episcopales
Viro meritissimo non semel oblatas, serio tremuit;
Obstinatus refugit.
Suffragiis Collegii bis postulatus est in Principalem,
Bis etiam lubens loco cessit:
Primum, Juvenis adhuc,
Ut successori rem Collegii angustam large aucturo,
Viam honestius sterneret;
Dein, ætate provectior, ut DEO totus vacaret;
Collegium hocce
Alumnus, Præfectus, Benefactor
ornavit, fovit, munificentissime auxit,
Hæredem imo scripsit
ex asse.
Obiit
Fere octogenarius kal. Maii 1665.

[Arms—Argent, a Chevron between three Maunches Sable.] *Mansell.*

On a large white marble laying on the ground, [near the steps leading to the altar.]

' DEPOSITUM
ILLUSTRISSIMI VIRI D^NI LEOLINI JENKINS, III. *Sir* LEOL. JENKINS.
LL. DOCTORIS, ET EQUITIS AURATI,
ADMIRALITATIS ANGLIÆ,
ET CURIÆ PRÆROGATIVÆ CANTUARIENSIS JUDICIS,
ET SERENISSIMÆ REGIÆ MAGESTATI A SANCTIORIBUS CONSILIIS.
ILLE
LANTRISSANTIA SILURUM, HONESTA FAMILIA NATUS,
LITERIS A PRIMA JUVENTUTE LIBERALITER IMBUTUS,
ET COLLEGIO JESU IN UNIVERSITATE OXONIENSI ADMOTUS,
EGREGIA ILLIC EDIDIT OPTIMÆ INDOLIS SPECIMINA
DONEC OB FIDEM REGI PRÆSTITAM,
DEMOCRATICORUM FURORIBUS PROSCRIPTUS,
SOLUM VERTERE, ET IN GALLIAM SECEDERE COGERETUR.
ACADEMIA VERO UNA CUM PRINCIPE RESTITUTA,
COLLEGII JESU SOCIUS, MOX PRÆFECTUS RENUNCIABATUR.
DEINCEPS LEGATIONES CREBRAS
AUGUSTISSIMI REGIS CAROLI NOMINE,
FELICITER ADMINISTRAVIT.
PRIMUM AD REGEM GALLIARUM MISSUS,
POSTEA COLONIÆ, NEC NON NOVOMAGI

PACIS EUROPÆ SEQUESTER,
FINITIMORUM UNDIQUE PRINCIPUM BELLA SOPIVIT,
NEC MINUS DOMI QUAM FORIS UTILIS,
SECRETARIUS STATUS PRIMARIUS,
CONJURATORUM PER ANGLIAM MOLIMINA,
VIGILIIS SUIS DETEXIT, CONSILIIS DISSIPAVIT.
DEMUM MISSIONE HONORIFICA
AB INDULGENTISSIMO PRINCIPE DONATUS,
SECESSUM PETIIT,
UT DEO ET ÆTERNITATI UNICE VACARET:
VIRIBUSQUE QUAS IN PUBLICA COMMODA
IMPENDERAT, EXHAUSTUS;
ET MORBO DIUTINO CONFECTUS,
SANCTISSIMAM ANIMAM DEO REDDIDIT;
SEPT. I, ANNO MDCLXXXV, ÆTAT. LXII.
TUMULUM SORTITUS,
UBI PRIMA LITERARUM TYROCINIA POSUIT,
EO IN COLLEGIO, QUOD VIVUS PATROCINIO FOVIT,
MORIENS VERO HÆREDEM SCRIPSIT;
ET TANTUM NON DENUO FUNDAVIT.'

Jenkins. [Arms—Argent, three Cocks Gules; a Mullet for difference.
Creſt—a demi Lion rampant —— crowned ——.
Motto——VIGILIIS ET VIRTUTE.]

[Another Inſcription.*]

'Subtus
in
Crypta lateritia
conduntur
Reliquiæ honoratiſſimi
Domini Domini
LEOLINI JENKINS.'

[Againſt the north wall.

'P. M.
Venerabilis Viri Dni Dni JOHANNIS LLOYD,
SS. T. P. Epiſcopi Menevenſis,
Quem in agro Maridunenſi generosâ familiâ natum
Oxonium ſpe non inani excepit,
Mertonenſis primum Collegii,
Mox hujus Alumnum.
Suffragante bono hujus loci genio
Socius brevi, Principalis poſtea electus eſt.

IV. JOHN LLOYD, *Principal.*

* [This Inſcription does not appear at preſent. It was probably removed, when the larger one, before mentioned, was laid down.]

Per

Per tredecem Præfecturæ ſuæ annos,
Creditam ſibi provinciam ornavit plurimum,
Tum re ſuâ,
Tum æquiſſimâ gubernandi ratione;
Benefactorum etiam albo inter primos ſe inſerturus
Si per fata licuiſſet.
Vice-Cancellariatum in hac Academiâ
Dum per tres annos ſumma Togatorum gratulatione obiret,
Virtutes tum ſcientiæ, tum pietatis omnes
Ipſe ſemper religioſe coluit.
Et ab aliis excolendas
Serio curavit
Eccleſiæ Anglicanæ et Academiæ propugnator acerrimus,
Oblatum denuo Epiſcopatum non ambienti
Invitus accepit, intempeſtive nimis reliquit;
Meneviæ quippe renuntiatus Præſul
Cœleſti tantum præluſit Hierarchiæ;
Quo illum, citra unius anni curriculum mors tranſtulit
Feb. 12, anno { Salutis 1686 / Ætatis ſuæ 48.'

Arms—Sable, on a Croſs Or, five Cinquefoiles of the firſt; The See of St. DAVID's: Impal: Gules, a Lion rampant regardant Or, ungued and langued Azure. Enſigned with a Mitre.

See of St. David's Lloyd.

Againſt the ſame wall:

'M. S.
Colendiſſimi Viri
JONATHAN EDWARDS, S. T. P.
Qui ex Æde Chriſti huc aſcitus, primo Socius,
Deinde per annos viginti quinque Principalis,
Academiæ interim per tres annos V: Cancellarius,
Principibus etiam Gulielmo et Annæ
A ſacris fuit.
Primævæ fidei, et ſalubris Diſciplinæ tenax;
Pro Eccleſiâ, et Academiâ, et hoc Lyceo vigilans;
Præfectus qui potuit, et qui voluit regere;
Nec ſibi nec ignavis parcens;
Erga bonos beneficus et comis;
Delinquentium vindex ſatis acerbus.
Si libros pervolutes,
Quibus Socini argutias et ſophiſmata refellerit,
Diſces inſtructus ſimul et delectatus;
Quantum ſcientiâ præſtitit et quantum
Debetis huic tu ipſe et Religio.
Hiſce Ædibus ſi ſis amicus,
Suſpice virum, quo nunquam amicior,
Qui in negotiis verſatiſſimus,
Conſilio promptus, agendo ſtrenuus,
Nihil molitus eſt ad quod perficiendum non ſuffecit,
Aut quod factum non decuit.
Dum in vivis erat,
Ærarium pecuniis, Collegium ædificiis,
Bibliothecam Libris, auxit,
Et Sacellum eâ, quâ cernis, elegantiâ adornavit;

V. JONATH. EDWARDS, Principal.

Moriens huic Domicilio ſexcentas libras,
Suumque librorum theſaurum,
Et quod omnium minime obliviſcendum,
Succeſſoribus exemplum,
Reliquit.
Wrexhamiæ natus eſt 1629. Obiit 20 Junii 1712.

Ne diutius tanti viri cineribus
Meritus deeſt honos,
Hoc marmor
Virtutum ejus amici
P.
1737.'

Edwards. Arms—Per Bend ſiniſter Argent and Sable, a Lion rampant Or.
Creſt—a demi Lion rampant Or.

On a ſmall Graveſtone:

'J. E.'

On the ſouth Wall:

'M. S.

VI. MAURICE. Viri integerrimi æternum colendi,
HENRICI MAURICE, S. T. D. in hac Acad. Prof. Marg.
hujus Collegii olim Socii,
eximii decoris, atque ornamenti:
Dubium enim an naturæ dotibus inſtructior,
an animi virtutibus fuerat:
Utriſque certe inſtructiſſimus.
Sagaci ingenio, acri judicio,
memoria felici fretus,
humaniorum literarum curriculum,
nec perfunctorie emenſus,
ad ſanctiora ſerio properavit ſtudia:
Evaſitque plane conſummatiſſimus,
cum vita, tum voce Theologus.
Eccleſiæ Anglicanæ decus fuit, et columen,
cujus fidem ſanctiſſimis moribus ornavit,
et jura ſcriptis egregiis aſſeruit.
Schiſmaticos late graſſantes adortus
fudit et fregit: diſciplinam vindicavit,
primævus ipſe, primævam.
Profeſſoriam recens adeptó lauream,
penſumque grande meditanti,
inopina prorſus interceſſerunt fata:
hui quam præmatura!
Apoplexia corrept. ob. 3° Cal. Nov. A. M.D.C. XCI. ætat. XLIV.
Nat. eſt in Inſula Monæ
Sepult. in eccleſ. Paroch. de Newington in agr. Oxon.
cujus fuerat Rector meritiſſimus.'

Maurice. Arms— —— a Saltier engrailed ——.

On

On the ſame Wall:

'H. S. E.
GULIELMUS JONES, S. T. P.
Hujuſce Collegii
Scholaris, Socius, Principalis,
Davidis Jones de Trevonis in agro Maridunenſi
Filius natu ſecundus;
Qui cum Swanſeæ in patrio gymnaſio,
Politioris Literaturæ fundamenta feciſſet,
Annos vix 17 egreſſus, Oxonium migravit,
Ubi inter Academicos ita emicuit,
Ut brevi in Scholarium,
Deinde in Sociorum numerum eſſet cooptatus:
In quo vitæ ſtadio ita ſe geſſit,
Ut non modo vernaculæ linguæ peritiſſimus,
Et in reconditâ ſuæ gentis antiquitate verſatiſſimus,
Sed in omni pene ſcientiarum genere
Eſſet inſtructiſſimus.
Hos laborum atque ſtudiorum fructus
In aliorum emolumentum atque utilitatem derivavit:
Itaque hujus curæ ac tutelæ, id utraque debet Wallia,
Quod in Republicâ et Eccleſiâ
Præclariſſimos jam conſpicit viros,
Certa patriæ ſuæ, præſidia ac ornamenta.
Longworthiæ Rector factus,
Noluit vir integerrimus inter inopes diteſcere:
verum nudos veſtire, eſurientes paſcere,
ignaros docere, errantes in viam reducere,
Præcipua fuit boni Paſtoris cura:
Intra biennium denuo revocatus,
Unanimi Sociorum conſenſu
Huic Domo præfectus eſt:
Itaque bonis moribus, ingenuæ literaturæ,
Omnibuſque ſcientiis promovendis, alacer incubuit;
Adverſa interim valetudine oppreſſus
Collegio, Amicis, boniſque omnibus
Deſideratiſſimus occubuit.
Natus 26 Feb. 1676,
obiit Nov. 17, 1725.'

VII. WILL. JONES, *Principal.*

Arms—Argent, a Chevron Gules between three Birds Sable. *Jones.*

On a ſmall Graveſtone:

'W. J.'

On ſmall Graveſtones.

'T. P.' Put for THOMAS PARDO, D. D. Principal—ob. Mar. — 1763. VIII. PARDO.

'E. T.' Put for EUBULE THELWALL. D.D. Principal—ob. Jun. 20, 1727. IX. THELWALL.

'H. O.' Put for HUMPHREY OWEN, D. D. Principal—ob. Mar.—1768. X. OWEN.

Againſt

Againſt the weſt wall in the OUTER CHAPEL.

XI. E. JONES.

'M. S.
EDVARDI JONES, S. T. P.
Natu Maridunenſis,
Hujus Coll. per 25 annos Socii,
Deinde Parochiæ de Aſton Clinton
in com. Bucks Rectoris;
nec non
Eccleſ. Menevenſis Canonici Reſid.
Obiit 23 Nov. A. D. 1750,
Ætat. 52.
Fratres et Sorores
H. M.
P.'

On a ſmall Graveſtone:

'E. J. D. D.
1750.']

The following Inſcriptions, on ſeveral little ſtones, were taken up out of the Chapel, when it was paved with marble, 1690.

XII. EVANS.

'DAN. EVANS, A. M.
Soc. Vice-Princep.
A. D. 1653.'

XIII. FLOWER.

'THOM. LLOYD, A. M.
Soc. Probationarius
obiit 2 Nov. 1673.'

XIV. THO. LLOYD.

'PHILL. FLOWER,
S. S. Th. Bac. et Soc.
Feb. 15, A. D. 1657.'

XV. WILL. EDWARDS.

'GULIELMUS EDWARDS
A. M. Soc. obiit
18 Auguſt. 1678.'

XVI. POWELL.

'EDVARDUS POWELL,
A. M. Soc. obiit
ſexto Feb. A. D.
1685.' (30)

STRADLING. [Sir EDWARD STRADLING, a Colonel in the King's Army, was buried in Jeſus College Chapel June 21, 1644. (31)]

(30) [*Edward Powell*, ſon of Edward Powell of Shadwell in Shropſhire, Gent. died Feb. 6, 1685-6, aged 30, or thereabouts. *Powell.* Arms—Argent, a Lion rampant Sable, crowned Or. Author's MS Aſhm. Muſ. F. 4, p. 160.]

(31) [Ibid. D. 5, p. 56.]

XVII. WADHAM

XVII. WADHAM COLLEGE.

THE Priory of the Auſten Fryers without Smyth-gate in the north ſuburbs of Oxford, being among other religious places diſſolved, the ſite thereof (part of which was parcel of the poſſeſſions of the Priory of Clattercote in this county) was by King Henry VIII (1) demiſed by indenture, dated 20 Decemb. an. reg. 33, to Thomas Cawarden (commonly called Carden) Eſq. for the term of one and twenty years. In his hands it continued (as it ſeems) till 6 Edw. VI, Dom. 1552, by paying yearly for it three pounds, (that is to ſay, for the houſe and ſite ſix and forty ſhillings, and for a tenement laying in Long-rew, and a ſhop adjoining, thirteen ſhillings and fourpence) and then the King being minded to ſhift his hands of it, granted it by his letters patent, dated May 16, in the aforeſaid year, to Henry Duke of Suffolk, and to Thomas Duport, Gentleman; but they keeping it no longer than till the 23d of the ſaid month, did then (2) convey the ſaid ſite and tenement to Henry Baylie, Doctor of Phyſic, lately Fellow of New College, by paying to the ſaid Duke, and his heirs, five and forty ſhillings and eightpence, *nomine decimæ et decimæ partis inde.* From the ſaid Baylie it came by (3) ſale 16 Aug. in the firſt of Q. Mary, Dom. 1553, to his father-in-law Edward Freere, of Oxford, Eſq. who leaving it to his ſon William Freere, was by him on the 20 Sept. 29 Elizab. (he having before made ſeveral leaſes of it to the City, to the end that the fair yearly kept there before the common gate might not be prejudicial to them) ſold (4) to the Mayor, Bailliffs, and Commonalty thereof for the ſum of about 430l. So that they being in full poſſeſſion of it, ſold it ſoon after to the FOUNDRESS of Wadham College, as I am about to tell you.

The paſſage being now made clear, in order to the ſpeaking of this Houſe of Learning, I ſhall proceed, according to the method that I have hitherto uſed, to make ſuch relation of it, as I have done for other Houſes of Learning: which being concluded, I ſhall ſpeak of the next, and ſo make an end of the Colleges. But firſt you may be pleaſed to take this ſhort pedigree of the FOUNDER (for a longer and larger, which I have by me, I thought rather to omit than inſert), to the end that you may ſatisfy yourſelf of ſome part of his relations. (4*)

(1) Ex quodam Faſciculo, ſive Rot. in curia, ſive Offic. Augmentationis, in Computo *ſcil.* de 6 Edw. VI.
[See alſo Tanner's NOT. MONAST. p. 332.]

(2) Ut in THESAURARIO hujus Collegii in pyx. cui tit. eſt The Auguſtine Fryers.

(3) Ibidem. (4) Ibid.

(4*) [See Prince's WORTH. of Devon. p. 587.]

John

John Wadham, Knt. = [Elizab.] Dau. of [Hugh] Stukeley.

Nicholas Wadham de com. Som. Knt. = [Joan] dau. of Rob. Hill [of Halfway] and Alice his wife, daugh. of John Stourton, and relict of Will. Dawbney.

John Wadham of Meryfield in com. Som. and of Edge in com. Devon. Esq. = [Joan] dau. and Coheir of John Tregarthin [of Cornwall, Esq. and widow of John Kelleway, Esq. of Columpton.]

Giles Wadham of Barton in com. Som. second son, married Agnes, dau. of — Clausy of Burton.

Nicholas Wadham, of Meryfield, Founder of Wadham College, married Dorothy, dau. of Sir William Petre of Ingarston in Essex, Knt. s. p. both buried at Ilminster, in Somers. Nich. Wadham died 20 Oct. 1609.

Margaret, wife of Nich. Martin [of Athelhampston] in com. Dors.

Joan, first married to Sir Giles Strangways, afterward to Sir John Yong.

Florentia, first married to Sir John Windham, and afterward to John Farrington, Esq.

Nicholas Wadham of Merefeild or Meryfeild in the county of Somerset, Esq. (sometime a Commoner of Corpus Christi College, or of Christ Church,) with Dorothy his wife, daughter of Sir William Petre, Knt. one of Queen Elizabeth's privy council, (5) having by their frugality raised from their estate, valued at three thousand pounds per an. about fourteen thousand pounds in money, and had purchased eight hundred pounds yearly in lands and other revenues, resolved between them to bestow their frugality on some pious use. At length entertaining thoughts of building and endowing a College at Venice for the reception of certain English Scholars of the Roman Catholic religion (they themselves being of that persuasion) it was opportunely proposed to them by a friend, that, instead of performing their benefaction at that place, they would do it at Oxford, that so the Church of England might reap benefit thereby. Which proposal they forthwith embracing, Mr. Wadham made enquiry for a plot of ground at Oxford to put his resolutions in execution, and so in order to go on with the work; but he dying in the mean time, the business for the present was laid aside. Afterward it was found in his will, that his design should go forward according to what he had intended in his lifetime, and that Dorothy his wife, executrix of his last will, should see it performed with the assistance of certain Feoffees in trust, of which some were their kindred, others their servants.

This being therefore the ultimate resolution of Mr. Wadham, they proceeded to obtain the site of Glouceſter Hall, being the place which the Founder had before designed; but Dr. Hawley, the then Principal, denying to

(5) [See before, in All Souls College, p. 263.]

deliver

deliver up his intereſt therein, unleſs the FOUNDRESS would make him the firſt Warden or Governor of the College intended, they quitted that project, and made certain propoſals to the City of Oxford of purchaſing the ſite of the Auſten Fryery beforementioned. Concerning which propoſals, the Citizens having had ſeveral counſels and meetings to give anſwer to them, did at length agree to ſell it; but with this condition, (6) that they might for that time and no more, have the nomination and election of one Fellow and two Scholars into the College that was about to be built. This being granted by the FOUNDRESS and Feoffees, they accordingly had afterwards their deſire by electing Thomas Harrys, ſon of Francis Harrys, Vintner, of Oxford, Fellow; and William Potter, ſon of William Potter, Woollen-draper, and Iſaac Smyth, ſon of Richard Smyth, Taylor, of Oxford, Scholars.

The ſaid ſite therefore being (7) conveyed to Mrs. DOROTHY WADHAM by the Citizens of Oxford, 29 May, 8 Jac. Dom. 1610, for the ſum of ſix hundred pounds, and all the ruinous buildings of the ſaid Fryery or Priory (which chiefly ſtood on the ſouth part of the College, and ſouthward from it) pulled down and levelled with the ground, the day for laying the firſt ſtone was appointed; which day (the laſt of July) appearing, the Vice-Chancellor, Doctors, Proctors, and others, met in St. Mary's Church; from whence going ſolemnly to the place where the ſtone was to be laid (there being then preſent Alderman Thomas Harrys, the Mayor of the City, with his brethren) certain ſinging men and Choriſters ſung Te Deum. Which being done, Dr. Ryves, Warden of New College, made an elegant Oration in praiſe of the work and its FOUNDERS. After he had concluded, a ſolemn Anthem was ſung, in the doing of which the firſt ſtone was laid in the eaſt part of the College (where the Chapel was afterwards built) by the Vice-Chancellor and others, and monies then offered thereon by them according to cuſtom.

The work after this going cheerfully forward, the FOUNDRESS obtained of the King a licenſe (8) dated 20 Dec. in the aforeſaid year, whereby ſhe was enabled

I. To found a College of Divinity, Civil and Canon Law, Phyſic, good Arts and Sciences, and the Tongues.

II. That in the ſaid College ſhe might place a Warden, ſixteen Fellows, and thirty Scholars, Graduates or not Graduates, or more or leſs, according to the ordinations and ſtatutes of the ſaid College to be made and eſtabliſhed.

III. That for their maintenance ſhe might ſettle on the College ſufficient revenues, &c.

The 16th Aug. 1612, the College being not then finiſhed, the FOUNDRESS, by virtue of the aforeſaid licenſe, iſſued out her foundation Charter,

(6) Ut in MAG. RUB. LIB. CIVIT. OXON. p. 262, 263.

(7) Ibid. in eadem pyxide ut ſupra, et in MAG. RUB. LIB. ut ſupra, p. 254.

(8) In pyxide quadam longa in THESAURARIO hujus Collegii, &c.

and body of ſtatutes, whereby ſhe founded and eſtabliſhed her College on the north part of the city of Oxford, in a place commonly called the Auſten Fryers, by the name of WADHAM COLLEGE, for one Warden, fifteen Fellows, fifteen Scholars, two Chaplains, two Clerks, a Manciple, two Cooks, two Butlers, and one Porter. As for the Warden, he is to be no Biſhop, while he bears his office, or ſtranger, but born in Britain, Maſter of Arts at leaſt, and not married, &c. The Fellows are to profeſs what faculty they pleaſe, and to leave their Fellowſhips at eighteen years' end after their regency of their Maſterſhip is completed. As for the Scholars alſo, from whom the Fellows are to be ſupplied, three of them are to be of the County of Somerſet, and as many of Eſſex, and the reſt of any County within the Kingdom of Great Britain.

The 20th of April 1613, the FOUNDRESS having before made an election of a Warden, Fellows, Scholars, and Chaplains, [they] were then admitted; which being the firſt that ever entered the College, I ſhall give you their names, as they follow.

The WARDEN was Robert Wright, D. D. admitted on that day in the morning in St. Mary's Church, by the Vice Chancellor of the Univerſity, and ſeveral Heads of Houſes.

The FELLOWS were William Smyth, John Goodridge, Edward Brunfard, John Pitts and James Harrington, Maſters of Arts; Daniel Eſcote, Humphrey Sidenham, Richard Puleſton, Francis Strode, Ralph Flexney, Thomas Harrys and William Payton, Bachelors of Arts, as alſo John Swadell, an Undergraduate: all admitted in the College Hall by the Warden on the 20th of the ſaid month of April in the afternoon.

The SCHOLARS were Nicholas Brewyn, Robert Ellis, Amias Hext, John Wolley, William Arnold, Robert Arnold, Walter Stonehouſe, William Boſwell, John Willis, John Flavell, Richard Tapper, Alexander Huiſh, George Hill and William Potter: all admitted the ſame day in the afternoon in the College Hall, by the Warden and Fellows, and all then ſworn, except Potter, Boſwell and Hill, who becauſe of their minority were excuſed.

The CHAPLAINS were Thomas Randolphe and Gilbert Stokes, Maſters of Arts, both admitted and ſworn at the ſame time and in the ſame place.

BENEFACTORS.

JOHN GOODRIDGE, M. A. ſometime Fellow of this College, afterward [Warden of Trinity Hoſpital at Greenwich, and] Rhetoric Prof. in Greſham College, gave to this Houſe his lands ſituate and lying in Walthamſtow in Eſſex, (9) conditionally, that the Warden and Fellows ſhould yearly pay and allow theſe ſums of money following: viz.

To four Exhibitioners nine pounds apiece. To three Scholars of the Foundation 3l. apiece. To the Moderator in Divinity 3l. 6s. 8d. To the

(9) [He alſo gave all his debts upon ſpecialties and otherwiſe, and all his goods. The annual rent of the lands, and the intereſt of the money ariſing from the ſale of the goods, and from the debts when received, was eſtimated to produce near 60l. a year, communibus annis.]

Catechiſt

Catechiſt 2l. To the Dean's deputy 1l. 6s. 8d. To the Reader in the Vacation, ſo he read the Mathematics, 20 ſhillings. To the Subdean or Logic reader 20 ſhillings. To him that maketh the FOUNDERS' ſpeech on the 20th day of October 20 ſhillings. To the Philoſophy Moderator 20 ſhillings, and to the Keeper of the Library one mark: all given by will, dated 25 Nov. 1654; proved 9 Dec. following.

[HUMPHRY HODY, D. D. ſometime Fellow, Regius Profeſſor of Greek, and Archdeacon of Oxford, founded ten Exhibitions of 10l. a year each; four for the ſtudy of the Hebrew tongue, and ſix for the ſtudy of the Greek. See his epitaph in the Chapel.]

WARDENS.

I. ROBERT WRIGHT, D. D. born in the pariſh of St. Albans in Hertfordſhire; firſt Scholar [1574] then Fellow of Trinity College [1581], afterward Chaplain to K. James, (as he before had been to Q. Elizab.) Rector of Sunning in Berkſhire, (10) Treaſurer of the Cathedral of Wells, and Canon Reſidentiary there [Dec. 21, 1601], was by letters from Dame DOROTHY the FOUNDRESS, ſworn and admitted the firſt Warden of this College by the Vice-Chancellor, ſeveral Heads of Houſes, and the Proctors of the Univerſity, in the Chapel ſituate on the north ſide of St. Mary's Church, 20 Apr. 1613. He ſoon after reſigned (being not permitted by the FOUNDRESS to marry) and became Biſhop of Briſtol, (to which See he was conſecrated March 23 1622) and at length of Lichfield and Coventry. He died at his manor houſe of Eccleſhall in Staffordſhire in Sept. or Aug. 1643, at which time it was beſieged by Sir William Brereton.

II. JOHN FLEMMYNG, B. D. born in the pariſh of Madderne in Cornwall, Fellow of Exeter College, ſworn and admitted the ſecond Warden, [by the nomination of the FOUNDRESS,] on the ſecond of Sept. 1613. He died 17 March 1616-17 (being then D. D. and one of the King's Chaplains) and was buried in the inner Chapel, near to the high Altar. He was eſteemed a pious and learned man, a good Governor, and an honour to the place where he was, which made the FOUNDRESS grieve much for his immature death.

III. WILLIAM SMYTH, M. A. and Fellow of the Houſe, ſucceeded Dr. Flemmyng, by the nomination of the FOUNDRESS, 19 March, and admiſſion of the Society 24th of the ſaid month, an. 1616-17. He reſigned 5 Sept. 1635, being then Rector of Tredington near Shipſton in Worceſterſhire, and Prebendary of Worceſter. He died 6 May 1658,

(10) [*Robert Wright* was preſented by Ld K. Ege ton to the Rectory of Brixton Deverel, Wilts, Nov. 29, 1596. (MS. Tanner, ad Wood's ATH. OXON. II, 1135.) Inſtituted Rector of Hayes in Middleſex, on the preſentation of William E. of Pembroke, Apr. 4, 1601. He was alſo Rector of Bourton upon the Water in Glouceſterſhire. (See Newc. REPERT. I, 641.) Warton's LIFE of Sir T. Pope, p. 393.]

and was buried in Speechley Church near Worceſter: over whoſe grave is a fair marble ſtone with this inſcription thereon:

'Eheu! quod ipſa virtus non neſcit mori.
Gulielmi hic ſubtus Smythi quieſcit cinis,
Summi, quem coluit, Judicis expectans diem.
Tauntoniæ (11) natus, Somerſettiæ ocello, (12)
Qui ſacræ paginæ Doctor Oxonii fuit,
Dignus per biennium Vicecancellarius:
Et tui primus Socius, tertium Caput
(Collegiorum Poſthumum) Wadhamia.
Annæ hic juxta poſitæ deinde nuptus,
Tredingtonenſis Rector fuit Eccleſiæ,
Wigorniæque Cathedralis Præbendarius.
Utraque quem Fortuna, ſed eundem videt.
Quid, qui non poſſunt, Lector, effundis fletus!
Non illum lacrymis, quod eget, luge ſeclum.

Natus } A. D. { 1582 } 4 Octobr.
Denatus } { 1658 } 6 Maii.'

IV. Daniel Escott, M. A. (afterward D. D.) elected Sept. 7, 1635. He died in the beginning of April (about the 10th day) 1644, and was buried near to the grave of Dr. Flemmyng.

V. John Pytt, B. D. elected 13 Apr. an. 1644, and admitted the 25th of the ſaid month. He was removed from his Wardenſhip by order of the Committee of Lords and Commons for the reformation of the Univerſity of Oxford, Mar. 3, 1647-8, and by the Viſitors Apr. 13, following. He died ſoon after in Somerſetſhire, at or near Ile-Abbots, where he was born. (13)

VI. John Wilkins, *M. A. lately of Magdalen Hall, was made Warden by order of the ſaid Committee Apr.* 7, 1648, *and ſoon after eſtabliſhed by the Chancellor and Viſitors.* [*He was created B. D. the 12th of the ſame month.*] *He reſigned,* [*Sept.* 3, 1659,] *being then D. D. and was made Maſter of Trinity College in Cambridge. After the Reſtoration of K. Ch. II, he became Dean of Rippon, and at length, upon the commendations of George Duke of Buckingham* (*a great favourer of Fanatics*) *Biſhop of Cheſter.* (14)

(11) In parochia B. Mariæ Magd. ibid.

(12) Ocello, in the fourth line, is truly written, though falſe Latin.

(13) [*John Pitt* was alſo diſpoſſeſſed of his Vicarage of Chardſtock, Dorſet. Walker's Suff. of the Clergy, p. 136.]

(14) [John Wilkins *in* 1656 *took to wife Robina, the widow of Peter French, D. D. ſometime Canon of Chriſt Church, and ſiſter to Oliver Cromwell, Protector of England: which marriage being contrary to the Statutes of this College, becauſe they prohibit the Warden thereof from marrying while he is Warden, he obtained a diſpenſation from Oliver to keep it notwithſtanding. He was made Maſter of Trinity College, Cambridge, in* 1659, *by the favour of Richard Cromwell (who ſucceeded Oliver in the Protectorſhip) but was ejected thence the next year. In* 1660 *he became Preacher to the Hon. Society of Gray's Inn, Vicar of St. Lawrence Jewry, in London, in* 1662, *Dean of Rippon ſoon after, and Biſhop of Cheſter in* 1668. *He died in the houſe of Dr. Tillotſon,*

VII. WALTER BLANDFORD, M. A. admitted Warden Sept. 5, 1659, afterward [created Aug. 2, 1660] D. D. Preb. of Glouceſter, Bp of Oxford [1665, reſigned his Wardenſhip Dec. 4, in the ſame year] and at length Bp of Worceſter [1671,] where dying [aged 59] July 9, 1675, was buried in his Cathedral, in a Chapel beyond the eaſt end of the Choir.

VIII. GILBERT IRONSIDE, B. D. admitted Dec. 7, 1665: afterward Doctor of his faculty, and Biſhop of Briſtol, upon the tranſlation of Sir Jonathan Trelawney to Exeter, [1689. He reſigned his Wardenſhip Oct. 7 in the ſame year, was tranſlated to Hereford 1691, and dying in 1701, was buried in the Church of St. Mary Somerſet, London.]

IX. THOMAS DUNSTER, M. A. lately Proctor of the Univerſity, was elected [and admitted] Oct. 21, 1689: [afterward D. D. May 31, 1690. He died at London May 17, 1719.] (14*)

X. [WILLIAM BAKER, D. D. was admitted May 23, 1719. He was firſt Rector of St. Ebb's in this City, after that of Padworth in Berkſhire, both in the gift of the Crown; afterwards was preſented by John Duke of Marlborough to the Rectory of Bladon, with the Chapel of Woodſtock annexed: and on Feb. 17, 1714, collated to the Archdeaconry of Oxford, and was ſoon after Rector of St. Giles in the Fields, by London, which he held in commendam to his death; and in 1723 was promoted to the See of Bangor. He reſigned his Wardenſhip in 1724, and was tranſlated from Bangor to Norwich in 1727. He died at Bath Dec. 4, 1732, and is interred in the Abbey church there. (15)

XI. ROBERT THISTLETHWAYTE, M. A. (afterward D. D.) was admitted ——— — 1724. He was made Prebendary of Weſtminſter in May 1730, but abdicated and reſigned his Wardenſhip Mar. — 1739. He retired beyond ſeas, where he died; and being brought over about the year 1743, was buried at Dover. (15*)

XII. SAMUEL LISLE, M. A. was elected Mar. 22, 1739, and Apr. 10, following, had the degrees of B. and D. D. conferred upon him by Diploma of the Univerſity. In 1744 he was promoted to the Biſhopric of St. Aſaph, quitting his Wardenſhip of this College May 5, in the ſame year, and in 1748 was tranſlated to the See of Norwich. He died at his houſe in Liſle ſtreet, Leiceſter Fields, London, Oct. 3, 1749, and was buried in the Chancel of his pariſh Church of Norcholt in Middleſex. (16)

Tillotſon, his ſon in law, 1672, and was buried under the north wall of the Church of St. Lawrence Jewry, of which he had been ſometime Miniſter. ATH. OXON, V. II, 505.

It may here be remarked, that the Philoſophical Meetings, which preceded the inſtitution of the Royal Society, were held in this College, in a large Room over the Gateway, from 1652, *till* 1659, *when Dr. Wilkins went to Cambridge.* See Birch's HIST. of the ROY. SOC.]

(14*) [Br. Willis' MS NOTES in Le Neve's FASTI in Bodl. Library.]

(15) [Blomefield's HIST. of Norfolk, V. II, p. 426,]

(15*) [Br. Willis, ut ſupra.]

(16) [*Samuel Liſle* in 1710 was made choice of by the Levant Company to be Chaplain at their Factory at Smyrna, where he reſided ſix years. In 1716 he projected with the Chaplain of Aleppo an exchange of their Cures, which being conſented to by the Levant

XIII. GEORGE WYNDHAM, M. A. (afterward D. D.) was elected and admitted May 11, 1744. He died May 2, 1777, and was buried at Saliſbury.

XIV. JAMES GERARD, M. A. (afterward D. D.) was elected and admitted May 5, 1777. He reſigned July 5, 1783, and ſoon after was promoted to the Rectory of Riſborough, Bucks, in the gift of the Abp of Cant.

XV. JOHN WILLS, M. A. Rector of Seaborough, Somerſet, (where he was born) and of Tydd St. Mary's, Lincolnſhire, the latter in the gift of the Crown, (afterward D. D.) was elected July 7, and admitted Oct. 29, 1783. He is the preſent Warden, 1785.]

BISHOPS.

I. ROBERT WRIGHT, BRISTOL 1622, LICHFIELD and COVENTRY 1632—[ob. 1643.] (17)

II. NICHOLAS MONK, HEREFORD 1660—[ob. 1661.]

III. JOHN GAUDEN, [EXETER 1660,] WORCESTER 1662—[ob. 1662.] (18)

IV. SETH WARD, [EXETER 1662,] SALISBURY 1667—[ob. 1688-9.] (19)

Levant Company, in Auguſt that year he removed to Aleppo, where he continued two years; and returned to England in Sept. 1719.——1720, Mar. 7, he was appointed Chaplain to Thomas Lord Onſlow.—Oct. 26, following, he was inſtituted to the ſmall Rectory of Holwell in the county of Bedford, at the preſentation of Edward Radcliffe, Eſq. of Hitchins in Hertfordſhire.——1721, Feb. 20, he was inſtituted to the Rectory of Tooting in Surry, at the preſentation of James Bateman Eſq.—At Midſummer 1721 he was preſented by his Majeſty K. George I, to the Rectory of St. Mary le Bow, to which he was inſtituted July 10 following. In Nov. the ſame year (1721) he was taken by Dr. W. Wake, Abp of Canterbury, to be one of his Grace's Chaplains, and in Jan. following was by him created D. D.—1724, Sept. 1, he was promoted by his Grace to the Archdeaconry of Canterbury.—1728, Aug. 6, he was inſtituted to a Prebend of Canterbury.—1729 he was preſented by his patron, the Lord Abp, to the Vicarage of Norcholt, or Northall in Middleſex, in right of his Grace's option, and inſtituted Dec. 10, in that year. In 1728, at the requeſt of Dr. Tanner, Prolocutor of the Lower Houſe of Convocation, he was appointed by the Upper Houſe Deputy Prolocutor, and in the next Convocation was elected (Jan. 31, 1734) Prolocutor of the Lower Houſe, and again Dec. 2, 1741. In 1744 he was promoted to the Biſhopric of St. Aſaph, and held in Commendam the Archdeaconry of Canterbury, and the Vicarage of Norcholt. In 1748 he was tranſlated to the See of Norwich, and quitted the Archdeaconry of Canterbury, ſtill holding the Vicarage of Norcholt in commendam. See MS LIFE of Biſhop Liſle, in the Library of this College, by the Rev. Gilbert Bouchery (ſometime Fellow of Clare Hall in Cambridge) Vicar of Swaffham in Norfolk, Preb. in the Church of St. Aſaph, and Rector of the Sinecure of Llanſanfraid in Montgomeryſhire; to all which he was collated by his Lordſhip, having been his Curate at Norcholt for fourteen years, and his only domeſtic Chaplain.]

(17) *Robert Wright* was ſometime Fellow of Trinity, [and afterward Warden of this Society.]

(18) [*John Gauden* was ſometime Student of St. John's College, Cambr. where he took the degrees in Arts. In 1630 he removed to this College, and became Tutor; B. D. 1635, and D. D. 1641. ATH. OXON. V. I, F. 262; V. II, 311, et F. 2.]

(19) [*Seth Ward* was ſometime Scholar of Sidney College in Cambridge, and entering at this College about 1649, and being incorporated M. A. Oct. 23, in the ſame year, became Aſtronomy Profeſſor in the place of Mr. John Greaves then ejected. In 1654 he proceeded D. D. and in 1659 was elected Preſident of Trinity College. ATH. OXON. Vol. II, 826.]

V. WALTER

V. WALTER BLANDFORD, [OXFORD 1665] WORCESTER 1671--[ob. 1675. (20)]
VI. [JOHN WILKINS, CHESTER 1668—ob. 1672.
VII. THOMAS SPRAT, ROCHESTER, 1684—ob. 1713.
VIII. SAMUEL PARKER, OXFORD 1686—ob. 1688. (21)
IX. GILBERT IRONSYDE, BRISTOL 1689, HEREFORD 1691—ob. 1701.
X. THOMAS LINDSAY, KILLALOE in IRELAND 1695, RAPHOE 1713, Abp of ARMAGH 1714—ob. 1724.
XI. THOMAS MILLES, WATERFORD and LISMORE, IRELAND 1707—ob. 1740.
XII. WILLIAM BAKER, BANGOR 1723, NORWICH 1727—ob. 1732.
XIII. SAMUEL BURSCOUGH, LIMERICK, IRELAND 1725—ob. 1755.
XIV. SAMUEL LISLE, ST. ASAPH 1743, NORWICH 1748—ob. 1749.
XV. RICHARD WOODWARD, CLOYNE in IRELAND 1781.]

BUILDINGS.

THE total fabric of this College, which is the moſt uniform of any in Oxford, was built by the FOUNDRESS in her time, without the aſſiſtance or contribution of any perſon. (22)

HALL, or REFECTORY, on the eaſt ſide of the Quadrangle, was built alſo by her, wherein are the Arms of ſeveral Biſhops of Bath and Wells, Viſitors of this Houſe, as they follow:

See of B. and W. Montague Montbermer.

See of BATH and WELLS: Impaling; quarterly; firſt and fourth Arg. three Fuſils in feſs Gules; a Martlet for difference: MONTAGUE.
Second and third, Or, an Eagle diſplayed Vert. ['1622.']

See of Wincheſt. Montague Montbermer.

See of WINCHESTER: Impaling; quarterly; MONTAGUE, &c. as before: [Within the Garter, and enſigned with a Mitre. '1622.']

See of B. and W. Lake.

See of BATH and WELLS: Impal: Sable, on a Bend between ſix Croſs Croſlets fitchee Arg. a Mullet Sab. for difference. LAKE: [Enſigned with a Mitre. '1622.']

See of B. and W. Laud.

See of BATH and WELLS: Impal: Sab. on a Chevron between three Eſtoiles Or, three Croſſes patèe fitchèe Gules. LAUD: [Enſigned with a Mitre]

(20) [*Walter Blandford* was firſt a Member of Chriſt Church, and afterward Scholar, Fellow and Warden of this College. Ibid. 1161.]

(21) [*Samuel Parker*, firſt a Member of this College, was admitted here B. A. 1660. He afterward removed to Trinity College, and proceeded M. A. 1663. Ibid. 814, and F. 124, 151.]

(22) [The whole was finiſhed at the expenſe of 11360l, in the beginning of 1613. See in the TREASURY of this Coll. a very full and accurate MS Account of all the ſums of money expended on the Buildings, &c.]

In April 1693, the Foundation of the new [Buildings, on the ſouth ſide of the front of the College] near the Back-Gate, was begun. It was finiſhed in the beginning of 1694.

[On the eaſt wall of the Fellows' Garden, is the following Inſcription:
'ROBERTUS SMYTH, M. D.
Et Prætor Civitatis Wellenſis
In Agro Somerſet.
Pro benevolo ſuo
In Collegium Wadhami animo
Hunc murum propriis
Sumptibus ſtruxit
M.DC.LXXXV.'
Robert Smith was a Member of this Society.]

In

In the ſaid windows alſo are theſe Arms:

Wadham Gules, a Chevron between three Roſes Argent: WADHAM:
Petre. Impal: Gules, a Bend Or, between two Eſcallops Argent. PETRE.
Biſſe. Sable, three Eſcallops in pale, Argent. BISSE.
Strang-ways. Sable, two Lions paſſant paly of ſix, Arg. and Gules. STRANGWAIS.
Gules, on a Chevron between three Owls Arg. a Creſcent Sable.

. . . . .
Latton [Quartered; firſt, Party per Pale Argent and Sable, a Saltier engrailed Ermines and Ermine counterchanged:
Percy Second, Argent, three Fuſils in Feſs Sable:
Eaſtbury Third, Argent, three Bends wavy Sable:
Sychville Fourth, Ermine, three Croſs Bows unbent, two and one, Or:
Wellſborn Fifth, Checquy Or and Gules, a Griffin ſegreant of the firſt; over all a Bend Ermine:
Pour Sixth, Argent, a Chief indented Sable:
Quatre-mains Seventh, Argent, a Feſs Sable, between four dexter Hands, couped at the wriſt, Gul.
Wilmot Eighth, Argent, on a Feſs Gules three Eſcallops Or, between three Eagles' Heads eraſed Sable:
Malet Ninth, Azure, three Eſcallops, two and one, Or:
Tretherf Tenth, Argent, a Buck's Head caboſſed Sable, attired Or:
Courteney Eleventh, Or, three Torteauxes; a Label of three Points Azure:
Dauney Twelfth, Arg. on a Bend cotiſed Sable three Plates:
Tregar-then. Thirteenth, Argent, a Chevron between three Eſcallops Sable:
Wadham Fourteenth, Gules, a Chevron between three Roſes Argent:
Martin Fifteenth, Argent, two Bars Gules:
Hammon. Sixteenth, Azure, three demi Lions paſſant, two and one, Or.
Creſt—a Croſs Bow Or. Motto—**Mors potior macula.**

Wadham *Petre.* On the Screen at the lower end: WADHAM: Impal: PETRE.

Wadham. *Petre.* WADHAM and PETRE, ſingly.

At the upper end, is a whole length Portrait of NICHOLAS WADHAM, Eſq. the FOUNDER: 'Ætatis ſuæ 63—An. Dom. 1595.'

Wadham. Arms—WADHAM, with quarterings, as below in the Chapel.

Another whole length of DOROTHY WADHAM, his Wife, the FOUNDRESS: 'Ætatis ſuæ 77—An. Dom. 1611.'

Wadham *Petre.* Arms—WADHAM: Impal: PETRE: as before.

On the weſt ſide: A whole length of Sir JOHN STRANGWAYS, Knight. 'Ætatis ſuæ 78—An. Dom. 1663.'

Strang-ways. Arms—STRANGWAYS, with quarterings, as in the Chapel.

A ſmall Portrait of JOHN GOODRIDGE, M. A.

'JOHANNES GOODRICH, hujus Collegii quondam Socius et Benefactor digniſſimus.'

A whole length of JOHN Lord LOVELACE, ſometime a Member of this College, and created M. A. Sept. 9, 1661; in his Baron's Robes, &c.

'JOHN Lord LOVELACE, Baron of Hurly, Chief Juſtice and Juſtice in Eyre of all their Majeſties' Foreſts, Chaces, Parks and Warrens on the ſouth ſide of the River Trent, and Capt. of the Band of Gent. Penſioners to King William the Third, who came into England on the fifth Day of November 1688, to redeem this Nation from Popery and Slavery.' 'Mar. Laroon fecit 1689.'

A ſmall Portrait of JOHN WILKINS, D. D. ſometime Warden of this College, afterward Biſhop of Cheſter, in his epiſcopal Robes.

At the north end, a whole length of King GEORGE the Firſt, in his Royal Robes, &c. 'GEORGIUS I, Rex Inaug. Aug. 1, 1714.'

On the eaſt ſide: King WILLIAM the Third, in his Royal Robes &c.—three quarter length.

Here is alſo a Portrait of JOHN PRATT, M. A. ſometime Fellow of this College, afterward Chief Juſtice of England, in his Judge's Robes, &c.]

Over the Hall doof, next to the Quadrangle, [are the following Statues, &c. King JAMES I, in his Robes, &c. over which are the Royal Arms, &c.]

The ſtatue or effigies of NICHOLAS WADHAM in armour, cut in ſtone, and holding in his right hand the model of the College:

On his left hand the ſtatue of DOROTHY, his wife, cut in ſtone alſo: and between them this Inſcription:

'AN. DOM. 1613, APR. 20.
SUB AUSPICIIS R. JACOBI.
HOSPES
QUAM VIDES DOMUM MUSIS NUNCUPATAM, PONENDAM
MANDABAT NICHOLAUS WADHAM, SOMERSETENSIS,
ARMIGER. VERUM ILLE FATO PRÆREPTUS DOROTHEÆ
CONJUGI PERFICIENDAM LEGABAT. ILLA INCUNCTANTER
PERFECIT, MAGNIFICEQUE SUMPTIBUS SUIS AUXIT.
TU SUMME PATER ADSIS PROPITIUS, TUOQUE MUNERI ADDAS,
QUÆSUMUS, PERPETUITATEM.'

Arms—WADHAM: Impaling PETRE, as before in the Hall. *Wadham Petre.*
Creſts—a Scalp of a Buck Proper; between the Attire a Roſe Argent.
Two Lions' Heads eraſed and addorſed, the dexter Or, the ſiniſter Azure, each gorged with a plain Collar counterchanged.

LIBRARY, over the Kitchen, beyond the Quadrangle, on the eaſt ſide, was built alſo by the FOUNDRESS. To which, before it was quite built, PHILIP BISSE, D. D. ſometime of Magdalen College, and afterward [Subdean of Wells 1572, and] Archdeacon of Taunton [1584,] ſon of Richard Biſſe of Stokeland in Somerſetſhire, gave his Library, conſiſting of two thouſand books, valued at a thouſand and ſeven hundred pounds: to the memory of whom the FOUNDRESS cauſed his picture to be drawn from head to foot, with his doctoral formalities on, and to be hung over the door.

[On this portrait is the following Inſcription:

'DOROTHEA WADHAM, Fundatrix hujus Collegii, hanc PHILIPPI BISSE S. Theologiæ Doctoris effigiem, quia hanc Bibliothecam ſuis libris ornavit, in grati animi teſtimonium fieri voluit atque hic appendi mandavit.'
'Ætatis ſuæ 72, An. Dom. 1612.']

After which the FOUNDRESS gave ſeveral; and others afterwards; among which were the Lady MARY DYMOCK, who gave 20l. to buy books an. 1627. JOHN WILLIAMS, Gent. the firſt Manciple of the College, bequeathed 10l. an. 1628. SAMUEL SEMAN, of the county of Glouceſter, Eſq. gave many books. GILBERT DRAKE, M. A. and Fellow, bequeathed many 1629. Dr. HUMPHRY HENCHMAN, Biſhop of London, who lodged in the Warden's Lodgings at what time the Parliament ſate at Oxford, 1665, gave 20l. to buy books. JOHN EVERY of Dorſetſhire, ſometime Commoner of this College, gave 15l, &c. with many others, which for brevity I omit.

[RICHARD WARNER, Eſq. of Woodford Green in Eſſex, ſometime a Member of this College, bequeathed a large Collection of Books; among which are many valuable Prints, &c. in Natural Hiſtory and Botany. He left alſo an annual ſtipend for a Botanical Exhibition in this College. He died Apr. 11, 1775.

And SAMUEL BUSH, M. A. ſometime Fellow, and afterward Vicar of Wadhurſt, in Suſſex, who died in 1783, left many Books.]

CHAPEL, on the eaſt ſide of the Quadrangle, joining to the Hall, was built alſo and furniſhed by the ſaid FOUNDRESS; the conſecration of which, I find, (23) was after this manner. The 29th Apr. 1613, the Heads of Houſes, and Doctors of the Univerſity, meeting Dr. John Bridges, Biſhop of Oxford, at his houſe or lodging near St. Mary's Church, went with him to this College; where being received at the gate by the Warden and Fellows, was conducted to the Chapel (the muſic both vocal and inſtrumental then ſounding) and being ſettled in the Warden's place, Mr. James Harryngton, Fellow of the Houſe, made an Oration in Latin to the Biſhop and the company: Which being done, the ſaid Biſhop dedicated and conſecrated it to the memory of St. Nicholas. Afterward preaching a ſermon on the 22d verſe of the 10th chap. of St. John, he conſecrated the Cloiſter and Cemitery joining to it on the ſouth ſide. The high Altar was paved with black and white marble an. 1677, and the reſt of the inner Chapel the year following, with the money that Gentlemen Commoners gave at their entrance into the College, inſtead of Plate or Books, and with what Inceptors were to expend on Act-ſuppers: ſo that what was done as to that, is to be imputed to the frugality of the College.

WALTER BLANDFORD, [Warden, and afterward Biſhop of Worceſter] left to the College 200l. JOHN WILKINS, [Warden, and afterward Biſhop of Cheſter,] the like.

(23) In pyx. cui tit. eſt THE AUG. FRYERS, ut ſupra.

In the

In the great eaſt Window of the ſaid Chapel, [wherein is repreſented, in the upper compartments, the principal Types in the Old Teſtament, relating to our SAVIOUR; and in ten other compartments below, the chief parts of his Hiſtory in the New Teſtament] are the Arms of WADHAM, the FOUNDER, quartering thirteen Coats: alſo thoſe of STRANGWAYS, quartering fourteen Coats; beſide WADHAM by itſelf, STRANGWAYS, PETRE, BISSE, &c. all ſingle without impalements or quarterings:

[Quartered; firſt, Gules, a Chevron between three Roſes Arg.	*Wadham*
Second, Or, on a Chevron Gules three Martlets Argent:	*Chiſelden*
Third, Arg. on a Chief Gules two Stags' Heads caboſſed Or:	*Popham*
Fourth, Gules, a Chevron Arg. between nine Bezants, 3, 2, 1, 2, and 1:	*Zouch*
Fifth, Sable, ſix Lions rampant Or:	*St. Martyn*
Sixth, Argent, a Chief indented Azure; over all a Bend Gules:	*Bethum*
Seventh, Barry of ſix Or and Azure; over all an Eagle diſplayed Gules:	*Walrond*
Eighth, Azure, a Lion rampant per pale Or and Gules:	. . . . .
Ninth, Gules, a Bend lozengy Ermine:	*Rede*
Tenth, Argent, a Chevron between three Eſcallops Sab.	*Tregarthin*
Eleventh, Azure, a Lion rampant between ſix Eſcallops Or, 3 and 3:	. . . . .
Twelfth, Argent, a Lion rampant Gules within a Bordure Sable bezantée:	*Plantagenet*
Thirteenth, Argent, on a Bend Sable five Bezants:	*Burden*
Fourteenth, Argent, on a Chevron Gules three Fleurs de lis Or.	. . . . .
Creſt—as before, over the Hall door.	

Quartered; firſt, Sable, two Lions paſſant paly of ſix, Argent and Gules:	*Strangways*
Second, Argent, a Saltier Gules, on a Chief of the ſecond three Eſcallops Arg.	*Talboys*
Third, Or, a Chevron Gules within a Bordure engrailed Sable:	*Stafford*
Fourth, Azure, a Lion rampant guardant, within an Orle of Croſs Croſſlets Arg.	*Dalton*
Fifth, Gules, three Lions paſſant Or, within a Bordure Arg.	*De Woodſtock*
Sixth, Argent, two Bars Gules; in Chief three Torteauxes:	*Welle*
Seventh, Sable fretty of eight Or:	*Maltravers*
Eighth, Barry wavée of ſix, Argent and Azure:	*Gilbert*
Ninth, Argent, ſix Lioncels rampant Gules, three, two and one:	*Leybourne, Villers, Vilers and Grevil*
Tenth, Azure, three Bars gemelly Or:	*Meynell*
Eleventh, Party per Feſs Az. and Gules, over all three Creſcents Arg.	*D'Aumerle*
Twelfth, Gules, a Chevron between three Roſes Arg.	*Wadham*
Thirteenth, Or, on a Chevron Gules three Martlets Arg.	*Chelword*
Fourteenth, Sable, ſix Lioncells rampant Or:	*St. Martyn*
Fifteenth, Arg. a Chevron between three Eſcallops Sab.	*Tregarth.n.*
Creſt—a Lion paſſant paly of ſix, Argent and Gules.	

At the bottom of this Window is the following Inſcription.

'HÆC FENESTRA ORNATA EST SUMPTIBUS
DOMINI JOHANNIS STRANGWAYES MILITIS
UNIUS EX COHÆREDIBUS FUNDATORIS.' (24)

'BERNARD VAN LING FECIT 1622.'

In the five Windows on the north ſide, are repreſentations of the Prophets, three in each Window: and in thoſe on the ſouth, of our SAVIOUR and his Apoſtles.

Under our SAVIOUR—'Data eſt mihi Poteſtas in Cœlo et in terra. Ite in univerſum mundum et docete omnes gentes baptizantes eos in nomine Patris et Filii et Spiritus Sancti.'

Under each of the twelve Apoſtles—an Article of the Apoſtles' Creed.

Under St. PAUL—'Ego enim ſum minimus Apoſtolorum, qui ſum non dignus vocari Apoſtolus, quoniam perſecutus ſum Eccleſiam Dei. Gratia autem Dei ſum quod ſum. Et Gratia ejus temere non fuit.'

Under the laſt Figure—'S. Stephanus. An. 1616.'

Round the Chancel is a painting on Cloth, executed by Iſaac Fuller, who painted the Reſurrection piece over the Altar at Magdalen College:

It repreſents in the front the LORD'S SUPPER; on the north ſide, Abraham and Milcheſedec; and on the ſouth, the Iſraelites gathering Manna.]

In one of the windows of the outer Chapel is this Inſcription:

'ROBERTUS WRIGHT ſacræ theologiæ Profeſſor, Eccleſiæ Cathedralis Wellen. Theſaurarius, Canonicus Reſidentiarius, quondam Collegii Trinitatis Socius, et primus hujus Collegii Guardianus.'

Wright. Arms—Party per Pale Or and Argent, on a Chevron Azure, between three Boars' Heads couped Sable, as many Bezants.
Creſt—a Horſe's Head eraſed Or.

Under the ſaid Arms is written in a Scroll: 'Anno Domini 1615.'

(24) [This window is ſaid to have coſt 150ol.]

INSCRIP-

INSCRIPTIONS.

IN THE INNER CHAPEL.

Againſt the north wall, at the upper end, is a very fair monument, on which is the proportion of a beautiful young man laying on his right ſide, habited in a coloured gown, and leaning his head on his elbow. At his feet is a Talbot couched, and above him are the figures of Fortitude, Temperance, Juſtice, &c. Over which is a figure of Time with a ſithe, and under that the Arms and Quarterings of the perſon defunct, with this inſcription for him on a marble table:

I. PORTMAN.

'MORS MIHI SOMNUS.
DORMIT SUBTUS JOANNES PORTMANNUS BARONETTUS,
EX ILLUSTRI PORTMANNORUM FAMILIA IN AGRO SOMERSET: ORTUS,
JOANNIS PORTMANNI MILITIS ET BARONETTI FILIUS, ATQUE
HÆRES SECUNDUS. EFFIGIEM INFRA SPECTAS, ET AUDACIAM
ARTIFICIS; ERAT ENIM JUVENIS INSIGNI ORIS, ATQUE ANIMI
CANDORE, EXEMPLARI MODESTIA, MAGNA PIETATE, MORUMQUE
ET INGENII SUAVITATE PLANE ADMIRABILI: CORPORE AUTEM TENUI
ET VALETUDINARIO, QUOD CUM ANNOS UNDEVIGINTI ET MENSES
ALIQUOT ÆGRE SUSTINUISSET NOBILIS ANIMA, TANDEM PLACIDE
RELIQUIT, ET DECIMO DIE DECEM: AN. SALUTIS HUMANÆ MDCXXIV
IN CŒLUM EVOLAVIT. TALIS, LECTOR, SIT MORS TUA, QUÆ CARNEM
QUIETI, CŒLO ANIMAM TRADAT. INTERIM SACRI TIBI SINT HI CINERES,
E SOMNO SUO GLORIOSIUS ALIQUANDO SURRECTURI.'

Arms—Quartered; Firſt, Or, a Fleur de lis Azure: *Portman*
[Second, Azure, three Croſs Taus Or: . . . . .
Third, Azure, a Chevron between three Pears pendent Or: *Orchard*
Fourth, Argent, a Chevron engrailed between three Roſes Gules, ſeeded Or: . . . . .
Fifth, Argent, three Trivets Sable: . . . . .
Sixth, Argent, a Chevron Ermines between three Moors' Heads couped Proper: . . . . .
Seventh, Arg. on a Feſs Gules, three Ermine Spots of the firſt, between three Annulets of the ſecond. Over all, in the centre point, the Arms of Ulſter. . . . . .
Creſt—a Talbot ſejant Or.]

In the OUTER CHAPEL, on a marble table fixed to the eaſt wall, in the north part of the ſaid Chapel, is this:

II. DRAKE.

'EXUVIAS HIC DEPOSUIT GILBERTUS DRAKE DEVONIENSIS,
GENEROSA FAMILIA ORIUNDUS, IN ARTIBUS MAGISTER,
ET HUJUS COLLEGII SOCIUS: VIR MAGNA ERUDITIONE,
INGENIO

INGENIO FACILI FÆLICIQUE, MORIBUS SUAVISSIMIS,
QUINETIAM INTEGRITATE VITÆ ILLIBATA,
SINGULARI ET PIETATE CELEBRIS:
NEC TAMEN PRO SUIS VIRTUTIBUS SATIS NOTUS,
COMPLURES ENIM HUMILIORI MODESTIA VELABAT, QUAS
NE DESIDERES, (LECTOR) EN VIX MEDIA ADHUC ÆTATE, CŒLO
MATURUS, OBIIT, MAR. 2°, AN. DOM. 1629, ÆTAT. 29.
J. D. P. P.'

Drake. Arms—Argent, a Dragon or Wyvern, with his Tail nowed, Gules.
[Creſt—a Wyvern diſplayed, Gules.]

[On the ſame Wall:

'H. S. E.

III. BISHOP. SAMUEL BISHOP de Finchingfield Eſſex, A. M. et Collegii Soc. Prob. vir ſolerti indole, et acerrimo ingenio, ſpectabili probitate, moribus ſuaviſſimis, parique pietate; qui poſtquam literis humanioribus, Philoſophiæ et Theologiæ ſtudiis (grande Wadhamenſibus exemplar) per novennium feliciter emicuiſſet, ipſo ætatis et dignitatis flore; varioloſâ febre immaturé præreptus; animam Cœlo placidiſſime reddidit: quinto die Septemb. An. Dom. MDCXCV, ætatis ſuæ XXVII. M. F. P.'

Biſhop. Arms—on a Feſs —— three Belt Buckles ——; a Creſcent for difference.]

Againſt the north wall is a monument of coarſe Alabaſter, with this thereon.

IV. HARRIS. 'EPITAPHIUM
DOCTMI. RELIGIOSMIQ. JUVENIS THOMÆ HARRIS
ARTIUM BACCHALAUREI, ET HUJUS COLL. SOCII,
INTER PRIMOS AB IPSO CONDITORE ELECTI.
HÆC JUVENEM TENET URNA, BREVIS QUI TEMPORA VITÆ
TAM BENE PERCURRIT, QUAM CITO; DIGNUS ERAT
INTER NOS VIXISSE DIU, NISI QUOD MAGE DIGNUS
INTER FŒLICES VIVERE CŒLICOLAS.
OBIIT 5 JUNII 1614.'

Againſt the weſt wall, between the two doors, is this on a fair marble table.

V. FRENCH. 'Memoriæ ſacrum
Eſt hoc monumentum
JOHANNIS FRENCH Armigeri,
filii Stephani French Arm.
et hujus Collegii Commenſalis,
nati apud Stream de Chittingle
in comitatu Suſſexiæ A.D. 1648;
qui exanthematum morbo laborans,
viceſimo nono die Martii
viceſimo ætatis ſuæ anno
obiit A. Dni. 1668.'

French. Arms—Sable, a Bend between two Dolphins Argent.
Creſt—a Mermaid, Proper.

[On

[On a ſmall white marble Graveſtone:

'JOHANNES FRENCH,
hujus Collegii
Commenſalis
obiit Martii 29, 1668.'

Againſt the weſt wall, on the ſouth ſide of the great door:

'M. S.
INGENUI JUVENIS THOMÆ FARMER, VI. FARMER.
HUJUS COLLEGII SUPERIORIS ORDINIS COMMENSALIS,
PATRIS RADULPHI FILII UNIGENITI,
DUORUMQUE PATRUORUM,
ARTHURI ET THOMÆ,
INSIGNIUM MERCATORUM BRISTOLIENSIUM
HÆREDIS UNICI:
QUI, CUM 18UM ÆTATIS SUÆ ANNUM
COMPLEVERAT,
FEBRE TUNC TEMPORIS EPIDEMICA
SUBITO CORREPTUS,
MORUM TAMEN SUAVITATE,
ET VITA INCULPABILI
PERENNIORI FÆLICITATI MATURUS,
OBIIT NOVEMBRIS 21,
A. DOMINI 1672.'

Arms—Argent, a Feſs Sable, between three Lions' Heads, eraſed, Gules. *Farmer.*

On a ſmall white marble Graveſtone:

'Hic jacet
THOMAS FARMER
Generoſus
obiit Novembris 21, 1672.'

On the ſouth wall, in the ſouth end of the ſaid Outer Chapel.

'H. S. E.
JOHANNES UPTON Socio-Commenſalis Coll. Wad. Johannis Upton de Lupton VII. UPTON.
in comitatu Devon. Arm. Fil. unicus, numeroſæ et honeſtæ familiæ magna ſpes
et decus, ingenii viribus, ſtudiorum profectu, ſuavitate morum, vitæ probitate, exemplum
pauciſſimis imitabile; qui poſtquam permagno abſceſſu a luxatâ Thoracis vertebrâ,
intus

intus orto, fractum corpus infracto animo per plures annos circumtulerat, tandem inter infandos dolores, patientiâ verè Christianâ mortis terrorem vincens, æternitatis beatæ spe ampliſſimâ donatus, omne quod fuit mortale depoſuit, Decem. die XXI, An. Dom. MDCLXXXVI, æt. XVIII.'

Upton. Arms—Sable, a Croſs moline Argent; a Label for difference.
Creſt—a Horſe paſſant Sable, ſaddled, bridled, and accoutered Or.

On a ſmall white marble Graveſtone:

'J. U. 1686.' JOHN UPTON.

On a large black Graveſtone:

VIII. HUMPH. HODY. EDITH HODY.

'Hic jacet
HUMFREDUS HODY, S. T. P.
Græcæ linguæ Profeſſor Regius,
Archidiaconus Oxon.
Reverendiſſimis Dominis
D. Joanni Tillotſon et D. Thomæ Teniſon
a ſacris domeſticis,
et hujus Collegii quondam Socius:
Qui obiit Jan. 20, A. D. 1706.

EDITH Uxor obiit Nov. 28, 1736.'

Hody . . . . . Arms——Argent, a Feſs per Feſs indented Vert and Or, cotiſed of the laſt:
Impal: —— a Pale Lozengy ——.

On another black Graveſtone:

IX. THOMAS.

'H. S. J.
GULI. THOMAS, A. M.
et
hujus Coll. Socius
qui obiit
Jun. 18° die A. D. 1738
Ætat. 36.'

Thomas. Arms—— —— on a Croſs engrailed —— five Creſcents ——
Creſt—a Greyhound.

On ſmall white marble Graveſtones:

X. ROBERTS. XI. AYNS-COMBE. XII. BAKER. XIII. BALLAM.

'Hic jacet
GUALTERUS ROBERTS de Groſmont
in comitatu Monumethenſi:
Artium Baccalaureus:
Inter WADHAMI Scholares Senior.
Obiit 12 die Decembris
Anno { Salutis 1754 / Ætatis 23.'] [' JOH. BAKER
Coll. hujus Commenſalis
ob. 29 Martii 1701
Ætat. 18.'

'H. S. E.
J. B. A. M.
ob. Mar. 26
An. Dni 1729
ætat. 54.'
Put for JOHN BALLAM]

'H. J. S.
THO. AYNSCOMBE,
Coll. Wadh. Commenſalis.
Mortuus eſt Sept. 23 1666.'

'S. H.

'S. H. A. M. W. C. C.
mortalitati non vitæ valedixit
Decembris 2, 1658.'
Put for SAMUEL HERNE, M. A. Commoner of Wadham College.

['Hic jacet
ROB. SHORTGRAVE, A.M.
hujus Collegii Scholaris,
qui obiit 21 die Decembris
Anno 1713.'

'J. SWINTON, D. B.
olim
hujus Coll. Soc.
obiit April. 4, 1777.

M. S. 1784.'
Put for MARY SWINTON.]

'GILBERT. STOAKES, S. T. B.
obiit 16 Octob.
an. 1654.° (25)

'Hic jacet GEORGIUS FLETCHER
Art. Mag. et hujus Collegii
Socius, qui obiit Januarii 6^to
1676.'
[Arms—Sab. a Croſs engrailed Arg. between four Plates, each charged with a Pheon of the firſt. Creſt—a Horſe's Head Arg.

'Hic jacet
JOHANNES BERNARD,
de Earls Colne in comitatu Eſſexiæ,
Artium Baccalaureus,
Collegii Wadhami Socius Probationarius:
Qui obiit Oct. 24, 1755,
Ætat. 22.'

'H. S. E.
JOHAN. DAMPIER
A. M. et hujus Coll.
Capellan. Qui obiit
4 Decemb.
Anno { Dom. 1694 / Ætat. 26.']

XIV. HERNE.
XV. SHORTGRAVE.
XVI. J. and M. SWINTON
XVII. STOAKES
XVIII. FLETCHER.
XIX. BERNARD.
XX. DAMPIER.

[1614, Dec. 20, HENRY WOOD, a Commoner of the College, Son of Sir John Wood of Yorkſhire, was buried in the north part of the outer Chapel. (26) *Wood.*

1616-17, Mar. 17, JOHN FLEMMYNG, D. D. Warden, died, and was buried in the inner Chapel, near to the high Altar. See before, p. 595. *Flemmyng.*

1617, Oct. — JOHN FLAVEL, from Somerſetſhire, one of the FOUNDRESS' firſt Scholars, afterward M. A. and Fellow, was buried in the north part of the outer Chapel. *Flavel.*

1618, Nov. — FRANCIS AYSHFORD, Fellow Commoner, ſon of John Ayſhford, Eſq. of Devonſhire, was buried in the ſouth part of the outer Chapel. *Ayſhford.*

1625, Jul. — ROBERT HACKET, M. A. and Commoner, died of the Plague, and was buried in the Church-yard. (27) *Hacket.*

'1634, Aug. the ſecond, here lyeth JOHN BULLER, Eſquier.'—A decayed Gentleman, heir to 800l. per ann. as is reported—put in Butler by the FOUNDRESS, to whom he was near allied. The Non Ultra Walk was called Buller's Walk, or Buller's Non Ultra Walk. (28) *Buller.*

(25) [*Gilbert Stoakes*, was B. A. of Hart Hall, and made the Junior of the firſt two Chaplains of this College by DOROTHY the FOUNDRESS thereof. He died 1654, aged 71, being then, or ſometime before, Rector of Chilton Cantlow in the Dioceſe of Wells. ATH. OXON. V. II, F. 53.]

(26) [MS. hujus Coll.]

(27) [Ibid.]

(28) [Author's MSS Aſhm. Muſ.—Extr. from the REG. of St. Croſs or Haliwell, in Oxford—D. 5, p. 10.]

Arnold. 1635, Jun. 24, ROBERT ARNOLD, M. A. and Fellow, was buried in the north part of the outer Chapel. (29)

Stacie. '1635, Jul. 4, obiit H. S.' HENRICUS STACIE, Scholaris.

Biſhop. '1638, Jan. 9, obiit T. B.' THOMAS BISHOP, A. B. Scholaris.

Abraham. '1642, Dec. 6, E. A.' EDWARDUS ABRAHAM. (30)

Ironſide. '1643, Maii 11, T. I.' THO. IRONSIDE, Commenſalis, fil. Gilb. Ironſide, de Stepleton in com. Dorſ. Sacerd. ob. an. æt. 19. (31)

Malam. '1643, May 17, D. M.' DANIEL MALAM, Head Butler.

Warren. '1643, Auguſt 2, J. W.' JOHN WARREN, M. A. Fellow, and late Proctor of the Univerſity. (32)

Eſcott. 1644, Apr. 10, DANIEL ESCOTT, Warden, died, and was buried 'near to the grave of Dr. Flemmyng, Warden, beforementioned. See p. 596.

Clark. 1645, Nov. 15, JOHN CLARK, of Arnton, Gent. in com. Berks, ſometime a Commoner of this College, died in the houſe of one Cope, a Taylor, living in Magdalen pariſh, Oxford, and was buried in this College Chapel. He married Katherine, daughter of Thomas Bateman.

Clark. Bateman. Arms—Azure, a Feſs between three Croſſes patée Argent: CLARK: Impal: Arg. on a Bend Sable three Plates, within a Bordure Gul. BATEMAN. (33)

Rogers. '1656, J. R.' Jun. 28, JOH. ROGERS de Coll. Wadh. ſepult. Coll. Cap.

Ball. '1660, J. B.' Aug. 26, JOH. BALL, Soc.

Ridlor. '1660, R. R.' Nov. 13, ROB. RIDLOR, Com.

Sugg. '1660, T. S.' Jan. 28, 1660-1, TRISTRAM SUGG, S. T. P. Soc.

Faulkner. '1661, W. F.' ——— FAUKNER.

Mathew. '1662, T. M.' Jan. 9, 1662-3, THO. MATHEW.

R. A. '1663, obiit 24 Junii R. A.'

Hall. '1665, J. H.' JOH. HALL æt. 15, 1663, fil Rob. Hall de Curry Rivell com. Som. paup.—fuit Serviens, et ſepultus in Cap. C. Wadh.

Brooks. 1665, CHRISTOPHER BROOKS, Manciple—ſep. in Clauſtro.

Goffe. '1666 J. G.' —— GOFFE.—non occurrit in Lib. Matric.

Thomas. '1666 M. T.' MATT. THOMAS.

Chadwell. 1668, Apr. 24, EDM. CHADWELL, Art. Mr.

Holt. 1668, May 4, EDW. HOLT—fil. Tho. Holt de Wells, in com. Somerſ. Miniſtri, æt. 18, 1664.

Aungier. '1668, J. A.' Aug. 8, JOSEPH. AUNGIER—fil. Joh. Aungier de Gold. in Berks pauperis, æt. 18, 1666—fuit Clericus Coll. (34)

(29) [MS. Coll.] (30) [Ibid.]

(31) [Author's MS, ut ſup. It contains alſo Extracts from the Matric. of Wadham Coll.]

(32) [MS. Coll.]

(33) [Auth. MS, Aſhm. Muſ. F. 4, p. 78.]

(34) [Author's MS. ut ſupra, D. 5. p. 10. where is the following Note—that the days of burial are moſtly ſet down falſe by the drunken and careleſs Clerk of St. Croſs, alias Haliwell, in the pariſh Regiſter.]

'1668,

'1668, R. A.' Ric. Apleford, æt. 15, 1667, fil. Caroli Apleford de Chil- *Apleford.*
boulton in com. Hert. Miniſtri——q. in com. Hampt.

'1669, T. B.' Oct. 7, Tho. Bishop——æt. 17, 1668, fil. Humph. Biſhop *Biſhop.*
de Chilcombe in com. Dorſ. Gen.

'1669, W. E.' Dec. 3—Gul. Elston, æt. 16, 1668, fil. Gul. Elſton de *Elſton.*
Exon. pauperis.

'1670, B. A.' Aug. 29—Barth. Ashweeke, æt 18, 1669, fil. Gul. Aſh- *Aſhweeke.*
weeke de Aſhburton in com. Devon. paup.

'1670, W. I.' Feb. 27, 1670-1—Gul. Ironside, æt. 18, 1669, fil. Gul. *Ironſide.*
Ironſide de Houghton Spring in com. Dunelm.

'1671, H. P.' Mar. 29—Hugo Prust, æt. 17, 1669, fil. Tho. Pruſt de *Pruſt.*
Halton in com. Devon. Gen.

1671, Jul. 17, Tho. Yong—æt. 18, fil. Nath. Yong de Minchinghampton *Yong.*
in com. Gloc. Pleb.

'1672, H. K.' Oct. 12—Hugo Knight, æt. 18, 1669, fil. Gul. Knight, de *Knight.*
Kingſton in com. Som. Pleb.

'1672, T. P.' Nov. 2—Tho. Paul, æt. 19, 1665, fil. Matth. Paul de Fur- *Paul.*
land in com. Som. Pleb.

1672, Nov. 8, Joseph. Jane, æt. 17, 1671, Joh. Jane de Pelant in Cornub. *Jane.*
Pleb.—Com.

'1672, P. Y.' Nov. 14—Philip. Yonge, æt. 18, 1669, fil. Philippi Yonge *Yonge.*
de Warwick, Gen.—Com.

1672, Nov. 21, James Pope—æt. 17, 1666, fil. Jac. de Melbury Abbots, *Pope.*
in Dorſet. Miniſtri.

'1675, J. S.' May 22, James Saunders——æt. 16, 1670, fil. Joh. Saun- *Saunders.*
ders de Grandmont in Ebor. Gen.—ſep. in Clauſtro. q.

1675, Sept. 1, Rob. Rogers——ſep. in Cimetrio—non occurrit in Lib. *Rogers.*
Matric.—fuit Serv.

1675, Sep. 20, Jonath. Crumpe—æt. 17, 1672, fil. Jac. Crumpe de Brem- *Crumpe.*
hil in Wilts, Paup.

'1675, Oct. 1, Gul. Lush'—æt. 17, 1672, fil. Ric. Luſh de Gillingham in *Luſh.*
Dorſ. Paup. fil.—ſep. in Clauſtro. (35)

'1676, N. S.' Oct. 15, (36) Nicholas Strangways, M. A. and Senior *Strang-*
Fellow, died, æt. 57, or thereabouts, and was buried under the north *ways.*
wall of the outer Chapel. He was the ſon of Nich. Strangways of
Abbots Bury in com. Dorſet. Gent. (37)

'1676, E. G.' Dec. 10, Edward Godolphin, Commoner, ſon of Sir *Godolphin.*
Francis Godolphin, of Godolphin in Cornwall, Knt. of the Bath, died,

(35) [Author's MS, ut ſupra.] Ibid.]
(36) [Oct. 23—ſo Halywell Reg. but falſe. (37) [Auth. MS, ut ſupra, F. 4, p. 134.]

æt. 17. He was younger brother to Henry Godolphin, M. A. and Fellow of All Souls Coll. (38)

Coniers. '1676, W. C.' Dec. 17, WILLIAM CONIERS, Scholar, ſon of Triſtram Coniers of Walthamſtow in Eſſex, Gent. died, æt. 20, or thereabouts. (39)

H. P. '1679, H. P.'

Stroude. '1680 ——— STROUDE'—ſep. in Clauſtro.

Oſbaldeſton. 1683, Mar. 30, CHARLES OSBALDESTON, a younger ſon of Sir Littleton Oſbaldeſton of Chadlington, near Woodſtock, in Oxfordſhire, Bart. died in this College, of which he was Scholar, and was buried the next day in the Chapel,

Oſbaldeſton. Arms—Quarterly, Argent and Sable, four Leopards' Heads, counterchanged. (40)

Gwynne. 1683, Sept. 20, HOWELL GWYNN, a ——— of this College, and a younger ſon of Rowl. Gwynn of Llandevery in Caermarthenſhire, Eſq. died, aged 16, and was buried in the outer Chapel. He had an elder brother of this College, Gent. Com. aged 18, (called Rowland) 1683, and a firſt Couſin, named Charles, ſon of Rich. Gwynn.

Gwynne. Arms—Sable, a Feſs Or, between two Swords Arg. the Hilts towards the centre, of the ſecond. Creſt—a Gauntlet, holding a Sword Argent, the point through a Dragon's Head, couped, Vert. (41)

'1692, R. B.'
'1694, H. C.'
'1695, S. B.'
'1695, R. G.'
'1714, J. K.'
'1717, T. P.'
'1719, J. E.'
'1735, T. W.'
'1741, E. T.'
'1742, J. C.'
'1760, B. L.'
'1761, J. L.'
'1781, Dec. 16, J. L.']

In Ilminſter Church [Somerſet:

In the north Tranſept, called Wadham Aile.]

The Inſcriptions under the brazen Effigies of the FOUNDERS of WADHAM COLLEGE, OXON.

Here lyeth interred the body of Nicholas Wadham, whiles he lyved of Merefeild in the county of Somerſet eſquier, FFownder of Wadham Colledge in Oxforde, who departed this lyfe the xx day of Daob. 1609.

[On a Scroll over the figure:]

Death is unto me advantage.

(38) [Auth. MS, ut ſupra.]

(39) [Dec. 28—ſo Halywell REG.—but falſe—for the Clerk, being a notorious ſot, miſtakes a week, ſometimes more. Ibid.]

(40) [Ibid. p. 150.]

(41) [Auth. MS. ut ſupra, p. 151.]

Here

Here lyeth also the body of Dorothie Wadham, late the wife of Nicholas Wadham, Esq. FFoundresse of Wadham Colledge in Oxforde, who died the 16th of May 1618, in the peare of her age 84.

[On a Scroll over the Figure :]

I will not dye, but lyve and declare the work of the Lorde.

[On a Tablet at the back of the Tomb.

'HIC JACET OCCIDUIS WADHAMUS COGNITUS ANGLIS,
CUJUS CUM PHŒBI LAMPADE SPLENDOR ABIT.
NEC TAMEN IN TERRAS TOTUS DESCENDIT; EOIS
FULGET ADHUC MULTA LUCE MICANTE PLAGIS.
NON CERNIS? POSITAS TRANS ISIDA SUSPICE TURRES,
QUA STRUXIT MUSIS CULMINA, TEMPLA DEO
ILLIC WADHAMI RADIOS NISI CONSPICIS ORIS
EFFUSA EST ANIMO SPISSIOR UMBRA TUO.'

'LUCRARI MULTIS EST VITA, ET PERDERE FUNUS,
SIC TUA DAMNA PUTAS VIVERE, LUCRA MORI.
SCILICET IN TERRIS QUAS NEGLIGIS, HAS TIBI CŒLUM
FUNERE CUM MULTO FÆNORE REDDIT OPES.'

'PETRÆO PATRE MAGNA, MARITO MAGNA WADHAMO
HIC FUNDATORIS FILIA, SPONSA JACET.
PAR TITULIS UTRIQUE SUIS, PATRI ATQUE MARITO
FUNDATRIX IN SE MAGNA WADHAMA JACET.
NOBILIS AUSPICIIS, PROGRESSU, FINE, PARENTIS
CLARESCIT RADIIS, CONJUGIS ATQUE SUIS.'

'APOSTROPHE AD LECTOREM.

QUÆRIS QUOT ANNOS VIXERIT? VIXIT DIU.
VOTUM BONORUM RESPICIS? VIXIT PARUM.
SPECTAS AN ÆDES QUAS PIA STRUXIT MANU?
VICTURA SEMPER EST; NEC UNQUAM SECULA
FUTURA SUNT TAM SERA, MUNDUS TAM SENEX,
UT NON SUPERSIT HOC OPUS PULCHERRIMUM,
VIVATQUE IN ILLO FŒMINÆ ILLUSTRISSIMÆ
NOMEN, VETUSTATE ULTIMA VETUSTIUS.'

'Hoc Monumentum vetuſtate collapſum inſtauratum erat ſumptibus Domini Edvardi Wyndham Baronetti et Thomæ Strangways Armigeri duorum ex Cohæredibus dicti Nicholai Wadhami Septembris die VII^mo anno Dom. MDCXXCIX.']

XVIII. PEM-

XVIII. PEMBROKE COLLEGE.

BEING now about to ſpeak of Pembroke College, I think it not unfit if I ſhould give you my obſervations which I have made concerning Broadgates Hall, on the ſite of which the ſaid College was founded.

Firſt, therefore, I find, that in times moſt ancient, there was a large Tenement in the corner of St. Aldate's Churchyard, which did belong to the Priory of St. Frideſwyde; from which the Canons thereof having received a certain quit rent beyond all record, it hath cauſed me to ſuppoſe, that it was a place before (and perhaps after) the Norman Conqueſt, wherein the Novices of that Priory received their firſt or juvenile learning; and for this reaſon alſo, that St. Aldate's Church adjoining (a moiety of which belonged anciently to the ſaid Priory) is in (1) Scripts, written in the time of King Henry I, ſtiled "a Monaſtery (2) conſecrated to the memory of St. Aldate, Biſhop."

Secondly, that the ſaid large Tenement being held by the Segryms of Oxford, that is to ſay, by Mr. Richard Segrym, ſon (3) of Richard Segrym, a Burgher of Oxford, ſon, as it ſeems, or grandſon to Segrym, (4) a Clerk, who lived an. 1138, ſon (5) of Roberi or Robelot; (as he is ſometimes ſtiled) was by the ſaid Mr. Richard (6) given, about the 38th of Henry III, by the name of a great meſſuage in the corner of St. Aldate's Churchyard, to St. Frideſwyde's Priory, before mentioned (he having before as 'tis ſaid held it of them) conditionally, that after his death, the ſaid Priory ſhould find a Chaplain, that is a Canon of their Houſe, that ſhould celebrate ſervice yearly for his ſoul, the ſouls of his father and mother, and for the ſoul of Chriſtiana Pady.

Thirdly, that from the ſaid Segryms the ſaid large Tenement was called Segrym Hall, it being inhabited by Clerks in the time of the ſaid Mr. Richard Segrym, if not before: which place, continuing by that name till about the beginning of Henry VI, came to be called Broadyates (from a large entrance made into it about that time) and in writings Broadgates, alias Segrym, (corruptly afterward Segreve) Hall.

Fourthly, that for the enlargement of the ſaid Hall, a certain tenement adjoining (on the eaſt ſide as it ſeems) which anciently belonged to the Monks of Abendon Abbey (7) (owners of the other Moiety of St. Aldate's

(1) Regist. Cænob. Abend. quod ſic incipt, Mons. Abendoniæ, &c. fol. 166. b.

(2) Monaſtery was the Saxon word for a church.

(3) Reg. parv. S. Frydeſwydæ, p. 137. chart. 219, et in Reg. mag. p. 422.

(4) Regist. Oſney in lib. Cotton. et Reg. Godſtow, fol. 1.

(5) Reg. parv. S. Frid. ut ſup. p. 42. Chart. 71, 72, &c.

(6) Ib. p. 48. Chart. 12, et in Lib. mag. p. 365.

(7) Reg. Abendon ut ſup.

Church)

Church) was added to it, and ſo alſo was another on the eaſt ſide of that, which (8) belonged to New College, and was rented by the Principal of Broadgates in the reign of Hen. VII for 6s. 8d. yearly.

Fifthly, that the ſaid Hall was always for the moſt part a nurſery for Students in the Civil and Canon Law, as from our Regiſters and other (9) places is apparent.

Sixthly, that among the Heads or Principals thereof (an imperfect catalogue of which I have) I find divers conſiderable perſons, that is to ſay, 1. BRIAN HYGDEN, LL. B. Principal, (10) in the year 1505, afterward Dean of York, and a perſon of note in his time; he died 5 June 1539, and was buried in the Cathedral of York. 2. JOHN STORIE, LL. B. Principal (11) in the year 1537; of whom you may ſee more among the Civil Law Lecturers, and in the book of Acts and Monuments of the Church written by Maſter John Foxe. 3. THOMAS YONGE, LL. Bac. Principal (12) an. 1542; afterward Archbiſhop of York. He was a Welchman born, or at leaſt of Welch extraction; the ſon of John Yong, the ſon of Brian Yong of Pembrokeſhire. He died at Sheffield in Yorkſhire, and was buried in his own Cathedral, with this Epitaph afterwards put over his grave:

"THOMAS YONG, nuper Eboracenſis Archiepiſcopus, Civilis Juris Doctor peritiſſimus, quem propter gravitatem, ſummum ingenium, eximiam prudentiam, excellentemque politicarum ſcientiam, illuſtriſſima Regina ſeptentrionalibus hujus regni partibus præſidem conſtituit, quo magiſtratu quinque annos perfunctus, ſedit Archiepiſcopus annos ſeptem et ſex menſes, obiit viceſſimo ſexto die menſis Junii an. 1568.'

4. ROBERT WESTON, LL. Bac. (13) Principal (14) in the year 1546, who after he had read the Civil Law Lecture ſeveral years, became at length Chancellor of Ireland, and ſo eminent in that place, that the learned Camden, could not but give him the due of an honourable (15) mention. He died the 20th May 1573, and was buried in St. Patrick's Church in Dublin. 5. THOMAS RANDOLPH, LD. B. ſucceſſor (16) to Mr. Weſton in his Principality an. 1549; the character of whoſe worth the ſaid learned perſon thus (17) recites—"He had been employed in ſeveral embaſſies; thrice to the Peers in Scotland, thrice to Q. Mary of Scotland after her return from France, ſeven times to James the VIth of Scotland, thrice to John Baſilides, Emperor of Ruſſia, once to Charles the IXth of France, and again to Hen. III, &c." He died an. 1590, ſoon after the death of Sir Francis Walſingham.

6, and laſtly, Dr. JOHN BUDDEN, admitted Principal 1 Febr. 1618; of whom having made mention already, (18) I ſhall proceed.

(8) ROT. Comp. Ballivorum Coll. Novi.
(9) TAB. Aularum. per J. Rouſe MS.
(10) REG. O. fol. 225. a.
(11) REG. B. fol. 337, a.
(12) Ibid. fol. 404. b.
(13) [*Robert Weſton* was choſen Fellow of All Souls Coll. 1536, B. C. L. 1537, D. C. L. 1556. He was alſo Dean of the Arches, and in 1570 Dean of Wells. ATH. OXON. V. I, F. 59, 85.]
(14) REG. GG. fol. 88. a.
(15) In ANNAL. Regin. Elizab.
(16) REG. GG. ut ſupra.
(17) In ANNAL. ut ſupra ſub an. 1590.
(18) [See among the King's Profeſſors of Civil Law; See alſo in New Inn Hall.]

Seventhly,

Seventhly, that at the diſſolution of Religious Houſes, this place of Broadgates was given (19) by K. Hen. VIII to his College in Oxford in the 38th year of his reign. At which time alſo he gave the ſaid houſing of Abendon, containing then four chambers, with the ground on which they ſtood, and other belonging to it, eſteemed then to be in length and breadth half a rood of land.

Eighthly, that the ſaid Hall of Broadgates was by the name of Segrym Hall (20) valued to be worth forty ſhillings in the 6th of Edw. I, Dom. 1278. Which value continuing ſo, as it ſeems, for divers generations, was rented (21) in the year 1517 (9 Hen. VIII) at thirty ſhillings per an. (John Noble, LL. Bac. being then Principal) but if 'twas kept in reparations by the Principal, then he paid but 20 ſhillings yearly. Which rent continuing till the diſſolution of Religious houſes or thereabouts (at what time were but few Scholars in the Univerſity) it fell (22) to 13 ſhillings and fourpence, and ſo it continued till the ſaid Hall was given to Chriſt-Church by K. Hen. VIII.

Having now done with Broadgates Hall, I ſhall ſpeak of Pembroke College, ſituated near the Church, and in the pariſh of St. Aldate; of the Foundation of which, Benefactors, and other matters, I ſhall deliver what I have to ſay, and ſo proceed.

Thomas Tesdale, Eſq. departing this life at Glympton, near Woodſtock in this County, 13 June 1610, did by his ultimate (23) will and teſtament, dated the laſt of May the ſame year, bequeath five thouſand pounds to purchaſe lands, tenements, and hereditaments for the maintenance and ſupport of divers Fellows and Scholars, to be elected from the Free Grammar School in Abendon into any College within the Univerſity of Oxford. Upon which bequeſt Dr. George Abbot, Archbp of Canterbury, and other conſiderable perſons, together with the chief men of Abendon, to whoſe truſt the execution of the teſtator's will was left, intended to have joined with Balliol College to make an addition to the Society there. But that deſign taking not effect, as it ſhall be anon ſhewed, (notwithſtanding ſeveral articles of agreement were made between the Mayor, Bailiffs and Burghers of Abendon, and the Maſter and Scholars of the ſaid College, concerning the incorporating therein ſeven Fellows and ſix Scholars of Mr. Tesdale's foundation) they with the promiſe of the charity of one Mr. Richard Wightwick, Bac. of Divinity, ſometime of Balliol College [and afterward Rector of Eaſt Ildeſley, Berks] (who alſo had intentions to name and elect certain other Fellows and Scholars from the ſaid School into ſome certain College in the Univerſity, for the maintenance of whom he did endeavour to ſettle lands and tenements) pitched upon Broadgates Hall, intending to found therein a new College of itſelf.

(19) Ex quarta parte Orig. 38 Hen. VIII. Rot. 40. in offic. Rem. Scacc. apud Weſtm.

(20) Rot. inquiſit. Com. et Villæ Oxon. 6 et 7 Ed. I. in Turri Lond.

(21) Ex quodam Rentali Cænob. S. Frideſw. 9 Hen. VIII.

(22) Ut in quodam Rot. in Curia vel offic. Augment.

(23) In ciſta Munimentorum hujus Coll.

In

In the mean time Sir Nicholas Kempe, and William Baker Esq. did with the said five thousand pounds purchase certain lands and tenements, with their appurtenances, in Berkshire and Wiltshire, with confidence had that they would perform the will of the Testator, so far as to convey all their right and interest in the said lands and tenements, to the use of Mr. TESDALE's Fellows and Scholars. These things being done, the said Mayor, Bailliffs and Burghers of Abendon supplicated the King, that he would grant (William, Earl of Pembroke, Chancellor of the University, having given his consent) that 'within Broadgates Hall, and on the site, circuit and precinct thereof, he would constitute a College, consisting of a Master, Fellows, and Scholars, and that by his letters patent he would grant to the said Master and Fellows, that they might be made capable to receive lands, tenements and hereditaments for their maintenance.'

The King therefore promising to do these things, did by his letters (24) pat. dated 29 June in the 22d year of his reign, Dom. 1624, 'ordain, grant, and constitute, that within the said Hall of Broadgates should be one perpetual College of Divinity, Civil and Canon Law, Arts, Medicine, and other Sciences. That it should consist of one Master or Governor, ten Fellows and ten Graduat or not Graduat Scholars, or more or less according to the Statutes and Ordinances of the said College to be made. That the said College should be a body politick, and known by the name of THE MASTER, FELLOWS AND SCHOLARS OF THE COLLEGE OF PEMBROKE IN THE UNIVERSITY OF OXFORD, OF THE FOUNDATION OF K. JAMES, AT THE COST AND CHARGES OF THOMAS TESDALE AND RICHARD WIGHTWICK. That for the better execution of the Benefactor's will, he assigned, nominated and constituted the Master, Fellows, and Scholars following, to live and be maintained in the said College, viz.

THOMAS CLAYTON, Dr. of Physick, the King's Professor of that faculty, to be MASTER, who on the 14th of June 1620 had been admitted Principal of Broadgates Hall. (25)

The FELLOWS were Thomas Godwyn, at that time, if I mistake not, Master of Abendon School, Robert Payne, Christopher Tesdale, Nicholas Coxeter, Charles Sagar, Thom. Westley, Henry Wightwicke, John Price, William Lyford and William Griffith.

The SCHOLARS were John Lee, William Reade, Francis Dringe, Richard Allen, John Bowles, John Grace, Thomas Millington, Humphrey Gwyn, Richard Kirfoate and George Griffith.

That George, Archbishop of Canterbury, William Earl of Pembroke, the Vice-Chancellor of the University for the time being, Sir John Bennet, and Sir Eubule Thelwall, Knights, the Master of the College for the time

(24) Ibid. in cista Munimentorum, &c.

(25) [*Thomas Clayton* was first a Member of Gloucester Hall, and afterward of Balliol College, where he proceeded M. A. In 1607, he was chosen Music Professor in Gresham College, which place he resigned Nov. 17, 1610, and June 20 in the following year proceeded Dr. of Physic of Balliol College, and the same year was made Regius Professor in that Faculty. ATH. OXON. Vol. I, F. 189. BALLIOFERGUS, ut supra, p. 117. Ward's LIVES of the Professors of Gresham College, p. 208.]

being, Walter Darrell Esq. Recorder of Abendon, and the aforesaid Richard Wightwick, Clerk, or any four or more of them, make and constitute wholesome Statutes for the good government of the House, and act in matters relating to the welfare of it, &c.

The said letters pat. being granted, together with a licence of Mortmain, which did enable the College to be endowed with seven hundred pounds per ann. the Master, Fellows and Scholars took possession of the said Hall of Broadgates, and lived therein. (26) To which about that time was an enlargement of building made for their whole number.

Three years after were Statutes made, to the end that the members thereof might be well governed, and within the space of an year following were subscribed, sealed, and published, Dr. Frewen of Magdalen College being then Vice-Chancellor. In the said Statutes (27) I find that four of TESDALE's Fellows are to be of his kindred, and all seven of them, when Masters of Arts, to be Divines. As for the six Scholars, who are to receive maintenance also from his bounty, are to be (28) elected from the Free school of Abendon in Berkshire: two of which, to be of the poorer kindred of him the said TESDALE, from the said School, if such might be found; if not, then two of his poorer kindred from any other School. The other four are to be of the poorer natives of Abendon, and of the Scholars of William Bennet Esq. educated in the same School. As for those of RICHARD WIGHTWICK, viz. three Fellows and four Scholars (for the maintenance of of which he gave lands, to the value of 100l. per an.) two of each were to be either of his (29) name or consanguinity, wheresoever they were born or bred, and the other three to be of the Free-School of Abendon: Who, together with TESDALE's Scholars, that are to come from the said School, are to be elected thence on the [monday] after the first sunday in August by the Master of this College, two of the senior Fellows of TESDALE, the Master of Christ's Hospital in Abendon, two of the senior Governors thereof, and the School Master of the School.

Now as concerning the said liberality of Mr. TESDALE, honourable mention is made by certain of our Chroniclers in their respective books; viz. by the Continuator of (30) Stow, and by Sir Richard Baker, Knt. (31) but they withall tell us that the said liberality for six Fellows and seven Scholars was settled in Balliol College, without any notice taken of Broadgates Hall; the

(26) [The King's letters patent were publicly read, the Master, Fellows and Scholars admitted, &c. ——— — in the same year 1624, there being present in the common Hall Dr. Prideaux, Vice Chancellor, Robert, Baron Dormer, afterward Earl of Caernarvon, William Dormer, his brother, Sir John Smith and Sir Francis Godolphin, Knights, Dr. Featley, the Proctors of the University, many other Masters of Arts, the Mayor, Recorder, and Burgesses of Abingdon. See NATALITIA Pemb. Coll. at the end of Savage's BALLIOFERGUS, p. 99.]

(27) In cap. de Electione Sociorum Tho. Tesdale.

(28) Ibid. in cap. de Electione Scholarium Thomæ Tesdale.

(29) Ibid. in cap. de numero et electione Sociorum et Scholarium Rich. Wightwick, quondam Rectoris East-Ildesley in co. Berks.

(30) Edm. Howes, sub an. 1610.

(31) In CHRON. in vita R. Jacobi.

which,

which, that it was in ſome part ſettled in the ſaid College we all know to be true; but how it was ſo done, and by what means all things were not finiſhed there (of which many perhaps are ignorant) you ſhall hear.

The Mayor, Bailliffs, and Burgeſſes of Abendon, being appointed the chief perſons to execute Mr. TESDALE's will, ſo far as it concerned Oxford, made certain terms with Balliol College, (ſuch that were thought fit and allowed by George, Archbiſhop of Canterbury) for the reception of the ſaid Scholars: which being done, though not drawn up, they put 300l. of TESDALE's money into the hands of the College. With which and 40l. more were purchaſed certain lodgings beyond and on the north ſide of the College (almoſt oppoſite to the eaſt end of Magdalen pariſh Church) called Cæſar's Lodgings, with all the houſes and appurtenances adjoining, to the end that they might ſerve as an habitation for the ſix Scholars of TESDALE, as they afterward for ſome time did. At length the ſaid terms or articles, ſuch as they deſired, were agreed on by the College, and ſubſcribed by the Maſter and Fellows thereof. (32)

But whilſt theſe things were pending, the ſaid Mayor, Bailliffs and Burghers of Abendon, inſtead of purſuing the intent of TESDALE, which was to make his Fellows and Scholars an additional part of a foundation, conceived thoughts (upon promiſe of WIGHTWICK's bounty) of founding a College of itſelf, as is before told you; which deſign they at length effecting by the authority of Parliament then ſitting, withdrew themſelves from Balliol, and made the Hall of Broadgates a College: Which foundation, that they might the better ſtrengthen and make it there immoveable, made the Earl of Pembroke, then Chancellor of the Univerſity, the Godfather of it, and King James the Founder, but at the coſt and charges of TESDALE and WIGHTWICK, allowing them only the privileges of foſter-fathers.

This Society of PEMBROKE was no ſooner ſettled, but the Maſter and Fellows thereof brought the Maſter and Fellows of Balliol College into Chancery for the refunding of the aforeſaid 300l, that bought Cæſar's Lodgings; but the Fellows for the moſt part inclining to demur, and the rather becauſe that Coventry, then Lord Keeper, ſometime of Balliol College, had promiſed them a gracious hearing, it was in the end (for he was not faithful to them) referred to George, Archbiſhop of Canterbury, ſometime of the ſaid College alſo; who knowing very well that the Society was not able at that time to repay the ſaid ſum, bade the Fellows go home, be obedient to their Governor, and Jehovah Jireh, i. e. GOD, ſhall provide for them. Whereupon he paid 50l. of the ſaid 300l. preſently, and for the other 250l. the College gave bond to be paid yearly by ſeveral ſums, till the full was ſatisfied. The which ſums as they grew due, did the ſaid Archbiſhop likewiſe pay; ſo that for them, and an hundred pounds more upon another occaſion, the ſaid Society owe to the bounty of that moſt reverend Archprelate.

(32) [See BALLIOFERGUS, ut ſupra, p. 86.]

BENEFACTORS.

JULIANA STAFFORD, wife of Alexander Stafford, of High Holborn in Middlesex, Gentleman, gave, according to the power and authority to her reserved, five pounds apiece yearly to two poor Scholars, that should study Divinity, and carry themselves religiously and soberly, to be nominated from time to time by the Master of this College, to continue to them till they are Masters of Arts, or till such time they should depart from the College before they take the same degree, or continue their absence from the same a quarter of an year, &c. given 6 Febr. 4 Car. I, Dom. 1628, but not settled till after the death of her the said Juliana, and her husband.

KING CHARLES I, gave the Patronage of Aldate's Church adjoining, and out of his mere good will settled maintenance for another Fellow, who is to be a native either of the Isle of Jersey or Guernsey an. 1636.

FRAN. ROUSE, [B. A. of this Coll. (32*)] one of O. Cromwell's Lords, did by will, made 18 March 1657, give 40l. yearly, out of the parsonage or tithe of Great Bookham in Surrey, for the maintenance of two Scholars. Also 20l. yearly unto one Scholar more in the same College, to arise out of a tenement in the manor of Mutton in Cornwall, during two lives of two Bigfords: but after the decease of them, then out of a tenement in Cowkbury in Devonshire for ever. The Scholars to be chosen are to be poor, not having 10l. per an. apt to learn, and to be of the posterity of the Benefactor, or of his brother Robert, Richard, or Arthur, Rous; or of his sister Nicoll, or sister Upton. And if no such should be tendered, then they are to be chosen out of the two highest forms of Eaton School. They are to be of good conversation, to study Divinity, and sometime before they are Bachelors of Arts to make good proof thereof. That they continue in their several places but seven years, and then others to be chosen in their rooms.

Sir JOHN BENNET, [Knt. of the Bath, afterward Lord Ossulstone, grandson to the FOUNDER TESDALE, sometime Gent. Com. of this Coll. and] Brother to the Earl of Arlington, gave [two] Fellowships, [and two Scholarships, about the year 1672.]

MASTERS.

I. THOMAS CLAYTON, Doctor of Physic, [beforementioned] created the first Master or Governor, 29 June, admitted 5 Aug. an. 1624: (33) buried in the Chancel of St. Aldate's Church July 13, 1647.

(32*) [*Francis Rouse*, the youngest son of Sir Anthony Rouse, Knt. was born at Halton in Cornwall, and at 12 years of age became a Commoner here. He was afterward returned for Truro in Cornwall, in the first Parliament called by K. Ch. I; as he was for Tregony in the third, and for Truro again in the 15th and 16th of that reign. In 1653 he was one of the representatives for Devon, and in 1656 for Cornwall. By favour of the Long Parliament he was made Provost of Eaton in Jan. 1643. He died at Acton near London Jan. 1658, and was buried in Eaton College Chapel. ATH. OXON. V. II, 231. NOBLE'S MEM. of the Protectorate House of Cromwell, V. II, p. 481.]

(33) [*Thomas Clayton* was elected in the same year (1624) Reader of the Anatomy Lecture, then lately founded by Richard Tomlyns, Esq. He died July 10, 1647. See among the Professors.]

II. HENRY

II. HENRY WIGHTWICK, Bac. of Div. elected about the 13th of July 1647, but ſoon after ejected by the Parliamentarian Viſitors.

III. HENRY LANGLEY, *M. A. of this College*, (34) *(afterward D. D.) ſucceeded by order of Parliament* 26 *Aug.* 1647; *eſtabliſhed in his Maſterſhip by the Viſitors on the 8th of Octob. following. After his ejection by the King's Commiſſioners he receded to Tubney near Beſills Lee, and Abendon in Berks, where dying about Sept.* 10, 1679, *was buried at Abendon, in the Church of St. Helen.*

HENRY WIGHTWICK reſtored by the King's Commiſſioners 3 Aug. 1660: ejected for ſcandalous behaviour by the Chancellor's order, read in the Common Hall of this College, 21 Dec. 1664. He died and was buried at Kingerbury in Lincolnſhire (of which he was Rector) in the month of June 1671.

IV. JOHN HALL, M. A. (afterward D. D. [Rector of St. Aldate's] was elected Maſter the laſt of December 1664. [He was choſen Lady Margaret's Profeſſor of Divinity in 1676; which place he reſigned in 1691, being promoted to the See of Briſtol. He held the Maſterſhip and Rectory of St. Aldate's in commendam (35) till the day of his death, which happened Feb. 4, 1709, aged 77. He was buried at Broomſgrove in Worceſterſhire.]

V. [COLWELL BRICKENDEN, M. A. (afterward D. D.) was elected Feb. 15, 1709. In his time QUEEN ANNE, in the 12th year of her reign, annexed a Prebend in the Cathedral Church of Glouceſter to the Maſterſhip of this Society: which was alſo confirmed by Act of Parliament: but he never lived to enjoy this dignity. He died Auguſt — 1714.

VI. MATTHEW PANTING, M. A. (afterward D. D.) inſtituted Rector of St. Ebb's, in this City, Aug. 19, 1714, was elected Sept. 3, 1714. He was inſtalled Preb. of Glouceſter Nov. 18, 1718, this being the firſt time that a ſtall became vacant in that church, after the Act of the 12th of Queen Anne, as aforeſaid. He died Feb. 12, aged 55, and was buried in St. Aldate's Church; where there is an Inſcription to his memory, on a pillar facing the lower ſouth door.

VII. JOHN RATCLIFFE, B. D. (afterward D. D.) was elected Febr. 23, 1738, and became Preb. of Glouceſter, and Rector of Coln Rogers in Glouceſterſhire. He died July 13, 1775.

VIII. WILLIAM ADAMS, D. D. Rector of St. Chad in Shrewſbury, and of Counde, Shropſhire, was elected July 26, 1775, and became Preb. of Glouceſter: upon which he reſigned the Church of St. Chad. He was ſoon after made Archdeacon of Landaff, and is now Maſter, 1785.]

(34) [Henry Langley, *was originally Fellow of this College. He was alſo one of the ſix Miniſters appointed by Parliament, to preach at St. Mary's, and elſewhere in Oxon, to draw off the Scholars from their orthodox principles. In Dec.* 18, 1649, *he was created D. D. and in the beginning of the year following made Canon of Chriſt Church, in the Place of Dr. G. Morley ejected by the Viſitors; but was forced to leave his two places after the King's Reſtoration.* ATH. OX. V. I, F. 91.]

(35) [ATH. OXON. V. II, 1186.]

BISHOPS.

BISHOPS.

I. PHILIP REPINGDON, LINCOLN 1405—Cardinal [1408—reſigned his Biſhopric 1419. (36)]
II. EDMUND BONER, LONDON 1540—[deprived by K. Edw. VI, 1549—reſtored by Q. Mary 1553—deprived by Q. Eliz. 1559—ob. 1569.]
III. THOMAS YONG, [St. DAVID's 1559, Archbp of] YORK 1560-1—[ob. 1568.]
IV. [WILLIAM BLETHYN, LANDAFF 1575—ob. 1590.](37)
V. JOHN PHILIPPS, Iſle of MAN 1614—[ob. 1633.](38)

Theſe have been of Broadgates Hall: [the following of Pembroke College.]

VI. [TIMOTHY HALL, OXFORD 1688—conſecrated, but never inſtalled—ob. 1690 (39)
VII. JOHN HALL, BRISTOL 1691(40)—ob. 1709.
VIII. WILLIAM NEWCOME, DROMORE in IRELAND 1766, OSSORY 1775, WATERFORD and LISMORE 1779.
IX. JOHN MOORE, BANGOR 1775, Abp of CANTERBURY 1783.]

BUILDINGS.

ALL the Buildings or lodging rooms that the Society had, at its firſt foundation, were only thoſe of Broadgates, with others adjoining, called Abendon Chambers, New College, and Cambye's Lodgings, rented by the Principal thereof. But divers of the ſaid Buildings (the fore front of which was repaired when made a College) eſpecially thoſe of Broadgates Hall, that lay ſouthward, next to Slaying lane, being pulled down, the ſouth and weſt ſides of the Quadrangle that now is, with part of the eaſt, were erected with the monies of TESDALE and WIGHWICK, and of divers Benefactors. The other part of the eaſt ſide was built an. 1670. And a little after half almoſt of the forefront looking towards the north being alſo pulled down, a fair fabric of free-ſtone was built in its place, an. 1673. Towards which work, as alſo the finiſhing of the eaſt ſide, Sir JOHN BENET, Knight of the Bath, JAMES HOWARD, the younger, Eſq. Controller of the Mint (both ſometime Gentlemen Commoners of this College) and JOHN MORRIS, a wealthy Citizen of London, gave each of them an hundred pounds. As for the other

(36) [*Philip Repingdon* adhuc in vivis 4 Pat. 1 H. VI. m. 17. Et teſtamentum probatum non ante 1 Aug. 1434. (Regiſtr. Chichl.) Godwin de PRÆSUL. per Richardſon.]
(37) [ATH. OXON. V. I, 709.]
(38) [*John Philipps* took his degree of M. A. as a Member of St. Mary 1584; which degree he completed as a member of Broadgates, in an act celebrated 10th of July the ſame year. Ibid. 735.]
(39) [Ibid. V. II, 1173.]
(40) [Ibid. 1186.]

[half

half of the ſaid front, which reaches to the common gate, the outſide of it was finiſhed before Michaelmas in 1691. The common-gate, with two or more rooms over it, was built in 1694. All done with the monies of ſeveral Benefactors, eſpecially of Sir JOHN BENNET, beforementioned, then Lord OSSULSTON.

But notwithſtanding the ſaid buildings of TESDALE and WIGHTWICK (which were made on the ſite of Broadgates) the limits of the College being too ſmall, and chambers too few, to hold the number of Students, were theſe additions laid to it.

I. Cambye's Lodgings, ſo called from one Mr. John Cambye, who (41) held them of St. Frideſwyde's Priory an. 1517, and who alſo about that time did build them anew, to the end that the Scholars of Broadgates might live in them. After St. Frideſwyde's Priory, alias Cardinal College, came into the hands of K. Henry VIII, theſe Lodgings were ſold to a lay perſon. At length, being got (42) into the poſſeſſion of Mr. George Summaſter, Principal of Broadgates, 38 Elizab. Dom. 1596, were by him for the moſt part new built. Afterward coming into the hands of Mr. John Rouſe, of Oriel College, from Dr. Thomas Clayton, were by him ſold (43) to the Maſter and Fellows of Pembroke College, 19 Apr. 1626: who repairing, and making ſome alteration on them, were appointed to be the Lodgings of the Maſter, as they are to this day, being ſituated between the Common Gate of the College, that now is, on the ſouth, and the end of Beef hall lane on the north. Theſe Lodgings were pulled down in the beginning of 1695, and a fair pile of free-ſtone (ſuch as we now ſee) was built in its place, with ſome encroachment at the north end on Beef hall lane; the outſide of which lodgings were finiſhed about Michaelmas the ſame year; [chiefly at the expenſe of JOHN HALL, D. D. then Maſter, and alſo Biſhop of Briſtol.]

II. A Tenement of Magdalen College, laying on the weſt ſide of Cambye's Lodgings, anciently called Minote Hall, now Summaſter's Lodgings. The reaſon, becauſe Mr. Summaſter, beforementioned, was the firſt that converted them into Chambers for the Scholars of Broadgates. The leaſe of which tenement being in the hands of one Richard Evans, Barber and Innholder, was by him (44) conveyed to Pembroke College an. 1629.

III. Another Tenement belonging to All Souls College, the leaſe of which was conveyed (45) to this Houſe by Thomas Ray of New Woodſtock an. 1629. The ſaid tenement in ancient time was divided into two, the one called Durham, afterward St. Michael's Hall, and the other St. James's Hall, both ſituated between Minote Hall, on the eaſt, and Beef Hall, on the weſt. On the ground of the firſt of which Halls (namely Durham) is now the common houſe of eaſement for this College, and on the other, Chambers for the Students thereof.

IV. A tenement called Beef Hall, the leaſe of which being in the hands

(41) RENTALE Prioratus S. Frideſwydæ 9 Hen. VIII.
(42) In ciſta Munimentorum hujus Coll.
(43) Ibid.
(44) Ibid.
(45) Ibid.

of

of one John Glover of New Woodſtock, was by him (46) conveyed to this College, &c. 1629.

V. A void piece of ground, on the weſt ſide of Beef Hall, belonging to Magdalen College, anciently called Wyld's Entry, conveyed (47) by the ſame perſon to this College at the ſame time before mentioned.

VI. A void piece of ground belonging to the Univerſity, on which anciently ſtood Wolſtan or Dunſtan Hall, ſituated between the Town wall on on the ſouth, and Wyld Entry on the north, having its door or forefront butting on that ſtreet or lane, that leadeth from St. Ebb's Church to Little Gate; conveyed (48) at the ſame time.

All which tenements and parcels of lands, except Cambye's Lodgings, are ſituated and do lay between Pembroke College and the ſaid Lodgings on the eaſt, the ſaid ſtreet that leadeth from St. Ebbs to Littlegate on the weſt, Beef-hall lane on the north, and the Town wall on the ſouth. As for Abendon and New College Chambers, which did lay on the eaſt ſide of Broadgates (on part of which the eaſt ſide of the Quadrangle is built) having made mention of them before, I ſhall paſs forward.

HALL, or REFECTORY, which joins to the entrance of the Common Gate, and to Cambye's Lodgings, which are on the north ſide, was the ſame that belonged to Broadgates Hall. Which being too little to receive the Students, Dr. CLAYTON, [the firſt Maſter of the College] built the upper end thereof; by which addition the ſaid Hall is made in the faſhion of the letter T. In the windows are no Arms, only thoſe of the Univerſity of Oxon.

In this Hall are the following Portraits, &c.

'THOMAS TESDALE, ARMIGER, UNUS FUNDATORUM COLLEGII PEMBROCHIÆ ANNO DOM. MDCXXIIII.'

Teſdale. Arms—Argent, a Chevron between three Leaves Vert: TESDALE.

Pembroke College. Party per pale Azure and Gules, three Lions rampant, two and one, Argent; a Chief per pale Or and Argent, charged on the dexter ſide with a Roſe Gules, and on the ſiniſter with a Thiſtle Vert: PEMBROKE COLLEGE.

'RICHARDUS WIGHTWICK, THEOLOGIÆ BACCALAUREUS, ALTER FUNDATORUM COLLEGII PEMBROCHIÆ, A. D. MDCXXIIII.'

Wightwick. Arms—Azure, on a Chevron Argent, between three Pheons Or, as many Croſſes patée Gules. WHITWICK.

Pembroke College. The Arms of PEMBROKE COLLEGE, as before.

King CHARLES the Firſt.

GEORGE MORLEY, D. D. Biſhop of WINCHESTER—in his Robes, as Prelate of the Order of the Garter.

(46) Ibid.

(47) Ibid.

(48) Ibid. [Theſe ſeveral lands and tenements are now purchaſed by this College.]

'Sir

'Sir JOHN BENNETT, Lord OSSULSTONE'—dreſſed in Armour, and the Order of the Garter.

'ROB. COOPER memor Patroni et Coll. Pemb. D. D. D.'—'R. Phillips pinxit.'

'FRANCISCUS ROUS, ARMIGER—Ex dono PETRI CREED.'

JOHN HALL, D. D. Maſter, and alſo Biſhop of BRISTOL.

GEORGE TOWNSEND, Eſq. ——— Glouceſterſhire. '1647—æt. 45.'

'D. D. Johan. Edows, A. M. Georgii Townſend Conſang. 1743.'

BENJAMIN SLOCOCK, D. D. Fellow of this College.

JAMES PHIPPS, — — ſometime a Scholar of this Society, afterward Rector of Elwetham, Hants.

'T. Bardwell pinxit 1749.'

Mrs. ——— PHIPPS, his Wife.

——— ——— a Relation of the FOUNDER, WIGHTWICK.

Arms—Quarterly; firſt, Azure, on a Chevron Argent, between three Pheons Or, as many Croſſes patèe Gules: Second, Argent, three Boars' Heads Sable; a Chief of the laſt engrailed: Third, a Garb Or between three Bezants: Fourth, as the firſt. *Wightwick. Jenkes.*

. . . . . *Wightwick.*

LIBRARY, which [was] in the large room over the ſouth Aile joining to St. Aldate's Church, was furniſhed and repaired by ſeveral Benefactors (having been, ſome years before the Grand Rebellion broke out, partly employed for Chambers) among whom was Dr. CLAYTON, the firſt Maſter, who gave 20l. for its reparation, and for the ſetting up of four pews or repoſitories, beſides ſeveral books, as well printed as written. WILLIAM GARDINER, of Linton, ſometime of this Univerſity, gave moſt of, if not all, his Study of books, at the firſt reparation or reſtoration of the Library. Sir ROBERT HANSON of London, Knt. and Dr. JOHN WALL, ſometime [Student, and afterward Canon of Chriſt Church, and] Rector of St. Aldate's Church, did give divers others. FR. ROUSE, beforementioned, did alſo intend to give his whole Study, but being diſſuaded to the contrary, gave only his own works, and ſome few others. This Library was anciently a Civil Law School, and had divers books therein of that profeſſion, locked up in cheſts, for the uſe of the Scholars of Broadgates, and other Halls adjoining, moſtly converſant in the Civil and Canon Law; but when the Univerſity was in a manner left deſolate, in the reign of K. Edw. VI, the ſaid School went to ruin, and the books were loſt.

[In 1709, JOHN HALL, D. D. Maſter, and alſo Biſhop of Briſtol, having bequeathed his Collection of Books to the Society, their Library has ſince been removed from St. Aldate's Church, to a large Room, built for that purpoſe, over the Hall.]

CHAPEL, being no other than the ſouth Aile of St. Aldate's Church, I ſhall ſpeak of it as a member of that Church in my Antiquities of the City.

[In 1728, the foundation of a new Chapel, within the limits of the College, was laid by BARTHOLOMEW TIPPING, Esq. of Oxford, he being the chief Benefactor. It was built on part of the Gardens on the west side of the College, and now forms the south side of a Court, between the Quadrangle and the Master's Garden. It was consecrated, July 10, 1732, by Dr. John Potter, the Diocesan; on which occasion a Sermon was preached by Matthew Panting, D. D. the then Master, and printed at Oxford in the same year, entitled 'Religious Vows,' on the following text, Gen. xxvii, 21, 22.]

THOMAS TESDALE, the FOUNDER, was buried in the Chancel at Glympton Church, near Woodstock, in Com. Oxon: The following epitaph is there engraven [on a brass plate,] on a black marble, under the effigies of the defunct in a gown.

'HERE LYETH, EXPECTING A JOYFULL RESURRECTION, THE BODY OF THOMAS TESDALE, ESQUIER, A MAN IN THE JUDGMENT OF ALL MEN THAT KNEWE HIM IN THE WHOLE COURSE OF HIS LIFE RELIGIOUS TOWARDS GOD, SOBER AND HONEST IN HIS CONVERSATION, JUST AND UPRIGHT IN HIS DEALINGS AMONGSTE MEN, BOUNTIFULL IN HOSPITALITY, LYBERALLY BENEFICIAL TO BALLIOL (48) COLLEDGE IN OXFORD, TO THE FREE SCHOOL AT ABINGTON IN BERKS, CHARITABLE TO THE POORE, LOVINGE AND KINDE TO HIS WIFE, AS ALSO TO HIS AND HER KINDRED; WHO WAS BORNE AT STANFORDE DEANLYE IN THE COUNTY OF BERKS, AND THERE BAPTIZED THE XIIIth DAY OF OCTOBER, 1547, AND WHEN HE HAD LIVED ALMOST LXIII YERES, DECEASED AT GLYMPTON 13 JUNE 1610.

MAUDE TESDALE, HIS SORROWFULL WIFE AND SOLE EXECUTOR, IN TESTIMONY OF HER TRUE FAYTHFUL LOVE TOWARD HIM, ERECTED THIS SMALL MEMORIALL OF HIM.'

[On the north wall is a fair alabaster Monument, with the proportion of a man in a gown, and a woman kneeling, and between them a desk.

Over the man's head is this Inscription:

'Huc ubi Nestoreos implerunt stamina soles
Humana in foveam dejicit ossa ligo.
Indistincta patet calvaria nec minus urget
Ora super reges quam super ora gregis.'

(48) [See before, p. 616.]

Over

Over the woman:

'Diſce mori.
Maxima noſce mori vitæ eſt ſapientia; vivit
Qui moritur ſi vis vivere diſce mori.
Vita prior mortem ſed mors tibi prima ſecundam
Et vitam vita non moritura dabit.'

Under them, on a table of black marble.

'Here lyeth the body of MAUD TESDALE (the relict of Thomas Teſdale, of this pariſh of Glympton, Eſq.) which ſaid Maud left this vale of miſerie, and finiſhed her dayes of mortality in the true faith and feare of the Lord Jeſus, with ſingular patience, peace of conſcience, and contentment, 19 June an. ſal. 1616. Whoſe true and ſincere love unto religion, whoſe charitable devotion towards the poore, whoſe reſpective care and kindneſs to ſundry bordering townes, St. Marie's church in the famous Univerſity of Oxon, Henly upon Thames, where ſhe was borne, and hath ſhewed her bounty moſt liberally, Abingdon where ſhee ſometimes lived, and hath left a perpetuall remembrance of her love, Glympton, Charlbury, Aſcot (in all which places ſhe hath lovingly annointed Chriſt Jeſus in his poore members) ſhall for ever teſtify and declare her never dying faith and loyaltie to her above mentioned moſt religious and worthy huſband, ſo farr as mortality could provide to ſtrengthen the fame. This monument erected purpoſely by her owne command and charge upon her death bed to propagate his memory, rather than her owne, may and doth fully witneſs and convince.

'Sic, ſic cæleſtis qui lux es ſingula luſtrans
Vivere da nobis, da bene Chriſte mori.'

'Terrena vide:
Cæleſtia crede.'

'Pietas in fine
coronat'.

Arms—Argent, a Chevron between three Pine Apples Vert. *Teſdale.*
Creſt—a Pine Apple, as in the Arms.

TESDALE, as before: Impaling; Party per Feſs, Or and Gules; in Chief three Bars Sable; in baſe three Fleurs de Lis of the firſt. (49) *Teſdale. Little.*

On the deſk between the man and the woman is the following:

'Hoc Fundatoris
ſui Monumentum
pene collapſum inſtaurarunt
Magiſter et Socii
Coll. Pembrochian.
Oxon. A. D. 1704.']

(49) [Author's MS, in Aſhm. Muſ. E, 1, p. 144.]

Thomas Tesdale was ſon of Thomas Teſdale of Fitzharris Farme in the town of Sandford, called alſo Stanford-Dingley, Berks, who dying in Decemb. an. 1556, he, the ſaid Thomas, being then about 9 years of age, was brought up by his Uncle, Richard Teſdale of Abendon, Sadler; and when the Free-School there was founded by John Royce, Citizen and Mercer of London, an. 1563, he was admitted into the School by the Founder, aged 16, or thereabouts. Soon after he married Maud, daughter of Edw. Little of Abendon, and trading in making of malt, he was in a fair way of getting an eſtate, ſo that in an. 1569, being then about 23 years of age, he was choſen one of the Common Council of that Borough. In an. 1571, he was elected one of the Baillives, and again in 1574. Three years after (1577) he was choſen Governour of the Hoſpital at Abendon, Maſter of the ſame 1579, Principal Burgeſs of Abendon 1580, and the year following Mayor.

But being delighted in a country life, freed himſelf from ſerving in the office of Mayor again, by paying a fine to the Corporation. He ſettled afterwards at Glympton, before mentioned, where he traded in wool, tillage and graſing, and at length attained to a very great eſtate. Moſt of the time that he lived there, he maintained at his own charge a Lecture every Sunday in the Church. He was very liberal to the poor, and his houſe was never ſhut againſt them. He gave to the Hoſpital of Chriſt in Abendon, for the perpetual maintenance of an Uſher in the Free-School at Abendon, all his glebe lands, being parcel of the Rectory of Ratley, and tithes in Upton, in com. Warwic. worth above 10*l.* per annum.

XIX. ST. JOHN BAPTIST'S HALL, ALIAS GLOUCESTER HALL, [NOW WORCESTER COLLEGE.]

ON the weſt ſide of Stocwell-ſtreet, in the pariſh of St. Nicholas, alias St. Thomas the Martyr, in the ſuburbs of Oxford, was ſtanding, and is [partly] ſtill, an ancient houſe of learning called GLOUCESTER COLLEGE, [afterward] GLOUCESTER HALL, begun at firſt to be built by, and for the Monks of Glouceſter, of the Order of St. Bennet; to the end that their Novices might be educated in academical literature; afterwards continued and enlarged by ſeveral other religious places of the ſame order, and for the ſame purpoſe alſo. At the diſſolution of it (among other Colleges and Monaſteries) it came into the hands of K. Hen. VIII; who retaining it till the 34th year of his reign, at what time he erected the Biſhopric of Oxford, he (1) granted it to Dr. Robert Kyng, the firſt Biſhop, for an habitation or palace for him and his ſucceſſors; with a proviſo, that the ſaid grant ſhould not be prejudicial to the Chancellor and Scholars of the Univerſity of Oxford, nor any Head of Houſe, nor their ſucceſſors, in any reſpect whatſoever, but that they may enjoy all privileges, juriſdictions, exemptions, franchiſes, and all other rights and commodities whatſoever.

The College therefore continued for the Biſhop's uſe all the time that his See was at Oſney; and when the King tranſlated it to his College within the City wall (commonly then called Cardinal Collge) he granted (2) it alſo again thereunto with other revenues, 4 Nov. 28 reg. yet before that foundation or tranſlation could be completed or perfected, the King died.

After his death, which happened 28 Jan. following, K. Edw. VI, by a tripartite (3) indenture between himſelf on the one part, Edward Duke of Somerſet, one of the Executors of K. Hen. VIII, on the ſecond part, and the ſaid Robert Kyng, Biſhop of Oxford, on the third part, dated 15 June 1 Edw. VI, reciting the intention of K. Henry VIII to endow the Biſhopric of Oxford, and in particular with what lands it was covenanted to perfect that endowment under the great ſeal before Michaelmas then following; I find this place of GLOCESTER COLLEGE not mentioned therein, becauſe, as it ſhould ſeem, it was intended to remain in the Crown, to be beſtowed on ſome other uſe.

The 28th of July following, the ſaid Biſhop, by his deed under his hand

(1) PAT. 34 Hen. VIII. part. 6.
(2) Ex 5. part. Orig. 38 Hen. VIII. ROT. 5. in Scacc.
(3) In THES. Coll. D. Joh. Bapt. in pyx. cui tit. eſt GLOCESTER HALL.

and

and ſeal, did give, grant, and confirm to the King all the lands of the Biſhopric, (afterwards confirmed by the Dean and Chapter) ſo that he having them in his hands did by his letters patent, (4) dated the 13th of September following, endow the Biſhopric of Oxford according to the ſaid tripartine indenture. In which endowment GLOUCESTER COLLEGE is left out, as not parcel of the poſſeſſions.

This College therefore remaining in the Crown till 2 Jan. 2 Eliz. the Queen then (5) granted it, inter alia, to one William Doddington in fee, extending them to the yearly value of 45 s.

The 23d of March following, which was in an. 1559, the ſaid Doddington paſſed the ſaid College to the Preſident and Scholars of St. JOHN BAPTST's COLLEGE in Oxford for a ſum of money paid by Sir THOMAS WHYTE, the Founder. So that it being in the poſſeſſion of the ſaid College, the ſaid Sir Thomas did for the better advancement of learning, convert it into an Hall for Academical Students, by the name of THE PRINCIPAL AND SCHOLARS OF ST. JOHN BAPTIST'S HALL &c. appointing then that the government thereof ſhould belong to one of the Fellows of his College, ſucceſſively, to be elected thereunto by the Society, and admitted by the Chancellor, or his Deputy, of the Univerſity.

For ſome years it did continue ſo, but the patronage thereof with other Halls being paſſed away to Robert Dudley, Earl of Leiceſter, Chancellor of the Univerſity, and his ſucceſſors in that office for ever, they have beſtowed it upon other Academians, and ſo it continues to this day.

About the ſame time that it was purchaſed, Sir THOMAS WHYTE made great reparations upon it, and ſoon after ſettled therein a Principal and an hundred Scholars or more, ſome living upon their own charges, but moſt by his benefaction. Which Principal and Scholars (6) took their firſt commons in the public Refectory (formerly belonging to the Monks) on the day of St. John Baptiſt, an. 1560.

[We ſhall now proceed to give an account of the Incorporation of this Hall. In 1701, June 8, Sir THOMAS COOKES of Bentley in the pariſh of Tardebigg, in the county of Worceſter, Baronet, died, and left by will the 'ſum of 10,000*l.* in the diſpoſal and management of the Archbp of Canterbury, the Biſhops of Worceſter, Oxford, Lichfield, and Glouceſter, the Vice-Chancellor, and all the Heads of the Colleges and Halls in the Univerſity of Oxford, for the time being; for the erecting and building an ornamental pile of building in Oxford, and thereto adding, raiſing, creating or endowing ſuch, and ſo many Scholars' places, and Fellowſhips, as they ſhould think the product or yearly revenue of that ſum of 10,000*l.* and lands therewith purchaſed, would ſupport and maintain; or otherwiſe, for the adding to, creating, raiſing or endowing ſuch other College or Hall in Oxford,

(4) Penes Walterum Epiſcopum Oxon an. 1670, ſub Sigillo.

(5) In THESAUR. Coll. 5. Johan. Bapt. ut ſupra.

(6) STATUTA Aulæ Gloc. MS.

with

with ſuch and ſo many Fellowſhips and Scholars' places, as they ſhould think moſt fit and convenient; with preference to ſuch as are bred in and educated at his ſchools of Bromſgrove and Feckenham in the county of Worceſter, as for their learning ſhould be thought fit for the Univerſity, and ſuch of them principally as ſhould be of his relations; and for want of fit boys in thoſe ſchools, then ſuch boys as are bred in and educated at the Free ſchools in Worceſter, Hartlebury, and Kidderminſter, and other Free ſchools in the county of Worceſter. He alſo appointed the Biſhops of Worceſter and Oxford, and the Vice-chancellor of the Univerſity of Oxford, for the time being, and their ſucceſſors for ever, to be eſpecial Viſitors.'

Some years elapſed, before this ſum was applied to the purpoſes above mentioned; during which time it was placed out at intereſt, according to the directions of the will, whereby it accumulated to the ſum of 15,000*l.* At length, this (Glouceſter) Hall being thought a proper place to receive the Benefaction, and the Truſtees having made a purchaſe of the ſaid Hall of St. John's College, and alſo of other lands, and framed a body of Statutes, (7) her Majeſty Q. Anne granted her Royal Letters patent, dated July 14, 1714, in the 13th year of her reign; for erecting this Hall into a College by the name of WORCESTER COLLEGE IN THE UNIVERSITY OF OXFORD, to conſiſt of a Provoſt, ſix Fellows and ſix Scholars; incorporating them by the name of THE PROVOST, FELLOWS, AND SCHOLARS OF WORCESTER COLLEGE IN THE UNIVERSITY OF OXFORD; and conſtituting and appointing the firſt PROVOST of the ſaid College to be

Richard Blechynden, Doctor of Laws, and Principal of Glouceſter Hall. The firſt ſix FELLOWS of the ſaid College to be

Roger Bourchier of Glouceſter Hall, and Thomas Clymer of All Souls College, M. A. Robert Burd of St. John's College, M. A. (afterward Dr. of Phyſic of this, Worceſter, College); William Bradley of New Inn Hall, M. A. (afterward B. D. of this, Worceſter, College); Joſeph Penn of Wadham College, M. A. and Samuel Creſwicke of Pembroke College, B. A. (afterward D. D. of this, Worceſter, College, and Dean of the Cathedral church of Wells).

The Charter of Incorporation paſſed the great ſeal July 29 in the ſame year, only two days before the death of her Majeſty. (8)

Sir THOMAS COOKES, Bart. deſcended of an ancient family in Worceſterſhire, (as the following pedigree ſhews) died in 1702, and was buried in a chancel built on purpoſe adjoining to the old pariſh church of Tardebigg in the county of Worceſter; where there was a monument erected to his memory, which is to be placed in the new church that is building. He was buried by his own directions with a gold chain and locket round his neck,

(7) [In April 1717, Mr. EDWARD DUPPER, the firſt Steward of the College, gave to the Provoſt a Copy of the Statutes, written by himſelf, and very elegantly bound.]

(8) [In THESAUR. hujus Coll.]

and

and two diamond rings of no great value upon his fingers. About the year 1750 David Cookes, Esq. heir of the family, came with a hook and a pair of tongs, and searching, found the things above mentioned. (8)

William Cookes of Bellbroughton in the county of Worcester, lived temp. Hen. VIII. = Isabel.

Henry Cookes of Sheltwood, in the parish of Tardebig, co. Worc. Gent. = ... dau. of . . . . Underhill of Halesowen, co. Salop.

William Cookes of Norgrove, in the parish of Feckenham, co. Worc. Gent. born July 26, 1567, died in his father's life time. = Ann, dau. and coheir of Humphry Jennets of Norgrove, Esq.

Edward Cookes of Bentley Pauncefoot, in the parish of Tardebig, com. Worc. Justice of the Peace for the said county; died April 7, 1637. = Mary, dau. of Nicholas Cotton of Hornchurch co. Essex, Esq. and of the Middle Temple, London, died Aug. 10, 1656. Her mother was dau. of Jerome Weston, Knt. and sister of Richard Weston, earl of Portland.

Ann dau. of John Cookes of Tookey's Farm in the parish of Feckenham, and of Lincoln's-Inn: ob. s. p.

William Cookes of Norgrove, Esq. created Bart. by patent, dated Dec. 24, 1664, 17 C. II; died 1673, aged 56. = Mercie, dau. of Edward Dineley, of Charlton, com. Worc. sister of Sir Edward Dineley Knt. She was living at Norgrove in 1683, aged 54, and afterward married with Mark Dineley, eldest son of Mark Dineley, the youngest brother of Edward Dineley, aforesaid.

Sir Thomas Cookes of Bentley Pauncefoot in the parish of Tardebigg, co. Worc. Bart. He was Lord of the Manor of Norgrove in the parish of Feckenham, and Founder of Worcester College, in Oxford: ob. s. p. 1701. = Lady Mary, eldest daughter of Thomas Windsor Hickman, earl of Plymouth, and Baron Windsor, by Ann his wife, eldest dau. of Sir William Saville of Thornhill in Yorkshire, Bart. and sister to George, Marquis of Hallifax.

Arms—now also made use of by this College. Arg. two Chevrons Gules, between six Martlets, three, two and one, of the second; and the Arms of Ulster.
Crest—an Hand armed, grasping a Sword. (9)

BENEFACTORS.

In June 1717, Mrs. Margaret Alcorne, a widow gentlewoman in St. Giles's, Oxford, bequeathed by will to Worcester College one half of her estate real and personal. After a long contest at law, it was adjudged, that the real estate was in another; and that she had no interest in it after her own life. By this decision a moiety of the personalty only came to the College; which amounted to seven hundred ninety eight pounds and three pence: which sum by decree in Chancery was appointed to be laid out in

(8) [Nash's Hist. of Worc. V. II, p. 408. (9) Ibid. V. I, p. 440.]

Buildings.

Buildings. And a Chapel, Hall and Library were accordingly begun June 8, 1720.

Lady ELIZABETH HOLFORD of the parish of All Hallows Steyning in the city of London, widow and relict of Sir William Holford of Welham in the county of Leicester, Baronet, founded two Exhibitions in this College of 20l. a year each for eight years, and appropriated them to such Scholars of the Charter House (Sutton's Hospital) as shall enjoy the yearly pension allowed by the Governors of the same to their Scholars. Her will bears date Nov. 19, 1717. She also left Exhibitions to three other Houses in this University; five to Christ Church, two to Pembroke College, and two to Hert Hall.

In 1727, JAMES FINNEY, D. D. Prebendary of Durham, and Rector of Ryton in the county of Durham, left by will to this College 2500l. to purchase a freehold estate or estates of the value of 100l. per annum, to found two Fellowships of 40l. a year each, and two Scholarships of 10l. a year each. The validity of this benefaction was long disputed by Dr. Finney's heir at law; but at last settled by a decree in Chancery, bearing date Jan. 25, 1738, that this charity should be established.

Dr. Finney's benefaction is confined in the first place to that part of Staffordshire called the Moorlands; if no candidates offer from thence, to the county in general; in case of a deficiency in the county, then Scholars from the bishopric of Durham have a claim.

GEORGE CLARKE, D. C. L. Fellow of All Souls Coll. and one of the Representatives in Parliament for the University of Oxford, by his last will and testament, bearing date Nov. 12, 1734, gave to this College his estates at Purton and Hill Marton in the county of Wilts, upon trust, for the endowment of six Fellowships, each of them 45l. per annum, and three Scholarships, each of 25l. per annum. The Scholars are to be born of English parents, within the provinces of Canterbury and York. Their endowment took place May 7, 1759. He left also one large silver cup, double gilt, by way of Grace-cup; and a portrait of Richard Blechynden D. D. Provost, to be hung up in the Provost's Lodgings. He died Oct. 22, 1736, and was buried in All Souls College Chapel. See his Epitaph before in that College. (10)

(10) [Nov.—1736, THO. ROWNEY, Esq. of Oxford, gave a picture of Dr. Clarke to the Provost, to be hung up in his Lodgings.

July 19, 1739, ROBERT SHIPPEN, D. D. Principal of Brasenose College, gave to the College a small picture in enamel of Dr. George Clarke.

JOHN LODER, M. A. sometime of Gloucester Hall, and afterward Vicar of Napton on the Hill in Warwickshire, left by will, dated Oct. 11, 1742, his estates at Lechlade, and Morton in Marsh, Gloucestershire, after the death of his wife, to William Taylor (nephew to his wife) of Williamscote in the county of Oxford; with this proviso, that he, and his issue male after him, take the surname of Loder: But for want of male issue, or taking the name of Loder after his wife's decease, he then gave his said estates to be divided by equal portions betwixt this (Worcester) College, and Edmund Hall, in this University, for the settlement of Fellows and Exhibitioners in those respective places; together with his Study of Books: The Books were

Oct. 1, 1739, Mrs. SARAH EATON, daughter of Byrom Eaton D. D. Principal of Glouceſter Hall, (11) died and left by will, dated 1731, her freehold eſtates at Piddington and Rhode in the county of Northampton, and her leaſehold eſtates at Walkeringham in Nottinghamſhire, and at Tulwell in Glouceſterſhire, for the endowment of ſeven Fellowſhips and five Scholarſhips in this College. She has confined her benefaction to Clergymens ſons only. Her truſtees were empowered by an act of Parliament to ſell her leaſehold eſtates, and to purchaſe freeholds in their ſtead; which has been done. Their eſtabliſhment took place June 25, 1773.

Dr. CLARKE's and Mrs. EATON's Fellows and Scholars were incorporated into this College by Royal Letters patent, bearing date Jan. 18, 1743-4, 17 Geo. II: and confirmed by Act of Parliament.

Feb. 17, 1745, Mr. THOMAS CHETTLE of the city of London, Merchant, and brother to Mr. William Chettle, one of the firſt Scholars, and afterward a Fellow, upon Sir Thomas Cookes' foundation, left 1000l. to be divided amongſt the Fellows of the ſame; who, with a very laudable diſintereſtedneſs, agreed to lay out the ſaid ſum in purchaſing an eſtate for the benefit of their ſucceſſors, as well as of themſelves.

WILLIAM GOWER, D. D. Provoſt, bequeathed to this College 3500l, old South Sea Annuities. He left alſo to the College the reverſion of his eſtate, ſituated at Bransford near the city of Worceſter. He died July 19, 1777. (11*)]

were brought to Oxford, and divided: but Mr. Taylor, having a daughter, paſſed a fine and recovery, which barred all other claims.

Extract from the laſt Will of the Rev. Mr. Chancellor JONES, ſent to the College by William Derham, D. D. ſometime Preſident of St. John's College, whoſe ſiſter he had married.

'Item, in caſe my ſon ſhall happen to die without iſſue, within the age of 21 years, I give to the Provoſt and Fellows of Worceſter College, in the Univerſity of Oxford, 1000l. towards building a Chapel, or the erection of any other Building in the ſaid College, as the Provoſt and major part of the Fellows of the ſaid College ſhall judge to be moſt neceſſary and convenient. All the reſt and reſidue of my eſtate whatſoever I give to my ſon: provided always, that if my ſon ſhall happen to die without iſſue within the age of 21 years, then and in ſuch caſe, I give and deviſe the ſame to my ſiſter Booth, if living: and if my ſiſter ſhall not be living, at the deceaſe of my ſon, dying as aforeſaid: then I give and deviſe the ſame to my niece, ſubject to the payment of the further ſum of 1000l. to the Provoſt and Fellows of Worceſter College aforeſaid, upon the truſt, and for the purpoſe above expreſſed relating to the ſaid College of Worceſter: which ſaid further ſum of 1000l. I do hereby give and deviſe to the ſaid Provoſt and Fellows upon the contingencies aforeſaid.'—The aforeſaid contingencies never happened. The will was executed Apr. 28, 1750: and the Teſtator died Febr. 24, 1753. MSS. hujus Coll.]

(11) [Nov. 6, 1739, Mrs. MARY MOULDEN, Houſekeeper to Mrs. Sarah Eaton, gave to the College the pictures of Mrs. Sarah Eaton, and of Byrom Eaton, D. D. her father, ſometime Principal of Glocester Hall.]

(11*) [MSS. hujus Coll.]

PRINCIPALS.

PRINCIPALS.

I. William Stock, B. D. born in Herefordſhire, originally of Braſenoſe, afterward Fellow of St. John's, College, began to be Principal by the favour of the Founder 24 June 1560. He was afterward Preſident of St. John's College; [where ſee more of him.]

II. Thomas Palmer, M. A. ſometime of Braſenoſe, but now Fellow of St. John's, ſucceeded 1563. (12) He afterward ſuffered much for the Catholic Religion, which he profeſſed.

William Stock again an. 1564, after he had reſigned the Preſidentſhip of St. John's College, for fear of being ejected thence for his Religion. [He died in 1607.]

III. Henry Russell, M. A. Fellow of St. John's, ſucceeded Stock in the beginning of the year 1576.

IV. Christopher Bagshaw, M. A. Fellow of Balliol College, was Principal ſeveral years, but when he began, unleſs an. 1579, or whether he was in his own right or Mr. Ruſſell's, I know not. (13)

V. John Delabere, ſometime of Chriſt-Church, [and Bach. of Phyſic of this Univerſity, afterward] Doctor of Phyſic of the Univerſity of Baſil, incorporated at Oxford 1577, admitted Principal 1581, upon the reſignation of the leaſe of Gloceſter Hall into his hands by Mr. Ruſſell. (14)

VI. John Hawley, Bach. (afterward Doctor) of the Laws, lately Fellow of St. John's, ſucceeded Delabere an. 1593. He died at Northbrook, and was buried in Kertlington Church, near Oxford, 2 Apr. 1626.

VII. Degory Whear, M. A. Hiſtory Profeſſor of the Univerſity, admitted 4 Apr. 1626. (15)

(12) [*Thomas Palmer*, after he had left this Principality, had a conſiderable eſtate given to him in Eſſex. Ath. Oxon. V. I, 84.]

(13) [*Chriſtopher Bagſhawe* left this Hall ſoon after 1579, and his Fellowſhip at St. John's in 1582, which was pronounced void the year following. About that time he went beyond the ſeas, changed his religion, and being made a Prieſt in France, he journied to Rome, where for ſome time he lived in the Engliſh College. Afterward he returned to Paris, and, as 'tis ſaid, was made D. D. and one of the Sorbonne, and being ſent into England to gain ſouls to his religion, was taken and committed to Wiſbich caſtle in Cambridgeſhire, where he was in 1593. But being releaſed he went beyond ſea again, where he ended his days, and was buried at Paris after the year 1625. Ibid. 500.]

(14) *John Delabere* was living in the marches of Wales near Ludlow in 1616.

(15) [*Degory Whear* was ſometime a Member of Broadgates Hall, where he proceeded in Arts in the year 1600. He was choſen Fellow of Exeter College in 1602, but leaving that Houſe about ſix years after, he travelled into ſeveral countries beyond the ſeas. At his return he was entertained by the Lord Chandois; after whoſe death he retired, with his wife, to this (Glouceſter) Hall, where Dr. Hawley, the Principal, demiſed to him Lodgings. In 1622 he was appointed by Mr. Camden his firſt Reader of the Hiſtory Lecture: this place he kept, with his Principality, to his dying day, which happened Aug. 1, 1647. He was buried in Exeter College Chapel. (Ib. V. II, 105.) In this Principal's time there were 100 Students, and ſome being perſons of quality, ten or twelve met in their doublets of cloth of ſilver and gold. Author's Life, p. 264.]

VIII. TOBIAS GARBRAND, *alias* HERKS, *Bachelor (afterward Doctor) of Phyſic, ſometime a Student in New Inn, admitted in the beginning of Aug. by the favour of Chancellor Pembroke an.* 1647 : *ejected by the Commiſſioners an.* 1660 ; *lived ſeveral years after at Abendon in Berks, and practiſed his faculty there; where he died 7 Apr.* 1689.

IX. JOHN MAPLET, Dr. of Phyſic, ſometime a Student of Chriſt Church, admitted 1660, by virtue of a former grant of the Principality made to him by the Marquiſs of Hertford, Chancellor of the Univerſity. He reſigned ſoon after, and practiſing his faculty at Bath died there, an. 1670, in the beginning of Aug. and was buried in the great Church dedicated to St. Peter and St. Paul, over whoſe grave is a monument with an inſcription thereon. (16)

X. BYROM EATON, D. D. ſometime Fellow of Braſenoſe College, admitted 6 Septemb. 1662. Afterward Archdeacon of Stow, [1677,] by the favour of Barlow, Biſhop of Lincoln, and in 1683 Archdeacon of Leiceſter. He reſigned his Principality 19 May 1692. [He died in 1703, and was buried at Nuneham Courteney in Oxfordſhire, where he was Rector.] (17)

XI. BENJAMIN WOODROFFE, D. D. and Canon of Chriſt Church was admitted Aug. 15, 1692. (18)

XII. [RICHARD BLECHYNDEN, D. C. L. Fellow of St. John's College, Rector of Kingſton Bagpuz in Oxfordſhire, and Preb. of Glouceſter, admitted 1712.]

(16) [ATH. OXON. V. II, 466.]

(17) [Br. Willis's SURV. of Linc. Cath.]

(18) [*Benjamin Woodroffe*, born in Oxford, and educated in the College at Weſtminſter, was made Student of Chriſt Church in 1656, where he proceeded M. A. and became a noted Tutor. In 1669 he was made Chaplain to his Royal Highneſs James Duke of York, then High Admiral of England, and in 1672 was Chaplain in the ſaid Admiral's ſhip, in the terrible fight off Southwald Bay between the Engliſh and Dutch. Soon after he became Lecturer of the Temple, Canon of Chriſt Church, and Vicar of Puddletown, Dorſet, which laſt he reſigned in about two years. Afterward he became Vicar of Shrivenham, Berks, Chaplain in ordinary to his Majeſty, and in 1677 Preb. of Lichfield, and about the ſame time Rector of St. Bartholomew's near to the Royal Exchange, London. In Dec. 1688, he was nominated Dean of Chriſt Church by his patron, then K. James II, upon the withdrawing thence of Mr. John Maſſey. But he never received inſtallation, the Revolution happening ſoon after, when Dr. Aldrich ſucceeded. To account for his admiſſion into the Principality of this Hall in 1692, our Author ſays—'It muſt now be known, that the ſaid ancient receptacle of learning having lain void of Students ſeveral years, Dr. Eaton, the Principal, reſolved to reſign all his intereſt therein, ſo that he could get a man that would endeavour to make it flouriſh. Whereupon Dr. *Woodroffe*, a perſon of a generous and public ſpirit, being minded to recover it from ruin, took upon him the Principality, beſtowed ſeveral hundred pounds in repairing it, and making it a fit habitation for the Muſes: which being down, he, by his great intereſt among the gentry, made it flouriſh with hopeful ſprouts.' (ATH. OXON. V. II, 1047.) Dr. *Woodroffe* died in 1711, and was buried in St. Bartholomew's church aforeſaid. Br. Willis's SURV. of Oxford Cath.]

[PROVOSTS.

I. Richard Blechynden, D. C. L. Principal of Gloceſter Hall, was appointed the firſt Provoſt of this College by the Queen's Letters patent, dated July 14, 1714. He was afterward Vicar of Fairford, and died Oct. 17, 1736.

II. William Gower, M. A. (afterward D. D.) Fellow of this College, was nominated by the Chancellor of the Univerſity (Earl of Arran) Oct. 25, 1736. He was alſo preſented by this Society to the Rectory of Whitfield in Northamptonſhire. He died July 19, 1777.

III. William Sheffield, M. A. (afterward D. D.) Fellow of this College, and Keeper of the Aſhmolean Muſeum, was nominated by the Chancellor of the Univerſity (Lord North) July 30, 1777, and admitted Aug. 1, following. He is alſo Rector of Whitfield aforeſaid, and is now Provoſt, 1786.]

BISHOPS.

I. [John Langdon, Rochester 1422—ob. 1434.

II. Thomas Mylling, Hereford 1474—ob. 1492. (19)

III. Anthony Kitchin, alias Dunstan, Landaff 1545—ob. 1563. (20)]

IV. William Bishop, [titular] Biſhop of Chalcedon about the year 1622—[ob. 1624.]

V. John Atherton, Waterford and Lismore in Ireland, 1636—[degraded and ſuffered death 1640. (21)]

BUILDINGS.

AS for the Buildings of this Hall or College, they are [partly] ſtanding as they were before its diſſolution by K. Hen. VIII, except the Chapel, and Library, with Chambers under it: which were pulled down in the reign of Edw. VI, by Sir John (afterwards Lord) Wyllyams, Kt. by virtue of a mandate procured by him of the King for that purpoſe. The reſt of the buildings that are ſtanding, were formerly divided into ſeveral parts, each part being built by one Monaſtery of the Order of St. Bennet, wherein their Novices might be received and lodged, as I ſhall further tell you in my book of the Survey of the Antiquity of the City.

(19) [*John Langdon* and *Thomas Mylling* were ſometime Members of Gloceſter College. Author's MS. Hist. and Antiq. of the City of Oxford, in Aſhm. Muſ. p. 29.]

(20) [*Anthony Kitchen* was ſometime Prior of Gloceſter College. Ibid.—Ath. Oxon. V. I, 695.]

(21) *John Atherton* (ſon of John Atherton, Rector of Bawdripp in Somerſetſhire, ſometime Fellow of Braſenoſe Coll. I think) came to this Hall in the beginning of 1614, took the degree of B. A. and then went to Lincoln College.

After

After this College came intothe hands of Sir THOMAS WHYTE, he repaired its buildings; but ſome of them falling to ruin ſoon after, Sir GEORGE PECKHAM, Kt. a Student ſometime of this Hall, gave about 100l. towards their reparations an. 1573; and WILLIAM GENT another hundred pound; beſides others that gave ſmaller gifts.

Furthermore, leaſt the Students ſhould be deſtitute of a place wherein they might celebrate divine ſervice, Dr. HAWLEY, the Principal, obtained contributions from ST. JOHN'S (22) COLLEGE, divers that had been formerly of this Hall, and from thoſe that were then in his time, for the erection of one: which being therefore begun, an. 1609, over the entrance into the Refectory (at the north end of which the old Chapel ſometime ſtood) Mr. WHEAR, his ſucceſſor, completely finiſhed it, and ſet up a little Library at the weſt end thereof by the contributions of divers that had been of the Houſe; but the books thereof, though kept in a large preſs, have been thieved away for the moſt part, and are now dwindled to an inconſiderable nothing.

[The firſt Buildings begun to be erected, after this Hall received Incorporation, and became a College, were the Chapel, Hall and Library, June 8, 1720, by means of Mrs. MARGARET ALCORNE'S Benefaction, amounting to ſeven hundred, ninety eight pounds and three pence, according to a decree in Chancery, as mentioned before. They are modern Buildings in the light Ionic ſtyle.

Sept. 10, 1720, ROBERT COOKE, M. A. Rector of Little Wittenham, Berks, Preb. of Glouceſter, and afterward Archdeacon of Oxford, gave the College five guineas towards their Buildings. And Dec. 26, in the ſame year, EDWARD COOKE of Highnam near Glouceſter, Eſq. preſented the Society the like ſum, for the ſame purpoſe.

In 1753, part of the old Building on the north ſide was pulled down, and a new wing begun, by Dr. CLARKE'S Truſtees, containing nine ſets of Rooms, for the reception of his Fellows and Scholars. They were finiſhed about the year 1759, when his eſtabliſhment took place.

The remainder of the old Building on the north ſide being taken down, the new wing was extended weſtward by Mrs. EATON'S Truſtees, and twelve ſets of Apartments added for the accommodation of her Fellows and Scholars. They were begun in 1773, when her endowment took place, and were completed in 1776.

At the weſt end of this wing, new Lodgings were erected for the Provoſt, at the ſame time.

On the ſouth ſide the old Buildings remain.

(22) Six timber trees out of Bagley-wood.

HALL, ſituated on the ſouth ſide of the College, and forming the left ſide of the entrance into it from the eaſt, was begun at the ſame time with the Chapel and Library, with Mrs. ALCORNE's money. It was finiſhed in 1784, and is now in uſe. Its dimenſions 60 feet long, 30 feet 6 inches in breadth, and 30 feet 4 inches in heighth; with a handſome ſcreen of Corinthian fluted columns, 25 feet high, at the weſt end. ROBERT BURD GABRIEL, D. D. Fellow upon Dr. Clarke's foundation, and now Rector of Hanworth in Middleſex, gave a handſome Grate for the uſe of this Hall in 1784.

LIBRARY. In Nov. 1714, SAMUEL COOKE, M. A. ——— Worceſterſhire, gave to this College, in his lifetime, a Study of Books, conſiſting of more than 400 volumes. He was the firſt Benefactor to the College after its Incorporation. The new Library, ſituated on the back of the Chapel and Hall, and forming the eaſt ſide of the inner Court, with a Cloiſter under it, 120 feet long, fronting to the weſt, was begun with Mrs. ALCORNE's money, at the ſame time as the Chapel and Hall, and was completed by Dr. CLARKE's Benefaction of 1000l, bequeathed for that purpoſe in 1736. He alſo added a large and choice collection of Books and MSS, for the uſe of the College. JOHN LODER, M. A. before mentioned (p. 633.) left part of his Study of Books by will, dated 1742. In 1761, Mr. DANIEL GODWYNE of the city of London, bequeathed by will his Books and Papers, and ſeveral Mathematical Inſtruments to the Provoſt and Fellows of this College. WILLIAM GOWER, D. D. Provoſt, left alſo a very valuable and well choſen collection of Books in 1777.

CHAPEL, which ſtands on the north, and forms the right ſide of the entrance into the College, was begun with Mrs. ALCORNE's money, at the ſame time as the Hall and Library. And June 3, 1720, the Right Honourable and Right Reverend Lord Biſhop of Durham, Nathaniel Lord Crew, unaſked, was ſo good to ſend one hundred guineas towards its erection. It is of ſimilar dimenſions with the Hall, and is intended to be finiſhed in a neat plain manner, as ſoon as the abilities of the Society will enable them to proceed in it.] (23)

(23) [MSS hujus Coll.]

XX. HERT

XX. HERT HALL,

[NOW HERTFORD COLLEGE.]

HENRY PUNCHARD of Oxford, Butcher, being poſſeſt of a Meſſuage in St. Peter's pariſh in the eaſt, oppoſite to the north wall of the City, and near Smith gate, conveyed (1) it by that name to Joan, ſometime the wife of Nich. de Stocwell, about the beginning of Edw. I; lying then between the land of the Univerſity on the weſt part, and the land of the Prioreſs of Stodeley on the eaſt.

From the ſaid Joan, or her ſon, it (2) came to John de Hanketon, and Edith his wife, by the name of a Meſſuage ſtill, and from them (3) to Walter de Grendon, Mercer.

From Walter Grendon it came (4) to Elias de Hertford, and Joan Hareng his wife, and Elias their ſon, about the 10th of Edw. I. Which Elias the father, letting it out to Clerks, was from him called Hertford Hall, and for brevity Hert Hall; by which laſt name it was (5) conveyed by his ſon Elias to John de Dokelyngton, a Burgeſs of Oxford, on the feaſt of St. Botolph, 29 Edw. I, that is, June 17, 1301, for the ſum of 20l. ſterling, ſaving the ſervice due to the capital lords. It was then ſituated according to that evidence of Elias de Hertford (to which the ſeal [mentioned below] is fixed) (6) between a tenement of the Univerſity of Oxford, called Black Hall on the weſt, and a tenement belenging to the Prioreſs and Convent of Stodeley, called Le Micheld Hall on the eaſt.

But the ſaid Dokelyngton, keeping it not long in his hands, conveyed (6*) it on the thurſday next after the feaſt of St. Leo, Pope, 5 Edw. II, Dom. 1312, to Walter Stapledon, Doctor of the Canon Law, and Biſhop of Exeter, and to Richard de Wydeſlade, Clerk, and at the ſame time another Meſſuage alſo in the ſame pariſh, which he had of Agnes the wife ſometime of John de Staunton. Both which being obtained, the ſaid Richard de Wydeſlade, Chantor of Crediton (in Devonſhire) remitted his intereſt in them to the Biſhop, Apr. 7, 1314: viz. in Hert Hall, then called Stapledon Hall, and in the other called Arthur Hall, which ſeemeth to me to be added ſomewhere to the former (perhaps to the ſouth ſide thereof) for an enlargement.

(1) In THESAUR. vel. Scacc. Coll. Exon. in pyx. cui tit. eſt Evidences concerning Hert Hall, Chequer Hall, &c.
(2) Ibidem.
(3) Ibidem.
(4) Ibidem.
(5) Ibid. in pyx. Hert Hall 10.
(6) Forma Sigilli eſt oblonga, cum ſuperſcriptione S. ELIE DE HERTFORD: impreſſum vero habet caput cervinum, cum cruce inter cornuta ſignatâ.
(6*) In THESAUR. ut ſupra, in pyx. Hert Hall 10.

The

The Biſhop then proceeding in his intention, which he before had entertained, concerning the founding an Houſe for Students in Oxford, obtained the King's licenſe (7) the 10th of May following, to grant the ſaid two meſſuages to twelve Scholars ſtudying in the Univerſity of Oxford. The ſame year alſo (1314) he (8) had leave from the Prior and Convent of St. Frideſwyde to do the like, ſo that he pay yearly for Hert Hall to them and their ſucceſſors 2s, becauſe as 'tis ſaid, they were capital Lords thereof. Within the ſaid place therefore of Hert Hall, which ſtood where the common Refectory now is, the ſaid Biſhop ſettled his Scholars; wherein for ſome time they remained, till a larger place was obtained; which accordingly being procured ſoon after, and the buildings thereof repaired (which place at firſt was ſtiled Stapledon, then Exeter, Hall) the ſaid twelve Scholars were tranſlated thereunto.

Afterwards this Hall not only loſt its name of Hert, but for ſometime the Commoners thereof. At length Exeter College electing ſucceſſively a Principal (except for certain years when New College was in building, in which time ſome of the Society lived here, and were governed by their Warden) it flouriſhed in as good ſort as before.

[RICHARD NEWTON, D. D. ſometime Principal of this Hall, having 'ſettled an annuity of 53l. 6s. 8d. iſſuing out of his capital meſſuage or manſion houſe of Laundon, or otherwiſe Lavendon, and other lands in the pariſh of Laundon, in the county of Buckingham,' by which he made an endowment in part, to wit, for four Senior Fellows at 13l. 6s. 8d. each per annum; having alſo 'erected a Chapel, and other Buildings, to the value of 1500l. and purchaſed grounds and houſes contiguous to the ſite of the ſaid Hall for the enlargement thereof;' and 'compiled Rules and Statutes ſigned by his hand and ſeal, bearing date Nov. — 1739, and approved by the King Nov. 3;' obtained, Aug. 27, 1740, of King George the ſecond, a Royal Charter for raiſing this Hall into a 'perpetual College for Students of Divinity, the Civil and Canon Law, Phyſic, and other good Arts and Languages, conſiſting of a Principal, and four Senior Fellows or Tutors, and eight Junior Fellows or Aſſiſtants, by the name of HERTFORD COLLEGE,' and making the Society a 'Body Corporate and Politick,' by the name of 'THE PRINCIPAL AND FELLOWS OF HERTFORD COLLEGE IN THE UNIVERSITY OF OXFORD.'

'The firſt and modern PRINCIPAL to be, RICHARD NEWTON, D. D. and Principal of Hart Hall.'

'The four firſt SENIOR FELLOWS or Tutors; Thomas Hutchinſon, D. D.' of Hart Hall, ſometime of Lincoln College, where he proceeded M. A; 'Thomas Hunt, M. A.' of Hart Hall, afterward D. D. of this (Hertford) College, then Archbiſhop Laud's Profeſſor of Arabic, Regius Profeſſor

(7) PAT. 7 Edw. II. part. 2. m. 9 in turri Lond. (8) Lib. Mag. S. Frideſw. p. 456.

of Hebrew, and Canon of Chriſt-Church; 'John Saunders, and Thomas Wilmot Caſe, Maſters of Arts,' of Hart Hall.

'The eight firſt JUNIOR FELLOWS, or Aſſiſtants; Thomas Griffiths, B. A.' afterward M. A. of this College, 'John Shirley, George Hippeſley, and Nathaniel North, Bachelors of Arts; William Clare, B. A.' afterward M. A. of this College; 'John Gering, B. A. John Theophilus Deſaguliers B. A.' of Chriſt Church, afterward D. C. L. of this College; and Henry Terry, B. A.' afterward M. A. of this College.] (9)

BENEFACTORS.

. . . . . BIGNELL, Knt. gave certain lands to the Abbey of Glaſtonbury, conditionally that the Abbot thereof ſhould pay an yearly Exhibition to ten Scholars of this Hall, &c. The time when this gift was made, I find not; yet ſure I am, firſt, that the ſaid Bignell, that beſtowed it, (to ariſe from what lands I know not, unleſs from ſome at Drayton in Somerſetſhire) [ordered it] to be paid to the Scholars that were bred in the Grammar School at Glaſſtonbury Abbey, who, as 'tis probable, were to return to that place again, and according to their deſerts be there preferred. 2. That, when Richard Whyting, the laſt Abbat, was convict of Treaſon, and his abbey ſurrendered by the Monks, the Univerſity of Oxford, in a (10) letter to Lord Thomas Cromwell, dat. 23 Jan. (1539-40) intreat him to be good to them, and that he would be pleaſed to ſee that the five marks per an. for the Exhibition of ten Scholars of Hert Hall (amounting to 32l. 13s. 4d. per an. for each Exhibitioner uſed to receive five marks yearly) given by one Bignell, a Knt. (who left lands for the payment thereof in the Abbot of Glaſtenbury's hands) ſhould not be loſt, or taken from them. 3. That after the diſſolution of that Abbey, the ſaid Exhibition was paid (11) out of the Exchequer by K. Hen. VIII, K. Edw. VI, Q. Mary, and Q. Elizab: the laſt of which ſelling the ſaid revenue about the beginning of her reign to William, Marquis of Wincheſter, then Lord Treaſurer, was alſo by him duly paid. 4. That, after the ſaid Marquiſs his death, which was an. 1571, it was not

(9) [See the CHARTER in the TREASURY of this College.

Theſe eight firſt Junior Fellows were only titular, and never became actual; the endowment for them not being completed.

This College, ſhould Dr. NEWTON's deſign be ever completed, is to conſiſt of a Principal, four Senior Fellows or Tutors, eight Junior Fellows or Aſſiſtants, eight Probationer Students, twenty four Actual Students, and four Scholars.

The intended Stipend is to be

For the 8 Junior Fellows, or Aſſiſtants, 26l. 13l. 4d. a year each, or 213l. 6s. 8d. a year.

For the 8 Probationer Students 6l. 13s. 4d. a year each, or 53l. 6s. 8d. a year.

For the 24 Actual Students 13l. 6s. 8d. a year each, or 320l. a year.

The above ſums may be further augmented with an allowance for Commons.

See Dr. Newton's RULES and STATUTES, &c. printed in Lond. 8vo. 1747.]

(10) Among the papers of State at Whitehall.

(11) Ut in REG. Univerſ. Ox. KK. fol. 270. a.

paid

paid for divers years: Wherefore the Univerſity taking cognizance of that neglect, ſent to their Chancellor, the Earl of Leiceſter, to be helping to them in the matter. He therefore, ſending letters to them in 1578, adviſeth them to ſend ſome diſcreet men to the Marquiſs of Wincheſter to give him an underſtanding of the matter. 5. The next year they (12) ſent letters by Mr. William Standiſh, their Regiſtrary, to the Chancellor, in reference to the ſaid Exhibition, but what the end of the matter was, I find not, only by circumſtance that half of the ſaid Exhibition amounting to about 16l. 13s. 4d. per an. was begged (as I have heard) of Qu. Elizab. by Sir Walt. Mildmay, Knt. Chancellor and Treaſurer of the Exchequer, and by her ſettled on his College, called Emanuel College, in Cambridge, iſſuing then, as I conceive, from certain of the fee-farm rents of Somerſetſhire; ſo that the other half being not paid alſo, may be the cauſe (as I conceive) why Mr. Twyne, our Antiquary, ſhould thus (13) complain, an. 1608—— 'Et Aula Cervina, vulgo Herthall, olim Monaſterii Glaſconienſis colonia, unde et 30 annui reditus libras percipere antea ſolebat, quibus nunc diu orbata ſuperiorum paulo temporum iniquitatem deplorat.' 6. That in an indenture, dated 23 March 1651, between a certain Committee of Parliament then ſitting, on the one part, and John Gutch and Hen. Mabſon of Glaſtonbury on the other, it appears that part of the Fee-farm rent of Somerſetſhire, together with the Exhibition of 16l. 13s. 4d. to be paid to five poor Scholars in this Hall, each to have 3l. 6s. 8d. apiece per an. was then ſold to the ſaid John and Henry for a conſiderable ſum of money. 7. That in the year 1653 a certain perſon making ſearch after ſome matters of his own concern in the Pipe Office at London, found a record of this Exhibition; wherefore, telling a friend of his (that had a ſon to go to Oxford) of this matter, had a copy taken out thence, which he communicating to Dr. Stephens, then Principal of this Houſe, altogether ignorant of this Exhibition, called Gutch to an account of the ſaid money, wherefore being not able to deny it, paid the ſaid ſum of 16l. 13s. 4d. from our Lady day 1654, to the ſaid feaſt 1659. Soon after the ſaid rents being reaſſumed at the King's reſtoration, [the Exhibition] is now paid from the Exchequer. (15)

(12) Ib. in KK. fol. 281, b.

(13) In MISCELLAN. ad finem APOL. pro Antiq. Acad. Ox.

(15) ['Lady ELIZABETH HOLFORD,' of the pariſh of All Hallows Steining, London, Widow and Relict of Sir William Holford of Welham in the county of Leiceſter, Baronet, 'veſted 1600l. in the Governors of Sutton's Hoſpital for the purchaſe of an eſtate in lands of ſufficient value to yield 25l. a year for ever to the Principal of this Hall, and twice 13l. 6s. 8d. or 26l. 13s. 4d. for ever for the uſe of two Scholars coming from the School of the ſaid Hoſpital to have their education in this Hall.' The Society, before its incorporation, enjoyed the benefit of this legacy; but when they came to be a Corporation ſubject to Rules and Statutes, that would not admit of the Benefaction, they were obliged to forego it. See the CHARTER, and RULES and STATUTES, ut ſupra. This Benefaction was transferred to Univerſity College.]

[Towards completing Dr. NEWTON's eſtabliſhments, the progreſs hitherto has been but ſlow; ſome advance however has been made.

RICHARD RAWLINSON, D. C. L. ſometime a Member of St. John's College, who died in 1755, left his Copyhold and Freehold Eſtate at Fulham in Middleſex, to this College, towards conſtituting a Salary for the Principal: which eſtate is at the preſent time let to Mr. Webb, at the yearly rent of twenty eight pounds.

DAVID DURELL, D. D. Principal, who died in 1775, left twenty pounds a year, ariſing from money by him lent for the building the Oxford Market: one half of which ſum is given, to the Principal; the other, to the two Senior Fellows. If there be but one Senior Fellow, then, two thirds to the Principal, and the remaining third to the Fellow; for Commons.

The Rev. WILLIAM ROGERS, of Warwick, made an endowment for one of the Studentſhips: the Student muſt come from Hampton Lucy School in Warwickſhire. This Studentſhip is now enjoyed by a young man from thence.

Sir JOHN THOROLD, of Cranwell, near Sleaford, Lincolnſhire, Bart. having had a thouſand pounds Stock in the old South Sea Houſe, from a Lady who deſired to be unknown, to diſpoſe of as he ſhould think well, in the year 1775, left the ſame, yielding thirty pounds per annum, towards the endowments of the College. Two young men, as Students, at preſent enjoy this.

Such at preſent is the ſtate of the endowments, anno 1786. By which it appears that a great deal is yet wanting to complete the eſtabliſhments propoſed.]

PRINCIPALS.

I. Mr. NICHOLAS HAWE occurs Principal, an. 1360.

II. Mr. RICHARD TONWORTH, or TONWORTHIE, 1378. See more of him in the Catalogue of Wardens of New College.

III. Mr. NICH. WYCHAM 1381. See more there alſo.

IV. Mr. THO. CRANLEGH occurs 1384. He was afterward Archbiſhop of Dublin. See more in the ſaid Catalogue.

V. Mr. JOHN WALTER, 1387. See more of him among New College Writers.

VI. Mr. WILL. WARE of New College became Principal 1388.

VII. Mr. JOHN WRYNGTON, ſucceeded 1391.

VIII. Mr. JOHN WYTHAM of New College, 1397. See more of him in my Hiſt. 1411.

IX. Mr. THOMAS TENKELDEN 1398.

X. Mr. THOMAS TURKE of Exeter College 1399.

XI. Mr. JOHN WYTE, or WHYTE, ſucceeded Turke towards the latter end of 1400.

XII. Mr. THOMAS MORANT or MORONDE 1405.

XIII. Mr. JOHN STONE 1407.

XIV. Mr.

XIV. Mr. JOHN GREEN of New College 1408: afterward Rector of Tyngwicke in Buckinghamſhire.
XV. SIMON LE WRITER 1410.
XVI. Mr. WILL. ANDREW, of Exeter College, 1411.
XVII. Mr. WILLIAM KEMER, or KYMER, became Principal about the latter end of 1411: afterward Chancellor of the Univerſity.
XVIII. Mr. WILL. PAYNE, of Exeter College, ſucceeded 1414.
XIX. Mr. WILL. MORE 1416.
XX. Mr. W. PRENTYS 1420.
XXI. Mr. JOH. GORSYCH 1425.
XXII. Mr. JOHN HEYTH 1426.
XXIII. Mr. RICH. HERE or HERY, began in Sept. 1426.
XXIV. Mr. HEYTH, Junior 1428.
XXV. Mr. MICHAEL TREWYNARD of Exeter College 1436: whoſe ſucceſſors (except Brummold of New College) till the time of Theod. Price, were of the ſaid College of Exeter.
XXVI. Mr. JOHN WESTLAKE 1438.
XXVII. Mr. ROB. CAREW 1441.
XXVIII. Mr. M. TREWYNARD again. He reſigned in the beginning of the year 1444.
XXIX. Mr. JOHN SENDE 1444.
XXX. Mr. JOHN ANDREW 1445.
XXXI. Mr. WALT. WINDSORE 1448: afterward Subdean of the Cathedral of Exeter.
XXXII. Mr. JOHN TREGANSON, admitted Oct. 8, 1451.
XXXIII. Mr. WILLIAM SUMMAYSTER, ſucceeded 11 Sept. 1463.
XXXIV. Mr. JOHN FERMOUR 25 Oct. 1465.
XXXV. Mr. RICHARD MAYOH 1468. He was afterward Doctor of the Decrees, and Reſidentiary of the Cathedral of Exeter. He died 1499.
XXXVI. Mr. JOHN HARROW 1472.
XXXVII. Mr. WALTER CAWSE 1478.
XXXVIII. Mr. JAMES BABBE 1482: afterward Proctor of the Univerſity.
XXXIX. Mr. W. CAWSE again 1486.
XL. Mr. RICH. PANTER 1488.
XLI. Mr. ——— TROTT 1495.
XLII. Mr. WILL. GLOVER 1496.
XLIII. Mr. JOHN RUGGE 1501.
XLIV. WILL. EWEN, M. A. ſucceeded 25 Oct. 1503: killed in a commotion between the Northern and Southern Scholars.
XLV. JOHN PARKHOUSE, Bac. of Phyſic, ſucceeded 1506. Afterward Canon of the Cathedral of Exeter.
XLVI. THO. MEDE, Regent Maſter, admitted an. 1510: [Reſigned, being choſen Rector of Exeter College]: afterward the fourth Vicar of Mayhanet in Cornwall.
XLVII. THO. IRYSH, M. A. admitted 26 Nov. 1514.

XLVIII. JOH. MOREMAN, M. A. (afterward D. D.) ſucceeded 1522. (15)

XLIX. JOHN WHYTE, M. A. ſucceeded 11 July 1527. He reſigned on St. Cecil's day 1535, being then a Doctor, but of what faculty it appears not.

L. JOHN FRENCHE, M. A. ſucceeded at the ſame time (1535) afterward B. D.

LI. ROGER BROMHALL, or BROMOLDE, B. D. and Fellow of New College, ſucceeded 7 July 1541, he being then Proctor of the Univerſity.

LII. WILL. MORE, M. A. ſucceeded an. 1544. Afterward he was B. D.

LIII. THO. VYVIAN, M. A. admitted 5 Jan. 1545. Afterward B. D.

LIV. PHILIP RONDELL, M. A. and Bac. of Phyſic, 9 Mar. 1549. He died 11 Mar. 1598, and was buried in the Church of St. Peter in the Eaſt. (16)

LV. JOHN EVELEIGH, M. A. lately Proctor of the Univerſity, ſucceeded 1599, having borne the office in the name of the former Principal from 1593, or thereabouts. Buried in the Church of St. Mary Magdalen, in the north ſuburbs of Oxon, 10 Aug. 1604.

LVI. THEODORE PRICE, M. A. ſometime Choriſter of All Souls, afterward Fellow of Jeſus College, ſucceeded in Aug. 1604. He ſome years after became D. D. and Subdean of Weſtminſter, Preb. of Wincheſter, and, as 'tis ſaid [by ſome, but falſe] (17) Maſter of the Hoſpital of St. Croſs. He died December 15, 1631, (18) [and was buried in the Abbey Dec. 21 following.]

LVII. THOMAS ILES, D. D. of Chriſt Church, admitted 13 Mar. 1621. Afterward one of the Canons of that Church. [He died in 1649, and was buried in that Cathedral. See the Inſcriptions there.]

LVIII. PHILIP PARSONS, Doctor of Phyſic, ſometime of St. John's College, admitted 15 Apr. 1633. He died 1 May 1653, and was buried in the Chancel of Barrington Magna in Berkſhire, not far from Burford in com. Oxon.

(15) *John Moreman* was born at Southole in Devonſhire, bred in Exeter College, and at length became Vicar of Mayhanet in Cornwall; at which place, after much labour, he taught his pariſhioners to ſay the Lord's prayer, Belief, and ten Commandments in the Engliſh tongue, about the latter end of K. Hen. VIII. being the firſt of all that did ſo in that county. He was D. of D. Dean of Exeter, and a learned man of his time. He died an. 1554, and was buried at Mayhanet. See more of him in Mr. Fox his book of Acts and Monuments, wherein you will find him to be at firſt a zealous proteſtant, and afterwasds a great enemy to them.

(16) [*Philip Rondell* was ſon of Tho. Rondel of Lamerton, Devonſhire. He died, aged 83. So the Epitaph.]

(17) [ATH. OXON. Vol. II. F. 197.]

(18) Soon after, the Prebendaries of Weſtminſter were called together by Williams Bp of Lincoln, Dean thereof, and great pains were then taken to make the world ſuſpect that he died a Roman Catholic, only to raiſe a ſcandal to Bp Laud, who had commended him to the King for the Biſhoprick of St. Aſaph. A rigid and inveterate Preſbyterian (William Prynne in his CANTERBURIES DOOME, printed 1646, p. 355.) tells us that the ſaid Laud "did endeavour to promote him to a Welſh Biſhoprick, but was "oppoſed by Philip Earl of Pembroke: So "Dr. Morgan Owen was preferred in his "ſtead. This Price lived a profeſſed un-"preaching Epicure and Arminian, and died "a reconciled Papiſt to the Church of Rome, "having received extreame unction from a "Popiſh Prieſt."

LIX.

LIX. Philip Stevens, *M. A. ſometime of St. Albans' Hall, after Fellow of New College, by favour of the Parliamentarian Viſitors, admitted* 17 *Mar.* 1653. (19)

LX. Timothy Baldwyn, Dr. of the Laws, Fellow of All Souls, admitted 21 June 1660: Afterward Chancellor of Hereford and Worceſter, and one of the Maſters of the Chancery, and a Knight.

LXI. John Lamphire, Dr. of Phyſic, [Camden's Profeſſor of Hiſtory, and] late Principal of New Inn, admitted 30 May 1663. (20)

LXII. Will. Thornton, M. A. of Wadham College, admitted 31 March 1688, being the very next day that Dr. Lamphire died. [He died in 1707.]

LXIII. [Thomas Smith, B. D. of Braſenoſe College (afterward D. D.) admitted in 1707. He died July 15, 1710, and was buried in St. Peter's Church in the Eaſt in Oxford.

LXIV. Richard Newton, B. D. Student of Chriſt Church (afterward D. D.) admitted in 1710.

PRINCIPALS OF HERTFORD COLLEGE.

I. Richard Newton, D. D. and Principal of Hert Hall, appointed the firſt and modern Principal of this College, was admitted in 1740. He was afterward Canon of Chriſt Church: died April 21, 1753, on Eaſter eve, at Lavendon Abbey in Buckinghamſhire, aged 77, and about four months, and was buried in Lavendon Church. (21)

II. William Sharp, M. A. Student of Chriſt Church (afterward D. D. admitted in 1753. He reſigned in 1757, diſcontented with the fortune of the College, and retired to his Studentſhip of Chriſt Church. He was in 1763 appointed Regius Profeſſor of Greek, and was alſo preſented by the Dean and Canons to the Rectory of Eaſt Hampſtead in Berks. He died in Chriſt Church Mar. 5, 1782, and was there buried in the Cathedral. See the Inſcriptions.

III. David Durell, M. A. of Pembroke College, and then Fellow of this College, (afterward D. D.) admitted in 1757. He alſo became Prebendary of Canterbury, and Vicar of Tyſehurſt, Suſſex. He died in this College Oct. 16, 1775, aged 47, and was buried at St. Peter's in the Eaſt, Oxford, where there is an Inſcription on his Graveſtone, with his Arms.

IV. Bernard Hodgson, M. A. Student of Chriſt Church (afterward

(19) [Philip Stevens *was made Dr. of Phyſic Feb.* 16, 1655, *died at London after the Reſtoration of K. Ch. II, and was buried at St. Peter's in the Eaſt, Oxford.* Ath. Oxon. Vol. II, F. 109.]

(20) [*John Lamphire* died Mar. 30, 1688, aged 73 years, and was buried in the outer Chapel, near the weſt door belonging to New College. Ibid. F. 134. See alſo before in New College, p. 233.]

(21) [Br. Willis's MS Notes to Le Neve's Faſti in Bodl. Lib.]

D. C. L.)

D. C. L.) admitted Oct. 30, 1775. He did not continue in his Studentſhip, as Dr. Sharp had done, but was preſented by the Dean and Canons with the Vicarage of Toll Pudell, Dorſet. He is now Principal, 1786.]

BISHOPS.

I. THOMAS CRANLEGH Archbp of DUBLIN 1397—[ob. 1417.] (22)
II. MORGAN OWEN, LANDAFF 1639—[ob. 1644.] (23)
[Theſe two were of Hert Hall: the following of Hertford College.
III. WILLIAM NEWCOME, DROMORE in IRELAND 1766, OSSORY 1775, WATERFORD and LISMORE 1779.
IV. WILLIAM DICKSON, DOWN and CONNOR in IRELAND 1783.]

BUILDINGS.

AS for the Buildings that now ſtand, were erected by theſe perſons following; that is to ſay, the Refectory by Mr. PHILIP RONDELL, the wealthy Principal, about the beginning of Qu. Elizabeth. The Buttery, and Chambers over it, at the eaſt end of the ſaid Refectory, and the Chambers on the ſouth ſide of the Buttery, with the common Kitchen under them, were alſo repaired and enlarged (if not totally erected) by the ſaid perſon.

The Principal's Lodgings, joining to the ſaid Kitchen and Chambers on the ſouth ſide, were erected about the middle of K. James by Dr. THEOD. PRICE, Principal, expending in the ſaid work above 180l. The Kitchen and Chambers over it, at the weſt end of the Refectory, were built by Dr. ILES, Principal, which being done, he took the old Kitchen for his own uſe and ſucceſſors. The Lodgings joining to the gate, over againſt the forefront of the public Schools in Catſtreet, were alſo built by the ſaid Principal, all which coſt him 300l. and upward.

As for the old and decrepid building called Blackhall, (pulled down 1667) built as I ſuppoſe about the latter end of Edw. III. (as the faſhion of

(22) [*Thomas Cranleigh* was firſt a Fellow of Merton College, then Principal of this Hall, and afterward Warden of New Coll.]

(23) *Morgan Owen*, born in Caermarthenſhire, ſon of a Miniſter, came to Jeſus College in the beginning of the year 1608, aged 23: afterward Chaplain of New College, and as a Member thereof took the degree of Bachelor of Arts, by the name of Owen Morgan an. 1613. In 1616 he was admitted Maſter of Arts as a Member of this Hall, and in 1636 he was by Laud's endeavours actually created Doctor of Divinity.

the

the large windows looking northward did ſhew) was repaired by the Univerſity 1544, and again by Principal RONDELL in the time of Q. Elizabeth.

The other Buildings, ſtanding at the ſouth end of the court, and thoſe on the north ſide, as alſo the paper buildings ſtanding on wooden pillars, erected on the back part of Black hall an. 1669, were built by inhabitants of the City, to no other end but to rent them out to Scholars, after the Chambers belonging to the Hall are ſupplied.

In a window of the Refectory were theſe Arms:

Arg. on a Chevron between three Waterbougets Sable, a Creſcent of the firſt. HILL of Devonſhire. *Hill.*

Impal: Arg. on a Chevron Gul. three Roſes of the field. BROWE of Devonſhire. *Browe.*

There was alſo a Table hanging at the upper end of the Hall, having had depicted thereon:

Quarterly; firſt, Sable, a Saltier Arg. charged with a Mullet of the field: *Ducket*

Second, Gules, three Cuſhions erm. buttoned and taſſelled Or. . . . .

Third, Gules, a Lion rampant Or; on his ſhoulder a Fleur de Lis Sab. . . . . .

Fourth, Gules, a Saltier Arg. between twelve Croſs croſlets Or. . . . . .

Bor'n by DUCKET; and I think 'twas bor'n by Sir LIONEL DUCKET, Lord Mayor of London, an. 1572.

[The College, according to Dr. NEWTON's deſign, is to be built in the form of a Quadrangle: conſiſting of four Angles, as lodgings for the Members; and four intermediate Buildings, viz. a Chapel, Refectory, Library, and a Houſe for the Principal.

The Gatehouſe, with the preſent Library over it, was built in the time of WILLIAM THORNTON, Principal, in 1688.

JOHN CALE, Eſq. of Eaſt Barming in Kent, in the year 1777, left his valuable Library of Books to this College, and therewith one thouſand pounds Eaſt India Annuities: the intereſt of this ſum, viz. thirty pounds per annum as the Stipend for a Librarian, who muſt be a Maſter of Arts of the College.

The Chapel, conſecrated Nov. 25, 1716, on St. Catherine's day, and one Angle, Dr. NEWTON built; but the reſt remains all to be done by future Benefactors.]

APPENDIX

TO THE

COLLEGES.

BESIDES the Colleges, that have been already mentioned, have been theſe following, within the precincts of the Univerſity of Oxford.

I. A College founded by HENRY de LACY, Earl of Lincoln, about the latter end of Edw. I; [1305] but in what pariſh I find not as yet. All the mention that occurs of it is in the letters patents (1) of Edw. II, dated at Berkhamſted 1 Nov. an. reg. I, Dom. 1307. In which letters 'tis ſaid, that whereas the ſaid Earl had obtained licenſe (2) of Edward I, dat. 22 July, reg. 34, to give and aſſign the advowſon of the churches of Waddyngton, Wyvelingham, Thoreſby, and Halton upon Trent in Lincolnſhire, and alſo of Buckley in Northamptonſhire, to thirteen Scholars, in a certain Houſe in the Univerſity of Oxford, to be by him new built; licenſe was then granted to him by the ſaid K. Edw. II, that inſtead of the advowſon of Wyvelingham, he might give to the ſaid Scholars the advowſon of the church of Wadenham in the ſaid county of Northampton. (3) Certainly this College was ſettled by the ſaid Earl, or elſe inſtead of it became a Benefactor to the Univerſity; for that his anniverſary was ſolemnly obſerved every year by the Academians on the 17 Dec. is evident from our books. (4)

II. A College in the Caſtle, called ST. GEORGE'S COLLEGE, (5) founded within few years after the Conqueſt by ROBERT D'OILLY, the firſt of that name in England, for a Prior or Dean, and divers ſecular Canons. But they being afterward tranſlated to Oſney, and then made Regular, this College came to be inhabited for the moſt part by ſecular Scholars of the Univerſity, known and written by the name of "THE WARDEN AND SCHOLARS OF THE COLLEGE OF S. GEORGE IN THE CASTLE OF OXFORD, &c. The Statutes of which College I have.

III. Another, in the north Suburbs of Oxford, called DURHAM COLLEGE, built (6) by the PRIOR and MONKS of DURHAM, an. 1290. Which College, though they appointed it chiefly to be a nurſery for Novices of that Priory, of the order of St. Benedict, yet were divers ſecular Scholars mixed with them. [See before in Trinity College, p. 517.]

(1) PAT. 1 Ed. II, part. 2.
(2) Vide PAT. 34 Ed. I, m. 13.
(3) [See Kennet's PAROCH. ANTIQ. p. 352, 353.]
(4) In CALENDARIO quod præfigitur B. et in libro Bedellorum in menſe Dec.
(5) Ex ipſo autographo in CHARTARIO Æd. Xti.
(6) HIST. Eccleſiæ Dunelm. in Bib. Bod. inter Cod. G. Laud, MS. cap. 154, 155.

IV. A fourth, in S. Aldate's pariſh, called LONDON COLLEGE, from one RICHARD CLIFFORD, Biſhop of London, who dying 1421, left (7) a thouſand marks to his poor Scholars, as well to thoſe that were preſent or to come, living or to live in his Inn, called Burnell's Inn. See more among the Schools, in that called the Jews' School. [See alſo before in Chriſt Church College, p. 420.]

V. A College of White Monks or Canons, to be founded by the executors of Sir PETER BESILS of Beſils-Lee in Berkſhire, Knight; for he dying an. 1424, left to them in his will all his tenements, lands, reverſions, &c. in Oxford for that purpoſe. Whether they performed his will in that particular I know not.

VI. A College, in the north Suburbs, called GLOCESTER COLLEGE, firſt founded (8) by JOHN GIFFARD, Baron of Brimsfield, an. 1283; which being poſſeſt by the Monks of St. Peter's Priory in Gloceſter, of the order of S. Benedict, were ſeveral additions afterward made for the reception of the Novices of other religious places in England of that Order. [See before in St. John Baptiſt and Worceſter Colleges.]

VII. A College, in the pariſhes of S. Edward, and S. Frideſwyde, called CANTERBURY COLLEGE, founded (9) by SIMON ISLIP, Archbiſhop of Canterbury, an. 1363, for the Monks of Canterbury, of St. Benedict's order, with whom were mixed divers ſecular Scholars. [See before in Chriſt Church College.]

VIII. St. BERNARD'S COLLEGE, in the north ſuburbs, in the pariſh of S. Marie Magdalen, (10) founded by HENRY CHICHELE, Archbiſhop of Canterbury, an. 1437, for the training up of the Novices of the Ciſtertian order in England in Academical literature. [See before in St. John Baptiſt College, p. 535.]

IX. ST. MARIE'S COLLEGE, in the pariſhes of St. Peter in the Bailly, and St. Michael, founded (11) by THO. HOLDEN Eſq. and ELIZABETH his wife, an. 1435, for the reception of the Novices of the order of St. Auguſtine, to be alſo trained up in literature: the Statutes of which College I have.

(7) Ut in ultimo TESTAM. ejuſd. Richardi.
(8) REG. vel Chron. S. Petri in Glouc. in Bib. Cotton, ſub effig. Domitiani A. 8.
(9) REG. eccleſiæ Xti Cant. de rebus extra Cantium, fol. 364.
(10) PAT. 15, Hen. VI. m. 24.
(11) PAT. 14 Hen. VI. p. 2. m. 19.

HALLS.

OF the great number of Halls and Hoſtles, that have been in this Univerſity, are now but theſe following remaining, that are inhabited by Scholars under the government of Principals, viz.

ST. ALBANS' HALL	belonging to	MERTON COLLEGE.
EDMUND HALL	———	QUEEN'S COLLEGE.
ST. MARY HALL	———	ORIEL COLLEGE.
NEW INN HALL	———	NEW COLLEGE.
ST. MARY MAGDAL. HALL.	———	MAGDALEN COLLEGE.

All which, except the laſt, have anciently been no other at firſt than Tenements, belonging to lay-people, who demiſing them to Scholars, have ſince been inhabited by them. And certainly, had not the ſaid Halls come into the hands of the Colleges, before mentioned, (the Fellows of which did for the moſt part ſucceſſively preſide in them) they would have decayed as other Halls did in the reign of Hen. VII and VIII.

The ancient name of an Houſe, or place inhabited by Clerks of Oxford, is Hoſpitium, an Inn, inhabited ſometimes by lay, as well as clerical perſons. Afterwards it came more vulgarly to be called Aula, i. e. an Hall, as a College formerly was, (namely Merton Hall, Balliol Hall, Oriel Hall, &c.) Both which names, being mentioned in the Conſtitution (1) of Thom. Arundel, Archbiſhop of Canterbury, wherein caution is taken, that none of Wycleve's books or treatiſes ſhould at any time be read 'in Scholis, Aulis, Hoſpitiis, ſive aliis locis quibuſcunque in Univerſitate Oxon. &c.' are commented upon (2) by Linwode thus—" Aulis, id eſt, habitaculis Scholarium in Univerſitatibus: Hoſpitiis, quæ proprie ſunt Scholarium, ſed domus Burgenſium ſecundum Januenſem: et de hujuſmodi Hoſpitiis fit mentio extra: de locato et conducto. C. 1. et Aula et Hoſpitium in hoc loco ſupponunt pro eiſdem. Aliis locis: quæ ſcil. aliis vocabulis nuncupantur, ut puta, Cameris, Introitibus; et hujuſmodi." Thus Linwode; who alſo makes further mention of theſe matters in his comments on the Conſtitution de Hereticis, which I ſhall now let paſs.

The word Aula, or Hala, is (3) ſaid by J. Becanus Goropius, to be derived from a German word All or Hall, which ſignifies a place to keep any thing in, or a ſtore-houſe. Which derivation, though I cannot altogether allow, becauſe it hath its original from the Greek, yet it doth not diſpleaſe

(1) PROVINC. CONSTITUT. Thomæ Arundell de Magiſtris cap. 5.

(2) Ibid.

(3) in HERMATHENIS.

me,

me, in regard that our Halls have been places to keep wares in, as well as men themſelves, not that Oxford hath been a Staple Town (being not at all mentioned ſo to be among thoſe Staple Towns in an act of parliament 28 Edw. II) but a place of much trading through the great concourſe of Scholars thereto. But of this matter I ſhall ſpeak no more, having ſaid enough in my Latin Copy, but more in the Antiquity of the City of Oxford. All that I ſhall obſerve of theſe Halls now, is

I. That the Governors or Principals of them (as alſo anciently of all Halls, Entries, Chambers, &c. in the Univerſity) have been choſen by the majority of ſuffrages from the Students of the ſaid Halls, and admitted by the Chancellor or his deputy, with caution firſt given in, that they pay the rent due to the Lords of them. But ſince, much about the year 1570, Robert Dudley, Earl of Leiceſter, Chancellor of the Univerſity, procuring, through the abſolute potency he had, the nomination of the Principals of all thoſe then remaining, Broadgates being then one, except Edmund Hall (Queen's College, the proprietaries thereof, then denying their right as to the nomination or election of the Principal thereof) to be ſettled on him, and his ſucceſſors in the Chancellorſhip of the Univerſity of Oxford, hath ever ſince remained ſo, and are to this day nominated by them, and admitted by his Deputy.

II. That the Principals and Scholars of the ſaid Halls are governed by Statutes (commonly called Aulary Statutes) made and given by the Chancellor and Scholars of the Univerſity in old time, but ſince, in divers ages have been reformed and much altered.

III. That by the ſaid Statutes, the ſaid Principals and Scholars are bound to celebrate ſervice in their reſpective pariſh Churches every ſurplice day, viz. the Principal and Scholars of St. Albans' Hall in the Collegiate pariſh Church of St. John Baptiſt, Merton: Edmund, and Magdalen Hall, in the Church of St. Peter's in the eaſt; St. Mary's Hall in St. Mary's Church; and New Inn in St. Peter's in the Bailey.

IV. That the ſaid Halls are not endowed, neither do their Students receive any ſettled allowance from them, only ſome, where Exhibitions are founded. Every perſon in them that wears a gown, lives either upon his own eſtate, or curteſy of friends (or otherwiſe, if Servitors) and have not ſo much as chamber-room allowed them, but what they pay for to the Principal.

V. That the ſaid Halls have educated many worthy perſons in Church and State, the names of whom I ſhould in their reſpective places inſert, but record being deficient (little or no memory of them being preſerved) I muſt ſtand ſilent.

I. ST. ALBANS' HALL.

THE ancienteſt Hall, that is now in being, and inhabited by Scholars of the Univerſity under the government of a Principal, is that in St. John Baptiſt's pariſh, called St. Albans' Hall, ſituated on the eaſt ſide of Merton College. The reaſon of its name, all writers hitherto have attributed to the Abbey of St. Alban; as if the Monks thereof had formerly built or inſtituted it for their Novices to be trained up therein; when as it very well appears, that the ſaid Monks had nothing to do with, or challenge, it for their uſe, having had a manſion elſewhere in Oxford, as I [have before ſhewn.]

This place being no other anciently than a Tenement, or Meſſuage, belonging to a Burgher of Oxford, named Robertus de Sancto Albano, who lived in K. John's time, and after, was by the name of his tenement, with another on the weſt ſide thereof (called afterward Nunne Hall) (1) given by him to the Nuns of Littlemore, near, and in the county of, Oxford, about the beginning of the reign of K. Hen. III. (as he about the ſame time had given (2) to the Nuns of Stodeley in the ſaid county his eight tenements in St. Aldate's pariſh in Oxford) both which tenements being afterwards poſſeſſed by Clerks, were called, the one, St. Albans' Hall, the other, Nunne Hall; the firſt (3) occurring by that name about the latter end of Edw. I, Dom. 1305, and the other (4) about the foundation of Merton College, at what time it was by the Members thereof appointed to educate the kindred of their Founder in Trivialls and other learning, they having then a leaſe let to them by the ſaid Nuns.

For ſeveral years both Halls flouriſhed (eſpecially the laſt) under diſtinct Principals, till the beginning of the reign of Hen. VI, and then in the third year of that King's reign or thereabouts, when the Collegiate Church of St. John Baptiſt was rebuilt, and thereupon a ſurvey of the pariſh belonging thereunto was taken, I (5) find that Nunn Hall (Aula Monalium, ſo it is ſtiled) was united with St. Albans' Hall, denoting to us, that the Scholars belonging to them lived under one and the ſame Principal and diſcipline.

Whether it continued united always after, I am in doubt, foraſmuch as from the year 1445 to the reign of Edw. IV, I find (5*) them under ſeveral Principals. But yet howſoever it was, Merton College had long leaſes of them

(1) Inter diverſas membranas, quæ ſunt putridæ et laceratæ, quondam pertinent. Cænobio de Littlemore, in THESAUR. Æd. Chriſti, Oxon.

(2) REGIST. Stodeley, int. Chartas de parochia S. Aldati Oxon. et in quodam rot. inquiſit. de an. 6. et 7, Ed. I, in turri Lond. indorſ. Burgus Oxon.

(3) In THESAUR. Coll. Balliol. int. Chartas de tenementis in paroc. S. Joh. Bapt. Ox.

(4) In vet. ROT. comput. Burſariorum Coll. Merton. in Scaccar. ibid.

(5) In THESAUR. Coll. Mert. in pyx. Oxon. A. 2, 93.

(5*) In REG. Acad. Oxon. A a a.

from

from Littlemore Nunnery in the reign of Hen. VI, and before, appointing one or two of their Fellows, with the consent of the University, to be successively Principals of them. One (7) dimission, which I have seen, dated 2 Edw. IV. Dom. 1462, tells me, that Christina, Prioress of Littlemore, demised to the Warden and Scholars of Merton College, two Halls, one called Albon Hall, and another Noone Hall for the term of 99 years, together with two gardens belonging to them, extending from the said Halls on the north side, to the Town Wall almost, on the south. Another also I (8) find, dated 15 Dec. 12 Hen. VII. Dom. 1496, whereby the said Nunnery demised to the said College, 'Alban Hall ex antiquo vocat. Nonne Hall,' with a garden joining to the south side of it, having Merton College on the west part, and a garden belonging to Balliol College on the east, for 67 years, by paying 13s. 4d. yearly. By which it appears, that the said Halls were several in the reign of Edw. IV, and united in the reign of Hen. VII, as being then made and framed in one entire building.

So that the said College having long leases let to them, the Halls continued for their use, till Littlemore Nunnery was dissolved by the power of Cardinal Wolsey (as before in Christ Church) and then they coming into his hands, the revenues also continued to him till his fall. After which K. Hen. VIII being seised of, granted, them, by the name of Alban Hall, about the latter end of his reign to Dr. George Owen, his physician, sometime Fellow of Merton College, who soon after (9) conveying it to Sir John Willyams (afterward Lord Willyams of Thame) and Sir John Gresham, Knights; was by them, with license (10) obtained from K. Edw. VI, Dec. 3, reg. 2, [1548] conveyed (11) to John Pollard and Rob. Perrott Esquires; and by them the year following, June 16, to the Warden, (12) and Fellows of Merton College, who from that time are the real and sole Lords thereof.

As for the Principals of this Hall, I find none that occur (though diligently have sought after them) till 1437; a little before which time the University Register of Admissions begin. Neither do I find any of Nunn Hall till 1445. A catalogue of both which, whether perfect or imperfect, follows, collected from various registers and many writings.

(7) In THESAUR. Coll. Merton. ut supra, A. 1, 51.

(8) Ib. nu. 52, et in REG. Antiq. ejusdem Coll. fol. 110, a; et etiam in THES. Æd. Chr. in pyx. S. Joh.

(9) In THES. Coll. Mert. ut sup. in ead. pyx. A. 1. 54.

(10) In 1 part. orig. 2 Ed. VI. ROT. 65, in offic. Rem. Scaccar.

(11) In THES. Coll. Mert. ut supra.

(12) Ibid.

PRINCIPALS.

PRINCIPALS

OF ST. ALBANS' HALL.

Mr. ROGER MARTIN occurs 1437; when admitted I find not.

Mr. ROB. ASSHE ſucceeded 14 Jan. 1438.

Mr. JOHN GYGUR 1444; afterward Warden of Merton College.

Mr. WILLIAM SHYREFE 1450.

Mr. WILL. ROMSEY 1452.

Mr. THOM. DANET 1468: He was afterward D. D. Canon, then Dean, of Windſor, and at length Almoner of K. Edw. IV. He died 18 Sept. 1483, and was buried at Windſor, near to the door leading into the Chapter Houſe.

OF NUNN HALL.

Mr. WILL. CLOPTON occurs 1445.

Dominus WILL. AYLWARD 1450.

HENRY TREWMSE 1451.

Mr. ROBERT FERMOUR 1452.

Mr. JOHN VOWELL 1461.

I find no more Principals of this Hall, becauſe it was ſome years after united with St. Albans'.

Mr. RICHARD FITZJAMES was Principal of Alban Hall, but how long he governed I find not. He was afterward Warden of Merton College, Almoner to K. Hen. VII, and at length Biſhop of London. He occurs Principal from St. Michael's day 1477 to St. Michael's day 1481.

Mr. THOMAS LYNLEY, afterward D. D. uncertain.

Mr. ROBERT GOSBOURNE, uncertain.

Mr. RALPH HAMSTERLEY, (13) uncertain.

HUGH SAUNDERS, alias SHAKSPEERE, D. D. occurs Principal 1501. He was afterward Vicar of Mepham in Kent, and Rector of Myxbury in Oxfordſhire.

JOHN FORSTER, M. A. ſucceeded an. 1503.

JOHN BEVERSTONE, M. A. lately Principal of St. John's Hall, in St. John Baptiſt's pariſh, occurs Principal in the month of April 1507. (14)

WILLIAM BYSSE, M. A. ſucceeded 1507. See his Epitaph in Merton College.

RICHARD WALKER, M. A. admitted an. 1509. He reſigned the year following, and was afterward Proctor of the Univerſity, and at length Maſter of Wye College in Kent.

JOHN POKYSWELL or POXWELL, M. A. ſucceeded 1 June 1510. [He reſigned.] (15)

(13) [See before, among the Maſters of Univerſity College.]

(14 In Merton Coll. firſt Regiſter of Acts of that Society, fol. 169, n. 'tis ſaid that John Beverſtone, Fellow, was drown'd in the month of Oct. 1507, "in reditu ſuo a Sancto Jacobo"—that is, as I ſuppoſe, in his return from his pilgrimage at S. James of Compoſtella in Spain. Quere.

(15) [See the Latin Copy.]

JOHN

JOHN HOPER, M. A. admitted 6 Oct. 1514.

SIMON BALLE, M. A. ſucceeded; afterward Proctor of the Univerſity, and died 1527.

WALTER BUCKLAR, M. A. ſucceeded 18 July 1527. The next year he was Proctor of the Univerſity, and through ſeveral preferments and employments, became a Knight by the favour of Queen Elizabeth, and made one of her Privy Council. See more in Chriſt Church, [p. 422.]

ROBERT TAYLOUR, M. A. ſucceeded 10 Aug. 1530: afterward Scribe or Regiſter of the Univerſity.

WILLIAM PEYDYLL, M. A. Proctor of the Univerſity, ſucceeded Taylour by the general conſent of the Scholars of this Hall, 14 Oct. 1532.

ROBERT HUYCK, M. A. admitted 10 Mar. 1534. He was afterward Doctor of Phyſic, and Phyſician to Q. Elizabeth.

RICHARD SMYTH, B. D. began about the year 1535. See more of him among the Divinity Lecturers.

HUMPHREY BURNEFORD, M. A. ſucceeded 25 Jan. 1538.

JOHN ESTWYCK, M. A. and lately Proctor of the Univerſity, was admitted 1543.

WILLIAM MARSHALL, M. A. ſucceeded 1547, being then ſcarce Regent ad placitum. Afterward ejected for his Religion. He died in the month of Oct. 1583, and was buried in Merton College Church. To which College he had before given and bequeathed many books.

ARTHUR ATEY, M. A. ſucceeded about the year 1567; Knighted by King James on the 11th of May 1603, and dying 1604, was buried at Harrow on the Hill near London.

RICHARD RADCLYFFE, M. A. when admitted, unleſs in 1578, I know not. He became Bachelor and Doctor of Phyſic, an. 1585, and dying in an. 1599, was buried in the Church of St. Peter in the Eaſt, Oxon.

ROBERT MASTER, Doctor of the Civil Law, Fellow of All Souls College, ſucceeded Radcliffe. He was afterward Chancellor of Rocheſter, then Chancellor of Lichfield and Coventry, and the firſt Principal of all thoſe that I have ſet down, that had not been before either Fellow or Scholar of Merton College. He died 10 July 1625, æt. 63, and was buried in the Cathedral Church of Lichfield, where once was to be ſeen a fair monument over his grave.

HENRY MASTER, M. A. of Trinity College, ſucceeded, upon the reſignation of his predeceſſor, about the beginning of K. James's reign. [He reſigned.] (17)

ANTHONY MORGAN, M. A. Fellow of Magdalen College, admitted 27 Dec. 1614. He reſigned, being then D. D.

RICHARD PARKER, D. D. of St. Mary's Hall, admitted 12 Feb. 1620. He reſigned.

EDWARD CHALONER, D. D. Fellow of All Souls College, admitted 29 Dec.

(16) [*Arthur Atey* was alſo Orator of the Univerſity. ATH. OX. V. I, F. 93.]

(17) [See the Latin Copy.]

1624. Died of the plague 25 July the year after, and was buried in St. Mary's Church yard.

Richard Zouch, Doctor of Law, ſometime Fellow of New College, admitted 8 Aug. 1625. (18)

Giles Sweit, LL. D. ſometime of St. Mary Hall, and Oriel College, [Official of the Arches, and Dean of the Peculiars, and knighted by King Ch. II;] admitted 17 June 1661. He reſigned, becauſe not able by age and abſence to attend his Principality, and dying 13 Sept. 1672, was buried on the ſouth ſide of the body of the Church of Barnelmes in Surry. See more in the Civil Law Lecture, [of which he was the King's Profeſſor.]

Thomas Lamplugh, D. D. ſometime Fellow of Queen's College, afterward Rector of Charlton upon Otmore in Oxfordſhire, admitted 12 Aug. 1664. He became not long after one of the King's Chaplains, Archdeacon of Middleſex, Preb. of Worceſter, Vicar of St. Martin's in the Fields, London, Dean of Rocheſter, and at length Bp of Exeter. (19)

Narcissus Marsh, D. D. Fellow of Exeter College, admitted upon the reſignation of Lamplugh, 12 May 1673. He became Provoſt of Trinity College by Dublin, in December 1678, upon the promotion of Dr. Mich. Ward to the Biſhoprick of Oſſory. (20)

Thomas Bouchier, LL. D. [Fellow of All Souls College, and] the King's Profeſſor of the Civil Law, was admitted 14 Feb. 1678. (21)

[James Bouchier, LL. D. Fellow of All Souls College, and the King's Profeſſor of Civil Law, was admitted in 1723.

Robert Leybourne, D. D. Fellow of Braſenoſe College, Rector of Spitalfields, Stepney, in 1729, and alſo of Limehouſe in 1730, Middleſex, admitted in 1736. He died May 14, 1759.

Francis Randolph, B. D. Fellow of Corpus Chriſti College, and Rector of Warborough, Oxfordſhire, (afterward D. D.) admitted Aug. — 1759. He is now Principal 1786.]

BISHOPS.

I. Richard Fitzjames, [Rochester 1497, Chichester 1503,] London 1506—[ob. 1521-2.]

II. [John Hoper, or Hooper, Gloucester 1550, Worcester 1552—deprived by Q. Mary 1553, and burnt 1554-5.] (22)

(18) [*Richard Zouch* was an Advocate in Doctors Commons, King's Profeſſor of Civil Law in 1620, Chancellor of the dioceſe of Oxford, and at length Judge of the High Court of Admiralty: died at Doctors Commons, and was buried in the Church at Fulham in Middleſex, Mar. 1, 1660-1. Ath. Oxon. V. II, 255.]

(19) [*Thomas Lamplugh* was afterward Abp of York, and died at Biſhop's Thorp in Yorkſhire May 5, 1691, and was buried in the Cathedral at York. Ibid. 1174.]

(20) [*Narciſſus Marſh* in 1682 became Biſhop of Ferns and Leighlin, Archbiſhop of Caſhel 1690, from whence he was tranſlated to Dublin 1694, and then to Armagh 1702, and died Nov. 2, 1713, aged 75. Ware's Hist. of the Biſhops of Ireland.]

(21) [*Thomas Bouchier* was Commiſſary to the Abp. of Cant. He was alſo Archd. of Lewes, and died in May 1723, aged 80, at Hanborow in this county, and was buried there.]

(22) [*John Hoper* was ſometime a Member of Merton

III. RICHARD DEANE, OSSORY in IRELAND 1609—[ob. 1612.
IV. FRANCIS GOUGH, LIMERICK in IRELAND 1626—[ob. 1634.] (23)
V. [THOMAS LAMPLUGH, EXETER 1676, Archbiſhop of YORK 1688—— ob. 1691. (24)
VI. NARCISSUS MARSH, LEIGHLIN and FERNS in IRELAND 1682, Archbiſhop of CASHELL 1690, DUBLIN 1694, ARMAGH 1702—ob. 1713.] (25)

BUILDINGS.

THE ſite of this Hall is no more at preſent (neither for many years before) than the compaſs of ground which the Buildings take up, containing the room of two Halls, as is before ſaid, namely, Nunn Hall, which was next to Merton College, and St. Albans' next to Nunn Hall on the eaſt part. As for the ground on the back, or ſouth, ſide of them, it belongs to Merton College, and is employed as a garden and walk for the Warden thereof. The walks alſo which are now uſed by this Hall, lying on the eaſt part thereof, belongs alſo to Merton, by virtue of a leaſe from Balliol, College; whereon anciently ſtood Hert Hall, as it ſhall be elſewhere ſhewed.

As for the Buildings, I can ſay no more of them, than that they were erected by MERTON COLLEGE, at what time they were united, viz. about the beginning of Hen. VII, Dr. FITZJAMES being then Warden, whoſe Arms as a token thereof (viz. Arg. a Dolphin embowed Azure, quartering Draycot) were lately (perhaps now) ſtanding in an upper window next to the Walks. To which building alſo did one Dr. JAMES FITZJAMES (Nephew or Kinſman to the ſaid Warden) bred as a Commoner in this Hall in the latter end of Hen. VII, and beginning of Hen. VIII, contribute ſeveral ſums of money, and obtained more from others; who, as I conceive, did ſet up the ſaid Arms at what time he poſſeſſed that Chamber, wherein they were not long ſince to be ſeen. The ſaid Buildings, erected then quadrangular, had its front next the ſtreet pulled down, an. 1599, and in its place had this now ſtanding (26) built of free ſtone the year following, with the legacy of 200l. left for that purpoſe by BENEDICT BARNHAM, ſometime Citizen and Alderman of London, and ſometime a Commoner of this Houſe: whoſe arms, as a teſtimony of the benefaction, are engraven in ſtone over the common Gate thereof, and are made uſe of as the arms of this Houſe, on the plate belonging thereto: viz.

Fitzjames Draycot.

[Quarterly; firſt and fourth, Sable, a Saltier engrailed between four Creſcents, Argent: Third and fourth, Azure, a Pheon Argent.]

Barnham Bracebridge.

Merton College, and afterward Principal of this Hall. See before in Merton.]

(23) *Francis Gough* proceeded M. A. of Edmund Hall, having before been one of the Clerks of New College, and a Student in Edmund Hall. [See alſo ATH. OXON. V. I, 736.]

(24) [*Thomas Lamplugh* was ſometime Fellow of Queen's College, and afterward Principal of this Hall.]

(25) [*Narciſſus Marſh* was firſt of Magdalen Hall, where he became B. A. He was afterward elected Fellow of Exeter College, and then Principal of this Hall. ATH. OXON. V. II, 959.]

(26) REG. Coll. Merton. quod incipit an. 1567. fol. 191.

II. EDMUND HALL.

THE next Hall according to antiquity to be mentioned, is Edmund Hall, oppoſite to Queen's College, in the pariſh of St. Peter's in the Eaſt. The reaſon of whoſe name all writers have hitherto attributed to St. Edmund, who was Archbiſhop of Canterbury in the reign of Hen. III; as if he, while a Student in Oxford, had made it from a Meſſuage to be a place of learning, or that he had read to his Scholars therein; but all, whoſoever they have been, that have ſpoken concerning that matter have erred; for from record it appears, that it was anciently no more than an ordinary Tenement, and that it was poſſeſt by one Edmund, an inhabitant or Burgher of Oxford in the beginning of Hen. III; and after his death by his ſon Ralph, who, in an (1) evidence (whereby John Curteis gave to Andrew Halegod a mark, yearly rent, iſſuing from Brondeſhall in St. Peter's near to this place) is written 'Radulphus filius Edmundi,' Adam Feteplace being then Mayor, and Jeffry de Hencſey and Thom. le Eſpycer Provoſts, of Oxford; which was about 44 Hen. III. The ſaid Edmund (ſon of whom I know not) had another Tenement alſo near to this, joining, as I conceive, to the Churchyard of St. Peter, who giving it to his four ſons, was written and called Aula quatuor filiorum Edmundi, as anon it ſhall be ſhewed.

As for this Meſſuage or Hall of Edmund, of which we are to make further mention, it doth partly appear, that it came from the ſaid Ralph, the ſon of Edmund, to one Sir Brian de Bermingham, Knt. who keeping his right therein not long, (2) ſold it to one Thom. de Malmſbury, Chaplain, for twelve marks ſterling, by paying to the ſaid Sir Brian and his heirs for it 2s. per an. This bargain was made when Nich. de Kyngeſton was Mayor, Will. de Ew and Joh. Pady Provoſts of Oxford, about the 48th of Hen. III; being then alſo (3) confirmed to the ſaid Thomas by Sir Roger de Bermingham, Clerk, Rector of the Church of Ebenefeud, brother to the ſaid Sir Brian.

The ſaid Meſſuage therefore being in the hands of Thom. de Malmſbury, who was a Scholar, it may be doubtful whether he made it an houſe of learning or no, for before his time I find not the leaſt mention that maketh it ſo. Yet howſoever it was, he by the name of Thom. de Malmſbury, Chaplain, and perpetual Vicar of Cowley, near Oxford, gave it (4) by the title of a Meſſuage with buildings to the Canons of Oſney, an. 1269 (54 Hen. III) lying then in length between the Churchyard of St. Peter's, and the land which

(1) Inter MUNIMENTA quondam pertinentia Hoſpitali S. Johannis Oxon. in Theſ. Coll. Magd. in pyx. S. Petri in Orient. nu. 2. C.

(2) Muniment. Cænob. Oſney in THES. Ædis Ch. Ox. in pyx. S. Pet. in Or.

(3) Ibidem.

(4) Ibid.

belonged

belonged to Geffry, the ſon of Simeon, and in breadth from the ſtreet which leadeth from the great ſtreet (that is the High ſtreet) of Oxford to the Church of St. Peter in the Eaſt, and the houſe which the Prior and Canons of Wroxton in Oxfordſhire held. For which gift the Canons of Oſney were to give him ſo long as he lived one mark by the year, and to Elizabeth the daughter of Adam de Oclee, a Nun of Littlemore, 8s. yearly.

The Canons of Oſney having it then in their hands, made ſeveral reparations on it: and becauſe they were to pay an annual rent for it for certain years, made the beſt advantage of it by demiſing it to Clerks, and making it, with the Univerſity's conſent, an Houſe of learning, as they did before, and after of moſt, if not all, their Tenements in Oxford. For by that way they made a very great improvement of their eſtate they had in Oxford, eſpecially in thoſe times, when the Univerſity had many thouſands of Students within her limits.

As for the particular time when this place was by them made an Houſe of learning, I cannot (though diligently I have ſought after it) find out, yet by tracing the (5) Rentrolls of Oſney, which were made for their tenements in Oxford, I find no mention of it till the beginning of Edw. II; for in one written in the [year] 1275 (4 Edw. I.) not a word occurs, neither in two or three that immediately follow. As for the reſt that ſhould come after to the reign of Edw. II, are wanting and gone. In a Rentroll made 11 Edw. II, Dom. 1317, I find it thus mentioned among the Halls and Tenements in St. Peter's pariſh in the Eaſt:

An. ii marc. et dim. ad 4. Anni term. &c.	Aula quatuor filiorum Edmundi ——— vacat.
An. xviii^{s}. ad 4. an. term. &c.	Aula le Bole —— vacat.
An. xxxv^{s}. ad 4. an. term. &c.	Aula S. Edmundi x^{s}, et x^{s} et iiii. Principal Mr. J. de Cornubia et de Egglosfeyl.

In another Rentroll 18 Ed. II, Dom. 1324, thus:

An. xlvi^{s} viii^{d}	Aula S. Edmundi &c. per Mag. Rob. Luc. Princ.

In other Rentrolls, even till about the middle of Edw. III, it is written Aula S. Edmundi, as 'tis alſo in certain evidences; but in all the reſt from that time to the reign of Hen. VIII thus, Domus Vicarii de Cowley, viz. Aula Edmundi &c. ſeldom or never yielding under forty ſhillings per an. to the Canons of Oſney.

So that, though it be ſometimes written Aula Sancti Edmundi, yet generally Aula Edmundi only, as having been owned for divers years by the aforeſaid Edmund, and his ſon Ralph, who had, as is before ſhewed, ſeveral

(5) In Thesaur. Ædis Chriſti.

tenements

tenements ſtanding in or near the Churchyard of St. Peter's, as this his tenement, called after his name, doth. There was alſo one (6) Edmundus Capellarius, commonly called Edmund le Chapelier, who lived in St. Peter's pariſh alſo about the beginning of Hen. III, and equal in time with the aforeſaid Edmund, but whether the ſame I know not. I find (7) alſo one Mr. Walter de S. Eadmundo, Official to the Archdeacon of Oxon, 25 Hen. III; who had a tenement in S. John Baptiſt's pariſh, and held (8) another in that of St. Frideſwyde, but he I ſuppoſe had no relation to the former.

But to proceed; this Hall remained in Oſney right, (ſometimes flouriſhing and at other times in decay) till the Diſſolution, and then by Statute of Monaſteries, it came as parcel of their poſſeſſions to K. Hen. VIII; who keeping it ſome years, did by his let. (9) pat. dated 22 Nov. an. reg. 38, Domini, 1546, grant it (10) to one John Bellow and Robert Bygott. But they keeping it not long, was by them conveyed (11) to William Burnell, Gent. 7 Edw. VI, who (12) ſelling it for 40 marks the ſame year to Will. Denyſe, Clerk, came (13) from him to Queen's Coll. (of which he was then Provoſt) 28 July 1557. The ſaid Hall therefore reſting in their poſſeſſion, the Members thereof did ſoon after rededicate it (having for ſome years laid void) to learning, but with this condition, that they, with the Provoſt, might elect, nominate and preſent to the Chancellor or his Commiſſary ſome fit Principal, as it appears by a (14) compoſition dat. 1 Mar. 1 Elizab. made in that behalf, and enacted in the Congregation by the Chancellor, Maſters and Scholars of the Univerſity. According to which it hath been ever ſince put in uſe, that Queen's College hath elected and nominated from time to time the Principal of this Hall, and not, as formerly, elected by the Scholars thereof.

Upon the reſignation of Thomas Bowsfeild, Principal, there was a (15) diſpute about the title, whether it was in the Chancellor's power, or in the College, or the Commoners of the Hall, to elect a Principal; and one Juſtice (or Juſtitiarius) Walmeſley, (16) who was in hopes, or had a promiſe from the Chancellor, of the Principality, or elſe a major part of the Commoners voices, to be elected, informs the ſaid Chancellor concerning the ſtate of the buſineſs, containing ſeveral exceptions againſt the compoſition before mentioned; but upon a full and accurate debate, the College ſending to the Chancellor the judgment both of the Civil and Common Lawyers in

(6) In THESAUR. Coll. Magd. ut ſup. in pyx. S. Pet. nu. 54. C.

(7) In REG. Hoſp. S. Joh. fol. 24. b.

(8) Ibid. fol. 48. a.

(9) In THESAUR. Coll. Regin. in pyx. cui tit. eſt Aula Edmundi. Et in REGIST. Chartarum ejuſd. Coll. p. 35.

(10) [totum illud meſſ. voc. Edmund Hall. Mores' Ex. from the REG. &c. of Qu. Coll.]

(11) In THESAUR. Coll. Regin. in pyx. Cui tit. eſt. Aula Edmundi. Et in REGIST. Chartarum ejuſd. Coll. p. 35.

(12) Ibidem.

(13) Ibidem.

(14) Ibidem.

(15) REG. Actorum Soc. Coll. Regin. p. 815.

(16) Sir *Th. Walmeſley* a Judge knighted by K. James 1603—a Juſtice in the King's Bench, [11 Jac. Reg.] qu. cat. Incept.

favour

favour of them, and he thereupon appointing ſix Commiſſioners (two for himſelf, two for the College, and two for the Commoners) to make a diligent ſearch into the public Records, it was clearly adjudged to be the College right of electing a Principal of the ſaid Hall, whenſoever any Principal thereof either reſigned, deceaſed, or was ejected.

BENEFACTOR.

JOHN RAWLINSON, D. D. and Principal, bequeathed 6l. yearly to riſe and be paid from certain lands of his in Caſſington, near, and in the county of, Oxford, to the end that the greater part of it (4l. yearly I think) (16*) be paid to a Catechiſt Lecturer of this Hall &c. an. 1631.

PRINCIPALS.

Mr. J. DE CORNUBIA, as before, occurs Principal an. 1317. How many years before that time he was admitted I know not; ſure I am, that one William Boys held this Hall, and paid the rent to Oſney before the time of the ſaid Cornubia, but him I take to be a Secular or Layic, becauſe the title of Maſter is not put before his name.

Mr. ROBERT LUC. DE CORNUBIA, 13 Ed. II, Dom. 1319. He reſigned his Principality to his ſucceſſor.

Mr. JOHN DE BERE of Devonſhire, laid down or put in caution for the payment of the rent of this Hall on the thurſday next after the feaſt of St. John Baptiſt, 18 Edw. II, Dom. 1325, and was forthwith admitted.

——— THROP, Scholar, held this Hall, and paid the rent to Oſney, an. 1351.

WILLIAM HAMSTERLEY 1381. He ſeems to have been a laical perſon, becauſe the title of Maſter is not put before his name.

EDWARD UPTON 1385. No title of Maſter is put before his name.

Mr. WILLIAM TAYLOUR Principal 1390, or thereabouts, ſometimes written by the title of Maſter, ſometimes not, and therefore his predeceſſors Upton and Hamſterley were probably, for that reaſon, Academians.

HENRICUS PRESBYTER occurs 1395, and alſo 1397 and 98. One Hen. de Circeſtre paid the rent of this Hall to Oſney much about the ſame time, whether a Layic or the ſame with Henry the prieſt is doubtful.

Mr. HENRY RUMWORTH, of Queen's College, was Principal 1 Henry IV, Dom. 1399.

Mr. HENRY BERMINGDON (or BERMINGHAM) 10 Hen. IV, Dom. 1408.

Mr. PETER CLERKE, alias PAYNE, an. 1410. He was at the ſame time Principal of Whitehall, whoſe front though it looked to the High-ſtreet, yet the back part thereof joined to that of Edmund Hall. See more of him in the Annals 1435.

(16*) [Only 3l. 4s. is paid at preſent.]

JOHN

JOHN DERLEY, DARLEY, or DERLING, B. D. and Fellow of Queen's College, was Principal an. 1414. He reſigned his Fellowſhip 12 Apr. 1431.

Mr. WILLIAM BRYTON ſucceeded about the year 1434.

JOHN THAMYS or THEMYS, B. D. ſucceeded 1438.

Mr. THOMAS LEE, or LEIGH, 1461.

Mr. RICHARD BROKE ſucceeded Lee, and Mr. William Preſton his deputy, about the year 1478.

Mr. HUMPHRY WYSTOW [Fellow] of All Souls College, became Principal about the year 1499. Afterwards D. D. and Miniſter of Tamworth in com. Stafford. He died in Oct. 1514, and was buried in the Chancel of the Church of Tamworth aforeſaid, dedicated to St. Edys.

Mr. THOMAS CAWSE, late Principal of Staple Hall in School ſtreet, ſucceeded in Nov. 1501.

WILLIAM PATYNSON, M. A. of Queen's College, was admitted 22 Feb. 1502: afterwards Proctor of the Univerſity, and in 1518 was admitted D. D.

CHRISTOPHER FALLOWFEILD, M. A. of Queen's College, was Principal in the name of Mr. Patynſon, an. 1505.

JOHN PYTTYS, M. A. of Magdalen College, admitted 14 Feb. 1507.

JOHN CUTHBERTSON, B. D. of Queen's Coll. became Principal about 1520.

MYLES BRATHWAYTE, a Regent Maſter, was admitted 19 Sept. 1528.

WILLIAM ROBERTSON, M. A. of ten years ſtanding, was admitted 24 Sept. 1530.

OTTEWELL TOPPYNG, M. A. of Queen's College, admitted 12 Jan. 1537; the Principality having been then void three years. He gave in ſureties for the rent to Queen's College, becauſe they had ſome years before become Tenants of this Hall.

THOMAS PEYRSON, M. A. and Student in Theology, elected Principal by the Provoſt and Fellows of Queen's College in the month of Sept. 1540. Admitted by the Commiſſary of the Univerſity 28 Aug. 1542.

RALPH RUDDE, M. A. and Student in Div. ſucceeded about the year 1546.

NICHOLAS COOK, M. A. admitted 22 May 1569; the Hall having been void of Scholars ſeveral years before.

NICHOLAS PULLEN, M. A. admitted 7 Mar. 1569.

PHILIP JOHNSON, M. A. admitted 24 Sept. 1572.

HENRY ROBINSON, M. A. ſucceeded upon the death of Johnſon, 9 May 1576. Afterward Provoſt of Queen's College.

THOMAS BOWSFEILD, ſometime B. A. of Pembroke Hall in Cambridge, then Maſter of the ſaid faculty in this Univerſity an. 1577, was admitted Principal 22 July 1581: reſigned 26 Feb. 1600. (17)

JOHN AGLIONBY of Cumberland D. D. [Fellow] of Queen's College, elected and admitted 4 Apr. 1601. He died 6 Feb. 1609, and was buried in

(17) [*Thomas Bowsfeild* in 1582 became Preb. of Grimſton and Yatminſter in the Church of Saliſbury. ATH. OXON. Vol. I, F. 115.]

the

the Chancel of Iſlip Church in Oxfordſhire, of which Church he had been Rector. A perſon he was, very well accompliſhed, and profoundly learned in the Fathers and School Divinity, and one whoſe hand was moſt conſiderable in the Tranſlation of the New Teſtament, as in the Hiſtory foregoing, an. 1604. (18)

JOHN RAWLINSON, Doctor of Divinity, ſometime Fellow of St. John's College, elected 1 May 1610. (19)

ADAM AIRAY, Bach. afterward Doctor of Divinity, [elected Feb. 4, and] admitted Mar. 9, 1631. He died Dec. 15, 1658, and was buried in Charlton Church upon Otmore, in Oxfordſhire, of which he was Rector.

THOMAS TULLY, [Fellow of Queen's, (20)] Bac. afterward D. D. elected Dec. 22, [and admitted Dec. 28,] 1658. After the Reſtoration of K. Cha. II, he became one of his Chaplains in ordinary, then Rector of Grigleton in Wiltſhire, and at length Dean of Rippon. He died Jan. 14, an. 1675-6, and was buried in the Chancel of Grigleton. A learned Doctor, as his writings, that are extant, ſhew.

STEPHEN PENTON, M. A. [afterward B. D.] lately Fellow of New College, elected by the Provoſt and Fellows of Queen's College, Feb. 15, 1675, (admitted by the Vice-Chancellor the 17th of the ſaid month) conditionally, that he reſign the Rectory of Tingwicke in com. Bucks, and that the Society of New College preſent a Fellow of Queen's College thereunto: Reſigned for want of health March 7, 1683-4. (21)

THOMAS CROSTHWAITE, B. D. [afterward D. D.] and Fellow of Queen's College, was elected by the Society of that College, Mar. 15, 1683-4: admitted Apr. 24, 1684, being then Chaplain to the Biſhop, and Prebendary of, Exeter. [But he was removed thence (the Principality) in 1685 for ſeveral reaſons, notwithſtanding he had been re-elected by the majority of the Fellows of his College.] (22)

[JOHN MILL, D. D. ſometime Fellow of Queen's College, Minor Preb. of the Cathedral Church of Exeter, Rector of Blechyngdon, in Oxfordſhire, (in Aug. 1681) and Chaplain in ordinary to King Charles II, was elected and admitted May 5, 1685. (23) In Aug. 14, 1704, he was made Preb. of Canterbury. He died June 23, 1707, aged 63, and was buried in the Church of Blechingdon aforeſaid.

(18) [*John Aglionby* was Chaplain in ordinary to Q. Elizabeth and K. James I, and died aged 43. Ibid.

Barnaby Potter, M. A. Fellow of Queen's, was elected Feb. 7, 1609-10, but reſigned, and never was admitted. REG. hujus Aulæ. He was afterward Provoſt of Queen's College, and Biſhop of Carliſle.]

(19) [*John Rawlinſon* became ſucceſſively Rector of Taplow, Bucks, Vicar of Aſheldam, Eſſex, Prebendary of Saliſbury, Chaplain in ordinary to K. James I, Rector of Celſy, Suſſex, and of Whitchurch, Salop; at which laſt place he was buried in 1631. Ibid. 556.]

(20) [Ibid. V. II, 552.]

(21) [*Stephen Penton* was ſometime Lecturer at Churchill in Oxfordſhire. After the reſignation of his Principality, he became Rector of Glimpton in the ſaid county: Afterward Rector of ——— in Yorkſhire by the gift of the Earl of Ayleſbury, to whom he had been Chaplain, and Tutor to the ſon of the Lord Bruce; whereupon he left Glimpton about Chriſtmas 1693. Ibid. 991.]

(22) [Ibid. F. 226.]

(23) [Ibid. 977, F. 226.]

THOMAS PEARSON, M. A. (afterward D. D.) Fellow of Queen's, elected July 28, and admitted Aug. 9, 1707.

HENRY FELTON, D. D. ſometime a Member of Queen's, elected Apr. 19, and admitted Apr. 23, 1722. He was alſo Chaplain to the Duke of Rutland, and Rector of Whitwell, Derbyſhire.

THOMAS SHAW, D. D. Fellow of Queen's, and ſometime Chaplain to the Factory of Algiers, elected Nov. 6, and admitted Nov. 27, 1740. He was alſo preſented by the Society of Queen's to the Vicarage of Bramley in Hampſhire. He died in 1751, and was buried in the Church there.

GEORGE FOTHERGILL, D. D. Fellow of Queen's, elected Oct. 21, and admitted Oct. 23, 1751. He was alſo Vicar of Bramley, Hants: died Oct. 5, 1760, and was buried in the Chapel of this Hall. See the Inſcriptions.

GEORGE DIXON, D. D. Fellow of Queen's, Vicar of Chedworth, Glouceſterſhire, elected and admitted Dec. 30, 1760. He reſigned Chedworth, and became Vicar of Bramley, Hants, and is now Principal, 1786.]

BISHOPS.

I. [GEORGE CARLETON, LANDAFF 1618, CHICHESTER 1619—ob. 1628.] (24)

II. LANCELOT BULKLEY, Archbiſhop of DUBLIN in IRELAND 1619—[ob. 1650.] (25)

III. FRANCIS GOUGH, LIMERICK in IRELAND 1626—[ob. 1634.] (26)

IV. WILLIAM FULLER, [LIMERICK, ARDFERT, and AGHADOE in IRELAND 1663,] LINCOLN 1667—[ob. 1675.] (27)

V. JOHN PRICHETT, [or PRICHARD,] GLOUCESTER 1672—[ob. 1680-81.]

VI. [THOMAS MILLES, WATERFORD and LISMORE in IRELAND 1707—ob. 1740.

VII. TIMOTHY GOODWIN, KILMORE and ARDAGH in IRELAND 1713, Archbiſhop of CASHEL 1727—ob. 1729.

VIII. WHITE KENNETT, PETERBOROUGH 1718—ob. 1728. (28)

IX. Sir GEORGE FLEMING, Baronet, CARLISLE 1734—ob. 1747.]

(24) [*George Carleton* was firſt a Member of this Hall, where he became B. A. and was afterward elected Fellow of Merton College. ATH. OXON. V. I, 517.]

(25) *Lancelot Bulkeley* was firſt of Braſenoſe College, then of this Hall.

(26) *Francis Gough* was firſt of this, then of St. Albans' Hall. [But our Author, in his ATH. OXON. V. I, 736, ſays, he was entered firſt in this Hall, and afterward made one of the Clerks of New College, where continuing ſome years, he returned to this Hall, and as a member thereof took the degree of M. A. in 1618.]

(27) [*William Fuller* was firſt a Commoner of Magdalen Hall; but took the degree of B. C. L. as a Member of this Hall, having tranſlated himſelf hither ſome time before. Ibid. V. II, 1160.]

(28) [Ibid. 984, 1131.]

BUILDINGS.

BUILDINGS.

THE ſite of this Hall at firſt took up no more ground than that whereon part of the Refectory and Chambers at the north end thereof now ſtand. Which continuing no more or leſs, as I conceive, till 29 Hen. VI, Dom. 1451, was then, or ſoon after, enlarged: for at that time the Abbeſs and Convent of Godſtow (29) granting to Oſney an houſe ſlated, on the ſouth ſide of the ground whereon the ſaid Refectory ſtands, containing 15 foot in length, and 17 in breadth, by yielding 2s. 6d. yearly for it, the ſaid houſe was forthwith added to Edmund Hall. About the ſame time alſo another tenement was annexed, which looked into St. Peter's Churchyard, ſituated as 'tis ſaid between the land of Thomas, ſometime Vicar of Cowley, called Edmund Hall, on the weſt ſide, and the land of St. John's Hoſpital on the eaſt, on which afterward were buildings erected by Oſney Abbey.

As for the Buildings, I can ſay no more of them than that the front oppoto Queen's College, containing a Refectory and certain Chambers on the ſouth ſide thereof, was built, within few years after the Hall was enlarged with Godſtow land, by the ABBAT and CONVENT of OSNEY. Which Chambers being very ruinous, were pulled down by Dr. AIRAY, Principal, and thoſe Edifices, now ſtanding in their place (which are on the ſouth ſide of, and over, the common entrance into the Hall) were by him, at his own charges built, and finiſhed about 1635. The Refectory alſo, which looked very old and ruinous, was pulled down, an. 1659, and this now ſtanding in its place (the firſt ſtone of which was laid 30 May 1659) with Chambers over it, on the north ſide of the common entrance or gate, were finiſhed the year following by the contribution of ſeveral perſons. (30)

The low buildings which join to the Refectory on the eaſt ſide, and which look into St. Peter's Churchyard (containing now a Buttery, Kitchen and

(29) Ut in THESAURARIO Æd. Chr. ut ſup. in pyx. S. Pet. Or.

(30) A parchment ſet in a Table of wood written in a fair character, hanging in the Principal's Lodgings, containing the names of Benefactors, that gave to the building of the Refectory 1659, or ſuch that had ſhewed themſelves beneficent to this Hall.

PROVOST and SCHOLARS of QUEEN'S College — — —	30
Sir GEORGE STONEHOUSE, of Radley near Abendon, Berks, Bt. — —	6
Dr. GEORGE BATES, a Phyſician —	10
WILLIAM PARSONS of Langley Park in Bucks, Eſq. — — —	5
THOMAS GORE, of Alderton in Wilts, Eſq. to buy a Bell to hang over it —	6
GEORGE BOND of Ogburne in Wilts —	5
JOHN FINCH of ——— near Maidenhead, Eſq. — — —	5
RANULPH SANDERSON, Rector of Weyhill in Hampſhire, ſometime Fellow of Queen's College — —	20
THO. TULLIE, Principal, gave at leaſt (He himſelf told me 190l. towards the Hall)	200
RICHARD HYDE, Canon of Sarum, gave for the uſe of the Hall 1660, [in which year he proceeded D. D. of this Hall.] — —	20
	£. 307

Chambers over them) were, as near as I can reckon from the imperfect accounts ſometime belonging to Oſney, containing expences in building and reparations, erected in the reign of Edw. IV.

The high buildings (of four ſtories) joining to the former on the eaſt part alſo, were erected by PRINCIPAL BOWSFIELD about the year 1596.

[The greateſt part of this north ſide of the Court was repaired in the beginning of this century by the benefaction of ROBERT THOMLINSON, who proceeded M. A. from this Hall in 1692, and was afterwards Preb. of St. Paul's, London, and Rector of Wickham, Durham: and the remaining part by THOMAS SHAW, D. D. Principal.]

As for the other buildings of free ſtone, which ſtand at the eaſt end of the court, were erected by an inhabitant of Oxford for to be let out to Scholars, when thoſe chambers belonging to the Hall were full, but bought for the uſe of the Principal and his ſucceſſors for ever, an. 1672; towards which purchaſe QUEEN'S COLLEGE gave 25l. (31) The other high buildings on the ſouth ſide of the Court, containing five ſtories, were erected an. 1660-61 by one Chriſtopher Airay, nephew to Principal Airay, for the accommodation alſo of Chambers when thoſe belonging to the Hall [were] full. (32) To conclude, I muſt take notice here by the way, that Sir JOHN ARCHER, Knt. one of the Juſtices of the King's Bench, gave inſtead of Plate for his ſon John 5l. Which with 15l. more that he gave, was employed for the digging a Cellar under the Refectory, 1672.

LIBRARY. [MARGARET CAVENDISH,] Ducheſs of NEWCASTLE, gave ſeveral of her Works in folio: JOHN MAYNARD, Rector of Exeter College, Bellarmin's Works in two volumes, folio: THOMAS TULLY, Principal, many Books.

[In 1680, a new Library was begun, over the Ante-Chapel, as mentioned below. JOHN LODER, M. A. ſometime a Member of Gloceſter Hall, and Vicar of Napton on the Hill in Warwickſhire, left part of his Study of Books by will, dated Oct. 11, 1742. He died in 1744. (See before in Worceſter College, p. 633.) In 1765, JOHN BERRIMAN, M. A. a Member of this Hall, and Rector of St. Alban's, Woodſtreet, London, beſtowed many Books.]

(31) Dr. Tully, Principal, had a reſignation, 19 November 1672, of all the right and title unto the Lodgings in the eaſt part of the Hall, belonging to Magdalen College, Oxon, as landlords, made to him by Benjamin Haſtings, Gent. of Bridport in Dorſetſhire, executor to his Mother Mrs. Ann Haſtings: for which reſignation he the ſaid Haſtings received 45l. of the Principal (Tully): whereof Dr. RICHARD HYDE had formerly given (viz. an. 1660) the ſum of 20l. and QUEEN'S COLLEGE gave 25l. (the whole ſum for the reſignation) and what remained for filling up the Copy, &c. was paid by Dr. TULLY, the Principal. The truſtees named were Walter Combes, Barber, of St. Peter's pariſh in the eaſt, and Will. Neale, Manciple of the Hall.

Mem. in regard the Hall is no corporation, the leaſe runs as made to the Provoſt and Scholars of Queen's College; [which Society has lately purchaſed the fee.]

(32) [Theſe laſt Buildings have been ſeperated from the Hall many years.]

CHAPEL.

CHAPEL. The first stone of the Chapel was laid on Monday, Apr. 19, 1680. It stands at the east end of the Court, [and was erected, together with the Library, at the charge of STEPHEN PENTON, Principal, in which he was assisted by the Benefactions below mentioned. (33) The Consecration of it was performed April 7, 1682.]

[In the Chancel are the following Inscriptions, on white marble Gravestones:

I. G. FOTHERGILL, Principal.

'G. F. S. T. P.
ob. 5 Oct. 1706
Æt. 54.'
Put for GEORGE FOTHERGILL, Principal.

'H. F.
Coll. Reg. Taberdarius
ob. 27 Junii 1767
Æt. 21.'
HENRY FOTHERGILL.

II. H. FOTHERGILL.

On a small Gravestone in the middle of the Chapel:

'T. W. 1749.' Put for ——— ———.]

III. T. W.

Over the Chapel door is this memorial engraven on a tablet:

'DEO OPT. MAX.
Capellam hanc sumtu
suo et Amicorum posuit
STEPHANUS PENTON, S. T. B.
Istius Aulæ Principalis.
Anno Domini MDCLXXXII.'

(33) BENEFACTORS to the CHAPEL.

	l.
JOHN PRICHETT, Bishop of Glouceſter	20
Sir JONATHAN RAYMOND, late one of the Sheriffs of London (whose son, Sir Jemmet Raymond, is Nobleman of this House) —— ——	40
Counsellor KECK, mentioned in Dr. Burnet's Preface to his second volume of the History of the Reformation —	20
GODFREY BOSSEVILE of Gunthwait Hall in Yorkshire, Esq. four years Commoner of this House — —	10
THOMAS GUNTER, B. A. Gentleman-Commoner, now a Student in Gray's Inn, London, only son of Tho. Gunter of Gray's Inn, Esq. Recorder of Newbury, Berks, living at Stroud-Green near Newbury —— ——	10
EDWARD WORSELEY, son of Sir Edward Worseley, in the Isle of Wight, B. A. Gentleman-Commoner —— ——	10
WILLIAM GLYNN, eldest son of Sir Wm. Glynn of Amersden in Oxfordshire, Gentleman Commoner ——	10
FRANCIS BLAAK son of Mr. —— Blaak, of Coggs in Oxfordshire, B. A. Gentleman Commoner, now a Student in the Inner Temple, London ——	10
LOVELACE BIGGS, SAMUEL BURRILL, Sir JOHN JOY, Gentlemen Commoners, I think, gave 10l. each ——	30
QUEEN'S COLLEGE —— ——	15
JOHN MARSH, B. D. long time Vice-Principal, made Vicar of Embleton in Northumberland by Merton College; then Lecturer of St. Nicholas's in Newcastle (his native town) and after the death of Mr. Tho. Naylor, Vicar of Newcastle, or St. Nicholas, worth above 300l. per ann. — ——	10
Mr. RICHARD COX, formerly M. A. of this Hall, now Minister of Boxwell in Glocestershire —— —	10
Nov. 1681.	195
[Plate belonging to this Hall, sold by leave of T. Halton, Vicechancellor —— — 1679 —— ——	187

Auth. MS. in Ashm. Mus. F. 28, p. 167.]

III. ST. MARY'S

III. ST. MARY'S HALL.

THE next Hall to be mentioned is that of ST. MARY THE VIRGIN in Schydyard ſtreet, which being anciently no other than a tenement was inhabited by burgeſſes of Oxford ſucceſſively; among whom Henry Kelpe being one, who had tenements alſo in St. Michael's pariſh at Northgate and elſewhere, (1) gave it by the name of a meſſuage, about the 24 Hen. III, to Mr. Peter ——— Rector of St. Mary's Church in Oxford, for the uſe of him and his ſucceſſors in the ſaid Church. In which tenement Agnes the wife of John Halegod having intereſt, releaſed (2) or quitted it to the ſaid Mr. Peter about that time. Afterwards it was uſed by his ſucceſſors in the ſaid Church as an habitation or Parſonage houſe, continuing for that uſe till St. Mary's Church with its appurtenances were (3) given by K. Edw. II to the College or Hall of St. Mary the Virgin 19 of his reign, Dom. 1325: and then this place being accounted a glebe belonging to the ſaid Church, came with five ſhops adjoining on the north ſide (after there had been a long ſuit of law about them) to the Scholars of the ſaid College or Hall. Which being at length in their poſſeſſion, they converted the Parſonage houſe into a place of learning (but the year when I find not) and demiſed the ſhops to Laicks, who in proceſs of time made them tenements, being the ſame now that are oppoſite to St. Mary's Church. And becauſe the ſaid houſe did belong to that Church, and afterwards to the College of St. Mary the Virgin (commonly called Oriel or the King's Hall) it was therefore called ST. MARY'S HALL.

[BENEFACTOR.

THOMAS DYKE, Doctor in Phyſic, granted by deed, in 1677, a moiety of the great tithes of the Parſonages of King's Brompton, and Winsford, in the county of Somerſet, towards the ſupport of four Scholars in this Hall, natives of that county.]

AS for the Principals (of which I can give you but an imperfect catalogue) they have from the beginning, even to our times, been either Provoſts or Fellows of Oriel College. The firſt that (4) appears is Mr. WILL. DE LEVERTON, whom in a certain record I find ſtiled Provoſt of the Houſe of the Scholars of King's Hall and St. Mary's Hall, about the year 1333; ſhewing

(1) In THESAUR. Coll. Oriel. in pyx. A. nu. 4. et in SUMMARIO CHARTARUM ejuſd. Coll. ad finem lib. Statutorum.

(2) Ibid.

(3) In eod. SUM. p. 1.

(4) In quodam Rot. de Aſſiſ. Oxon. Berks. &c. de temp. Edw. III. in THES. Palat. apud Weſtm.

thereby

thereby that this Houſe was then inhabited by Academians. Whether his ſucceſſors in King's hall were Provoſts or Principals of this Houſe I know not. However ſo many Principals that have come to my hands (moſtly from the Univerſity Regiſters) I ſhall here ſet down.

PRINCIPALS.

WILLIAM CROTEN was Principal 1436.

Mr. HENRY SAMPSON, ſometime written Sampſon Herry, ſucceeded an. 1438: Afterward Principal of little Martin Hall, and Provoſt of Oriel.

Mr. RICHARD WYLCYER 1445.

Mr. JOHN SMYTH 1450.

Mr. HENRY POPY 1452: He died 1466, being then Principal of Bedell Hall, and was buried in our Lady's Chapel in St. Mary's Church.

Mr. THOMAS PARYS ſucceeded an. 1458.

Mr. THOMAS SADLER, 1469.

. . . . . .

Mr. JOHN TAYLOUR, Principal of this and Bedell Hall adjoining an. 1499.

RICH. VAUGHAN, M. A. admitted 3 Sept. 1502. He was, before his admiſſion to this place, Principal of Saleſurry Hall in School-ſtreet.

RICH. DUDLEY, M. A. ſucceeded on the death of Vaughan 22 Oct. 1502. He gave maintenance for ſix Exhibitioners in Oriel, to be, as they fall, tranſlated from his Hall. See more in that College.

THOM. HERETAGE, M. A. began about 1506.

WILL. BROOKE, M. A. Principal in the name of Mr. Heretage an. 1511, being then one of the Proctors of the Univerſity.

RICHARD LORGAN, M. A. began to be Principal about the year 1521. Afterward D. D. and Divinity Reader in Magdalen College.

ROBERT JAMES, M. A. admitted ult. Oct. 1530. Afterward one of the Bayliffs of the City of Oxford.

JOHN RIXMAN, M. A. admitted Nov. 21, 1532. He ſupplicated the ſame year to be B. D.

WILLIAM PYE, M. A. (5) admitted Sept. 17, 1537. Afterwards one of the Proctors of the Univerſity. (6)

ANTHONY ALBON, M. A. admitted Dec. 10, 1543.

MORGAN PHILYPPS, M. A. admitted Feb. 5, 1546. He is ſometimes written Philip Morgan, and Morganus Sophiſta. (7)

(5) [M. B. in 1534. ATH. OXON. Vol. I, F. 55.]

(6) [*William Pye* was D. of D. as it ſeems; Archdeacon of Berks Oct. 7, 1545; Dean of Chicheſter Dec. 21, 1553; Preb. in the Church of Wells 1554, and Rector of Chedſey in Somerſet. He died about 1557. Ibid. 103, and Le Neve's FASTI.]

(7) [*Morgan Philipps* in 1550 reſigned his Principality, being then B. D. and in the beginning of Queen Mary's reign became Chantor of St. David's Cathedral. In the beginning of Q. Elizabeth he left his country &c. for religion ſake, and went to Lovain and Douay, where he died in 1557. Ibid. 188.]

WILLIAM

WILLIAM NORTHFOLKE, admitted Oct. 27, 1550, being then Regent in Arts. He was afterward Preb. of Worceſter.

WILLIAM WOODE, M. A. admitted Nov. 6, 1553.

WILLIAM ALLYN, M. A. ſometimes written Allen or Alan, was Principal 1556, or thereabouts. See more of him in the Hiſtory 1557. (8)

JOHN RAW, M. A. was admitted in 1560, or thereabouts.

NICHOLAS SHEFFIELD, Bac. of Arts, appointed locum tenens by the Vice-chancellor Oct. 27, 1565, the Principality being then void. But a controverſy thereupon happening between Oriel College and the ſaid Vice-chancellor (referred to arbitrators) the College did chuſe a Principal: viz.

JOHN HORLOCK, an Inceptor in Arts, in Nov. 1565, though Alex. Brechen had been by them nominated before.

RICHARD PYGOTT, M. A. admitted 1570.

THOMAS PHILIPSON, M. A. ſucceeded an. 1578, or thereabouts.

GEORGE DALE, M. A. (afterward LL. D.) began about the year 1587. He died at Fyfield in Berkſhire Nov. 26, 1625, and was buried in the Church there.

RALPH BRADDYLL, M. A. ſometime of Braſenoſe College, became Principal 1591; buried in St. Mary's Church May 14, 1632.

JOHN SAUNDERS, Dr. of Phyſic, admitted June 8, 1632. Afterward Provoſt of Oriel.

NICHOLAS BROOKS, M. A. admitted about the latter end of the year 1644. And on Oct. 13, 1646, had the degree of Dr. of Phyſic granted to him for the ſervices he had done to the Univerſity in treating with the Parliament Commiſſioners, &c. but whether he was admitted to it appears not.

THOMAS COLE, *M. A. Student of Chriſt Church, admitted Oct.* 15, 1656. *He was the firſt Principal of this Hall, (Sheffield excepted) that had not been before of Oriel College.* (9)

MARTIN LLUELLYN, Dr. of Phyſic, ſometime Student of Chriſt Church, [one of the King's Phyſicians, and Commiſſioner for regulating the Univerſity,] admitted June 21, 1660. (10)

JOSEPH CROWTHER, D. D. late Fellow of St. John's College, afterward Chantor and Preb. of St. Paul's Cathedral, Preb. of Worceſter, and Rector

(8) [*William Allyn* about 1558, was made Canon of York, but upon Q. Elizabeth's coming to the Crown, and the alteration of religion that followed, he left his country and preferment, and retired to Lovaine. Soon afterwards he returned to England, but being again driven abroad he was made Canon of the churches of Cambray and Rheims. At length he was created a Cardinal by Pope Sixtus V, and made Archbiſhop of Mechlin in Brabant. (Ibid. 269.) He was alſo Librarian of the Vatican. (Miræus, SCRIPT. SÆC. p. 68.) He died October 6, 1594, and was buried in the church or chapel of the Engliſh College at Rome. (ATH. OXON. ut ſupra.]

(9) [Thomas Cole *was ejected by the King's Commiſſioners in* 1660, *and afterwards kept a School, for youths of the Preſb. and Indep. perſuaſion, at Nettlebed in Oxfordſhire.* Ibid. Vol. II. F. 96.]

(10) [*Martin Lluellyn* left the Univerſity in 1664, and ſettled at Great Wycombe, Bucks, where he practiſed his faculty, and died Mar. 17, 1681-2, aged 66, and was buried in the Church there. Ibid. 706.]

of

of Tredington in Worceſterſhire, admitted Dec. 26, 1664. He died in the priſon called the Fleet in London Dec. 16, 1689, [and was buried in St. Paul's Cathedral. (11)]

WILLIAM WYATT, M. A. and Public Orator of the Univerſity (ſometime Student of Chriſt Church) was admitted Jan. 20, 1689. (12)

[JOHN HUDSON, D. D. ſometime of Queen's, afterward Fellow of Univerſity College, and Head Keeper of the Bodleian Library, was admitted in 1712. He died Nov. 27, 1719, and was buried in St. Mary's Church.

WILLIAM KING, D. C. L. a Member of Balliol College, was admitted Dec. 9, 1719. He died Dec. 30, 1763, and lies buried in the church at Ealing, Middleſex; at which place he was Lord of the Manor. There is no monument or epitaph for him in Ealing church; but the Doctor himſelf, not long before his death, drew up one in order to be engraved on a ſilver caſe, in which he directed his heart ſhould be preſerved, in ſome convenient part of this Hall. See below in the Chapel.

THOMAS NOWELL, M. A. Fellow of Oriel College, and Public Orator of the Univerſity, was admitted Jan. 10, 1764. He proceeded to the degrees of B. D. and D. D. in the Lent term following. In the year 1771 he was appointed King's Profeſſor of Modern Hiſtory, and in 1776 reſigned the office of Public Orator. He is now Principal, 1786.]

BISHOPS.

AS for the Biſhops that have been of this Houſe, I can give you none, but ſuch that had been for a time educated here, and afterward preferred to be Fellows of Oriel, viz.

JOHN CARPENTER, WORCESTER 1443—[ob. 1476.]

THOMAS CORNISH, [Titular Biſhop of] TYNE about 1491—[ob. 1513.] (13)

[The two following were Members of this Hall.

JOHN PHILIPPS, ISLE of MAN 1614—ob. 1633. (14)

JOHN OSWALD, CLONFERT in IRELAND 1762, DROMORE 1763, RAPHOE 1763—ob. 1780.]

(11) [Ibid. F. 135.]

(12) [He reſigned the Principality in 1712, and died Nov. 28, 1723, and was buried in St. Mary's Church.]

(13) To which may be added WILLIAM ALLYN, [Principal,] before mentioned, who was made by the Pope a Cardinal, tit. S. Martini in montibus an. 1587; and Archbiſhop of Mechlin (by the French called Malynes) in Brabant an. 1589—[ob. 1594.]

(14) [*John Philipps* took his degree of M. A. from this Hall May 25, 1584, and completed it at Broadgates Hall in the Act celebrated July 10 of the ſame year. See before, in Pembroke College, p. 622; and ATH. OXON. V. I, 735.]

BUILDINGS.

THE ſite of this Hall was no more at firſt than the north half of the fore-front that now is, with the Buildings behind it: the inſquare of which contained 53 feet or thereabouts from north to ſouth, and about 25 feet from eaſt to weſt; which ſo continued till Bedell Hall was united to it, about the reign (as I gueſs) of Edw. IV.

The Fabric of this Hall was originally built by the Houſe or College of St. Mary the Virgin, at what time it was conſecrated to learning (of which building nothing is remaining but the old Refectory on the north ſide of the Court, and certain Chambers on the eaſt ſide, ſome of which were pulled down an. 1664) but the fore front of it next to Schydiard ſtreet being pulled down in 1447 (containing in length from north to ſouth more than 40 paces) this that now ſtands in its place was ſoon after built by ORIEL COLLEGE; JOHN CARPENTER, then Biſhop of Worceſter, contributing towards the building. As for the other part of the fore-front, which is the ſouth half of the whole, was, with the buildings on the eaſt ſide thereof, reaching to the new Refectory, built and erected upon the ground where Bedell Hall ſtood (after it had been united to St. Mary's Hall) partly at the charges of ORIEL COLLEGE, and partly by Benefactors.

The REFECTORY that is now uſed, with a Cellar under, and a CHAPEL over, it; as alſo, a Buttery, and Chambers over it, at the weſt end of them; were built in the time of Dr. SAUNDERS, Principal, an. 1639 and 40, partly at his own, but chiefly at the expenſes of Benefactors, that had been formerly of this Hall.

As for the Principal's Lodgings, which join to the north ſide of the ſaid Refectory and Chapel, they were built, as I conceive, by Principal BRADDYL.

Over the Chimney in the Refectory is a Table hanging, having depicted thereon the arms of the Lord Hatton; viz.

Hatton. Azure, a Chevron between three Garbes Or, quartering 13 other coats.

[The Principal's Lodgings, abovementioned, were converted into private Rooms by Dr. JOHN HUDSON, Principal, who built the preſent Lodgings upon the ſite of the old Refectory.

Dr. WILLIAM KING, Principal, aſſiſted by the generous contributions of ſeveral Noblemen and Gentlemen, who were educated under his care, rebuilt the eaſt ſide of the Quadrangle in its preſent form, and added a new Room to the Principal's Lodgings.

Part of the weſt ſide of the Quadrangle, which was very irregular, and in a ruinous ſtate, was taken down, and rebuilt by Dr. THOMAS NOWELL, Principal, who, by the liberal contributions of the Members, has likewiſe been enabled to make conſiderable alterations and improvements in the whole ſtructure of the Hall.

CHAPEL.

CHAPEL. JOHN OSWALD, who was a Member of this Hall, where he proceeded to the degree of B. C. L. in 1743, and was afterward Bp of Raphoe in Ireland, with a pious liberality gave one hundred pounds, to be laid out in repairing and ornamenting the Chapel, abovementioned, in the year 1777.

On the north ſide of this Chapel is the following Inſcription, on a white marble Tablet, under a ſmall Vaſe.

'Epitaphium
GULIELMI KING,
a ſeipſo ſcriptum pridie nonas Junii,
die natali Georgii III, MDCCLXII.
Fui
GULIELMUS KING, LL. D.
ab anno MDCCXIX ad annum MDCCLXIV
Hujus Aulæ Præfectus.
Literis humanioribus a puero deditus,
Eas uſque ad ſupremum vitæ diem colui.
Neque vitiis carui, neque virtutibus;
Imprudens et improvidus, comis et benevolus;
Sæpe æquo iracundior,
Haud unquam, ut eſſem implacabilis.
A luxuria pariter ac avaritia
(Quam non tam vitium
Quam mentis inſanitatem eſſe duxi)
Prorſus abhorrens,
Cives, hoſpites peregrinos
Omnino liberaliter accepi
Ipſe et cibi parcus, et vini parciſſimus.
Cum magnis vixi, cum plebeiis, cum omnibus,
Ut homines noſcerem, ut me ipſum imprimis:
Neque, heu, novi!
Permultos habui amicos,
At veros, ſtabiles, gratos,
(Quæ fortaſſe eſt gentis culpa)
Perpauciſſimos.
Plures habui inimicos;
Sed invidos, ſed improbos, ſed inhumanos.
Quorum nullis tamen injuriis
Perinde commotus fui,
Quam deliquiis meis.
Summam, quam adeptus ſum, ſenectutem
Neque optavi, neque accuſavi,
Vitæ incommoda neque immoderate ferens,
Neque commodis nimium contentus.
Mortem neque contemti
neque metui.
Deus optime,
Qui hunc orbem, et humanas res curas,
Miſerere animæ meæ!

Natus Martis XVI, MDCLXXXV.
Obiit Decembris XXX, MDCCLXIII.']

IV. NEW INN, ALIAS TRILLECK'S INN.

THIS Houſe, ſituated on the weſt ſide of the North Baylie, or the place ſometime called The ſeven deadly ſins, leading from Woodſtreet to the Church of St. Peter in the Baylie, was anciently inhabited by the Pennards, Burghers of Oxford, of which name and family Frideſwyde, the daughter and heireſs of William Pennard, the laſt of her line, being one, gave (1) and granted it (being then divided into ſeveral tenements) to John Trilleck, Biſhop of Hereford, and Thomas Trilleck his brother, lying between a tenement of Godſtow Nunnery on the one part, and the tenement of John Bybury on the other, Apr. 11, 23 Edw. III, Dom. 1349.

John Trilleck dying inteſtate, an. 1360, his intereſt in the ſaid tenements came to Thomas his brother; who, ſix years after, (he being then Biſhop of Rocheſter) conveyed (2) them to Mr. Hugh Penbrigge, Mr. Roger Oterey, and Walter Brown, Parſon of the Church of St. Magnus in London; and they (Hugh Penbrigge excepted) to William de Wykeham, (3) Biſhop of Wincheſter, and others: In whoſe deed of conveyance dat. 7 Nov. 43 Edw. III, Dom. 1369, they are written Trilleck's Inns. The ſaid Biſhop then being poſſeſſed of them, did, with the King's licenſe, (4) give the ſaid Inns (being in number two) with three gardens adjoining on the weſt ſide, as alſo a meſſuage called Roſe Hall, and a garden adjoining, to the Warden and Scholars of New College, 8 June 15 Rich. II, Dom. 1391.

As for the time when the ſaid Inns were demiſed to Scholars, and dedicated to the uſe of learning, it ſeems to have been while the Trillecks owned them, becauſe in the conveyance of Otery and Browne, Clerks, to William Wykeham, they are ſtiled Hoſpitia, i. e. Inns, and not before, in the former conveyances. At firſt they were chiefly (5) inhabited by white Monks, called Bernardines, who continued here till the College of St. Bernard in Magdalen pariſh was built; to which, afterwards, they for the moſt part retiring, it was (6) ordered by the Aſſembly of Regents and non Regents, an. 1455, that this place might be free notwithſtanding for religious or any honeſt perſons to inhabit in. According to which leave it was repleniſhed with Civilians and Canoniſts, and continuing ſo till the reign of Edw. VI (during which time were conſtantly many admirable lectures made by the men of thoſe faculties in order to their degrees) produced many that were eminent, of whom not a few were of the Welch nation.

(1) In THESAUR. Coll. Nov. in pyx. S. Petri in Ballivo; et in REG. primo ejuſdem Coll. p. 57. Chart. 25.

(2) Ib. in eod. REG. p. 58, Chart. 3 et 13.

(3) Ib. CHART. 30.

(4) Ib. p. 61. chart 1.

(5) Ex diverſis comput. Ballivorum Coll. Novi.

(6) REG. Aa. fol. 91. a.

In

In the time of Q. Mary, and eſpecially in that of Q. Elizabeth, this place lay much unfrequented, and not above ſix Students at a time, if ſo many, were reſident. About the year 1571, when Felix Lewis was Principal, here were ſix Students, a Servitor, poor Scholar, and three Servants, that had names in the Buttery book; but whether all reſident at one time I cannot tell. In the reign alſo of K. James, except towards his latter end, were few alſo, and in Principal Lodington's time, were ſcarce more than ten that had names in the book. But as ſoon as Principal Rogers was ſettled, who was looked upon as a noted Puritan, it did very much flouriſh, and yielded forty Students yearly for ſome years of his Principality, to be remitted into the Album or Matriculation book of the Univerſity. Magdalen Hall having ſuch another Governor, and enjoying the like number, or rather more, the ſaid two places were therefore commonly ſtiled the two neſts of Preciſians and Puritans. In the time of the war, from 1642 to 1646, this place being the Mint Office for K. Charles I, there was no Scholar, and though every College and Hall ſent their plate to this place to have it melted down for his Majeſty's uſe, yet ſome there were that preſerved moſt, if not all, of it. (7) After the garriſon was ſurrendered, and Rogers returned, then was it full again of ſuch that were called Seekers, i. e. ſuch that laid in wait till the bleſſed Viſitation ſhould begin to turn out Loyaliſts, and put theſe Seekers in their places. After the Viſitation was done, this Hall was ſeldom without 20 or 30 Students; and after the King's Reſtoration, when Mr. Stone became Principal, there were 30 or 40, and had in ſome Acts ſix Proceeders in Arts, and in ſome Lents twelve or more Determiners.

PRINCIPALS.

Mr. WILLIAM FREMAN, an. 1438. Divers other Principals have preceded, but their names occurring not, through the imperfection of the Univerſity Regiſter of admiſſions, you muſt be contented with theſe only that follow.

Mr. JEFFREY or GRIFFITH EBERIOW 1444. He was afterward Principal of Paul hall in St. Ebb's pariſh.

Mr. WILL. WITNEY, of New College, 1445. He was afterward Principal of Vine hall in St. Edward's pariſh, and died 1452.

PHILIP BERGAVENNY, or ABERGEYNEY, Dec. Bac. occurs Principal an. 1457. He afterwards reſigned, and became Principal of Beke's Inn.

Mr. DAVID THEY, Principal of the other Trilleck's Inn 1446.

WILL. GODHEY ſucceeded 1447.

(7) [See COLLECTANEA CURIOSA, Vol. I, p. 227.]

Mr.

Mr. WALTER PAVY, of New College, 1461.

EDW. HANINGTON, or HAVYNGTON, M. A. and Scholar in Divinity, Rector alſo of Madermarket, became Principal an. 1462, having before been Fellow of New Coll.

Mr. OWEN 1450, the ſame, if I miſtake not, with Oweyn Lloyd, who was Principal or Moderator of Canon Law School about the ſame time.

LAWRENCE COCKS, Doctor of Decrees, ſucceeded Hanington 1468. He was Fellow of New College, and afterward (while Principal of this Houſe) Rector of Saham Toney in the Dioceſe of Norwich. Before he was admitted to this place, he was Principal of Beef hall, and Moderator of Canon Law School.

DIONYSIUS HOGAN, Principal in the name of Dr. Cocks, an. 1469.

Mr. PHILIP WELSH ſucceeded about the latter end of the year 1469.

JOHN LYCHFEILD, LL. D. lately of New College, Moderator of Civil Law School, and Principal of Nevill's Inn, and Nunn Hall (which two Halls were demoliſhed at the foundation of Corpus Chriſti College) became Principal of this place about the year 1484.

RICHARD CARPENTER, LL. D. began about the year 1490.

——— POWTRELL, LL. D. 1497.

RICH. BOND, Doctor of the Canon Law, admitted 1499, or thereabouts. (8)

CHRISTOPHER WARDALL, or WARTHIALL, LL. B. became Principal upon the reſignation of Dr. Bond, an. 1500, Oct. 1.

JOHN LACY, LL. B. was Deputy for Mr. Wardall for part of the year 1500 and part of 1501, at which time the peſt was in the Univerſity.

Dr. RICH. SALTER, Rector of Stanlake in this county, and Preb. of the Cathedral of Lichfield, occurs Principal of this Inn, an. 1504, and the year following.

JOHN LACY, LL. B. was Deputy for Dr. Salter, and afterwards was Principal in his own right.

WILL. BALBOROW, LL. B. lately Principal of St. Mildred's Hall, ſucceeded upon the reſignation of Mr. Lacy, 20 May, an. 1510. He died in Nov. 1514, and was buried in the Chancel of St. Peter's Church in the Baylie.

JOHN WORTHIALL, Bac. of the Canon Law, admitted 26 Nov. 1514: he occurs Archd. of Chicheſter 1551.

JOHN PAYNE, LL. B. became Principal about the year 1520. He was afterward (while Principal) Dr. of the Civil Law, and Moderator of Civil Law School. He died in this Inn in the month of June 1528; where buried, unleſs in St. Peter's Church, I know not.

ROGER CAREW, Bac. of the Civil Law, admitted 7 July 1528. He died about the latter end of March 1529, and was buried in the Church of St. Peter in the Baylie.

(8) Rob. Bond v. AB. 133.

THOMAS

THOMAS BARRETT, Dr. of the Civil Law, admitted 8 Apr. 1529: became Canon of King Henry VIIIth's College in Oxon. an. 1540.

HENRY WIGHT, Doctor of the Decrees, Principal or Moderator of Canon [Law] School, ſucceeded 10 Dec. 1529. (9)

WILL. ROBERTS, Bac. of the Civil Law, Archdeacon of Merionethſhire, admitted 13 Oct. 1530.

ROWLAND MERICK, Bac. of the Civil Law, of St. Edward's Hall, near the place where St. Edward's Church ſtood, admitted 17 Dec. 1534. He was afterward Doctor of his faculty, Chancellor of St. David's, and at length Biſhop of Bangor. [He died Sept. 27, 1565, and was buried in his Cathedral.] (10)

WILL. ROBERTS again, or at leaſt Mr. Merick's ſubſtitute, while he was in Wales, an. 1535. (11) The ſame year Mr. Merick, and moſt of the Scholars of this Hall, were forced away by a plague that viſited ſeveral houſes near it.

RICHARD RICHARDSON, whether Artiſt, Legiſt, Phyſician, or Theologiſt, it appears not, began to be Principal about the year 1542.

DAVID LEWES, Bac. of the Civil Law, and Fellow of All Souls, admitted 27 Jan. 1545. He was admitted Doctor of his faculty 1548, and was afterward the firſt Principal of Jeſus College; [where ſee more of him.]

JOHN GYBBONS, Bac. of the Civil Law, and Fellow of All Souls College, admitted 27 Aug. 1548. He was admitted Doctor of his faculty an. 1550. [He was afterward a Member of Doctors Commons, Commiſſary of the Deanery of the Arches 1553, and died at London in the pariſh of St. Faith the Virgin, about the beginning of the year 1581.] (12)

WILLIAM AUBRE, Bac. of Law, and Fellow of All Souls, ſucceeded Dr. Gybbons 17 Dec. 1550.

HUGH POWELL, Bac. of the Civil Law,
THOM. POWEL, Bac. of the C. L. afterward Dr. (13)
} Principals ſucceſſively in the name of Dr. Aubre, he being Judge-Advocate of the Engliſh Army at St. Quintin's in Picardy. (14)

(9) [*Henry Wight* is ſometimes written Prælector Cathedræ Juris Canonici. ATH. OXON. V. I, F. 43.]

(10) [MS. Anſtis. Godwin de Præſul. per Richardſon.]

(11) [*William Roberts* died in 1561 or 1562. Le Neve's FASTI.]

(12) [ATH. OXON. V. I, F. 75.]

(13) [*Thomas Powell* was admitted July 2, 1563, Archdeacon of Worceſter, and reſigned it in 1579. ATH. OXON. V. I, F. 87.]

(14) [*William Awbre* was born at Cantre in Brecknockſhire, and was elected Fellow of All Souls in 1547. He was made Regius Profeſſor of the Civil Law Oct. 7, 1553, and proceeded D. C. L. in 1554. He was alſo Judge Advocate of the Queen's Army at St. Quintin's in France, Advocate in the Court of Arches, one of the Council of the Marches of Wales, Maſter of the Chancery, Chancellor to John Whitgift, Archbiſhop of Canterbury, throughout his whole Province, and laſtly, by the ſpecial favour of Q. Elizabeth, he was taken to her nearer ſervice, and made one of the Maſters of Requeſts in ordinary. He died July 23, 1595, and was buried within the Cathedral Church of St. Paul in London. Afterward there was a monument with his buſt ſet over his grave, which, with the Cathedral itſelf, was conſumed in that diſmal

JOHN (ſometimes written THOMAS) GRIFFITH, Bac. of Civil Law, [Fellow] of All Souls College, ſucceeded Dr. Aubre and his Deputies, but the year when I know not. He occurs Principal 1561. (15)

ROBERT LOUGHER, commonly called Luffer, Dr. of the Civil Law, [Fellow] of All Souls, ſucceeded 1564. The next year he became Regius Profeſſor of the Civil Law. (16)

RICHARD BRAY, B. C. L. and Fellow of All Souls, ſucceeded 1570.

FELIX LEWES, ſometime of Herthall, afterward Bac. of the Laws in the Univerſity of Douay, became Principal 1571, and on the 14th of July in the year following was incorporated in the aforeſaid degree. He was ejected by the Chancellor, becauſe he did not read lectures here, and that alſo he was abſent a month in term time. He proceeded Dr. of his faculty an. 1574. [He afterward lived in the city of Briſtol, and died beyond the ſeas in 1591.] (17)

ROBERT LOUGHER, again, admitted by the Vice-chancellor 10 May 1575, having been Deputy to Mr. Lewes two or three years before.

DANIEL DUNNE, Dr. of the Civil Law, occurs Principal 1580. He was Fellow of All Souls, afterwards Dean of the Arches, and at length a Knight, and the firſt Burgeſs that the Univerſity did chooſe to ſit in Parliament. He died 15 Sept. 1617, being then Maſter of the Requeſts.

EDMUND PRICE, B. C. L. ſucceeded 1581. In his admiſſion to his degree 1575, he is written Edward Price.

JOHN ESTMOND, B. C. L. admitted 1584. He was before Fellow of New College, afterward Doctor of the Laws, and Rector of Saham Tony, [aforeſaid,] where he died 1604.

FRANCIS BEVANS, Doctor of Law, lately Fellow of All Souls, was Principal an. 1585, and ſoon after Principal of Jeſus College.

ROBERT CRANE, B. C. L. of Balliol College, became Principal 1586; died 16 Oct. and was the next day buried in the Church of St. Peter in the Baylie an. 1599.

JOHN FERRAR, M. A. of Magdalen College, ſucceeded Dr. Crane about the latter end of Oct. 1599.

JOHN BUDDEN, Doctor of the Civil Law, of Magdalen College, admitted 28 June 1609, here being then neither Gentleman Commoner nor Commoner. He was afterwards Principal of Broadgates Hall. (18)

mal conflagration which happened in that great city in the beginning of Sept. 1666. Ibid. F. 73, 81. REG. of All Souls' Coll.]

(15) [*John Griffith* became Regius Profeſſor of the Civil Law, Feb. 23, 1558, and D. C. L. Jul. 7, 1562. ATH. OXON. V. I, F. 91.]

(16) [*Robert Lougher* in May 1577 was conſtituted Official of the Conſiſtory of Edwin Sands, Archbiſhop of York, and his Vicar General in ſpirituals, being then a Civilian belonging to the Arches. He died in the beginning of June 1583. Ibid. 93.]

(17) [Ibid. 110.]

(18) [*John Budden*, ſon of John Budden of Canford in Dorſetſhire, and born in that county, was entered into Merton College in Mich. Term 1582, and admitted Scholar of Trinity College May 30, 1583. After five years, intending to ſtudy the Civil Law, he left

CHARLES TWYSDEN, Bac. of the Civil Law, lately Fellow of All Souls, admitted 9 March 1618, being then a Commoner of St. Albans' Hall. He reſigned 20 Dec. 1621, being then LL. D. and Chancellor of Coventry and Lichfield.

ROBERT LODINGTON, M. A. lately of Braſenoſe, admitted 2 Jan. 1621, reſigned 12 July 1626, having before been preſented by the Univerſity to the Rectory of Wylby in Northamptonſhire, by virtue of an Act of Parliament began 5 Nov. 1605.

CHRISTOPHER ROGERS, M. A. of Lincoln College, admitted 18 July 1626. *Afterward Canon of Chriſt Church by the favour of the Long Parliament.* (19)

CHRISTOPHER PRIOR, D. D. ſometime of Balliol College, was nominated Principal by the Marquiſs of Hertford, Chancellor of the Univerſity, about the latter end of the year 1643, at which time, or before, Mr. Rogers fled to the Parliament Party. (20)

CHRISTOPHER ROGERS *again*, 1646, *ejected for not ſubſcribing to the Act of Conformity* 1662. *He died Decemb.* 2, *and was buried in the Church of St. Peter in the Baylie.*

JOHN LAMPHIRE, Doctor of Phyſic, and Hiſtory Profeſſor, admitted 8 Sept. 1662. [He was tranſlated to the Principality of Hert Hall May 30, 1663: where ſee more of him.]

WILLIAM STONE, Bac. of Law, ſometime of Edmund Hall, afterward [one of the] Miniſters of Winborne-Minſter in Dorſetſhire, admitted 6 July 1663, and not long after became Rector of [Potterſpury] in Northamptonſhire: [And in 1664 had the ſinecure of Northopp in Flintſhire: (21) He died in 1685, aged 70, and was buried in St. Michael's Church in Oxford.]

THOMAS BAYLEY, M. A. of New Inn, and ſeveral years Vice-Principal thereof, was admitted Principal upon the reſignation of Mr. Stone, 12 Aug. 1684. He was formerly of Chriſt Church. [He proceeded D. D. and was Rector of Slapton in Bucks. He died in 1709, and was buried in St. Peter's Church in the Bayley in Oxford.]

[JOHN BRABOURNE, D. D. Fellow of Magdalen College, Rector of Charlbury in Oxfordſhire, admitted Apr. 14, 1709. He died in Sept. 1726.

left Trinity College, and retired to Glouceſter Hall, where he proceeded M. A. Afterward he was made Philoſophy Reader, of Magdalen College, where he proceeded D. C. L. in 1602. In 1611 he became King's Profeſſor of Civil Law. He died in Broadgates Hall June 11, 1620, and was buried in St. Aldate's Church in the Chancel. ATH. OXON. V. I, 451.]

(19) [Chriſtopher Rogers *was made D. D. Apr.* 14, 1648, *and about the ſame time (Apr.* 12) *put into actual poſſeſſion of a Canonry of Chriſt Church by the Viſitors (in the place of Dr. Rich. Gardiner ejected) according to an order of Parliament bearing date Mar.* 2, 1647-8. Ibid. V. II, F. 68.]

(20) [*Chriſtopher Prior* was collated Dec. 24, 1641, to the Preb. of Slape in the church of Saliſbury, and in Sept. 1643 became Preb. of Barton Davy in the Church of Wells. He died about half a year before his Majeſty's return, and thereby prevented not only his reſtoration to what he had loſt for the King's cauſe, but his promotion to higher dignities. Ibid. 31.]

(21) [Ibid. 1172.]

GEORGE WIGAN, M. A. of Chriſt Church, admitted Oct. 5, 1726. He was alſo Rector of Old Swinford, Warwickſhire, and Aſhbury, Berks: He reſigned his Principality in 1732, proceeded D. D. in 1749, and died Nov. 11, 1776, in the 86th year of his age.

DE BLOSSHIERS TOVEY, D. C. L. ſometime Fellow of Merton College, and Vicar of Embleton in Northumberland, admitted Aug. 9, 1732.

WILLIAM WALKER, D. C. L. ſometime Fellow of St. John's College, Rector of Tackley in Oxfordſhire, and Barnſley, Glouceſterſhire, admitted June 22, 1745. In 1757, July 26, he was elected Preſident of St. John's, but reſigned Nov. 30 following, and continued in his Principality of this Hall. He died in 1761.

WILLIAM BLACKSTONE, D. C. L. firſt a Member of Pembroke, afterward Fellow of All Souls College, and the firſt Vinerian Profeſſor of Common Law, admitted Aug. 3, 1761. In 1763 he was appointed the Queen's Solicitor General, and was choſen about the ſame time a Bencher of the Middle Temple. In 1766 he reſigned the Vinerian Profeſſorſhip and the Principality of this Hall; and in 1770 was appointed one of the Juſtices of his Majeſty's Court of Common Pleas, and created a Knight. He died Feb. 14, 1780, in the 56th year of his age.

ROBERT CHAMBERS, B. C. L. (afterward D. C. L.) Fellow of Univerſity College, and Vinerian Fellow of Common Law, admitted Dec. 16, 1766. He ſucceeded Dr. Blackſtone alſo in the Vinerian Profeſſorſhip, which he reſigned in 1777, having been appointed one of his Majeſty's Judges in the Eaſt Indies, and created a Knight. He is now Judge there, and Principal of this Hall, 1786.]

BISHOPS.

The Biſhops that have been educated in this Inn I find none, only by circumſtance theſe following.

I. ARTHUR BULKLEY, BANGOR 1541—[ob. 1555.]

II. ROWLAND MERICK, BANGOR 1559; of whom you may ſee before among the Principals—[ob. 1565.]

III. RICHARD DAVYES, ST. DAVID'S 1561—[ob. 1581.]

IV. HUGH JONES, LLANDAFF 1566—[ob. 1574.]

V. [WILLIAM LALY, or LAWLEY, alias MULLALY, Archbiſhop of TUAM in IRELAND 1573—ob. 1595.] (22)

VI. WILLIAM BLETHIN, LLANDAFF 1575—[ob. 1590.]

VII. [JOHN LINCH, ELPHIN in IRELAND 1584; reſigned in 1611, and died ſoon after.] (23)

VIII. JOHN WILKINS, firſt of this, then of Magdalen Hall, CHESTER 1668—[ob. 1672.]

(22) [Ibid. V. I, 716, F. 82.] (23) [Ibid. 721, F. 82.]

BUILDINGS.

BUILDINGS.

THE ſite of this place was never more than it now containeth, having had thereon the ſaid Inns, called Trilleck's Inns, ſometimes ſtanding, as alſo Roſe Hall, ſituated on the north ſide of them, and on or near the place where the common entrance into this Hall is. The fabrick of which Inns, being very ruinous, notwithſtanding conſiderable ſums of money were (24) laid out upon their reparations by New College, 8 Hen. IV, were pulled down about the latter end of K. Hen. VI, or beginning (25) of Edw. IV, and then they were new built and made one entire fabric by the ſaid College. Which being ſo done, hath been the reaſon that ever ſince it hath been written and called the New Inn, alias Trilleck's Inn, as it is alſo noted by John Rouſe, the Antiquary of Warwick, a Student then or before in the Univerſity, in one of his (26) works thus; "Tryllock Ynne quod nunc dicitur Novum Hoſpitium, qui noviter ædificatum, pro legiſtis eſt."

Among the Buildings of this Inn, which I find often repaired by New College, and ſeveral additions made by them to the original buildings, I muſt take notice of the Chapel; for ſuch a fabric was here once (27) ſtanding; particularly, as I conceive, on the weſt ſide of the Court. It ſeems to have been firſt made by the Bernardines, purpoſely to celebrate ſervice, and commemorate the Founder of, and Benefactors to, their Order. When it went to decay I know not: the laſt mention that I find of it, was about the time that the Bernardines departed hence. They had alſo a large Chamber (28) or Dormitory here, where they all for the moſt part ſlept together; of which place finding nothing memorable, than that it was ſeveral times repaired by New College, I ſhall proceed to the next Houſe of learning.

(24) COMPUT. Coll. Novi, ut ſupra.
(25) Trillock's Inn, called New Inn in a certain writing dat. 17 Edw. IV.
(26) In TABELLA AULARUM Oxon. MS.
(27) COMPUT. Coll. Nov. ut ſup.
(28) Ibid.

V. ST. MARY MAGDALEN'S HALL.

THE next Houſe that muſt follow is ST. MARY MAGDALEN'S HALL; which, by all writers hitherto, hath been taken as the original and riſe of Magdalen College adjoining; as if the firſt Preſident and Fellows had for certain years lived there, till they were tranſlated to St. John's Hoſpital, then made a College; but from that which I have already delivered concerning that College, and what follows here, will appear, that it was only at firſt built for a School.

WILLIAM WAYNFLETE, Biſhop of Wincheſter, having finiſhed and ſettled his College of St. Mary Magdalen, proceeded to the foundation of this place; begun (1) in the month of Auguſt 1480. For he being minded to extend his Charity farther, to the end that all people, eſpecially the youth of his College, might be inſtructed freely, and without reward, built a Grammar School near it, with certain Chambers over and a Kitchen adjoining, neceſſary for the Officers of the ſaid School. Which being done, he tranſlated the Grammar School, together with its Maſter and Uſher from a lower room, or hall, on the ſouth ſide of the College Chapel, formerly belonging to the Hoſpital of St. John (in which room, from the paſſover 1480 a Maſter and Uſher had taught gratis at the charge of the Founder) to this that he had then almoſt finiſhed; allowing the ſaid Maſter and Uſher Lodgings over it; and the Maſter alſo, John Anwykyll, 10l. per an. ſettled (2) by the College the ſame year that the Founder died, which was 2 Hen. VII. So that the ſaid Chambers being filled with Scholars, other Lodgings ſome years after were added to the School, on the weſt ſide (being the ſame now that are over the common gate) and became known by the name firſt of Grammar Hall, then MAGDALEN HALL, whereas before only by the name of a School. From which time it hath flouriſhed for the moſt part with Scholars governed from the firſt foundation, till Dr. Huſſee's time, by Magdalen College Fellows; a catalogue of which you ſhall have anon.

BENEFACTORS.

THOMAS WHYTE, D. D. ſometime a Student in this Hall, gave an Exhibition for five Students in Divinity, each to receive 8l. yearly apiece, and alſo 4l. yearly to the Principal. All which monies are to ariſe from thoſe lands mentioned in his endowment of the Moral Philoſophy Lecture, &c. given by his deed enrolled, bearing date 28 June 1621.

JOHN MEEKE, Clerk, late of Poplar in the pariſh of Stepney in com. Middleſex,

(1) REG. Coll. Magd. A. fol. 3. a. (2) Ibidem. fol. 54.

Middleſex, of whoſe benefaction to this place of his education, take that which follows, written on a braſs plate or table, faſtened under his picture, hanging in the Principal's Study, under the Library:

'JOHANNES MEEKE, Art. Mag. (3) Aul. B. M. Magdalenæ olim Alumnus, centum libras annuas decem Scholaribus in eadem Aula Studentibus æqualiter numerandas Teſtamento in perpetuum legavit, eodemque cavit creſſente poſt modum terrarum redditu plures itidem Scholares eiſdem proportione et loco alendi, denario numero adjicerentur, Anno Salutis reparatæ MDCLXV.'

[WILLIAM LUCY, D. D. ſometime a Member of this Hall, and afterward Vicar of Kilton, Somerſet, bequeathed the ſum of 2000l. towards the ſupport of four Scholars, for the ſpace of eight years from their firſt admiſſion as Members of the Univerſity; to be elected from Hampton Lucy School in Warwickſhire, by the nomination of the Heir male of his family, with the approbation of the Rector of Hampton Lucy, the Principal of this Hall, and the School Maſter of Hampton Lucy, or the major part: with a preference, firſt to the neareſt relations of the family of the Lucys, and ſecondly to thoſe who come out of the pariſh of Kilton, aforeſaid: and one of the four to be a native of the county of Somerſet. (4)]

PRINCIPALS.

Mr. RICHARD BARNES, Bernys, Berne or Bernes (ſo many ways I find him written) Vicepreſident of Magdalen College, the firſt Maſter, Governor, or Principal of the Scholars of this School or Hall.

Mr. EDWARD GROVE occurs by the name of Principal of Magdalen Hall 1499.

JOHN STOKESLEY, M. A. admitted an. 1502. He was afterward Proctor of the Univerſity, Rector of Slymbrygge in Glouceſterſhire, and at length, through other preferments, Biſhop of London.

JOHN LONGLAND, M. A. (ſoon after B. and D. of D.) ſucceeded an. 1505. Afterward Biſhop of Lincoln. (5)

WILL. AZARD or HASARD, M. A. and Phyſician, ſometime Proctor of the Univerſity, admitted 5 Dec. 1507. See his epitaph in Magdalen College.

(3) Art. Mag. Mar. 16, 1623.

(4) [MSS. huius Aulæ.]

(5) [*John Longland* in 1514 was made Dean of Saliſbury, and 1519 Canon of Windſor. He was alſo Confeſſor to the King, and in 1521 Biſhop of Lincoln, and about that time Lord Almoner: In 1532 Chancellor of this Univerſity; which office he kept to his dying day, which happened May 7, 1547: whereupon his body being opened, his bowels were taken out and buried in the church of Wooburne in Bedfordſhire (where he died) his heart in the Cathedral of Lincoln, under the bleſſed Sacrament of the high Altar, and his body in the Chapel of Eaton College of which probably he had been Fellow. Over his grave at this laſt place was a marble ſtone laid, with an inſcription thereon, and a fair tomb of marble for him in the Cathedral Church at Lincoln. He built an Alms houſe at Henley in Oxfordſhire, the place of his nativity. ATH. OX. V. I, 70.]

RICH.

Rich. Stokes, M. A. lately Proctor of the Univerſity, ſucceeded 18 July 1509.

John Caley, M. A. Principal in the name of Mr. Stokes an. 1511.

Hen. Wystyng or Whytyng, occurs Principal 1526.

Robert Parkhouse, M. A. admitted 8 Mar. 1528.

Christopher Rookes, M. A. of two years ſtanding, admitted 15 Dec. 1529.

John Burgess, M. A. and B. D. admitted 9 Apr. 1532. He had before been elected Preſident of Magdalen College.

John Green, M. A. admitted Jan. 25, 1535, and March 5 following was admitted to the Reading of the Sentences.

Richard Engest, B. D. admitted Apr. 25, 1537. He occurs Prebendary of Rocheſter 36 Hen. VIII, and died in 1544 at London.

Simon Parrett, M. A. admitted laſt of May 1541. He was afterward twice Proctor of the Univerſity.

John Redman, M. A. admitted 19 July 1550.

Thomas Coveney, M. A. admitted 4 Apr. 1553: Afterward Preſident of Magdalen College.

Adrian Hawthorne, M. A. of two years ſtanding, was elected on the 6 Aug. admitted 22 Oct. 1558: B. D. 1565: became Chancellor of the Church of Wells 1568, [having about that time one or more benefices in that dioceſe. He died in Feb. 1576.] (6)

Robert Lyster, M. A. and Bac. of Law, ſucceeded, as I gueſs, in the year 1567, at what time he reſigned his Fellowſhip of Magdalen College: Buried in the Church of St. Peter in the Eaſt 24 July 1602.

James Hussee, LL. D. lately Fellow of New College, and Regiſtrary of the Univerſity, ſucceeded an. 1602. Afterward became Chancellor of Saliſbury, and by the favour of King James had the honour of Knighthood conferred upon him. He died at Oxford of the plague 11 July 1625, and was buried late at night, without any ſolemnity or company (but two that carried him) in St. Mary's Chancel.

John Wilkinson, B. D. and Fellow of Magdalen College, ſucceeded about the year 1605: (7) under whoſe government in an. 1624, and before, were 300 Students in this Hall, of which number were 40 (or more) Maſters of Arts, but all moſtly inclining to Calviniſm.

Thomas Read, LL. D. lately Fellow of New College, admitted Principal by the command of K. Ch. I. Oct. 16, 1643; becauſe Wilkinſon had left the Univerſity, and joined with the Parliament party. The ſaid Read was not long after turned to the Church of Rome. (8)

(6) [Ath. Oxon. V. I. F. 95.]

(7) 1607: ſo D. Harry.

(8) [*Thomas Read* became a ſecular prieſt, as one that knew him well hath informed me, though others ſay he was a Carthuſian. After the Reſtoration of King Charles II, coming into England he was civilly treated, and tacitly (or as ſome ſay clancularly) admitted into Doctors Commons at London to obtain a bare livelihood; where he was afterwards Surrogate for Sir William Merick, Judge of the Prerogative. He died in Exeter Houſe in the Strand near London (to which houſe Doctors Commons had been before

JOHN WILKINSON, *D. D. reſtored after the ſurrender of the City to the Parliament forces, an.* 1646. *He reſigned his Principality into the hands of Dr. Reynolds, Vicechancellor,* 12 *Aug.* 1648, *he being at that time Preſident of Magdalen College.*

HENRY WILKINSON, *Jun. B. D. Nephew to the former, and lately a Student in this Hall, admitted* 12 *Aug.* 1648, *having been nominated thereunto by the Chancellor the third of the ſame month: removed from his place becauſe he refuſed to ſubſcribe to the Act of Conformity.* (9)

JAMES HYDE, Dr. of Phyſic, ſometime Fellow of Corpus Chriſti College, admitted 22 Sept. 1662. See more among the King's Profeſſors of Phyſic. (10)

After his death, the Fellows of Magdalen College, calling into queſtion the Chancellor's power of putting in a Principal into this Hall, did (the Preſident being abſent) chooſe to be Principal Francis Smith, M. of A. Bach. of Phyſic, and Fellow of the ſaid College 21 May 1681; and intended to ſeal up the Hall gates againſt the Vicechancellor, in caſe he ſhould come to admit a Principal of the Chancellor's nomination. But the Preſident in the mean time returning, and the Fellows deſired by the Biſhop of Wincheſter to deſiſt from theſe their proceedings, the matter came to nothing. So that the Vicechancellor, finding no oppoſition, did forthwith admit

WILLIAM LEVET, D. D. originally of this Hall, afterward of C. C. C. and at length Student of Ch. Ch. [who] was admitted on the firſt of June an. 1681, having been before nominated by the Chancellor of the Univerſity. Afterwards he became Dean of Briſtol, and dying on the eleventh of Feb. 1693, was buried near to the grave of Dr. Will. Creed, in the north aile next joining to the Choir of Chriſt Church in Oxon.

After the Death of Dr. Levet, the Fellows of Magdalen College, ſtood upon their right again of electing a Principal of this, Magd. Hall, and did elect Mr. Manwaring Hammond to be their Principal, and forthwith cauſed the common gate of this Hall to be kept ſhut againſt the Vicechancellor, when he was to come to admit a Principal of the ſaid Hall: As alſo the Lodgings of the Principal to be kept ſhut, and one therein to keep poſſeſſion; but the Chancellor, James Duke of Ormond, nominating to the Principality Richard Adams, Dr. of Phyſic, and Fellow of All Souls College, the Vicechancellor, Dr. Aldrich, did go with his Beadles and others to admit him, but finding the common gate ſhut, he commanded a ſmith that he brought with him to make

fore tranſlated after the diſmal conflagration of London) in 1669, and was, as I preſume, buried in the Savoy Church. ATH. OXON. V. II. 426.]

(9) [Henry Wilkinſon, *was made Moral Philoſophy Reader in March* 1648, *D. D. in* 1652, *and in* 1676 *his degree was confirmed by a diploma. He died at Great Connard near Sudbury in Suffolk in* 1690, *aged* 74, *and was buried in Milding Church near Lavenham in the ſame county.* Ibid 849, F. 100.]

(10) [*James Hyde* died May 7, 1681, and was buried in the Church of St. Peter in the Eaſt. Ibid. 53.]

way

way for him: wherefore going to work with a ſaw and chiſſel to force the door from its hinges, they within opened it. Whereupon the Vice-chancellor entering with his company and Dr. Adams, went up into the Refectory, and there, with the conſent of all the Students, admitted him.

RICHARD ADAMS, M. D. Fellow of All Souls College, having been nominated to the Principality by the Chancellor, was admitted by the Vice-chancellor in the Refectory of the Hall on the [third] of March 1693-4. (11)

Afterward followed a law-ſuit. (12)

[DIGBY COTES, M. A. firſt a Member of this Hall, afterward Fellow of All Souls College, and Public Orator of the Univerſity, admitted Jan. 31, 1715-16. He was alſo Prebendary of Lichfield, and Rector of Coleſhill in Warwickſhire, at which laſt place he died in 1745.

WILLLIAM DENISON, B. D. Fellow of Univerſity College, and afterward Rector of Head-born Worthy in Hampſhire, admitted Feb. 25, 1744-5. He was alſo Rector of Clanfield and Chalton in Hampſhire. He reſigned the Principality in 1755.

WILLIAM DENISON, M. A. (afterward D D.) ſon of the laſt mentioned Principal, and a Member of this Hall, admitted May 31, 1755. He ſucceeded his father alſo in the Rectories of Chalton and Clanfield, Hants, and is now Principal, 1786.]

BISHOPS.

I. JOHN LONGLAND, LINCOLN [1521—ob. 1547.] } of whom ſee more in
II. JOHN STOKESLEY, LONDON [1530—ob. 1539.] } Magdalen College.
III. [GEORGE ANDREW, FERNS and LEIGHLIN in IRELAND 1635.—ob. 1648.]
IV. JOSEPH HENSHAW, PETERBOROUGH 1663—[ob. 1678-9.]
V. [WILLIAM FULLER, LIMERICK, ARDFERT, and AGHADOE in IRELAND 1663, LINCOLN 1667—ob. 1675.] (12)
VI. JOHN WILKINS, CHESTER 1668—[ob. 1672.]
VII. [NARCISSUS MARSH, LEIGHLIN and FERNS in IRELAND 1682, Archbp. of CASHELL 1690, DUBLIN 1694, ARMAGH 1702—ob. 1713. (13)
VIII. THOMAS CARTWRIGHT, CHESTER 1686—ob. 1689. (14)
IX. NATHANIEL WILSON, LIMERICK in IRELAND 1691—ob. 1695.]

(11) [*Richard Adams* was of Marden in the county of Hereford. He died Jan. 5, 1515, and was buried in the church of St. Peter in the Eaſt. So the Epitaph.]

(12) [This ſuit ended in a trial at Weſtminſter Hall, on June 20, 1694, when the Jury, Oxfordſhire men, granted the right of nomination of the Principality of this Hall to the Chancellor of this Univerſity, merely by preſcription, Tempus immemoriale. Author's LIFE, p. 386.]

(13) [*William Fuller* was firſt a Commoner here, afterward B. and D. C. L. of Edmund Hall.]

(14) [*Narciſſus Marſh* was firſt a Member of this Hall, where he became B. A. He was afterward elected Fellow of Exeter College, and then appointed Principal of St. Albans Hall. ATH. OXON. V. II, 959.]

(15) [*Thomas Cartwright*, after being a Member of this Hall ſome time, was forcibly put into Queen's College by the Viſitors appointed by Parliament in 1649, and was afterward made Taberdar and Chaplain of that College for a time, but before he was elected Fellow he left the Houſe. Ibid. 829.]

BUILDINGS.

THE ſite of this Hall having been no more at firſt, than that place whereon the School ſtandeth, with the Refectory and Chambers over it, was enlarged with a parcel of ground by the Society of MAGDALEN COLLEGE, belonging to them from the Hoſpital. On which ground, joining to the weſt ſide of this School, the ſaid College erected a pile of building (at what time, as I gueſs, the row of freeſtone houſes reaching from this Hall to the Grey-hound Inn was (1) built 10 Hen. VIII, Dom. 1518) which continuing without any additions till the time of Dr. JOHN WILKINSON, were then enlarged by him; viz. to the building over the School and Refectory he added two ſtories, and to the buildings over the common Gate, erected 1518 as before, he added alſo two ſtories. He made ſeveral Chambers over the Buttery and entrance to the Refectory, an. 1614; built the croſs-buildings at the north end of the Court about the ſame time, and erected from the ground thoſe that are called the New-buildings, next to Magdalen College Grove, an. 1620; which edifices, with ſeveral additions and reparations that he made about this Hall, coſt him, as I have been informed. 3000l.

His next ſucceſſor in the Principality (viz. HENRY WILKINSON) built the Library on the weſt ſide of the Court, and for the furniſhing of it, gave not only ſeveral Preſbyterian books, and Roman coins, but procured others from Gentlemen and Scholars that had been of this Hall; which being done, 'twas opened for uſe 7 May 1657. His ſucceſſor Dr. HYDE enlarged it at the north end, by adding three repoſitories for ſtowage of books, with two rooms under it, and took care to have them ſupplied.

To this Library very many have contributed; among which hath been JOHN LISLE, one of the Commiſſioners of the great ſeal to Cromwell, ſometime a Gentleman Commoner of this Hall, an. 1658. JOHN RIDGE alſo, who became Miniſter of Exton in Hampſhire after he had left this Houſe, gave many books about the ſame time. NATH. HARDY, D. D. Dean of Rocheſter, bequeathed alſo above 200 books an. 1670; with many others, which for brevity I omit.

(1) REG. Coll. Magd. B. fol. 24.

Under the picture of WILLIAM TYNDALL, hanging in the [Refectory] is this written:

['GULIELMUS TYNDALUS MARTYR
OLIM EX AUL. MAGD.']

'REFERT HÆC TABELLA (QUOD SOLUM POTUIT ARS) GULIELMI TINDALL EFFIGIEM, HUJUS OLIM AULÆ ALUMNI, SIMUL ET ORNAMENTI, QUI POST FÆLICES PURIORIS THEOLOGIÆ PRIMITIAS HIC DEPOSITAS, ANTVERPIÆ IN NOVO TESTAMENTO, NECNON PENTATEUCHO IN VERNACULAM TRANSFERENDO OPERAM NAVAVIT, ANGLIS SUIS EO USQUE SALUTIFERAM, UT INDE NON IMMERITO ANGLIÆ APOSTOLUS AUDIRET. WILFORDÆ PROPE BRUXELLAS MARTYRIO CORONATUS AN. 1536. VIR SI VEL ADVERSARIO (PROCURATORI NEMPE IMPERATORIS GENERALI) CREDAMUS, PERDOCTUS, PIUS ET BONUS.'

[On a ſcroll, under his right hand, which points to a Bible, upon which he leans with his left:

'Hac in luce tuas diſpergam Roma tenebras:
Sponte ex terris ero, ſponte ſacrificium.']

THE END.